

916.

19 OCT 33

KAT. H12

HISTORY
OF THE
BERWICKSHIRE
NATURALISTS' CLUB

INSTITUTED SEPTEMBER 22, 1831

"MARE ET TELLUS, ET, QUOD TEGIT OMNIA, CÆLUM"

CENTENARY VOLUME

WITH

INDEX

VOLUMES I. TO XXVII.

(1831-1931)

COMPILED BY

J. HEWAT CRAW,

Editing Secretary

BERWICK-UPON-TWEED

PRINTED FOR THE CLUB BY
MARTIN'S PRINTING WORKS, LTD.,
64-66 WEST STREET

1933

OFFICE-BEARERS

Secretary

M. I. HOPE (Miss), Beechwood, Selkirk.
(Tel. Selkirk 33).

Editing Secretary

J. HEWAT CRAW, F.S.A.Scot., 5 Merchiston
Gardens, Edinburgh. (Tel. Edinburgh 62544)

Joint Treasurers

R. H. DODDS, M.C., Avenue House, Berwick-upon-
Tweed. (Tel. Berwick 50 or 79)

A. M. PORTEOUS, Jun., Easterhill, Coldstream.
(Tel. Coldstream 5)

Librarian

J. B. DUNCAN, 6 Summerhill Terrace, Berwick-
upon-Tweed.

HISTORY
OF THE
BERWICKSHIRE
NATURALISTS' CLUB

INSTITUTED SEPTEMBER 22, 1831

"MARE ET TELLUS, ET, QUOD TEGIT OMNIA, CÆLUM"

CENTENARY VOLUME
WITH
INDEX
VOLUMES I. TO XXVII.
(1831-1931)

COMPILED BY
J. HEWAT CRAW,
Editing Secretary

BERWICK-UPON-TWEED
PRINTED FOR THE CLUB BY
MARTIN'S PRINTING WORKS, LTD.,
64-66 WEST STREET
1933



HISTORY OF THE BERWICKSHIRE NATURALISTS' CLUB

CENTENARY VOLUME

CONTENTS

	PAGE
Explanatory Note	v
The Berwickshire Naturalists' Club : Historical Account . .	1
Rules of the Club	21
List of Presidents, Officials and Fathers of the Club . . .	24
List of Places Visited	35
Classified List of Papers :—	
I HISTORY AND TOPOGRAPHY. (292 papers)	51
(Including Records, Maps, Place-names, and Industries).	
II ARCHÆOLOGY AND ARCHITECTURE. (238 papers)	59
(Including Arms and Seals)	
III ANTHROPOLOGY. (24 papers)	68
(Including Customs, Folklore and Dialect)	
IV BIOGRAPHY AND FAMILY HISTORY. (192 papers)	69
(Including Portraits)	
V BIBLIOGRAPHY AND LITERATURE. (19 papers)	75
VI GEOLOGY AND MINERALOGY. (64 papers)	75
VII ZOOLOGY, GENERAL. (28 papers)	78
(See also Sections VIII, IX, X and XI)	
VIII ORNITHOLOGY. (186 papers)	79
IX ICHTHYOLOGY. (39 papers)	84
X ENTOMOLOGY, ETC. (105 papers)	85
(Including Lower Invertebrates)	
XI MARINE ZOOLOGY. (26 papers)	89
(Not including Fishes)	
XII BOTANY. (186 papers)	90
XIII METEOROLOGY, ETC. (217 papers)	95
(Including the Sky)	
XIV THE CLUB . . (66 papers)	99
Index	101

ILLUSTRATIONS

George Johnston, M.D., LL.D.	. . .	<i>Frontispiece</i>
I. Members of the Berwickshire Naturalists' Club at Wark Castle, 30th July, 1863	. . .	<i>to follow page 8</i>
II. Members of the Berwickshire Naturalists' Club at Wark Castle, 10th September, 1890	. . . ,,	12
III. Members of the Berwickshire Naturalists' Club at The Glen, 22nd September, 1904	. . . ,,	14
IV. The Centenary Meeting of the Berwickshire Naturalists' Club, Grant's House, 22nd September, 1931 ,,	18

EXPLANATORY NOTE

AT the business meeting of the Club in October, 1929, it was proposed that, to mark the Centenary of the Club in 1931, an index of the twenty-seven volumes of the *History* should be issued. The suggestion was favourably received, and it was left to the Council to consider the details of the scheme. At the October meeting of 1930 the Council reported that it had gone fully into the matter and recommended that an index volume, to include a history of the Club and other features, be printed. The recommendation was approved unanimously by the meeting.

In compiling an index of the volumes of the *History* it has been considered that the cost of a full index would not be justified, but that one of moderate fulness would satisfy the requirements of the great majority of those consulting it. It has been thought unnecessary to index in detail the longer lists of species; references to such papers have therefore been given in heavy type, the list being regarded as forming its own index. Although this course must involve more trouble for those using the index, the cost of a detailed index of such lists would have put the project beyond the means of the Club. In the search for references to a particular species, therefore, care must be taken to consult the papers or lists printed in heavy type, as well as the index itself, which only contains isolated references and the species of shorter lists. Users of the index should read the note at the beginning of it, which explains the plan of classification and the contractions used.

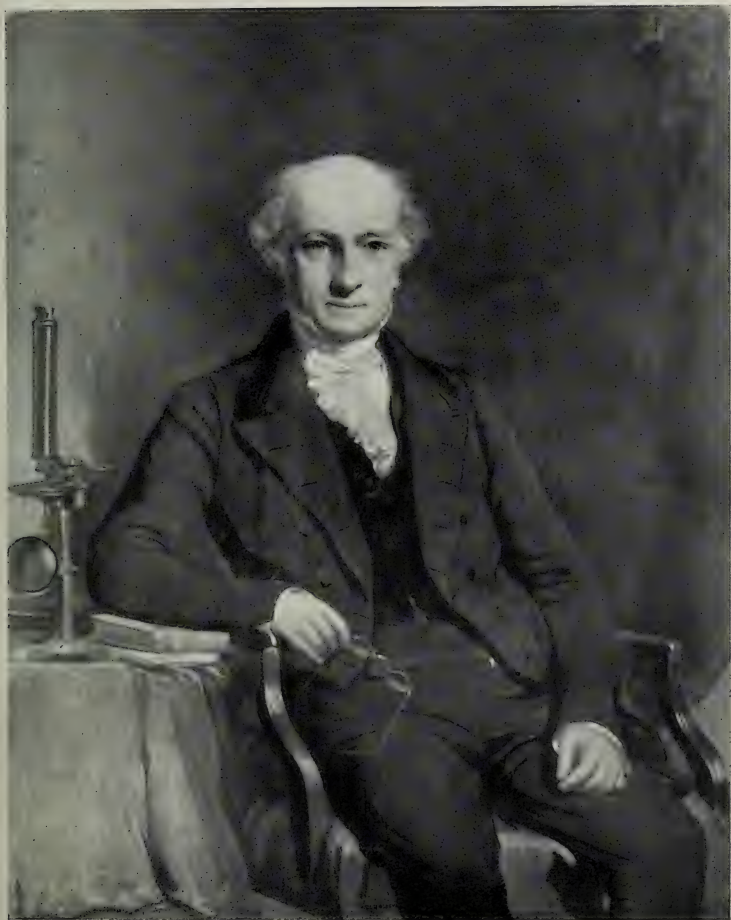
The portrait of Dr. Johnston, which forms the frontispiece, is reproduced from a mezzotint of the painting by T. S. Good, one of the early members of the Club. The mezzotint was

CENTENARY VOLUME

presented to the Club, in the Centenary year, by Colonel Menzies of Kames. The photograph reproduced in Plate II has been presented by Miss Wight, Ecclelaw.

Grateful acknowledgment for help in nomenclature and classification is made to Mr. Percy H. Grimshaw, F.R.S.E., F.E.S., and Mr. A. C. Stephen, B.Sc., of the Royal Scottish Museum, and to Mr. M. Y. Orr, of the Royal Botanic Garden, Edinburgh; also to Dr. McWhir, Norham, Mr. J. B. Duncan, Berwick-upon-Tweed, and many others who have helped in various ways.





GEORGE JOHNSTON, M.D., LL.D.

FOUNDER AND FIRST PRESIDENT OF THE BERWICKSHIRE NATURALISTS' CLUB.



THE BERWICKSHIRE NATURALISTS' CLUB

HISTORICAL ACCOUNT

“THE pleasure attendant on our pursuits is so pure and genuine, and so various, that I cannot fear that any one who has fairly entered into their spirit will turn him away.” This forecast was made by Dr. Johnston, the founder of the Club, in his Presidential Address at the close of its first year. Four hundred members now confirm its accuracy by celebrating the Centenary of the Club.

At such a time, it is fitting that some account should be given of the origin of the Club, of its history and activities, of some of the men who have moulded its character, and of the permanent records of research which they have left behind in the volumes of its *History*.

The origin of all field clubs was traced by Sir Walter Elliot of Wolflee* to the Plinian Society, an association of students formed in Edinburgh in 1823. The chief promoters were three brothers, John, Andrew, and William Baird, sons of the Rev. James Baird, who was minister of three Berwickshire parishes in succession: Legerwood, Eccles, and Swinton. Andrew Baird was the first President of the Plinian Society, which seems to have come to an end about 1830. In 1831 he became Minister of the Parish of Cockburnspath. In 1829 his brother John had settled on the Border, as Minister of Yetholm. William eventually became Curator of the Zoological Department of the British Museum. On their return to the Borders a community of interest brought the brothers into contact with Dr. Johnston, who was some years their senior, and there can be no doubt that the formation of the Berwickshire Naturalists' Club was due to the experience gained in the working of the Plinian Society.

**Trans. Bot. Soc. of Edin.* vol. XI, p. 16.

Dr. Thomas Brown has told, in the Presidential Address of our Jubilee year, how the idea of a Club was suggested by Dr. Johnston, in the autumn of 1830 or the spring of 1831. The historic discussion took place in the drawing-room of Dr. Johnston's house at Berwick, where the Rev. Andrew Baird and Dr. Brown were spending the evening. On 22nd September, 1831, a week before the formation of the British Association, the Club was formed at Bank House, or "Tommy Grant's," now called Grant's House, with Dr. Johnston as President. The membership was nine, seven being doctors and two ministers*: of these the moving spirits were Dr. Johnston, the three Bairds, Embleton and Thomson.

In reviewing the century of the Club's life it may simplify the handling of the subject to divide it into four periods: 1, The Period of Growth, from the foundation till the death of Dr. Johnston in 1856; 2, The Period of Maturity, from 1856 till the death of Dr. Hardy in 1898; 3, The New Century, from 1898 till the end of the War; 4, Recent Years, from 1920 to 1931.

PERIOD I.—GROWTH OF THE CLUB.

1831-1856. (Volumes I.-III.).

The figure of Dr. Johnston dominates the first twenty-five years of the Club's life. He was "the founder, the life and soul of our Club."† He was born in 1797, being one of fifteen children of the farmer of Simprim, but his early years were spent at Ilderton in Northumberland. Educated at Kelso

*The original members were:—George Johnston, M.D.; the Rev. Andrew Baird, Cockburnspath; the Rev. John Baird, Yetholm; William Baird, M.D., F.R.S., author of *Cyclopoedia of the Natural Sciences*; R. Dundas Thomson, M.D., H.E.I.C.S.; Robert Embleton, surgeon, Embleton; George Henderson, surgeon, Chirnside, author of *The Popular Rhymes, Sayings and Proverbs of the County of Berwick*; John Manners, surgeon, Berwick; and Alexander A. Carr, Ayton, author of *A History of Coldingham Priory*. Thomas Brown, D.D., author of *Annals of the Disruption*, became a member before the end of 1831.

†Dr. Embleton, *Hist. Ber. Nat. Club.*, vol. 3, p. 201.

and Berwick, he proceeded to the University of Edinburgh, and in 1817 obtained the diploma of the Collège of Surgeons. After a short time in London and at Belford, he came to Berwick in 1818, where he remained for the rest of his life. Dr. Johnston's professional career was very successful, and he soon established the largest medical practice in the town. In the year in which the Club was founded he was actually engaged in fighting an outbreak of cholera. During another outbreak in 1849, he wrote to Dr. Hardy, "I write hurriedly and with some anxiety. We have had a few cases of cholera, and are looking forward to the visitation." Municipal affairs took up much of his spare time, and he was three times elected Mayor of Berwick. The position was no sinecure: "For eight days," he wrote in 1847, "I have been greatly overworked, for we have had serious riots, and I have been constantly engaged in keeping the peace. . . . We had one poor man killed." Even in his busiest moments, however, he was ready to assimilate scientific knowledge when chance threw it in his way: "I took the *Bruchus pisi* on a window in our town hall during the bustle and confusion of our borough election."*

To a man who had two vacations in thirty-five years, the Club's excursions came as a veritable enjoyment: "Oh! for the leisure. I must work, and I must also conceal that I read anything. No one likes to employ a doctor who can read aught but a newspaper, or *Chambers* at most."† "I found a grocer reading Patterson's book‡ the other day with great pleasure and wonder; he said to me, 'Doctor, is this you he speaks of? You never told us you were fond of these things.' "§

Two years before our Club was formed Dr. Johnston had published his *Flora of Berwick*. It was followed by volumes on Zoophytes, Conchology, and British Sponges—books which, in spite of the advance of science, are still held in

**Letters*, p. 376. (1847).

†*Letters*, p. 471. (1852).

‡Robert Patterson, F.R.S., an eminent writer on zoology.

§*Letters*, p. 388.

esteem. Lastly came *The Natural History of the Eastern Borders*, no dry catalogue of plants, but a rich mine of botanical knowledge. Such were the varied occupations of the founder of the Club: "We all looked up to Dr. Johnston, none questioning his pre-eminence, while on the other hand, none was so eager as he to welcome and give credit to others for what they had done."*

But it was not for scientific study alone that the first members drew together. It was not a Society that was formed, it was a Club, and it was what he called "clubbable men" that Dr. Johnston delighted to welcome as members. With his own vast store of knowledge he combined a genial nature and a rich vein of humour. This is very apparent to anyone reading the *Letters*: "A friend once told me always to acknowledge a book before reading, seeing there might be a saving of conscience thereby."† These qualities drew men to him, and made the Club meetings to be recalled in after years as days of delight. A keen angler, who could "look forward to a good day's fishing," he was not above joining his fellow members in the sport when favourable conditions tempted them from the study of botany, and, on occasion, the catch made welcome addition to the Club dinner. At one meeting all the members present seem to have indulged in the sport, with the exception of one or two who remained true to the scientific side of nature.‡ Nor was angling the only pastime that beguiled the members in these early days. On at least two occasions hawking formed a part of the programme.§ It was somewhat later, and apparently without prearrangement, that the Club found itself in at the death in a Cumberland fox-hunt.|| Over another form of "sport," at St. Abb's Head, it is perhaps better to draw a veil; the volume in which the incident is recorded is fortunately scarce !**

*Dr. Brown's Address, *Hist. Ber. Nat. Club*, vol. IX, p. 417.

†*Letters*, p. 408.

‡*Hist. Ber. Nat. Club*, vol. II, p. 6.

§*Ibid.* vol. II. p. 197 ; vol. III, p. 127.

||*Ibid.* vol. IX, p. 272 (1880).

***Ibid.* vol. II, p. 88 (1844).

In view of the criticism that later meetings are too often treated as pleasure excursions, early references to the lighter side of the Club's activities have a special interest. A sentence from one of Dr. Johnston's letters is significant: "The meeting was a very nice one, but there was less fun than usual."*

Among the other founders of the Club, mention should be made of Dr. Embleton. Born in 1806, he became the last survivor of the original members. He died in 1877, but for the last ten years of his life he was unable to take an active part in the work. He was four times elected President, an honour accorded to no other member, although eight other presidents have held office for a second term.† Dr. Embleton and Dr. Johnston acted as Secretary for alternating periods during the early years of the Club's life, and, after the death of the latter in 1858, Dr. Embleton held the office jointly with George Tate, till he was physically incapacitated by illness in 1867.

When the Club was founded the rules were made as few and as simple as possible. The meetings were held on the third Wednesdays of April, June, July, September, and December. The September meeting was called the Anniversary Meeting; its venue changed from year to year. After the usual walk and dinner, the retiring President read his address, which as a rule was in the form of a report of the year's meetings. Occasionally, other matter was introduced, but it was not till 1851 that the Rev. Dr. Gilly devoted a large part of the address to the treatment of a special subject. This example was not immediately followed, but later became more frequent. Professor Balfour, in 1878, was the first to leave the report of meetings entirely to the Secretary: Dr. Hardy's report, on that occasion, was so complete and satisfactory that in after years it was left in his hands. The report last figured in the address in 1886, though in 1888 a summary of it was given as an introduction to the address. The December meeting was held in Berwick. If the weather

**Letters*, p. 188 (1841).

†Dr. Johnston, P. J. Selby, Dr. Clarke, Dr. F. Douglas, W. B. Boyd, Captain Norman, J. A. Somervail, and Sir George Douglas.

permitted, the members explored the coast or the banks of the Tweed, after which papers were read, and the places of meeting for the following year were arranged. After 1843 the December meeting was discontinued, a meeting being held in October instead.

At the summer meetings the members usually met for breakfast at 8 or 9 a.m.—a custom which lasted intermittently till comparatively recent times. Sometimes there was a walk, or a paper was read, before breakfast. After the usual walk, in which botany always formed the chief interest, the Club dined and papers were read, the company often spending the evening together. At that time it was the custom for all papers to be read at a meeting before appearing in the *History*.

The growth of the Club in the early years was steady but not rapid ; Dr. Johnston describes it as “ daily increasing both in numbers and respectability ! ” In the founder’s lifetime, however, it never reached a membership of ninety. There was in fact a period, some ten years after its foundation, when the letters of Dr. Johnston reveal his anxiety for the Club’s future, and there is even mention, in 1842, of a contemplated motion to dissolve it. Dr. Johnston occasionally found himself the only member present at a meeting, and sometimes no one turned up. “ We are very visibly in a consumption,” he writes in 1841, when the initial enthusiasm had flagged, but he was “ very unwilling that the Club should die,” and his endeavours succeeded in bringing it through the time of depression. The numbers attending the early meetings are not recorded, but in 1850 an attendance of twelve is deemed “ considerable,” and the largest number mentioned for the period under consideration is eighteen.

Although the Plinian Society printed their *Proceedings*, it is doubtful whether our Club at first intended to do so. At all events, it was only in December, 1833, that it was resolved to print the papers read. For the year 1831-32 only the President’s address was printed : in the following year seven papers in addition appear. The papers were for the most part short, and volume I, which consists of 276 pages, covers

the period from 1831 to 1841, only the last two papers in the volume extending to ten pages. Natural History is the department almost exclusively dealt with. Volume II. (1842-49) shows an annual publication of 47 pages, and volume III. (1850-56) an average of 37 pages. Dr. Johnston contributed numerous papers; these contained lists of plants supplementary to his *Flora of Berwick*, and also dealt with the insects, shells and fishes of the district. Prideaux J. Selby's notes on birds and also on insects are scattered throughout the early volumes. The other chief writers on Natural History were:—Dr. Embleton, on Marine Zoology; William Baird, on Worms; Sir William Jardine, on Fishes; George Dunlop, on Beetles; and Archibald Hepburn, on Birds. James Hardy began his long list of contributions to the *History* with a botanical paper in the first volume, in 1839; it was followed by others on local plants and insects. Geology was dealt with by George Tate, and the Rev. J. C. Atkinson wrote on the minerals of Berwickshire. Among the topographical papers, mention may be made of George Henderson's paper on Chirnside; Charles Wilson's on Linton; and that of George Tate on the Farne Islands. Dr. Clarke dealt with Holy Island Priory, and William Dickson with a Chantry at Alnwick. The first Archaeological paper of note was a description of Edinshall, by John Turnbull, in 1850. In 1852, Hardy described the early remains in the east of Berwickshire. In 1843, the same writer produced an exhaustive paper on bowling as a Scottish pastime; an earlier paper on local customs by Dr. Thomas Brown described the playing of handball at Duns. Lastly, the folklore of the district was treated by George Henderson in papers which were afterwards published, with additions, as *The Popular Rhymes, Sayings and Proverbs of the County of Berwick*, a book now rather scarce.

PERIOD II.—MATURITY.

1856-1898. (Volumes IV.-XVI.).

GREAT as was the loss suffered by the Club through the death of Dr. Johnston, the capacity and activity of those into whose hands the control of its affairs passed ensured its steady growth. If to Johnston we owe the founding of the Club, and its establishment on lines which it has so successfully followed, it is to George Tate and James Hardy that we owe the building up of the organisation.

George Tate, F.G.S. (1805-1871), was postmaster of Alnwick, and the historian of that town. He became a member of the Club in 1847, and was appointed Joint Secretary with Dr. Embleton in 1858, holding the office till the time of his death. During this period the membership increased from 100 to 236, the larger number of subscriptions enabling the Club to double the size of its annual publication. Tate's contributions to the *History* are among the most notable in its pages. They deal chiefly with Geology, Archaeology and Topography. Pioneer work of much value is contained in his papers on the Basaltic Rocks (1871), and the Geology of the Cheviots (1867). A carefully prepared account of the Sculptured Rocks of Northumberland (1864), with numerous figures of carvings, is still consulted by those interested in these yet unexplained antiquities. In 1861 and 1862, with the financial aid of the Duke of Northumberland, the Club undertook excavations at Greaves Ash and Yevering Bell. The work was supervised by Tate, who wrote the records of it for our *History*. His topographical papers deal with the Farne Islands, Harbottle, Dunstanburgh, and Lesbury. He was President of the Club in 1853.

James Hardy, LL.D. (1815-1898), was born at Bilsdean in East Lothian. Admitted as a member in 1863 (though a contributor to the *History* as early as 1839), he became Secretary in 1871, after the death of George Tate, being at first associated in office with Dr. Francis Douglas. He continued as Secretary till his death in 1898, having held office for twenty-seven years, a tenure longer than that of any other

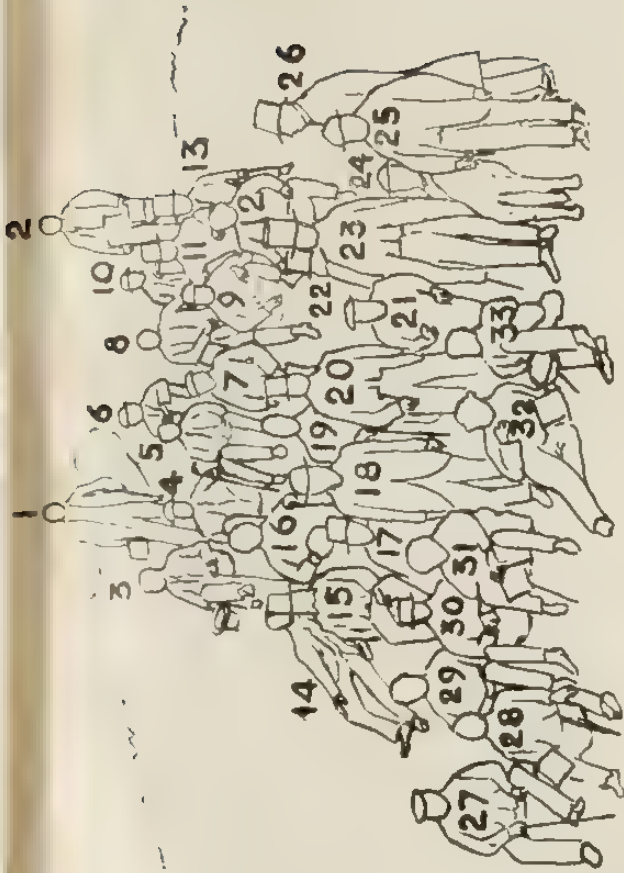




MEMBERS OF THE BERWICKSHIRE NATURALISTS' CLUB AT WARK CASTLE,

JULY 30TH, 1863.





KEY TO WARK GROUP, 1863.

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1.— | 16.—John Turnbull, Abbey St. Bathans. |
| 2.— | 19.— |
| 3.—John Bruck Boyd, Cherrytrees | 20.—Rev. Peter Mearns, Coldstream |
| 4.—Edmond Carr. | 21.—Charles Watson, Duns. |
| 5.— | 22.—John Paxton, L R C P, Norham. |
| 6.— | 23.—Rev. Samuel Arnott Fyler, Cornhill. |
| 7.—John Edmond Friar, Grindon Ridge | 24.—Thomas Young Greet, Norham |
| 8.—Rev. Robert Jones, Branston | 25.—James Grey, Kinnerston |
| 9.—William Bruck Boyd, Hutton (Faldenside). | 26.—Rev. William Clark King, Norham |
| 10.— | 27.—Captain M'Larn, Coldstream |
| 11.—William Elliot, Jedburgh | 28.—Robert Home, Berwick. |
| 12.—Charles Douglas, M.D., Kelso. | 29.—James Cunningham, Coldstream |
| 13.—Archibald Jerdon, Jedburgh | 30.—Frederick John Woodley Collingwood, Glanton Pike |
| 14.—Rev. Frederick Robinson Simpson, North Sunderland. | 31.—John Charles Langlands, Old Bewick |
| 15.— | 32.—Robert Castles Embleton, Beadnell. |
| 16.—Robert Hood, M.D., Edinburgh. | 33.— |
| 17.—William Stevenson, Duns. | |

Secretary of the Club. When he retired from his profession as a teacher, he devoted his whole time to the work of the Club, and to the study of Natural Science, Archaeology, and local History. His papers, scattered throughout the first sixteen volumes of our *History*, testify to the extent, thoroughness, and variety of his work; and in his reports of the field meetings he has collected and preserved from loss a vast store of topographical information and folklore. His writings occupy a much larger part of our *History* than those of any other contributor. He added largely to our knowledge of the local habitats of plants, and devoted special study to mosses and lichens. Entomology also received attention, and in 1858 he contributed a useful paper on Border Spiders. He gave special care and labour to the preparation of the reports of field meetings; after 1878, as has been explained, these were usually left in his hands. It was his custom to spend several days in a locality to be visited by the Club, studying its Natural History, and collecting information regarding local history, traditions, customs and folklore. In 1868, Dr. Hardy was President of the Club. In 1890, the University of Edinburgh conferred on him the degree of LL.D. in consideration of his scientific work, and in the same year he was the recipient of a testimonial from the Club in gratitude for his labours on its behalf. After his death the Club inserted a stained-glass window in the Priory Church of Coldingham in his memory. During his period of office the membership increased from 236 to 389. The *History* often extended to over 200 pages, and in 1885 reached the size of 300 pages. So popular had the excursions become that it was found necessary in 1884 to fix a membership limit of 400; that figure, however, was not actually reached at this period.

As early as 1866* the fear was expressed that the Club had departed from its original character by admitting members who were not, strictly speaking, naturalists or antiquarians. Not infrequently since then the criticism has been made that some members treat the excursions as of the nature of picnics. While members are expected to take an intelligent interest in the scientific work of the Club, it has never been part of its

**Hist.* vol. V, p. 248.

tradition that the lighter side of the enjoyment should be barred from the excursions. In order that the position of the Club should be strong enough to make permanent by publication the researches of a proportion of its members, it is necessary to have a considerable number of subscribing members. Many of these must inevitably have insufficient leisure to devote time to scientific work, but by their subscriptions they help the Club, and in return can derive both pleasure and interest from its meetings. The social side of the Club, too, has ever been an important part of its life. Among those attracted by the pleasant outings, a proportion, especially of the younger members, may be encouraged to study the scientific side of the Club's activities.

In 1860, an attendance of 24 was deemed "a large assemblage," the number seldom exceeding a score during the first thirty years of the Club's life. Members still frequently met for breakfast, and in 1865 no fewer than four papers were read before breakfast at one of the meetings! In that year an attendance of 45 was recorded, but this number was rarely reached before the appointment of James Hardy as Secretary. Thereafter, the membership and attendance steadily increased till, in 1892, it is recorded that a party of 101 dined at a meeting at Callaly Castle—an attendance not exceeded for many years after. A notable innovation introduced by Dr. Hardy was the presence of lady members at field meetings. Ladies had been honorary members from the beginning, but had not been accorded the privilege of attending meetings. This custom was first broken at the Bamburgh meeting of 1872: it is unlikely to be revived! Another innovation was introduced in 1880, when a two-days' meeting at Gilsland attracted an attendance of 50: several similar meetings were successfully held later, when distance made a single day inadequate.

In 1881 the Club celebrated its Jubilee under the Presidency of Dr. Thomas Brown, the last survivor of the members of 1831. To celebrate the occasion a meeting was held at Grant's House, where a similar meeting, attended by 14 members had been held on the twentieth anniversary of the

first meeting there. The meeting of 1881 was attended by over 80 members. Dr. Brown's address was in every way worthy of the occasion, and should be read by everyone interested in the history of the Club. To mark the Jubilee year, it was decided to reprint volume I. of the *History*, which had become scarce.

Until the death of George Tate the offices of Secretary and Treasurer had been combined. At that time Robert Middlemas, Alnwick, was appointed Treasurer, and held the office for twenty-five years, being succeeded by George Bolam, in 1896.

Mention should not be omitted here of a social custom which continued for many years after the death of Dr. Johnston. By the invitation of his daughter, Mrs. Barwell Carter, members gathered at her house, The Anchorage, in Woolmarket (formerly the residence of Dr. Johnston), after the annual business meeting. Here the Club's year was brought to a close in a pleasant and social manner; relics of the founder were shown, and old times were recalled. These visits were continued till Mrs. Barwell Carter's death in 1903, and are still recalled with pleasure by some of our members.

Several times the days of the week on which meetings were held had been changed. It was impossible to suit the convenience of everyone. Berwick members preferred Thursday, the town half-holiday, other days suited those from other districts. Finally, in 1897, Wednesdays and Thursdays alternately were agreed on as the days of meeting—a compromise which seems to have suited the arrangements of most, with alterations when circumstances made such desirable.

Among the many papers published during this period, it is difficult to single out some without doing injustice to others. The following writers, however, may be mentioned as having contributed in a marked degree to the value of our *History*. The historical and topographical papers include contributions by John Stuart, LL.D., Secretary of the Society of Antiquaries of Scotland, on Kelso, Coldingham, the Nunnery of North Berwick, East Lothian and the Bass, and Dunbar; Alexander Jeffrey, the Historian of Roxburghshire, wrote on

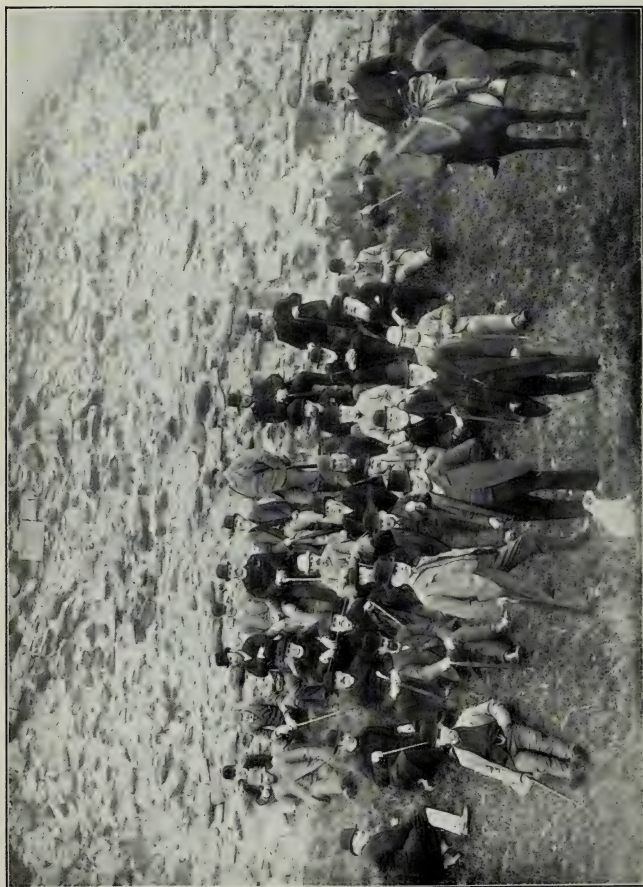
Jedburgh and on Ancrum ; the Rev. R. Jones, on Flodden Field ; J. C. Langlands, on Old Bewick ; J. Tait, on Earlston ; Sir Walter Elliot, on Denholm ; the Rev. J. E. Elliot, on Whalton ; George Watson, on Jedburgh ; W. E. Lockhart, on Branxholme ; and the Rev. George Gunn, on Stichill. Dealing with Archaeology and Architecture, Canon Greenwell contributed two papers on barrows in North Northumberland ; John Turnbull described the excavation of the broch at Edins-hall, undertaken about 1879 ; James Smail wrote on the Catrail ; James Geikie on the hill forts of the Cheviots ; and Francis Lynn on those of Bowmont Water ; General Sir William Crossman described excavations at Holy Island ; the Rev. Dr. Paul's paper on Church tokens was much sought after, and made that part of the *History* somewhat scarce ; and John Ferguson's account of the pre-Reformation churches of Berwickshire is one of the outstanding papers in our volumes. The geological papers of George Tate have been already mentioned. Professor Lebour wrote on the Geology of various parts of Northumberland. Under Botany we have, in addition to Hardy's work, papers on fungi by Archibald Jerdon and Dr. Paul ; Batters' list of marine algae, in 1888, extends to 170 pages, being the longest paper in our *History*. Sir J. A. H. Murray wrote on the Natural History of Denholm. The chief writers on Ornithology were George Muirhead, George Bolam, A. H. Evans, Andrew Brotherston, Andrew Kelly, William Shaw, and John Anderson ; the last named also dealt with the lepidoptera. William Evans contributed papers on mollusca and spiders, and Dr. Charles Stuart sent notes of his observations in Natural History and Meteorology.

PERIOD III.—THE NEW CENTURY.

1898-1918. (Volumes XVII.-XXIII.).

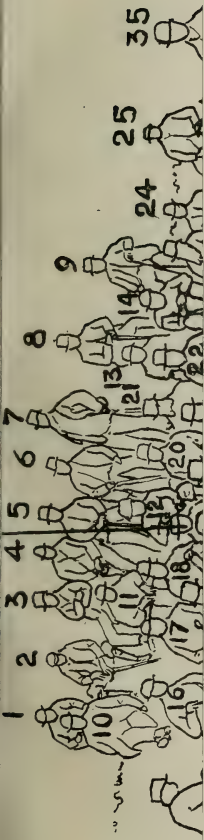
THE closing years of the nineteenth century were dark years for the Club. The energy with which Hardy had devoted his whole time to its interests, and his wide knowledge of its affairs, made his death, in 1898, a loss from which it was difficult to recover. For two years he had had as co-Secretary





MEMBERS OF THE BERWICKSHIRE NATURALISTS' CLUB AT WARK CASTLE,

SEPTEMBER 10TH, 1890.





KEY TO WARK GROUP, 1899

- 1.—Charles Erskine Clarke, (friend).
2. George P. Bosanquet, Rock.
- 3.—John Ferguson, Duns.
- 4.—George Henderson, Upper Keth.
5. Rev. George Gunn, Stuchill.
- 6.—James Lesslie Nowhigin, Alnwick.
- 7.—John Turnbull, Selkirk.
- 8.—Richard Stephenson, Chapel, Duns
9. —
10. Mr. Scott, (friend), Wark.
- 11.—Rev. William Meyler Warlow, Kelso.
- 12.—George Bolam, Berwick.
- 13.—John Crawford Hodgson, Warkworth.
- 14.—Rev. Canon J. S. Wilsden, Wooler.
- 15.—William Elliot, Jedburgh.
16. Rev. William Taylor, Whittingham.
- 17.—Rev. Joseph Hunter, Cockburnspath.
- 18.—Thomas Snail, Jedburgh

(Alnwick).

19. Rev. R. C. Fillingham, Berwick.
20. Captain Forbes, Berwick.
21. Robert Redpath, Newcastle.
- 22.—John Bolam, Bilton.
23. Rev. Ambrose Jones, Stannington.
24. —
25. Lieut.-Colonel Rowley R. C. Hill, Lowlynn.
- 26.—Charles Bertie Pulleno Bosanquet, Rock.
27. Commander Francis Martin Norman, Berwick.
28. William Lyall, Newcastle
- 29.—Robert G. Bolam, Berwick.
- 30.—George H. Thompson, Alnwick.
31. Michael Muir, Selkirk.
32. Major General Sir William Crossman, K.C.M.G., Cheswick.
(Pres.).
- 33.—James Hardy, LL.D., Oldcambus. (Sec.)
34. Rev. Peter Mearns, Coldstream.
35. David Robertson Dobie, M.D., Coldstream.

the Rev. George Gunn, M.A., minister of the parishes of Stichill and Hume, one of the keenest of the younger members. Mr. Gunn was now appointed sole Secretary. Though a busy man—in addition to his pastoral work he transcribed, for the Scottish History Society, the *Records of the Baron Court of Stichill*—Mr. Gunn had a passion for work, and the Club had every reason to look forward with confidence to his management of its affairs. His death, in 1900, at the comparatively early age of 49, came as a second blow, and again the Club had to look out for a Secretary. It was decided to divide the duties, Colonel David Milne Home of Wedderburn becoming Organising Secretary, and Mr. George Grey Butler of Ewart Park undertaking the editing of the *History*. Colonel Milne Home was already a busy man, being much engaged in public work in addition to the management of his estates. His coming to the rescue of the Club in its time of difficulty was much appreciated, and his sudden death, less than two years later, came as an unexpected shock both to the Club and to the County. His place was taken by Commander Francis Martin Norman, R.N., who held the office till 1907, when he retired in favour of the Rev. J. J. M. L. Aiken, minister of the parish of Ayton. Mr. Aiken had already, in 1902, become Editing Secretary in succession to Mr. Butler, and continued to hold both offices till 1913, when he was relieved of the editorial work by Mr. J. Crawford Hodgson, M.A., Alnwick. He continued as Organising Secretary till 1920, and, on his retirement after eighteen years of service, was presented with a silver salver as a memento of the long association. He was succeeded as Organising Secretary by the writer of this account. In 1905 Mr. George Bolam, on leaving the district, was succeeded as Treasurer by his brother, Mr. William James Bolam.

One of the most frequent contributors to the *History* during this period was Mr. J. C. Hodgson, whose topographical and genealogical papers, compiled after extensive research, are of permanent value. On the Scottish side of the Border, Mr. Romanes wrote on Lumsdaine, and Mr. Neilson gave a learned paper on Birkenside. Mr. John Ferguson edited the notes of Thomas Wilkie on old customs

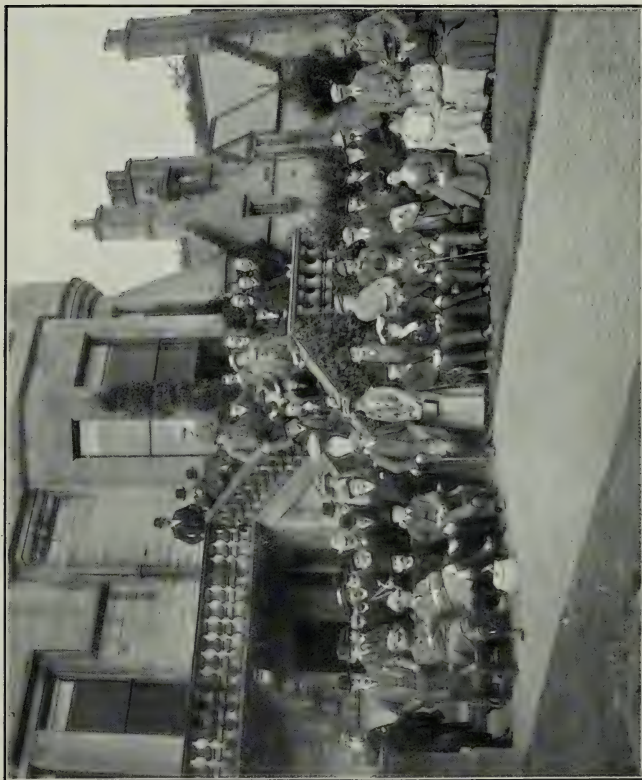
in the south of Scotland, the paper running to almost 100 pages; and fresh ground was broken by Mr. T. G. Leadbetter in a well-illustrated paper on Border bookplates. Another departure was the Presidential Address of the Rev. J. F. Leishman on the church bells of the Borders. Much bibliographical information is contained in the lists compiled by Mr. J. Lindsay Hilson.

Mr. William Boyd, of Faldonside, well upheld the botanical tradition of the Club, and Mr. H. N. Dixon, M.A., F.L.S., contributed a list of Northumberland mosses. A useful work was done by Mr. Adam Anderson in compiling a botanical list of local habitats from the volumes of the *History*. Much information, both botanical and topographical, is brought together in the reports of meetings drawn up by Mr. Aiken. Mr. A. H. Evans, M.A., F.Z.S., wrote on the ornithology of the district, and Mr. George Bolam, besides sending frequent reports on birds, contributed useful papers on the fishes of the Borders. The Geological papers of Mr. Goodchild are of much value; the Club was frequently indebted to him at field meetings for illuminating accounts of the geological features of localities visited.

In 1899 and 1900 the Club departed from its custom by publishing separately *The Kirk Session Records of Bunkle and Preston*; these had been transcribed by Dr. Hardy, and elucidations were added by Mr. Ferguson, Mr. Gunn, and Mr. Romanes.

The latter part of this period falls within the years of the Great War. The August and September meetings of 1914 were cancelled owing to general disorganisation of transport and supply. In 1915 and 1916 meetings were resumed on a moderate scale, driving being largely eliminated. Even foot excursions had later to be discontinued, and the work of the Club was confined to the annual business meeting and to the issue of the *History* in a curtailed form. To the war was also due the discontinuance of a long-established custom. For some forty years there appears on the debit side of the annual Financial Statement the cryptic entry "Berwick Salmon Fisheries Co. . . . £ - : - : - ."

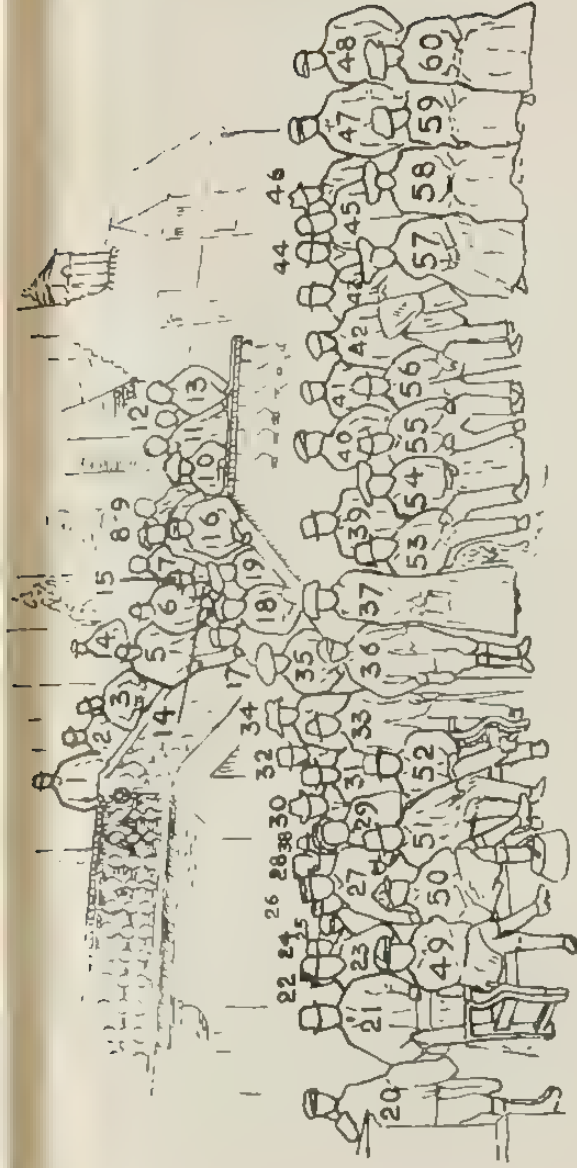




MEMBERS OF THE BERWICKSHIRE NATURALISTS' CLUB AT THE GLEN,

SEPTEMBER 22ND, 1904.





KEY TO THE GLEN GROUP.

- 1.—Thomas B. Short, Berwick
- 2.—James Leslie Newbiggin, Alnwick
- 3.—George Pringle Hughes, Middleton Hall, Wooler
- 4.—James Grace Madden, Berwick (Stokport)
- 5.—George Fortune, Duns.
- 6.—
- 7.—A. P. Craig Brown, Selkirk
- 8.—William Dunn, Redden.
- 9.—Major James F. Macpherson, Edinburgh.
- 10.—Mrs. Dunn, Redden
- 11.—Dr. Henry Hay, Edinburgh (Gifford Vale)
- 12.—Dr. Thomas F. S. Caverhall, Edinburgh
- 13.—James Lyle, Edinburgh
- 14.—
- 15.—
- 16.—Robert Carmichael, Coldstream
- 17.—Walter Armas, Melrose.
- 18.—Mrs. Armas, Melrose
- 19.—Mrs. Carmichael, Coldstream
- 20.—James Hewitt Craig, West Foulden
- 21.—William Bruce Boyd, Edinburgh
- 22.—J. G. Goodhall, Edinburgh
- 23.—Major V. Farquharson, Edinburgh
- 24.—Walter Miller Thorburn, Melrose
- 25.—Andrew Smith, Whitehirst
- 26.—Rev. James Goldie, Walkerburn
- 27.—Rev. James John Marshall Lang, Ayrton, Ayrton (Ed. Sec.)
- 28.—Henry Rutherford, Farmington Craig
- 29.—Rev. Euan Rutter, Spittal
- 30.—Thomas Craig Brown, Selkirk.
- 31.—William Weatherhead, Berwick.

- 32.—John Turnbull, Galashiels.
- 33.—William Sanderson, Glasgow.
- 34.—
- 35.—Arthur Ferguson
- 36.—Miss Smith, Whitehirst.
- 37.—James A. Terras, Edinburgh.
- 38.—William Macdonald, Berwick.
- 39.—J. T. S. Roberts, Dryburgh
- 40.—G. W. Constable, Traquair
- 41.—Norman B. Armit
- 42.—Robert Stuart Gibbs, M.B.C.M., Boon
- 43.—
- 44.—John Barr, Berwick.
- 45.—Thomas Greenshields Leadbetter, Swinton House (Spital Tower)
- 46.—Harold Macpherson Leadbetter, Leggerwood, (Know south)
- 47.—Gordon James Gibson, Netherbyres
- 48.—George Bolam, Berwick (Treas.)
- 49.—Sir Edward Pringle Tinnant, The Glen.
- 50.—George Gray Butler, Ewart Park (Pres.)
- 51.—Commander Francis Martin Norman, Berwick (Sec.)
- 52.—Rev. Henry Paton, Edinburgh (Probes)
- 53.—Mrs. Paton, Edinburgh
- 54.—Archibald Miller Dunlop, Crawford.
- 55.—Thomas Wilson, Robertson. (Hawick).
- 56.—Miss Skirra Gibb, Boon
- 57.—Mrs. Gibson, Netherbyres
- 58.—Miss E. Blantyre Simpson, Coldingham
- 59.—Mrs. Ewart, Edinburgh.
- 60.—

The payment was for salmon supplied for the Club's dinner, the procuring of which, in a fresh condition, wherever the dinner might be held, often exercised the ingenuity of the Secretary, and usually involved his appearance at the meetings personally carrying the familiar fish-mat. The custom was not revived in times of peace, and later substitution of tea for dinner made it unnecessary to do so.

PERIOD IV.—RECENT YEARS.

1919-1931. (Volumes XXIV.-XXVII.).

THE restoration of international peace found everyone ready and anxious to resume the avocations of peaceful times. From this tendency, the Club benefited in a striking manner. The loss of membership, which was inevitable in the war years, was soon more than restored; the limit of 400 members was reached in 1925 for the first time in the Club's history, and has since been maintained with a small reserve on the waiting list. The general use of motor cars was another factor contributing in no small degree to the increase of attendance at the meetings. The average attendance has for several years been in the region of 80 or 90, and at the September meeting of 1927, which was held at Hume Castle, it was estimated at 155. Even these figures were twice exceeded in the centenary year: at Hermitage and at Hume Castle, where the numbers were 185 and 290 respectively. In addition to the ordinary members, there are at present four Honorary Lady Members, one Corresponding Member, three Associate Members, and nine Subscribing Libraries. The subscription, which has varied from 5/- upwards, is now fixed at 10/-, with an entrance fee of 10/-.

The President is appointed annually, the nomination being in the hands of the retiring President. The officials of the Club consist of an Organising Secretary, an Editing Secretary, a Treasurer, and a Librarian. Five field meetings are held during the summer months, and additional meetings may be arranged. The annual business meeting is held at Berwick

in the beginning of October, when the Presidential Address is delivered, the Secretary's Report is read, the officials for the following year are appointed, the Treasurer's Report is considered, suggestions for field meetings are made, and other business connected with the conduct of the Club is transacted. Since 1904, it has been customary for the retiring President to nominate a successor from the opposite side of the Border, but there is no rule for this procedure, nor perhaps is it desirable that the custom should be too rigidly followed. At the present time 67 per cent. of the members are from the north side of the Border ; ladies now form 39 per cent. of the membership, showing a marked increase from the 28 per cent. of six years ago.

A general revisal of the rules of the Club was carried out in 1925. At the same meeting the Wood-Sorrel, Dr. Johnston's favourite flower, was adopted as the badge of the Club.

The printing of the *History*, usually extending to some 150 pages, is in the hands of Messrs. Neill & Co., Ltd., who also printed the earliest issues. Previous to 1916, however, the *History* was for many years printed at Alnwick. Twenty-seven volumes have now been completed ; the earlier ones have become very scarce, and a few years ago the sum of £25 was paid for a complete set.

From time to time the Club has made itself financially responsible, either in part or in whole, for the excavation of sites of prehistoric interest, as at Edinshall, Greaves Ash, Yevering Bell, and Holy Island ; or for the erection or restoration of monuments, as at Flodden Field, the Colden memorial at Oxnam, and the Yevering Standing Stone.

In 1922, Mr. Hodgson was succeeded as Editing Secretary by Dr. M'Whir, who held the office till 1929, when the duties were taken over by the present writer, who, in 1927, had relinquished the post of Organising Secretary in favour of Miss Hope. In 1920, Mr. Dodds succeeded Mr. W. J. Bolam as Treasurer, and, in 1924, Mr. Duncan was appointed Librarian, taking over work which had previously been done by the Treasurer.

Among the papers which have appeared in the recent volumes of the *History*, mention may be made of the Presidential Address of the Right Hon. Viscount Grey of Fallodon, on Waterfowl at Fallodon, and those of Dr. M'Conachie on the Mammalian Fauna of the Lammermoors, and Mr. Aiken on a Botanical Itinerary of the Borders. Mr. George Bolam's account of the Lepidoptera of the district embodies the results of years of careful scientific work. Dr. Clarke has contributed records of local insects, and Mr. Duncan has dealt with the mosses of the district. Mr. John Ferguson made public in our pages his notable discovery regarding the original plan of Kelso Abbey. The Heraldry of the Borders was dealt with by Mr. Hunter Blair, who brought together, in his Presidential Address, much information regarding Border Seals. Mr. Butler dealt in several papers with geological matters, and the present writer with archaeology.

THE CENTENARY YEAR.

SIR George Douglas was nominated by Mr. Milne Home as President for the centenary year. Sir George, who now stands second in seniority in the list of members, had been present at the Jubilee meeting of 1881, and had listened to the words of Dr. Thomas Brown: "Who knows whether, among our younger members, there may not be some one who may be spared to see another Jubilee, and who may look back on us as we are now looking back on those who have gone before us." It was decided to mark the year by erecting a Geographical Indicator at Hume Castle, and by printing an Index of the 27 volumes of the Club's *History*: to meet the cost the subscription for the year was raised to £1. Several special features were also introduced in the meetings of the year. In June, the Club viewed the Common Riding at Selkirk, and later in the month held a two-days meeting at the Roman Wall. Good weather, fortunately, added much to the enjoyment of these, and of all the other meetings of the year. In August, a record meeting was held at Springwood Park, Simprim (Dr. Johnston's birthplace), Swinton, and Hume Castle. At the last-mentioned Mr. James Curle,

LL.D., unveiled the Indicator, the plan of which had been prepared by the Editing Secretary. On September 22nd, the hundredth anniversary of the founding of the Club, members and friends to the number of 130 met for breakfast in a marquee at Grant's House. After the President had delivered an address, photographs were taken, and members walked by Penmanshiel and Old Cambus—spots associated with the memory of Dr. Hardy—to St. Helen's and Siccar Point. The *Vicia orobus* was pointed out at its historic site near Grant's House. The business meeting was held as usual at Berwick, when members visited Dr. Johnston's grave, a wreath of Wood-Sorrel being placed upon it by the Rev. Canon Roberson, the President-elect. In the evening Sir George Douglas presided over a large company at dinner, when representatives of the civic authorities and of learned societies were the guests of the Club. The singing of Auld Lang Syne, with hands clasped, brought to a close the first hundred years of the Club's life.

RETROSPECT.

AFTER a century of life it is natural to look back and consider some of the changes that have taken place in that period, covering the reigns of four Sovereigns. Of these, the most notable is that of the means of transport. In the early days only horse transport was available for field meetings, and the advent of the railway was not regarded altogether with favour. "The railway from Berwick to Edinburgh," writes Dr. Johnston in 1847,* "has been open for ten months, and it is a safe enough line to one who has his life ensured, or who has no family." That, however, was a time when people from Berwick went to stay at Spittal for a change of air: "My good wife and I have been at Spittal for nearly three weeks, and we are greatly the better of our change of air."†

It was not long, however, till it was realised that the coming of steam-power enlarged the scope of the Club's work. In due time the coming of the bicycle farther extended the facilities at

**Letters*. p. 279.

†*Ibid*, p. 392.

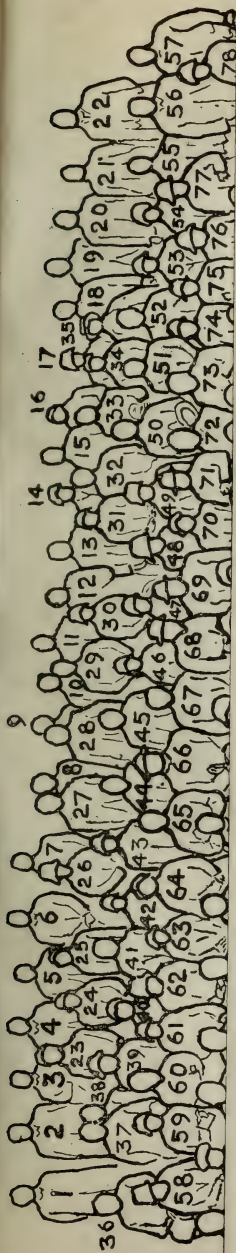


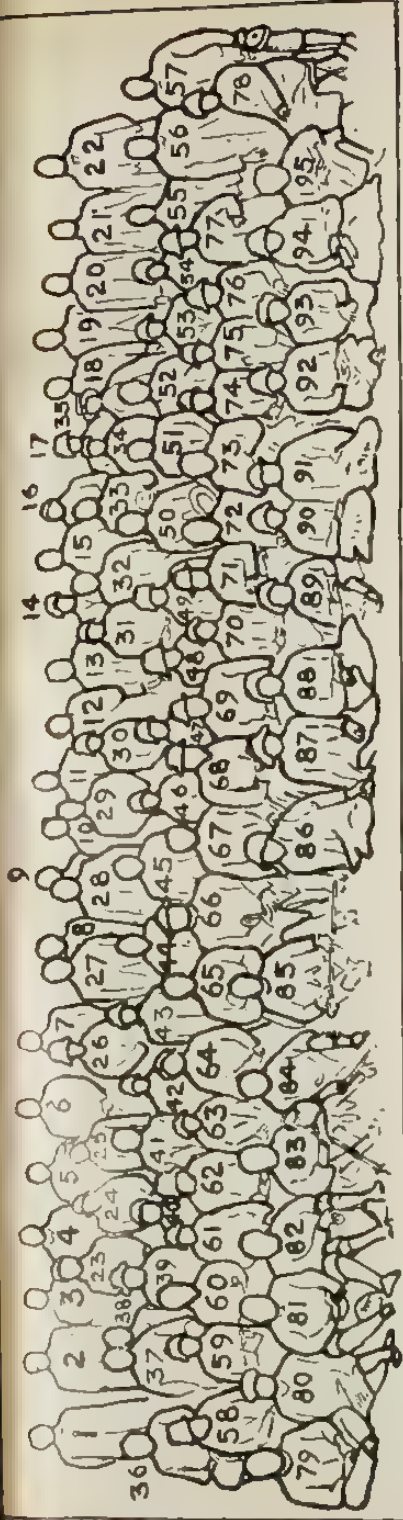


THE CENTENARY MEETING OF THE BERWICKSHIRE NATURALISTS' CLUB.

GRANT'S HOUSE, SEPTEMBER 22ND, 1931.

[To follow p. 18.





KEY TO CENTENARY GROUP

1. Provost Wells Mahon, Jedburgh.
- 2.—James Vetch, Incheblainy.
- 3.—William R. Easton, Jedburgh.
4. Henry R. Small, Berwick.
- 5.—Commander Lallington, Horncliffe House.
- 6.—Anthony R. Leavitt, Wooler.
- 7.—William Angus, Edinburgh.
- 8.—George Taylor, Chapelhill.
9. Allan A. Falconer, Duns.
10. Fred Mills, Haddington.
- 11.—James Gesspatrick Scott, Broomlands, Kelso.
12. Adam White, Houndwood.
13. George Hardy, Ridd, up.
14. Mrs. Leith, Middle C. Hill.
15. W. H. Lee Warner, Lake Cottage, Muddleton.
16. Mrs. Lee Warner, Lake Cottage.
17. Mrs. Glegg, Mums, Chirnside.
18. Andrew H. Glegg, Mams, Chirnside.
19. Lieut. Colonel Scott-Kerr, Ashby, Melrose.
- 20.—Rev. R. H. Macalister, Yetholm.
- 21.—Rev. John Leonard Douglas, Eddes.
- 22.—Alexander Tait, Coldingham.
23. Miss Cowan, The Roan, Lauder.
24. Mrs. Atchison, Leithon.
25. Miss Shura Gabb, Edinburgh.
- 26.—Mrs. Cowan, Yetholm.
27. William James Marshall, Berwick.
- 28.—George William Bertram, Houghton.
29. John H. Jones, Pitcon, Dunbar.
30. Miss K. A. Mactier, Old Hall.
31. Mrs. Falconer, Auchentow, Mams.
32. Andrew Pringle, Oliver, Jedburgh.
33. T. McGeer, Tait, Berwick.
34. Mrs. Mary Gray, Cold, Leith.
35. Mrs. Mary Gray, Cold, Leith.
36. Mrs. Mary Gray, Cold, Leith.
37. Mrs. Mary Gray, Cold, Leith.
- 38.—H. H. Cowan, The Roan, Lauder.
39. Mrs. Murray Threlkeld, Dryburgh Abbey.
40. Mrs. Macalister, Yetholm.
41. J. Howat, Craw, Edinburgh. (Ed. Sec.)
42. Mrs. J. D. Turnbull, Lauder.
43. Miss Mary Rywater, Roxburgh.
- 44.—James Hood, Linbhead.
45. E. E. Taylor, Pawston, Muddrum.
- 46.—Miss Beatrice Hall, Ewart Park.
- 47.—Miss E. Lucy Ramsey, Stairing.
48. Miss Mary A. Lewis, Ayton.
49. Miss Janet McCallum Holmes, Berwick.
- 50.—Robert Kyll, Alnwick.
51. D. Norman Ritchie, The Holmes, St. Boswells.
52. Colonel G. F. T. Leather, Middleton Hall, Belford.
- 53.—Mrs. C. B. Chartres, Muddrum.
- 54.—Mrs. Martin, The Thirlings, Wooler.
55. Charles Pictou Martin, The Thirlings, Wooler.
- 56.—Thomas Purves, Jun., Berwick.
- 57.—Ralph Herbert Doidge, Berwick. (Treas.)
58. Miss Gibson, Greenlaw.
- 59.—Mrs. David A. Vetch, Duns.
- 60.—Thomas Gibson, J. P., Edinburgh.
61. Mrs. Mary J. Newton, Earlstoun.
62. Mrs. Anderson, Earlstoun.
63. Mrs. Short, Old Graden.
- 64.—Mrs. Davidson, Kelso.
65. Dr. Davidson, Kelso.
66. Rev. James F. Leishman, Linton.
67. George Grey Butler, Ewart Park.
68. James T. S. Doughty, Ayton.
- 69.—Sir George Douglas, Bt., Springwood Park. (Pres.)
70. Miss Mary L. Hope, Morthistle. (Secretary).
71. Dr. John Stewart Muir, Kelso.
72. Rev. J. J. M. L. Aiken, Ayton.
73. Thomas Darling, Marshall Meadows.
74. Mrs. Simpson, Edinburgh.
75. Mrs. Dickson, Edinburgh.
76. Mrs. Robertson, Norham.
77. Miss Fanny Bromby, Berwick.
78. Mrs. Mary Gray, Marygate, Berwick.
79. Rev. John Ritchie, Girdon.
80. Mrs. Lyal, West Mains, Gordon.
81. John G. Carter, Duns.
82. Chas. Stephen Petrie, Duns.
83. Rev. J. J. M. L. Aiken, Ayton.
84. Rev. J. J. M. L. Aiken, Ayton.
85. Rev. J. J. M. L. Aiken, Ayton.
- 86.—Miss Jean M. Herriot, Berwick.
- 87.—Miss Helen F. M. Caverhill, Berwick.
88. Mrs. Calder, Marigold.
- 89.—Miss Pearson, Otterburn.
- 90.—Miss Marjorie Fleming, Kelso.
- 91.—Mrs. Pearson, Otterburn.
- 92.—Miss Constance H. Gittet, New Haggerston.
- 93.—Mrs. Groul, Thornton.
- 94.—Mrs. J. A. McCreath, Gainslaw House.
- 95.—Rev. Canon Robertson, Norham.

the disposal of members, both for attending meetings and for individual field research. But it is the introduction of the motor car that has had the greatest influence on the Club's movements. Dr. M'Whir, in the Presidential Address of 1923, discussed the social changes of our time, and dealt with the coming of the new transport. Even in the early days of its use, the Club seems to have suffered little from its unreliability ; the towing of a car from the depths of a Bowmont ford rather adding spice to the day's programme.

For the most part, the flowers of our district must differ little from those of a hundred years ago, individual stations coming up year after year with little change, as in the case of the *Vicia orobus* at Grant's House. It is not so, however, in all cases. Where now is the *Saxifraga Hirculus* of Langton Lees, or the *Pyrola secunda* on Yevering Bell ? No Royal Fern now graces the romantic dell of Roughtinglinn, and one may search in vain for the *Mertensia* among the gravels of Holy Island. Introductions, on the other hand, have not been few, especially by the river-sides where the manufacture of foreign wool has been responsible for numerous incomers.

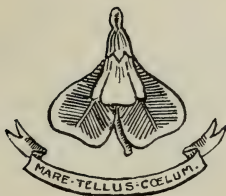
Among the mammals of the district, if the Pine-martin has gone we have the Mountain Hare in its place, and ere long we may have regretfully to admit the arrival of the Grey Squirrel and the Musquash. Perhaps the most striking change in our bird life is the enormous increase of the Starling. From being a bird which people would go miles to see in a cage, it may now be seen in flocks many thousands strong. If the Bittern and the Chough have gone, we have gained the Great Spotted Woodpecker and the Little Owl, while the advent of the Fulmar Petrel is a recent striking feature on our coast. As a breeding species, the Woodcock was almost unknown a hundred years ago, and legal protection has given a satisfactory increase in the numbers of our Goldfinches and Hawfinches.

THE FUTURE.

HAVING recorded what has been done by the Club in the past, it may be not without profit to consider what remains to be done, and what is most worth doing. The County History of Berwickshire has still to be written, and few of the parishes have been dealt with historically. The work involves much research, but contributions dealing with localities, periods, or families, can be compiled with a moderate expenditure of time. Much information, preserved nowhere else, is to be had from gravestones; every year this is growing less, and more difficult to obtain. To record all inscriptions prior to the middle of last century in a country church-yard is not a big undertaking, and it is one which some day will earn gratitude. A record of field-names in a parish is another work involving little effort; many of these names are of interest, and they are gradually being forgotten. Names of wells and boulders often preserve historic or legendary information of value and interest. Many archaeological sites still remain unrecorded, and much remains hidden underground: the timely recording of chance finds of objects of archaeological interest is of much importance.

In some of the branches of Natural Science, little that is new to the locality is to be expected, but it is right that our younger members should be trained in the search for flowering plants and in the observation of birds, if it were for nothing else than the pleasure that such a study brings. Much still remains to be learned of the migration of birds, and also regarding the less-investigated branches of Botany and Zoology. In Geology too, there is room for farther investigation, especially perhaps in the Tuedian strata.

What the future of the Club may be, whether it will reach its bicentenary or not, is hidden from us. But of this we may be sure, that the friendly meeting together of its members, in the spirit in which its founders met, will bring true enjoyment, in the future as in the past, to all who loyally "investigate the natural history and antiquities of Berwickshire and its vicinage."



THE BERWICKSHIRE NATURALISTS' CLUB RULES AND REGULATIONS.

(The 22nd of September 1831.)

MOTTO: "MARE ET TELLUS, ET QUOD TEGIT OMNIA, CÆLUM."

1. The name of the Club is the Berwickshire Naturalists' Club (see vol. i, p. 3, 1831).
2. The object of the Club is to investigate the natural history and antiquities of Berwickshire and its vicinage (i, 3, 1831).
3. All interested in these objects are eligible for membership (i, 3, 1831).
4. The Club consists of (*a*) Ordinary Members, (*b*) Contributing Libraries and Societies, (*c*) Corresponding Members, eminent men of science whom the Club desires to honour (x, 284, 1883), (*d*) Honorary Lady Members, and (*e*) Associate Members, non-paying members who work along with the Club (x, 284, 1883).
5. New members are elected at any meeting of the Club by the unanimous vote of members present, the official forms having been duly completed, and the nominations having been approved by the officials of the Club. New members are entitled to the privileges of membership upon payment of the entrance and membership fees (xxiv, 387, 1922). The names of new members who have not taken up membership within six months of election, and after having received three notices, will be removed from the list. (1925.)

6. The entrance fee is 10s. (v. 184, 1865), and the annual subscription 10s. (xxiv, 215, 1920). These are both due on election. Subsequent subscriptions are due after the annual business meeting, and entitle members to attend the meetings and to receive a copy of the Club's *History* for the ensuing year. (1925.)
7. The number of Ordinary Members is limited to 400. The names of candidates are brought forward in priority of application, power being reserved to the President to nominate independently in special cases, irrespective of the number of members on the Roll (x, 489, 1884).
8. The *History* of the Club is only issued to members who have paid their year's subscription. Names of members who are in arrears for two years will be removed from the list after due notice has been given to them (xi, 401, 1886).
9. The Club shall hold no property (i, 3, 1831), except literature (xx, 53, 1906).
10. The Office-Bearers of the Club are a President, who is nominated annually by the retiring President; a Secretary, an Editing Secretary, a Treasurer, and a Librarian, who are elected at the annual business meeting, (1925.) and who shall form the Committee of Management of the Club. (1930.)
11. Expenses incurred by the Office-Bearers are refunded. The Secretary's expenses, both in organising and attending the meetings of the Club, may be defrayed out of the funds (xxi, 61, 1909).
12. Five monthly meetings are held from May till September (i, 3, 1831). The annual business meeting is held in the beginning of October. Extra meetings for special purposes may be arranged. (1925.)
13. Notices of meetings are issued to members at least eight days in advance (i, 3, 1831).
14. Members may bring guests to the meetings, but the notices of meeting are not transferable. (1925.)

15. Members attending meetings shall hand their cards to the Secretary in order that the Reports may contain a full list of members present. Members may write the names of their guests on the cards. (1925).*
16. At Field Meetings no paper or other refuse may be left on the ground. All gates passed through must be left closed. (1925.)
17. Members omitting to book seats for meals or drives beforehand must wait till those having done so are accommodated. (1925.)
18. The price of the *History*, to members, is 3s. 6d. per part up to 1920 and 6s. to non-members; and from 1921, to members (additional copies) 6s., to non-members, 10s. (xxiv, 290, 1921).
19. Contributors of papers to the *History* receive twenty-five overprints of their papers (xxiv, 38, 1919, amended, 1925).

Note: *It is requested that when dogs are brought to meetings they remain in members' cars.*

THE LIBRARY.

The Library of the Club is at 2 Bankhill, Berwick-upon-Tweed.

It contains a complete set of the Club's *History*, publications of kindred Societies, and other local and scientific literature. The keys may be had from Mr. John Smith, Scotsgate House, Berwick-upon-Tweed, in whose premises the Club Room is situated.

"RULE FIRST AND LAST

Every Member must bring with him good humour, good behaviour, and a good wish to oblige. This rule cannot be broken by any member without the unanimous consent of the Club" (1849), *Correspondence of Dr George Johnston*, p. 414 (Founder and first President of the Club).

* This Rule has been deleted.

LIST OF PRESIDENTS

Year.	Mem-ber-ship.	Pages of His-tory.	President.	Year born and died.	Admit-ted.	Memoir, etc. (Volume). *Portrait.	Subject of Address.
1831-2	9-18	9	GEORGE JOHNSTON, M.D., LL.D., Berwick.	1797 1855	1831	III., 202, 215 IV., 57*	Review of the Club's Work.
1833	27	21	Rev. ANDREW BAIRD, Cockburnspath.	1800 1845	1831	II., 127	Report of the Club's Meetings.
1834	34	32	PRIDEAUX JOHN SELBY of Twizell.	1788 1867	1832	V., 366	Report.
1835	38	36	ROBERT CASTLES EMBLETON, surgeon, Embleton.	1806 1877	1831	VIII., 373	Report.
1836	42	36	Sir WILLIAM JARDINE, Bart., of Jardine and Applegarth.	1800 1874	1832	VII., 402	Report.
1837	43	24	Rev. JOHN BAIRD, Yetholm.	1799 1861	1831	IV., 324 XXIII., 379*	Report.
1838	43	18	HENRY GEORGE CHARLES CLARKE, M.D., Berwick.	c1801 1870	1833		Report; Science and Revelation.
1839	44	32	Rev. THOMAS KNIGHT, Ford.	1796 1872	1833	VI., 316	Report.
1840	46	32	Rev. THOMAS RIDDELL, Masham, York- shire.	1803 1855	1838	III., 209	Report.
1841	47	34	FRANCIS DOUGLAS, M.D., Kelso.	1815 1886	1834	XI., 538	Report.

LIST OF PRESIDENTS

25

Year.	Mem-ber-ship.	Pages of His-tory.	President.	Year born and died.	Admit-ted.	Memoir, etc. (Volume).	Subject of Address.
1842	48	40	GEORGE DARLING, of Fowberry.	c1806 1850	1834	III., 8	Report; Natural History Notes.
1843	54	40	GEORGE JOHNSTON, M.D., Berwick. (2).	1797 1855	1831	III., 202, 215. IV., 57 V., 366	A Plea for the Club; Report.
1844	55	36	PRIDEAUX JOHN SELBY of Twizell. (2).	1788 1867	1832	Report.	Report.
1845	57	48	Rev. JOHN DIXON CLARK, M.A., of Belford Hall.	1812 1870	1840	VI., 119	Report.
1846	58	32	ROBERT CASTLES EMBLETON, surgeon, Embleton. (2).	1806 1877	1831	VIII., 373	Report.
1847	59	64	HENRY GEORGE CHARLES CLARKE, M.D., Berwick. (2).	c1801 1870	1833	Report; Value of the Club's Work.	Report; Botanical Records; The Club's Utility.
1848	66	79	JOHN S. DONALDSON SELBY, of Cheswick.	1794 1860	1835	IV., 183	Report.
1849	69	34	Captain GEORGE CHARLES CARPENTER, Ford.	—	1833	Report.	Report.
1850	76	50	WILLIAM BRODRICK, Belford.	1861 1814 1888	1843	XIII., 395	Report.
1851	79	32	Rev. WILLIAM STEPHEN GILLY, D.D., Norham.	1789 1855	1836	III., 208; IV., 121	Report; The Origin of the Study of Natural History.
1852	82	40	ROBERT HOME, Solicitor, Berwick.	1792 1867	1842	V., 340	Report; Suggestions and Reflections.
1853	83	36	GEORGE TATE, F.G.S., Postmaster, Alnwick.	1805 1871	1847	VI., 269	Report; Subjects for further Research.

Year.	Mem- ber- ship.	Pages of His- tory.	President.	Year born and died.	Admit- ted.	Memoir, etc. (Volume).	Subject of Address.
1854	86	40	Rev. Canon GEORGE ROOKE, M.A., Emble- ton.	1796 1874	1845	VII., 185	Report; The Primal Curse.
1855	87	16	ROBERT CASTLES EMBLETON, Surgeon, Embleton. (3).	1806 1877	1831	VIII., 373	Memoir of Dr. Johnston; Report.
1856	91	47	ROBERT CASTLES EMBLETON, Surgeon, Embleton. (4).	1806 1877	1831	VIII., 373.	Report.
1857	98	54	WILLIAM DICKSON, F.S.A., of Whitecross.	1799 1875	1843	VII., 373	Report; The Salmon.
1858	100	62	Rev. WILLIAM DARNELL, M.A., Bamburgh.	1816 1885	1849	XI., 230	Report.
1859	103	38	JOHN CHARLES LANGLANDS, Old Bewick.	1800 1874	1857	VII., 188	Report; Natural History Records.
1860	116	62	RALPH CARR-ELLISON, J.P., F.S.A., Scot., of Hedgeley.	1805 1884	1843	X., 506	Report.
1861	143	108	DAVID MILNE HOME, LL.D., V.-P., R.S.E., of Milne Graden and Wedderburn.	1890	1836	XIII., 407	Report.
1862	179	133	JOHN BRACK BOYD, of Cherrytrees.	1818 1906	1841		Report.
1863	193	92	JOHN TURNBULL, W.S., of Abbey St. Bathans.	1820 1891	1843	XIII., 402	Report; Analysis of Papers in the <i>History.</i>
1864	207	90	WILLIAM STEPHENSON, Accountant, Duns.	1820 1883	1853	X., 67, 289	Report; Rock-Carvings and Kaims.
1865	224	58	FREDERICK JOHN WOODLEY COLLING- WOOD, of Glanton Pike.	1805 1899	1840		Report.

LIST OF PRESIDENTS

27

Year.	Mem- ber- ship.	Pages of His- tory.	President.	Year born and died.	Admit- ted.	Memoir, etc. (Volume). * Portrait.	Subject of Address.
1866	224	54	ARCHIBALD JERDON, Jedburgh.	1819	1845	VII., 338	Report.
1867	220	78	FRANCIS DOUGLAS, M.D., Kelso. (2).	1874	1834	XI., 538	Report.
1868	222	105	JAMES HARDY, LL.D., Oldcambus.	1886	1863	XVI., 341, XII.*	Report; Recent Research; The Origin of the Club.
1869	233	100	Sir WALTER ELLIOT, of Wolflee, K.C.S.I., LL.D., F.R.S., F.L.S., F.S.A. Scot.	1803	1863	XIV., 358	Report; Recent Excavations.
1870	237	76	Rev. GEORGE SELBY THOMSON, M.A., Ackington.	1887	1852	XI., 332	Report.
1871	236	111	WILLIAM BRACK BOYD, of Faldonside.	1810	1853	XXIII., 423	Report; Recent Natural History Records.
1872	233	169	Rev. FREDERICK ROBINSON SIMPSON, B.A., North Sunderland.	1831	1854	XI., 332	Report; The Advance of Science.
1873	227	160	CHARLES STUART, M.D., Chirnside.	1918	1854	XVIII., 171	Report.
1874	231	188	JAMES ROBSON SCOTT, M.D., of Belford, Yetholm.	1886	1854	X., 288, 299	Report.
1875	246	180	Rev. JOHN FREDERICK BIGGE., M.A., Stamfordham.	1825	1858	XI., 207	Report; Suggested Lines of Research.
1876	269	200	ARCHIBALD CAMPBELL SWINTON, LL.D., F.R.S.E., F.S.A. Scot., of Kinnerghame.	1902	1864	XIV., 366	Report.
1877	298	178	CHARLES DOUGLAS, M.D., Kelso.	1814	1861		Report.
				1885	1861		
				1812	1861		
				1890	1861		
				1818	1861		
				1901			

Year.	Mem-ber-ship.	Pages of His-tory	President.	Year born and died.	Admit-ted.	Memoir, etc. (Volume), * Portrait.	Subject of Address.
1878	305	170	Professor JOHN HUTTON BALFOUR, M.A., M.D., LL.D., F.R.S., F.R.S.E., Edinburgh.	1808	1872	XI., 218	The Pleasures of the Itinerant Botanist.
1879	319	207	JOHN PAXTON, L.R.C.P., L.R.C.S., Norham.	1884	1862	XIV., 206	Reminiscences of the Club.
1880	328	203	CHARLES WATSON, F.S.A. Scot., Solicitor, Duns.	1893	1856	XIV., 206	Some Suggestions Regarding Meetings.
1881	343	159	Rev. THOMAS BROWN, D.D., F.R.S.E., Edinburgh.	1831	1831	XIV., 339	Jubilee Address: Looking Back.
1882	354	223	Rev. JAMES FARQUHARSON, M.A., D.D., Selkirk.	1832	1865	XIX., 365	Report.
1883	365	200	GEORGE PRINGLE HUGHES, D.L., J.P., of Middleton Hall, Wooler.	1833	1856	XXVII., 147	The British Association; Recent Research; Suggestions; Darwinism.
1884	379	197	Commander FRANCIS MARTIN NORMAN, R.N., Berwick.	1833	1874	XXIV., 81. *	Darwinism; Salmon Disease.
1885	369	320	The Very Rev. THOMAS LEISHMAN, D.D., F.S.A. Scot., Linton.	1825	1856	XIX., 209	Report; Respect for Antiquities.
1886	360	266	ROBERT MIDDLEMAS, Solicitor, Alnwick.	1904	1863	XXI., 319, XII., 161*	Report.
1887	354	160	Very Rev. DAVID PAUL, D.D., LL.D., F.L.S., Roxburgh.	1912	1870	XXVII., 143	The Fungology of the Borders.
1888	364	259	CADOGAN HODGSON CADOGAN, of Brinkburn.	1845	1868	XII., 161	(Died during year of office).
			MATTHEW TEWART CULLEY, of Coupland Castle.	1826	1857	XII., 434	Summary of Report; The Club's Development.
				1888			
				1832			
				1889			

Year.	Mem-ber-ship.	Pages of His-tory.	President.	Year born and died.	Admit-ted.	Memoir, etc. (Volume). * Portrait.	Subject of Address.
1889	378	144	JOHN SCOTT DUDGEON, Longnewton Place, St. Boswells.	1835 1915	1857		Agriculture's Debt to Science.
1890	391	250	Major-General Sir WILLIAM CROSSMAN, K.C.M.G., M.P., F.S.A., of Cheswick.	1830 1901	1874	XVII., 313	History of the Guild of Berwick.
1891	355	170	WATSON ASKEW ROBERTSON, of Pallinsburn.	1834 1906	1860	XX., 212	The Work of the Club ; Local History.
1892	380	200	THOMAS CRAIG-BROWN, F.S.A. Scot., Selkirk.	1844 1922	1879	XXIV., 503	A Pageant of Selkirk.
1893	378	219	Captain JOHN RALPH CARR-ELLISON, of Hedgeley.	1832 1906	1872	XX., 134	Nature Notes ; Rural Population.
1894	377	200	Rev. GEORGE GUNN, M.A., Stichill.	1851 1900	1879	XVII., 153	The Early History of Stichill.
1895	381	190	WILLIAM THOMAS HINDMARSH, F.L.S., Solicitor, Alnwick.	1848 1913	1872	XXII., 136	The Systematising of the Club's Work.
1896	384	131	JOHN FERGUSON, F.S.A. Scot., Solicitor, Duns.	1851 1926	1876	XXVI., 87*	Pre-Reformation Ecclesiastical Arrangements in Berwickshire.
1897	389	104	Rev. Canon JOHN WALKER, M.A., Whalton.	1837 1910	1878	XXI., 214	Suggested Lines of Research.
1898	379	159	Colonel DAVID MILNE HOME, of Wedderburn, Paxton and Billie.	1838 1901	1873	XVIII., 163	The Late Dr. Hardy ; Club Affairs.
1899	373	184	JAMES SMAIL, F.S.A. Scot., Secretary, Commercial Bank, Edinburgh.	1828 1905	1866	XIX., 249	Some Local Birds.
1900	364	142	ARTHUR HUMBLE EVANS, M.A., F.Z.S., Cambridge.		1875		The Migration of Birds.

Year.	Mem- ber- ship.	Pages of His- tory.	President.	Year born and died.	Admit- ted.	Memoir, etc. (Volume).	Subject of Address.
1901	355	198	Sir GEORGE BRISBANE DOUGLAS, Bart., of Springwood Park, M.A., D.L.		1876		Some Literary and Artistic Associa- tions of the Border.
1902	336	122	Sir ARCHIBALD BUCHAN-HEPBURN, Bart., of Smeaton Hepburn, B.A., D.L.	1852	1876	XXVII., 145	Smeaton : The Trees and the Lake.
1903	332	96	Rev. THOMAS MARTIN, M.A., Lauder.	1845	1886	XIX., 213	Lauder and its Burgess System.
1904	330	122	GEORGE GREY BUTLER, M.A., F.G.S., of Ewart Park.	1904	1894		Lake Ewart.
1905	324	145	WILLIAM BRACK BOYD, of Faldonside. (2).	1831	1853	XXIII., 423	The Snowdrop.
1906	312	116	JOHN CRAWFORD HODGSON, M.A., F.S.A., Alnwick.	1918	1880	XXVI., 271	The Study of Local History.
1907	299	106	HENRY RUTHERFURD, of Fairnington.	1854	1883	XXVI., 390	A Plea for the Study of Nature.
1908	287	123	Commander FRANCIS MARTIN NORMAN, R.N., Berwick. (2).	1927	1874	XXIV., 81	The Origin and Development of the Club ; Teasle and Woad.
1909	285	116	ROBERT SHIRRA GIBB, M.B., C.M., Boon.	1831	1883	XXV., 158	Natural Pasture-Lands and how they become altered by Age and Treat- ment.
1910	278	102	Very Rev. Monsignor MATTHEW CULLEY, of Coupland Castle.	1847	1883	XXIV., 234	The Development and Defence of the Border Line.
1911	271	105	Rev. JAMES FLEMING LEISHMAN, M.A., Linton.	1924	1895		The Campanology of the Eastern Borders.
1912	261	46	THOMAS HODGKIN, D.C.L., LL.D., F.S.A., Barnoor Castle.	1860	1902	XXII., 134	The Fortunes of Berwick-upon-Tweed in the Middle Ages.

LIST OF PRESIDENTS

31

Year.	Mem-ber-ship.	Pages of His-tory.	President.	Year born and died.	Admit-ted.	Memoir, etc. (Volume). * Portrait.	Subject of Address.
1913	250	112	JAMES CURLE, W.S., LL.D., F.S.A., Mel-rose.		1893		The Roman Road from Corstopitum to Newstead.
1914	254	175	HOWARD PEASE, M.A., F.S.A., Otterburn Tower.	1863 1928	1903	XXVI., 393	The History of One's Own Coun-try-side.
1915	252	73	Colonel ALEXANDER MURRAY BROWN, of Longformacus.	1841 1921	1882	XXIV., 314	The Birds of the Lammermoors.
1916	258	241	Rev. ROBERT CHARLES INGLIS, Berwick.	1849	1897	XXVI., 393	The Story of the Battle of Halidon Hill and what led to it.
1917	243	171	JAMES ALEXANDER SOMERVAIL, of Hoselaw.	1928 1851 1932	1897	XXVIII., 109	The Economic Conditions of the Country in War-time.
1918	242	45	JAMES ALEXANDER SOMERVAIL, of Hoselaw. (2).	1851 1932	1897	XXVIII., 109	The Disused Beds of Border Rivers.
1919	236	151	Professor ROBERT CARR BOSANQUET, M.A., of Rock.		1887		The Beginnings of Botany: Some Notes on the Greek and Roman Herbalists.
1920	250	96	JAMES HEWAT CRAW, F.R. Met. Soc., F.S.A. Scot., of West Foulden.		1900		Early Types of Burial in Berwickshire.
1921	275	104	The Right Hon. Viscount GREY of Fallodon, K.G., P.C., D.C.L., D.L.		1888		Waterfowl at Fallodon.
1922	289	157	Rev. JAMES JOHN MARSHALL LANG AIKEN, B.D., Ayton.		1888		* An Itinerary of the Stations of the Less Common Plants in the Club's Area.
1923	335	162	JAMES M'WHIR, M.B., Ch.B., Norham.		1904		Social Changes in our Time.
1924	360	163	Rev. WILLIAM M'CONACHIE, D.D., F.S.A. Scot., Lauder.	1864 1931	1907	XXVII., 397*	The Mammalian Fauna of the Lam-mermoors.

Year.	Mem-ber-ship.	Pages of His-tory.	President.	Year born and died.	Admit-ted.	Memoir, etc. (Volume).	Subject of Address.
1925	400	270	Col. GERARD FREDERICK TOWLERTON LEATHER, F.R.G.S., of Middleton Hall, Belford.		1889		Forestry.
1926	400	96	Rev. HENRY PATON, M.A., Peebles.		1897		The Club's Scientific Record : Evolution.
1927	400	188	Captain FULLARTON JAMES, Stobhill, Morpeth.		1901		Some Notes on Justice on the Border.
1928	400	115	Major CHARLES HENRY SCOTT PLUMMER of Sunderland Hall, Selkirk.		1892		Some Aspects of the Chase in the Borders.
1929	400	154	CHARLES HENRY HUNTER BLAIR, M.A., F.S.A., Newcastle.		1918		The Armorial of the Scottish Border.
1930	400	124	JOHN HEPBURN MILNE HOME, Canonbie.		1898		Agriculture and the Land : A Century of Retrospect.
1931	400	125	Sir GEORGE BRISBANE DOUGLAS, Bart., of Springwood Park. (2).		1876		Metrical Impressions.

LIST OF OFFICIALS.

I. SECRETARIES.

- Sept. 1831—Sept. 1837 :—Robert Castles Embleton, Surgeon,
Embleton.
- Sept. 1837—Sept. 1843 :—George Johnston, M.D., Berwick.
- Sept. 1843—Sept. 1844 :—Dr. Embleton.
- Sept. 1844—Sept. 1846 :— { Dr. Johnston.
 { Francis Douglas, M.D., Kelso.
- Sept. 1846—July 1855 :—Dr. Johnston.
- Sept. 1855—Oct. 1858 :—Dr. Embleton.
- Oct. 1858—Sept. 1867 :— { Dr. Embleton.
 { George Tate, F.G.S., Alnwick.
- Sept. 1867—June 1871 :—George Tate.
- Sept. 1871—March 1886 :— { Dr. Francis Douglas.
 { James Hardy, LL.D., Oldcambus.
- March 1886—Oct. 1896 :—Dr. Hardy.
- Oct. 1896—Oct. 1898 :— { Dr. Hardy.
 { Rev. George Gunn, M.A., Stichill.
- Oct. 1898—Jan. 1900 :—Rev. George Gunn.
- May 1900—Nov. 1901 :—Colonel David Milne Home, of Wedder-
burn.
- Dec. 1901—Oct. 1907 :—Commander Francis Martin Norman, R.N.,
Berwick.
- Oct. 1907—Oct. 1920 :—Rev. James John Marshall Lang Aiken,
B.D., Ayton.
- Oct. 1920—Oct. 1927 :—James Hewat Craw, F.R.Met.Soc., F.S.A.
Scot., of West Foulden.
- Oct. 1927 :—Miss Mary Isobel Hope, Morebattle.

II. EDITING SECRETARIES.

- Before 1900 the Secretary acted as Editor.
- May 1900—Oct. 1902 :—George Grey Butler, of Ewart Park.
- Nov. 1902—Oct. 1913 :—Rev. J. J. M. L. Aiken.
- Oct. 1913—Oct. 1922 :—John Crawford Hodgson, M.A., Alnwick.
- Oct. 1922—Oct. 1929 :—James M'Whir, M.B., Ch.B., Norham.
- Oct. 1929 :—J. Hewat Craw.

III. TREASURERS.

Before 1871 the Secretary acted as Treasurer.

Sept. 1871—Oct. 1896 :—Robert Middlemas, Solicitor, Alnwick.

Oct. 1896—Oct. 1905 :—George Bolam, F.Z.S., Berwick.

Oct. 1905—Oct. 1920 :—William James Bolam, Berwick.

Oct. 1920 :—Ralph Herbert Dodds, M.C., Berwick.

IV. LIBRARIAN.

Oct. 1924 :—John Bishop Duncan, Berwick.

FATHERS OF THE CLUB.

THE following members have attained to the position of Father of the Club. After the death of William Baird in 1872, R. C. Embleton was the only survivor of the original nine members. The Rev. Thomas Brown was admitted a few months after the formation of the Club, and survived till 1893. His membership, however, was discontinued from about 1835 till 1871, and his name is not included in the list.

	Admitted	Father from	Died *(Resigned)	Years of mem- bership
Robert Castles Embleton . . .	1831	1872	1877	46
Francis Douglas, M.D. . . .	1834	1877	1886	52
David Milne Home, LL.D. . .	1836	1886	1890	54
Frederick John Woodley Collingwood	1840	1890	*1896	56
John Brack Boyd	1841	1896	*1901	60
William Brack Boyd	1853	1901	1918	65
George Pringle Hughes . . .	1856	1918	1929	73
Very Rev. David Paul, LL.D. .	1870	1929	1929	59
Arthur Humble Evans, Sc.D. .	1875	1929	—	56+

LIST OF PLACES VISITED.

B.=Berwickshire ; E.L.=East Lothian ; N.=Northumberland ;
R.=Roxburghshire.

- Abbey, R. 1889, XII. 461.
 Abbey St. Bathans. 1832, I. 6 ; 1834, I. 35 ; 1841, I. 247 ; 1842, II. 6 ;
 1844, II. 88 ; 1848, II. 265 ; 1853, III. 136 ; 1860, IV. 166 ; 1861,
 IV. 246 ; 1870, VI. 109 ; 1906, XX. 27 ; 1921, XXIV. 265.
 Abbotsford. 1875, VII. 354 ; 1916, XXIII. 32.
 Aberlady. 1883, X. 261 ; 1900, XVII. 238.
 Acklington. 1877, VIII. 211 ; 1910, XXI. 128.
 Addinston. 1894, XV. 30 ; 1920, XXIV. 201.
 Aikengall. 1885, XI. 77 ; 1891, XIII. 312 ; 1900, XVII. 241 ; 1908,
 XX. 267.
 Akeld. 1839, I. 212 ; 1852, III. 88 ; 1930, XXVII. 166.
 Allanbank. 1878, VIII. 392.
 Allanton. 1835, I. 66 ; 1845, II. 120 ; 1873, VII. 20.
 Alnham. 1928, XXVI. 311.
 Alnmouth. 1857, IV. 57 ; 1871, VI. 190 ; 1879, IX. 31 ; 1922, XXIV.
 364.
 Alnwick. 1847, II. 261 ; 1856, III. 221, IV. 5 ; 1861, IV. 252 ; 1868,
 V. 398 ; 1875, VIII. 4 ; 1879, IX. 40 ; 1886, XI. 399 ; 1900, XVII.
 199 ; 1920, XXIV. 198 ; 1926, XXVI. 21 ; 1929, XXVII. 50 ; 1930,
 XXVII. 174.
 Alwinton. 1868, V. 381 ; 1887, XII. 38 ; 1901, XVIII. 65 ;
 Amble. 1854, III. 54 ; 1857, IV. 58 ; 1871, VI. 192 ; 1895, XV. 248.
 Ancrum. 1864, V. 100 ; 1888, XII. 190 ; 1909, XXI. 57.
 Anton's Hill. 1883, X. 251.
 Ashiesteel. 1878, VIII. 423 ; 1893, XIV. 249 ; 1916, XXIII. 33.
 Aydon Castle. 1882, X. 34.
 Ayton. 1841, I. 245 ; 1855, III. 213 ; 1868, V. 375 ; 1911, XXI. 240.
 Bamburgh. 1854, III. 167 ; 1855, III. 212 ; 1864, V. 103 ; 1872, VI.
 294 ; 1894, XV. 53 ; 1924, XXV. 193.
 Bank House. *See Grant's House.*
 Barmoor. 1912, XXII. 27.
 Bass Rock. 1873, VII. 15 ; 1901, XVIII. 25 ; 1928, XXVI. 304.
 Bassendean. 1880, IX. 233.
 Beadnell. 1853, III. 163 ; 1858, IV. 60 ; 1866, V. 245 ; 1889, XII. 497 ;
 1919, XXIV. 35.
 Beal, N. 1837, I. 143 ; 1849, II. 354 ; 1851, III. 57 ; 1883, X. 257 ;
 1895, XV. 239.
 Beanley. 1890, XIII. 22.
 Bedrule. 1887, XII. 71 ; 1910, XXI. 159 ; 1924, XXV. 211.

- Bedshiel Kaimes. 1858, IV. 62; 1862, IV. 341; 1864, V. 97; 1898, XVI. 249; 1928, XXVI. 301.
- Belford, N. 1848, II. 342; 1851, III. 56; 1852, III. 127; 1855, III. 213; 1856, IV. 16; 1863, V. 93; 1880, IX. 244; 1894, XV. 53; 1896, XVI. 47; 1921, XXIV. 275; 1925, XXV. 363.
1896, XVI. 47; 1921, XXIV. 275; 1925, XXV. 363
- Bellingham. 1925, XXV. 344.
- Belsay. 1871, VI. 184; 1897, XVI. 137; 1910, XXI. 151.
- Belton. 1881, IX. 425.
- Bemersyde. 1868, V. 393; 1886, XI. 342; 1896, XVI. 31; 1912, XXII. 38.
- Berwick. 1832, I. 15; 1833, I. 34; 1834, I. 65; 1835, I. 102; 1836, I. 139; 1837, I. 161; 1838, I. 180; 1839, I. 212; 1840, I. 245; 1841, II. 3; 1842, II. 43; 1843, II. 84; 1844, II. 119; 1846, II. 199; 1847, II. 263; 1848, II. 342; 1849, III. 2; 1850, III. 55; 1853, III. 165; 1854, III. 211; 1856, III. 217; 1857, IV. 59; 1858, IV. 124; 1859, IV. 162; 1860, IV. 227; 1861, IV. 328; 1862, IV. 334; 1862, V. 2; 1864, V. 184; 1865, V. 242; 1869, VI. 102; 1871, VI. 289; 1872, VII. 3; 1873, VII. 163; 1877, VIII. 389; 1878, IX. 6; 1879, IX. 50; 1880, IX. 286; 1881, IX. 492; 1883, X. 284; 1884, X. 486; 1887, XII. 76; 1888, XII. 216; 1889, XII. 505; 1890, XIII. 82; 1891, XIII. 320; 1892, XIV. 80; 1893, XIV. 252; 1894, XV. 92; 1895, XV. 249; 1896, XVI. 74; 1897, XVI. 179; 1898, XVI. 283; 1899, XVII. 21; 1899, XVII. 77; 1900, XVII. 197; 1900, XVII. 252; 1901, XVIII. 119; 1902, XVIII. 282; 1903, XIX. 48; 1904, XIX. 152; 1905, XIX. 299; 1906, XX. 50; 1907, XX. 195; 1908, XX. 252; 1908, XX. 276; 1909, XXI. 60; 1910, XXI. 162; 1911, XXI. 266; 1912, XXII. 41; 1913, XXII. 95; 1914, XXII. 188; 1915, XXII. 372; 1916, XXIII. 47; 1917, XXIII. 248; 1918, XXIII. 420; 1919, XXIV. 23; 1919, XXIV. 37; 1920, XXIV. 214; 1921, XXIV. 284; 1922, XXIV. 378; 1923, XXV. 49; 1924, XXV. 218; 1925, XXV. 371; 1926, XXVI. 44; 1927, XXVI. 128; 1928, XXVI. 312; 1931, XXVII. 320.
- Bewick. 1866, V. 242; 1890, XIII. 31; 1893, XIV. 207; 1930, XXVII. 174.
- Biddlestone. 1887, XII. 38; 1901, XVIII. 74.
- Biel, E.L. 1881, IX. 430; 1884, X. 471.
- Bilsdean. 1894, XV. 44; 1905, XIX. 297.
- Bilsmoor Park. 1920, XXIV. 198.
- Birdoswald. 1880, IX. 268; 1931, XXVII. 301.
- Birgham. 1839, I. 182; 1883, X. 253; 1898, XVI. 275.
- Bizzle (Dunsdale). 1843, II. 48; 1845, II. 165; 1850, III. 6; 1864, V. 99; 1867, V. 301; 1872, VI. 304; 1907, XX. 182; 1926, XXVI. 21.
- Black Hill, Earlston. 1866, V. 244; 1903, XIX. 27; 1922, XXIV. 374.
- Black Lough. 1926, XXVI. 21.
- Blackadder. 1878, VIII. 391.
- Blackcastle Rings. 1858, IV. 62; 1864, V. 96; 1928, XXVI. 301.

- Blagdon. 1911, XXI. 238.
 Blanchland. 1912, XXII. 30.
 Blanerne. 1887, XII. 15.
 Blawearie. 1890, XIII. 22.
 Bolam. 1871, VI. 186; 1891, XIII. 289; 1920, XXIV. 208.
 Bolton, E.L. 1892, XIV. 39.
 Bolton, N. 1888, XII. 175.
 Bonchester Bridge. 1887, XII. 70.
 Borrowstoun Rig. 1924, XXV. 198.
 Borthwick Castle, M. 1906, XX. 42.
 Bothal. 1874, VII. 178; 1894, XV. 64; 1905, XIX. 289; 1927, XXVI. 118.
 Boulmer. 1879, IX. 38.
 Bow Castle. 1887, XII. 58.
 Bowden. 1877, VIII. 227; 1911, XXI. 263; 1929, XXVII. 50.
 Bowhill. 1876, VIII. 14; 1904, XIX. 126; 1913, XXII. 81; 1929, XXVII. 48.
 Bowland. 1887, XII. 58.
 Bowmont Water, Head of. 1897, XVI. 149; 1922, XXIV. 367.
 Brainshaugh. 1863, V. 12; 1877, VIII. 214; 1910, XXI. 136.
 Branton. 1889, XII. 440.
 Branhholme. 1873, VII. 14; 1886, XI. 387.
 Bremenium. 1881, IX. 469; 1898, XVI. 259; 1913, XXII. 92; 1923, XXV. 27.
 Bridge of Aln. 1888, XII. 167.
 Brinkburn. 1859, IV. 132; 1887, XII. 25; 1910, XXI. 129; 1929, XXVII. 46.
 Broome Park. 1888, XII. 174.
 Broomhouse, B. 1887, XII. 18; 1925, XXV. 339.
 Brotherstone Hill. 1930, XXVII. 172.
 Buchtrig, R. 1882, X. 11.
 Buckholm. 1878, VIII. 419.
 Budle Bay. 1844, II. 117; 1864, V. 104; 1889, XII. 497; 1894, XV. 54.
 Bunkle. 1895, XV. 208.
 Bunkle Edge. 1895, XV. 210; 1925, XXV. 336.
 Burnmouth, B. 1849, II. 344; 1858, IV. 124; 1869, VI. 4; 1900, XVII. 227.
 Caddonfoot. 1876, VIII. 17.
 Caerlaverock. 1930, XXVII. 168.
 Callaly. 1860, IV. 224; 1890, XIII. 39; 1892, XIV. 18.
 Calroust. 1897, XVI. 149.
 Canonbie. 1888, XII. 202.
 Capheaton. 1897, XVI. 154.
 Cappuck. 1926, XXVI. 38.
 Carham. 1840, I. 213; 1863, V. 16; 1890, XIII. 72.
 Carolside. 1886, XI. 350; 1899, XVII. 32; 1910, XXI. 146; 1923, XXV. 48.

- Carter Fell. 1891, XIII. 291.
- Catcleugh. 1898, XVI. 260.
- Catrail. 1889, XII. 464, 473, 476 ; 1890, XIII. 68 ; 1892, XIV. 28 ; 1893, XIV. 244.
- Cattleshiels, (Kettelshiel). 1885, XI. 66.
- Cauldshiels Loch. 1875, VII. 354.
- Cavers. 1867, V. 298 ; 1896, XVI. 63.
- Cavers Carre. 1877, VIII. 227.
- Cessford. 1879, IX. 27 ; 1915, XXII. 361.
- Channelkirk. 1930, XXVII. 177.
- Chapel-on-Leader. 1886, XI. 328, 352 ; 1899, XVII. 32.
- Charlton, North. 1891, XIII. 259.
- Chathill. 1891, XIII. 268 ; 1919, XXIV. 32.
- Chatton. 1836, I. 103 ; 1846, II. 197 ; 1857, IV. 24 ; 1862, IV. 336 ; 1873, VII. 7 ; 1906, XX. 12 ; 1915, XXII. 350.
- Chesters, N. 1877, VIII. 221 ; 1901, XVIII. 17 ; 1929, XXVII. 52.
- Chesters, R. 1888, XII. 189 ; 1891, XIII. 294.
- Cheswick. 1864, V. 184 ; 1875, VII. 360.
- Cheviot. 1832, I. 5 ; 1843, II. 48 ; 1845, II. 165 ; 1850, III. 6 ; 1864, V. 99 ; 1867, V. 301 ; 1872, VI. 303 ; 1897, XVI. 150 ; 1907, XX. 182 ; 1922, XXIV. 367 ; 1926, XXVI. 21.
- Chew Green. 1882, X. 16 ; 1913, XXII. 77 ; 1923, XXV. 25.
- Chibburn. 1895, XV. 244.
- Chillingham. 1836, I. 103 ; 1857, IV. 25 ; 1862, IV. 337 ; 1873, VII. 8 ; 1906, XX. 11 ; 1923, XXV. 38.
- Chipchase. 1885, XI. 59.
- Chirnside. 1839, I. 180 ; 1855, III. 211 ; 1860, IV. 163 ; 1868, VI. 1 ; 1873, VII. 19 ; 1878, VIII. 390.
- Chollerford. 1877, VIII. 221 ; 1901, XVIII. 17 ; 1929, XXVII. 52.
- Clarilaw Moor. 1899, XVII. 44.
- Clennell. 1887, XII. 38.
- Clerklands. 1877, VIII. 228.
- Clifton Park. 1901, XVIII. 93.
- Clovenfords. 1876, VIII. 17 ; 1878, VIII. 421 ; 1893, XIV. 246.
- Cockburn Law. 1848, II. 266 ; 1853, III. 138 ; 1861, IV. 245 ; 1870, VI. 110 ; 1906, XX. 27 ; 1921, XXIV. 262.
- Cockburn Mill. 1860, IV. 168.
- Cockburnspath. 1833, I. 15 ; 1846, II. 169 ; 1853, III. 131 ; 1857, IV. 37 ; 1866, V. 245 ; 1871, VI. 187 ; 1878, VIII. 404 ; 1881, IX. 445 ; 1885, XI. 75 ; 1894, XV. 42 ; 1902, XVIII. 223 ; 1908, XX. 267 ; 1914, XXII. 179.
- Cockenheugh. 1921, XXIV. 280.
- Cocklawfoot. 1897, XVI. 151.
- Coldingham. 1833, I. 16 ; 1839, I. 181 ; 1844, II. 88 ; 1855, III. 213 ; 1856, III. 219 ; 1859, IV. 124 ; 1865, V. 188 ; 1874, VII. 174 ; 1895, XV. 216 ; 1911, XXI. 244 ; 1924, XXV. 191.

- Coldingham Loch. 1833, I. 16 ; 1839, I. 182 ; 1844, II. 88 ; 1850, III. 5 ; 1859, IV. 127 ; 1865, V. 188 ; 1874, VII. 174 ; 1895, XV. 219.
- Coldingham Moor. 1850, III. 5 ; 1897, XVI. 158 ; 1924, XXV. 186.
- Coldstream. 1832, I. 14 ; 1842, II. 3 ; 1856, III. 218 ; 1870, VI. 177 ; 1877, VIII. 217 ; 1909, XXI. 15.
- Colmslie. 1890, XIII. 58 ; 1923, XXV. 47.
- Comlongon. 1930, XXVII. 169.
- Coquet Island. 1871, VI. 191.
- Corbridge. 1882, X. 29 ; 1909, XXI. 39.
- Cornhill. 1840, I. 213 ; 1850, III. 3 ; 1851, III. 55 ; 1854, III. 165 ; 1863, V. 14 ; 1867, V. 374 ; 1884, X. 439 ; 1890, XIII. 81.
- Corsbie. 1880, IX. 234 ; 1899, XVII. 24 ; 1910, XXI. 148 ; 1926, XXVI. 30.
- Corsenside. 1925, XXV. 347.
- Coupland Castle. 1888, XII. 182.
- Coveyheugh. 1879, IX. 9.
- Cowdenknowes. 1835, I. 68 ; 1896, XVI. 34 ; 1899, XVII. 25 ; 1903, XIX. 28.
- Cragside. 1865, V. 193 ; 1876, VIII. 26 ; 1885, XI. 31 ; 1902, XVIII. 215 ; 1929, XXVII. 47.
- Craigswalls. 1878, VIII. 391.
- Cranshaws. 1889, XII. 490 ; 1915, XXII. 356.
- Craster. 1878, VIII. 415 ; 1905, XIX. 275 ; 1926, XXVI. 34.
- Cresswell. 1886, XI. 335.
- Crichton. 1906, XX. 40.
- Crookham. 1854, III. 168 ; 1908, XX. 275.
- Crosshall. 1883, X. 250.
- Cullernose. 1852, III. 95 ; 1863, V. 18.
- Gunzierton. 1885, XI. 28 ; 1926, XXVI. 41.
- Dalkeith. 1903, XIX. 40 ; 1906, XX. 35.
- Darnick. 1890, XIII. 57.
- Dawston Rig. 1889, XII. 464.
- Dawyck. 1886, XI. 382 ; 1902, XVIII. 251 ; 1926, XXVI. 21.
- Denholm. 1867, V. 298 ; 1896, XVI. 65.
- Dilston. 1882, X. 37 ; 1909, XXI. 39.
- Dirleton. 1877, VIII. 208 ; 1925, XXV. 350.
- Dirrington Laws. 1885, XI. 65.
- Doddington. 1835, I. 101 ; 1870, VI. 111 ; 1909, XXI. 25 ; 1924, XXV. 202.
- Doon Hill, Dunbar. 1880, IX. 216.
- Dowlaw. 1840, I. 214 ; 1857, IV. 38 ; 1881, IX. 445 ; 1897, XVI. 159 ; 1912, XXII. 23 ; 1924, XXV. 184.
- Drumelzier. 1886, XI. 373 ; 1923, XXV. 34.
- Dryburgh. 1852, III. 127 ; 1863, V. 4 ; 1871, VI. 181 ; 1886, XI. 340 ; 1896, XVI. 28 ; 1903, XIX. 21 ; 1922, XXIV. 376.
- Duddo. 1865, V. 187 ; 1884, X. 444.

- Dumfries. 1930, XXVII. 168.
- Dunbar. 1876, VIII. 7; 1880, IX. 214; 1881, IX. 245; 1891, XIII. 312; 1911, XXI. 250.
- Dunglass. 1833, I. 15; 1853, III. 131; 1857, IV. 38; 1866, V. 246; 1871, VI. 187; 1878, VIII. 409; 1885, XI. 75; 1894, XV. 50; 1905, XIX. 291; 1916, XXIII. 24.
- Dunion. 1872, VI. 292; 1887, XII. 74.
- Duns. 1833, I. 33; 1837, I. 141; 1840, I. 215; 1852, III. 92; 1856, III. 220; 1860, IV. 168; 1862, IV. 340; 1867, V. 299; 1876, VIII. 204; 1887, XII. 19; 1892, XIV. 50; 1893, XIV. 219; 1920, XXIV. 195; 1921, XXIV. 262.
- Duns Law. 1860, IV. 169.
- Dunsdale (Bizzle). 1843, II. 48; 1845, II. 165; 1850, III. 6; 1867, V. 301; 1872, VI. 304; 1907, XX. 182; 1926, XXVI. 21.
- Dunstanburgh. 1847, II. 201; 1869, VI. 45; 1878, VIII. 413; 1903, XIX. 32; 1905, XIX. 276; 1926, XXVI. 33.
- Dunston Hill. 1885, XI. 63.
- Durham. 1879, IX. 49.
- Earlston. 1835, I. 67; 1858, IV. 61; 1866, V. 244; 1886, XI. 328, 350; 1896, XVI. 34; 1899, XVII. 23; 1903, XIX. 26; 1910, XXI. 145; 1920, XXIV. 200; 1926, XXVI. 32; 1930, XXVII. 173.
- Earlston Black Hill. 1866, V. 244; 1903, XIX. 27; 1922, XXIV. 374.
- Easington. 1894, XV. 54.
- East Linton. 1875, VII. 360; 1884, X. 461; 1907, XX. 186; 1919, XXIV. 25.
- Eccles. 1883, X. 244; 1898, XVI. 276.
- Eckford. 1901, XVIII. 86, 94.
- Edgerston. 1882, X. 44; 1931, XXVII. 303.
- Edinburgh. 1905, XIX. 250; 1913, XXII. 65.
- Edington Mill. 1848, II. 264; 1860, IV. 165; 1873, VII. 23.
- Edinshall. 1848, II. 266; 1853, III. 138; 1860, IV. 167; 1861, IV. 245; 1870, VI. 109; 1881, IX. 443; 1906, XX. 23; 1921, XXIV. 262.
- Edlingham. 1888, XII. 170; 1912, XXII. 17; 1926, XXVI. 21.
- Ednam. 1883, X. 242; 1908, XX. 242.
- Edrington. 1849, III. 2; 1874, VII. 172; 1908, XX. 255; 1929, XXVII. 53.
- Edrom. 1887, XII. 133; 1925, XXV. 341.
- Eglingham. 1866, V. 242; 1890, XIII. 22; 1893, XIV. 207; 1915, XXII. 369; 1930, XXVII. 175.
- Eildon Hills. 1852, III. 126; 1859, IV. 135; 1863, V. 4; 1903, XIX. 18; 1929, XXVII. 51.
- Elba. 1906, XX. 20.
- Elibank. 1893, XIV. 248.
- Ellemford. 1860, IV. 166.
- Ellingham. 1891, XIII. 264; 1916, XXIII. 27.

- Elsdon. 1881, IX. 451 ; 1914, XXII. 182 ; 1925, XXV. 345.
 Elsdonburn. 1875, VII. 366.
 Embleton. 1847, II. 200 ; 1853, III. 162 ; 1878, VIII. 412 ; 1903, XIX. 30 ; 1926, XXVI. 36.
 Eslington. 1860, IV. 225 ; 1904, XIX. 136.
 Etal. 1844, II. 85 ; 1849, III. 1 ; 1860, IV. 177 ; 1874, VII. 165 ; 1884, X. 443 ; 1928, XXVI. 309.
 Ettrick. 1876, VIII. 16 ; 1884, X. 479.
 Evelaw. 1885, XI. 71.
 Ewart Park. 1898, XVI. 253.
 Eyemouth. 1838, I. 162 ; 1868, V. 375.
 Fairmile. 1878, VIII. 430 ; 1916, XXIII. 35.
 Fairnington. 1909, XXI. 54.
 Fallodon. 1926, XXVI. 37.
 Farne Islands. 1854, III. 167 ; 1858, IV. 60 ; 1866, V. 245 ; 1884, X. 447 ; 1899, XVII. 35 ; 1902, XVIII. 219 ; 1923, XXV. 28.
 Fast Castle. 1840, I. 215 ; 1857, IV. 38 ; 1881, IX. 445 ; 1897, XVI. 159 ; 1912, XXII. 24 ; 1924, XXV. 184.
 Felton. 1877, VIII. 211 ; 1887, XII. 22 ; 1910, XXI. 134.
 Fenham. 1845, II. 121.
 Ferniehirst, R. 1862, IV. 329 ; 1872, VI. 293 ; 1885, XI. 10 ; 1924, XXV. 209.
 Flodden. 1860, IV. 174 ; 1884, X. 442 ; 1902, XVIII. 275 ; 1908, XX. 273.
 Floors. 1841, II. 2 ; 1861, IV. 231 ; 1866, V. 297 ; 1874, VII. 352 ; 1881, IX. 475 ; 1885, XI. 91 ; 1898, XVI. 280.
 Fogo. 1892, XIV. 53.
 Ford. 1838, I. 179 ; 1843, II. 82 ; 1853, III. 128 ; 1860, IV. 170 ; 1874, VII. 165 ; 1884, X. 443 ; 1912, XXII. 28 ; 1928, XXVI. 308.
 Foul Fords. 1928, XXVI. 301.
 Foulden. 1874, VII. 170 ; 1919, XXIV. 21.
 Fowberry. 1915, XXII. 347.
 Galashiels. 1878, VIII. 417 ; 1893, XIV. 244.
 Gamelshiel. 1896, XVI. 52 ; 1927, XXVI. 117.
 Garleton Hills. 1882, X. 2.
 Gattonside Moss. 1907, XX. 178 ; 1925, XXV. 343.
 Gifford. 1892, XIV. 35.
 Gilnockie. 1888, XII. 209.
 Gilsland. 1880, IX. 267 ; 1931, XXVII. 300.
 Glanton. 1889, XII. 436.
 Glen. 1881, IX. 487 ; 1904, XIX. 149.
 Glendearg. 1890, XIII. 57 ; 1923, XXV. 43.
 Gordon. 1842, II. 5 ; 1866, V. 244 ; 1880, IX. 225 ; 1894, XV. 81 ; 1901, XVIII. 97 ; 1915, XXII. 351.
 Gosford. 1883, X. 261 ; 1900, XVII. 237.

- Goswick. 1913, XXII. 75.
- Grahamslaw. 1879, IX. 20 ; 1915, XXII. 360.
- Grant's House (Bank House). 1831, I. 3 ; 1841, I. 247 ; 1845, II. 121 ; 1847, II. 199 ; 1848, II. 266 ; 1849, II. 347 ; 1851, III. 85 ; 1861, IV. 245 ; 1881, IX. 442 ; 1914, XXII. 179 ; 1931, XXVII. 311.
- Greaves Ash. 1861, IV. 239 ; 1889, XII. 448 ; 1908, XX. 263.
- Greenknowe Tower. 1880, IX. 232 ; 1915, XXII. 351.
- Greenlaw. 1838, I. 164 ; 1843, II. 45 ; 1858, IV. 61 ; 1864, V. 96 ; 1872, VI. 312 ; 1879, IX. 48.
- Grindonrigg. 1865, V. 187 ; 1884, X. 445.
- Gullane. 1877, VIII. 207.
- Guyzance. 1863, V. 12 ; 1877, VIII. 214 ; 1910, XXI. 136.
- Habchester. 1869, VI. 4 ; 1919, XXIV. 22 ; 1930, XXVII. 183.
- Habitancum. 1913, XXII. 90.
- Haddington. 1882, X. 2 ; 1883, X. 267 ; 1892, XIV. 35.
- Haggerston. 1837, I. 143 ; 1883, X. 259 ; 1895, XV. 234 ; 1900, XVII. 219.
- Hailes Castle. 1907, XX. 188 ; 1919, XXIV. 26.
- Haining. 1882, X. 49 ; 1899, XVII. 44.
- Halidon Hill. 1845, II. 167 ; 1847, II. 263 ; 1928, XXVI. 313.
- Hangingshaw. 1882, X. 56 ; 1913, XXII. 81.
- Harbottle. 1868, V. 384 ; 1887, XII. 41 ; 1901, XVIII. 67.
- Harden. 1886, XI. 395.
- Harefaulds. 1869, VI. 6 ; 1870, VI. 117 ; 1902, XVIII. 262, 272 ; 1924, XXV. 201.
- Harnham. 1871, VI. 185 ; 1897, XVI. 153 ; 1920, XXIV. 203.
- Hartburn. 1891, XIII. 280.
- Haughhead, R. 1915, XXII. 361.
- Haughton. 1885, XI. 50.
- Hawick. 1873, VII. 12 ; 1886, XI. 386 ; 1890, XIII. 61 ; 1892, XIV. 9 ; 1896, XVI. 62 ; 1910, XXI. 156.
- Head Chester. 1835, I. 67 ; 1840, I. 214.
- Hedgehope. 1832, I. 5.
- Hendersyde Park. 1885, XI. 91.
- Henhole. 1867, V. 301 ; 1897, XVI. 150 ; 1922, XXIV. 367 ; 1926, XXVI. 21.
- Hermitage, N. 1850, III. 54 ; 1857, IV. 58 ; 1863, V. 11 ; 1907, XX. 148 ; 1927, XXVI. 123.
- Hermitage Castle, R. 1869, VI. 23 ; 1895, XV. 231 ; 1898, XVI. 265 ; 1931, XXVII. 302.
- Hethpool. 1848, II. 265 ; 1850, III. 6 ; 1888, XII. 182 ; 1907, XX. 184 ; 1919, XXIV. 29.
- Heton, N. 1914, XXII. 177.
- Hexham. 1882, X. 40 ; 1901, XVIII. 17.

- High Rochester. 1881, IX. 469 ; 1898, XVI. 259 ; 1913, XXII. 92 ; 1923, XXV. 27.
- Hillslap. 1890, XIII. 58 ; 1923, XXV. 44.
- Hindhope, R. 1882, X. 15 ; 1913, XXII. 79 ; 1923, XXV. 25.
- Hirsel. 1832, I. 14 ; 1856, III. 218 ; 1870, VI. 178 ; 1877, VIII. 218 ; 1909, XXI. 20 ; 1924, XXV. 217.
- Hollows Tower. 1888, XII. 209.
- Holy Island. 1833, I. 17 ; 1840, I. 243 ; 1845, II. 122 ; 1867, V. 301 ; 1875, VII. 357 ; 1883, X. 257 ; 1888, XII. 194 ; 1900, XVII. 223 ; 1921, XXIV. 271.
- Holystone. 1887, XII. 45 ; 1901, XVIII. 67, 70.
- Horncliffe. 1843, II. 43 ; 1876, VIII. 21 ; 1916, XXIII. 12.
- Horndean. 1891, XIII. 306.
- Hoselaw. 1857, IV. 33 ; 1910, XXI. 141.
- Hounam. 1865, V. 190 ; 1882, X. 8.
- Houndwood. 1836, I. 103 ; 1837, I. 140 ; 1850, III. 4 ; 1879, IX. 11.
- Housesteads. 1929, XXVII. 52 ; 1931, XXVII. 300.
- Howick. 1847, II. 201 ; 1852, III. 95 ; 1863, V. 18 ; 1869, VI. 48 ; 1879, IX. 35 ; 1905, XIX. 270.
- Hule Moss. 1898, XVI. 250 ; 1928, XXVI. 301.
- Hulne Abbey. 1847, II. 262 ; 1861, IV. 253 ; 1868, V. 400 ; 1875, VIII. 5 ; 1900, XVII. 209 ; 1929, XXVII. 50 ; 1930, XXVII. 174.
- Humbleton. 1852, III. 88 ; 1859, IV. 158 ; 1878, VIII. 394 ; 1904, XIX. 114 ; 1930, XXVII. 167.
- Hume. 1858, IV. 62 ; 1872, VI. 307 ; 1898, XVI. 275 ; 1908, XX. 246 ; 1927, XXVI. 124 ; 1931, XXVII. 306.
- Hutton. 1848, II. 263.
- Hutton Hall Mill. 1873, VII. 21.
- Hutton Mill. 1849, III. 2.
- Ilderton. 1854, III. 169 ; 1916, XXIII. 19 ; 1927, XXVI. 111.
- Inchbonny. 1924, XXV. 215.
- Ingram. 1861, IV. 239 ; 1889, XII. 443 ; 1908, XX. 261 ; 1928, XXVI. 309.
- Innerleithen. 1881, IX. 478 ; 1904, XIX. 143.
- Innerwick. 1880, IX. 219 ; 1894, XV. 45 ; 1916, XXIII. 22.
- Jedburgh. 1861, IV. 233 ; 1862, IV. 329 ; 1872, VI. 291 ; 1882, X. 41 ; 1885, XI. 10 ; 1887, XII. 68 ; 1888, XII. 185 ; 1891, XIII. 291 ; 1898, XVI. 257 ; 1920, XXIV. 209 ; 1924, XXV. 215 ; 1931, XXVII. 302.
- Johnsleugh. 1897, XVI. 167.
- Kelso. 1841, II. 2 ; 1861, IV. 229 ; 1866, V. 296 ; 1874, VII. 351 ; 1879, IX. 20 ; 1881, IX. 474 ; 1883, X. 242 ; 1885, XI. 91 ; 1897, XVI. 149 ; 1898, XVI. 275 ; 1901, XVIII. 79 ; 1908, XX. 241 ; 1921, XXIV. 282 ; 1931, XXVII. 303.

- Kettelshiel. 1885, XI. 66.
 Kidland. 1882, X. 16 ; 1883, X. 256.
 Kielder. 1889, XII. 477 ; 1904, XIX. 117.
 Killpallet. 1897, XVI. 169 ; 1929, XXVII. 44.
 Kilmade. 1896, XVI. 50 ; 1915, XXII. 358 ; 1927, XXVI. 116.
 Kimmer Lough. 1866, V. 242 ; 1890, XIII. 24.
 Kimmerghame. 1876, VIII. 205.
 Kirkbank. 1901, XVIII. 86.
 Kirkharle. 1897, XVI. 155.
 Kirknewton. 1888, XII. 181 ; 1904, XIX. 109, 162 ; 1907, XX. 180 ;
 1919, XXIV. 29 ; 1925, XXV. 356.
 Kirkwhelpington. 1897, XVI. 155 ; 1906, XX. 33.
 Knock Hill, Gordon. 1880, IX. 236.
 Kylvoe. 1837, I. 143 ; 1842, II. 43 ; 1849, II. 346, 355 ; 1851, III. 56 ;
 1870, VI. 104 ; 1925, XXV. 362.

 Ladykirk. 1837, I. 161 ; 1891, XIII. 298 ; 1922, XXIV. 373.
 Lamberton. 1869, VI. 4 ; 1898, XVI. 283 ; 1930, XXVII. 183.
 Lanercost. 1880, IX. 275 ; 1931, XXVII. 301.
 Lang Moss, Selkirk. 1899, XVII. 44.
 Langleeford. 1832, I. 5 ; 1841, I. 247 ; 1864, V. 99 ; 1872, VI. 302 ;
 1906, XX. 45.
 Langton. 1840, I. 215 ; 1852, III. 93 ; 1867, V. 299 ; 1882, X. 21 ;
 1893, XIV. 219 ; 1920, XXIV. 197.
 Lauder. 1838, I. 164 ; 1869, VI. 6 ; 1886, XI. 356 ; 1894, XV. 31 ;
 1902, XVIII. 259 ; 1924, XXV. 198.
 Leader Foot. 1868, V. 396.
 Learmouth Bog. 1840, I. 214 ; 1854, III. 166 ; 1863, V. 15 ; 1867, V.
 303.
 Lees. 1842, II. 4 ; 1870, VI. 178 ; 1877, VIII. 218 ;
 Legerwood. 1880, IX. 237 ; 1899, XVII. 24 ; 1910, XXI. 147 ; 1926,
 XXVI. 31.
 Leitholm. 1883, X. 251.
 Lemmington, N. 1888, XII. 173 ; 1912, XXII. 21.
 Lennel. 1877, VIII. 218 ; 1909, XXI. 19.
 Lesbury. 1879, IX. 33 ; 1922, XXIV. 364.
 Liddesdale. 1869, VI. 19 ; 1888, XII. 202 ; 1889, XII. 454 ; 1895,
 XV. 231 ; 1898, XVI. 265 ; 1931, XXVII. 302.
 Lightfield. 1842, II. 5 ; 1843, II. 46 ; 1915, XXII. 353.
 Lilliesleaf. 1877, VIII. 228 ; 1911, XXI. 257.
 Lincluden. 1930, XXVII. 171.
 Lindean. 1892, XIV. 26.
 Linhope. 1861, IV. 238 ; 1889, XII. 448 ; 1908, XX. 265.
 Linton. 1865, V. 190 ; 1879, IX. 28 ; 1901, XVIII. 90 ; 1915, XXII.
 364.
 Littledean Tower. 1871, VI. 179 ; 1899, XVII. 56.
 Loch Skene. 1928, XXVI. 306.

- Longcroft. 1894, XV. 32 ; 1920, XXIV. 201.
 Longformacus. 1882, X. 21 ; 1907, XX. 151.
 Longframlington. 1887, XII. 30.
 Longhorsley. 1896, XVI. 74.
 Longhoughton. 1852, III. 95 ; 1863, V. 17 ; 1869, VI. 44 ; 1879, IX. 33.
 Lorbottle. 1890, XIII. 49.
 Lordenshaw. 1885, XI. 40 ; 1931, XXVII. 294.
 Lowick. 1842, II. 42.
 Lowlynn. 1849, II. 346 ; 1883, X. 259.
 Luffness. 1883, X. 265 ; 1900, XVII. 238.
 Lyne. 1902, XVIII. 245.
 Makendon, (Chew Green). 1882, X. 16 ; 1913, XXII. 77 ; 1923, XXV. 25.
 Makerstoun. 1841, II. 2 ; 1881, IX. 476 ; 1899, XVII. 54.
 Marchmont. 1879, IX. 40 ; 1898, XVI. 247.
 Marlefield. 1879, IX. 24 ; 1901, XVIII. 90.
 Marshall Meadows. 1844, II. 120 ; 1847, II. 262 ; 1898, XVI. 283 ; 1919, XXIV. 24.
 Maxton. 1871, VI. 179 ; 1886, XI. 346 ; 1899, XVII. 58.
 Mayshiel. 1897, XVI. 169.
 Mellerstain. 1842, II. 5 ; 1843, II. 46 ; 1866, V. 244 ; 1880, IX. 228 ; 1894, XV. 81 ; 1915, XXII. 354 ; 1930, XXVII. 173.
 Melrose. 1859, IV. 135 ; 1868, V. 390 ; 1875, VII. 353 ; 1890, XIII. 55 ; 1907, XX. 161 ; 1923, XXV. 49.
 Mertoun. 1871, VI. 180 ; 1886, XI. 342.
 Middleton Hall, Belford. 1863, V. 95 ; 1880, IX. 251 ; 1921, XXIV. 280 ; 1925, XXV. 364.
 Middleton Hall, Wooler. 1859, IV. 158 ; 1883, X. 279 ; 1906, XX. 46 ; 1927, XXVI. 112.
 Milfield. 1834, I. 36 ; 1839, I. 211 ; 1848, II. 264.
 Millknowe. 1896, XVI. 54 ; 1927, XXVI. 117.
 Milne Graden. 1842, II. 4 ; 1858, IV. 122 ; 1865, V. 187.
 Mindrum. 1889, XII. 481 ; 1910, XXI. 137.
 Minto. 1867, V. 298 ; 1888, XII. 186.
 Mitford. 1880, IX. 261 ; 1905, XIX. 287 ; 1927, XXVI. 120.
 Monteviot. 1864, V. 102 ; 1888, XII. 191 ; 1909, XXI. 57.
 Mordington. 1898, XVI. 283 ; 1929, XXVII. 53.
 Morebattle. 1879, IX. 20 ; 1915, XXII. 360.
 Morpeth. 1874, VII. 178 ; 1880, IX. 254 ; 1891, XIII. 279 ; 1894, XV. 58 ; 1896, XVI. 74 ; 1897, XVI. 137, 152 ; 1905, XIX. 278 ; 1910, XXI. 150 ; 1920, XXIV. 203 ; 1927, XXVI. 118.
 Morwick. 1877, VIII. 212 ; 1907, XX. 146.
 Murder Moss. 1905, XIX. 263.
 Mutiny Stones. 1929, XXVII. 44.
 Naworth. 1880, IX. 279 ; 1931, XXVII. 301.
 Neidpath. 1886, XI. 362 ; 1902, XVIII. 243 ; 1926, XXVI. 17.

- Netherwitton. 1893, XIV. 240.
 New Abbey. 1930, XXVII. 170.
 New Water Haugh. 1851, III. 87.
 Newark. 1913, XXII. 85.
 Newbattle. 1903, XIX. 42.
 Newbiggin-by-the-Sea. 1886, XI. 322, 333.
 Newcastle. 1884, X. 480.
 Newcastleton. 1869, VI. 19 ; 1889, XII. 454 ; 1895, XV. 231 ; 1898, XVI. 265.
 Newham Bog. 1867, V. 303 ; 1896, XVI. 43 ; 1925, XXV. 354.
 Newminster. 1880, IX. 255 ; 1905, XIX. 285 ; 1927, XXVI. 119.
 Newstead, R. 1905, XIX. 265 ; 1907, XX. 169.
 Newton Don. 1846, II. 169 ; 1893, XIV. 229 ; 1908, XX. 248.
 Newton-on-the-Moor. 1887, XII. 25.
 Nisbet House, B. 1892, XIV. 50.
 Norham. 1837, I. 161 ; 1843, II. 44 ; 1846, II. 168 ; 1858, IV. 119 ;
 1865, V. 185 ; 1876, VIII. 17 ; 1891, XIII. 298 ; 1922, XXIV. 371.
 North Charlton. 1891, XIII. 259.
 North Sunderland. 1889, XII. 497.
 Note-o'-the-Gate. 1889, XII. 480 ; 1931, XXVII. 302.
 Nunnykirk. 1893, XIV. 240.

 Ogle. 1897, XVI. 138.
 Old Bewick. 1866, V. 242 ; 1890, XIII. 31 ; 1893, XIV. 207 ; 1930, XXVII. 174.
 Oldcambus. 1835, I. 67 ; 1902, XVIII. 226 ; 1931, XXVII. 318.
 Old Melrose. 1852, III. 126 ; 1868, V. 391 ; 1907, XX. 173.
 Oldhamstocks. 1878, VIII. 404 ; 1900, XVII. 242 ; 1908, XX. 268.
 Otterburn, N. 1881, IX. 461 ; 1913, XXII. 92 ; 1914, XXII. 188 ;
 1925, XXV. 348.
 Over Denton. 1880, IX. 269 ; 1931, XXVII. 300.
 Overgrass. 1887, XII. 34.
 Oxenfoord. 1906, XX. 36.
 Oxnam. 1885, XI. 10 ; 1926, XXVI. 37.

 Pallinsburn. 1854, III. 168 ; 1884, X. 440.
 Pawston. 1889, XII. 481 ; 1910, XXI. 137.
 Pease Dean. 1835, I. 67 ; 1846, II. 169 ; 1847, II. 200 ; 1849, II. 347 ;
 1851, III. 86 ; 1853, III. 132 ; 1857, IV. 38 ; 1866, V. 246 ; 1881,
 IX. 445 ; 1914, XXII. 179.
 Peebles. 1886, XI. 361 ; 1902, XVIII. 242 ; 1926, XXVI. 16.
 Peel Fell. 1889, XII. 475 ; 1904, XIX. 117.
 Penmanshiel. 1881, IX. 443 ; 1931, XXVII. 311.
 Pennymuir. 1926, XXVI. 42.
 Penshiel. 1896, XVI. 62 ; 1927, XXVI. 117.
 Philiphaugh. 1876, VIII. 12 ; 1892, XIV. 25 ; 1904, XIX. 124.
 Plessey. 1911, XXI. 237.

- Polwarth. 1852, III. 93 ; 1879, IX. 45 ; 1898, XVI. 247.
 Powburn. 1854, III. 169, 194.
 Prendwick. 1928, XXVI. 309.
 Pressmennan Lake. 1884, X. 469.
 Preston, B. 1837, I. 141 ; 1895, XV. 208 ; 1925, XXV. 239.
 Preston Tower, N. 1891, XIII. 277 ; 1916, XXIII. 30.
 Prestonkirk. 1875, VII. 361 ; 1884, X. 461.
 Priestlaw. 1896, XVI. 50 ; 1915, XXII. 358 ; 1927, XXVI. 111.
 Raecleugh-head. 1920, XXIV. 195.
 Ratcheugh. 1852, III. 95 ; 1861, IV. 254.
 Redpath, Earlston. 1835, I. 68 n. ; 1896, XVI. 33, 39.
 Renton. 1881, IX. 445.
 Reston. 1850, III. 4 ; 1879, IX. 9 ; 1895, XV. 208 ; 1897, XVI. 158.
 Retreat. 1834, I. 36 ; 1853, III. 137.
 Rhymer's Glen. 1875, VII. 354.
 Riddell. 1877, VIII. 228 ; 1911, XXI. 262.
 Ringley Hall. 1899, XVII. 51 ; 1909, XXI. 51.
 Rink. 1892, XIV. 28.
 Robert's Linn. 1890, XIII. 68.
 Rochester, High. 1881, IX. 469 ; 1898, XVI. 259 ; 1913, XXII. 92 ;
 1923, XXV. 27.
 Rock. 1869, VI. 44.
 Roddam. 1852, III. 90 ; 1854, III. 170 ; 1916, XXIII. 18.
 Roman Wall. 1877, VIII. 221 ; 1880, IX. 269 ; 1882, X. 30 ; 1901,
 XVIII. 17 ; 1929, XXVII. 52 ; 1931, XXVII. 300.
 Ross, N. 1845, II. 121 ; 1903, XIX. 24.
 Rothbury. 1859, IV. 132 ; 1865, V. 192 ; 1876, VIII. 24 ; 1885, XI.
 31 ; 1902, XVIII. 215 ; 1929, XXVII. 47 ; 1931, XXVII. 294.
 Roughtinglinn. 1835, I. 101 ; 1843, II. 83 ; 1853, III. 128 ; 1860, IV.
 173 ; 1870, VI. 112 ; 1909, XXI. 30.
 Roxburgh Castle. 1841, II. 2 ; 1860, IV. 231 ; 1874, VII. 352 ; 1881,
 IX. 476 ; 1901, XVIII. 84 ; 1921, XXIV. 283.
 Rulewater. 1887, XII. 68 ; 1889, XII. 469 ; 1891, XIII. 294 ; 1910,
 XXI. 159 ; 1924, XXV. 211.
 Runklie, *see* Wrink Law.
 Rutherford. 1909, XXI. 50.
 Ruthwell. 1930, XXVII. 169.
 St. Abbs' Head. 1832, I. 5 ; 1833, I. 16 ; 1839, I. 182 ; 1844, II. 88 ;
 1850, III. 4 ; 1856, III. 220 ; 1859, IV. 127 ; 1865, V. 188 ; 1874,
 VII. 173 ; 1895, XV. 216 ; 1911, XXI. 246 ; 1930, XXVII. 176.
 St. Boswells. 1851, III. 57 ; 1852, III. 126 ; 1863, V. 3 ; 1877, VIII.
 226 ; 1886, XI. 339 ; 1896, XVI. 28 ; 1899, XVII. 51 ; 1905, XIX.
 262 ; 1911, XXI. 256.
 St. Cuthbert's Cave. 1921, XXIV. 276.
 St. Helen's Church. 1853, III. 133 ; 1866, V. 246 ; 1831, XXVII. 318.

- St. Leonards, Lauder. 1886, XI. 356.
St. Mary's Island. 1899, XVII. 66.
St. Mary's Loch. 1883, X. 268 ; 1904, XIX. 123.
Sandyknowe Tower. 1834, I. 38 ; 1893, XIV. 235 ; 1912, XXII. 35 ;
1927, XXVI. 27.
Saughtree. 1889, XII. 461, 469.
Scremerston. 1864, V. 184 ; 1913, XXII. 75.
Seaton Delavel. 1899, XVII. 65.
Selkirk. 1876, VIII. 12 ; 1882, X. 49 ; 1884, X. 476 ; 1892, XIV. 25 ;
1899, XVII. 43 ; 1904, XIX. 123 ; 1913, XXII. 81 ; 1928, XXVI.
306 ; 1931, XXVII. 296.
Seton, E.L. 1900, XVII. 235.
Shaftoe Crags. 1897, XVI. 154.
Shawdon. 1888, XII. 176.
Shippeth Dean. 1885, XI. 84 ; 1891, XIII. 315 ; 1900, XVII. 246 ;
1908, XX. 270.
Shotton. 1889, XII. 486.
Siccar Point. 1835, I. 67 ; 1846, II. 169 ; 1853, III. 133 ; 1857, IV. 38 ;
1902, XVIII. 223, 229 ; 1931, XXVII. 319.
Simonburn. 1885, XI. 54.
Simonside. 1885, XI. 46.
Simprim. 1877, VIII. 218 ; 1931, XXVII. 303.
Slitrig. 1890, XIII. 61.
Smailholm. 1834, I. 37 ; 1893, XIV. 234 ; 1912, XXII. 35 ; 1927,
XXVI. 127.
Smeaton Hepburn. 1901, XVIII. 26 ; 1907, XX. 193 ; 1909, XXI. 37.
Southdean. 1891, XIII. 292 ; 1924, XXV. 209.
Soutra Aisle. 1930, XXVII. 176.
Spindlestone. 1844, II. 118 ; 1864, V. 104 ; 1872, VI. 296 ; 1894, XV.
53 ; 1924, XXV. 194.
Spittal. 1860, IV. 228 ; 1862, IV. 335 ; 1864, V. 184 ; 1880, IX. 286.
Spott. 1880, IX. 214 ; 1911, XXI. 252.
Spottiswood. 1870, VI. 117 ; 1901, XVIII. 102.
Springwood Park. 1874, VII. 352 ; 1881, IX. 477 ; 1901, XVIII. 79 ;
1931, XVII. 303.
Stanton. 1893, XIV. 241.
Stenton. 1881, IX. 438 ; 1897, XVI. 173.
Stichill. 1846, II. 169 ; 1893, XIV. 233 ; 1898, XVI. 280.
Stobo. 1886, XI. 367 ; 1902, XVIII. 249 ; 1926, XXVI. 16.
Stobs. 1890, XIII. 61.
Stow. 1887, XII. 55.
Sunlaws. 1901, XVIII. 85.
Swarland. 1887, XII. 31 ; 1910, XXI. 135.
Sweetheart Abbey. 1930, XXVII. 170.
Sweethope Lough. 1906, XX. 31.
Swinton. 1877, VIII. 217 ; 1931, XXVII. 306.

- Talla. 1923, XXV. 35.
 Tantallon. 1901, XVIII. 32 ; 1907, XX. 190 ; 1925, XXV. 352.
 Thornydykes. 1901, XVIII. 99.
 Threestoneburn. 1927, XXVI. 111.
 Thrunton. 1860, IV. 222.
 Thurston. 1880, IX. 221 ; 1891, XIII. 317 ; 1911, XXI. 254.
 Tillmouth. 1850, III. 4 ; 1909, XXI. 16 ; 1914, XXII. 176.
 Tinnies Castle. 1886, XI. 380.
 Titlington. 1890, XIII. 34.
 Torsonce. 1887, XII. 58.
 Torwoodlee. 1893, XIV. 244.
 Tosson. 1885, XI. 49 ; 1931, XXVII. 295.
 Traprain Law. 1919, XXIV. 25.
 Traquair. 1881, IX. 482 ; 1904, XIX. 144.
 Tughall. 1919, XXIV. 32.
 Tweedsmuir. 1923, XXV. 33.
 Twizel Castle, Tillmouth. 1850, III. 4 ; 1865, V. 187 ; 1909, XXI. 18 ; 1914, XXII. 175.
 Twizell House, Belford. 1834, I. 65 ; 1848, II. 341 ; 1896, XVI. 46.
 Tynemouth. 1899, XVII. 76.
 Tynninghame. 1875, VII. 361 ; 1909, XXI. 32.
 Ulgham. 1896, XVI. 67.
 Walkerburn. 1881, IX. 480 ; 1893, XIV. 248.
 Wallington. 1891, XIII. 284.
 Waren Mouth. 1844, II. 118 ; 1864, V. 104 ; 1889, XII. 497 ; 1894, XV. 54.
 Wark-on-Tweed. 1840, I. 213 ; 1863, V. 14 ; 1890, XIII. 78.
 Warkworth. 1850, III. 53 ; 1857, IV. 58 ; 1863, V. 10 ; 1871, VI. 192 ; 1895, XV. 248 ; 1907, XX. 136 ; 1927, XXVI. 121.
 Wauchope. 1892, XIV. 11.
 Wedderburn. 1876, VIII. 206.
 Wedderlie. 1885, XI. 69 ; 1901, XVIII. 108.
 Weens. 1887, XII. 69 ; 1910, XXI. 158.
 Wells. 1887, XII. 71 ; 1910, XXI. 159.
 Westruther. 1885, XI. 64 ; 1901, XVIII. 109.
 Walton. 1871, VI. 182 ; 1891, XIII. 290.
 Wheelrig. 1889, XII. 464.
 Whitadder Mouth. 1873, VII. 164 ; 1874, VII. 172.
 Whitadder, Upper Vale of. 1896, XVI. 50 ; 1897, XVI. 167 ; 1915, XXII. 356 ; 1927, XXVI. 114.
 White Well. 1897, XVI. 167.
 Whiteburn, Lauder. 1870, VI. 116.
 Whitekirk. 1901, XVIII. 36 ; 1907, XX. 192.
 Whitmuirhall. 1899, XVII. 44 ; 1905, XIX. 263 ; 1929, XXVII. 50.
 Whitrig Bog. 1834, I. 38.

- Whitslaid, B. 1887, XI. 355.
Whittingehame, E. L. 1884, X. 461 ; 1897, XVI. 174.
Whittingham, N. 1860, IV. 220 ; 1904, XIX. 136 ; 1928, XXVI. 312.
Whitton Tower. 1876, VIII. 27.
Widdrington. 1895, XV. 239.
Woodhall, E.L. 1911, XXI. 253.
Woodhorn. 1886, XI. 336.
Wooler. 1841, I. 246 ; 1852, III. 88 ; 1859, IV. 158 ; 1878, VIII. 394 ;
1883, X. 227 ; 1898, XVI. 253 ; 1906, XX. 45.
Wrae Castle. 1886, XI. 275.
Wrangholm, R. 1930, XXVII. 172.
Wrink Law (Runklie). 1882, X. 24.
- Yair. 1878, VIII. 432.
Yarrow. 1876, VIII. 12 ; 1883, X. 269 ; 1904, XIX. 126 ; 1913, XXII.
81 ; 1929, XXVII. 48.
Yester. 1892, XIV. 44.
Yetholm. 1836, I. 138 ; 1843, II. 47 ; 1857, IV. 33 ; 1875, VII. 365 ;
1889, XII. 488 ; 1910, XXI. 141.
Yevering Bell. 1834, I. 36 ; 1839, I. 212 ; 1859, IV. 158 ; 1862, IV.
340 ; 1878, VIII. 401 ; 1904, XIX. 108, 162 ; 1925, XXV. 355.

CLASSIFIED LIST OF PAPERS.

I.—HISTORY AND TOPOGRAPHY

(Including Records, Maps, Place-Names, and Industries.)

- Allan, John, M.A.**
 1.—Kidland Topographical Notes. 7 pp. XXIV, 490. 1922.
 2.—A Document relating to Kelso Abbey. 2 pp. XXV, 315. 1924.
- Anon.**
 3.—The Flodden Memorial (From Press and other notices). 4 pp. XXI, 165. 1910.
- Arkle, Thomas.**
 4.—The Keyhaugh and its "Wishing Well." 1 p. IX, 302. 1880.
 5.—Remarks on the Registers of the Parish of Elsdon. 3 pp. X, 118. 1882.
- Belfour, Charles Barrington, C.B.**
 6.—Notes on Newton Don and its former Owners. 20 pp. XIV, 291. 1893.
- Bolam, Robert George.**
 7.—Wark, and Mr. John Gregson. 2 pp. XIII, 392. 1891.
 8.—Landowning in Northumberland. 11 pp. XVII, 129. 1899.
- Bosanquet, Rev. R. W., A.M.**
 9.—Rock Hall. 15 pp. VI, 57. 1869.
- Brown, Thomas Craig.**
 10.—A Pageant of Selkirk (Presidential Address). 8 pp. XVI, 1. 1892.
 11.—On Selkirk Old Castle. 4 pp. XVII, 46. 1899.
 12.—Itinerary: Selkirk to Rodono, St. Mary's Loch, and back, Friday, 29th July, 1904. 3 pp. XIX, 206. 1904.
- Butler, George Grey, M.A., F.G.S.**
 13.—Holystone (Report of Meeting). 4 pp. XVIII, 70. 1901.
 14.—Biddleston (Report of Meeting). 5 pp. XVIII, 74. 1901.
 15.—Westruther, a Descriptive Note (Report of Meeting). 6 pp. Pl. XVIII, 110. 1901.
- Butler, G. G.—Continued:—**
 16.—The Orthography of the Name Hethpool. 19 pp. XXV, 96. 1923.
 17.—Yevering: the Place and the Name. 18 pp. XXV, 574. 1925.
- Butler, Rev. Charles Ewart, M.A.**
 18.—The Local and Personal Name of Ewart. 4 pp. XVIII, 293. 1902.
- Cadogan, Cadogan Hodgson.**
 19.—Brenkburne Priory, Ministers' Account of 1535-6; Translated. 6 pp. XII, 119. 1887.
- Chalmers, Robert, LL.D.**
 20.—Notes on "A Mapp of King Charles his Campe or Leaguer" at the Birks, near Berwick, May, June, 1639. 2 pp., plan. V, 272. 1866.
- Clarke, Henry, M.D.**
 21.—Holy Island Priory. 4 pp. I, 111. 1836.
- Clarke, John, LL.D.**
 22.—The Eildon Mountain Indicator. 2 pp., Pl. XXVII, 68. 1929.
- Cowan, Mrs. J. E. F.**
 23.—Site of Thomson the Poet's House at Wideopen. 2 pp. XXII, 401. 1915.
- Craw, Henry Hewat, F.S.A., Scot.**
 24.—Document. List of Hosband Lands with their values, in Coldingham and other Parishes in the County of Berwick, 14th Century. 1 p. XV, 352. 1895.
- Craw, James Hewat, F.S.A. Scot.**
 25.—Chirnside Common. 28 pp., Plan. XXIV, 423. 1922.
 26.—A Memory of Halidon Hill. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. XXV, 159. 1923.
 27.—Fast Castle (Report of Meeting). 4 pp. Plan. XXV, 187. 1924.

HISTORY AND TOPOGRAPHY—*Continued.*

Craw, J. H.—*Continued* :—

28.—Fathers of the Church of Scotland. Note. XXVII, 63. 1929.

29.—Two Border Memorials. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. XXVII, 326. 1931.

Crockett, William Shillinglaw, D.D.

30.—The Eildon Tree. 1 p. XXVII, 67. 1929.

Crossman, Maj.-Gen. Sir William, K.C.M.G., F.S.A., M.P.

31.—History of the Guild of Berwick (Presidential Address). 16 pp. XIII, 5. 1890.

Culley, Rev. Matthew.

32.—Notes on the Manors of Akeld and Coupland. 12 pp. XI, 403. 1886.

33.—The Development and Defence of the Border Line (Presidential Address). 11 pp. XXI, 117. 1910.

34.—Old Epitaphs in Mindrum Graveyard. 6 pp. XXII, 191. 1914.

Deans, Walter.

35.—On Bonchester, Rule Water. 10 pp. XII, 92. 1887.

36.—The Chapel of St. Cuthbert's on the Slitterick and Chapel Cross, Roxburghshire. 3 pp. XIV, 143. 1892.

37.—Memorials and Reminiscences of the Parish of Hobkirk. 5 pp. XV, 175. 1894.

Darnell, Rev. William.

38.—Notes on a Shipwreck near Bamburgh in 1472 (with note by J. Hardy). 3 pp. VI, 329. 1872.

Dickson, William, F.A.S.

39.—Notices of a Chantry in the Parochial Chapelry of Alnwick, dedicated to the Virgin Mary. 8 pp., Pl. III, 77. 1851.

40.—Alnwick Castle (Report of Meeting). 9 pp., Plan. IV, 5. 1857.

41.—The Owners of Belford (Report of Meeting). 5 pp. IV, 20. 1857.

42.—Chillingham (Report of Meeting). 7 pp. IV, 25. 1857.

43.—Rothbury and its Saxon Cross. 8 pp., fig. IV, 66. 1858.

44.—Notes to correct Errors as to the Manors of Bamburgh and

Dickson, W.—44—*Continued* :—

Blanchland. 4 pp. VI, 331. 1872.

Dixon, David Dippie.

45.—Woodhouses Pele, Coquetdale, Northumberland. 3 pp. XI, 174. 1885.

Dobie, Rev. William.

46.—Notes on Ladykirk Parish. 10 pp. XIII, 369. 1891.

Douglas, Sir George Brisbane, Bart.

47.—Address: Selkirk Common Riding. 3 pp. XXVII, 369. 1931.

Douglas, William.

48.—Logan of Restalrig as a Letter-writer. 10 pp. XXV, 261. 1924.

49.—The Institution of Mr. Andrew Stevenson, the Vicar of Dunbar, 1639. 6 pp. XXVI, 68. 1926.

Dudgeon, John Scott.

50.—Agriculture's Debt to Science (Presidential Address). 12 pp. XII, 423. 1889.

Dunn, Rev. J. W., M.A.

51.—Warkworth, its Castle, Hermitage, and Church. 16 pp., Plan. V, 42. 1863.

52.—Notices of the Ancient Vill of Warkworth. 9 pp. V, 412. 1868.

Elliot, Rev. J. Elphinstone.

53.—An Archaeological Sketch of Whalton and its Vicinity. 17 pp. VI, 230. 1871.

Elliot, Sir Walter, K.C.S.I.

54.—Denholm and its Vicinity [With biography of Leyden]. 19 pp. V, 307. 1867.

55.—Hermitage Castle (Report of Meeting). 22 pp. VI, 23. 1869.

Elliot, Stuart Douglas, V.D., D.L., S.S.C.

56.—Trimontium Memorial. 1 p. XXVII, 69. 1929.

Ellison, Captain John R. Carr.

57.—Rural Population (Presidential Address). 2 pp. XIV, 204. 1893.

Ellison, Ralph Carr.

58.—On the Signification of some Names of Places in North Northumberland. (Note by J. Hardy). 9 pp. VII, 237. 1874.

HISTORY AND TOPOGRAPHY—*Continued.***Ellison, R. C.—Continued :—**

- 59.—Names of the Farne Islands and of Lindisfarne. 2 pp. X, 373. 1883.

Extracts.

- 60.—Unthank, in the Parish of Norham. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. XXII, 138. 1913.
 61.—Extract of a Letter from Berwick, September 18th [1773] Note. XXII, 190. 1914.
 62.—Little Houghton. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. XXII, 374. 1915.
 63.—Rennington. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. XXII, 382. 1915.
 64.—A Shipwreck in Northumberland in 1565. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. XXII, 97. 1913.
 65.—Berwick-upon-Tweed. Note. XXIII, 49. 1916.
 66.—The Church of Dunglas. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. XXIII, 152. 1916.
 67.—Berwick Parish Church. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. XXIII, 197. 1916.
 68.—The Church of Morebattle. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. XXIII, 204. 1916.
 69.—Berwick Parish Church. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. XXIII, 207. 1916.
 70.—Ford Parish Church. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. XXIII, 237. 1916.
 71.—The Priory of Coldingham. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. XXIII, 408. 1917.
 72.—A Northumbrian Hermit of the Thirteenth Century. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. XXIV, 85. 1919.
 73.—Carham. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. XXIV, 88. 1919.
 74.—Ayton. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. XXIV, 88. 1919.
 75.—Price of Oatmeal. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. XXIV, 92. 1919.
 76.—Journal of a Soldier in the Earl of Eglinton's Troop of Horse, Anno 1689. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. XXIV, 223. 1920.
 77.—A Seventeenth Century Alnwick Schoolmaster. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. XXIV, 313. 1921.
 78.—Tweedmouth *circa* 1715. Note. XXIV, 388. 1922.
 79.—Alnmouth *circa* 1715. Note. XXIV, 405. 1922.
 80.—Kirknewton *circa* 1715. Note. XXIV, 412. 1922.
 81.—Carham *circa* 1715. Note. XXIV, 422. 1922.
 82.—Twizell and Tilmouth *circa* 1715. Note. XXIV, 450. 1922.
 83.—Haggerston *circa* 1715. Note. XXIV, 489. 1922.

Extracts—Continued :—

- 84.—Killham *circa* 1715. Note. XXIV, 496. 1922.
 85.—Three Hundred Years Ago. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. XXV, 95. 1923.
 86.—"1692." $\frac{1}{2}$ p. XXV, 128. 1923.
 87.—Bamburgh. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. XXV, 114. 1923.
 88.—Curious Entry from Parish Register [Bamburgh]. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. XXV, 316. 1924.
 89.—Decay of Border Service, 1580. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. XXV, 319. 1924.
 90.—Two Hundred Years Ago. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. XXV, 455. 1925.
 91.—A Berwick Incident. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. XXV, 591. 1925.
 92.—Two Hundred Years Ago. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. XXVI, 15. 1926.
 93.—A Link with the 'Forty-five. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. XXVI, 67. 1926.
 94.—Two Hundred Years Ago. 1 p. XXVI, 385. 1928.
 95.—Three Hundred Years Ago. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. XXVI, 396. 1928.
 96.—Iron Yetts. 1 p. XXVII, 43. 1929.
 97.—Cloth-Mill at Harcarse. Note. XXVII, 74. 1929.
 98.—The Darien Scheme. Note. XXVII, 92. 1929.

Falconer, Allan A.

- 99.—Cuddy Wood, Langton. 1 p. XXVII, 293. 1931.

Ferguson, John, F.S.A., Scot.

- 100.—Fogo (Report of Meeting). 4 pp. XIV, 53. 1892.
 101.—Notes on Duns and Duns Castle. 18 pp. XIV, 63. 1892.
 102.—Pre-Reformation Ecclesiastical Arrangements in Berwickshire (Presidential Address). 16 pp. XVI, 1. 1896.
 103.—Notes on Jedburgh Abbey. 7 pp. XXIV, 217. 1920.
 104.—Notes on the Priory of Abbey St. Bathans. 4 pp. XXIV, 292. 1921.
 105.—Notes on Dryburgh Abbey and some of its Associations. 10 pp. XXIV, 413. 1922.

Freer, John, F.S.A., Scot.

- 106.—Elwyndale and its Three Towers. 15 pp. XIII, 189. 1890.

HISTORY AND TOPOGRAPHY—*Continued.*

Fyler, Rev. Samuel Arnott.

- 107.—A brief History of the Village of Cornhill. 5 pp. V, 344. 1867.

Geddie, John.

- 108.—Arthur Seat—its History and Nomenclature. 7 pp. XIX, 341. 1905.

Gilly, Rev. William Stephen, D.D.

- 109.—The Origin of the Study of Natural History (Presidential Address). 6 pp. III, 57. 1851.

Graham, Rev. Manners Hamilton Nisbet.

- 110.—Notes on Maxton. 8 pp. VI, 217. 1871.

Gregson, Delavel Knight.

- 111.—Notes on a Jacobite Family Document. 2 pp. XIX, 204. 1904.

Gunn, Rev. George, M.A.

- 112.—The Early History of Stichill (Presidential Address). 28 pp. XV, 2. 1894.

- 113.—The Church of Hume. 14 pp. XVI, 217. 1897.

Hall, Rev. G. Rome, F.S.A.

- 114.—Historic Notices of Haughton Castle, North Tynedale. 15 pp. XI, 145. 1885.

Halliburton, Thomas Colledge.

- 115.—Proclamation made at the Opening of St. James' Fair, Kelso. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. XXIV, 344. 1921.

Hamilton, The Hon. Mrs. Baillie.

- 116.—Note on two Rare Paintings at Langton House. 1 p. XIV, 338. 1893.

Hardwick, Philip C.

- 117.—Notes respecting a Chapel at Old Bewick, in the Parish of Eglington, in Northumberland. 4 pp. IV, 53. 1857.

Hardy James, LL.D.

- 118.—An Account of Eyemouth Fort. 5 pp. V, 422. 1868.

- 119.—On Langleyford Vale and the Cheviots. 23 pp. VI, 353. 1872.

Hardy, J., and Rev. W. Proctor, junr.

- 120.—Notices of Chatton. 14 pp. VII, 52. 1873.

Hardy, James, LL.D.

- 121.—Extracts from the Session-Book of Hutton Parish, A.D. 1649-1677. 16 pp. VII, 216. 1874.

Hardy, J.—Continued :—

- 122.—On Two Welsh Prisoners confined at Bamburgh in the reign of Edward I. 4 pp. VII, 506. 1875.

- 123.—Local Documents : Dunse (C. Watson) ; Berwick (J. Scott) ; Philiphaugh (Rev. A. I. Ritchie) 8 pp. VIII, 91. 1876.

- 124.—[Local Documents] Berwick (J. Scott) ; Deer-forests in Scotland 1291-1296 ; Bamburgh ; Cockburnspath. 9 pp. VIII, 280. 1877.

- 125.—On the Estate of Lees, in the Parish of Coldstream, Berwickshire. 3 pp. VIII, 275. 1877.

- 126.—An Account of Simprin, Berwickshire. 18 pp. VIII, 294. 1877.

- 127.—Notice of the Orchard of Coldstream Priory and the Origin of the Auchan Pear. 2 pp. VIII, 312. 1877.

- 128.—Notes on Biel and Stenton. 4 pp. X, 205. 1882.

- 129.—Ednam Hospital. 4 pp. X, 340. 1883.

- 130.—On a Spoon of the Renaissance period found at Mousen, near Belford ; with a notice of Mousen. 4 pp. fig. X, 363 (Note, p. 610). 1883.

- 131.—Notices from a variety of sources connected with the Excursion up the Yarrow in August, 1883. 24 pp. Pl. X, 396. 1883.

- 132.—On Whittingehame [East Lothian] and its Owners. 2 pp. X, 472. 1884.

- 133.—Notice of Screnwood. 6 pp. X, 550. 1884.

- 134.—The Tomb of Cockburn of Henderland, and its Vicinity. 4 pp. Pl. X, 604. 1884.

- 135.—Notices connected with the Parish of Oxnam. 37 pp. fig. XI, 93, and 162. 1885.

- 136.—Plenderleith and the Selbies. 1 p. XI, 163. 1885.

- 137.—Merlin and Tweed (Report of Meeting). 4 pp. XI, 376. 1886.

- 138.—Miscellaneous Observations on Akeld and Coupland. 7 pp. XI, 414. 1886.

HISTORY AND TOPOGRAPHY—*Continued.***Hardy, J.**—*Continued* :—

- 139.—The Pike as a Scottish Weapon. 7 pp. fig. XI, 495. 1886.
 140.—Notices of Heathpool, in the Parish of Kirknewton, Northumberland. 17 pp. fig. XII, 396. 1888.
 141.—Ingram, historical notes (Report of Meeting). 4 pp. XII, 442. 1889.
 142.—Notes on Ellingham (Report of Meeting). 2 pp. XIII, 275. 1891.
 143.—Preston Tower (Northumberland) (Report of Meeting). 3 pp. XIII, 277. 1891.
 144.—The Leper Hospital of St. Lazarus at Harehope. 4 pp. XIV, 215. 1893.
 145.—Innerwick Castle, Edenken's Brig, and Thornton. 3 pp. Pl. XV, 180. 1894.
 146.—Inedited Material for the History of Pawston, Mindrum, Shotton, etc. 37 pp. XXI, 169. 1910.

See also Nos. 38, 58, 148, 233.

Henderson, George.

- 147.—Chirnside—its Church and Churchyard. 10 pp. III, 184. 1854.
 148.—On Chirnside Parish: the Estate of Edington. (Supplemented by J. Hardy). 10 pp. VII, 95. 1873.

Hilson, James Lindsay.

- 149.—Lintalee Glen. 2 pp. XX, 202. 1907.
 150.—Ferniehirst Castle. 3 pp. XX, 204. 1907.
 151.—The Barony of Ulston. 5 pp. XXIV, 93. 1919.
 152.—A Phase of Border History. 5 pp. XXVI, 266. 1927.
 153.—On Rottonrow and Rattanraw. 4 pp. VIII, 433. 1878.

Hodgkin, Thomas, D.C.L., Litt.D.

- 154.—The Fortunes of Berwick-upon-Tweed in the Middle Ages (Presidential Address). 16 pp. XXII, 1. 1912.

Hodgson, John Crawford, M.A., F.S.A.

- 155.—Sturton Grange. 11 pp. XII, 138. 1887.
 156.—Low Buston. 19 pp. XII, 507. 1889.

Hodgson, J. C.—*Continued* :—

- 157.—High Buston. 20 pp. XIII, 325. (Appendix, 22 pp., p. 390). 1891.
 158.—Amble and Hauxley. 35 pp. Pl. XIV, 87. 1892.
 159.—Amble and Hauxley, Part II. 36 pp., Pl. XIV, 255. 1893.
 160.—Brotherwick. 13 pp. XV, 104. 1894.
 161.—The Study of Local History (Presidential Address). 10 pp. XX, 1. 1906.
 162.—A Visit to Tweedside in 1833, being the Journal of John Trotter Brockett, the younger, of Newcastle. 27 pp., Pl. XX, 55. 1906.
 163.—Wooler Church. 8 pp. XX, 308. 1908.
 164.—The Journal of John Aston, 1639. 45 pp. XXI, 63. 1909.
 165.—A Border Warden Court. 7 pp. XXI, 269. 1910.
 166.—The Manor of Beal and its Successive Owners. 25 pp. XXI, 294. 1911.
 167.—The Township of Holborn, in the Parish of Lowick. 2 pp. XXII, 197. 1914.
 168.—The Dismemberment of the Tankerville Estates. 11 pp. XXII, 303. 1914.
 169.—The Tower and Township of Coldmartin. 9 pp. XXII, 314. 1914.
 170.—Enclosure of Common Fields and Division of Commons in the Parishes of Bambergh and Embleton. 3 pp. XXII, 322. 1914.
 171.—Fowberry, and its Ancient Owners. 6 pp. XXII, 325. 1914.
 172.—Rock and Rennington Chapels. 1 p. XXII, 394. 1915.
 173.—Recorders of Berwick-upon-Tweed during the Seventeenth Century. 1 p. XXIII, 235. 1916.
 174.—Reedsford, in the Parish of Kirknewton. 2 pp. XXIII, 236, 376*n*. 1916.
 175.—The Manor of Fawdon, or the Northumbrian Possessions

HISTORY AND TOPOGRAPHY—*Continued.***Hodgson, J. C.**—*Continued* :—

- of the House of Douglas. 13 pp. XXIII, 360. 1917.
- 176.—West Ord, Parish of Tweedmouth. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. XXIII, 385. 1917.
- 177.—The Hen and Chickens Inn, Berwick. 2 pp. XXIII, 386. 1917.
- 178.—Fairney Flatt, Berwick. 1 p. XXIII, 393. 1917.
- 179.—Sandstell and Blakewell Fisheries. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. XXIII, 400. 1917.
- 180.—Introduction of the Threshing Machine to Northumberland. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. XXIII, 402. 1917.
- 181.—The Township of Hetton. 5 pp. XXIII, 428. 1918.
- 182.—Norham. Note. XXIV, 105. 1919.
- 183.—An Unpublished Letter of Dr. Nathaniel Crewe, Bishop of Durham. 2 pp. XXIV, 119. 1919.
- 184.—Recent Sales of Glebe Lands belonging to Ecclesiastical Benefices in North Northumberland. 5 pp. XXIV, 121. 1919.
- 185.—Rock Hunt in 1785. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. XXIV, 313. 1921.
- 186.—Milfield Common Inclosure. 1 p. XXIV, 502. 1922.
- 187.—Notes on Hebburn Bastle. 1 p. XXIV, 41. 1923.
- 188.—Doddington Freeholders. (Report of Meeting). 3 pp. XXV, 207. 1924.

Home, John Hepburn Milne.

- 189.—Agriculture and the Land: A Century of Retrospect (Presidential Address). 11 pp. XXVII, 155. 1930.

Home, Major George J. N. Logan.

- 190.—Historical Notes on Broomhouse and the Home Family. 18 pp., Pl. XXV, 381. 1925.

Home, Robert.

- 191.—The Battle of Brunanburg. 2 pp. II, 115. 1844.

Hood, Robert, M.D.

- 192.—On the Derivation of the Name Coldingham. 1 p. V, 222. 1865.

Howey-Taylor. *See Taylor.***Inglis, Rev. Robert Charles.**

- 193.—The Story of the Battle of Halidon Hill and what led to it, 1328-1333 (Presidential

Inglis, Rev. R. C.—*Continued* :—

- Address). 11 pp. XXIII, 1. 1916.

James, Captain Fullarton.

- 194.—Some Notes on Justice on the Borders (Presidential Address). 14 pp. XXVI, 97. 1927.

Jeffrey, Alexander, F.S.A., Scot.

- 195.—Jedburgh. 13 pp. IV, 344. 1862.

- 196.—Ancrum, in Roxburghshire. 5 pp. V, 128. 1864.

Johnston, George, M.D., LL.D.

- 197.—Dr. Johnston's *Journal of a Short Visit to Jardine Hall* in 1844. 12 pp. VII, 406. 1875.

Jones, Rev. Robert.

- 198.—The Battle of Flodden Field. 25 pp., plans. IV, 365. 1862.

Langlands, John Charles.

- 199.—On the History and Natural History of Old Bewick. 13 pp. V, 249. 1866.

Leishman, Rev. James Fleming, M.A.

- 200.—Some Historical Notes on the Church and Barony of Linton in Teviotdale. 12 pp., Pl. XVIII, 151. 1901.

- 201.—Memorandum relative to the Capture of Colonel Henry Ker of Graden, after Culloden. 4 pp. XXI, 289. 1911.

- 202.—Memorial to James Melvill, the Scots' Reformer. 2 pp., Pl. XXII, 301. 1914.

- 203.—The Kelso Glovers' Book. 11 pp., fig. XXV, 504. 1925.

Leishman, Rev. Thomas, D.D.

- 204.—The State of the Kirks within the Presbytery of Kelso, July, 1649. 4 pp. XV, 348. 1895.

Lockhart, William Elliott.

- 205.—Historical Notes relating to Branhholme. 46 pp., fig. XI, 421. 1886.

McLaren, Rev. Charles Lucius.

- 206.—Notes upon Eckford Church (Report of Meeting). 3 pp. XVIII, 94. 1901.

McWhir, James, M.B., Ch.B.

- 207.—Social Changes in our Time (Presidential Address). 24 pp. XXV, 1. 1923.

- 208.—Three Hundred Years Ago. Note. XXV, 398. 1925.

HISTORY AND TOPOGRAPHY—*Continued.***Maddan, William.**

209.—John de Raynton, first of Lamberton. 20 pp. XVI, 317. 1898.

210.—Notes on Berwick Castle and the Modern Owners thereof. 7 pp. XIX, 348. 1905.

211.—Stray Notes on Sir Herbert Maxwell's recent Translation of the "Scalacronica" of Sir Thomas Gray of Heton. 4 pp. XX, 110. 1906.

212.—Extracts (chiefly local) from the Chronicle of Lanercost. 10 pp. XXII, 122. 1913.

213.—On the Early Municipal History of Berwick-upon-Tweed. 5 pp. XXII, 151. 1913.

214.—Cumberland Bower and the Owners thereof. 3 pp. XXIII, 198. 1916.

Martin, Rev. Thomas, M.A.

215.—Lauder (Report of Meeting). 3 pp. XVIII, 260. 1902.

216.—Old Thirlestane Tower, Lauder. 4 pp. XVIII, 267. 1902.

217.—Lauder and its Burgess System (Presidential Address). 12 pp. XIX, 5. 1903.

Mearns, Rev. Peter.

218.—Wark Castle. 6 pp. V, 61. 1863.

Moodie, Rev. William Steven.

219.—Notices of Fishwick and Paxton. 6 pp. XXIII, 147. 1916.

Morton, Benjamin.

220.—Seaton Delavel and St. Mary's Island Lighthouse. 7 pp. XVII, 66. 1899.

Muirhead, George, LL.D., F.R.S.E., F.Z.S.

221.—On the Death of Le Sieur de la Beauté, and the site of his Grave. 12 pp., plan. XII, 102. 1887.

Murray, Robert.

222.—Hawick: Antiquities of the Historic Period. 3 pp. VII, 78. 1873.

Neilson, George, LL.D.

223.—Birkenside and the Stewardship of Scotland. 22 pp., Pl. XXIV, 126. 1919.

Norman, Commander Francis Martin, R.N.

224.—Lecture on the Battle of Flodden. 18 pp., plan. XX, 290. 1908.

Paton, Rev. Henry, M.A.

225.—Ladykirk and Whitehouse. 26 pp. XXV, 129. 1923.

Paul, The Very Rev. David, D.D., LL.D.

226.—An Old Roxburgh Charter. 8 pp., Pl. XXIV, 224. 1920.

Paul, Rev. Robert.

227.—List of the Justices in the Commission of Peace of the Shire of Berwick, 30th May, 1732. 2 pp. VIII, 514. 1878.

Pease, Howard, M.A., F.S.A.

228.—Synopsis of the History of one's own Countryside (Presidential Address). 16 pp. XXII, 159. 1914.

229.—The First Hegira of the Lindisfarne Monks, with the body of St. Cuthbert. 7 pp., map. XXV, 456. 1925.

Plummer, Major Charles Scott.

230.—Some aspects of the Chase in the Borders (Presidential Address). 16 pp. XXVI, 285. 1928.

Proctor, Rev. Canon William, M.A.

231.—Vindication of Bishop Bek's disposition of the Barony of Alnwick. 2 pp. VIII, 57. 1876.

Proctor, Rev. William, Junr.

232.—Doddington. 8 pp. VI, 146. 1870.

233.—Notices of Chatton. 14 pp. VII, 52. 1873.

Ridley, Sir Edward.

234.—Visit of the Right Hon. Francis North, Lord Keeper Guilford, to Seaton Delavel, towards the end of the Seventeenth Century. 3 pp. XVII, 291. 1900.

Ritchie, Rev. A. I.

See No. 123.

Ritchie, Rev. John, B.D.

235.—Gordon. 8 pp. XXII, 375. 1915.

Robertson, Rev. John Methven, M.A.

236.—Stow and its District. 4 pp. XII, 65. 1887.

Rogers, Rev. Canon.

237.—Simonburn Church. 3 pp. XI, 55. 1885.

HISTORY AND TOPOGRAPHY—*Continued.***Romanes, Charles Simon.**

238.—An Ancient Galloway Charter. 2 pp., Pl. XVI, 263. 1898.

239.—Butterdean. 9 pp. XIX, 355. 1905.

240.—Lumsden. 21 pp. XX, 89. 1906.

Romanes, Robert, F.S.A., Scot.

241.—Itinerary of Meeting at Lauder. 2 pp. XV, 39. 1894.

Russell, Miss.

242.—Sir Walter Scott's connection with Ashiesteel, with other Remarks on the Place. 5 pp. VIII, 436. 1878.

243.—Notes on Paper on Ashiesteel of 1878 (Vol. VIII, p. 436-441). 1 p. IX, 386. 1880.

244.—Additional Notes to Papers of 1882 and 1883. 4 pp. X, 600. 1884.

245.—Old Roads on Gala Water and the Vicinity. 2 pp. XII, 130. 1887.

246.—Former Lines of Road about Ashiesteel. 6 pp. XIV, 328. 1893.

247.—Some Traditions about Traquair. 3 pp. XIV, 333. 1893.

248.—Some Scotch Place-Names. 5 pp. XV, 185. 1894.

249.—Facsimile of Grant to George Sinclair, made by Queene Mary at Hermitage Castle, October 16th, 1566. 4 pp., Pl. XVII, 283. 1900.

250.—Hen's Hole in Cheviot. 5 pp. XVIII, 133. 1901.

251.—Crailing or Traverlinn and some other Old Names. 4 pp. XVIII, 142. 1901.

252.—Some Notes concerning Ashiesteel. 5 pp. XVIII, 146. 1901.

Scott, J.

See Nos. 123, 124.

Short, Thomas B.

253.—On Old Maps and Plans of Berwick-upon-Tweed. 3 pp. XXIV, 487. 1922.

Skelly, George.

254.—Notices of St. Leonard's Hospital, with an Account of an Ancient Mortar found near its site [Alnwick]. 4 pp., Pl. XII, 526. 1889.

Smail, James, F.S.A., Scot.

255.—Note on Caddonlee School and the Nest. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. VIII, 472. 1878.

Somervail, James Alexander.

256.—The Economic Conditions of the County in War-time (Presidential Address). 5 pp. XXIII, 243. 1917.

Stuart, Charles, M.D.

257.—A few Notes about Hutton Hall, Berwickshire. 5 pp. IV, 189. 1860.

Stuart, John, LL.D.

258.—Chirnside. 6 pp. IV, 184. 1860.

259.—Kelso. 8 pp. IV, 261. 1861.

260.—The Monastery of St. Ebba, the Priory of Coldingham. 13 pp. V, 207. 1865.

261.—On the Nunnery of North Berwick. 4 pp. VII, 82. 1873.

262.—Notices of the Early Ecclesiastical History of East Lothian and the Bass, and of Caves as the retreats of the Early Saints. 5 pp. VII, 86. 1873.

263.—The Early Ecclesiastical History of Dunbar. 8 pp. VII, 422. 1875.

Tait, James, Kelso.

264.—Earlstoun. 9 pp. V, 261. 1866.

265.—Maxwellheugh and Springwood Park. 13 pp. VII, 487. 1875.

Tate, George, F.G.S.

266.—On the Vill, Manor and Church of Longhoughton, Northumberland, with some curious extracts from the register of Longhoughton Church. 9 pp., Pl. V, 74. 1863.

267.—Notes of the Meeting at Powburn. 3 pp. III, 194. 1854.

268.—The Farne Islands, with an account of their Geology, Botany, Zoology and Ancient History. 29 pp., Pl. III, 222. 1856.

269.—Harbottle Castle. 11 pp. V, 427. 1868.

270.—Dunstanburgh Castle. 11 pp., Pl. VI, 85. 1869.

271.—An Account of Lesbury Parish, Northumberland. 23 pp. VII, 440. 1875.

HISTORY AND TOPOGRAPHY—*Continued.*

Tate, G.—*Continued* :—

- 272.—An Account of Lesbury Parish, Northumberland (continued from vol. VII, p. 462). Note by J. Hardy. 20 pp. VIII, 238. 1877.

Taylor, R. T. N. Howey.

- 273.—Notes on Beadnell (Report of Meeting). 4 pp., plan. XII, 500. 1889.

Turnbull, John, W.S., F.S.A., Scot.

- 274.—Saint Bathán. 12 pp. IV, 194. 1860.

Veitch, James,

- 275.—Notes on the History and Traditions of Fernieherst Castle. 7 pp. XXV, 308. 1924.

Walker, Rev. John Hunter.

- 276.—Greenlaw—The Town and Parish. 11 pp. V, 110. 1864.

Watson, Charles, F.S.A., Scot.

- 277.—Local Documents; Duns, North Berwick, Cranshaws, Berwickshire Heritors. 4 pp. X, 194. 1882.

See also No. 123.

Watson, David.

- 278.—Trade and Manufactures of Hawick. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. VII, 81. 1873.

Watson, George.

- 279.—Edwardley. 4 pp. XVII, 287. 1900.

- 280.—Cuthbertshope, Roxburghshire; with an appended note on Derestreet. 7 pp. XIX, 333. 1905.

- 281.—The History of the Franciscan Friary of Jedburgh, with some account of Adam Bell, its Historian Friar. 7 pp. XX, 82. 1906.

Wilson, Charles.

- 282.—Linton and its Legends. 24 pp., Pl. III, 21. 1850.

Wilson, William, B.A.

- 283.—Notes on the Early Literature of Flodden Field. 6 pp. X, 517. 1884.

- 284.—Letter from the Clerk to the Long Parliament. 3 pp. XVII, 146. 1899.

Winning, J. G.

- 285.—Notes on Harden and the Harden Relics. 3 pp. XI, 486. 1886.

Wood, James.

- 286.—Itinerary of Dryburgh Meeting. 3 pp. XVI, 41. 1896.

Wood, Mrs.

- 287.—Notes on Redpath [Earlston] (Report of Meeting). 2 pp. XVI, 39. 1896.

- 288.—Notes on some old Earlstoun Localities and Traditions, with Personal Reminiscences of the far-famed "Broom of the Cowdenknowes." 5 pp. XVII, 255. 1900.

- 289.—Notes on Coldingham. 10 pp. XVIII, 123. 1901.

Woodman, William.

- 290.—Documents—Berwick-upon-Tweed. 10 pp. XIV, 177. 1892.

- 291.—Documents—Morpeth. 3 pp. XIV, 186. 1892.

- 292.—Links with the Past. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. XXIV, 318. 1921.

See also Nos. 301, 321, 364, 366, 372, 373, 375, 376, 385, 430, 440, 446, 462, 463, 464, 476, 492, 514, 517, 521, 549, 550, 553, 647, 664, 666, 672, 701, 702, 707, 725, 726, 750, 784, 816, 835, 917, 1072, 1075, 1083, 1084, 1085, 1092, 1094, 1095, 1096, 1097, 1099, 1101, 1339, 1363, 1635.

II.—ARCHÆOLOGY AND ARCHITECTURE

(Including Arms and Seals).

Aiken, Rev. James John Marshall Lang, M.A., B.D.

- 293.—Newstead Roman Fort (Report of Meeting). 5 pp., plan. XX, 169. 1907.

- 294.—Berwick Walls (Report of Meeting). 4 pp., plan. XX, 252. 1908.

Anderson, Adam.

- 295.—Camp on Primrose Hill. 1 p. plan, XV, 377. 1895.

Anonymous.

- 296.—On a Polygonal Grinding Stone of Quartzite found on Lamberton Moor. 2 pp. IX, 543. 1881.

ARCHÆOLOGY AND ARCHITECTURE—*Continued.***Anonymous—Continued :—**

297.—Old Scotch Crusie. $\frac{1}{2}$ p., Pl. XIII, 204. 1890.

298.—Plan of Alnwick Castle. 2 pp. XVII, 295. 1900.

Arkle, Thomas.

299.—The Simonside Find. 2 pp. Pl. VIII, 176. 1876.

300.—Elsdon Mote Hills. 5 pp., plan. IX, 538. 1881.

Bigge, Rev. John Frederick, M.A.

301.—On Stamfordham Church. 6 pp. VIII, 263. 1877.

Black, George F.

302.—Descriptive Catalogue of Loan Collection of Pre-historic and other Antiquities, from the Shires of Berwick, Roxburgh and Selkirk. 22 pp., fig. XV, 144. 1894.

Blair, Charles Henry Hunter, M.A. F.S.A.

303.—The Mediaeval Seals of Berwick-upon-Tweed. 4 pp., Pl. XXIII, 403. 1917.

304.—The Seals of Coldingham Priory. 7 pp., Pl. XXIV, 478. 1922.

305.—The Armorial of the Scottish Border (Presidential Address. 43 pp., Pl. XXVII, 1. 1929.

306.—The Roman Frontier between Tyne and Solway. 6 pp. XXVII, 58. 1929.

307.—Birdoswald—Camboglanna. 6 pp., Pl. XXVII, 341. 1931.

Bolam, George, F.Z.S.

308.—On a Cist and other Remains discovered near Berwick. 1 p. XVII, 127. 1899.

Bolam, Robert George.

309.—On a Bronze Celt found at Lindean. $\frac{1}{2}$ p., Pl. VII, 276. 1874.

Borland, Rev. Robert.

310.—The Liberalis Stone. 4 pp. XIX, 169. 1904.

Bosanquet, Robert Carr, M.A., F.S.A.

311.—The Makendon Camps. 11 pp., plan. XXV, 59. 1923.

Butler, George Grey, M.A., F.G.S.

312.—Roman Camp at Lyne (Report of Meeting). 4 pp., plan. XVIII, 245. 1902.

313.—Ancient Greek Coin found at Ewart, in Glendale. 2 pp., fig. XVIII, 300. 1901.

Brown, Thomas Craig.

314.—Remarks on Wallace's Trench, Selkirkshire. 1 p. IX, 178. 1879.

Bruce, J. Collingwood, LL.D., D.C.L., F.S.A.

315.—Coventina's Fountain at Procolitia. 16 pp., Pl. VIII, 356. 1877.

316.—The Roman Inscription in Jedburgh Abbey. 4 pp., fig. X, Appendix, p. i. 1884.

Brydon, James, M.D.

317.—Antiquities of the Prehistoric Period of the Hawick District. 5 pp. VII, 74. 1873.

Clark, Rev. John Dixon, M.A.

318.—An account of the Spurs found near the foundations of Belford Castle. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. IV, 89. 1858.

Cowan, Mrs. J. E. F.

319.—Excavations in Morebattle Churchyard. 5 pp. XXII, 390. 1915.

Craig, Thomas

320.—Notice of Ancient Burial Urns found in Roxburghshire. 3 pp. VIII, 128. 1876.

321.—The Ancient Royal Burgh of Roxburgh: Notice of Stones exhumed from its site. 6 pp. VIII, 289. 1877.

322.—On some Camps in Roxburghshire. 3 pp. X, 590. 1884.

Craw, James Hewat, F.S.A., Scot.

323.—Cist and Urn found on Harelaw Hill, Chirnside. 1 p., Pl. XIX, 340. 1905.

324.—Fort and Hut Circles on the Upper Whitadder. 5 pp., plan. XXI, 206. 1910.

325.—An Account of the Excavation of two Cairns of the Bronze Age, at Foulden Hagg. (*See also* XXIV, 148). 13 pp., fig. XXII, 282. 1914.

326.—On the Occurrence of a Flint Axe in the Parish of Foulden. 1 p., fig. XXIII, 456. 1918.

327.—Quartz Axe found at Ladyflat. $\frac{1}{2}$ p., Pl. XXIV, 80. 1919.

328.—Traces of an Early Fort at Thornton Loch, East Lothian. 1 p., plan. XXIV, 106. 1919.

ARCHÆOLOGY AND ARCHITECTURE—*Continued.***Craw, J. H.**—*Continued* :—

- 329.—Early Types of Burial in Berwickshire (Presidential Address). 52 pp. XXIV, 153. 1920.
- 330.—The Care of the Border Abbeys. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. XXIV, 504. 1922.
- 331.—The Post-Reformation Symbolic Gravestones of Berwickshire. 26 pp., Pl. XXV, 70. 1923.
- 332.—Do., Part II. 25 pp., Pl. XXV, 229. 1924.
- 333.—Do., Part II. (continued). 31 pp., Pl. XXV, 409. 1925.
- 334.—Spindleston Fort (Report of Meeting). 2 pp., plan. XXV, 197. 1924.
- 335.—Pillow-Stone from Lowick. 1 p. Pl. XXV, 228. 1924.
- 336.—A Kirknewton Graveslab. 1 p. XXVI, 50. 1926.
- 337.—The Monumental Effigies of Berwickshire. 8 pp., Pl. XXVI, 76. 1926.
- 338.—On an Heraldic Panel at Roseden. 2 pp., fig. XXVI, 244. 1927.
- 339.—The Black Dykes of Berwickshire. 17 pp., map. XXVI, 359. 1928.
- 340.—Crachoctrestrete : A forgotten Berwickshire Road. 3 pp., Pl. XXVII, 93. 1929.
- 341.—Black Dykes. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. XXVII, 95. 1929.
- 342.—Jet Necklaces from the Borders. 8 pp., fig. XXVII, 96, 106. 1929.
- 343.—Hounam Law Fort. 3 pp., plan. XXVII, 218. 1930.
- 344.—Coldingham Priory Well. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. XXVII, 274. 1930.
- 345.—A Neolithic Cairn at Byrness, Northumberland. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. XXVII, 329. 1931.
- 346.—Gold Armlets from St. Abb's Head. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. XXVII, 346. 1931.
- 347.—The Excavation of two Bronze Age Cairns on Coldsmouth Hill, near Yetholm. 6 pp., Pl. XXVII, 379. 1931.
- 348.—An Inscribed Boulder from Grant's House. 1 p., Pl. XXVII, 391. 1931.

Crossman, Sir William, K.C.M.G., F.S.A., M.P.

- 349.—The Recent Excavations at Holy Island Priory. 16 pp., plan. XIII, 225. 1890.
- 350.—Chapel of St. Cuthbert-in-the-Sea. 2 pp., plan. XIII, 241. 1890.

Curle, James, LL.D.

- 351.—The Roman Road from Corstopitum to Newstead (Presidential Address). 64 pp. XXII, 47. 1913.

Darnell, Rev. William, M.A.

- 352.—The Ancient Parish Church at Bamburgh. 5 pp. VI, 325. 1872.

Deans, Walter.

- 353.—The Rule Water Ca' Trail. 5 pp. XIV, 138. 1892.

Dickson, William.

- 354.—Roman Altar found at Gloster Hill, in the Parish of Warkworth. 3 pp., fig. IV, 86. 1858.

Dixon, David Dippie.

- 355.—Ancient British Flint Implements found at Low Farnham, Coquetdale. 2 pp., Pl. X, 347. 1883.

- 356.—On a Dirk or Dagger found at Rothbury, July, 1883. 2 pp. fig. X, 357. 1883.

- 357.—British Urn found at Screnwood, near Alnham, Northumberland, with remarks on other Antiquities in the neighbourhood. 2 pp., fig. X, 544. 1884.

Dobbie, Rev. William, M.A.

- 358.—On Skeletons found at Ladykirk Church, Berwickshire. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. IX, 524. 1881.

- 359.—On an Old Grave containing two Skeletons covered by a slab, at Ladykirk Church. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. XI, 183. 1885.

Donaldson, John S.*See Selby, John S. Donaldson.***Douglas, Francis, M.D.**

- 360.—Notice of the Discovery of an Ancient Sarcophagus containing a Human Skeleton and an Urn. 3 pp. II, 74. 1843.

- 361.—On an Ancient Scottish Shield. 1 p. VI, 400. 1872.

- 362.—Note of Cists at Sunlaws. 3 pp., plan. VII, 104. 1873.

ARCHÆOLOGY AND ARCHITECTURE—*Continued.*

Douglas, F.—*Continued* :—

363.—On an Ancient Phial, found at Kelso. 1 p., Pl. IX, 100. 1879.

Duncan, Rev. George, D.D., F.S.A.

364.—New Abbey. 6 pp., Pl. XXVII, 196. 1930.

Dunlop, Archibald Murray.

365.—On Two British Bronze Celts from Easter Essenside, Ashkirk. 2 pp., fig. XI, 492. 1886.

Ellis, Hon. and Rev. William C., M.A.

366.—Church and Castle of Bothal. 6 pp. XV, 69. 1894.

Extracts.

367.—Berwick Bridge. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. XXII, 131. 1913.

368.—Excavations. Note. XXVII, 195. 1930.

369.—Ancrum Bridge. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. XXVII, 268. 1930.

Falconer, Allan A.

370.—Two Early Graves at Cockburn, Duns. 1 p. XXVII, 355. 1931.

Ferguson, Charles L.

371.—Belsay Castle. 4 pp., plan. XVI, 143. 1897.

Ferguson, John, F.S.A., Scot.

372.—Notices of Remains of Pre-Reformation Churches, etc., in Berwickshire. 105 pp., Pl. XIII, 86. 1890.

373.—Additional Notices of Remains of Early Religious Architecture in Berwickshire. 11 pp. Pl. XVI, 17. 1896.

374.—On a Seal of Coldingham Priory belonging to Mr. H. H. Craw, West Foulden. 2 pp., Pl. XVI, 107. 1896.

375.—Note on Plate of Duns Castle. 2 pp., Pl. XVI, 337. 1898.

376.—Notes on the Abbey of Kelso. 15 pp., fig. XXIV, 296. 1921.

377.—Additional Notes on Kelso Abbey. 3 pp. XXV, 155. 1923.

Fergusson, J.

378.—The Barony of Bothal. XV, 78. 1894.

Geikie, James, LL.D., F.R.S., F.G.S.

379.—List of Hill Forts, Intrenched Camps, etc., in Roxburghshire on the Scotch side of the Cheviots. 10 pp. X, 139. 1882.

Gilly, Rev. William Stephen, D.D.

380.—Our Churches and Churchyards: I. Norham. 3 pp. II, 177. 1846.

Graham, Rev. H. M. N.

381.—Maxton Church. 2 pp. XVII, 60. 1899.

Greenwell, Rev. Canon William, M.A., D.C.L., F.R.S., F.S.A.

382.—An Account of the opening of Two Barrows situated in the Parish of Ford, and County of Northumberland, on June 22nd and July 1st, 1858. 5 pp., Pl. IV, 390. 1862.

383.—Notes of the opening of Ancient British Tumuli in North Northumberland in 1863 and 1865. 11 pp., Pl. V, 195. 1865.

384.—On Two Ancient Interments at Wooler and Ilderton. 6 pp. VI, 415. 1872.

385.—An Address on the History of Durham Cathedral delivered at the joint meeting of the Berwickshire Naturalists' Club and the Archaeological and Architectural Society of Durham and Northumberland. 17 pp. IX, 57. 1879.

Greet, Thomas Young.

386.—Notes on Ancient Relics found in the neighbourhood of Norham, in the possession of Thomas Young Greet, of Morris Hall, Norham. 3 pp., Pl. V, 289. 1866.

Gunn, Rev. George, M.A.

387.—Notes on Gold Coins exhibited at the Dryburgh Meeting by Mr. Erskine Stirling, Newtown St. Boswells. 3 pp. XVI, 89. 1896.

388.—On a Cist at Billie Mains, Berwickshire. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. XVI, 340. 1898.

Gunn, Peter B., M.A.

389.—Notes on Excavations at Falla Cairn, Oxnam. 3 pp., fig. XXVII, 104. 1929.

Gunn, William, F.G.S.

390.—On some undescribed Sculptured Rocks between Wooler and Chatton. 2 pp., Pl. XI, 401. 1886.

Hardy, James, LL.D.

391.—An Account of an Assemblage of Ancient Sepulchral

ARCHÆOLOGY AND ARCHITECTURE—*Continued.*Hardy, J. :—391—*Continued* :—

- Monuments, in the East of Berwickshire. 8 pp. III, 103. 1852.
- 392.—On some Silver Coins found at Blackburn, in the Parish of Cockburnspath. 3 pp. III, 259. 1856.
- 393.—On some Flint Implements and rude Ornaments of Pre-historic People in Berwickshire. 6 pp., Pl. VI, 410. 1872.
- 394.—Do., No. II. 5 pp., Pl. VII, 264. 1874.
- 395.—Do., No. III. 9 pp. VIII, 160. 1876.
- 396.—Do., No. IV. 5 pp., Pl. VIII, 543. 1878.
- 397.—On Iron and Iron-slag, etc., found at Worm Law and Yeavinger. 4 pp. VII, 261. 1874.
- 398.—On Ancient Stone Cists and Human Remains discovered at Aycliffe House [Balabraes] near Ayton. 2 pp. VII, 274. 1874.
- 399.—On the Ancient Stone and Flint Implements of Berwickshire and the Borders. 9 pp., Pl. VIII, 160. 1876.
- 400.—On an Altar Stone found at Coldingham, in 1877. 4 pp., fig. VIII, 539. 1878.
- 401.—An Account of a Silver Coin of the Emperor Charles V., found at Kelso. 2 pp. VIII, 548. 1878.
- 402.—On Ancient Interments in a Tumulus called the Fairy Knowe, near Stenton, East Lothian. 4 pp. IX, 101. 1879.
- 403.—Motto of a Silver Coin of the Emperor Charles V., found at Kelso. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. IX, 352. 1880.
- 404.—On a Sculptured Stone at Innerleithen. 3 pp., Pl. IX, 545. 1881.
- 405.—On a Bronze Spear-head found on Bowsden Moor, Northumberland. 3 pp., fig. X, 192. 1882.
- 406.—On an Urn found on the Galalaw, near Luffness, East Lothian. 2 pp., Pl. X, 306. 1883.
- 407.—On the Incised Rocks at Morwick. 5 pp., Pl. X, 343. 1883.

Hardy, J.—*Continued* :—

- 408.—On the Ancient Cross at Crosshall, in the Parish of Eccles, Berwickshire. 7 pp., fig. X, 366. 1883.
- 409.—On a Flint Scraper found on Gullane Links. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. fig. X, 272. 1883.
- 410.—Further Notes on the Antiquities of Alnham and Neighbourhood. 4 pp. X, 546. 1884.
- 411.—On some British Remains near Old Cambus. 4 pp. XI, 159. 1885.
- 412.—Double-handed Sword preserved at Wedderlie House. 1 p. fig. XI, 169. 1885.
- 413.—On a Cinerary Urn, at Otterburn, Morebattle, Roxburghshire. 3 pp., fig. XI, 177. 1885.
- 414.—On a British Urn found at Macksmill, near Gordon, Berwickshire. 2 pp., fig. XI, 193. 1885.
- 415.—On Urns and other Antiquities found round the southern skirts of the Cheviot Hills. 46 pp., Pl. XI, 269. 1885.
- 416.—On a Key, preserved in Kelso Museum. $\frac{1}{2}$ p., fig. XI, 493. 1886.
- 417.—On a Brass Ewer found at Dreva, Peeblesshire. 1 p., fig. XI, 494. 1886.
- 418.—On a Silver Brooch found at Hazelton Rig, near Alnham, Northumberland. 4 pp., fig. XI, 501. 1886.
- 419.—On the Ferrule of the Shaft of a Spear of the Bronze Period, found at Leetside, Whitsome, Berwickshire. 2 pp., fig. XI, 532. 1886.
- 420.—On British Urns found at Hoprig, near Cockburnspath, Berwickshire. 7 pp., Pl. XII, 131. 1887.
- 421.—On Three British Cists, one of them containing an Urn, found near Callaly Castle, Northumberland, in 1891. 2 pp., Pl. XIV, 390. 1893.
- 422.—On some Pre-historic Antiquities from the Eastern Borders. 7 pp., Pl. XIV, 391. 1893.
- See also* No. 526.

ARCHÆOLOGY AND ARCHITECTURE—*Continued.***Hilson, John.**

- 423.—Notes on the Cist opened at Langton Mains, Roxburghshire, in October, 1870. 3 pp. VI, 347. 1872.

Hodgson, John Crawford, M.A., F.S.A.

- 424.—Seal of Thomas de Rede. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. XXII, 174. 1914.
425.—Notes on Chillingham Church. 1 p. XXV, 42, 58. 1923.

Home, Colonel David Milne, LL.D.

- 426.—Notes of a Visit to Crailing, in the County of Roxburgh, August, 1861. 4 pp., Pl. IV, 316. 1861.
427.—Notice of the Remains of Ancient Camps on both banks of the River Tweed, near Milne-Graden. 5 pp., plan. IV, 454. 1862.
428.—Notice of Stone Cannon Balls, found in Parish of Swinton, Berwickshire. 7 pp. IX, 158. 1879.
429.—Notes on the Flodden Banner preserved at Wedderburn Castle. 6 pp. XVI, 289. 1898.

Hood, Robert, M.D.

- 430.—Remarks on Coldingham Priory. 5 pp., plan. III, 252. 1856.

Huggup, Ralph C.

- 431.—On a Dagger and Buckle found with a Skeleton on the Inner Farne Island. 2 pp., Pl. XIV, 398. 1893.

Johnston, George, M.D., LL.D.

- 432.—Notice of some Roman Urns recently discovered near Berwick-upon-Tweed. 2 pp., fig. I, 53. 1834.

Laidlaw, Walter, F.S.A., Scot.

- 433.—Armorial Bearings and Interesting Inscriptions in Jedburgh and its Vicinity. 11 pp. XI, 135. 1885.
434.—On the Remains of the Roman Station at Cappuck, Roxburgh. 8 pp., plan. XIV, 382. 1893.
435.—Interesting Archaeological Discovery at Old Jedward. 6 pp., Pl. XIX, 73. 1903.

Leishman, Rev. James Fleming, M.A.

- 436.—The Campanology of the Eastern Borders (Presidential Address). 18 pp. XXI, 219. 1911.
437.—Note on the Market Cross and "Ringan Stane" at Kirk Yetholm. 1p. XXI, 293. 1911.
438.—Aytoun Mediaeval Church Bell Inscription. 1 p., Pl. XXII, 272. 1914.

Longstaffe, W. H. Dyer.

- 439.—Find of Groats at Embleton in Northumberland, ranging from Edward III. to Edward IV. 7 pp. VI, 121. 1870.
440.—Report of the Meeting at the Castle, Durham. 6 pp. IX, 73. 1879.

Lynn, Francis, F.S.A., Scot.

- 441.—Bunkle Edge Forts. 13 pp., plan. XV, 365. 1895.
442.—The Heads of Bowmont Water. 16 pp., plan. XVI, 185. 1897.
443.—The Harefaulds. 3 pp., plan. XVIII, 272. 1902.
444.—Old Thirlestane Castle and Convent of Thirlestane. 5 pp., Pl. XVIII, 288. 1902.
445.—Yeavinger Bell, Harehope Fort, and Humbleton Hill. 14 pp., plan. XIX, 155. 1904.

Mabon, William Wells.

- 446.—Queen Mary's House at Jedburgh. 5 pp. XXVII, 351. 1931.

MacLauchlan, the late Henry, F.G.S.

- 447.—Notes on Camps in the Parishes of Branxton, Carham, Ford, Kirknewton, and Wooler, in Northumberland. 20 pp. XXIV, 451. 1922.

McLaren, A.

- 448.—Account of a Stone Coffin found in the old Churchyard of Coldstream Abbey. 2 pp. IV, 319. 1861.

Martin, Rev. Thomas, M.A.

- 449.—Clacharie. 1 p. XVIII, 271. 1902.

Mearns, Rev. Peter.

- 450.—Ancient Bridge in Coldstream. 2 pp. V, 90. 1863.

Mounsey, A. C.

- 451.—The Seals and the Arms of the Royal Burgh of Jedburgh. 3 pp. X, 137. 1882.

ARCHÆOLOGY AND ARCHITECTURE—*Continued.***Murray, Robert.**

452.—Wedderlie House, Berwickshire. 3 pp., Pl. XI, 164. 1885.

Newbiggin, E. R.

453.—Incised Rocks near Lorden-shaws Camp. 3 pp. XXVII, 327. 1931.

454.—Deep Trackways on Simon-side Hills. 4 pp., Pl. XXVII, 330. 1931.

Paterson, James.

455.—Notice of a Roman Quern, found at Berwick. 2 pp. IV, 323. 1861.

Paul, Rev. David, D.D., LL.D., F.L.S.

456.—Communion Tokens of the South-Eastern Border of Scotland. 30 pp., Pl. XVI. 109. 1896.

Paul, Rev. Robert.

457.—Seal of the Priory of Coldstream. 1 p. VIII, 516. 1878.

Pease, Howard, F.S.A.

458.—Northumbrian Moorland Crosses. 5 pp., Pl. XXIV, 319. 1921.

Porter Alexander (and others).

459.—Reports on the Discovery of Ancient Graves in Roxburghshire and East Lothian. 4 pp. XV, 358. 1895.

Ramsay, John.

460.—Plan of Excavated Remains of Newbattle Abbey, Midlothian. 2 pp. XIX, 79. 1903.

Reavell, George, Junr.

461.—Hulne Priory. 2 pp. XVII, 209. 1900.

Reid, R. C.

462.—Lincluden. 8 pp., Pl. XXVII, 202. 1930.

463.—Hermitage Castle. 13 pp. XXVII, 356. 1931.

Robertson, Dr. Edward C.

464.—On the Skeletons exhumed at Elsdon, and their probable connection with the Battle of Otterburn. 4 pp. IX, 506. 1881.

465.—On the Discovery of Horse-heads in the Belfry of Elsdon Church, Northumberland. 15 pp., fig. IX, 510. 1881.

Romanes, Robert.

466.—Midside Maggie's Girdle. 3 pp., Pl. XV, 356. 1895.

Russell, Miss.

467.—Notes on some Historical and Literary matter bearing on the Works called the Catrail. 17 pp. X, 89. 1882.

468.—The Yarrow Inscription. 3 pp., Pl. X, 105. 1882.

469.—Notes on Plate of British and other Coins, older than the Roman Conquest of Britain. 9 pp., fig. X, 375. 1883.

470.—Notes on the Rude Stone Antiquities of Brittany in connection with those of Scotland. 25 pp. XI, 505. 1886.

Rutherford, Captain W. J., M.C., M.D.

471.—A Border Myth: The Standing Stones at Duddo. 8 pp. XXIV, 98. 1919.

Scott, Thomas, A.R.S.A.

472.—Collection of Flint Arrow-heads, Spear-heads, Knives, Scrapers, Borers, Flakes—about 600 in all—from Craigsford-mains mostly. 4 pp., Pl. XV, 166. 1894.

Selby, John S. Donaldson.

473.—Remarks on a Tumulus at Cheswick. 2 pp. I, 92. 1835.

474.—On the Foundations of Ancient Buildings, and Coins of the Saxon Kingdom of Northumbria, recently discovered at Holy Island. 4 pp. II, 159. 1845.

Selby, Prideaux John.

475.—Notice of two Ancient Tombs or Graves discovered and opened in Spring, 1851, upon Adderstone Low Mill Farm, in the Parish of Bamburgh. 2 pp., fig. III, 123. 1852.

Shirley, G. W.

476.—Caerlaverock. 8 pp., Pl. XVII, 188. 1930.

Short, David Call.

477.—On a Bronze Age Cist at Humbleton, Wooler. 6 pp., fig. XXVII, 385. 1931.

Simpson, Rev. Frederick Robinson, B.A.

478.—An account of an Ancient British Grave discovered at North Sunderland. 3 pp., Pl. IV, 428. 1862.

479.—On the Pele Tower at North Sunderland, and some Coins

ARCHÆOLOGY AND ARCHITECTURE—*Continued.*

Simpson, Rev. F. R.—479—

Continued :—

found in its vicinity in 1832-3.
2 pp. VI, 345. 1872.

Skelly, George.

480.—Alnwick Castle (Report of Meeting). 7 pp., Pl. XVII, 202. 1900.

Smail, James, F.S.A., Seof.

481.—The Catrail, or Picts-Work-Ditch in 1880. 18 pp. IX, 105. 1879.

482.—Spear-head found at Ruth-erford. $\frac{1}{2}$ p., Pl. XVII, 126. 1899.

483.—An Ancient Apothecary's Mortar. $\frac{1}{2}$ p., Pl. XVII. 1899.

Smith, John Alexander.

484.—Notice of an Ancient Celtic Ecclesiastical Bell, now pre-served in the Museum, Kelso. 8 pp., fig. X, 184. 1882.

Stephens, Thomas.

485.—On a Roman Patella and a Leaden Vessel found in Redes-dale. 8 pp., fig. XI, 128. 1885.

Stevenson, William.

486.—On a Cist found at Broom-hill, near Dunse. 2 pp., fig. III. 156. 1853.

487.—Notice of a Cist found near Dunse. 1 p. V, 60. 1863.

Stobbs, Rev. William, M.A.

488.—Some account of an Ancient Urn and of Gold and Silver Ornaments found under a Cairn in the Parish of Gordon about the year 1838, by the late Mr. James Hay, and now in possession of Mr. John Hay, Feuar, Gordon. 3 pp., Pl. X, 115. 1882.

Stuart, Charles, M.D.

489.—An Account of a Font from Coldingham Abbey. 1 p. III, 251. 1856.

490.—On British Cists discovered at Frenchlaw and Edington Hill, Berwickshire (with addition by J. Hardy). 4 pp. VI, 349. 1872.

491.—Notice of Antique Spur found at Ferney Castle. 3 pp., Pl. XIII, 204 (Note p. 224). 1890.

Stuart, John, LL.D., F.S.A.

492.—Melrose. 4 pp. IV, 145. 1859.

Tait, James, Blainslie.

493.—On the Black Dyke and some British Camps in the West of Berwickshire. 6 pp. X, 307. 1883.

Tate, George, F.G.S.

494.—On Cist-vaens and Sepulchral Urns in a Tumulus or Barrow near Lesbury, North-umberland. 5 pp., Pl. III, 63. 1851.

495.—On Celtic Remains found in the neighbourhood of Wooler. 2 pp. III, 154. 1853.

496.—On Roman Remains found at Adderstone, Northumber-land. 2 pp. III, 262. 1856.

497.—Saxon Sculptured Stones at Norham. $\frac{1}{2}$ p., Pl. IV, 218. 1860.

498.—On the old Celtic Town at Greaves Ash, near Linhope, Northumberland, with an ac-count of Diggings recently made into this and other ancient remains in the Valley of the Breamish. 24 pp., Pl. IV, 293. 1861.

499.—The Antiquities of Yevering Bell and Three Stone Burn, among the Cheviots in North-umberland, with an account of Excavations made into Celtic Forts, Hut dwellings, Barrows, and Stone Circle. 23 pp., Pl. IV, 431. 1862.

500.—The Ancient British Sculp-tured Rocks of Northumberland and the Eastern Borders, with Notices of the Remains associ-ated with these Sculptures. 46 pp., Pl. V, 137. 1864.

501.—The Duddo Stones and the Urns found in their vicinity. 3 pp., fig. X, 542. 1884.

502.—Notes, Archaeological, Geo-logical, etc., on Beanley Moor, and the vicinity of Kemmer Lough. 9 pp. XIII, 31. 1890.

503.—Sepulchral Remains on North Charlton. 4 pp., plan. XIII, 269 (1852). 1891.

Taylor, George.

504.—Notes on the Discovery of some Ancient Graves at Hoprig. 3 pp., fig. XXV, 317. 1924.

505.—Early Christian Graves at Hoprig. 3 pp., Pl. XXV, 440. 1925.

ARCHÆOLOGY AND ARCHITECTURE—*Continued.***Thompson, George H.**

506.—Notes on Urns and Cists found at Amble, Northumberland, in 1883 and 1884. 8 pp., Pl. X, 523. 1884.

507.—On Vessels found at West Thirston, Northumberland. 2 pp., fig. XII, 530. 1889.

508.—Notes on Urn and Flint Spearhead, found at Amble. 2 pp. XIV, 121. 1892.

509.—Short Notes on the Old Roman Station ("Bremenium") at High Rochester. 1 p., Pl. XVI, 262. 1898.

Turnbull, George.

510.—An Account of Edin's Hall, in the Parish of Dunse, and County of Berwick. 12 pp., Pl. III, 9. 1850.

Turnbull, John, W.S., F.S.A., Scot.

511.—Notes on the Chapel at Abbey St. Bathans. 3 pp. VI, 131. 1870.

512.—On Edin's Hall. 19 pp., Pl. IX, 81. 1879.

513.—Notice of an Urn found at Manderston, Berwickshire. 2 pp., Pl. X, 304. 1883.

Vaughan, Rev. A. C. C.

514.—Ingram Church. 11 pp. XX, 279. 1908.

Veitch, James.

515.—Relics at Inchbonny (Report of Meeting). 2 pp., Pl. XXV, 216. 1924.

Vernon, J. J., F.S.A., Scot.

516.—Notice of Treasure Trove, February, 1880. 1 p., Pl. IX, 303. 1880.

Waddell, Rev. Dr. P. H.

517.—Note on Whitekirk Church (Report of Meeting). 4 pp. XVIII, 36. 1901.

Wake, Thomas.

518.—The Roman Wall between Housesteads and Carvoran. 7 pp. XXVII, 334. 1931.

Watson, James.

519.—Restoration of Jedburgh Abbey. 11 pp. X, 127. 1882.

Wightman, William.

520.—On an Inscribed Stone in the possession of Mr. William

Wightman, W.—520—*Continued*:—
Wightman, Bank, Wooler. 1 p., Pl. VI, 453. 1872.

Wilson, Frederick Richard.

521.—Brinkburn Priory. 6 pp., Pl. IV, 139. 1859.

Wilson, Rev. George.

522.—On Marine Shells and Fragments of Bones found at the base of Huttonhall Cliff, opposite Edington Mill. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. X, 88. 1882.

Winning, John G.

523.—Notes on the Opening of a Stone Cist near Eckford Village, in the Parish of Eckford, Roxburghshire. 3 pp. XI, 179. 1885.

524.—Report for William Eliott Lockhart, Esq., Chamberlain to His Grace the Duke of Buccleuch, etc., as to Stones, etc., found in a field at Eckford. 4 pp. XI, 182. 1885.

525.—Notice of a Cist containing an Urn found at Eckford, Roxburghshire, and opened on 31st October, 1885. 3 pp., fig. XI, 186. 1885.

526.—On Gauffres or Wafer Irons (Note by J. Hardy). 4 pp., fig. XI, 488. 1886.

527.—Notice of a Cist containing an Urn found near Eckford in February, 1889. 2 pp., fig. XIV, 123. 1892.

Wood, James.

528.—On British Cists found at Galashiels in 1878. 2 pp. VIII, 441. 1878.

529.—On Cists filled with Tough Clay, found in Coldingham Churchyard. 1 p. XI, 192. 1885.

Wood, Mrs.

530.—On an Urn found at Galashiels. 1 p. XI, 487. 1886.

See also Nos. 1, 13, 39, 43, 45, 51, 52, 53, 100, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 110, 117, 119, 128, 130, 131, 134, 135, 139, 143, 158, 162, 200, 206, 218, 232, 237, 246, 254, 266, 267, 269, 271, 276, 280, 285, 651, 694, 767, 789, 1269.

III.—ANTHROPOLOGY

(Including Customs, Folklore, and Dialect).

Brown, Thomas.

- 531.—The Game of Ball as played in Dunse on Fastern's Eve. 3 pp. I, 44. 1834.

Carr, Ralph.

See Ellison, Ralph Carr.

Craig, Thomas.

- 532.—A Glimpse of the Olden Times: Kain Fowls. 3 pp. VII, 467. 1875.

Ellison, Ralph Carr.

- 533.—On the present participle in the Northumbrian Dialect, and on the verbal nouns, or nouns of action, terminating in ing. 10 pp. IV, 356. 1862.
534.—The Northumbrians between Tyne and Tweed. 2 pp. VI, 141. 1870.

Extracts.

- 535.—Travelling 200 Years Ago. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. XXVII, 165. 1930.
536.—Witchcraft at Hilton. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. XXVII, 265. 1930.
537.—The Border Tongue. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. XXVII, 270. 1930.

Ferguson, John, F.S.A., Scot.

- 538.—Old Rites, Ceremonies and Customs of the Inhabitants of the Southern Counties of Scotland, collected by T. Wilkie. 97 pp. XXIII, 50. 1916.

Gibson, Thomas, J.P.

- 539.—The Story of the Foul Ford. 5 pp. XXVI, 318. 1928.

Hardy, James.

- 540.—Additions to the Popular Rhymes of Berwickshire. 3 pp. I, 217. 1840.
541.—On Bowling as an extinct Berwickshire Game. 18 pp. II, 51 (p. 80 n.). 1843.

Henderson, George.

- 542.—The Proverbs and Popular Sayings of Berwickshire. 5 pp. I, 119. 1836.
543.—The Popular Rhymes of Berwickshire; to which are

Henderson, G.—543—*Continued*:—added a few illustrations. 8 pp. I, 145. 1837.

- 544.—Addenda to the Local Proverbs, etc., of Berwickshire. 6 pp. II, 99. 1844.

Leishman, Rev. Thomas.

- 545.—Illustrations of Ancient Customs and Superstitions, extracted from the Records of the Presbytery of Kelso, 1609-1687. 7 pp. V, 330. 1867.

Macpherson, Captain J. F.

- 546.—On the Stature of the Men of Roxburgh and Selkirk Shires. 11 pp. XIV, 314. 1893.

Muir, Dr. John Stewart.

- 547.—Selkirk Common Riding. 6 pp. XXVII, 372. 1931.

Norman, Commander.

- 548.—Etymology of the Berwick word "Dover." 1 p. XIX, 178. 1904.

Russell, Miss.

- 549.—Minchmoor and the Cheese Well, in connection with Welsh Legend. 5 pp. XI, 263. 1885.
550.—The Gaelic Element in the Spoken Language of the South of Scotland. 11 pp. XIV, 161. 1892.

Tate, George, F.G.S.

- 551.—On the Stature, Bulk, and Colour of the Eyes and Hair of the native Northumbrians. 8 pp. VI, 133. 1879.

Thompson, G. H.

- 552.—Straw Bonds. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. IX, 180. 1879.

Wood, James.

- 553.—Verter Wells. 2 pp. XIV, 325. 1893.

Woodman, William.

- 554.—Reminiscences and Desultory Notes of Morpeth Social Customs now obsolete. 14 pp. XIV, 125. 1892.
See also Nos. 239, 250, 282, 471.

IV.—BIOGRAPHY AND FAMILY HISTORY.

Adamson, Rev. E. H., M.A.

- 555.—Memoir of the Rev. R. H. Williamson, M.A. 4 pp. XIV, 157. 1892.

Aiken, Rev. James John Marshall Lang, M.A., B.D.

Obituary Notices :

- 556.—Mr. Edward Arthur Lionel Batters, LL.B., F.L.S. 2 pp. XX, 215. 1907.

- 557.—Mr. William Shaw, Galashiels. 2 pp. XX, 326. 1908.

- 558.—Mr. Edward Joseph Wilson. 2 pp. XXIII, 375. 1917.

- 559.—William Brack Boyd, of Faldonside. 3 pp. XXIII, 423. 1918.

- 560.—Commander Francis Martin Norman, R.N. 5 pp., portrait. XXIV, 81. 1919.

- 561.—The Very Rev. David Paul, D.D., LL.D., F.L.S. 3 pp. XXVII, 143. 1929.

Allan, John, M.A.

- 562.—George Rule : A Norham Poet. 3 pp. XXIV, 406. 1922.

Anderson, H. S., M.D.

- 563.—Mungo Park. 5 pp. X, 300. 1883.

Anonymous.

Obituary Notices :

- 564.—Thomas Young Greet. 2 pp. VII, 70. 1873. *See also* No. 575.

- 565.—Dr. John Stuart, F.S.A., M.R.I.A. 6 pp. VIII, 232. 1877.

- 566.—George Ralph Tate, M.D., F.L.S. 4 pp. VII, 334. 1874.

- 567.—Rev. William Darnell, M.A. 2 pp. XI, 230. 1885.

- 568.—William Brodrick. 5 pp. XIII, 395. 1891.

- 569.—Robert George Bolam, of Berwick-upon-Tweed. 4 pp. XVII, 149. 1899.

- 570.—John Ferguson, F.S.A., Scot. 7 pp. XXVI, 87. 1926.

- 571.—Rev. R. C. Inglis. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. XXVI, 393. 1928.

- 572.—List of Paintings at Nisbet House, Berwickshire, the Seat of Lord Sinclair. 3 pp. XIV, 147. 1892.

- 573.—List of Pictures in Duns Castle. 3 pp. XIV, 149. 1892.

Anonymous :—Obituary Notices—*Continued :—*

- 574.—Roll of Honour, 1914-1918. 1 p. XXIV, 11. 1919.

- 575.—An Australian Pioneer [T. Y. Greet]. 1 p. XXVI, 322. 1928. *See also* No. 564.

Arkle, Thomas.

- 576.—The Family of Riddell. 4 pp. VIII, 324. 1877.

Balfour, Charles Barrington, C.B.

- 577.—The Dons of Smalholm. 2 pp. XVI, 85. 1896.

Baird, William, M.D.

- 578.—Obituary Notice of Dr. Robert Dundas Thomson, F.R.S., etc. 3 pp. V, 132. 1864.

Bigge, Rev. John Frederick, M.A.

- 579.—Memoir of Ralph Carr-Ellison, Esq., of Dunston Hill and Hedgeley, J.P., F.S.A., Scot. (Note by J. Hardy). 6 pp. X, 506. 1884.

Bolam, George.

- 580.—Obituary Notice of George Muirhead, LL.D. 5 pp. XXVI, 386. 1928.

Bolam, Robert.

- 581.—Memoir of Henry Gregson, Esq., J.P., Lowlynn. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. XI, 217. 1885.

Bosanquet, Robert Carr, M.A.

- 582.—Obituary Notice of Howard Pease, M.A., F.S.A., of Otterburn Tower. 4 pp. XXVI, 373. 1928.

Boyd, William Brack.

Obituary Notices :

- 583.—Francis Douglas, M.D. 4 pp. XI, 538. 1886.

- 584.—John Turnbull, W.S., of Abbey St. Bathans, F.S.A., Scot. 5 pp. XIII, 402. 1891.

Brown, Miss Helen M.

- 585.—Obituary Notice of Colonel A. M. Brown, of Longformacus. 2 pp. XXIV, 314. 1921.

Brown, Thomas Craig, F.S.A.

- 586.—Notes on William Scott, Stonemason, Schoolmaster, and Author. 2 pp. XVI, 102. 1896.

- 587.—A Forgotten Bard of the Border. 3 pp. XVI, 104. 1896.

- 588.—Obituary Notice of the Rev. James Farquharson, D.D., Selkirk. 4 pp. XIX, 365. 1905.

BIOGRAPHY AND FAMILY HISTORY—*Continued.***Butler, George Grey, M.A.**

589.—French of Thornydykes (Report of Meeting). 3 pp. XVIII, 99. 1901.

Cleghorn, Hugh, F.C., M.D., LL.D., F.R.S.E., F.L.S.

590.—Memoir of Sir Walter Elliot of Wolflee. 8 pp. XIV, 358. 1893.

Craig, Thomas.

Obituary Notices :

591.—Sir George H. S. Douglas, Bart. 2 pp. XI, 234. 1885.

592.—Andrew Brotherston, Kelso. 4 pp. XIII, 399. 1891.

Craig, William, M.D., F.R.S.E., F.R.C.S.

Obituary Notices :

593.—John Sadler, Curator of the Royal Botanic Gardens and Royal Arboretum, Edinburgh. [Note by C. Stuart, M.D.]. 13 pp. X, 72. 1882.

594.—John Hutton Balfour, M.A., M.D., LL.D., F.R.S., F.R.S.E., etc. 9 pp. XI, 218. 1885.

Craw, James Hewat, F.S.A., Scot.

595.—Note on the Owners of Abbey St. Bathans (Report of Meeting). 2 pp. XXIV, 269. 1921.

Obituary Notices :

596.—Captain Charles Barrington Balfour, C.B., of Newton Don. 2 pp. XXIV, 315. 1921.

597.—Robert Hogarth Clay, M.D., 1 p. XXIV, 323. 1921.

598.—Robert Shirra Gibb, M.B., C.M. 2 pp. XXV, 158. 1923.

599.—Colonel James Hunter of Anton's Hill. 1 p. XXV, 322. 1924.

600.—Stuart Douglas Elliot, V.D., D.L., S.S.C. 1 p. XXVII, 275. 1930.

601.—The Rev. William McConachie, D.D., F.S.A., Scot. 3 pp., portrait. XXVII, 397. 1931.

Douglas, Francis, M.D.

Memoirs :

602.—Dr. William Baird, F.R.S. (Bibliographical List by J. Hardy). 9 pp. VI, 401. 1872.

603.—Dr. James Robson-Scott. 1 p. X, 299. 1883.

Douglas, Sir George Brisbane, Bart.

Obituary Notices :

604.—Major-Gen. Sir William Crossman, K.C.M.G. 2 pp. XVII, 313. 1900.

605.—Thomas Craig-Brown, F.S.A., Scot. 2 pp. XXIV, 503. 1922.

606.—Henry Rutherford of that Ilk. 3 pp. XXVI, 390. 1928.

607.—Scott at Gilsland. 4 pp. XXVII, 347. 1931.

Douglas, William.

608.—The Owners of Dirleton. 18 pp. XXVII, 75. 1929.

Drummond, G. Home.

609.—Notes on Family Portraits etc., at Duns Castle. 5 pp. XIV, 151. 1892.

Duns, Professor, D.D., F.R.S.E.

Obituary Notices :

610.—William Stevenson. 11 pp. X, 289. 1883.

611.—Rev. Thomas Brown, DD. 8 pp. XIV, 339. 1893.

Earle, Rev. Prebendary J.

612.—The Rev. Leonard Blomefield—*In Memoriam*. 13 pp. XIV, 347. 1893.

Edgar, Rev. J. H.

613.—The Edgars of Wedderlie. 3 pp. XI, 166. 1885.

Elliot, Sir Walter, K.C.S.I., F.L.S.

Memoirs :

614.—Dr. T. C. Jerdon. 9 pp. VII, 143. 1873.

615.—A. Jerdon, Esq. 9 pp. VII, 338. 1874.

Ellis, Rev. and Hon. William.

616.—Obituary Notice : Rev. Canon Walker, Whalton. 2 pp. XXI, 214. 1910.

Embleton, Robert.

Obituary Notices :

617.—Dr. Johnston (Presidential Address). 7 pp. II, 202. 1856.

618.—Rev. Joseph Watkins Barnes, Vicar of Kendal. 1 p. IV, 89. 1858.

619.—Rev. John Baird, of Yetholm. 2 pp. IV, 324. 1861.

620.—Prideaux John Selby ; William Church ; George Selby ; Robert Home ; and Patrick Clay. 6 pp. V, 336. 1867.

BIOGRAPHY AND FAMILY HISTORY—*Continued.***Embleton, R.**—*Continued* :—

621.—List of Dr. Johnston's Works. 2 pp. III, 214. 1855.

Featherstonhaugh, Rev. W., M.A.

622.—Memoir of the Rev. John Frederick Bigge, M.A., Vicar of Stamfordham. 11 pp. XI, 207. 1885.

Ferguson, John, F.S.A., Scot.

623.—Nisbet of Nisbet (Report of Meeting). 3 pp. XIV, 51. 1892.

Obituary Notices :

624.—James Hardy, LL.D. 32 pp. XVI, 341. 1898.

625.—James Wood, Galashiels. 3 pp. XVI, 381. 1898.

626.—Rev. George Wilson. 2 pp. XVI, 383. 1898.

Forsyth, Rev. James, D.D.

627.—Memoir of the late Captain James Forsyth, M.A., Bengal Staff-Corps, etc., etc. 12 pp. VIII, 59. 1876.

"G. G."

628.—Memoir of the late Rev. William Stobbs, M.A. 1 p. XI, 232. 1885.

Grant, Rev. William Kenneth, M.A.

629.—Thomas Greenshields Leadbetter. 1 p. XXVII. 400. 1931.

Gray, Robert, F.R.S.E., F.S.A., Scot.

630.—Notice of William P. Turnbull, LL.D., Author of *The Birds of East Lothian*, etc. 2 pp. VIII, 71. 1876.

631.—Notice of Captain James Laskey. 3 pp. VIII, 73. 1876.

632.—Notes on Relics of Alexander Wilson, Poet and Ornithologist, exhibited at a Meeting of the Berwickshire Naturalists' Club, held at Dunbar, 26th May, 1880. 2 pp. IX, 291. 1880.

Gunn, Rev. George, M.A.

633.—Inscriptions at Mellerstain Mausoleum (Report of Meeting) 7 pp. XV. 82. 1894.

Gunn, William, F.G.S.

634.—Obituary Notice of Hugh Miller, F.R.S.E., F.G.S., etc., of H.M. Geological Survey of Scotland. 3 pp. XV, 322. 1895.

Hall, William Thompson.

635.—Obituary Notice of Mr. Thomas Arkle. 2 pp. XI, 541. 1886.

Hardy, James, LL.D.

Obituary Notices :

636.—Dr. William Baird ; Rev. T. Knight, Dr. Henry Fawcus, T. C. Jerdon, Wm. Grey. 2 pp. VI, 316. 1872.

637.—James Service, the Chat-ton Poet. 4 pp. VII, 66. 1873.

638.—Sir William Jardine, Bart. Appleburgh. 5 pp. VII, 402. 1875.

639.—Rev. William Proctor, M.A. 3 pp. VIII, 230. 1877.

640.—W. Richardson, J. Maidment. 21 pp. IX, 184. 1879.

641.—T. Robertson, Prof. A. Freire-Marreco, Lord Henry F. C. Kerr, J. F. Baird, J. Aitchison, C. Brown, J. Sadler, W. H. Logan, W. Stevenson. 4 pp. X, 65. 1882.

642.—Rev. J. Orr, R. Crossman, Rev. J. W. Dunn, Dr. J. Scott. 3 pp. X, 286. 1883.

643.—John Towlerton Leather, Esq., F.S.A., of Leventhorpe and Middleton Hall. 5 pp. XI, 226. 1885.

644.—Henry Richardson, M.D., R.N. 1 p. XI, 233. 1885.

645.—Notice of the Life of the Rev. Abraham Robertson, D.D., F.R.S., Savilian Professor of Geometry, and afterwards of Astronomy, Oxford. 6 pp. VII, 396. 1875.

646.—On the Border Family of Papedy of Ancroft, Dunglas, Manderston and Berwick. 11 pp. VIII, 480, 550 n. 1878.

647.—Owners of North Charlton (Report of Meeting). 3 pp. XIII, 272. 1891.

648.—Note on a Brass of John de Wauton and the Family Name. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. XV, 194. 1894.

See also Nos. 602, 729.

Hilson, James Lindsay.

649.—Memoir of Mr. Robert Turnbull Aitken of Jedburgh. 2 pp. XXIII, 377. 1917.

Hilson, George.

650.—Memoir of Mr. Alexander Jeffrey, F.S.A. Scot., the Historian of Roxburghshire. 10 pp. VII, 471. 1875.

BIOGRAPHY AND FAMILY HISTORY—*Continued.***Hindmarsh, W. T.**

- 651.—On a Funeral Slab found at Alnwick Abbey. 2 pp. X, 473. 1884.

Hodgson, John Crawford, M.A.

Obituary Notices :

- 652.—Henry Middleton Dand of Hauxley. 5 pp. XIX, 83. 1903.
 653.—C. B. P. Bosanquet, of Rock. 2 pp. XIX, 214. 1904.
 654.—Thomas Tate, Esq. 2 pp. XXI, 112. 1909.
 655.—Robert Middlemas. 2 pp. XXI, 319. 1911.
 656.—William Thomas Hindmarsh, F.L.S. 2 pp. XXII, 136. 1913.
 657.—Dr. C. C. Burman. 2 pp. XXIII, 407. 1917.
 658.—The Rev. William Greenwell, D.C.L., F.R.S., F.S.A. 2 pp. XXIII, 426. 1918.
 659.—Lieutenant R. O. V. Thorp, M.C. 1 p. XXIII, 427. 1918.
 660.—The [Seventh] Duke of Northumberland, K.G. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. XXIII, 425. 1917.
 661.—Richard Welford, Esq. 1 p. XXIV, 87. 1919.
 662.—The Right Reverend Monsignor Culley. 5 pp. XXIV, 234. 1920.
 663.—Andrew Amory. 1 p. XXIV, 316. 1921.
 664.—Barmoor and the Muschamps. 20 pp. XXII, 98. 1913.
 665.—James Story of Otterburn. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. XXII, 121. 1913.
 666.—Elsdon Lairds, or Notices of Families formerly owning land in the Regality of Redesdale. 28 pp. XXII, 199. 1914.
 667.—Will of Amor Oxley, Vicar of Kirknewton. 2 pp. XXII, 279. 1914.
 668.—Will of Andrew Edmeston of Berwick. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. XXII, 280. 1914.
 669.—A Selby Monumental Inscription at Cornhill. 1 p. XXII, 281. 1914.
 670.—Will of Samuel Kettilby of Berwick. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. XXII, 313. 1914.
 671.—The Late Dr. Hardy and Folklore. Note. XXIII, 146. 1916.

Hodgson, J. C.—Continued :—

- 672.—An Ilderton Mystery. 3 pp. XXIII, 205. 1916.
 Berwick Burghal Families :
 673.—Forster of Berwick and of Warenford. 9 pp. XXIII, 208. 1916.
 674.—The Romers. 6 pp. XXIII, 388. 1917.
 675.—Dickson of Berwick and Alnwick ; Forster of Berwick and of Sanson Seal ; Roddam of Berwick. 13 pp. XXIV, 332. 1921.
 675.—Willoby. 5 pp. XXIV, 497. 1922.
 677.—Lieut.-General Edmund Maine, sometime Governor of Berwick-upon-Tweed. 1 p. XXIII, 238. 1916.
 678.—Will of Thomas Forster of Cornhill. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. XXIII, 455. 1918.
 679.—The Four Historians of Berwick-upon-Tweed. 4 pp. XXIV, 107. 1919.
 680.—Will of the Rev. Patrick Robertson, Vicar of Berwick. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. XXIV, 110. 1919.
 681.—William Webb, sometime Master of Berwick School. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. XXIV, 231. 1920.
 682.—John Lamb Luckley : A forgotten Alnwick Botanist. 2 pp. XXIV, 232. 1920.
 683.—Robert Roddam, sometime Postmaster of Berwick. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. XXIV, 238. 1920.
 684.—Lady Mordington. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. XXIV, 331. 1921.
 685.—Will of Nicholas Forster of Berwick. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. XXIV, 347. 1921.
 686.—A Seventeenth Century Alnwick Attorney. 1 p. XXIV, 348. 1921.
 687.—Percival Stockdale, sometime Vicar of Lesbury. 17 pp. XXIV, 389. 1922.
 688.—Alexander Davidson, sometime Vicar of Norham, and his son, of the same names, sometime Rector of Ford. 4 pp. XXIV, 409. 1922.
 689.—John Oxenbridge, Lecturer of Berwick. 8 pp. XXV, 280. 1924.

BIOGRAPHY AND FAMILY HISTORY—*Continued.***Home, John Hepburn Milne.**

690.—Sir Archibald Buchan Hepburn, Baronet. 2 pp. XXVII, 145. 1929.

Hughes, George Pringle, D.L.

Obituary Notices :

691.—Mr. George Shield. 3 pp. IX, 181. 1879.

692.—Major Alexander Henry Browne. 4 pp. XVI, 372. 1898.

Hunter, Lieut.-Colonel James.

693.—The Dicksons of Mersington and Anton's Hill. 4 pp. XXIV, 89. 1919.

Leadbetter, Thomas Greenshields, F.S.A., Scot.

694.—Border Bookplates. 42 pp., Pl. XXIV, 39. 1919.

Lebour, G. A.

695.—In Memoriam : The Late Professor Algernon Freire-Marreco, M.A., F.C.S. 4 pp. X, 68. 1882.

Leishman, Rev. James Fleming, M.A.

696.—The House of Barnewall Trimlestown. 6 pp. XXII, 273. 1914.

697.—John Baird of Yetholm. 7 pp. portrait. XXIII, 379. 1917.

698.—Scott's connection with Rosebank, Kelso. 3 pp. XXIV, 311. 1921.

699.—Scott and the Ballantynes. 14 pp. XXV, 115. 1923.

700.—The Lairds of Cockpen. 2 pp. XXVI, 74. 1926.

701.—The Halls of Haughead. 3 pp. Pl. XXVI, 376. 1928.

Lithgow, Surgeon Major-General, S.A., C.B., D.S.O., F.S.A., Scot.

702.—Mellerstain and the Haitlies thereof (Notes by J. Hardy). 22 pp. XV, 122 (Note p. 194). 1894.

Mabon, William Wells.

703.—James Lindsay Hilson. 2 pp. XXVII, 149. 1929.

McWhir, James, M.B., Ch.B.

704.—Obituary Notice of Mr. William Madden. 2 pp. XXIV, 317. 1921.

Madden, William.

Obituary Notices :

705.—Benjamin Morton. 1 p. XXII, 138. 1913.

706.—Rev. William Steven Moodie. 1 p. XXIV, 86. 1919.

Madden, W.—Continued :—

707.—Home of Wedderburn : An Episode of Loyalty and Disaster. 6 pp. XXII, 295. 1914.

Martin, Rev. Thomas, M.A.

708.—The late Robert Romanes, F.S.A., Scot., Harryburn, Lauder. 2 pp. XVI, 377. 1898.

Mayor, Prof. John E. B.

709.—Charles Cardale Babington—*In Memoriam*. 9 pp. XV, 313. 1895.

Michie, Alexander.

710.—Memoir of Sir Andrew Smith, M.D., K.C.B., F.R.S., F.Z.S., etc., Director-General of the Medical Department of the British Army. 15 pp. VIII, 33. 1876.

Middlemas, Robert.

Memoirs :

711.—George Tate, F.G.S. 12 pp. VI, 269. 1871.

712.—Robert Castles Embleton, Esq., Surgeon. 3 pp. VIII, 373. 1877.

Moncrieff, Right Hon. Lord, of Tulliebole.

713.—Memoir of Archibald Campbell Swinton of Kimmerghame. 16 pp. XIV, 366. 1893.

Moodie, Rev. William Steven.

714.—Sir John Conyers, Governor of Berwick. 3 pp. XXIII, 394. 1917.

715.—An Edinburgh Original and her Merse Home [Sophy Johnston of Huttonhall]. 4 pp. XXIII, 397. 1917.

Mounsey, A. C.

716.—The late Mr. James Watson, Jedburgh. 2 pp. XVI, 379. 1898.

Norman, Commander Francis Martin, R.N.

Obituary Notices :

717.—Colonel David Milne Home of Wedderburn, late Organising Secretary of the Club. 8 pp. XVIII, 163. 1901.

718.—Charles Stuart, M.D. 5 pp. XVIII, 171. 1901.

719.—Mrs. Barwell Carter. 2 pp. XIX, 88. 1903.

720.—Captain Forbes, R.N. 1 p. XIX, 364. 1905.

721.—Henry Baker Tristram, D.D., LL.D., F.R.S., F.S.A.,

BIOGRAPHY AND FAMILY HISTORY—*Continued.*

- Norman, F. M.**—721.—*Continued*:—
Canon of Durham. 1 p. XX, 211. 1927.
- 722.—Watson Askew Robert-
son, Esq., of Pallinsburn and
Ladykirk. 1 p. XX, 212.
1907.
- 723.—Thomas Hodgkin, Esq.,
D.C.L., D.Litt. 2 pp. XXII,
134. 1913.
- Paton, Rev. Henry, M.A.**
724.—Obituary Notice: Charles
Simon Romanes, C.A. 2 pp.
XXIV, 505. 1922.
- 725.—Mellerstain: Its Owners,
especially the Haitlies. 8 pp.
XXVII, 210. 1930.
- Paul, Very Rev. David, D.D., LL.D.,
F.L.S.**
726.—Notice on two early
Ministers of the Parish of
Roxburgh. 6 pp. XVI, 385.
1898.
- Obituary Notices:
727.—Rev. George Gunn, M.A.
8 pp. XVII, 153. 1899.
- 728.—The Very Rev. Thomas
Leishman, D.D., F.S.A., Scot.
4 pp. XIX, 209. 1904.
- Proctor, Rev. William, M.A.**
729.—Obituary Notice of William
Dickson, Esq., F.S.A., Clerk of
the Peace for the County of
Northumberland (with Memor-
anda by J. Hardy). 7 pp. VII,
373. 1875.
- Ramage, Craufurd Tait, LL.D.**
730.—Notices of the Jardines of
Applegirth. 4 pp. VII, 418.
1875.
- Rea, George Grey, C.B.E.**
731.—George Pringle Hughes,
D.L., J.P. 3 pp. XXVII, 147.
1929.
- Richardson, Ralph, F.R.S.E.**
732.—Obituary Notice of David
Milne Home, Esq. of Milne-
Graden and Wedderburn, LL.D.
V.-P.R.S.E. 3 pp. XIII, 407.
1891.
- Robertson, Watson Askew.**
733.—Obituary Notice of Mrs.
George Grey Butler. 4 pp.
XVII, 309. 1900.
- Romanes, Charles Simon.**
734.—Memoir of Mr. Hippolyte J.
Blanc, F.S.A., Scot. 2 pp.
XXIII, 401. 1917.
- Russell, Miss.**
735.—Some recent Statements
and other matter concerning
Sir Walter Scott. 37 pp., Pl.
XV, 256. 1895.
- 736.—Some further Notes con-
cerning Sir Walter Scott and his
Surroundings. 12 pp. XVI, 205.
1897.
- Stuart, Charles, M.D.**
737.—Obituary Notice of Henry
Hewat Craw, West Foulden. 2
pp. XVII, 161. 1899.
- Swinton, Archibald Campbell, LL.D.**
738.—The Swintons of that Ilk.
25 pp. VIII, 328. 1877.
- Thew, Edward.**
739.—Obituary Notice of John
Crawford Hodgson, M.A. 11 pp.
XXVI, 271. 1927.
- Thomson, Andrew, F.S.A., Scot.**
740.—Obituary Notice of Mr.
Francis Lynn, F.S.A., Scot.,
Galashiels. 2 pp. XX, 213. 1907.
- Tristram, Rev. Canon, D.D.,**
741.—Some Reminiscences of Mr.
Carr-Ellison.
- Various Authors.**
742.—Obituary Notices: Rev.
Wm. Proctor, B.A.; Henry
Stephens, F.R.S.E.; William
Smellie Watson, R.S.A.; Rev.
George Rooke, M.A.; John
Charles Langlands. 10 pp. VII,
181. 1874.
- Walker, Rev. Canon, M.A.**
743.—Obituary Notice of the Rev.
Ambrose Jones, M.A., Stanning-
ton. 1 p. XXI, 111. 1909.
- Warrender, Miss.**
744.—Obituary Notice of Lady
John Scott Spottiswoode. 3 pp.
XVII, 306. 1900.
- Welford, Richard, M.A.**
745.—James Ellis of Otterburn.
4 pp. XXII, 118. 1913.
- Workman, Rev. William.**
746.—Obituary Notice of Rev.
Thomas Martin, M.A. 1 p.
XIX, 213. 1904.
- See also* Nos. 6, 37, 41, 54, 101,
112, 125, 132, 140, 142, 143,
151, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160,
166, 167, 169, 171, 175, 178,
181, 190, 200, 214, 225, 235,
239, 240, 252, 273, 378, 430,
1321.

V.—BIBLIOGRAPHY AND LITERATURE.

- Burman, Charles Clark, L.R.C.P. and S., Edin.**
747.—*Alnwick Typography, 1748-1900.* 55 pp. XXIII, 305. 1917.
- Douglas, Sir George, Bart.**
748.—*Some Literary and Artistic Associations of the Border (Presidential Address).* 16 pp. XVIII, 1. 1901.
749.—*Metrical Impressions (Presidential Address)* 15 pp. XXVII, 279. 1931.
- Elliot, Sir Walter, K.C.S.I.**
750.—*Rattling Roaring Willie.* (Notes by W. Elliott Lockhart). 17 pp. XI, 467. 1886.
- Fergusson, James.**
751.—*A Notice of some rare Books by Morpeth Authors, contained in the Library of the Morpeth Mechanics' Institution.* 3 pp. IX, 300. 1880.
- Hilson, James Lindsay.**
752.—*Kelso Typography, 1782-1850.* 7 pp. XXII, 383. 1915.
753.—*Jedburgh Typography 1817-1845.* 6 pp. XXII, 395. 1915.
754.—*Berwick-upon-Tweed Typography.* 23 pp. XXIII, 433. 1918.
755.—*Berwick-upon-Tweed Typography. Supplementary List.* 5 pp. XXIV, 239. 1920.
- Hilson, J. L.—Continued:—**
756.—*Border Typography.* 41 pp., portraits. XXV, 436. 1925.
757.—*A Scottish Border Library.* 17 pp. XXVI, 51. 1926.
- Hodgson, J. C., F.S.A.**
758.—*Schedule of Manuscripts belonging to the late Dr. Hardy, and relating to Northumberland.* 2 pp. XIX, 81. 1903.
759.—*A Forgotten Berwick Poet.* $\frac{1}{2}$ p. XXIII, 216. 1916.
- Kerr, James B.**
760.—*On supposed unpublished Verses by Sir Walter Scott.* 5 pp. IX, 171. 1879.
- References.**
761.—*Transactions of the Hawick Archaeological Society,* 1931. Note. XXVII, 368. 1931.
762.—*Some recent Border Publications.* $\frac{1}{2}$ p. XXVII, 371. 1931.
- Russell, Miss.**
763.—*The Antiquity of the Ballad of Auld Maitland.* 4 pp. XVIII, 138. 1901.
- Smail, James, F.S.A. Scot.**
764.—*Tam o' Philogar: A Border Ballad.* 3 pp. XVIII, 297. 1902.
765.—*Ballad of the Grey Peel.* 3 pp. XVII, 26. 1899.
See also Nos. 562, 699.

VI.—GEOLOGY AND MINERALOGY.

- Atkinson, Rev. J. C.**
766.—*On the Minerals of Berwickshire.* 9 pp. II, 132. 1845.
- Anonymous.**
767.—*Summary of points suggested by the Berwickshire Naturalists' Club as deserving of observation during the progress of the Berwickshire Railway, 1862.* 2 pp. IV, 394. 1862.
- Bailes, George.**
768.—*Sections of Mountain Limestone Strata at Scremerston, Northumberland.* 9 pp. V, 349. 1867.
- Baird, Rev. Andrew.**
769.—*Notice of an Ancient Sea Beach, near Dunglass.* 3 pp. I, 152. 1837.
- Baird, Rev. A.—Continued:—**
770.—*Remarks on the mode of formation of certain curiously shaped stones, found in the bed of a small stream near Melrose, and popularly known in the neighbourhood by the name of the "Fairy Stones."* 5 pp. I, 73. 1835.
- Barron, T., A.R.C.S.**
771.—*On a new British Rock containing Nepheline and Riebeckite.* 9 pp., Pl. XVI, 92. 1896.
- Butler, George Grey, M.A., F.G.S.**
772.—*Some Geological Notes from Canada.* 2 pp. XVII, 247. 1900.
773.—*Lake Ewart (Presidential Address).* 11 pp., plans. XIX, 97. 1904.

GEOLOGY AND MINERALOGY—*Continued.*

Butler, G. G.—*Continued* :—

774.—Glaciation in Scotland and in Canada. 20 pp. XXV, 288. 1924.

775.—Notes on the Geology of Glendale (Report of Meeting). 1 p., Pl. XXV, 361. 1925.

Craig, Thomas.

776.—On Supposed Lake or River Terraces, near Kelso. 3 pp. VII, 190. 1874.

Culley, Rev. Matthew.

777.—Geological Letters and Notes. 13 pp. XXI, 276. 1911.

Elliot, Prof. James.

778.—Geology of the Hawick District. 3 pp. VII, 71. 1873.

Goodechild, J. G., F.G.S., F.Z.S.

779.—The Bedshiel Kaims. 18 pp. XVI, 295. 1898.

780.—Canty Bay and the Bass. 16 pp., Pl. XVIII, 41. 1901.

781.—Old Cambus, The Siccar Point, and Cove. 16 pp., fig. XVIII, 226. 1901.

782.—The Geology of the Peebles District. 6 pp. XVIII, 253. 1902.

783.—The Black Hill of Earlston. 7 pp., fig. XIX, 51. 1903.

784.—The Geological Formations near Embleton, Northumberland. 8 pp., fig. XIX, 60. 1903.

Gunn, Rev. George, M.A.

785.—Rocks of Newton Don. 2 pp. XIV, 312. 1893.

Gunn, William, F.G.S.

786.—On the Finding of Shells in the Boulder Clay near Berwick-on-Tweed. 2 pp. X, 540. 1884.

787.—Notes on the Rocks about Berwick-on-Tweed. 4 pp. XVI, 313. 1898.

Hardy, James, LL.D.

788.—On an Earthquake among the Cheviot Hills; with Notices of Border Earthquakes. 6 pp. VI, 225. 1871.

789.—Notes on the Ettrick (Notes by W. Kemp, A. Currie, and Lord Napier and Ettrick). 8 pp., fig. X, 593. 1884.

Home, David Milne, LL.D.

790.—Geological Observations on St. Abb's Head, made at the Meeting there in June, 1865. 1 p. V, 221. 1865.

Jones, Prof. T. Rupert, F.R.S., F.G.S.

791.—Description of Entomostraca from the Mountain Limestone of Berwickshire and Northumberland; with Notes on the Strata in which they occur, by George Tate, F.G.S. 7 pp., fig. V, 83. 1863.

792.—Notes on the late Mr. George Tate's Specimens of Lower-Carboniferous *Entomostraca* from Berwickshire and Northumberland. 14 pp., Pl. X, 313. 1883.

"K., D."

793.—Eyemouth Harbour Works. Geological Notes 1884-86, by the Resident Engineer. 1 p. XI, 531. 1886.

Lebour, G. A., M.A., F.G.S.

794.—List of Fossils found in the Calcareous Shale cropping out on the beach at Foxton Hall, about half-a-mile to the north of Alnmouth, Northumberland. 3 pp. IX, 79. 1879.

795.—Brief Notes on the Geology of the Country round Elsdon, in Northumberland. 6 pp. IX, 525. 1881.

796.—The named Stones of Northumberland; being a list of huge stones, single and in groups, *in situ* and detached, to which local names have been given in the County. 6 pp. IX, 531. 1881.

797.—Brief Notes on the Geology of Corbridge, Northumberland. 7 pp. X, 121. 1882.

Mearns, Rev. Peter.

798.—The Kaim at Wark, on the Tweed. 8 pp. V, 224. 1865.

Miller, Hugh, F.R.S.E., F.G.S.

799.—On the Classification of the Carboniferous Limestone Series; Northumberland Type. 3 pp. XII, 116. 1887.

Mitchell, James, R.N.

800.—Notice of the Brown Amethyst. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. I, 40. 1834.

801.—Remarks on a Deposit of Shell-Marl. 1 p. I, 41. 1834.

Norman, Commander Francis Martin, R.N.

802.—The Geology of the Berwick Coast Line. 6 pp. XVII, 81. 1899.

GEOLOGY AND MINERALOGY—*Continued.***Richardson, Ralph, F.R.S.E.**

803.—Geological Sketch of the Excursion on 27th June, 1894. [Cockburnspath.]. 2 pp., Pl. XV, 183. 1894.

804.—Geological Sketch for the Excursion of 3rd June, 1896. [Dryburgh]. 3 pp. XVI, 37. 1896.

805.—On the Geological Phenomena observed during the Club's Excursion, 23rd August, 1899. [St. Boswells-Makerstoun]. 3 pp. XVII, 62. 1899.

Rutherford, W. J., M.D.

806.—Tweedside Fossil Plants. 2 pp. XXIV, 320. 1924.

Smith, John.

807.—The Geology of the Eildon Hills. 4 pp. XXVII, 64. 1929.

Somervail, James Alexander.

808.—The Disused Beds of Border Rivers (Presidential Address). 6 pp. XXIII, 415. 1918.

Stevenson, William.

809.—Remarks on certain traces of a Formation of Primary Quartz Rock which appears to have at one time existed in the South of Scotland. 3 pp. V, 121. 1864.

810.—On Bedshiel "Kaimes," and their relation to similar deposits to Eastward and Westward. 5 pp. V, 124. 1864.

811.—On Evidences of Ice-action in Berwickshire. 3 pp. VII, 208. 1874.

812.—Notes on the Geology of the Upper Vale of Whitadder. 5 pp. XVI, 58. 1896.

Tait, James.

813.—Geology of the Eglingham District, with special regard to its Glacial Features. 5 pp. XIII, 220. 1890.

Tate, George, F.G.S.

814.—Sketch of the Geology of the Howick Coast and Ratcheugh Crag, visited by the Club on the 14th of August, 1852. 4 pp. III, 99. 1852.

815.—The Geology and Archaeology of Beadnell, in the County

Tate, G.—815—*Continued* :—

of Northumberland, with a description of some Annelids of the Carboniferous Formation. 15 pp., Pl. IV, 96. 1858.

816.—Fauna of the Mountain Limestone Formation on the Berwickshire Coast, with a preliminary notice of the succession of the Strata on the Eastern Borders. 7 pp. IV, 149. 1859.

817.—Notes on the Geology of the Eildon Hills. 3 pp. V, 4. 1863.

818.—Description of a Sea Star (*Cribellites Carbonarius*) from the Mountain Limestone of Northumberland, with a notice of its association with Carboniferous Plants. 4 pp., fig. V, 71. 1863.

819.—Records of Glaciated Rocks in the Eastern Borders. 5 pp. V, 236. 1865.

820.—*Miscellanea Geologica* for 1866 (Eglingham, Earlstoun, Farne Islands). 7 pp. V, 283. 1866.

821.—Note on the Scremerston Sections. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. V, 357. 1867.

822.—The Cheviots. 12 pp. V, 359. 1867.

823.—The Basaltic Rocks of Northumberland. 21 pp., Pl. VI, 197. 1871.

824.—Notes on the Surface Geology of North Charlton, Chat-hill, Newham, etc. 2 pp. XIII, 268 (1852). 1891.

Thomson, James.

825.—Native Jasper. 1 p. IX, 536. 1881.

Thomson, Robert D., M.D.

826.—Analysis of Fuller's Earth from Maxton. 1 p. I, 157. 1837.

827.—Analysis of Lithomarge from Maxton. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. I, 158. 1837.

828.—Analysis of a Mineral from the Tweed. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. I, 26. 1833.

829.—Observations on the Strata of Berwickshire and North Durham. 6 pp., fig. I, 85. 1835.

See also Nos. 110, 119, 135, 158, 267, 268, 273, 276, 502, 1006, 1356.

VII.—ZOOLOGY, (GENERAL).

(See also Sections VIII, IX, X, XI.).

Bigge, Rev. John Frederick, M.A.830.—Notice of Squirrels colonizing a District in South Northumberland. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. IX, 100. 1879.**Craw, James Hewat, F.S.A., Scot.**

831.—On the finding of Mammoth Remains in the East of Berwickshire. 2 pp., fig. XXIII, 373. 1917.

Donaldson, J.S. See Selby, John S. Donaldson.**Elliot, Sir Walter, F.R.S., F.L.S.**832.—Some account of the Plague of Field Mice in the Border Farms, in 1876-7, with observations on the Genus *Arvicola* in general. 28 pp. VIII, 447. 1878.**Embleton, Robert Castles.**833.—*Miscellanea Zoologica et Botanica*. V, 219. 1865.**Ferguson, John.**834.—Notes on the Injury done by Field Voles (*Arvicola agrestis*) to young Plantations on Duns Castle Estate. 2 pp. XIV, 156. 1892.**Hardy, James, LL.D.**

835.—On the occurrence of the Wild Cat in Berwickshire. 3 pp. II, 357. 1849.

836.—On Fossil Antlers of the Roe buck and Gigantic Irish Elk, found at Coldingham, in 1859. 3 pp., Pl. IV, 206. 1860.

837.—On a fragment of Red Deer's Antler found at Coldingham in 1858. 4 pp. IV, 214. 1860.

838.—History of the Wolf in Scotland. 25 pp. IV, 268. 1861.

839.—Do.; A Supplement. 2 pp. VI, 129. 1870.

840.—On the occurrence of the Wild Cat in the Border Districts. 5 pp. VII, 246. 1874.

Hepburn, Archibald.841.—Notes on some of the *Mammalia* and Birds found at St. Abb's Head. 7 pp. III, 70. 1851.**Hindmarsh, Luke.**

842.—On the Wild Cattle of Chillingham Park. 12 pp. XXII, 139. 1913.

Hindmarsh, William T.

843.—The Haggerston Zoo (Report of Meeting). 3 pp. XV, 236. 1895.

Hughes, George Pringle, D.L.844.—Notes on the Red Deer (*Cervus elaphus*, Linn). 4 pp., Pl. XVI, 81. 1896.**McConachie, Rev. William, D.D.**

845.—The Mammalian Fauna of the Lammermoors (Presidential Address). 22 pp. XXV, 163. 1924.

Middlemas, Robert.846.—The Red or Common Squirrel (*Sciurus vulgaris*). $\frac{1}{2}$ p. VI, 268. 1871.**Norman, Commander Francis Martin, R.N.**

847.—Embedded Reptiles. 16 pp., Pl. X, 491. 1884.

848.—Note on an Alleged Embedded Toad from a quarry at Coldstream. 2 pp. XVII, 250. 1900.

Selby, John S. Donaldson.849.—Notice of the Skeleton of a Red Deer (*Cervus Elaphus*) found at Cheswick, North Durham. 1 p. I, 91. 1835.**Selby, Prideaux John.**850.—Notice of some Fossil Remains of the *Bos primigenius*. 4 pp. III, 45. 1850.851.—Note on the Habits and Economy of the *Plecotus auritus* or Long-eared Bat. 1 p. III, 157. 1853.**Smail, James.**

852.—Zoological Notices. 8 pp. VIII, 99. 1876.

Tate, George, F.G.S.853.—Notice of the Red or Common Squirrel (*Sciurus vulgaris*, Linn). 3 pp. V, 440. 1868.

854.—On a Toad in a Limestone Rock at Whittle. 2 pp. X, 505. 1884.

Various Authors.

855.—Miscellaneous Notes. 2 pp. II, 78. 1843.

ZOOLOGY (GENERAL) —Continued.

Wilson, Charles, M.D., F.R.C.P.E.

856.—Notes on the Prior Existence of the *Castor Fiber* (Beaver) in Scotland. 11 pp. IV, 76. 1858.

Wilson, John.

857.—On some curious Habits of the Rat. 2 pp. VI, 398. 1872.

See also Nos. 119, 124, 865, 883, 885, 886, 887, 939, 949, 950, 951, 952, 953, 968, 1001, 1023, 1032, 1033, 1036, 1037, 1041, 1043, 1061, 1228, 1320, 1532, 1534, 1535.

VIII.—ORNITHOLOGY.

Adamson, Charles Murray.

858.—Scraps relating to Natural History in North Northumberland. 13 pp. IX, 353. 1880.

Aitchison, John.

859.—Arrivals, Departures, and Occurrence of Birds near Belford, 1881-2. 4 pp. X, 202. 1882.

860.—Do.; during the year 1883. 2 pp. X, 579. 1883.

861.—Do.; for 1885. 2 pp. XI, 246. 1885.

Anderson, Thomas, M.D.

862.—Account of Shooting of *Cygnus Bewickii*; with Notes on Anatomical Characteristics. 5 pp., Pl. X, 334. 1883.

Anonymous.

863.—Note on *Noctua Tengmalmi*. Note. IV, 459. 1862.

Barrie, John, Junr.

864.—Notes on Birds seen at Preston (B). 1 p. XII, 532. 1889.

865.—Notes on Quadrupeds and Birds, 1891. 1 p. XIII, 412. 1891.

Bigge, Rev. John Frederick, M.A.

866.—Occurrence of the Nightingale in Northumberland. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. VIII, 446. 1878.

Bolam, George, F.Z.S.

867.—Ornithological Notes. 1 p. VIII, 111. 1876.

868.—Do. 4 pp. VIII, 495. 1878.

869.—Do. 6 pp. IX, 165. 1879.

870.—Do. 13 pp. X, 384. 1883.

871.—Do. 6 pp. XI, 258. 1885.

872.—Do. 24 pp. XIII, 345. 1891.

873.—Do. 20 pp. XVII, 89. 1899.

874.—Do. 4 pp. XIX, 60. 1903.

875.—Notes of Arrivals and Departures of Birds. 10 pp. X, 581. 1884.

876.—Some Notes on the Occurrence of Pallas's Sand Grouse, *Syrnhaptes Paradoxus* (Pallas),

Bolam, G.—876—Continued :—

in the District during the recent visitation of the species to this country. 10 pp. XII, 542. 1889.

877.—On the Occurrence of the Lesser Whitethroat, near Berwick. 1 p. XIX, 68. 1903.

878.—Arrival of Birds at Weetwood Hall. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. VI, 384. 1872.

879.—Do. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. VII, 283. 1874.

880.—Do. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. VIII, 131. 1876.

Brodrick, William.

881.—A Letter to the Secretary. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. II, 278. 1848.

Brotherston, Andrew.

882.—Zoological Notes, 1872. 2 pp. VI, 434. 1872.

883.—Do., 1873. VII, 132. 1873.

884.—Do., 1874. VII, 285. 1874.

885.—Do. 7 pp. VII, 500. 1875.

886.—Do. 9 pp. VIII, 180. 1876.

887.—Do. 7 pp. VIII, 520. 1878.

888.—Occurrence of White's Thrush (*Turdus varius*, Pallas—*T. Whitei*, Eyton) in Berwickshire. 3 pp. VIII, 518. 1878.

889.—Ornithological and other Notes, 1879-1880. 3 pp. IX, 175. 1879.

Brown, Colonel Alexander Murray.

890.—The Birds of the Lammermoors (Presidential Address). 12 pp. XXII, 335. 1915.

Bruce, D. See No. 901.

Butler, George Grey, M.A., F.G.S.

891.—Notes on the Sleep of Birds. 1 p. XVII, 298. 1900.

Campbell, W. Watson, M.D.

892.—Notice of *Caprimulgus Europaeus* (Nightjar). 2 pp. V, 306. 1867.

Carr, Ralph. See Ellison, Ralph Carr.

Collingwood, Frederick John Woodley. See No. 1005.

Craw, James Hewat.

893.—Seventeenth Century Bird Records. 1 p. XXV, 69. 1923.

ORNITHOLOGY—Continued.

Craw, John Taylor.

894.—Note to Mr. George Bolam.
1 p. XVIII, 305. 1902.

Culley, Matthew Tewart.

895.—Natural History Notes. 1 p.
XII, 393. 1888.

Douglas, Charles, M.D. See No. 901.**Douglas, Francis, M.D.**

896.—Notice of the Breeding of
the Woodcock in Roxburgh-
shire. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. VI, 196. 1871.

Douglas, Sir George, Bart.

897.—A Bird-Fancier's Paradise.
[Farne Islands]. 4 pp. XVIII,
219. 1902.

Douglas, William.

898.—St. Abb's Head in May,
1930. 3 pp. XXVII, 266. 1930.

Elliot, Sir Walter, K.C.S.I.

899.—Notice of a Goshawk killed
at Minto, and of some other
Raptorial Birds; with some
Observations on Falconry. 8
pp. VI, 318. 1872.

900.—List of Rare Birds seen or
captured in the Hawick and
Neighbouring Districts, mostly
in 1875. 2 pp. VII, 524. 1875.

Elliot, Stuart Douglas, S.S.C.

901.—Communications on Birds.
(Also by D. Bruce, and C.
Douglas). 5 pp., Pl. XV, 190.
1894.

Ellison, Ralph Carr.

902.—On the Flight of the Pere-
grine Falcon in pursuit of prey.
9 pp. II, 89. 1844.

903.—What is the use of the
Lark's long heel-claw? 2 pp.
IV, 209. 1860.

904.—How certain secreted stores,
and certain exuded provisions
of moisture are seen to exist,
whereby young Gallinaceous
Birds are enabled to sustain life
in dry seasons. 3 pp. VI, 386.
1872.

Embleton, Robert Castles.

905.—Notice of the Little Gull,
Larus (Xema) minutus. 1 p. I,
232. 1840.

906.—*Miscellanea Zoologica*. 2 pp.
IV, 90. 1858.

907.—Do. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. IV, 459. 1862.

908.—Additions to the Zoology of
Berwickshire. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. IV, 205.
1860.

Embleton, R. C.—Continued:—

909.—*Syrhaptes Paradoxus*—
Three-toed or Pallas Sand
Grouse. 1 p. V, 58. 1863.

910.—*Miscellanea Zoologica et Bot-
anica*. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. V, 120. 1864.

911.—Do. 3 pp. V, 406. 1868.

Evans, Arthur Humble, M.A., F.Z.S.

912.—Birds and Lepidoptera ob-
served at or near Scremerston.
4 pp. VIII, 120. 1876.

913.—The Migration of Birds.
(Presidential Address). 10 pp.
XVII, 185. 1900.

Evans, William, F.R.S.E.

914.—Ornithological Notices. 2
pp. XI, 542. 1886.

915.—Note on the Occurrence of
the Red-footed Falcon (*Falco
vespertinus* L.) in Roxburgh-
shire. 1 p. XII, 394. 1888.

Extract.

916.—Bustards in the Merse. $\frac{1}{2}$ p.
XXVII, 187. 1930.

Falconer, Allan A.

917.—Notes on the Occurrence of
the Waxwing (*Ampelis gar-
rulus*, Linn.) in the district
during the "Invasion" of 1921-
22. 5 pp. XXIV, 473. 1922.

Ferguson, John.

918.—On the Kingfisher and other
Birds. 2 pp. VII, 120. 1873.

Forster, William.

919.—The Mountain Sparrow. 1
p. I, 229. 1840.

Foster, Gordon Joseph.

920.—On the Habits of the Honey
Buzzard in Confinement. 1 p.
II, 173. 1846.

Gibb, T. H.

921.—Notice of Night Heron;
Ardea Nycticorax, Linn. $\frac{1}{2}$ p.
VI, 174. 1870.

922.—Ornithological Notes for
1871. 2 pp. VI, 248. 1871.

923.—Do. 1 p. VI, 433. 1872.

924.—Do. 3 pp. VII, 210. 1874.

925.—Do., 1878-9. 4 pp. VIII,
1878.

926.—Notes on Birds observed in
North Northumberland. 9 pp.
VIII, 133. 1876.

Gray, Robert, F.R.S.E., F.S.A. Scot.

927.—Ornithological Notes. 5 pp.
VII, 257. 1874.

928.—Do. 5 pp. VII, 463. 1875.

929.—Do. 5 pp. VIII, 155. 1876.

ORNITHOLOGY—*Continued.***Gray, R.—Continued :—**

- 930.—Do. 3 pp. VIII, 353. 1877.
 931.—Do. 5 pp. VIII, 498. 1878.
 932.—Do. 4 pp. IX, 365. 1880.
 933.—Do. 3 pp. X, 197. 1882.
 934.—The Ornithology of the Dunbar Coast. 9 pp. /VIII, 48. 1876.

935.—Note on the Occurrence of the Velvet Scoter (*Oidemia fusca*) in Scotland, during the summer of 1876. 2 pp. VIII, 75. 1876.

936.—On the Bird Life of the Firth of Forth, during the Storms of October and November, 1881. 4 pp. X, 84. 1882.

Greet, Miss Constance H.

937.—Curious Nesting Place of the Great Tit. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. XI, 245. 1885.

Grey, The Right Hon. Viscount, of Fallodon, K.G.

938.—Waterfowl at Fallodon (Presidential Address). 13 pp., Pl. XXIV, 249. 1921.

Hardy, James, LL.D.

939.—*Miscellanea Zoologica*. 1 p. III, 258. 1856.

940.—Do. 1 p. V, 282. 1866.

941.—Ornithological Notes. 1 p. V, 181. 1864.

942.—Do. 1 p. VI, 247. 1871.

943.—Arrival, Departure, and Local Migration of Birds near Old Cambus, 1872. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. VI, 383. 1872.

944.—Do., 1873. 4 pp. VII, 109. 1873.

945.—Do., 1874. 7 pp. VII, 277. 1874.

946.—Do., 1875. 3 pp. VII, 484. 1875.

947.—Do., 1876. 3 pp. VIII, 152. 1876.

948.—Arrival, etc. of Birds near Wooler, 1872. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. VI, 384. 1872.

949.—Zoological Memoranda. 10 pp. VI, 424. 1872.

950.—*Miscellanea*, Extracts from Correspondence, etc. 12 pp. VII, 289. 1874.

951.—Do. 12 pp. VII, 509. 1875.

952.—Do. 9 pp. VIII, 189. 1876.

953.—Do. 8 pp. VIII, 527. 1878.

954.—Record of Migration and Occurrence of Birds on the

Hardy, J.—954—Continued :—

Borders in the order of their dates for 1880. 23 pp. IX, 387. 1880.

955.—Do., for 1881. 15 pp. IX, 549. 1881.

956.—Do., for 1882-83 and 1884-85. (Notes by R. Renton and Dr. C. Stuart). 24 pp. X, 556. 1884.

957.—On the Wild Pigeons of the Coast of Berwickshire. 3 pp. XII, 149. 1887.

Hepburn, Archibald.

958.—Notes on the Wood Pigeon. 4 pp. II, 272. 1848.

959.—Note and Description of the Female Bridled Guillemot. 3 pp. II, 275. 1848.

960.—Notes on the Habits of the Rook in East Lothian. 3 pp. III, 48. 1850.

961.—On the Birds found in the Neighbourhood of Presmennan Lake, East Lothian. 3 pp. IX, 503. 1881.

Home, Colonel Milne.

962.—Some Notes on the Instinct of Swans. 3 pp. XVI, 79. 1896.

Home, The Earl of.

963.—Anecdote of a Swallow. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. V, 442. 1868.

Jerdon, Archibald.

964.—Note of Arrivals of Summer Birds in 1872, in the neighbourhood of Jedburgh. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. VI, 383. 1872.

See also No. 1005.

Kelly, Andrew.

965.—On some of the Birds of Lauderdale. 6 pp. VII, 301. 1874.

966.—Do. 4 pp. VII, 520. 1875.

967.—Do. 7 pp. VIII, 142. 1876.

Kerss, James.

968.—On the Ornithology, etc., of Bowhill, Selkirkshire. 1 p. VIII, 197. 1876.

Knight, Valentine.

969.—Notes on the Occurrence of Rare Birds in this district. 3 pp. VIII, 109. 1876.

970.—Ornithological Notes. 5 pp. VIII, 258. 1877.

McConachie, Rev. William, D.D., F.S.A. Scot.

971.—Birds of Lauderdale. 7 pp. XX, 316. 1908.

ORNITHOLOGY—*Continued.*

McConachie, Rev. W.—*Continued* :—

972.—Some Lauderdale Birds. 1 p. XXIV, 244. 1920.

973.—The Raven in the Lammermoors. 2 pp. XXIV, 471. 1922.

974.—The Hawfinch in the Borders. 8 pp., Pl. XXV, 443. 1925.

975.—The Return of the Goldfinch. 4 pp. XXVII, 111. 1929.

McWhir, James, M.B., Ch.B.
976.—A Hundred Years Ago [The Starling]. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. XXV, 514. 1925.

Muirhead, George, LL.D., F.R.S.E., F.Z.S.
977.—On the Appearance of the Common Crossbill at Paxton, in the Parish of Hutton. 2 pp. VII, 107. 1873.

978.—On the Birds in the neighbourhood of Paxton. 17 pp. VII, 379. 1875.

979.—Notes on Birds. 3 pp. VIII, 178. 1876.

980.—Additional Notes on Birds in the neighbourhood of Paxton. 7 pp. VIII, 503. 1878.

Paynter, Henry A.
981.—Wild Birds of Hulne or Alnwick Park. 2 pp. XXIII, 409. 1917.

Porteous, Andrew Mather, Junr.
982.—Ornithological Notes. 4 pp. XXVII, 107. 1929.

983.—Do. 2 pp. XXVII, 269. 1930.

984.—Do. 2 pp. XXVII, 391. 1931.

Pow, George.
985.—Notes on the Occurrence of Birds in East Lothian during the year 1885. 3 pp. XI, 248. 1885.

986.—Notes on the Rarer Birds observed in the Dunbar District. 3 pp. XI, 544. 1886.

Romanes, Robert.
987.—Excerpts from the Books of John, Duke of Lauderdale, respecting the price of Solan Geese from 1674 to 1678. 3 pp. VII, 90. 1873.

Rutherford, Captain W. J., R.A.M.C.
988.—Unexpected Data as to the previous occurrence of the Chough in the Middle Marches. 4 pp. XXIII, 201. 1916.

Scott, John Robson, M.D.

989.—Notice of a Stork found near Berwick. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. VII, 180. 1874.

990.—Notice of a Heronry on the Farm of Swindean, in Bowmont Water. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. V, 220. 1865.

991.—Note of Arrival of Summer Birds at Belford (Bowmont Water. 1 p. VI, 385. 1872.

992.—Note of the Arrival of some Migratory Birds at Belford, Bowmont Water, 1873-4. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. VII, 276. 1874.

993.—Do. 2 pp. IX, 409. 1880.

994.—Note on the Oyster-Catcher. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. VII, 192. 1874.

995.—Notice of the deserted Heronry at Swindean, Bowmont Water. 1 p. X, 87. 1882.

Scott, Thomas.
996.—First Arrival of Migratory Birds on Tweedside, 1860-1890. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. XIII, 243. 1890.

Selby, Prideaux John.
997.—Notice of the Birds observed in the neighbourhood of St. Abb's Head on July 18th, 1832. 2 pp. I, 18. 1833.

998.—Observations on the Birds observed in the neighbourhood of Coldbrandspath in April, and those at St. Abb's Head in June, 1833. 3 pp. I, 20. 1833.

999.—On the Instinct of the Water-Hen. 1 p. I, 84. 1835.

1000.—Notice of the Capture of *Pernis apivorus* (Honey Buzzard), a rare species of the British *Falconidae*, and of the Wry-neck. 2 pp. I, 109. 1836.

1001.—First Report on the Fauna of Twizell. 4 pp. I, 133. 1836.

1002.—Notice of *Scolopax Major*, Linn., etc. (Great or Solitary Snipe). 1 p. I, 160. 1837.

1003.—Notice of a curious Hybrid killed at Chevington Wood, Northumberland. 2 pp. I, 230. 1840.

1004.—Report on the Ornithology of Berwickshire and District, within the limits of the Berwickshire Naturalists' Club. 13 pp. I, 250. 1841.

1005.—Table showing the period of Arrival of several Summer Birds of Passage in the neigh-

ORNITHOLOGY—Continued.

- Selby, P. J**—1005.—*Continued* :—
 bourhood of Twizell House, for the last twenty years. 4 pp. II, 70. 1843.
- Simpson, Rev. Frederick Robinson.**
 1006.—*Miscellanea* (Notes by A. Jerdon, F. J. W. Collingwood, and G. Tate). 3 pp. V, 370. 1867.
 1007.—Zoological Jottings at North Sunderland in 1868. 2 pp. V. 437. 1868.
 1008.—Notes of supposed reappearance of the Sand Grouse. 2 pp. VI, 344. 1872.
 1009.—Arrival and Departure of Migratory Birds in 1872, at North Sunderland. 1 p. VI, 382. 1872.
- Smail, James, F.S.A. Scot.**
 1010.—Zoological Notes in 1869. 2 pp. VI, 96. 1869.
 1011.—Rooks and Rookeries. 26 pp. X, 159. 1882.
 1012.—Heron and Border Heronries. 5 pp. X, 330. 1883.
 1013.—Titlark feeding young Cuckoo. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. X, 356. 1883.
 1014.—Some Local Birds (Presidential Address). 19 pp. XVII, 2. 1899.
 1015.—Birds in Edinburgh. 2 pp. XVII, 109. 1899.
 1016.—A Brood of Long-tailed Tits. 1 p. XVII, 111. 1899.
 1017.—Country Bird Rhymes. 3 pp. XVII, 123. 1899.
 1018.—Crows : A Country Rhyme. 1 p. XVII, 294. 1900.
- Stuart, Charles, M.D.**
 1019.—Notes about the Greater Spotted Woodpecker—*Picus (Dryobates) major*. 2 pp. V, 409. 1868.
 1020.—*Miscellanea*. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. V, 442. 1868.
 1021.—The Migration of Birds, with a few Notes on the Weather of 1885. 6 pp. XI, 236. 1885.
 1022.—Notes on Birds. 4 pp. XI, 242. 1885.
 1023.—Notes on the Season of 1886—The Migration of Birds, Meteorology, and Natural History. 13 pp. XI, 562. 1886.
 1024.—A Summer Ramble in the Woods round Chirnside, with
- Stuart, C.**—1024.—*Continued* :—
 Notices of our Summer Migrants. 4 pp. XI, 576. 1886.
 1025.—Movements of Birds on Migration, as observed at Chirnside during the year 1892. 6 pp. XIV, 171. 1892.
 1026.—Notes on Birds in the Eastern Borders, 1895. 7 pp. XV, 325. 1895.
 1027.—Notes from Garden and Field. 10 pp. XVII, 113. 1899.
- Tate, George, F.G.S.**
 1028.—Notice of *Falco rufipes*; the Orange-legged Hobby. 2 pp. V, 439. 1868.
See also No. 1006.
- Tate, Thomas.**
 1029.—Heronry in Chillingham Park, in North Northumberland. 2 pp. V, 223. 1865.
- Thew, Edward, Junr.**
 1030.—List of Birds observed, etc., in the Parish of Warkworth. 2 pp. XV, 307. 1895.
 1031.—Notes on the old course of the Coquet, known as Warkworth Slake. 1 p. XV, 308. 1895.
- Thompson, William.**
 1032.—Natural History Notes from Upper Coquetdale. 2 pp. XII, 128. 1887.
- Thomson, John.**
 1033.—Natural History Observations in 1885. 8 pp. XI, 251. 1885.
 1034.—Notes on the Birds of Stobo and Neighbourhood. 13 pp. XI, 546. 1886.
- Thorp, C. F.**
 1035.—Eagles in Northumberland. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. XXIV, 295. 1921.
- Various Authors.**
 1036.—*Miscellanea*. 2 pp. II, 219. 1847.
 1037.—Do. 2 pp. VII, 127. 1873.
- Warrender, Miss.**
 1038.—Finches mobbing a Hawk. 1 p. XIV, 400. 1893.
- Wilson, John.**
 1039.—Remarks on some Berwickshire Birds. 1 p. VI, 399. 1872.
- Wood, James.**
 1040.—On the Habits of the Ox-Eye (*Parus coeruleus*) when feeding its young. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. XI, 250. 1885.

Wood, J.—Continued :—

- 1041.—On a Rat chased and killed by Jackdaws. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. XIV, 327. 1893.

Wood, Mrs.

- 1042.—Homing Instincts of the Gull. 1 p. XVII, 260. 1900.

Woodman, William.

- 1043.—Notes on the Natural History of Morpeth. 3 pp. XXIV, 345. 1921.

See also Nos. 119, 134, 199, 268, 833, 842, 853, 856, 1061, 1120, 1167, 1193, 1228, 1274, 1297, 1300, 1304, 1344, 1411, 1532, 1533, 1535, 1565.

IX.—ICHTHYOLOGY.

Anderson, John. *See* No. 1061.**Bolam, George, F.Z.S.**

- 1044.—On the Occurrence of the Vaagmaer or Deal Fish (*Gymnetrus arcticus*) at Spittal. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. VIII, 509. 1878.
- 1045.—Ichthyological Notes. 4 pp. XVI, 201. 1897.
- 1046.—Lesser Fork-beard, or Tadpole Fish, *Raniceps trifurcatus* (Turton). 1 p. XVII, 112. 1899.
- 1047.—The Fishes of Northumberland and the Eastern Borders. 45 pp. XXIII, 153. 1916.
- 1048.—Do., Part II. 55 pp. XXIII, 250. 1917.

Brotherston, Andrew.

- 1049.—Observations on some recent examples of remarkable Border Fishes. 6 pp. VIII, 115. 1876.

- 1050.—The Greenland Shark (*Lae-mergus borealis*, Müll, and Henle) and its parasite (*Lernaea (Lernaeopoda) elongata*, Grant). 4 pp. VIII, 149. 1876.

- 1051.—Sea Trout or Common Trout—The Carham Pond Experiments. 2 pp. IX, 179. 1879.

Clark, Rev. J. Dixon.

- 1052.—Note on *Lampris guttatus*, Retz.—the Opah or King-fish. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. VI, 97. 1869.

Cowe, Rev. Robert.

- 1053.—The White-Fishery on the Coast of Berwickshire. 10 pp. I, 219. 1840.

Crossman, Major-General Sir Wm., K.C.M.G.

- 1054.—Return of Salmon, Grilse, and Sea Trout found dead and dying in the Tweed and its tributaries, taken out and buried,

Crossman, Major-Gen. Sir Wm.—

1054—*Continued* :—

- 1880 to 1889. 2 pp. XII, 533. 1889.

Dickson, William, F.A.S.

- 1055.—The Salmon (Presidential Address). 6 pp. IV, 42. 1857.

Douglas, Robert.

- 1056.—Notes of the Acts of Parliament relating to the Tweed, with Statistics of the Fisheries. 4 pp. V, 67. 1863.

Embleton, Dr. Robert Castles.

- 1057.—Notice of the *Trigla laevis* or Smooth Gurnard. 1 p. I, 22. 1833.

- 1058.—*Miscellanea Zoologica*. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. IV, 155. 1859.

Griffiths, George Waldie.

- 1059.—Extracts from a book kept by George Waldie Griffiths, Esq., of Hendersyde Park, Kelso, showing the numbers and weight of Salmon and Grilse caught with the rod in his waters in the river Tweed, about three miles below Kelso, on the north side. 3 pp. VII, 112. 1873.

Hardy, James, LL.D.

- 1060.—On *Motella tricirrata*, a Fish new to the Berwickshire Coast. 1 p. VII, 470. 1875.

- 1061.—*Miscellanea* (Notes by J. J. Horsley, and J. Anderson). 2 pp. XII, 535. 1889.

Hodgson, John Crawford, F.S.A.

- 1062.—Tweed Fisheries. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. XXIII, 359. 1917.

Horsley, J. J. *See* No 1061.**Huntley, R. Hodgson.**

- 1063.—Return of Fish caught in Carham Lower Water. 2 pp. VII, 115. 1873.

ICHTHYOLOGY—*Continued.***Huntley, R. H**—*Continued* :—

1064.—Reports of the Experimental Committee to the General Meeting of the Tweed Commissioners, 1873 and 1875. 10 pp. VII, 430. 1875.

1065.—Do., on 4th September, 1876. 4 pp. VIII, 169. 1876.

1066.—Do., on 3rd September, 1877. 3 pp. VIII, 277. 1877.

Jardine, Sir William, Bart.

1067.—Notice of the Herling of the Solway being found in the Tweed, with some Observations on its Habits and Distribution. 3 pp. I, 50. 1834.

1068.—Notice of the Parr. 3 pp. I, 82. 1835.

Johnston, George, M.D., LL.D.

1069.—A List of the Fishes of Berwickshire, exclusive of the Salmones. 7 pp. I, 170. 1838.

1070.—On the Nests of the Fifteen-spined Stickleback, or *Gasterosteus spinachia* of Linnaeus. 2 pp. I, 200. 1839.

1071.—Notice of *Myliobatis aquila* of Cuvier, or Eagle Ray of Yarrell. 1 p. I, 205. 1839.

1072.—A Description of the Long-tailed Shark. 5 pp. II, 215. 1847.

List, G. H.

1073.—Report of the Experimental Committee of the Tweed Commission. 3 pp. VIII, 490. 1878.

Norman, Commander Francis Martin, R.N.

1074.—The Salmon Disease : Evolution (Presidential Address). 15 pp. X, 425. 1884.

Paulin, George I.

1075.—Statistics and Notes as to Tweed Salmon Fishings. 2 pp. VII, 116. 1873.

1076.—Do. 3 pp. VIII, 112. 1876.

1077.—Do. 3 pp. XI, 534. 1886.

1078.—Do. 3 pp. XIV, 189. 1892.

Stirling, A. B.

1079.—Note on a Sea Trout (*Salmo Eriox* or *Trutta*) from Carham Ponds. 4 pp., Pl. VIII, 173. 1876.

Waite, William.

1080.—Account of the Produce of the Fishery of Sandstell, from the earliest information contained in my Father's books; that have been preserved. 2 pp. I, 124. 1836.

Wood, James.

1081.—On a Trout of great Age. 1 p. IX, 547. 1881.

Young, George.

1082.—Report of Experiments on the *Salmonidae* of the Tweed, 1870, 1871 and 1872. 8 pp. VI, 375. 1872.

See also Nos. 855, 887, 907, 911, 949, 953, 1002, 1006, 1023, 1033, 1036, 1192, 1274, 1297, 1312, 1344.

X.—ENTOMOLOGY, ETC.

(Including Lower Invertebrates).

Amory, Andrew.

1083.—Diamond-backed Moths and Ichneumon Flies. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. XIII, 385. 1891.

Anderson, Adam. *See* Nos. 1085, 1086.

Anderson, John.

1084.—On *Lepidoptera* taken mostly in 1873 (and by A. Kelly and W. Shaw). 4 pp. VII, 122. 1873.

1085.—Do., in 1874 (and by A. Anderson, A. Kelly, and W. Shaw). 7 pp. VII, 231. 1874.

1086.—Do., in 1875 (and by A. Anderson, W. Shaw, and S. Buglass). 3 pp. VII, 481. 1875.

Babington, Prof. Charles Cardale, M.A.

1087.—Catalogue of Insects found at Berwick-upon-Tweed. 1 p. I, 81. 1835.

Baird, William, M.D., F.L.S.

1088.—Remarks upon the *Gordius aquaticus* or Hair-Worm. 3 pp., fig. I, 23. 1833.

1089.—List of *Entomostraca* found in Berwickshire. 6 pp. I, 95. 1835.

1090.—Arrangement of the British *Entomostraca*, with a List of Species, particularly noticing those which have as yet been discovered within the bounds of the Club. 14 pp. II, 145. 1845.

ENTOMOLOGY, ETC.—*Continued.*Baird, Wm.—*Continued* :—

1091.—Additions to the List of *Entomostraca* found within the limits of the Berwickshire Naturalists' Club—with a Description of the *Caligus Strömii*. 2 pp. II, 259. 1847.

1092.—Notice of the Capture of *Sericomyia borealis* on one of the Cheviot Hills, in August, 1850. 3 pp. III, 68. 1851.

1093.—Some Remarks upon *Entozoa* or Intestinal Worms, with a List of the Species at present known as occurring within the Bounds of the Club. 11 pp. III, 142. 1853.

Bolam, George, F.Z.S.

1094.—On the Occurrence of the Cockchafer (*Melolontha vulgaris* Fab.) in Northumberland. 1 p. XI, 558. 1886.

1095.—Additions to the Lepidopterous Fauna of the District, with Notes on the capture of some of the rarer Species. 3 pp. XI, 559. 1886.

1096.—Note on a Spider (*Meta Menardi*, Lat.) new to the District. 2 pp. XII, 151. 1887.

1097.—The Diamond-back Moth (*Plutella cruciferarum* Zell). 7 pp. XIII, 379. 1891.

1098.—Notes on some of the rarer *Lepidoptera*, with several additions to the Fauna of the District. 10 pp. XV, 297. 1895.

1099.—On the Occurrence of *Sphodrus leucophthalmus*, Linn. in the District. 1 p. XVII, 128. 1899.

1100.—*Asilus crabroniformis*, L., a Dipteron new to the District. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. XXV, 408. 1925.

1101.—The *Lepidoptera* of Northumberland and the Eastern Borders. 59 pp. XXV, 515. 1925.

1102.—Do. 93 pp. XXVI, 135. 1927.

1103.—Do. 66 pp. XXVI, 323. 1928.

1104.—Do. 28 pp. XXVII, 115. 1929.

1105.—Do. 45 pp. XXVII, 221. 1930.

Boyd, William Brack.

1106.—List of some of the rarer Insects taken during the Summers of 1860 and 1861, at Hetton Hall. 2 pp. IV, 321. 1861.

Buglass, Simpson.

1107.—*Lepidoptera* for 1876. 2 pp. VIII, 127. 1876.

1108.—Do., taken near Ayton, during 1877. 2 pp. VIII, 321. 1877.

1109.—Do., captured in 1879 and 1880. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. IX, 368. 1880.

See also No. 1086.

Cambridge, Rev. O. P., M.A., C.M.Z.S.

1110.—List of *Araneidea* and *Phalangidea* collected from October, 1871, to October, 1874, in Berwickshire and Northumberland, by Mr. James Hardy. 17 pp. VII, 307. 1874.

1111.—Description of a new Genus and Species of *Arachnida* (*Calyptostoma Hardii*). 3 pp. VIII, 107. 1876.

Clark, James, M.A., D.Sc., A.R.C.S.

1112.—Notes on the Insects of Berwickshire, I.—Bees, Wasps and Ants. 7 pp. XXV, 254. 1924.

1113.—Do., II.—Sawflies. 16 pp. XXVI, 228. 1927.

Darling, George.

1114.—Instance of a singular anomaly in the History of the Honey Bee. 1 p. II, 205. 1847.

Dunlop, George.

1115.—List of Berwickshire *Coloptera*. 7 pp. II, 20. 1842.

Elliot, Adam.

1116.—On *Lepidoptera* in Roxburghshire. 10 pp. X, 149. 1882.

1117.—Do., Part II. 4 pp. X, 532. 1884.

Evans, William, F.R.S.E.

1118.—List of Spiders (*Araneidea*) and Harvest-men (*Phalangidea*) collected around Eyemouth, Berwickshire, in September, 1895. 5 pp. XV, 117. 1894.

1119.—A List of Land and Fresh-Water *Mollusca* collected in the Eastern part of Berwickshire. 5 pp. XV, 170. 1894.

ENTOMOLOGY, ETC.—*Continued.*

Ferguson, John.

- 1120.—Zoological Notes. 1 p.
VII, 284. 1874.

Gray, Archibald.

- 1121.—On the Occurrence of the
Diving Spider (*Argyroneta aquat-*
ica) in Haddingtonshire. $\frac{1}{2}$ p.
X, 522. 1884.

Guthrie, William Grant.

- 1122.—*Lepidoptera* of the Hawick
District. 14 pp. XV, 332. 1895.
1123.—Do. 1 p. XVI, 101.
1896.

Hardy, James, LL.D.

- 1124.—List of Coleopterous In-
sects collected in the neighbour-
hood of the Pease Bridge. 2 pp.
I, 228. 1840.
1125.—Contributions to the En-
tomology of Berwickshire. 4 pp.
II, 140. 1845.
1126.—On the Habits of *Holobia*
brevicollis. 2 pp. II, 163. 1845.
1127.—List of Berwickshire In-
sects, with Notes on some of the
Species. 6 pp. II, 191. 1846.
1128.—A Synopsis of the Berwick-
shire Species of *Staphylinidae*.
26 pp. II, 233. 1847.
1129.—Catalogue of some of the
rarer Border *Coleoptera*, shown
to the Berwickshire Naturalists'
Club at their Meeting at Grant's
House, 26th July, 1848. 9 pp.
II, 278. 1848.
1130.—On Insects injurious to the
Turnip Crop. 23 pp. II, 317.
1848.
1131.—Note on Remedies for the
Turnip-Fly among the Ancients,
and on the Turnip-Fly of New
Holland, with a notice of a new
Genus and Species of *Diptera*.
4 pp. II, 359. 1849.
1132.—On some Excrescences,
etc., on Plants occasioned or
inhabited by Mites. 3 pp. III,
111. 1852.
1133.—Do. 2 pp. XV, 354. 1895.
1134.—On the Frugivorous Habits
of some *Geophaga*. 1 p. III,
123. 1852.
1135.—List of Berwickshire
Spiders. 4 pp. IV, 92. 1858.
1136.—Entomological Notes. $\frac{1}{2}$ p.
V, 89. 1863.
1137.—On some Turnip Insects,
and other Entomological Not-

Hardy, J.—1137—*Continued* :—

- tices for 1869. -3 pp. VI, 80.
1869.
1138.—On Turnip Insects during
1870. 5 pp. VI, 142. 1870.
1139.—Contributions to the Ento-
mology of the Cheviot Hills. 13
pp. VI, 160. 1870.
1140.—Do., No. II. 17 pp. VI,
251. 1871.
1141.—Do., No. III. 6 pp. VI,
390. 1872.
1142.—Do., No. IV. 7 pp. VII,
152. 1873.
1143.—Do., No. V. 7 pp. VII,
328. 1874.
1144.—On the Occurrence of the
Devonshire Woody Gall of the
Oak, on the Borders. 3 pp. VI,
249. 1871.
1145.—On the Occurrence of the
Camberwell Beauty (*Vanessa*
Antiopa) in the Club's District
with Notices of other *Lepido-*
ptera. 2 pp. VI, 397. 1872.
1146.—On Insects of the East of
Berwickshire, taken in Autumn
and Winter. 4 pp. VI, 421.
1872.
1147.—Do., No. II. 5 pp. VII,
138. 1873.
1148.—On Berwickshire Insects.
3 pp. VII, 324. 1874.
1149.—On the Occurrence of
Colias Edusa in 1877. 2 pp.
VIII, 371. 1877.
1150.—A List of *Chalcididae*,
Proctotrupidae, and *Mymaridae*
collected in Berwickshire, and
near Newcastle-upon-Tyne. 4
pp. IX, 296. 1880.
1151.—On the Occurrence of cer-
tain Insects in 1880. 11 pp., IX,
369. 1880.
1152.—On Examples of the Wood-
Ant (*Formica rufa*, L.) from
Yardhope Woodfoot, North-
umberland, with Notice of
Formica umbrata Nyl. 2 pp.,
X, 215. 1882.
1153.—The History of *Charaeus*
Graminis, the Grass or Antler
Moth, on the Borders. 11 pp.,
fig. XI, 195. 1885.
1154.—Increased spread of *Pseudo-*
coccus Fagi. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. XII, 395.
1888.
See also Nos. 1110, 1172.

ENTOMOLOGY, ETC.—*Continued.***Henderson, George.**

- 1155.—Note on the Glow-worm.
1 p. II, 98. 1844.

Hepburn, Archibald.

- 1156.—Notes on Nocturnal *Lepidoptera*. 1 p. II, 212. 1847.

Hepburn, Archibald Buchan.

- 1157.—List of a few captures of *Coleoptera* in East Lothian. 1 p. VIII, 132. 1876.
1158.—Do., Part II. 5 pp. VIII, 314. 1877.

Hislop, Robert.

- 1159.—List of the rarer *Coleoptera* occurring chiefly in the Parish and neighbourhood of Nenthorn. 9 pp. VI, 335. 1872.

Johnston, George, M.D., LL.D.

- 1160.—A List of the Pulmoniferous *Mollusca* of Berwickshire and North Durham. 3 pp. I, 154. 1837.
1161.—The *Acarides* of Berwickshire specifically described. 13 pp. II, 221. 1847.
1162.—Do. 28 pp., fig. II, 289. 1848.
1163.—Do. 11 pp., fig. II, 362. 1849.
1164.—Do. 11 pp., fig. III, 113. 1852.
1165.—Do. 3 pp. III, 158. 1853.

Kelly, Andrew.

- 1166.—On some of the rarer *Lepidoptera*. 4 pp. IX, 383. 1880.
See also Nos. 1084, 1085.

Oliver, William.

- 1167.—Notes on Natural History. 2 pp. VI, 127. 1870.

Renton, Robert.

- 1168.—*Lepidoptera* taken at Threburnford in 1877. 3 pp. VIII, 318. 1877.
1169.—List of *Lepidoptera* taken in the neighbourhood of Gordon Moss. 2 pp. IX, 294. 1880.

Selby, Prideaux John.

- 1170.—Notice of the capture of *Deilephila Galii* (Scarce Spot Elephant Moth) a rare *Lepidopterous* Insect belonging to the family of the *Sphingidae*, Leach. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. I, 40. 1834.

- 1171.—Contributions to the Entomology of Berwickshire. 2 pp. I, 93. 1835.

Selby, P. J.—Continued:—

- 1172.—List of Insects taken by Mr. Hardy in June and July, 1843, in the neighbourhood of Pease Bridge. 4 pp. II, 110. 1844.

- 1173.—Notice of a curious Aquatic Larva, found in a Water Jug at Twizell, 8th March, 1839. 2 pp. I, 202. 1839.

- 1174.—Case of Andrew Mitchell, aged ten years, son of Robert Mitchell, of North Charlton, in the Parish of Ellingham, Northumberland, shepherd, and Ann, his wife [Larvae in nose] 2 pp. I, 203. 1839.

- 1175.—Observations and Notes made during the year 1846; on the Occurrence of Insects, etc. 6 pp. II, 205. 1847.

- 1176.—Note on the Flight of *Aphides*, September 12th, 1853, and following days. 2 pp. III, 174. 1854.

- 1177.—Observations on the Wasps observed within the limits of the Club. 5 pp., Pl. III, 180. 1854.

- 1178.—Notice of the capture of *Vanessa Antiopa*, and *Colias Edusa*, in the northern part of Northumberland, in the autumn of 1858. 1 p. IV, 92. 1858.

Shaw, William.

- 1179.—*Lepidoptera* during 1876. 3 pp. VIII, 124. 1876.

- 1180.—List of *Lepidoptera* taken near Eyemouth in 1877. 2 pp. VIII, 323. 1877.

- 1181.—Notes on some of the more uncommon *Lepidoptera* in the neighbourhood of Galashiels. 3 pp. XVI, 231. 1897.

- 1182.—Entomological Notes from Galashiels during 1899. 2 pp. XVII, 87. 1899.

- 1183.—Galashiels and District:—A Guide to the existing Fauna. 25 pp. XIX, 179. 1904.

See also Nos. 1084, 1085, 1086.

Simpson, Rev. Frederick Robinson, B.A.

- 1184.—Notice of *Coelopa frigida* observed at North Sunderland, on February 15th, 1861. 1 p. IV, 326. 1861.

Tate, George Ralph, M.D.

1185.—Catalogue of the Land and Fresh-water *Mollusca* found in the immediate neighbourhood of Alnwick, in Northumberland. 9 pp. IV, 110. 1858.

Turnbull, John.

1186.—On *Stenopteryx hirundinis*, L., a parasite of the Swallow, observed at Lauder. 2 pp. XV, 353. 1895.

Wood, James.

1187.—Earthworm *versus* Beetle. 2 pp. XV, 346. 1895.

See also Nos. 833, 858, 887, 889, 906, 911, 912, 939, 940, 949, 950, 951, 952, 1006, 1007, 1033, 1037, 1061, 1193, 1274, 1296, 1297, 1299, 1300, 1312, 1356.

XI.—MARINE ZOOLOGY.

(Not including Fishes).

Bolam, George, F.Z.S.

1188.—Monstrosity of the Crab. 1 p., Pl. XVII, 80. 1899.

Butler, George Grey, M.A.

1189.—Note on the *Beluga*. 1 p. XVII, 297. 1900.

Embleton, Dr. Robert Castles.

1190.—List of the *Malacostraca Podophthalma*, found on the coasts of Berwickshire and North Durham. 4 pp. I, 69. 1835.

1191.—A List of *Echinodermata* found on the coast at Embleton, Northumberland. 3 pp. II, 49, 1843.

1192.—Zoological Notices. 1 p., Pl. III, 250. 1856.

1193.—*Miscellanea Zoologica et Botanica*. 2 pp. V, 58. 1863.

1194.—*Scaphander lignarius*, Holy Island, June, 1869. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. VI, 95. 1869.

Forbes, Edward.

1195.—Description of the *Goniatere abbensis*. 2 pp. II, 79. 1843.

Goodsir, H. D.

1196.—Description of a new Species of *Nymphon*. 1 p., Pl. II, 114. 1844.

Hardy, James, LL.D.

1197.—Bottle-nosed Whale, *Hyperoodon rostratus* (Chemnitz), stranded at Redheugh Shore, on the Berwickshire Coast, 1st November, 1895. 4 pp., Pl. XV, 293. 1895.

1198.—How the Hermit Crab (*Pagurus Bernhardus*) escapes from a Trap. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. VI, 268. 1871.

Johnston, George, M.D., LL.D.

1199.—A Catalogue of the *Cirrhipea* found on the coast of Berwickshire. 1 p. I, 63. 1834.

1200.—Description of *Natica Helicoides*, a new British Shell. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. fig. I, 69. 1835.

1201.—A Catalogue of the Bivalved Shells found on the coast of Berwickshire and North Durham. 4 pp. I, 77. 1835.

1202.—A Catalogue of the Zoo-phytes of Berwickshire. 2 pp. I, 107. 1836.

1203.—A Description of the *Cephalopoda* which inhabit the coast of Berwickshire. 4 pp. I, 197. 1839.

1204.—A Descriptive Catalogue of the Gasteropodous *Mollusca* of Berwickshire. 8 pp. I, 233. 1840.

1205.—Do. 14 pp. I, 263. 1841.

1206.—Do. 14 pp. II, 27. 1842.

1207.—Description of a specimen of *Eschara cervicornis*, from Embleton Bay. 2 pp. III, 175. 1854.

Maclaurin, Robert.

1208.—List of Bivalved Shells found in Coldingham Bay. 2 pp. I, 241. 1840.

1209.—Supplement to Dr. Johnston's Catalogue of the Berwickshire *Mollusca*. 2 pp. II, 39. 1842.

Riddell, Rev. T.

1210.—On the Metamorphosis of the *Balanus punctatus* of Montagu. 2 pp., fig. I, 195. 1839.

MARINE ZOOLOGY—*Continued.*

Tate, George, F.G.S.

1211.—An Account of a herd of Round-head Porpoises, or Caaing Whales (*Phocaena melas*) which came ashore on the Northumberland coast on the 19th day of March. 5 pp. III, 176. 1854.

1212.—Notes on the distribution of *Acmaea testudinalis*. 2 pp. IV, 213. 1860.

Thew, Mrs. Edward.

1213.—List of Shells found on the Shore between Alnmouth and Amble Pier. 4 pp. XV, 309. 1895.

See also Nos. 268, 785, 855, 906, 908, 910, 911, 940, 1050, 1089, 1090, 1091, 1274, 1296, 1297, 1300, 1344.

XII.—BOTANY.

Aiken, Rev. James John Marshall Lang, M.A., B.D.

1214.—A Ramble round Yetholm. 6 pp. XIX, 327. 1905.

1215.—*Carex Boenninghausenia*, an addition to the Flora of Northumberland. 3 pp. XX, 199. 1907.

1216.—Self-propagating Potato. 2 pp., Pl. XX, 207. 1907.

1217.—Botanical Notes. 2 pp. XX, 209. 1907.

1218.—Glenquay Moss, Dollar. 3 pp. XXI, 211. 1910.

1219.—Botanical Notes. 1 p. XXIII, 374. 1917.

1220.—An Itinerary of the Stations of the less common Plants in the Club's area (Presidential Address). 11 pp. XXIV, 353. 1922.

1221.—Botanical Notes [*Samolus Valerandi*]. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. XXV, 314. 1924.

Aitken, Robert J.

1222.—Native Varieties of *Ranunculus*. 3 pp. XXI, 108. 1909.

Amory, Andrew.

1223.—Alnmouth List of Marine Algae. 1 p. X, 539. 1884.

1224.—Alnmouth Marine Algae. 2 pp. XI, 267. 1885.

1225.—Do. 2 pp. XII, 113. 1887.

Anderson, Adam.

1226.—List of some of the Rarer Plants found chiefly in Berwickshire. 4 pp. XIV, 405. 1893.

1227.—List of the less common Plants in the Area of the Club. 46 pp. XXII, 227. 1914.

See also No. 1399.

Anderson, John.

1228.—Localities for some rare Berwickshire Plants, with other Remarks. 2 pp. VIII, 493. 1878.

1229.—New Localities for some rare Border Plants. 1 p. XIII, 386. 1891.

Anonymous.

1230.—Description of an Agaric new to the British Flora (*Agaricus caperatus*). 1 p. II, 174. 1846.

1231.—Plant new to the district, found by Mrs. John Baird, of Beaumont Hill. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. IV, 323. 1861.

1232.—Addition to the *Flora* of the District. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. V, 291. 1866.

1233.—*Blysmus rufus*, var. *bifolius*, a new Plant for the District. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. XV, 362. 1895.

Babington, Prof. Charles Cardale, M.A.

1234.—An Account of some additions to the Flora of Berwickshire. 2 pp. I, 176. 1838.

Balfour, Prof. John Hutton, M.A., M.D., LL.D.

1235.—The Pleasures of the Itinerant Botanist (Presidential Address). 6 pp. VIII, 383. 1878.

Batters, Edward A. L., B.A., LL.B., F.L.S.

1236.—Notes on the Marine Algae of Berwick-upon-Tweed. 8 pp. X, 108. 1882.

1237.—Do. 6 pp., Pl. X, 349. 1883.

1238.—Do. 4 pp. X, 535. 1884.

1239.—A List of the Marine Algae of Berwick-on-Tweed. 172 pp., Pl. XII, 221. 1888.

BOTANY—*Continued.*

- Berkeley, Rev. M. J., M.A., F.L.S.**
1240.—Description of a New British *Peziza*. 1 p. II, 190. 1846.
- Bird, George.**
1241.—On the Dovrefjeld, Norway. 4 pp. XII, 125. 1887.
- Bolam, George, F.Z.S.**
1242.—Notes on Coniferous Trees at Twizell (Report of Meeting). 2 pp. XVI, 49. 1896.
1243.—Note on *Fitzroya patagonica* at Belsay Castle. 2 pp. XVI, 147. 1897.
- Bolam, Robert G.**
1244.—On the Growth of Ornamental Trees at Linden, etc. 1 p. VIII, 274. 1877.
- Borthwick, A. H.**
1245.—*Arabis Turrita* discovered at Haining. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. VII, 273. 1874.
- Bosanquet, Robert Carr, M.A.,**
1246.—The Beginnings of Botany. (Presidential Address). 20 pp. XXIV, 1. 1919.
- Bowles, Arthur Thomas.**
1247.—List of Trees, Shrubs, etc., grown at Bothal Haugh. 2 pp. XV, 74. 1894.
- Boyd, John Brack.**
1248.—Notes. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. VII, 275. 1874.
- Boyd, William Brack.**
1249.—The Snowdrop (Presidential Address). 17 pp. XIX, 233. 1905.
1250.—Localities of Less Common Plants. 2 pp. XXII, 132. 1913.
See also Nos. 1300, 1333.
- Brotherston, Andrew.**
1251.—List of Plants not recorded in *Eastern Borders Flora*. 4 pp. VI, 437. 1872.
1252.—On *Poa Sudetica* as a British Plant (Notes by A. Kelly and J. Hardy). 3 pp. VII, 129. 1873.
1253.—List of Tweedside Plants, mostly of recent introduction. 3 pp. VII, 135. 1873.
1254.—Some Localities for Plants in addition to those recorded in *Natural History of the Eastern Borders*. 6 pp. VII, 251. 1874.
1255.—Additional List of Plants not recorded in the *Natural History of the Eastern Borders*. 5 pp. VII, 269. 1874.
- Brotherston, A.—Continued :—**
1256.—On a Collection of Willows, presented to the Berwick Museum. 5 pp. VIII, 269. 1877.
- Clarke, Dr.**
1257.—The Yew-Tree ; or a Chapter on Churchyards. 4 pp. II, 128. 1845.
- Culley, Matthew Tewart.**
1258.—On the Injury done to Scotch Firs at Coupland Castle by a Snow Storm in December, 1882. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. X, 338. 1883.
- Darling, George.**
1259.—On planting the Potato in Autumn. 2 pp. II, 76. 1843.
- Dickson, William, F.A.S.**
1260.—The Marsh Samphire. 2 pp. IV, 65. 1858.
- Dixon, H. N., M.A., F.L.S.**
1261.—The Mosses of Northumberland. 22 pp. XIX, 305. 1905.
- Douglas, Francis, M.D.**
1262.—Habitats for Plants, either not mentioned in Dr. Johnston's *Flora of Berwick*, or rarely met with within its limits. 2 pp. I, 132. 1836.
1263.—Notice of *Peucedanum Ostruthium*. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. VI, 196. 1871.
- Duncan, John Bishop.**
1264.—The Mosses and Hepatics of Berwickshire and North Northumberland. 9 pp. XXV, 271. 1924.
1265.—Do., some further additions, with notes on a visit to the Cheviots. 5 pp. XXV, 451. 1925.
1266.—Do. 3 pp. XXVI, 84. 1926.
1267.—Do. 2 pp. XXVI, 246. 1927.
1268.—Do. 4 pp. XXVII, 271. 1930.
- Elliot, Sir Walter, K.C.S.I.**
1269.—Report of Sir Walter Elliot's Address at the Alnwick Meeting, August 17th, 1868. V, 420. 1868.
- Elison, Ralph Carr.—**
1270.—On Fireblight ; or the Minor Effects of Lightening on the Foliage of Trees,—and the valuable lesson which it affords to the arboriculturist by teaching him how to curtail the extremities of lofty branches by

BOTANY—*Continued.*

- Ellison, R. C.**—1270.—*Continued* :—
aid of torch-flame. 2 pp. VI, 388. 1872.
1271.—On the value of the Horse Chestnut (*Aesculus Hippocastanum*) as a Timber-Tree in Plantations. 3 pp. VII, 213. 1874.
- Embleton, Dr. Robert Castles.**
1272.—Notice of the *Smilacina bifolia* (*Convallaria bifolia*), a British Plant. 1 p. II, 26. 1842.
1273.—Minutes of our Meeting at Beal, July 25th, 1849. 4 pp. II, 354. 1849.
1274.—*Miscellanea Botanica et Zoologica*. 4 pp. V, 341. 1867.
- Evans, Arthur H., M.A., F.Z.S., M.B.O.U.**
1275.—Localities for some Border Plants. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. VII, 499. 1875.
1276.—Localities for Plants. 2 pp. XI, 205. 1885.
1277.—Notes on Plants found in the District worked by the Berwickshire Naturalists' Club. 19 pp. XXIII, 217. 1916.
- Extracts.**
1278.—Eighteenth Century Botany Class. Note. XXIV, 97. 1919.
1279.—The Sweet William. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. XXIV, 223. 1920.
- Falconer, Allan A.**
1280.—Botanical Notes. 4 pp. XXVII, 393. 1931.
- Farquharson, Rev. James, M.A., D.D.**
1281.—List of Flowering Plants and Ferns observed in Selkirkshire. 12 pp. VIII, 77. 1876.
1282.—Note on the Leafing, etc., of certain Trees. 3 pp. VIII, 88. 1876.
1283.—On Howebottom, the "Hained Ground" at Bowhill, Selkirkshire. 7 pp. VIII, 473. 1878.
1284.—*Carex divisa* found in Holy Island. 2 pp. X, 355. 1883.
1285.—New Locality for *Coralorhiza innata*. 1 p. XV, 363. 1895.
- Gibb, Robert Shirra, M.B., C.M.**
1286.—Natural Pasture-Lands, and how they become altered by Age and Treatment (Presidential Address). 14 pp. XXI, 1. 1909.
- Gunn, Rev. George, M.A.**
1287.—A Roxburghshire Locality for *Andromeda polifolia* L. 2 pp. XVI, 339. 1898.
See also No. 1399.
- Haddington, Thomas 6th Earl of.**
1288.—A Treatise on the manner of raising Trees. [Letter reprinted] 1733. 7 pp. XVIII, 57. 1901.
- Hardy, James, LL.D.**
1289.—Contributions to the Flora of Berwickshire. 5 pp. I, 206. 1839.
1290.—Buttercups and Daisies. 9 pp. II, 12. 1842.
1291.—On the Revival of Subterranean Willow (*Salix aquatica*). 6 pp. II, 105. 1844.
1292.—New Habitats for some Berwickshire Plants. 5 pp. II, 349. 1849.
1293.—A few Notes on Berwickshire Plants, with Localities for some of the Species. 5 pp. III, 196. 1854.
1294.—Additional Habitats for some of the Rarer Plants found in Berwickshire. 1 p. III, 214. 1855.
1295.—Notes on Berwickshire Plants. 2 pp. III, 256. 1856.
1296.—Botanical and Zoological Notices. 2 pp. IV, 155. 1859.
1297.—Botanical and Zoological Notes and Localities. 4 pp. IV, 210. 1860.
1298.—The Lichen Flora of the Eastern Borders. 33 pp. IV, 396. 1862.
1299.—Notes for 1864. 2 pp. V, 135. 1864.
1300.—Miscellaneous Botanical and Zoological Observations. [With Notes by W. Boyd, G. Tate, and A. Jerdon]. 5 pp. V, 231. 1865.
1301.—Plants new to Berwickshire, with Notes on their History. 8 pp. V, 274. 1866.
1302.—The Moss Flora of the Eastern Borders. 33 pp. V, 443. 1868.
1303.—On *Carex Muricata*. 3 pp. VI, 54. 1869.
1304.—Notices, Botanical and Ornithological. 2 pp. VI, 83. 1869.

BOTANY—Continued.

Hardy, J.—Continued :—

- 1305.—Botanical Notes. 6 pp. VI, 154. 1870.
 1306.—Some New Localities for Plants. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. VI, 437. 1872.
 1307.—Notice of the Discovery of *Psamma Baltica* (the Baltic Sand Reed) on the Coast of Northumberland. 3 pp. VI, 441. 1872.
 1308.—On the History of some Bass Plants. 3 pp. VII, 92. 1873.
 1309.—On the Antiquity and History of some Border Pears. 9 pp. VII, 200. 1874.
 1310.—The Native Birch in Selkirkshire. 1 p. VIII, 148. 1876.
 1311.—On some extraordinary abnormal Fruits of the Blackthorn, from the Banks of Heriot Water, above the Pease Mill and not far from the Pease Bridge, Berwickshire. 2 pp., Pl. X, 214. 1882.
 1312.—*Miscellanea*. 4 pp. X, 607. 1884.
 1313.—Localities for *Neottia Nidus-avis*. 1 p. XI, 533. 1886.
 1314.—New Plants for Northumberland. 1 p. XII, 394. 1888.
 1315.—Remarks on some New Localities for Rare Plants. 2 pp. XIII, 410. 1891.
 1316.—Localities for *Pimpinella Magna* (L.). 1 p. XV, 77. 1894.
 1317.—On *Lycium Barbarum* L., and *L. Europaeum* L., the Barbary and European Boxthorns, and their local culture. 1 p. XV, 363. 1895.

See also Nos. 1252, 1333, 1372.

Henderson, George.

- 1318.—Notice of the Effect of the Root of Monkshood (*Aconitum Napellus*) on the Horse. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. I, 157. 1837.
 1319.—Botanical Notes. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. IV, 292. 1861.

Hepburn, Sir Archibald Buchan, Bart.

- 1320.—Smeaton : The Trees and the Lake (Presidential Address). 12 pp. XVIII, 202. 1902.

Home, John Hepburn Milne.

- 1321.—Some of the Principal Portraits at Floors Castle : Measurements of some large Trees at Floors. 1 p. XVI, 282. 1898.

Hughes, George Pringle, D.L.

- 1322.—Arboriculture at Home and Abroad. 8 pp. XXIV, 111. 1919.

Hunter, Miss.

- 1323.—Notice of *Morchella semilibera*. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. V, 359. 1867.

Huntley, Mrs. Hodgson.

- 1324.—List of Plants and Shrubs grown at Carham Hall. 3 pp. XIII, 387. 1891.

Jerdon, Archibald.

- 1325.—A Letter to the Secretary. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. II, 212. 1847.
 1326.—List of *Fungi* observed in the neighbourhood of Jedburgh, Roxburghshire. 19 pp. V, 23. 1863.
 1327.—Do., 2 pp. V, 270. 1866.
 1328.—Additions to the Muscology of the Border. 2 pp. V, 206. 1865.
 1329.—Do. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. V, 271. 1866.
 1330.—Do., Corrections. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. V, 410. 1868.
 1331.—Additions to the *Fungi* of the Border. 1 p. V, 411. 1868.
 1332.—Do. 1 p. VI, 435. 1872.
 1333.—Botanical Notices, (also by J. Hardy, W. B. Boyd, W. Shaw, and C. Stuart). 4 pp. VI, 281. 1871.
 1334.—Note of a Lichen new to the Border Flora. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. VI, 436. 1872.

See also No. 1300.

Johnston, George, M.D., LL.D.

- 1335.—List of Plants discovered within the District, since the publication of Dr. Johnston's *Flora of Berwick-upon-Tweed*. 4 pp. I, 29. 1833.
 1336.—Do. 9 pp. I, 55. 1834.
 1337.—Do. 2 pp. I, 72. 1835.
 1338.—Do. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. I, 106. 1836.
 1339.—On the Medicinal Properties of our Geraniums. 2 pp. II, 175. 1846.
 1340.—Description of a new British Mould. 2 pp. II, 213. 1847.
 1341.—On the Discovery of *Anacharis alsinastrium* in Berwickshire. 3 pp. II, 287. 1848.
 1342.—Miscellany. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. III, 173. 1854.
 1343.—The *Algae* of the Eastern Borders. 1 p. III, 200. 1854.

BOTANY—Continued.

Johnston, G.—Continued :—

1344.—Our Visit to Holy Island in May, 1854. 26 pp. VII, 27. 1873.

Kelly, Andrew.

1345.—Habitats for some Berwickshire Plants. 2 pp. VII, 125. 1873.

1346.—Localities for some Border Plants. 1 p. VII, 327. 1874.

See also No. 1252.

Laidlaw, Walter.

1347.—Jed Forest. 2 pp. XIII, 393. 1891.

Leather, Colonel Gerard Frederick Towlerton, F.R.G.S.

1348.—Forestry (Presidential Address). 9 pp. XXV, 327. 1925.

Loney, Peter.

1349.—On some of the more Remarkable Trees at Marchmont. 1 p. VIII, 517. 1878.

1350.—Some Records of Remarkable Trees [with notes by others]. 3 pp. IX, 380. 1880.

1351.—Notes, with Measurements of some of the *Coniferae* at Rowchester, Berwickshire, 20th September, 1881. 2 pp. IX, 548. 1881.

1352.—Measurements of Trees (*Araucarias*) at Duns Castle. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. XII, 552. 1889.

1353.—Measurements of some of the largest Trees at Nisbet House, Berwickshire. 2 pp. XIV, 146. 1892.

MacLagan, P. W., M.D.

1354.—Notices of Localities for Rare Plants. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. X, 593. 1884.

Mathison, Robert.

1355.—Note on Stations for *Wood-sia Ilvensis*. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. IX, 542. 1881.

Murray, Sir James A. H.

1356.—Natural History of Denholm. 5 pp. V, 326. 1867.

Norman, Commander Francis Martin, R.N.

1357.—Coniferous Timber of Commerce, locally imported. 5 pp. XV, 99. 1894.

1358.—The Functions of the Climbing Roots of Ivy. 2 pp., Pl. XVII, 140. 1899.

1359.—On a Deciduous *Cedrus Atlantica*. 2 pp., Pl. XVII, 143. 1899.

Norman, F. M.—Continued :—

1360.—An Elder growing on an Apple Tree. 1 p., Pl. XVII, 145. 1899.

1361.—*Pinus Pinea* at Dunglass, East Lothian. 5 pp., fig. XIX. 173. 1904.

Paul, Very Rev. David, D.D., LL.D., F.L.S.

1362.—List of Fungi found in the immediate neighbourhood of Roxburgh. 2 pp. IX, 537. 1881.

1363.—Note on Do. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. X, 83. 1882.

1364.—Do. 1 p. X, 339. 1883.

1365.—Do. 2 pp. XI, 529. 1886.

1366.—Do. 1 p. XII, 115. 1887.

1367.—Do. 3 pp. XIII, 218. 1890.

1368.—Do. 2 pp. X, 530. 1884.

1369.—The Fungology of the Borders. 12 pp. XII, 1. 1887.

1370.—Botanical Notes on the Selkirk Meeting. 2 pp. XVII, 49. 1899.

1371.—A Plea for the Study of Fungi. 8 pp. XXIV, 324. 1921.

Reader, Rev. H. P.

1372.—Notes on a Collection of Lichens by the late Mr. J. Hardy. 4 pp. XVII, 261. 1900.

Russell, Francis.

1373.—Notes of the Measurements of a few of the larger Trees at Edgerston House, taken in January, 1883. 1 p. X, 201. 1882.

Russell, Miss.

1374.—The Oak beside the River at Ashiesteel. 2 pp., Pl. XIV, 335. 1893.

1375.—Roses in Selkirkshire, etc. 2 pp. XIV, 336. 1893.

Selby, Prideaux John.

1376.—Notice of a curious and analogous production of Cones upon the *Pinus sylvestris*, Scotch Fir. 2 pp., Pls. II, 69. 1843.

Shaw, William.

1377.—List of some Rarer Berwickshire Plants. 2 pp. XIV, 401. 1893.

See also No. 1333.

Stuart, Charles, M.D.

1378.—Botanical Notes on Central Berwickshire. 3 pp. VI, 71. 1869.

1379.—Notice of *Orchis pyramidalis*. 1 p. VI, 173. 1870.

BOTANY—*Continued.***Stuart, C.**—*Continued* :—

1380.—List of Plants gathered in various Excursions this Season (1872). $\frac{1}{2}$ p. VI, 436. 1872.

1381.—The Cultivation of *Linnaea borealis* and *Goodyera repens*. 1 p. VIII, 510. 1878.

1382.—List of Plants from the neighbourhood of Gordon (Notes by others). 2 pp. IX, 293. 1880.

1383.—Shippath Dean, in Lammermoor. 5 pp. XI, 188. 1885.

1384.—Contrasts between the Scottish and Scandinavian Floras, with a few remarks on the Scenery. 12 pp. XII, 81. 1887.

1385.—The *Narcissus Pseudo-Narcissus* or Common Wild Daffodil, as it occurs at Whitehall, in the Parish of Chirnside, Berwickshire. 6 pp. XII, 537. 1889.

1386.—Wild Connemara. 11 pp. XIII, 207 (Note, p. 224). 1890.

1387.—List of Plants gathered in Dowlaw Dean and the Moors in that neighbourhood. 2 pp. XVI, 165. 1897.

1388.—A Visit to Aikengall Dean in 1884. 6 pp. XVII, 269. 1900.

1389.—The Changes which take place in Plants in a wild and cultivated state. 8 pp. XVII, 275. 1900.

See also No. 1333.

Stuart, G. C. A.

1390.—Account of some rare Genera and Species of Plants found by the sides of the Tweed

Stuart, G. C. A.—1390—*Continued*—
and Gala, in 1868. 7 pp. VI, 73. 1869.

Stuart, John A. Erskine.

1391.—List of Plants found at various dates. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. VII, 327. 1874.

Swinton, Archibald Campbell.

1392.—Notice of Dunse Castle *Auracaria*. 1 p., Pl. VIII, 168. 1876.

Tate, George. *See* No. 1300.

Tate, George R., M.D.

1393.—Notice of *Asplenium germanicum*. 1 p. III, 102. 1852.

1394.—*Osmunda regalis*. Note. V, 438. 1868.

1395.—Notes on the Botany of Cheviot. 3 pp. V, 179. 1864.

1396.—Botanical Memoranda. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. V, 273. 1866.

Tate, James.

1397.—On Jedburgh Pears. 8 pp. VII, 193. 1874.

Thomson, R. D.

1398.—Facts relating to the *Tormentilla officinalis*. 2 pp. I, 42. 1834.

Wood, William.

1399.—Plants of Newton Don. (Notes by Rev. G. Gunn, and A. Anderson). 3 pp. XIV, 403. 1893.

See also Nos. 13, 127, 134, 148, 150, 197, 199, 236, 265, 267, 268, 822, 833, 855, 910, 911, 950, 951, 953, 1006, 1023, 1027, 1033, 1037, 1061, 1193, 1531, 1534, 1535, 1537, 1538, 1555, 1565, 1579, 1678.

XIII.—METEOROLOGY, ETC.

(Including the Sky).

Aiken, Rev. James John Marshall
Lang, M.A., B.D.

1400.—Continuous Daylight. 3 pp. XX, 323. 1908.

Aitchison, J. *See* No. 1537.**Aitken, A.**

1401.—Rain Gauge kept at Fallo-
don Station. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. V, 70. 1863.

Anonymous.

1402.—Register of the Barometer
and Thermometer kept at
Howick from January, 1841, to
15th September, 1846. 1 p. II,
172. 1846.

Baird, William.

1403.—On the *Aurora Borealis*. 5
pp. I, 46. 1834.

METEOROLOGY, ETC.—*Continued.***Baird, William.**—*Continued* :—

1404.—Remarks on the Sea Tree, 5 pp. I, 115. 1836.

1405.—Remarks on the *Aurora Borealis* as it occurred at Berwick on the Evenings of Tuesday 17th, and Wednesday 18th November, 1835. 5 pp. I, 127. 1836.

Balfour, Charles Barrington, C.B.

1406.—Meteorological Observations at Newton Don in 1892-1893. 2 pp. XIV, 311. 1893.

1407.—Do., 1893-97. 2 pp. XVI, 87. 1896.

Bell, Miss Elizabeth.

1408.—A Letter to the Secretary. 1 p. III, 155. 1853.

Bigge, Rev. John Frederick, M.A.

1409.—Rainfall at Stamfordham Vicarage, Northumberland, in 1875. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. VII, 528. 1875.

1410.—Do., in 1882. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. X, 219. 1882.

Brotherston, Andrew.

1411.—Notes on the Effects of the past Winter. 4 pp. VIII, 535. 1878.

Brotherston, R. P. *See* No. 1538.**Cleghorn, Robert.** *See* No. 1538.**Cleugh, R.**

1412.—November Gale at Rock Hall Gardens, Northumberland, 1893. 1 p. XIV, 399. 1893.

Collingwood, Edward J.

1413-1424.—Rainfall at Lilburn Tower, Northumberland, 1864-1876. [Records at end of annual Parts from V, 182, 1864, to VIII, 202, 1876].

1425-1427.—Meteorological Record at Lilburn Tower, 1900-2. XVII, 315; XVIII, 178, 192.

Collingwood, Frederick John Woodley.

1428-1459.—Rainfall at Glanton Pyke, Northumberland, 1863-1894. [Records at end of annual Parts from V, 92, 1863, to XV, 197, 1894].

1460.—Discoloured Rain. 1 p. XIV, 192. 1892.

Craw, Henry Hewat, F.S.A. Scot.

1461.—Note of Rainfall at West Foulden for ten years, 1875-1884. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. X, 611. 1884.

Craw, H. H.—*Continued* :—

1462-1475.—Notes of Rainfall and Monthly Range of Temperature at West Foulden and Rawburn, 1885-1899. [Records at end of annual Parts from XI, 317, 1885, to XVII, 164, 1899].

1476.—Note of Rainfall at West Foulden since 1872. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. XII, 153. 1887.

1477.—Note of the time when Hill Stock on Rawburn were fed with Hay, during Snowstorms, for the last twelve years. 1 p. XV, 379. 1895.

Craw, James Hewat, F.R.Met.Soc.

1478.—Notes of Rainfall and Temperature at West Foulden and Rawburn during 1900. 1 p. XVII, 316. 1900.

1479.—Do. 1 p. XVIII, 177. 1901.

1480.—Charts of Rainfall at Rawburn (1885-1901) and West Foulden (1873-1902). 1 p. Pl., XVIII, 304. 1902.

1481.—Note of Rainfall and Temperature at West Foulden, for the year 1902. 1 p. XVIII, 304. 1902.

1482.—Account of Rainfall in Berwickshire, year 1903. 1 p. XIX, 90. 1903.

1483-1493.—Account of Rainfall in Berwickshire and Temperature at West Foulden, 1904-1914. [Records at end of annual Parts from XIX, 216, 1904, to XXII, 331, 1914].

1494-1509.—Account of Rainfall in Berwickshire, 1915-1928. [Records at end of annual Parts from XXII, 403, 1915, to XXVI, 398, 1928].

1510.—Half a Century of Merse Weather. 4 pp. XXVI, 383. 1928.

1511.—Do. (Note). $\frac{1}{2}$ p. XXVII, 151. 1929.

Craw, John Taylor.

1512.—Note of Rainfall and Temperature at Milstone [*i.e.*, Whit-some] Hill for the year 1902. 1 p. XVIII, 303. 1902.

Crossman, Major-Gen. Sir William, K.C.M.G.

1513-1520.—Meteorological Observations at Cheswick, 1892-1903. [Records at end of annual Parts

METEOROLOGY, ETC.—*Continued.*

Crossman, Sir Wm. :—1513-1520—

Continued :—

from XIV, 195, 1892, to XIX,
91, 1903.

Deas, John.

1521-1525.—Rainfall at Lilburn
Tower, Northumberland, 1877-
81. [Records at end of annual
Parts from VIII, 380, 1877, to
IX, 571, 1881].

Douglas, Francis, M.D.

1526.—Notice regarding the Cessa-
tion of the Flow of the River
Teviot, 27th November, 1838.
5 pp. I, 184. 1839.

1527.—Notices of a remarkable
Aurora Borealis (Note by J.
Hardy). 1½ pp. VI, 395. 1872.

Dudgeon, John Scott.

1528.—Register of Rainfall and
Temperature in 1875 at Long-
newton Place, St. Boswells,
Roxburghshire (and other places
in the locality). 2 pp. VII, 530.
1875.

1529.—On a Hail Storm near Jed-
burgh on 13th July, 1882. 3 pp.
X, 326. 1883.

Edwards, George.

1530.—Notice of a remarkable
Meteor seen at Coldstream, on
August 15th, 1870. ½ p. VI,
173. 1870.

Farquharson, Rev. James, M.A.

1531.—Note on the Effects of the
Winter 1880-81 on Vegetation
etc., in Selkirkshire. 3 pp. IX,
565. 1881.

Ferguson, John. See No. 1538.

Gray, Robert, F.R.S.E., F.S.A.
Scot.

1532.—Notes on the Effects of
the recent Winter Storms on
Birds and other Animals, Nov-
ember, 1880, to March, 1881. 6
pp. IX, 498. 1881.

Grey, George.

1533.—Record of Barometer at
Milfield, Northumberland, in
1901. 1 p. XVIII, 176. 1901.

Hardy, James, LL.D.

1534.—On the Effects of the
Winter of 1878-9 on Animal and
Vegetable Life on the Borders.
(Notes by others). 36 pp. IX,
122. 1879.

1535.—Do., 1879-80. 49 pp. IX,
304. 1880.

Hardy, J.—*Continued* :—

1536.—On the Effects of Light-
ning in Smelting and Altering
Gravel at Chapelhill, Cockburns-
path, 10th July, 1882. 2 pp.
X, 200. 1882.

1537.—Reports on the Effects of
the Great Storm of Wind, 14th
October, 1881, on Trees and
Animals (Notes by C. Stuart,
P. Loney, and J. Aitchison).
6 pp. X, 209. 1882.

1538.—Do., on Plantations (by
various contributors). 5 pp. X,
358. 1883.

Horsley, John James.

1539-1541.—Rainfall at Belle Vue
House, Alnwick, 1887-9. XII,
156, 414, 554.

Loney, Peter.

1561-1573.—Meteorological Obser-
vations at Marchmont House,
1881-1893. [Records at end of
annual Parts from IX, 572,
1881, to XIV, 409, 1893].

See also No. 1537.

McIntosh, Alexander. See No. 1538.

Page, John.

1555.—On the Effects of Winter,
1880-81 at Monteviot, Jed-
burgh. 5 pp. IX, 565. 1881.

**Paul, Very Rev. David, D.D., LL.D.,
F.L.S.**

1556.—On the Injuries done to
Gardens by Frost, May, 1894.
2 pp. XV, 41. 1894.

Paulin, George L.

1557.—An account of the several
days in each Winter on which
Ice was stored by the Berwick
Salmon Fisheries Company,
from the year 1846 to 1873. 1 p.
VII, 118. 1873.

1558.—Do., 1874-1886. 1 p. XI,
537. 1886.

1559.—Do., 1887-93. ½ p. XIV,
190. 1892.

Paulin, William.

1560.—An account of the several
days in each Winter on which
the Berwick Shipping Compa-
ny's stock of Ice was laid in,
from the year 1821 to 1845. 1 p.
II, 144. 1845.

"R., T."

1561.—Note on Dr. Douglas's
paper on the Cessation of the

METEOROLOGY, ETC.—*Continued.*

“R. T.”—1561—*Continued* :—

Flow of the River Teviot. $\frac{1}{2}$ p.
I, 201. 1839.

Selby, John S. Donaldson.

1562.—On the Temperature of the Year 1847. 2 pp. II, 270. 1848.

1563.—Meteorological Tables, Compiled from a Daily Register kept at Cheswick during the year 1848. 2 pp. II, 373, 1849.

1564.—Do., 1849. 2 pp. III, 44. 1850.

Selby, Prideaux John.

1565.—On the Effects produced upon Animal and Vegetable Life by the Winter of 1838. 6 pp. I, 188. 1839.

1566.—Mean Temperature of the various months of the years 1845 and 1846, and January and February, 1847, from observations at Twizell House. 1 p. II, 211. 1847.

Simpson, Rev. Frederick Robinson.

1567-1575.—Rainfall at North Sunderland, 1864-77. [Records at end of annual Parts from V, 293, 1866, to VIII, 380, 1877.]

1576.—Notice of the Occurrence of a Mock Moon. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. VI, 196. 1871.

Stuart, Charles, M.D.

1577.—On a Will-o'-the-Wisp seen near Chirnside. 1 p. VI, 352. 1872.

1578.—The Hail Shower of the 22nd July, 1873, at Chirnside. 2 pp. VII, 119. 1873.

1579.—A few Notes on the damage to Trees caused by the Frosts of 1879-80, and following years, in the Merse, Berwickshire; after five years observations;

Stuart, C.—1579—*Continued* :—

with four drawings of Frosted Oaks. 4 pp., fig. XI, 170. 1885.

See also Nos. 1537, 1538.

Swinton, Rev. Alan Edull, M.A., F.R.Met.Soc.

1580-1596.—Meteorological Observations in Berwickshire, 1915-1931. [Records at end of annual Parts, from XXII, 404, 1915, to XXVII, 401, 1931.]

1597-1599.—Rainfall in Berwickshire, 1929-31. XXVII, 153, 277, 402.

Tait, James.

1600.—On the Rainfall of 1872. 10 pp. VI, 443. 1872.

Thomson, A. S., (and R. D.).

1601.—Barometrical Register kept at Eccles Manse during the years 1832-33. 2 pp. I, 27. 1833.

Wallace, Rev. John.

1602-1605.—Summary of Observations of the Barometer, Thermometer, etc., made at the Manse of the Parish of Abbey St. Bathans, Berwickshire, 1835-1838. I, 126, 159, 169, 194.

Watson, Charles.

1606-1613.—Rainfall at Duns, 1883-1891. [Records at end of annual Parts, from X, 422, 1883, to XIII, 414, 1891.]

Wemyss, George.

1614.—Register of Rainfall in 1874, kept at Springwood Park, Kelso, Roxburghshire. 1 p. VII, 350. 1874.

Wood, James.

1615.—A Lunar Phenomenon. 1 p. XIV, 326. 1893.

Woodman, William.

1616.—Great Storm of 1785. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. XXII, 389. 1915.

See also Nos. 936, 1021, 1023, 1258, 1270.

XIV.—THE CLUB.

Anonymous.

- 1617.—Unveiling of Memorial Window to the late Dr. James Hardy, in Coldingham Parish Church. 7 pp. XVII, 299. 1900.

Bishop, John.

- 1618.—Report on British Association Meeting at Southampton. XXV, 399. 1925.
1619.—Do., at Leeds. 10 pp. XXVI, 256. 1927.
1620.—Do., at Glasgow. 4 pp. XXVI, 379. 1928.

Bishop, Mrs.

- 1621.—Report of Meeting of the British Association for the Advancement of Science, South Africa, 1929. 5 pp. XXVII, 70. 1929.

Bolam, George, F.Z.S.

- 1622.—Alphabetical List of Places visited by the Club since its foundation in 1831. 13 pp. XVII, 172. 1899.
1623.—Numerical List of Books in the Library, 30th March, 1901. 6 pp. XVII, 320. 1900.

Brown, Rev. Thomas, D.D.

- 1624.—The Jubilee of the Club (Presidential Address). 10 pp. IX, 415. 1881.

Butler, George Grey, M.A.

- 1625.—The Meeting of the British Association for the Advancement of Science, at Oxford, in 1926. 8 pp. XXVI, 248. 1927.

Curle, James, LL.D.

- 1626.—Address at the Unveiling of Hume Castle Indicator. 4 pp. XXVII, 307. 1931.

Douglas, Francis, M.D.

- 1627.—Presentation to Mr. Hardy. 2 pp. X, 217. 1882.

Douglas, Sir George.

- 1628.—Address at Centenary Meeting at Grant's House. 5 pp. XXVII, 313. 1931.

Elliot, Sir Walter, K.C.S.I., F.R.S.

- 1629.—On the Representation of the Club at Meetings of the British Association, and on the Co-operation of Naturalists' Clubs. 3 pp. IX, 563. 1881.

Hindmarsh, William T., F.L.S.

- 1630.—Systematising the Club's Work (Presidential Address). 7 pp. XV, 201. 1895.

Hume, Rev. Dr. A.

- 1631.—Notice of the Berwickshire Naturalists' Club, extracted from the Rev. Dr. A. Hume's History of the Learned Societies of Britain, published in the present year. [1847]. 1 p. II, 204. 1847.

Hughes, George Pringle, D.L.

- 1632.—Suggested Lines of Research; Evolution (Presidential Address). 17 pp. X, 225. 1883.
1633.—Report to the President and Members of the Berwickshire Naturalists' Club of the British Association and Meetings of Delegates at their yearly Congress, from the 5th to the 12th September, 1900. 4 pp. XVII, 265. 1900.

Intimations.

- 1634.—Preface to Vol. XXIII, War-time Difficulties. 1 p. XXIII, iii. 1918.
1635.—Election of new Secretary and Treasurer of the Club. 1 p. XXIV, 245. 1920.
1636.—Rules and Regulations (Revised, 1925). 3 pp. XXV, 596. 1925.
1637.—Appointment of Secretary. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. XXVI, 265. 1927.
1638.—Berwickshire Naturalists' Club Library. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. XXVI, 265. 1927.
1639.—Do. Note. XXVII, 57. 1929.

Lists.

- 1640-1670.—Donations and Exchanges from Scientific Societies 1872-1913. [At end of annual Parts from VII, 158, 1873, to XXI, 334, 1911].
1671.—Summarised Catalogue of Books in the Library, 31st March, 1902. 15 pp. XVIII, 183. 1901.
1672.—Catalogue of Transactions of Corresponding Societies, determined and arranged by

THE CLUB—*Continued.***Lists.**—1672—*Continued* :—

Literature Committee, October, 1907. 3 pp. XX, 217. 1907.

1673.—Places visited by the Members of the Berwickshire Naturalists' Club since its formation in 1831. 4 pp. IV, 460. 1862.

1674.—Do. 5 pp. XII, 559. 1889.

1675.—Do. 15 pp. XX, 331. 1908.
See also p. 35 above.

1676.—Presidents of the Club from its Institution in 1831. 2 pp. XIX, 230. 1904.

1677.—Do. 2 pp. XXI, 332. 1911.
See also p. 24 above.

Norman, Commander Francis Martin, R.N.

1678.—The Origin and Development of the Club: Teazle and

Norman, F. M.—1678—*Continued* :—
Woad. 18 pp. XX, 222. 1908.

Paton, Rev. Henry, M.A.

1679.—The Club's Scientific Record: Evolution (Presidential Address). 14 pp. XXVI, 1. 1926.

Robertson, Watson Askew.

1680.—Subjects for Research (Presidential Address). 4 pp. XIII, 254. 1891.

Rutherford, Henry.

1681.—A Plea for the Study of Nature (Presidential Address). 19 pp. XX, 117. 1907.

Walker, Rev. Canon.

1682.—Suggested Lines of Research (Presidential Address). 4 pp. XVI, 133. 1897.

INDEX.

VOLUMES I. - XXVII.

Heavy type is used to indicate the longer papers and lists which are not indexed in detail. These have been regarded as forming their own index and should also be examined.

Names of the commoner flowering plants are not indexed except in special cases. The nomenclature is that used in the *London Catalogue of Plants* (11th Edition). For botanical references the reader should also consult Anderson's "List of less common Plants," in volume XXII, page 227 (1914), with supplementary list in volume XXIII, page 217.

Classified references will be found under the following headings:—Arms, Battles, Bells, Berwickshire Naturalists' Club, Birds, Black Dykes, Botany (with sub-headings: Ferns, Flowering Plants etc., Fungi, Grasses, Lichens, Mosses and Hepatics, Seaweeds, Sedges, and Trees), Boulders, Bridges, Cairns, Camps (*see also* Forts, and Roman Camps), Castellated Buildings, Caves, Charters, Church Plate, Cists, *Coelentera*, Commons, Covenanters, Crests, Crosses, Cross-slabs, Crustaceans, Diatoms, Ecclesiastical Buildings, Echinoderms, Effigies, Excavations, Fairs, Fishes, Flags, Fonts, Forts, Geology (with sub-headings: Fossils, Ice-markings, Kames, Minerals, and Moraines), Grave-covers (Coped), Graves, Grave-yards, Hut-circles, Inscribed Rocks, Inscriptions, Insects (with sub-headings: Ants, Bees, Beetles, Butterflies, *Diptera*, *Hemiptera*, *Hymenoptera*, *Neuroptera*, *Orthoptera*, Moths, and Wasps), Mammals, Mills, Mites, Molluscs, Monuments and Carved figures stones and panels, Museums, Pedigrees, Pictures, Piscinae, Place-Names, *Polyzoa*, Prototypes, Raids, Records, Relics (with numerous sub-headings), Reptiles, Roads, Roman (with sub-headings), Seals, Spiders, Sponges, Statues, Stock Enclosures, Stone Circles, Stone Coffins, Stones (Standing), Sun-dials, Terraces (Cultivation), Views, Weather, Wells, Witchcraft, and Worms.

The spelling of Place-Names is modernised; except in a few special cases that used on the Ordnance Survey Maps is adopted.

The following contractions are used:—B—Berwickshire, C—Cumberland, D—Dumfriesshire, Dur.—County Durham, EL—East Lothian, M—Midlothian, N—Northumberland, P—Peeblesshire, R—Roxburghshire, and S—Selkirkshire.

Abbey, Liddesdale, XII, 461-3; XXV, 482.

Abbey St. Bathans, its Owners, XXIV, 269-71; Meteorological Records, I, 126, 159, 169, 194; visited, *see List p. 35 above. See also under Eccl. Build.*

Abbotsford, visited 1859, IV, 135, 1916, XXIII, 32.

Abbotsrule or Rule Hervey, X, 93.

Aberlady, visited 1883, X, 261, 1900, XVII, 235.

de Abernethy, Hugh, Sheriff of Roxburgh, XI, 97.

"Abington, Mr.," (George Alexander Baird), XIV, 234.

Acarides. See Mites.

Acklington, visited, 1877, VIII, 211; 1910, XXI, 136.

- Acland, Prof. H. W., admitted 1868, VI, 2.
- Acton (N.), XII, 122.
- Adam, William, Edinburgh, designs steeple for Ladykirk Church, XIII, 375.
- Adamson, C. M., Newcastle, admitted 1879, IX, 208, Natural History Records, 353-65.
- Adamson, Rev. E. H., Gateshead, admitted 1885, XI, 92. Obituary Notice of Rev. R. H. Williamson, XIV, 157-60.
- Adamson, L. W., Eglington Hall, admitted 1900, XVII, 254; his resignation, XXI, 126.
- Addinston, Lauder, visited 1894, XV, 30; 1920, XXIV, 201; the Hospital, XVI, 12.
- Ad Fines, the name, XXV, 61.
- Aeneas Sylvius, II, 189, at Whitekirk, XVIII, 37.
- Africa, Sir Andrew Smith's expeditions, VIII, 34-46; visit to South, by Mrs. Bishop, XXVII, 70-4.
- Africa (or Midburn) (R.), XIV, 145.
- Agriculture in 1747, XXI, 80; depression about 1820; VIII, 326; William Cockburn's improvements 1680, 302, XXVII, 305; John Swinton's improvements, 1730, VIII, 349; its debt to Science, XII, 423-34; Conditions in Great War, XXIII, 245-7; a Century of Retrospect, XXVII, 155-65; Reaping machine, 1822, XIII, 344. *See also* Farming, Turnips.
- Aidan, Bishop, XX, 174-5.
- Aiken, Rev. J. J. M. L., admitted 1888, XII, 218; appointed Editing Secretary, XIX, 3; appointed Organising Secretary, XX, 197; resigns editorship, 1913, XXII, 96; resigns Secretaryship, 1920, XXIV, 216; presentation to him, XXIV, 291; Presidential Address, 1922, XXIV, 353-63; his Reports of Meetings, 1903, XIX, 18-50; 1904, 108-54; 1905, 250-304; 1906, XX, 11-54; 1907, 136-98; 1908, 241-78; 1909, XXI, 15-62; 1910, 128-64; 1911, 237-68; 1912, XXII, 17-43; 1913, 65-97; 1914, 175-90; 1915, 347-74; 1916, XXIII, 12-49; 1917, 248-9; 1918, 420-2; 1919, XXIV, 21-38; 1920, Aiken, Rev. J. J. M. L.—*Continued*—195-217; on a Ramble round Yetholm, XIX, 327-32; on *Carex Boeninghauseni*, XX, 199-201; on Self-propagating Potato, 207-8 (Pl., XI.); Botanical Notes, 209-10; Obituary Notice of E. A. L. Batters, 215-6; on Continuous Daylight, 323-5; Obituary Notice of W. Shaw, 326-7; on Glenquay Moss, Dollar, XXI, 211-3; Botanical Notes, XXIII, 374; Memoir of E. J. Wilson, 375-6; of W. B. Boyd, 423-5; of Captain Norman, 81-5; Botanical Note, XXV, 314; Obituary Notice of Rev. Dr. Paul, XXVII, 143-5.
- Aikengall, described, XI, 77; A visit to it in 1884, by C. Stuart, XVII, 269-74; visited, *See List* p. 35 above.
- Ainger, Rev. G. H., Rothbury, admitted 1876, VIII, 33; his death, XI, 332.
- Ainslie, John, of Harkers, Oxnam, XI, 97.
- Ainslie, William, of Falla, Oxnam, XI, 97.
- Aird, Thomas, poet, born in Bowden, VIII, 227; XXI, 265.
- Airship, seen 1916, XXIII, 27.
- Aisbett, R., Sunderland, admitted 1890, XII, x.
- Aitchison, James, Alnwick, admitted 1877, VIII, 381; his death, 1882, X, 66.
- Aitchison, John, Belford, elected an Associate Member, 1883, X, 423; on Gale of 1881, X, 212-4; Migration Records, X, 202-5, 579-81, XI, 246.
- Aitchison, John, Lochton, admitted 1909, XXI, 61.
- Aitchison, Mrs. A. L., Hyndsidehill, admitted 1930, XXVII, 168.
- Aitchison, Mrs. B. H., Lochton, admitted 1919, XXIV, 38.
- Aitken, Alex., On Meteorological Records at Cheswick, III, 44; on Rainfall at Falldon, V, 70.
- Aitken, A. P., Liberton, admitted 1879, IX, 52.
- Aitken, R. J., Jedburgh, admitted 1901, XXI, 61; his death, XXII, 335.
- Aitken, R. T., elected an Associate Member 1909, XXI, 61; his

Aitken, R. T.—*Continued* :—

- Obituary Notice, by J. L. Hilson, XXIII, 377-8.
 Akeld, by M. Culley, junr., XI, 403-14; by J. Hardy, 414-20; visited *See List* p. 35 above; *See also under* Castellated Buildings.
 de Akeld family, XI, 403.
 Akenhead of Whitelee, XXII, 202-3.
 Albe, Herr J., Duns, admitted 1894, XV, 93.
 Aldencraw, *See* Auchencraw.
 Alder of Prendwick, XXVI, 275.
 Alder, W., Berwick, admitted 1880, IX, 288; his death, XX, 135.
 Ale Burn, Ayton, visited 1841, I, 246.
 Alexander, King of Scotland, at Duns, II, 62 n.
 Alexander, D. C., Selkirk, admitted 1884, X, 487.
 Alexander, Dr. —, Wooler, admitted 1865, IV, 165.
 Allan, A., Selkirk, admitted 1892, XIV, 82.
 Allan, C., M.D., Wooler, admitted 1862, IV, 334.
 Allan, E., Alnwick, admitted 1864, V, 97, 99.
 Allan, James, Berwick, admitted 1875, VII, 536.
 Allan, John, London, admitted 1920, XXIV, 215; his *Cheviot in Border Poetry*, XXV, 501; on George Rule, XXIV, 406-8; on Kidland, 490-6; on Russell's Cairn, 493; on Kelso Abbey, XXV, 315-6.
 Allan, R., Eastfield, Greenlaw, admitted 1892, XIV, 82.
 Allan, T., Berwick, admitted 1865, V, 188, 190.
 Allanton, visited, *See List* p. 35 above.
 Allardyce, Rev. J. M., Bowden, admitted 1877, VIII, 381.
 Allen, G., Berwick, admitted 1869, VI, 102.
 Allgood of Nunwick, XII, 444.
 Allgood, Captain G. H., Nunwick, admitted 1917, XXIII, 249.
 Allgood, Mrs. R. F., Ingram, admitted 1929, XXVII, 47.
 Allgood, R. L., Titlington, admitted 1906, XX, 53; his death, XXIII, 47, 248-9.
 Allhusen, Mrs. F., Beadnel Tower, admitted 1923, XXV, 32.
 Alnclive, Ancrum, IV, 352.

- Alnham, X, 546; its Antiquities, by J. Hardy, X, 546-9; Grave-slab, XXVII, 371; visited 1928, XXVI, 311.
 Alnmouth, Burgages, VIII, 243; Church Hill, 247; Common, 244; its History, 238-58; *History of Alnmouth* by W. Dickson, IV, 58; 1715, XXIV, 405; visited, *See List* p. 35 above. *See also under* Ecclesiastical Buildings.
 Alnwick, XII, 121; *History of Alnwick*, by G. Tate, V, 403; Bishop Bek's disposition of the Barony, by Rev. W. Proctor, VIII, 57-8; Books, by G. Skelly, X, 473; Typography, by C. C. Burman, XXIII, 305-59; Journalism, XXIII, 356-8; Incident, 1256, XXIV, 85; Merchants' Company, XXV, 377; Shrove Tuesday football, XXVI, 277; flagstaff, 280; trajedy, 279; visited, *See List* p. 35 above. *See also under* Cast. Build., and Eccl. Build.
 Alwinton, place names, XII, 79 n; the Church, V, 384; XVII, 68; visited, *See List* p. 35 above.
 Altar, portable at Berwick, 1450, XXIII, 49; *See also under* Relics.
 Altar slab, Edmundbyres, XXII, 32.
 Altarstone (P.), XXVI, 21.
 Amble, Cists and Urns found, by G. H. Thompson, X, 523; and Hauxley, by J. C. Hodgson, XIV, 87-121 (Pl. III, VI a), 225-90 (Pl. VII), index xiii-xvii; local song, 290 (Pl. VII); visited, *See List* p. 35 above.
 Amory, A., Alnwick, elected Associate Member 1888, XII, 218; On Alnmouth Seaweeds, X, 539, XI, 251-8, XII, 113-4; on Diamond-back Moths and Ichneumon Flies, XIII, 385; his death, XXIV, 285; his Obituary Notice, 316-7.
 Amos, R., Alnwick, admitted 1884, X, 486; his death, XVIII, 283.
 Amperley, Houndwood, IX, 16; proverb, II, 99.
 Ancroft church, XX, 13.
 Ancrum, by A. Jeffrey, V, 128-33; and the Papedy Family, VIII, 480 ff.; House, XI, 140; its Owners, XXI, 57-8; Earl of, XXIV, 67; *The Mantel Walls*, by

Ancrum—*Continued* :—

G. Watson, XXV, 482; visited,
See List p. 35 *above*.

Anderson of Birdhopecraig (N.),
XXII, 204.

Anderson, Adam, elected an Associate Member 1894, XV, 98; his writings, *See List* pp. 59, 85, 90 *above*.

Anderson, C., Jedburgh, admitted 1862, IV, 334; his death, XII, 79.

Anderson, George, Selkirk, admitted, 1879, IX, 208.

Anderson, G. B., Selkirk, admitted 1892, XIV, 83.

Anderson, Dr. H. S., Selkirk, admitted 1876, VIII, 32; on Mungo Park, X, 300-4; his death, XIII, 4.

Anderson, John, Lintlaw Burn, admitted 1868, VI, 2; his death, XV, 97; his writings, *See List* pp. 84, 85, 90 *above*.

Anderson, Joseph, LL.D., on Excavations, XXVII, 195.

Anderson, Lady, Yair, admitted 1929, XXVII, 47.

Anderson, Mrs., Burnmouth, admitted 1924, XXV, 226; her death, 374.

Anderson, Mrs., Earlstoun, admitted 1923, XXV, 49.

Anderson, Mrs., The Thirlings, admitted 1906, XX, 53; resigns, XXIV, 214.

Anderson, Rev. T. S., Crailing, admitted 1871, VI, 286.

Anderson, Dr. T. S., of Shaws, Hawick [and Lintalee, Jedburgh], admitted 1884, X, 486; on Bewick's Swan, 334-8 (Pl. XIV); his resignation, XXI, 126.

Anderson, Rev. Walter, D.D., Minister of Chirnside, his writings, III, 191.

Andrews, H., Swarland Hall, admitted 1891, XIII, 322.

Angelside, Coldingham, XIX, 361.

Angling at Club Meeting, I, 35, 140, 142, 215; II, 4, 7, 86, 120; III, 7, 211.

Angus, J., Radcliffe, admitted 1895, XV, 253.

Angus, W., Edinburgh, admitted 1910, XXI, 163.

Animal fat, *See* Butter, bog.

Annan Street, X, 403 ff, XV, 281, XIX, 170.

"Annie Laurie," XVIII, 103-4 (Pl. XVII.).

Ann's Grove Plantation, Eccles, X, 250.

Anterchester, Bowmont, XXI, 189.

Anthropology, X, 234-5, *See also* p. 68 *above*.

Antiquities to be looked for in railway cuttings, IV, 395.

Anton's Hill, visited, 1883, X, 251.

Antrobus family, XXI, 53.

Appleby of Sturton Grange East Field, XII, 144; of Low Buston, 522-4.

Apples grown at Carham Hall, XIII, 389.

Appleton, A. M., Durham, admitted 1883, X, 285.

Appleton, J. A., Durham, admitted 1867, V, 297, 374.

Aquatic Larvae in Water Jug, by P. J. Selby, I, 202-3.

Archaeology, Books, (B.), XXIV, 153-4, *See also* pp. 59-67 *above*.

ings, *See List* pp. 51, 60, 69 *above*.

Archbold, G., Norwich, admitted 1875, VII, 536.

Archbold, R., Alnwick, admitted 1888, XII, 218.

Archer, Joseph, Alnwick, admitted 1889, XII, 490.

Archer, Joseph, Alnwick, admitted 1920, XXIV, 215.

Archer, Robert, Alnwick, admitted 1889, XII, 490; his death, XXIV, 37.

Archerfield, Dirleton, visited 1877, VIII, 210.

Architectural and Archaeological Society of Durham, joint meeting, XI, 50; XVII, 223.

d'Arcy, *See* Darcy.

Areskine, *See* Erskine.

Arkle, E., Elsdon, admitted 1891, IX, 585; his death, XII, 434.

Arkle, T., Morpeth, admitted 1872, VI, 454; his obituary notice, by W. T. Hall, XI, 541-2; his Writings, *See List* pp. 51, 60, 69 *above*.

Arkless, Rev. E., Earsdon [and Warkworth], admitted 1896, XVI, 77; his death, XXVII, 184.

Arkless, Rev. Edward, Berwick, admitted 1883, X, 285.

Arles, custom, XXIII, 126.

Armada, its defeat, XXV, 57.

Armorer of Belford, IV, 23; of Ellingham, XXIII, 29; of Middleton, XXIV, 280; of Preston (N.), XXIII, 32.

Armorial de Berri, XXVII, 4.

Armorial de Gelre, XXVII, 4.

Armorial Equestre de la Toison d'Or, XXVII, 4.

Armour of John Aston, 1639, XXI, 64, 65.

Arms :—

Armorial Bearing and Interesting Inscriptions in Jedburgh, by W. Easton, XXV, 491.

The Armorial of the Scottish Border (Illus.) by C. H. Hunter Blair, XXVII, 1-43.

of Northumberland, *Craster Tables*, XXVI, 275.

Bibliography of C. H. H. Blair's Address, XXVII, 9-10.

History of Heraldry, XXVII, 2 ff.

INDEX OF BORDER SHIELDS, XXVII, 11-43, figs., Pl. I-VI.

Northumbrian Heraldry, XXVII, 371.

Northumbrian Monuments, by C. H. Hunter Blair, XXV, 225.

reproduced in Sir Herbert Maxwell's edition of *Scalachronica*, XX, 112.

on Brass, from battlefield, Sedgemoor, XIII, 312.

the 1st Earl of Buccleuch's funeral procession, XI, 458-9.

Canting, XXVII, 7; boar on Border shields, 7; heads of men on ditto, 7; lion on ditto, 6; rose on ditto, 6; saltire on ditto, 7.

Ainslie, at Jedburgh, XI, 141; at Legerwood, IX, 238.

Armstrong, at Mangerton, VI, 20-1.

Arundel, at Alnwick Castle, XVII, 207.

Babington, at Harnham, XXIV, 206.

Baillie, on Mellerstain Sun-dial, XV, 90.

Baird of Newbyth, XXIII, 379 n.

Balfour of Whittingehame, XXIV, 46-7.

Beadnell of Lemington, XXII, 21 n.

Bedford, Earl of, Alnwick Church, 1639, XXI, 82.

Arms—*Continued* :—

Bennet, at Marlefield (R.), IX, 24; XVIII, 90; at Eckford, XVIII, 95.

Bertram at Bothal, XV, 65.

Blackadder, at Edrom, XIII, 127, (fig.) XXV, 341; at Jedburgh Abbey, XI, 141, XXIV, 221; at Glasgow Cathedral, 222.

Blantyre, Lord, XXIV, 78.

Bohun, at Alnwick Castle, XVII, 207.

Bonar of Kimmerghame, XXIV, 58.

Bower of Meathie and Kincaldrum, XXI, 289.

Buccleuch, Duke of, XXIV, 45-6.

Burdon, XXI, 303 n.

Cairns, at Bolton, Pilmore, and Kirklands (E.L.), XIV, 40.

Cameron, at Dirleton, XXV, 352.

Canongate, at Edinburgh Tolbooth, XXII, 74.

Carmichael, at Tynninghame, VII, 362.

Carr, XXIII, 429.

Carre of Cavers, at Nisbet, XIV, 53.

Chisholm of Stitches, XXIV, 72-3.

Clavering, at Callaly, XIII, 43, XIV, 22.

Clifford, at Alnwick Castle, XVII, 207.

Cockburn of Henderland, X, 414.

Collingwood, at Cornhill, XX, 58.

Corbet, at Newminster, XXVI, 120.

Cranston, at Jedburgh Abbey, XI, 142, XXIV, 221.

Craster, at Embleton, VIII, 413.

Crawford, XXIII, 200.

Crow of Ashington, at Roseden, XXVI, 244-5 (fig.).

Cumyn, at Bedrule, XXIV, 41.

Dacre, at Naworth, IX, 280; on Morpeth Mace, XIX, 284.

Dartiquenave, XXIII, 206.

Delavel, at Seaton Delavel, XVII, 66-7.

Dick, at Melrose, XX, 66.

Dickson of Anton's Hill, XXIV, 42, 92; of Bughtrig, 42; of Ednam, 50-1; at Bedrule, 41.

Dixon, at Stamfordham, VIII, 267.

Don, at Newton Don, XIV, 230, 298, XX, 62 (fig.), 249.

Arms—Continued :—

- Douglas, XXVI, 55 (Pl. VII); Archibald, Earl of, XXVII, 2 (Pl. II); Sir James, at Bedrule, XXIV, 41; of Springwood Park, 71-2; at Linton, XVIII, 159; at Preston (B.), XV, 211; at Whittingehame (E.L.), X, 468.
- Dunbar, Patrick, V Earl, XXVII, 8.
- Duns family, XIV, 63.
- Edgar, at Wedderlie, XI, 165, 167.
- Edward III, at Bothal Castle, XV, 73.
- Elliot, at Bedrule, XXIV, 41.
- Elliott-Lockhart, XXIV, 45.
- England (James I.) on Morpeth Mace, XIX, 284; (James II.) at Warkworth, XX, 138; at Alnwick Church (1639), XXI, 81; at Berwick Barracks, XXV, 372.
- Fair of Langlee, XXIV, 60.
- Fairholme, at Chapel-on-Leader, XI, 352; at Lauder Church, XI, 358; of Chapel, XXIV, 47; of Greenhill, XXIV, 52.
- Felton, Sir William, XXVII, 8; at Edlingham, XXII, 20; XXVI, 27.
- Fenwick, at Stamfordham, VIII, 266.
- Ferguson, at Bassendean, IX, 234.
- Fitzhugh, at Chillingham, XX, 14, XXV, 42.
- Fitz-Walter, at Alnwick Castle, XVII, 207.
- Forster, at Beadnell, XII, 501.
- French, at Thornydykes (B.), XVIII, 102.
- Galloway, Lord of, at Bedrule, XXIV, 41.
- Gordon, Sir Francis, XXIV, 43.
- Graham, XVI, 331.
- Grey, XXII, 303, 316; at Chillingham, XX, 14; XXV, 42; at West Kyloe, XXV, 369-70 (fig.).
- Greystock, on Morpeth Mace, XIX, 284.
- Grimthorpe, on Morpeth Mace, XIX, 284.
- Haggerston, at Holy Island Church, XII, 201.
- Halyburton, at Dirleton, XXV, 352; at Dryburgh, XX, 68, XXV, 91 (Pl. A.).
- Hatley of Mellerstain, XV, 133.

Arms—Continued :—

- Hay (Tweeddale), at Belton House, IX, 425, 427.
- Hebburn, XXV, 42.
- Hedley, at Elsdon, XXV, 346.
- Hepburn, at Luffness, XVII, 239; at Oldhamstocks, VIII, 407, 408 n.; XVII, 242 (Pls. XII, XIII).
- Herbert, at Warkworth Castle, XX, 144.
- Heton of Heton, XXII, 303, 316.
- Hog of Harcarse, at Fogo, XIV, 54.
- Home family, VIII, 485, XXVI, 125; Earl of, XXIV, 53-4; of Bassendean, IX, 234, XXIV, 42; of Blackadder, XXIV, 43; of Broomhouse, XXV, 388, 390, XXVI, 81; of Kames, XXIV, 56; of Kimmerghame, 57 (Pl. III.); of Wedderburn, VIII, 206, XXIV, 77; at Ancrum, XI, 140; at Dunglass, XIX, 294; at Ellingham (N.), XXIII, 30.
- Howard, on Morpeth Mace, XIX, 284.
- Hume of Ninewells, XXIV, 68.
- Hume-Campbell, of Marchmont, XXIV, 64.
- Hunter, XXIV, 348; at Melrose Abbey, XX, 163-4.
- Ilderton, at Roseden, XXVI, 244-5 (fig.).
- Jedburgh Burgh, IV, 346, X, 137-9, XI, 140.
- Jedburgh, Lord, at Jedburgh, on bell, XI, 139, XXI, 227; at Abbey, XI, 143.
- Kelso Trade Incorporations, XXV, 507-9 (fig.).
- Ker of Moristoun, at Legerwood, IX, 238, XXV, 91 (Pl. A.); of Nisbet, at Nisbet, Duns, XIV, 51.
- Kerr of Ancrum, at Ancrum, XI, 140; at Bedrule, XXIV, 41; of Ferniehirst, at Ferniehirst, XI, 136-9, XXV, 311; Marquess of Lothian, XXIV, 66-7.
- Kettilby, XXII, 313.
- Lauderdale, Earl of, XVIII, 270, XXIV, 75-6.
- Lawson, at Ulgham (N.), XVI, 69.
- Liddell, Whittingham (N.), XIX, 140.

Arms—Continued :—

- Lilburn, at Shawdon Hall, XII, 177.
 Logan of Restalrig, XXV, 189.
 Lothian, Marquess of, XXIV, 66-7.
 Lucy, at Warkworth, V, 47, XX, 144, XXVI, 122.
 Lumley, VIII, 481, XXIII,* 368.
 Lumsdaine, XXIV, 43-5.
 Maine, XXIII, 238.
 Manners, at Etal, IV, 180, VII, 167.
 Marmion, at Chillingham, XXV, 42.
 Mary Queen of Scots, at Traquair, XIX, 147.
 Mauduit, XXIII, 368.
 Merlay, on Morpeth Mace, XIX, 284.
 Miller of Manderston, XXIV, 60.
 Minto, Earl of, XXIV, 65 (Pl. IX).
 Mitford, at Mitford, IX, 264, XIX, 287; at Edlingham, XXVI, 27, 29 (fig.).
 Morpeth Town, on town mace, XIX, 284.
 Mowbray, on Morpeth Mace, XIX, 284.
 Murray of Philiphaugh, XXIV, 68; at Newton Don, XX, 62 (fig.), 249.
 Napier of Thirlestane (S.), XXIV, 76 (Pl. VI).
 Nisbet, at Nisbet, Duns, XIV, 53.
 Ogle, at Bothal, XV, 70.
 Oliver, at Bedrule, XXIV, 41.
 Papedy, or Pepdie, VIII, 485, XXVI, 125; at Dunglass, XXIII, 24.
 Paterson, at Oldhamstocks, VIII, 407, XVII, 243 (Pl. XII); of Eccles, XXIV, 50.
 Paton of Crailing, XXIV, 49.
 Percy, at Warkworth, V, 47, XX, 144, XXVI, 122; at Alnwick, XVII, 207, 208.
 Plantagenet, at Alnwick, XVII, 207; on Morpeth Mace, XIX, 284.
 Plummer, Scott, XXIV, 73.
 Pringle, at Melrose, XX, 66; of Clifton, XXIV, 48; of Haining, 48-9; of Whitebank, 78.
 Purves of Purves, XXIV, 69 (Pl. V).
 Radcliffe, at Witton Shields, XIV, 243.

Arms—Continued :—

- Ramsay-Fairfax-Lucy, XXIV, 64-5.
 Reed, or de Rede, at Elsdon, XXII, 174; 224.
 Richardson of Kirklands, XXIV, 59.
 Riddell of Riddell, XXIV, 69-70 (Pl. VIII); at Jedburgh Abbey, XI, 143.
 Robertson, Askew, of Ladykirk, XXIV, 59-60.
 Roxburgh, John, Earl of, XXIV, 51-2.
 Russell, XV, 275.
 Rutherford, or Rutherford, XXIII 201-4; at Melrose, XX, 66; at Dryburgh, 68; at Bedrule, XXIV, 41.
 Salkeld, at Rock Hall, VI, 59.
 Sandys, Rev. Edwin, XXIV, 44.
 Scotland, Royal shield, XXVII, 8 (fig.); at Cranshaws Church, XII, 494, XIII, 119; at Ladykirk, XIII, 305, 377; at Newark Tower, VIII, 15, XXII, 85; on font from Peebles, XIV, 31.
 Scott, at Queen Mary's House, Jedburgh, XI, 141; of Ancrum, XXIV, 41 (Pl. IV); at Jedburgh, XI, 141; at Melrose, XX, 66; of Harden, XXIV, 53; of Tiviotbank, 77; Sir Walter, XXV, 116.
 Scott-Kerr of Chatto and Sunlaws, XXIV, 73-4.
 Selby, XVIII, 78; in Holy Island Church, XII, 201.
 Selkirk Burgh, at Selkirk, XIV, 32.
 Seton, at Greenknowe Tower, IX, 232, XXII, 379; on Duns Castle missal, XIV, 59.
 Sinclair, or St. Clair, at Dryburgh, XX, 68, XXV, 91 (Pl. A); at Longformacus, X, 25, XIII, 144 (fig.), XX, 155; at Oldhamstocks, VIII, 407, XVII, 242 (Pl. XIII).
 Soulis, on Cross at Crosshall, X, 250, 368-70.
 Spottiswoode of Spottiswoode, XXIV, 70-1.
 Stavert of Hoscote, XXIV, 54.
 Stewart of Ferniehirst, XXV, 311.
 Stuart of Allanbank, XXIV, 42.

Arms—*Continued* :—

- Swinton of Swinton, VIII, 328 n ; XXIV, 74-5 ; of Kimmerghame, 58 ; Captain G. C. S., 52.
 Thornton, at Witton Shields, XIV, 243.
 Thweng, XXIII, 368.
 Traquair, Earl of, at Bedrule, XXIV, 41.
 Trotter of Morton Hall, at Fogo, XIV, 54, 55 ; of Charterhall, XXIV, 47-8 (Pl. VIII).
 Tyson, at Alnwick Castle, XVII, 207.
 Turnbull, at Houndwood, IX, 13 ; at Jedburgh Abbey, XI, 142.
 Umfreville, at Alnwick Castle, XVII, 207 ; at Elsdon, IX, 456, 461, XXII, 186, XXIII, 368, XXV, 346-7 (fig.) ; at Whitton Tower, VIII, 27.
 Usher of Norton and Wells, XXIV, 78 ; at Bedrule, 41.
 Vaux, at Dirleton, XXV, 352.
 de Vesey, at Alnwick, XVII, 207.
 Walker of Bowland, XII, 62, XXIV, 46.
 Warren, at Alnwick, XVII, 207.
 Wauchope of Niddrie, XXIV, 79.
 Wemyss, Earl of, XXIV, 79 (Pl. II).
 Widdrington, XIV, 104-5.
 Wigmore, at Queen Mary's House, Jedburgh, XI, 141.
 Arms at Bedrule, XXIV, 40-1 ; at Belsay, XVI, 145-6 (Pl. IV) ; at Bothal Church, XV, 71-2 ; Castle, XXVI, 119 ; at Bowden, VIII, 227 ; at Bransholme, XI, 387, 463-4 (fig.) ; at Cavers Carre, VIII, 228 ; at Chibburn, XV, 245 ; at Chillingham, IV, 29 ; at Dilston, X, 37 ; at Dryburgh, XVI, 27 ; in Durham County, XXVI, 48 ; at Ettleton, VI, 20 ; at Fenwick, Hawick, XI, 387 ; at Jedburgh, X, 43, XI, 142, XXV, 491 ; at Lady Well, Bothal, XIX, 290 ; at Lincluden, XXVII, 208 ; at Longformacus, XVI, 26 ; at Melrose Abbey, XX, 65 (fig.) ; at Naworth, IX, 281 ; at Netherwitton (N.), XIV, 243 ; at Newbattle Abbey, on font, XIX, 45-6 ; at Selkirk, on Flodden flag, VIII, 15 ; at Stamfordham, VIII, 268 ; at Stobo (effaced),

Arms—*Continued* :—

- XXVI, 18 ; at Sweet Heart Abbey, XXVII, 198 ; at Traquair, IX, 484, XIX, 149 ; at Warkworth, XXVI, 123 ; at Whitekirk (E.L.), XVIII, 38 ; at Whitelee, Redesdale, XXII, 221.
 Armstrong, Archie, starved to death, XI, 156-7.
 Armstrong, Hector, betrayer of Earl of Northumberland, XII, 205, XXI, 141.
 Armstrong, Rev. H., Wooler, admitted 1833, I, 2.
 Armstrong, John, Border poet, by Sir G. Douglas, XVIII, 2-4.
 Armstrong, Lord, Craggsdale, admitted 1903, XIX, 50.
 Arnold of Amble, XIV, 267-8.
 Arnot of Cockburnspath, VIII, 405 ; James, buys Fast Castle, XX, 98 ; Sir John, XIV, 72.
 Arran, Earl of, at Dirleton, XXVII, 81.
 Arras, Walter, Galashiels [and Melrose], admitted 1902 [as Walter Ellis], XVIII, 283 ; his death, XXII, 116.
 Arsiltown, *See* Earlston.
 Art, The Antiquity of, poem by Sir G. Douglas, XXVII, 292.
 Arthur, Edward, Barmoor, XXII, 116-7.
 Arthur Seat, by John Geddie, XIX, 341-7 ; visited, 1905, 256.
 Arthurian legend, IV, 359, X, 92 ff., XIX, 155.
 Arundell of Ellingham, XI, 405 ; XII, 404 ; XXIII, 29.
 Asher, T., *See* Usher.
 Ashfield, rhyme, I, 151.
 Ashiesteel, the tower, VIII, 425, 437 ; by Miss Russell, IX, 386, XVIII, 146-50 ; its owners, XIV, 251 ; House, XV, 292 ; and Sir W. Scott, 256 ff. (Pl. I) ; visited, *See* List p. 35 above.
 Ashwell, Rev. A. R., Durham, admitted 1869, VI, 102.
 Askew, D. H. W., Castle Hills, admitted 1908, XX, 277.
 Askew, Watson, *See* Robertson, Watson Askew.
 Aston, John, his Journal, 1639, by J. C. Hodgson, XXI, 63-107.

- Atkinson, B., Barmoor Castle, admitted 1866, V, 294.
- Atkinson, Rev. J. C., Hutton [and Yorkshire], admitted 1844, II, 87; his writings, *See List* p. 75 *above*.
- Attonburn, Aldtounburn, XI, 17, XIV, 296.
- Auchencraw (Edincraw) witches, I, 123, 148; rhyme, 151.
- Auchencraw (Aldencraw) family, XIX, 357, XXIV, 88; of Netherbyres, XII, 150.
- Auchenleck of Cumledge, XXI, 104n.
- Auldham (E.L.), XVIII, 36, XX, 192.
- Aurora Borealis*, by William Baird, I, 46-50, 127-31; by F. Douglas, VI, 395; by J. Hardy, 396; W. Stevenson's observations, X, 289-90.
- Awde, W. E., East Learmouth, admitted 1923, XXV, 56.
- Aydon Castle, by J. Hardy, XIX, 82; also X, 34.
- Ayton, Fair, proverb, I, 120; its owners, XXI, 243-4; lands, XXIV, 88; visited, *See List* p 35 *above*; Church, *See Ecclesiastical Buildings*.
- de Ayton family, XXI, 244.
- Aytoun, Lieut.-Col. A., Edinburgh, admitted 1875, VII, 536.
- Babington of Harnham, XXIV, 205-7.
- Babington, Katherine, her tomb at Harnham, VI, 185, 240; XXIV, 203, 206.
- Babington, Major, Governor of Berwick, XVI, 154.
- Babington, Prof. C. C., elected a Corresponding Member 1883, X, 423; his Obituary Notice, by Prof. J. E. B. Mayor, XV, 313-21; his writings, 321; *See also List* pp. 85, 90 *above*.
- Bacon of Kyloe, VI, 107.
- Bailes, G., Scremerston, admitted 1862, IV, 336; on Sections of Strata at Scremerston, V, 349-57.
- Baillie of Mellerstain, XV, 82, 123 ff.
- Baillie, Cuthbert, Rector of Sanquhar, XXVII, 211.
- Baillie, George, of Jerviswood, XXVII, 214.
- Baillie, J., Duns, admitted 1925, XXV, 369.
- Baillie, Lady Grizel, IX, 47; her grave, XV, 85; her tapestry, at Polwarth Church, XVI, 249.
- Baillie, Miss M., Melrose, admitted 1924, XXV, 226.
- Baillie, S. E. H., Melrose, admitted 1924, XXV, 226.
- Baird family, XXIII, 379, XXVII, 306; of Stichill, XIV, 234.
- Baird, Rev. Andrew, Cockburnspath, admitted 1831, I, 2; his Presidential Address, 1833, 12-18; his Obituary Notice, II, 127 n.; also mentioned, XXIII, 379.
- Baird, Sir David, "Seringapatan," XXIII, 398.
- Baird, Rev. John, Yetholm, admitted 1831, I, 2; his Presidential Address, 1837, I, 137-44; his Obituary Notice, by R. C. Embleton, IV, 324-5; Memoir by Rev. J. F. Leishman, XXIII, 379-85; his writings, 285 n.; his portrait, XXIII frontispiece; also mentioned, X, 248.
- Baird, J. F., Middlesex, admitted 1875, VII, 536; his death, 1882, X, 66.
- Baird, Major W. A. of Wedderlie, admitted 1921, XXIV, 289; also mentioned, 78.
- Baird, William, M.D., admitted 1831, I, 2; his death, 1872, VI, 316; his Obituary Notice, by F. Douglas, 401-9; his writings, by J. Hardy, 404-9; *See also List* pp. 69, 85, 86, 95, 96 *above*; his tablet in Swinton Church, VIII, 219; also mentioned, XXIII, 379.
- Baker-Baker, Mrs., High Buston, admitted 1924, XXV, 192.
- Bakestones or girdles, V, 382; XXVII, 183.
- Balloon Marriage, *Bride of Lammermoor*, XVI, 208.
- Baldwin, Rev. C., Berwick, admitted 1880, IX, 288.
- Balfour of Whittingehame, X, 472, XVI, 174-5, XIX, 363.
- Balfour, Arthur James [Earl], his book-plate, XXIV, 46-7.
- Balfour, Charles, buys Newton Don, XIV, 309.

- Balfour, C. B., Newton Don, admitted 1890, XII, xi.; his death, XXIV, 285; his Obituary Notice, by J. H. Craw, 315-6; his writings, *See List* pp. 51, 69, 96 *above*.
- Balfour, Prof. I. B., Edinburgh, admitted 1877, VIII, 381.
- Balfour, Prof. J. H., admitted 1873, VII, 162; his Presidential Address, 1878, VIII, 383-8, IX, 6; his death, X, 487; his Obituary Notice, by W. Craig, XI, 218-26; his writings, 225-6.
- Balfour, Miss A., Whittingehame, admitted 1930, XXVII, 168.
- Baliol, XI, 325, 334, XIV, 291, XVI, 10; owns Cavers, 63.
- Ball, Game played at Dunse (Thomas Brown) I, 44-6; *Border Ball Games*, by G. Watson, XXV, 483.
- Ballads, Auld Maitland, XVIII, 138-41; The Coquetdale Raid, 76-7; The Grey Peel, XVII, 26-8; The Hermit of Warkworth, XX, 150; Hobbie Noble, XII, 458-9; Laidley Worm, *See under Legends*; Little Jock Elliot, XII, 456; James Hatlie, XV, 141-3; Jamie Telfer of the Fair Dodhead, XI, 452; Kinmont Willie, 453; Rattling Roaring Willie, XI, 475-9; The Reidswire Raid, XI, 13-15; Tam o' Philogar, XVIII, 297-9; Thirlestane Castle, XVIII, 268.
- Ballantyne family, Kelso, XXII, 383.
- Ballantyne, James, publisher, XXV, 464 (portrait).
- Ballantyne, Provost, Selkirk, XXVII, 297, 298.
- Ballantyne, Dr. R., Jedburgh, admitted 1862, IV, 334.
- Ballard, G. H., Berwick, admitted 1899, XVII, 78.
- Balmbra, J., Alnwick, admitted 1918, XXII, 189; his death, XXVII, 184.
- Bamburgh, Court Road, V, 249; wreck, 1472, VI, 329-31; its owners, by W. Dickson, 331-4; Welsh prisoners confined, 1282, VII, 506-9; coal mining, VIII, 286-7; visited, *See List* p. 35 *above*; *See also* Castellated Buildings, and Ecclesiastical Buildings.
- Bamford, F., Kelso, admitted 1879, IX, 53.
- Bangoswalls, Eccles (site), X, 246.
- Bank House, *See* Grant's House.
- Bannock o' Tollishill, *See* Midside Maggie.
- Bare-foots field, Eyemouth, V, 424.
- Barislands, Eccles, 1428, VIII, 446.
- Barmoor, and the Muschamps, by J. C. Hodgson, XXII, 98-117; and Lowick, *History of the Presbyterian Church of*, 117; Castle visited, 1912, 27; *See also* XXI, 122, 197.
- Barnes House (P.), XI, 364.
- Barnes, J. W., Durham, admitted 1879, IX, 208.
- Barnes, J. W., Kendal, admitted 1832, I, 2; his Obituary Notice, by R. C. Embleton, IV, 89-90.
- Barnes, Joseph, Recorder of Berwick, XXIII, 235.
- Barnes, Rev. J., Vicar of Berwick, XXIII, 445.
- Barnett, Mrs. W., Lincoln Hill, admitted 1929, XXVII, 50.
- Barnewall Trimlestown House, by Rev. J. F. Leishman, XXII, 273-8 (Pl. XI).
- Barnhill, Guyzance, visited 1877, VIII, 214.
- Barr, J., Galagate, admitted 1890, XII, xi; resigns, XXI, 126.
- Barrastoun rhyme, I, 151.
- Barrie, James, poet, XVI, 31, 42.
- Barrie, John, Bird records, XII, 532, XIII, 412.
- Barring-out custom, XXIII, 121.
- Barron, T., on the Geology of the Eildons and Black Hill, XVI, 92-100 (Pl. V).
- Barrows, *See* Cairns.
- Barton (N.), XII, 120.
- Bass Rock, its Birds (old rhyme), I, 219; described by J. Stuart, LL.D. VII, 86-90; its Solan Geese, 90-2; its Plants, by J. Hardy, 92-4; sheep returns to Crichness, XII, 492; besieged, 1689, XVIII, 34-5; Buccleuch valuables taken to it, 1650, XXII, 87; visited, *See List* p. 35 *above*.
- Bassendean, rhyme, I, 151; the name, IX, 233, XVII, 183; owned by John Ellem, XIX, 358; visited, 1880, IX, 234; *See also under* Ecclesiastical Buildings.

- Bassington (N.), XXVI, 276.
 de la Bastie, or de la Beauté, his slaughter, by G. Muirhead, XII, 102-13 (Pl. A, B.); his monument, XXV, 340-1 (fig.); also mentioned, XII, 18, XIV, 69, 220-2, XXV, 382-4, XXVI, 81, 126.
 Bastlerig, the name, XXVII, 183.
 Bataille family, X, 550-2; of Preston (N.), XXIII, 31; of Fawdon, 361-2
 Bates family, XI, 414.
 Bates, Cadwallader J., Heddon-on-Tyne, admitted 1891, XIII, 322; his death, XVIII, 283; his *The Border Holds of Northumberland*, XXV, 104.
 Bates, Rev. J. E. E., *See* Elliot-Bates.
 Bateson, E., Newcastle, admitted 1891, XIII, 322.
 Batters, Edward A. L., London, admitted 1883, X, 285; his death, XX, 134; his Obituary Notice, by Rev. J. J. M. L. Aiken, 215-6; his writings, *See List* p. 90 *above*.
 Battis, Oxnam, XI, 96.
 Battles and Skirmishes, *See also* Raids and Invasions.
 Alnmouth, sea fight off, VIII, 249-50, 255-6.
 Ancrum Moor, V, 131, VI, 220, XVI, 41, XXV, 388.
 Arthuret, XI, 377 n.
 Beaugé, VIII, 333.
 Brunanburg, by R. Home, II, 115-6.
 Carham, XIII, 73, XVI, 3, XXI, 119, XXII, 2.
 Culloden, Bulletin of 1745, VI, 118.
 Dawston Rig, or Degaston, XI, 526, XII, 465.
 Dryfesands, XXVII, 194, 209.
 Dunbar, VIII, 8, IX, 215-6, XVI, 171, XXI, 251-2.
 Flodden, by Rev. R. Jones, IV, 365-89 (plan); by Dr. Hodgkin, XVIII, 276-9; by Commander Norman, XX, 290-307 (Pl. XV-XVI.); cannon-balls and grave found, II, 343 n.; its literature, by W. Wilson, X, 517-22; Weapons used, XI, 495, XX, 300-1; Royal Order at Selkirk, XIV, 32; Monument, XX, 197-8, 273, 277-8, 307, XXI, 165-8; XXVII, 205, 370; *The Battles and Skirmishes—Flodden—*
Continued:—
Secret of Flodden, by W. M. Mackenzie, 371; visited, *See List* p. 41 *above*.
 Fodderlee(R.), (traditional), X, 147.
 Halidon Hill, by Rev. R. C. Inglis, XXIII, 1-11; XXII, 12, XXV, 159.
 Happrew (P.), XI, 366.
 Heavenfield, XXVII, 62.
 Homildon, VIII, 331, 403, XIX, 114, 167.
 Hornshole, XXV, 483.
 Kelloe, 1497, II, 104.
 Melrose, 1526, XI, 434, XXIII, 37.
 Neville's Cross, 1346, XXI, 121.
 Nisbet, 1355, XXVII, 77.
 Northampton, XXVII, 204.
 Otterburn, VIII, 330, IX, 463, XXII, 92, 164.
 Philiphaugh, X, 57, 396, XIV, 26, 29, XIX, 124-5, 206, XXVII 370; reference in Tynninghame Kirk Session Records, VIII, 98.
 Pinkie, XXVII, 205.
 Piperdean, 1435, XXI, 138-9.
 Presson (N.), XXI, 173.
 Reidswire Raid, 1575, XI, 60, XXII, 164, XXV, 214; Ballad, XI, 13-15.
 Skaithmuir, IX, 8.
 Spott Moor, 1297, IX, 217.
 Worcester, VIII, 340.
 Yevinger, 1415, XXV, 358, 582.
 Bautasten (Standing Stone) Whitton Moor (R.), III, 43.
 Baxter, Andrew, his *Inquiry into the Nature of the Human Soul*, X, 462-3.
 Bayley, I. F., Halls, admitted 1919, XXIV, 38.
 Beacons, or Bale Fires, their use, XI, 426-7; Lauderdale route, XV, 33; XVIII, 265; coast route, XIX, 346; Ros Castle, XXV, 39.
 Beadnell, IV, 107, XXIV, 35; landowners, XII, 500-1; described by J. Hardy, XIX, 81; visited, *See List* p. 35 *above*.
 Beadnell of Lemington (N.), XXII, 21.
 Beal, by J. C. Hodgson, XXI, 294-317; visited, *See List* p. 35 *above*.
 de Beal, de Behil, XXI, 295-7.
 Beale, Rev. C. T., Duns, admitted 1929, XXVII, 47.

- Beale, Rev. J., Duns, admitted 1881, IX, 585.
- Beanley, XXVI, 276; visited 1890, XIII, 2, 22.
- Beauchamp (Bellocampo) XIV, 291.
- de Beaumont of North Charlton, XIII, 272.
- Beck, Bishop, his disposition of the Barony of Alnwick, by Rev. W. Proctor, VIII, 57-8; besieges Dirleton, 1298, 209, XXVII, 76.
- Bede, IX, 62.
- Bedrule, its owners, XII, 73, XXI, 159-61, XXIV, 41; the name, XXV, 211; visited, *See List* p. 35 *above*.
- Bedshiel, the name, XI, 67; the Kames visited, *See List* p. 36 *above*; *See also* Kames *under* Geology.
- Begbie, T., of Maines, Chirnside, III, 193.
- de Beking of Harnham, XXIV, 204.
- Bekirton family, XIV, 292.
- Belchester, rhyme, I, 151.
- Belford (N.), its owners, IV, 20, IX, 264; in 1639, 253; in 1747, XXI, 80; visited, *see List* p. 36 *above*. *See also under* Eccl. Build.
- Bell family (E.L.), XIV, 38-9.
- Bell of Shortridge, XII, 514 ff.
- Bell, Adam, Friar of Jedburgh, by G. Watson, XX, 86-8.
- Bell, C. S., Denwick, admitted 1864, V, 185.
- Bell, H. D., Peelwalls, admitted 1915, XXII, 373; his death, XXV, 51.
- Bell, J. P. F., Ayton, admitted 1926, XXVI, 23; his death, XXVII, 54.
- Bell, J. E., Alnwick, admitted 1884, X, 486.
- Bell, Miss E., Springhill, an Extraordinary Member, 1831, I, 2; on a spectral illusion, III, 155; finds *Agaricus Belliae*, XII, 2; her death, VIII, 31; also mentioned, XXVII, 317.
- Bell, Mrs. M. L., Northfield, admitted 1922, XXIV, 385.
- Bell, Rev. W. N., Saughtree, admitted 1914, XXII, 189.
- Bell, R. B., Northfield, admitted 1923, XXV, 41.
- Bell, R. Fitzroy, Temple Hall, admitted 1898, XVI, 287; his death, XXI, 2.
- Bell, W., Jedburgh, admitted 1865, V, 188, 190.
- Bellingham, Lee Hall, the "Long Pack" story, XI, 61; visited, 1925, XXV, 344.
- Bellingham of Bellingham, XXVI, 278.
- Bell Tower, Berwick, XVIII, 122.
- Bells:—
- Clifton Park (from Ireland), XXI, 229, XXII, 278.
- of the "Forfarshire" at Belford House, XVI, 48.
- Marchmont House, now at Greenlaw, XXI, 228.
- Oxnam (Crag Tower), XI, 120.
- Bell, Celtic, from Hume, in Kelso Museum, X, 184-91 (fig.) XVI, 219, 279, XX, 251, XXI, 221-2, XXIV, 283.
- Bells, Church—
- of the Borders, by Rev. J. F. Leishman, XXI, 220-32.
- Alnmouth, VIII, 253.
- Ayton, V, 375; described by Rev. J. F. Leishman, XXII, 272 (Pl. X.).
- Berwick, in Town Hall, XIX, 300.
- Brinkburn Priory, IV, 140; in 1552, XXI, 131.
- Bywell, XXI, 223.
- Coldingham Priory, XXI, 224.
- Coldstream, XXI, 20.
- Craigiebuckler, Aberdeen, now at Hoselaw (R.), XXI, 229.
- Carham, XIII, 73.
- Doddington, VI, 151, XXV, 206-7.
- Earlston, XXI, 226.
- Eccles, XVI, 278, XXI, 226.
- Eckford, XVIII, 88, XXI, 224.
- Eglingham (two), XXI, 222-3, XXII, 371.
- Felton, XXI, 135, 223.
- Galashiels, XXI, 228.
- Gordon, XXII, 381-2.
- Greenlaw (two), XXI, 228-9.
- Holystone., 1788, XVIII, 72.
- Hoselaw Chapel, XXI, 229.
- Hutton, 1650, VII, 226; 1665, 228.
- Jedburgh Town steeple (two), XI, 25-6, 139, 140, XXI, 222, 227.

Bells, Church—*Continued* :—

- Kelso Abbey, XXV, 508 n.
- Lauder, XI, 357, XVIII, 270.
- Lilliesleaf (two), XXI, 229, 259.
- Linton, 1697, XVIII, 92, 152, XXI, 224, 228, XXII, 365.
- Maxton, XVII, 61, XXI, 226.
- Melrose Abbey, XXI, 226.
- Mitford, XIX, 288.
- Morebattle, XXI, 224-5.
- Newcastleton, VI, 44.
- Old Bewick Chapel, XXI, 223.
- Oldhamstocks, XX, 269.
- Ovingham, XXI, 223.
- Oxnam, at Durham, XI, 20, XXI, 224.
- Polwarth, IX, 46, XXI, 229.
- Smailholm, XIV, 234, XXI, 226, XXVI, 127.
- Stichill, XXI, 226.
- Swinton, XXI, 222 (Pl. X.).
- Yarrow, X, 402.
- Yetholm, XXI, 226.
- Bells, Hand, or Dead, XXV, 439 ; their use, XXI, 229-30 ; superstitions, XXIII, 74 ; on grave-stones, XXV, 77-8.
- Bells, Hand :—
- Brinkburn Priory, in 1552, XXI, 131.
- Cockburnspath, X, 28.
- Eccles, X, 247, XVI, 278.
- Eckford, XVIII, 87, 96.
- Hawick, XXI, 226.
- Jedburgh, XXV, 78.
- Lennel, VIII, 221, XXI, 23.
- Linton, XVIII, 157, XXI, 230, XXII, 365.
- Newbattle, XIX, 47.
- Morpeth, 1732, XIV, 126.
- Old Bewick, XXII, 368.
- Polwarth, XXV, 78.
- Sprouston, XXI, 230.
- Tynninghame, XVIII, 37.
- Belsay, described, XVI, 139-42 ; its owners, XXI, 151 ; visited, *see* *List* p. 36 *above*.
- Belsches of Tofts, XV, 5.
- Belsches, Miss W. and Sir W. Scott, XVI, 206, XXVII, 348 n.
- Belshes Butts, Ladykirk, XXV, 147.
- Belton (E.L.), visited 1881, IX, 425 ; the Chapel, VII, 425.
- Bemersyde, prophesy, I, 123, 147 ; visited, *see* *List* p. 36 *above*.
- Bendibus, Ladykirk, XXV, 147.
- Bennels, XXIV, 370.

- Bennet of Marlfield, IX, 24-7 ; Sir William, "Sir William Worthy," XVIII, 90, 94.
- Bennett, Rev. J. A., Ellingham, admitted 1859, IV, 135.
- Bennett, T., land agent on the Bedford Estates, VIII, 257.
- Bennett, *see* Tankerville, Earl of.
- Bennystoun of Upsetlington, XIX, 358.
- Bents, Redesdale, XXII, 207.
- Berkeley, Rev. M. J., On *Peziza rudis*, II, 190-1.
- Bernard, D., Marchmont, admitted 1898, XVI, 287.
- Bernays, A. E., Durham, admitted 1886, XI, 359.
- de Bernham, Bishop David, VIII, 295, XIII, 181, XVI, 14.
- Berrie, Rev. A. S., Abbey St. Bathans, admitted 1925, XXV, 342.
- Bertalot, Mme. (Miss J. Hood), elected an Honorary Lady Member, 1897, XVI, 180.
- Bertram of Bothal (N.), XXVI, 119.
- Bertram, G. W., Edinburgh, admitted 1930, XXVII, 407.
- Bertram, John, Howpark, admitted 1875, VII, 536.
- Bertram, John S., Cranshaws, admitted 1882, X, 222.
- Bertram, William, founder of Brinkburn Priory, XIX, 287.
- Berwick, its History, by Thomas Hodgkin, D. Litt., XXII, 1-16 ; its Early Municipal History, by W. Maddan, 151-5 ; in early times, XIX, 348 ff ; its Histories, XIII, 5 ; its Historians, by J. C. Hodgson, XXIV, 107-10 ; Sacked, XXII, 5-6, 125, 152 ; taken by the Scots 1318, XXII, 129 ; Besieged 1333, XXIII, 5-7, 11 ; in 1639, XXI, 86-9 ; Authorities and the Royalists, 1642, VIII, 94-8 ; in Proclamations, XXII, 154 ; still at war with Russia, 155 ; and the Papedy family, VIII, 480 ff ; its Burghal Families, by J. C. Hodgson, *see* *List of Papers* p. 72 *above* ; the Bounds, XX, 256 ; the Grammar School, *Sketch* by R. Douglas, XXII, 321 ; Sandgate, XXIV, 288 (fig.) ; Hen and Chickens Inn, by J. C. Hodgson, XXIII, 386-7 ; Fisheries, XXIII,

Berwick—*Continued* :—

359, 400, XXVI, 132; Seals, by C. H. H. Blair, XXIII, 403-6 (Pl.); Carved Stone found, XXIV, 383; Sale of lands, XXIV, 122; old Print, XIX, 50; Speed's Map, XXIV, 488-9; Golden Square, XXV, 220 (fig.); Scots Gate, XXV, 54 (fig.); *Complete Guide*, by G. L. Batty, XXV, 470; *Directory*, X, 286; Burgess Roll, 286; list of inhabitants 1788, XIII, 85; Records during 17th Century, XXIII, 235; Typography, by J. L. Hilson, XXIII, 433-55, XXIV, 239-43; XXV, 464-70; Newspapers, XXIII, 435-7; visited, *see List* p. 36 *above*; *See also under* Cast. Build. and Eccl. Build.

Berwick Walls, book by Rev. J. King, XXV, 469; described, XX, 50-2; section cut, 1895, XV, 254; proposed demolition, XIX, 116; also mentioned, XII, 76, XIV, 177, XVIII, 122, XIX, 48, 152, XX, 111, 112, 252-5 (Pl. XII, XIII.), XXI, 88, XXV, 220-1, 372.

Berwick, Duke of; his correspondence with the town authorities, VIII, 280-2.

Berwickshire Naturalists' Club, its formation, I, 3, V, 404, XX, 225, XXIII, 383; described by Rev. T. Brown, IX, 415-24; its work, II, 204, VIII, 435, X, 48-9, XX, 225-32; the name, VIII, 30-1; suggested change of name, IV, 260; admission of members, V, 297, VI, 290, VIII, 389-90, XXIV, 216, 387, XXV, 31; limitation of membership, X, 488-9; limit of membership reached, 1925, XXV, 378; life-membership considered, 226-7; entrance fee fixed, 1864, V, 184; subscription permanently fixed at 10s., 1925, XXV, 379; arrears of subscriptions, IV, 328, V, 297, XXV, 379; original rules, I, 3; rules revised, 1925, XXV, 378-9; present rules, XXVII, 404-6, *also* p. 21 *above*; committee for organisation, X, 60; finance committee, XXI, 164, 267; systematising of work, XV, 203-6; Badge, XXV, 338, 379, XXVI, 2, 17, 46; President's

Berwickshire Naturalists' Club—*Continued* :—

power to nominate members, X, 489; members with sixty years of membership, XXIV, 323 n.; Roll of Honour xi.; Lady members, IV, 259, XVI, 180; proportion of Lady-members, XXV, 378; proportion of Scottish and English members, XXV, 378; non-paying members, VI, 2, X, 284; Club contributions to outside funds, XX, 19, 29, 30, XXI, 62, XXII, 189, XXV, 192, XXVI, 50; attendance at meetings, XXVI, 130, XXVII, 302, 303, 321; ladies at meetings, 1872, VI, 295; days of meetings, VII, 353, XVI, 181; motor cars at meetings, XXV, 2, 5-8; officials' expenses, XVI, 181, XXI, 61; area extended to River Blythe, VI, 178; wine at dinners, V, 3; salmon at dinners, XII, 183, XXV, 2; tea substituted for dinner, 1928, XXVI, 303; private hospitality at meetings, XIV, 85; groups of members, Wark, 1863, V, 15; 1890, XIII, 80; Brizlee Tower, 1900, XVII, Pl. vii.; Glen, 1904, XIX, 150; Grant's House, 1931, XXVII, 317; business meeting held in Berwick Museum from 1883, X, 284, till 1919, XXIV, 37; lists of places visited, 1831-62, IV, 460; 1862-72, VI, 462; 1872-9, XII, 559; 1831-99; XVII, 172; 1831-1908, XX, 331, *see also* p. 35 *above*; reprinting early Parts, V, 94, 184, IX, 450, XI, 7, XIV, 213; authors' overprints, XXIV, 38, XXV, 379; price of back-numbers, XIII, 323; reserve copies of *History*, XX, 197; Illustrations Fund, XXIV, 352; grangerised copy of *History*, XXV, 58; index volume proposed, XVIII, 121, XXI, 61, XXVII, 57, 186; lists of Presidents, XIX, 230, XXI, 332, *see also* p. 24 *above*; Presidents from one family, XXVII, 167; Presidential Addresses, XXIV, 153, XXV, 328, *see also* p. 24 *above*; analysis of papers, V, 21, *see also* Classified List p. 51 *above*; printing the *History*, IV, 328, XXI, 164, XXIII, 48-9;

Berwickshire Naturalists' Club—

Continued :—

set of *History* got for the Club, VII, 11, XX, 52-3, XX, 197; possession of books, XX, 53; *Challenger Reports* presented, XVI, 182; the Library, VIII, 31, XX, 196, XXVI, 134, 265, XXVII, 406; Catalogue of books in Library, 1900, XVII, 320-5; 1902, XVIII, 183-97; Transactions of other Societies in the Library, 1907, XX, 217-9; list of books received, 1873-4, VII, 346-8, 525-7, VIII, 198-201, 376-9, 549-50, IX, 204-6, 410-2, 574-5, X, 220-1, 419-20, 614-6, XI, 318-20, 582-5, XII, 157-9, 416-8, 555-7, XIII, 246-9, 416-8, XIV, 196-9, 412-7, XV, 198-200, 381-9, 392-3, XVII, 165-70, 317-8, XVIII, 179-81, 306-8, 371-6, XX, 357-60, XXI, 334-6; Balance Sheets, 1865, V, 294, and thereafter at end of each year's *Proceedings*; Contents Tables at beginning of each Volume from 1885, Vol. XI, onwards; Members Lists, 1831-3, I, 2 (with additions, 33, 69, 106, 144); 1850, III, 51; 1857, IV, 51; and at end of each Volume from III. onwards. *Note*.—The lists are in order of seniority, but the following are alphabetically arranged, 1900, XVII; 1902, XVIII; 1925, XXV; 1928, XXVI; 1931, XXVII.

Betoun, James, Minister of Roxburgh, 1579, by Rev. D. Paul, XVI, 386-90.

Bewick, its owners, V, 257; also mentioned, XXVI, 280; visited, *see List* p. 36 *above*; also *Old Bewick and O.B. under Cast. Build. and Eccl. Build.*

Bewick Mill, rhyme, XXII, 367.

Bewick, Thomas, his drawings, X, 481; his works, XXIII, 308 ff; his blocks, 408.

Bible, "Breeches," at Ednam, XX, 243; at Marchmont, IX, 45; Cranmer, at Kirknewton, XXV, 358; Mazarin, at Otterburn Tower, XXV, 349; used by Archbishop Sharp, X, 63; old, at Tynninghame Church, XVIII, 37.

Bicycle, its invention, XXV, 4.

Biddleston, by D. D. Dixon, XVIII, 74-8; visited 1887, XII, 53, 1901, XVIII, 66, 69.

Biddleston Hall, "Osbaldistone Hall" of *Roy Roy*, V, 383, XVIII, 74.

Biddulph, Lady, The Pavilion, admitted 1926, XXVI, 23.

Biddulph, Sir T., The Pavilion, admitted 1930, XXVII, 168.

Biel (E.L.), Notes, X, 205-8; visited 1881, IX, 430; 1884, X, 471.

Bigge, Commander H. C., admitted 1886, XI, 338.

Bigge, Rev. Edward, Eglingham, admitted 1843, II, 41.

Bigge, Rev. John F., Stamfordham, admitted 1864, V, 96; his Presidential Address, 1875, VII, 351-72; his death, XI, 7; his obituary notice, by Rev. W. Featherstonhaugh, XI, 207-17; his writings, XI, 217, *see also List* pp. 60, 69, 78, 79, 96 *above*.

Billy (B.), rhyme, I, 151; Mill, proverb, 122; Mire, rhyme, 148; treaty made 1386, XIII, 205.

Bilsmoor Park (N.), visited 1920, XXIV, 198.

Bilton, Lesbury, VII, 460-2.

Bird, G., Edinburgh, admitted 1881, IX, 585; on the Dovrefjeld, XII, 125-8.

Bird, Rev. W., Barmoor, XXII, 116.

Birdoswald visited, *see List* p. 36 *above*.

Birds :—

of the Bass Rock, XVIII, 28.

of *Berwickshire*, by G. Muirhead, XXVI, 387.

OF BERWICKSHIRE, by P. J. Selby, I, 250-62.

OF THE DUNBAR COAST, by R. Gray, VIII, 48-56.

of Dunbar, by G. Pow, XI, 544-6.

of Farne Islands, by G. Tate, III, 227-30, 238-41.

of Farne Islands, by G. Bolam, XVII, 39-42.

of the Forth, by R. Gray, X, 84-7.

at Glen House, Innerleithen, IX, 488.

of Hawick, by Sir W. Elliot, VII, 524-5.

of *Holy Island*, VII, 46, 358.

Birds—*Continued* :—

of Hulne Park, by H. A. Paynter, XXIII, 409-10.

of the Lammermoors, by Col. A. M. Brown, XXII, 336.

of Lauderdale, by Rev. W. McConachie, XX, 316-22, XXIV, 224.

OF LAUDERDALE, by A. Kelly, VII, 301-6, 520-3, VIII, 142-8.

OF PAXTON, by G. Muirhead, VII, 379-95.

of St. Abb's Head, by W. Douglas, XXVII, 266-8; by A. Hepburn, III, 70-7; by P. J. Selby, I, 18, 20.

of Selkirkshire, by C. Alexander, XVII, 44-6.

of Stobo, by J. Thomson, XI, 546-58.

OF TWIZELL, by P. J. Selby, I, 133-5.

of Warkworth, by E. Thew, XV, 307-8.

of Whittingehame House (E.L.), X, 469.

Bird Migration, Presidential Address by A. H. Evans, XVII, 187-96.

Migration Records, by J. Aitchison, Belford (N), X, 202-5, XI, 246-7; J. Barrie, Preston (B.), XIII, 412; R. G. Bolam, VII, 283; J. Hardy, VII, 109-12, 277-83, IX, 387-409, 549-63; Dr. Robson Scott, Belford (R.), VII, 276, IX, 409-10, XIII, 243; P. J. Selby, II, 70-3; C. Stuart, XI, 236-41, 562-75, XIV, 171-6; Various contributors, VI, 382-5, VII, 484-6, X, 556-89.

Migration of Blackbird, XXVII, 185; of Kittiwake, XXVI, 131; of Sandwich Tern, 48; of Starling, 47; of Willow Wren, 46, Selby Collection at Callaly Castle, XIV, 23; at Fowberry, XXII, 349.

in Kelso Museum, XX, 251.

their song, XVII, 18-20; early songsters, VIII, 100; Autumn songsters, 100; their sleep, by G. G. Butler, XVII, 298; superstitions, XXIII, 81, 88, 113; affected by frost, VIII,

Birds—*Continued* :—

535-8, IX, 122-57, 498-503; their destruction at Farne Islands, X, 458; vitality of their eggs, VIII, 104.

Falconry, X, 511; by Sir W. Elliot, VI, 322-5; W. Brodrick and his hawks, XIII, 395-9; Hawking at meetings, II, 197.

Auk—

Great, egg at Wallington Hall, XIII, 286.

Little, or Rotche, VII, 133, 260, 305, 502, 517, VIII, 133, 159, 195, 497, 502, 513, 530, 538, X, 199, 205, 363, XX, 157, XXII, 343.

Bittern—

American, VII, 525.

Common, use of its serrated toe, IV, 209; also mentioned, I, 66 n., VI, 247, 248, VII, 288, 305, VIII, 528, IX, 253, X, 581, XII, 487, XIII, 47, 205, 264, 355, XVII, 106, XIX, 70, XXIII, 27, XXIV, 286, 381, XXV, 56, 223, XXVI, 47.

Little, VI, 248, VIII, 195, XIX, 69.

Blackbird, white, XI, 249; curious nest, 253; its song, XVII, 12-13.

Blackcap, in winter, VIII, 353, XXVII, 46; rare in (R.), XVII, 17.

Blue-throat, XI, 248.

Brambling, its habits, XVIII, 117.

Bullfinch, its increase, XVII, 17.

Bunting—

Corn, curious nest, XV, 190; its increase, XVII, 119.

Lapland, XXII, 344, XXVII, 55.

Snow, its habits, VII, 258, 297, XVII, 117; late record, VIII, 499.

Bustard, Great, VI, 247; egg at Wallington Hall, XIII, 286; in Merse, 1527, XXVII, 187.

Butcher-bird. *See* Shrike *below*.

Buzzard—

VI, 18, 321, VII, 287, 294, 301, 510, 525, VIII, 190 (*but see* IX, 165), 196, 353, 532, IX, 254, 488, 503, 562, X, 385,

Birds—Buzzard—*Continued* :—

584, XI, 547, 574, 575, XII, 178, 478, XIII, 25, 412, XIX, 69, 71, XX, 316, XXII, 344, XXV, 56, XXVI, 315.

Common, XIII, 353, XVII, 97, XXVII, 55, 110.

Honey, by P. J. Selby, I, 109; in Captivity, by G. J. Forster, II, 173-4; records, 199, VI, 321, 435, VII, 135, 362, 510, 521, VIII, 139, 153, 156, 190, IX, 254, 409, X, 197, 385, XIII, 354, XVII, 97, XXIII, 409, XXVI, 315.

Rough-legged, VI, 321, VII, 301, 463, 510, 524, VIII, 100, 111, 139, 155, 178, 182, 190, 195, 197, 353, 503, IX, 284, 408, 488, 562, X, 84, 205, 385, XI, 547, XIII, 354, 412, XVII, 44, 98-9, XIX, 71, XXIII, 409.

Capercaillie, VIII, 354, 499, XXV, 159.

Chaffinch, unusual colouring, X, 390.

Chiff-chaff nesting, VIII, 503.

Chough, at St. Abb's Head, I, 6, III, 72; in Peebleshire, IX, 488; on the Borders, by Captain W. J. Rutherford, XXIII, 201-4.

Cormorant, at St. Abb's Head, I, 19; at Farne Islands, V, 408; at Tollishill, VII, 306; its food, VIII, 184; number killed on Tweed, XXIV, 381, XXV, 53, 224, 376, XXVI, 48, 131.

Cormorant, Green, *see* Shag *below*.

Courser, *Cursorius isabellinus*, C. *gallicus*, at Cheswick, II, 200 n.

Crake—

Corn, *see* Landrail *below*.

Spotted, IV, 459, VI, 435, VII, 134, VIII, 354, 497, X, 84, XI, 249, XIII, 360, XVII, 45, 105.

Crane, at Threepwood (R.), VII, 305.

Crossbill—

Loxia curvirostra, VII, 107-8, 292, 303, 513, VIII, 193, 197, IX, 488, X, 460, XI, 533, XII, 532, XIII, 348, XVII, 45, XX, 319, XXII, 338, 343, XXIV, 381, XXVII, 185, 391, 392.

Birds—Crossbill—*Continued* :—

White-winged, XV, 214.

Crow—

Carrión, or "Hoodie," hybrids, I, 37, 230, VII, 304, VIII, 258, X, 391; its food, VII, 521-2; its habits, XVII, 7; *versus* Rook, XV, 193-4.

Hooded, or "Grey-backed" at St. Abb's Head, III, 72; its food, VIII, 182, 526; nesting, 495, XVII, 90; hybrids, *see* Crow, Carrión *above*.

Cuckoo, its habits, VII, 522; its migration, VIII, 104, 193; fed by Meadow Pipit, X, 356; egg found at meeting, VIII, 401; rhymes, I, 218, XVII, 125.

Curlew becoming scarce, II, 125.

Dipper, or Water Ouzel, its habits, I, 20, XVII, 13-14.

Diver—

Black-throated, VIII, 158, 197, 354, 502, IX, 366, X, 204, 460, XIII, 365, XVII, 107, XXVII, 107.

Great Northern, I, 17, V, 407, VIII, 354, IX, 407, X, 85, 460, XIII, 364, XV, 192, XVI, 183, XVII, 45.

Red-throated, VII, 260, VIII, 111, 180, 354, 532, IX, 170, 366, X, 13, 85, 460, XIII, 365, XVII, 45, XXVII, 107.

Dotterel, nesting, XX, 317; also mentioned, VI, 18, VII, 132, 305, 516, VIII, 506, IX, 18, 400, 558, X, 13, 557, 564, 570, XI, 122, XII, 129, 180, 478, XIII, 361, XV, 193, XVII, 45, 103, XXV, 69, XXVI, 315.

Dotterel, Ringed, *see* Plover, Ringed *below*.

Dove—

Ring, or Wood Pigeon, Notes by A. Hepburn, II, 272-5; its food, VI, 429; rose-coloured, VIII, 112; curious nest, XI, 255; its habits, XVII, 11-12.

Rock, at St. Abb's, I, 19; on Berwickshire coast, XII, 149-51.

Stock, VIII, 134, 354, 499, 528, IX, 18, 165, 562, X, 391, XI, 545-6, XIV, 203, XXII, 341.

Birds—Dove—*Continued* :—

Turtle, IV, 205, V, 220, VI, 433, 434, VII, 286, 464, 515, VIII, 353, 520, IX, 365, 402, XI, 259, XIII, 359, XVII, 102, XXV, 375, XXVI, 47, XXVII, 55.

Duck—

at Haining (S.), X, 52; at Fallodon, by Viscount Grey, XXIV, 249-61.

Eider, III, 277 ff., VII, 17, VIII, 122, XXI, 36, XXV, 30, 190, XXVII, 267.

Ferruginous, XXVII, 108.

Foreign species at Fallodon, XXIV, 250 ff.

Gadwall, VIII, 500, XXIV, 286.

Garganey, XI, 237, XVII, 45, 46 n., XXIV, 250.

Golden-eye, VII, 523, VIII, 111.

Hybrid Mallard-Shoveler, VIII, 525.

King, IX, 409, X, 460, XI, 246, 259, XVII, 41.

Long-tailed, IV, 211, VIII, 133, 157, 183, 355, 498, IX, 562.

Mallard, mottled, VIII, 181.

Pintail, VIII, 501, IX, 462, X, 13, 204, 395, XI, 250, XVII, 45, XXIV, 250, XXVII, 269, 391, 392.

Pochard—

Red-crested, XXIV, 250.

White-eyed, XXIV, 250.

Scaup, at Lyne, XI, 558; (S.), X, 607, XVII, 45.

Teal, its nest, VII, 286.

Tufted, VI, 248, VII, 465, 502, VIII, 133, 180, 197, 521, IX, 176.

Dunlin, nesting at Saughtree (R.), XII, 478; in (S.), XVII, 45; in Lammermoor, XX, 317, XXII, 342; also mentioned, VII, 504, VIII, 181, IX, 166, XVI, 251, XVII, 41, XXVII, 269.

Eagle—

XII, 479, XIV, 24.

Golden, VI, 319, VII, 362, 520, VIII, 185, 196, 531, X, 13, XVIII, 106.

Spotted, XI, 247, 258.

Birds—Eagle—*Continued* :—

White-tailed, Erne, or Sea Eagle, II, 11, VI, 320, VII, 293, 301, VIII, 189, 196, 198, XXIV, 295.

Falcon, Red-footed (Orange-legged or Red-legged Hobby), V, 439, VI, 320, IX, 365, XII, 394, XVII, 44, 46 n.

Fieldfare, its migration, VIII, 353, XIII, 345.

Flycatcher—

Pied, I, 216, VI, 426, VII, 258, VIII, 196, 221, 496, 503, IX, 54, 165, 440, 560, X, 386, 583, 585, 587, XI, 25, 36, 238, 248, 260-3, 347, 550, XII, 129, XIII, 346, XVII, 45, 93, 94-7, 118, XX, 157, XXII, 187, 338, XXV, 224, XXVI, 316, XXVII, 48.

Red-breasted, X, 387, 583, 585, XXV, 224.

Gannet, or Solan Goose, old rhyme, I, 219; their price, by R. Romanes, VII, 90-2; at Duns, VIII, 196; late nesting, IX, 367; at Bass, VII, 17, XVIII, 28-31 (Pl. IV.-VII.); at Farnes, 1639, XXI, 85.

Goatsucker. *See* Nightjar *below*.

Godwit—

Bar-tailed, in summer plumage, X, 394; change of plumage, IX, 356-60.

Black-tailed, X, 394, 484, XIII, 362.

Cinereous, *see* Greenshank *below*.

Goldcrest, its local names, VII, 289.

Golden Oriole, IX, 563, X, 357, XXV, 52, XXVII, 55.

Goldfinch, its decrease, by J. Smail, XVII, 17; its increase, by Rev. W. McConachie, XXVII, 111-4; also mentioned, VI, 400, VII, 289, 296, 303, 521, VIII, 136, 192, 494, 496, X, 198, 390, XII, 129, 478, XIV, 173, 176, XV, 307, XVII, 45, 100, 119-20, XVI, 261, XXIV, 346, XXV, 52, 374, XXVI, 46-7, 315, XXVII, 55, 107, 109, 110, 184-5, 269, 270, 391, 392.

Goosander, at Preston (B.), VII, 127; at Greenlaw, 284; at Yetholm Loch, 502; at Long-

Birds—Goosander—*Continued* :—

formacus, 517; at Abbey St. Bathans, VIII, 196; nesting in Perthshire, VII, 465; on 15th May, VIII, 158; on 27th May and 11th June, XXVII, 109; number killed on Tweed, XXIV, 381, XXV, 53, 224, 376, XXVI, 48, 131.

Goose—

Domestic, with three legs, VIII, 180; egg containing another, IV, 339.

Bean, XVII, 106.

Bernacle, VIII, 525, XVII, 105-6.

Canada, VI, 18, 435, VII, 504, VIII, 157, X, 573.

Egyptian, I, 4 and n., II, 123, VII, 259, 286, VIII, 500, IX, 177, X, 198.

Grey-Lag, XIX, 70.

Snow, XIII, 356-8.

Solan. *See* Gannet *above*.

White-fronted, VIII, 110, 183, 500, 522, XIII, 356, XVII, 105.

Goshawk, by Sir Walter Elliot, VI, 318-25; also mentioned, 367, VII, 510, VIII, 155, XIX, 69.

Grebe—

Eared, or Black-necked, VII, 465, VIII, 133, 522, X, 396, XIII, 367, XXVII, 269.

Great Crested, VIII, 501, 526, 530, X, 395, XI, 543, XIII, 366, XXIV, 381, XXVII, 107, 108, 110, 392.

Red-necked, I, 190, VII, 517, VIII, 502, 513, 530, IX, 367, X, 395, XIII, 366.

Slavonian, II, 278, VIII, 158, 502, 513, 530, X, 396, XIII, 367, XIX, 331, XXIV, 380.

Greenshank, or Cinereous Godwit, IV, 91, VIII, 109, 262, 497, 499, 514, IX, 361, XV, 308, XVII, 45, XXIV, 381, XXV, 52, 56, XXVII, 392.

Grouse—

Black, in Berwickshire, VII, 523; at Mordington, VIII, 506; hen in male dress, XVII, 103; variety at Hangingshaw, XXII, 89.

Birds—Grouse—*Continued* :—

Red, frozen to death, I, 190; at Lamberton Moor, VIII, 506; disease, XXII, 345-6.

Sand. *See* Sandgrouse, *below*.

Guillemot, or "Scout"—

at St. Abb's Head, I, 19; rhyme, 219; on Leader, VII, 306; colouring, VIII, 158; Ringed or Bridled variety, II, 170, 275-7, III, 73, VII, 133, X, 460.

Black, I, 182, V, 220, VII, 466; nesting at Bass, XVII, 40.

Gulls—

Their habits, by G. Bolam, XVII, 110; their homing instincts, by Mrs. Wood, 260; tame birds, VIII, 104.

"Arctic," at Newton-by-the-Sea, 1867 [? Skua], V, 407.

Black-headed, nesting at Duns, I, 20; at Corsbie Bog, IX, 236; at Legerwood, 241; at Dogden Moss, 242; albino, VII, 466; plumage, VIII, 187, 531; error corrected (p. 117), IX, 225; its habits, X, 445-6.

Common [in error for Herring Gull] at St. Abb's Head, I, 19, 21; breeding at Earnshough, III, 75.

Glaucus, VII, 260, VIII, 159, 184, 497, 526, IX, 170, X, 200, XXVI, 48.

Great Black-backed, robbing Mergansers, VII, 466.

Iceland, VII, 466, X, 199.

Little, *Larus minutus*, I, 189, 216, 232, 245, VI, 84, VIII, 522, IX, 367, X, 199.

Masked, IX, 177. [This was a Black-headed Gull, *see* p. 225].

Sabine's, VIII, 355.

Harrier—

V, 260, VIII, 196, XXVII, 270.

Hen, *Circus cyaneus*, VI, 247, 322, VII, 302, VIII, 140, 198, 532, XI, 244, XII, 532, XIII, 24, 353, XIV, 173, 175, XVII, 99, XXVI, 47, 131; nesting, 1820, XXIV, 346.

Marsh, VI, 322, VII, 257, XIII, 25, 205, XIX, 69.

Montagu's, II, 201, VI, 322.

Birds—Continued :—

Hawfinch, on the Borders, by Rev. Dr. McConachie, XXV, 443-50, (Pl. IX.); also mentioned, IX, 405, XIII, 347, XVII, 92-3, XX, 319, XXII, 374, XXV, 374, XXVI, 316, XXVII, 107, 108, 109, 269, 391, 392.

Hawk attacks a bat, I, 104; pursued by birds, XIV, 400; given to English prisoners, XI, 60; *see also* Falconry.

Hawk, Sparrow, its nest, VIII, 120; used for hawking, XI, 53, 147; unusual colouring, XIV, 175.

Hen, domestic, moulting alternately black and white, VIII, 193.

Heron—

Its food, VII, 127, 502, XII, 20; Heronry at Allanton, X, 576, XI, 578, XIV, 173; at Carolside, XX, 319; at Chillingham, V, 223-4, XX, 17; at Ellingham, XXIII, 128; at Harbottle, XII, 40; at Hauxley, XIV, 115; in Lammermoors, XXII, 341; at Longformacus, X, 27; at Mertoun, XI, 256; at Ormiston, VII, 293; at Siccarr Point, VII, 516; at Spottiswood, XVIII, 102; in Bowmont Water, V, 220, X, 87-8; at Towford (R.), X, 13; at Tynninghame, XXI, 36; at Wells (R.), XIV, 145, XXI, 159; Border Heronries, by J. Smail, X, 330-4.

Great White, at Tynninghame, VII, 362.

Night, VI, 174, 434, XII, 438.

Purple, VII, 464.

Squacco, X, 581, 589.

Hobby—

VI, 18, 320, 425, 435, VII, 284, IX, 30, 175, X, 197, XII, 129.

Orange-legged, or Red-legged.
See Falcon *above*.

Hoopoe, II, 168, 345, IV, 138, V, 407, VI, 428, VIII, 157, 179, 539, IX, 165, 275, 402, X, 205, 391, 460, 580, XIII, 47, 352, XV, 308, XXV, 375, XXVII, 110.

Birds—Continued :—

Hybrids—

Blackcock-Pheasant, by J. P. Selby, I, 230-2.

Mallard-Shoveler, VIII, 525.

Kestrel-Merlin, XII, 128.

Ibis, Glossy, XI, 259, XIX, 70.

Jackdaw, killing a rat, XIV, 327; its habits, XVII, 10-11.

Jay, VII, 304, 514, VIII, 136, 156, 197, 528, XI, 237, 558, XII, 178, XIII, 349, XVII, 93, XXI, 255, XXIII, 410, XXV, 224, XXVI, 47, 315, XXVII, 108.

Kestrel, VI, 321; its food, 426.

Kingfisher, its pugnacity, VI, 194; by J. Ferguson, VII, 120-1; nesting, 285, XI, 252; its increase, VIII, 353; also mentioned, VII, 294, 304, 504, VIII, 137, 179, 499.

Kite, or Glead—

VI, 321, VIII, 140, XVII, 44, 46 n., XX, 316.

Black, VI, 321, XXIII, 409.

Kittiwake at St. Abb's Head, I, 19; old rhyme, 218, 219; inland, VII, 133.

Knot, VIII, 499, IX, 562, XVII, 105.

Landrail, or Corn Crake, rhyme, I, 218, XVII, 124-5; late migration, VIII, 157, X, 394, 589-90.

Lanner, VI, 320.

Lapwing, its habits, VIII, 195.

Lark—

Shore, XI, 249, 258.

Sky, rhyme, I, 216, 219; Use of its long heel-claw, by R. Carr [Ellison], IV, 209-10; incident, VIII, 181.

Wood, *Alauda arborea*, in Northumberland, by J. Hardy, VIII, 192.

Magpie, old rhyme, I, 219.

Martin, House, rebuilds a nest, VI, 429; incidents, XXVI, 47, 53.

Merganser—

VII, 305, VIII, 158.

Red-breasted, VIII, 112, XIII, 358.

Merlin, interbreeding with Kestrel, XII, 128; also mentioned, I, 14, II, 220, VI, 320, 434, VII, 301, VIII, 178, 183, 197, 525,

Birds—Merlin—*Continued* :—

IX, 284, XI, 90, 244, 544, XX, 317, XXVII, 55.

Moor Hen or Water-hen, by P. J.

Selby, I, 84; feeding its young, IX, 428; curious nest, XI, 255.

Mother Carey's Chicken, *see* Petrel, Storm, *below*.

Nightingale, VIII, 411, 446, XIV, 202, XVII, 91, XXIV, 286.

Nightjar, or Goatsucker, by W. W. Campbell, V, 306-7, VII, 304, 525, VIII, 122, 193, 197, 505, 520, IX, 400, 505, 560, X, 205, 580, 584; XI, 237, 246, 347, XII, 478, XVII, 93, 120, XX, 319, XXII, 339, XXIII, 410, XXV, 374, XXVII, 109.

Nuthatch, VII, 502, VIII, 157.

Osprey, VI, 320, VII, 132, 520, VIII, 178, 182, 426, 197, IX, 489, 562, X, 384, XII, 129, XIII, 355, XIV, 84, XVII, 44, 97, XXIII, 409.

Ouzel—

Ring, nesting in a window, VIII, 409; its nesting-time, X, 388.

Rose-coloured, *see* Starling, Rose-coloured, *below*.

Water, *see* Dipper, *above*.

Owl—

Barn, or White, VII, 302, XXVII, 321.

Little, IV, 232, [erroneous record for Tengmalm's Owl, *see* p. 459]; XXV, 223, 374.

Long-eared, VII, 521, VIII, 120.

Short-eared, or Marsh, its increase during mice-plague, VIII, 461 n.; also mentioned, VII, 302, 463, 510, VIII, 140, 156, 178, 196, 495, XVII, 92.

Tawny, its plumage, VIII, 156, X, 386; its migration, VIII, 498; attacking man, XI, 347.

Tengmalm's, IV, 232 [recorded as Little Owl, *but see* 459], VII, 132, 302.

Oyster Catcher, or Sea Pie, at Stobo, XI, 557; also mentioned, III, 127 ff., VII, 192, IX, 365.

Partridge—

Frozen to death, I, 190; its food, VI, 430; tame, XIV, 84; rearing domestic chicks, XXV, 375.

Birds—Partridge—*Continued* :—

Red-legged, VII, 464, XIII, 360.

Pastor, Rose-coloured, *see* Starling, Rose-coloured, *below*.

Peregrine, by C. Stuart, XI, 242-4; its Flight, by R. Carr [-Ellison], II, 89-98; its food, VII, 505; *also*, I, 21, III, 71, IV, 131, V, 182, 188, 224, V, 260, VI, 320, 400, VII, 17, 18, 301, 463, 509, 524, VIII, 141, 155, IX, 19, 175, 365, 387, 488, X, 13, 384, 469, 560, XI, 90, 247, 545, 558, XIII, 354, 412, XIV, 175, XVI, 160, XVIII, 33, XX, 316, XXIV, 369, XXV, 190, 266 n., XXVI, 24, XXVII, 109, 268, 270.

Petrel—

Fulmar, IX, 170, XI, 258, XIII, 363, XV, 94, 191-2, XIX, 71, XXIV, 286, XXV, 52-3, 190, XXVII, 267, 268.

Leach's, or Fork-tailed, V, 371, VII, 525, IX, 177, X, 86-7, XI, 259, XII, 438, XIII, 364, XVII, 45, XX, 157, XXII, 343.

Storm, or Mother Carey's Chicken, at Oxtou, VII, 306; also mentioned, V, 408, VI, 224, VII, 133, 467, VIII, 159, IX, 356, X, 86, 396, 584, XVII, 45.

Phalarope—

Grey, I, 35, 66 n., VII, 259, 502, IX, 169, XIII, 361.

Red-necked, XI, 544.

Pheasants frozen to death, I, 190; hatching domestic chicks, XXVI, 47.

Pigeon, *see* Dove, *above*.

Pipit—

Red-throated, XI, 552.

Rock, at St. Abb's, I, 18.

Tree, III, 4, XXVII, 174.

Plover—

Green, becoming scarce, II, 125.

Grey, IX, 365, X, 393, XVII, 41, XXII, 344.

or Dotterel, Ringed, II, 4, VII, 305, VIII, 260, XXVI, 47, XXVII, 55 and n.

Puffin, at St. Abb's Head, I, 19; in the Kale, VII, 133; in Selkirkshire, XVII, 45.

Birds—*Continued* :—

- Quail, II, 219, VI, 247, 400, VII, 304, 500, 515, VIII, 181, 194, 198, 496, 506, X, 392, XI, 558, XIII, 360, XIV, 203, XXVII, 321.
- Raven, at St. Abb's Head, I, 19; nesting on Ruberslaw, VI, 128; by C. Stuart, XI, 244-5; and Peregrine, XVII, 6; in the Lammermoors, by Rev. W. McConachie, XXIV, 471-2; also mentioned, III, 72, IV, 131, 139, V, 243, 260, VI, 248, 400, VII, 17, 281, 303, VIII, 179, 195, 495, 505, 527, X, 159, 556, XII, 448, 453, 478, XVI, 261, XVII, 44, 99-100, XIX, 71, XX, 265, XXIV, 369, 380, XXV, 35, 52, XXVI, 24.
- Razor-bill, at St. Abb's Head, I, 19; at the Farne Islands, VIII, 122.
- Redbreast, tame, VIII, 101; albino, XXVII, 392.
- Redpoll—
 Lesser, nesting, X, 573; also mentioned, VII, 284, 292, 303, 513, XI, 553, 563, XV, 307, XX, 319, XXVII, 55, 269.
 Mealy, XV, 330, XVII, 89.
- Redshank—
 VIII, 497, X, 475, XV, 328, XX, 157, XXII, 342, XXVII, 391.
 Dusky, X, 393.
 Spotted, IX, 360-1.
- Redstart, Black, VIII, 156, XXV, 224.
- Roller, II, 168, V, 341, VII, 464, 500, XXIII, 409.
- Rook, its habits, by A. Hepburn, III, 48-50; *also*, VII, 135, XVII, 7-10; its food, VIII, 100; statistics, VIII, 106; Rookeries, by J. Smail, X, 159-84; at Marlefield, IX, 26; at Carolside, XI, 351; winter nesting, X, 205; abnormal colouring, VIII, 259; tame, 102-3; rhyme "Craws," XVII, 294.
- Ruff, VII, 127, 465, IX, 168, 562, X, 393, 584, XIII, 362, XVII, 104, XXIII, 409.
- Sanderling, IX, 363-4, XII, 21.

Birds—*Continued* :—

- Sandgrouse, V, 58, VI, 344-5, IX, 247, XII, 180, 542-51, XVII, 102.
- Sandpiper—
 Bertram's, IX, 167.
 Curlew, X, 393, XXVI, 48.
 Green, VII, 258, 297, 465, VIII, 109, 131, 138, 157, 196, 354, 508, 514, 528, IX, 169, 362, 401, 488, XV, 224, XVII, 104-5, XVIII, 286, XXII, 344, XXIV, 381, XXV, 56, 375, XXVI, 315, XXVII, 107, 108, 391, 392.
 Purple, VI, 248, VII, 258, XV, 308, XVII, 41.
 Wood, IX, 362.
- Scoter—
 Black, at St. Mary's Loch, X, 607, XI, 558.
 Common, VIII, 76, 355, 501.
 Velvet, VI, 248, VIII, 75-6, 355, 501, IX, 170.
- Shag, or Green Cormorant, at St. Abb's Head, I, 19, 22; at Farne Islands, VIII, 122; its increase, XVII, 108; number killed on Tweed, XXIV, 381, XXV, 53, 376, XXVI, 48, 131.
- Shearwater—
 Great, VIII, 502, IX, 368.
 Manx, VII, 211, 502.
- Shrike—
 Great Grey, or Greater Butcherbird, II, 167, IV, 459, VI, 301, 433, VII, 284, 303, 500, 524, VIII, 111, 140, 156, 196, 524, IX, 365, 405, 562, X, 84, 197, 385, 588, XI, 549, XII, 532, XIII, 346, XIV, 172, XV, 330, XVII, 44, XX, 322, XXIV, 345, XXV, 52, 374, XXVII, 107.
 Red-backed or Lesser, VIII, 197, IX, 165, 176, X, 386, 584.
- Siskin, nesting, X, 573; also mentioned, VI, 367, VII, 121, 303, 513, 521, VIII, 136, 192, 197, 496, IX, 230, 561, X, 59, 84, 390, XI, 553, XII, 532, XIV, 174, 176, XVII, 45, XX, 319, XXII, 344, XXVII, 269.
- Skua—
 Arctic, or Richardson's, I, 34, IV, 91, VII, 261, 288, 298, 517, VIII, 111, IX, 355, 552, "Arctic Gull," V, 407.

Birds—Skua—*Continued* :—

- Buffon's, VIII, 159, IX, 54, 169, 368, X, 200.
- Great, or Common, VII, 466, 525, IX, 367, XIII, 363, XVII, 110.
- Pomatorhine, IV, 91, IX, 54, 169, 176, 367, 552, X, 85, XIII, 363.
- Smew, I, 190, V, 120, VI, 434, VIII, 157, 184, 197, IX, 253, X, 395, XIII, 358, XVII, 45, XXVII, 107, 108, 392.

Snipe—

- Common, becoming scarce, II, 125; its drumming, VIII, 104.
- Great, or Solitary, by P. J. Selby, I, 160; also mentioned, IV, 92, VII, 504, 517, 523, VIII, 109, 262, IX, 401, 463, XI, 398, 542, XXV, 375, XXVII, 321.
- Sabine's, VIII, 260-2, IX, 166.

Solan Goose. *See* Gannet, *above*.

Sparrow—

- Hedge-, Cream-coloured, VIII, 526; variations, X, 388.
- Tree, or Mountain, by W. Forster, I, 229; also mentioned, VIII, 139, 495.

Spoonbill, XIX, 72.

Starling, its numbers, II, 123, VI, 127, VIII, 134, XVII, 14-16, XXIV, 346, XXV, 514; its food, VII, 295; cream-coloured, VI, 434.

Starling (Pastor or Ouzel), Rose-coloured, I, 4 and n., II, 78, VIII, 495, 522, XIX, 70.

Stint, Little, its increase, VII, 258; also mentioned, X, 393.

Stone-chat, nesting in burrows, VIII, 191.

Stork, White, II, 78, VII, 180, XXV, 51-2.

Swallow, old rhyme, I, 218; note by the Earl of Home, V, 442; on 1st December, X, 575; superstitions, XXIII, 73; albino, XXVII, 110.

Swan—

Bewick's, VIII, 512, X, 198, 205, 334-8, 394, XVII, 45.

Birds—Swan—*Continued* :—

Mute, by Col. D. Milne Home, XVI, 79-81. *See also* Swan, Polish, *below*.

Swan, Polish (a variety of the Mute Swan), VIII, 511, IX, 32.

Wild, Whooper, Hooper, or Whistling, I, 189, IV, 459, V, 342, 438, VII, 358, VIII, 529, IX, 463, 550, X, 205, 580, XVII, 32, XXV, 69, XXVII, 107, 108, 269.

Swift, its habits, VII, 285; poem by Sir G. Douglas, XXVII, 291.

Tern—

Black, VII, 466, VIII, 497, XVII, 108.

Little, VIII, 497, 522, XIII, 362.

Roseate, III, 228, XIII, 362, XVII, 39.

Sandwich, III, 227 ff., VII, 260.

Thrush—

Song, its numbers, XVII, 13.

Missel, its increase, V, 442; its local names, VII, 295.

White's, at Hardacres, VIII, 518-20.

Tit—

Blue, its habits, XI, 250.

Crested, XXII, 345.

Great, nesting in letter-box, XI, 245.

Long-tailed, by J. Smail, XVII, 111; also mentioned, VII, 303, XXVII, 108.

Marsh, VII, 292, VIII, 121, IX, 563, X, 558, XII, 532, XIV, 174, XXII, 338, 343, XXIV, 381, XXVII, 174, 392.

Turnstone, III, 239, X, 198, XVII, 41.

Twite, III, 258, V, 233, VII, 503, VIII, 496, XXII, 338.

Wagtail—

Blue-headed, VII, 292.

Grey, its migration, VIII, 407.

White, mating with Pied, XXVI, 305; also mentioned, VII, 464, XI, 544.

Yellow, VIII, 121, 496, IX, 504, X, 205, 580, XI, 246, 544, XII, 21, XVII, 45, 90.

Warbler—

Blue-throated, *Cyanecula Wolfi*, X, 84.

Birds—Warbler—*Continued* :—

Grasshopper, II, 70, VII, 511, VIII, 178, 498, IX, 229, 230, 398, 559, X, 198, 388, 579, 580, XI, 246, 252, XII, 129, 532, XV, 214, 328.

Yellow-browed, XXV, 224.

Water-hen. *See* Moor Hen, *above*.

Water Rail, VI, 400, VII, 121, 134, 284, 305, 517, VIII, 111, 179, 497, 500, 523, 529, 532, IX, 253, X, 204, 469, XI, 557, XII, 129, XX, 320, XXVII, 107.

Waxwing, Invasion of 1921-2, by A. A. Falconer, XXIV, 473-7; also mentioned, I, 213, VI, 248, 427, 434, VII, 127, 284, 303, VIII, 121, 498, IX, 408, X, 204, 390, 579, 580, XI, 551, XII, 438, XIII, 346, XVII, 45, 89, XIX, 72, XX, 322, XXIV, 380, XXV, 223, XXVI, 314, 315.

Whimbrel, VI, 247, VII, 287, X, 394, XVII, 91, XXVII, 108.

Whitethroat, its local names, VII, 296.

Whitethroat, Lesser, by G. Bolam, XIX, 68; also mentioned, X, 389, 577, XI, 246, 578, XIV, 171, XVII, 120-1, XXIV, 286.

Woodcock, nesting, II, 10, VI, 196, 430, VII, 285, VIII, 138, 197; migration, XXV, 375, XXVI, 315; with white wings, IX, 247.

Woodpecker—

Great Spotted, by C. Stuart, V, 409-10; nesting at Duns Castle, XV, 51; also mentioned, VII, 304, 514, VIII, 193, 196, 505, IX, 429, 441, X, 469, XI, 545, XII, 129, 532, 536, XIII, 47, 349-52, 412, XV, 331, XVI, 47, XVII, 102, 118, XX, 318, XXI, 36, XXII, 187, 340, XXIII, 410, XXV, 224, XXVII, 108, 110, 321, 392.

Green, IX, 441, 562, XVI, 47, XIX, 70, XXIV, 345, 380, XXV, 224.

Lesser Spotted, *Dendrocopus*, or *Picus*, *minor*, II, 168, IX, 463.

Wren nesting in human skull, VII, 169; Cock nests, XVII, 18.

Birds—*Continued* :—

Wren, Fire-crested, VII, 284, XI, 251, XXV, 224.

Wryneck, by P. J. Selby, I, 109; also mentioned, XIII, 349, XVII, 100-1, XXII, 345, XXIII, 409, XXVI, 130.

Yellow-hammer, old rhyme, I, 219.

Birgham, proverb, I, 121; its history, XVI, 275; Chapel, X, 248, XIII, 123; visited, *see* List p. 36 *above*.

Birkenside (B.), by G. Neilson, XXIV, 126-47 (Pl. XI.-XIV.).

Bishop, J., Berwick, admitted 1918, XXIII, 421; Reports of British Association Meetings, XXV, 399-408, XXVI, 256-65, 379-82.

Bishop, Mrs., Kelso, admitted 1924, XXV, 192.

Bishop, Mrs., Berwick, admitted 1925, XXV, 377; Report of British Association Meeting, XXVII, 70-4.

Bishop, Lieut.-Col. C. F., Kelso, admitted 1924, XXV, 192.

Bisset of Upsettlington, XIII, 370, 373.

Bissett, Rev. A., Foulden, admitted 1874, VII, 349.

Bitchfield (N.), XXVI, 276.

Bittrickside, Swinton, VIII, 337.

Bizzle, Cheviot, visited, *see* List p. 36 *above*.

Black, C. B., Melrose, admitted 1868, V, 398.

Black, G. F., on Border Pre-historic Antiquities, XV, 144-69 (Pl. I.-V.).

Black, John, Scremerston, admitted 1906, XX, 53.

Black, John, editor, *Morning Chronicle*, born at Duns, XIV, 80.

Black, Miss M. H., Coldingham, admitted 1925, XXV, 354; her death, XXVII, 54.

Black Dykes of Berwickshire, by J. H. Craw, XXVI, 359-75 (Map); in the Borders, by J. Hardy, VI, 360; their date, XXVII, 95.

Black Dykes—

Akeld, XIX, 156.

Blackborough (R.), XXVI, 360.

Blackburn Mill (B.), XI, 135.

Boon (B.), XXVI, 364-6.

Borrowstoun Rig (B.), XXV, 199.

Black Dykes—*Continued* :—

- Bowmont Water "Mound and Ditch," XVI, 193-4.
 Broomhill, Greenlaw, XXVI, 374.
 Bunkle Edge, XV, 211 ("line of pits"), 371, 374-5, XXV, 338.
 Catrail, *see that heading*.
 Clints, Channelkirk, XXVI, 375.
 Cockburn Law, XXIV, 262, XXVI, 371.
 Dalshead, Lauder, XXVI, 374-5.
 Dowlaw (B.), XXV, 186 n., XXVI, 367.
 Drake Myre, Bunkle, XXVI, 368.
 Dye Cottage (B.), XXVI, 373.
 Earlston (B.), by J. Tait, X, 307-12, XVII, 257-8, XXVI, 365.
 Ecclaw, XXIV, 426, 429.
 Edington Hill (B.), XXVI, 366-7.
 Ellemford (B.), XXVI, 372.
 Greenburn, Coldingham, XXVI, 368.
 Hardens Hill, Duns, XXIV, 195, XXVI, 370.
 Herriots Dyke (B.), X, 104, XVIII, 273-4, XXV, 201, XXVI, 303.
 Hoardweel (B.), XXVI, 369-70.
 Horsley (B.), XXVI, 369.
 Ilderton Dod Hill (N.), VI, 359.
 Jeanie's Wood, Duns, XXVI, 370.
 Kettelsiel (B.), XXVI, 372.
 Langleeford (N.), VI, 358.
 Marygold, Bunkle, XXVI, 369.
 Pennymuir (R.), XXVI, 43, 359, XXVII, 95.
 Quixwood (B.), XXIV, 425, XXVI, 372.
 Redpath, Longformacus, XII, 491, XXVI, 373.
 The Rule Water Ca' Trail, by W. Deans, XIV, 138-42.
 Snailsleuch (E.L.), XXVI, 360.
 Sourhope (R.), XXVI, 360.
 West Hopes (E.L.), XXVI, 360.
 Black Heddon (N.), visited 1900, XVII, 222.
 Black Lough, Edlingham, visited 1926, XXVI, 26.
 Blackadder House, VIII, 391; Tower, 392; Site of Chapel, XIII, 128.
 Blackadder, Archbishop, XI, 142.
 Blackadder, John, Land Surveyor, IX, 82.
 Blackadder, J. W., Ninewells Mains, admitted 1906, XX, 53; his death, XXVII, 54.
 Blackadder, Robert of that Ilk, XV, 126.
 Blackburn, Coins found, by J. Hardy, III, 259-61.
 Blackburn Mill, visited 1847, II, 200.
 Blackburn Rig, visited 1851, III, 86.
 Blackcastle Rings, visited, *see List* p. 36 *above*, also under Forts.
 Blackett of Hethpool, XII, 409-10.
 Blackett, Sir E., of Matfen Hall, admitted 1876, VIII, 32; his death, XII, 79.
 Blackie, Rev. W., Yetholm, XXIII, 383.
 Bladen of Barmoor, XXII, 111-2.
 Blagdon, its owners, XXI, 239.
 Blaikie, near Eyemouth, II, 359.
 Blaikie, James, Earlston, his grave, IX, 237, XVI, 43.
 Blaikie, James, Edinburgh, admitted 1884, X, 486.
 Blaikie, W. L., Holydean, admitted 1877, VIII, 381.
 Blair, C. H. Hunter, Newcastle, admitted, XXIII, 421; his Presidential Address, XXVII, 1-43; his writings, *see List* p. 60 *above*.
 Blair, H. H., Alnwick, admitted 1868, V, 398; his death, XII, 79.
 Blair, Dr. W., Denholm, admitted 1867, V, 299, 374.
 Blair, R., South Shields, admitted 1899, XVII, 78.
 Blake of Tilmouth, V, 347; of Twizel, XXI, 18; of Fowberry, XXII, 350.
 Blake, Rev. J. L., Langton, admitted 1885, XI, 92.
 Blake, F. D., Tillmouth Park, admitted 1879, IX, 52.
 Blakehouse Hall (N.), XII, 120.
 Blanc, H. J., Edinburgh, admitted 1894, XV, 93; his death, XXIII, 249; his obituary notice, 401-2.
 Blanchland, its owners, by W. Dickson, VI, 331-4; visited 1912, XXII, 30.
 Blannerne, XIX, 356; its owners, XII, 16.
 Blantyre, Lord, buys Wedderlie, XI, 167; his bookplate, XXIV, 78.
 Blasenbred, Greenlaw, XV, 135, XXVII, 210.

- Blomefield, Rev. L., Bath, elected Corresponding Member 1883, X, 423; his death, XIV, 206; his obituary notice, 347-58.
- Bloodie-cap, a spirit, XXIII, 100.
- Bludylaws, Oxnam, XI, 96; the Tower, 16.
- Blue Stone Ford, Chirnside, VII, 21.
- Blumer, W., Chatton, admitted 1925, XXV, 342.
- Blythe (B.), dated stone, 1602, XXV, 201; tower, XVIII, 269, XXV, 201.
- Blythe, Esther Faa, Queen of the Gypsies, VII, 368.
- Boats used in herring fishing, I, 223.
- Biddlestone (N.), XVIII, 76, XXI, 125.
- Bite About, Eccles, XXV, 361.
- Bogangreen, XIX, 361.
- Boge in Auchencraw, XXV, 137; of Burnhouses, 135.
- Bogie, J., Edinburgh, admitted 1879, IX, 52.
- Bokenfield (N.), XII, 120, 122.
- Bolam, its owners, XXIV, 207-8; Sale of lands, XXIV, 122; Church, VI, 186; visited, *see List* p. 37 *above*.
- de Bolam family, XXIV, 204.
- Bolam, G., Berwick, admitted 1879, IX, 52; appointed Treasurer, XVI, 76; resigns Treasurership, XIX, 303; elected a Corresponding Member, XXV, 56-7; discovers Stone Pine at Dunglass, XIX, 174; his writings, *see List* pp. 60, 69, 79, 84, 86, 89, 91, 99 *above*; Cuckoo rhyme, XVII, 125.
- Bolam, George, Lesbury and Alnwick, admitted 1888, XII, 218; his death, XXVI, 130.
- Bolam, John, Chathill, admitted 1869, VI, 102, his death, XX, 135.
- Bolam, "R.S." [R.G.], Weetwood, admitted 1868, V, 381; his death, XVII, 2; his obituary notice, 149-52; his writings, *see List* pp. 51, 60, 69, 91 *above*.
- Bolam, W. J., Berwick, admitted 1905, XIX, 303; appointed Treasurer 1905, XIX, 303; his retirement from Treasurership, 1920, XXIV, 216.
- de Bolebeck, Walter, XXVII, 366.
- Bolland, Rev. W. E., Embleton, admitted 1896, XVI, 77.
- Bolton (E.L.), visited 1892, XIV, 39.
- Bolton (N.), visited 1888, XII, 175; Leper Hospital, XI, 310.
- Bonar, Horatius, hymn-writer, his grave, XXII, 74.
- Bonchester, Rule Water, by W. Deans, XII, 92-101; visited 1887, 70.
- Bondicar, Haunxley (N.), XIV, 109-10.
- Bonkil family, XV, 208.
- Bonnar, W., Edinburgh, admitted 1930, XXVII, 168.
- Bonner, James, his *The Bee-Master's Companion*, I, 123, XXV, 468.
- "Bonny, Bonny, Banks," song, XVIII, 140.
- Boog, T. E., Spylaw, admitted 1885, XI, 92.
- Books, at Marchmont House, IX, 44-5; at Traquair, IX, 483; at Hendersyde, XXVI, 54-67; at Tweedsmuir Manse, XXV, 36; by Morpeth Authors, IX, 300-2; in Club's Library, *see* Ber. Nat. Club. *See also* Typography.
- Bookplates, Border, by T. G. Leadbetter, XXIV, 39-80 (Pl. I.-IX.).
- Boon, murder there, 1612, IX, 240; the tower, XVII, 29.
- Boonsley, Spott, IX, 221.
- Border Artists and Writers, by Sir G. Douglas, XVIII, 1-16.
- Border Courier* newspaper, XXII, 385.
- Border decay, 1580, XXV, 319.
- Border History, by J. Lindsay Hilson, XXVI, 266-70.
- Border Line, Cheviot to Bowmont, XII, 487; its History, by Rev. M. Culley, XXI, 117-26; in 1542, 185-9; in 1604, 192-6.
- Border marriages, Starchhouse Toll, XXVII, 53.
- Border Sketches*, by Mrs. Oliver, XXV, 480.
- Border speech, XXVII, 270.
- Border Streams, Angling Songs from*, by D. Fraser, XXV, 503.
- Border Treasury*, by William Brockie, IX, 224 n.
- Border Union Agricultural Society founded, XIV, 307.
- Border Watch* newspaper, Kelso, XXII, 385.

Borders, *Autobiography of a Scottish Borderer*, by Mrs. Hall, 1874, IX, 224.

Borders, Bowe's "Survey" (Hardy's Transcript), XIX, 81.

Borland, Rev. R., Yarrow, admitted 1883, X, 285; his *Yarrow: its Poets and Poetry*, XXV, 476; on the Liberalis Stone, XIX, 169-72.

Borrow, George, at Yetholm, XXIII, 383-4.

Borrowed Days, rhyme, XXIII, 123.

Borrowstoun Rig, Lauder, visited 1924, XXV, 198.

Borthwick, Duns, XIV, 68, XIX, 359.

Borthwick (M.), visited 1906, XX, 42.

Borthwick, A. H., on *Arabis Turrita*, VII, 273.

Borthwick, A. R., Melrose, admitted 1867, V, 301, 374.

Bosanquet of Rock, XIX, 214.

Bosanquet, C. B. P., of Rock, admitted 1859, IV, 136 n.; his death, XIX, 249; his obituary notice, 214-5.

Bosanquet, R. C., Rock Hall, admitted 1887, XII, 77; his Presidential Address, XXIV, 1-20; his writings, see *List* pp. 60, 69, 91 *above*.

Bosanquet, Rev. R. W., on Rock Hall, VI, 57-71.

Boston of Gattonside, XX, 67.

Boston, Rev. Thomas, Simprin, VIII, 219, 307, IX, 222, XI, 67, XIII, 165, XIV, 80, XXIII, 453-4, XXVII, 303-5.

Boston, Rev. Thomas, junr., Oxnam, XI, 3, 106.

Boswell, Major-Gen. J. J., Darnlee, admitted 1888, XII, 217; his death, XX, 224, XXI, 2.

Botanic Garden, Edinburgh, visited 1905, XIX, 251, Pl. XII.

Botanical Society of Edinburgh, founded, XI, 219.

Botany :—
PLANTS RECORDED BY THE CLUB, 1831-1910, by A. Anderson, XXII, 227-72.
 of Blackburn Rigg Wood, XX, 209.

Botany—*Continued* :—
 of Bowhill, Selkirk, XXVII, 49.
OF CHEVIOT, by G. R. Tate, V, 179-81.
 of Cheviot Hills, V, 368-70.
OF CONNEMARA, by C. Stuart, XIII, 207-19, 224.
OF DENHOLM, by J. A. H. Murray, V, 327-9.
OF DOLLAR, by Rev. J. J. M. L. Aiken, XXI, 211-3.
OF DOVREFJELD, Norway, by G. Bird, XII, 125-8.
OF FARNE ISLANDS, by G. Tate, III, 235-7.
OF GORDON, by Dr. C. Stuart, VI, 71, IX, 293-4.
OF HOLY ISLAND, VII, 27-52.
 of Holy Island, by Rev. J. J. M. L. Aiken, XXIV, 274-5.
OF LIDDESDALE, XV, 233-4.
OF NEWTON DON, by W. Wood and Rev. G. Gunn, XIV, 403-5.
OF SCANDINAVIA, by C. Stuart, XII, 81-92.
OF SELKIRKSHIRE, by Rev. J. Farquharson, VIII, 77-88.
OF TWEED AND GALA, by G. C. A. Stuart, VI, 73-80.
OF TWEEDSIDE, by A. Brotherston, VII, 135-7, 251-6.
 of Yetholm, by Rev. J. J. M. L. Aiken, XIX, 326-32.
ITINERARY OF THE CLUB'S DISTRICT, by Rev. J. J. M. L. Aiken, XXIV, 353-63.
LOCAL HABITATS—
 By W. B. Boyd, XXII, 132-3.
 By A. Brotherston, VII, 269-73.
 By F. Douglas, I, 132-3.
 By A. H. Evans, XI, 205-6, XXIII, 217-35.
 By J. Hardy, I, 206-10, III, 196, V, 274-81.
 By A. Kelly, VII, 125-6.
 By various writers, I, 29-32, 55.
RARER BERWICKSHIRE PLANTS, by W. Shaw, XIV, 401-2; by A. Anderson, XIV, 405-8.

Botany—Continued :—

CRYPTOGAMOUS PLANTS, their habitats, by J. Hardy, II, 349-53.

Alpine plants, their beauty, VIII, 386-7.

Its beginning, by R. C. Bosanquet, XXIV, 1-20.

Its Bibliography—

Holy Island plants, by W. Richardson (in *Phytologist*), VI, 10-15, 1862), IX, 190.

New Flora of Northumberland and Durham, by Baker and Tate, V, 402.

Alnwick Botany, books by J. L. Luckley, XXIV, 233.

Class, at Newcastle, 1749, XXIV, 97.

Garden plants, Marchmont, IX, 43; Chirnside, XVII, 113-15.

Medicinal use of plants, I, 157, XXIV, 2-20.

Plant changes under cultivation, by C. Stuart, XVII, 275-82.

Plant diseases caused by mites, by J. Hardy, XV, 354-5.

Potato, by Rev. J. J. M. L. Aiken, XX, 207-8 (Pl. XI.).

Recent Tendencies, by Professor Balfour, VIII, 383-8.

Seeds imported in wool, V, 396, 406 n.

Superstitions regarding plants, XXIII, 97.

Algae—

OF ALNMOUTH, by Andrew Amory, X, 539, XI, 267-8, XII, 113-4.

OF BERWICK, by E. A. L. Batters, X, 108-15, 349-55, (Pls. VIII.-XI), 535-8, XII, 221-392 (Pls. VII.-XI), with index, 389-91; Bibliography, 376-85; list of old and new names, 366-7; key to genera, 368-75.

Callithamnion Brodiaei, III, 200.

Callithamnion floridulum, XII, 114.

Callithamnion Hookeri, III, 200.

Calothrix confervicola, XII, 113, 114.

Ceramium acanthonotum, III, 200.

Botany—Algae—Continued :—

Ceramium botryocarpum, III, 200.

Ceramium rubrum, XII, 114.

Chorda filum, VII, 16.

Chorda lomentaria, XII, 113, 114.

Chroolepus (Trentepohlia) lichenicolus, III, 258.

Chylocladia clavellosa, XII, 114.

Cladostephus verticillatus, III, 200.

Conferva aerea, XII, 113-4.

Conferva coccinea, I, 16.

Conferva melagonium, XII, 114.

Corallina officinalis, VII, 16.

Dasya coccinea, III, 163.

Delesseria aata, VII, 16.

Delesseria hypoglossum, XII, 113, 114.

Delesseria sanguinea, VII, 16.

Desmarestia aculeata, XII, 114.

Desmarestia ligulata, III, 163, XII, 113, 114.

Desmarestia viridis, XII, 114.

Draparnaldia plumosa (Vauch) Ag., XII, 495.

Ectocarpus fasciculatus, XII, 113, 114.

Ectocarpus granulatus, III, 200.

Ectocarpus siliculosus, III, 200.

Ectocarpus tomentosus, III, 200.

Fucus ceranoides, III, 132.

Gracilaria confervoides, XII, 114.

"*Haematoccus sanguineus*, Red-snow," XI, 336. [Red-snow—*Sphaerella nivalis* (Sommerf.)].

Himanthalia lorea, VII, 16, XII, 114.

Hypnea purpurascens, III, 200.

Laminaria digitata, VII, 16.

Laminaria fascia, III, 200.

Laminaria Saccharina, VII, 16.

Laurencia caespitosa, III, 200.

Lemanea (Sacheria) fluviatilis, III, 258.

"*Lyngbya prolifica*," XVII, 50.

Melobesia laminariae, XII, 113, 114.

Melobesia polymorpha, XII, 113, 114.

Melobesia pustulata, III, 200.

Mesogloia virescens, III, 200.

Myriotrichia clavaeformis, XII, 114.

Botany—Algae—Continued :—

- Myriotrichia filiformis*, XII, 113, 114.
Nilophyllum punctatum, XII, 113, 114.
Palmella protuberans, II, 166.
Petrocelis Hennedyi, XII, 113, 114.
Polysiphonia parasitica, III, 200.
Rhipidophora paradoxa, III, 200.
 " *Rivularia pisum*," XI, 81.
 (See *Errata* opp. p. 320), 586.
Sphacelaria cirrhosa, I, 17.
Sphacelaria radicans, III, 200, XII, 113, 114.
Sphaerococcus cristatus, III, 163.
Ulva defracta, II, 158; *linza*, III, 200.
Zonaria deusta, I, 243.

Ferns—

- LOCAL LIST**, by A. Anderson, XXII, 270-2.
 Fernery at Belford House, IX, 248.
 Adder's-tongue. See *Ophioglossum vulgatum*, below.
Allosorus crispus. See *Cryptogramme crispa*, below.
Aspidium aculeatum. See *Polystichum*, below.
Aspidium Adiantum-nigrum. See *Asplenium*, below.
Aspidium angulare. See *Polystichum*, below.
Aspidium Filix-fœmina. See *Athyrium*, below.
Aspidium Filix-mas. See *Lastrea*, below.
Aspidium Lonchitis. See *Polystichum*, below.
Aspidium marinum. See *Asplenium*, below.
Aspidium Oreopteris. See *Lastrea montana* below.
Aspidium Ruta-muraria. See *Asplenium*, below.
 " *Aspidium spinosum*," V, 17.
Aspidium Thelypteris. See *Lastrea*, below.
Asplenium " *aculeatum lonchitoides*," XI, 189, 190, XVII, 271.

Botany—Ferns—Continued :—

- Asplenium (Aspidium) Adiantum-nigrum*, Black Spleenwort, II, 83, III, 56, 89, 103, V, 246, 388, VIII, 400, IX, 220, 446, 476, 480, X, 35, XI, 86, XII, 472, XV, 50, XVI, 165, XIX, 115, XX, 265, 271, XXI, 253, XXII, 24, XXV, 193, XXVII, 396.
Asplenium Filix-fœmina. See *Athyrium*, below.
Asplenium germanicum, Alternate-leaved Spleenwort, III, 102, 173, VI, 104, XII, 188.
Asplenium (Aspidium) marinum, Sea Spleenwort, I, 161, VI, 6, VIII, 415, IX, 446, XVI, 161, 166, XIX, 275, XXII, 24, XXIV, 25, XXV, 193.
Asplenium (Aspidium) Ruta-muraria, Wall-rue, I, 161, IV, 136, V, 187, 232, VII, 176, VIII, 17, 27, 429, IX, 276, 445, 480, X, 34, XI, 39, XII, 57, 62, 209, 460, XIII, 46, 57, XVI, 166, XIX, 121, XXI, 37, XXVI, 18 n., XXVII, 396.
Asplenium septentrionale, Forked Spleenwort, I, 143, II, 355, III, 57, 103, 173, IV, 174, VI, 104, 109, IX, 476, 542, XVII, 222.
Asplenium Trichomanes, Black Maiden-hair Spleenwort, III, 103, VI, 6, VII, 11, 327, VIII, 400, IX, 10, 215, 220, 445, 476, 480, XI, 83, 86, 190, 254, XII, 26, 53, 209, 460, 472, XV, 50, XVI, 35, XVII, 271, 272, XX, 271, XXI, 37, 253, XXII, 24, 181, XXIII, 19, 35, XXV, 193, XXVII, 396.
Asplenium viride, Green Spleenwort, V, 99, 369, IX, 284, XII, 472, XX, 183.
Athyrium (Asplenium or Aspidium) Filix-fœmina, Lady Fern, II, 83, III, 131, 137, VII, 104, VIII, 411, X, 606, XI, 82, 358, XII, 49, 460, XIV, 212, XVI, 166, XX, 265, 271, XXI, 253, XXII, 180, XXIII, 19, XXIV, 25, XXV, 193, XXVII, 49.

Botany—Ferns—Continued :—

Athyrium Filix-fœmina erecta
(*A. Rhaeticum*) XII, 453.

Beech Fern. See *Phegopteris*
polypodioides, below.

Blechnum boreale. See *B.*
Spicant, below.

Blechnum Spicant (or *boreale*)
Hard Fern, II, 83, XI, 82,
358, XII, 206, 448, XX, 265,
271, XXI, 49, 253, XXIV,
369, XXV, 193, XXVI, 25,
XXVII, 49.

Botrychium Lunaria, Moonwort,
V, 260, VI, 6, VII, 13, VIII,
533, IX, 229, 542, X, 20, 54,
59, 259, XI, 358, 392, XII,
453, XVI, 166, 261, 273, XX,
30, XXII, 76, XXVII, 395,
396.

Bracken. See *Pteris aquilina*,
below.

Brittle Bladder Fern. See
Cystopteris fragilis, below.

Buckler Fern. See *Lastrea*
aristata, below.

Ceterach officinarum, Rustyback
Fern, XXVII, 184.

Crested Fern. See *Lastrea crist-*
ata, below.

Crested Fern, Broad. See *Las-*
trea aristata, below.

Cryptogramme (Pteris) crispa
(*Allosorus crispus*). Parsley
Fern, I, 73, III, 126, IV, 17,
V, 4, 369, VI, 185, XI, 358,
359, XII, 66, 446, 472, XVI,
151, XIX, 27, XX, 183,
XXIV, 369, 375, XXVI, 25,
308.

Cystea fragilis. See *Cystopteris*
below.

Cystopteris (Cystea) fragilis,
Brittle Bladder Fern, I, 161,
II, 169, IV, 241, VI, 436,
IX, 219, 221, 542, XI, 82, 85,
86, 88, 189, 358, XII, 472,
XIII, 316, XVI, 51, 151,
XVII, 270, XX, 265, 271,
XXI, 253, XXIII, 12, 19,
XXIV, 369, XXVI, 25.

Cystopteris fragilis dentata, V,
369, XX, 183.

Cystopteris regia (or *alpina*)
Dickieana, XVI, 273.

Dryopteris Filix-mas. See *Las-*
trea, below.

Botany—Ferns—Continued :—

Dryopteris Thelypteris. See
Lastrea, below.

Filmy Fern. See *Hymn-*
ophyllum, below.

Hard Fern. See *Blechnum*
Spicant, above.

Hart's-tongue Fern. See *Phyl-*
litis Scolopendrium, below.

Hay-scented Fern. See *Lastrea*
œmula, below.

Holly Fern. See *Polystichum*
Lonchitis, below.

Hymenophyllum peltatum (uni-
laterale or *Wilsoni*) Filmy
Fern, IX, 187, 542, XVI, 273.

Hymenophyllum tunbridgense,
Filmy Fern, V, 232, 261,
XXVI, 308.

Lady Fern. See *Athyrium*
Filix-fœmina, above.

Lastrea œmula (foenisecii) Hay-
scented Fern, II, 357.

Lastrea (Aspidium) aristata or
dilatata, Buckler or Broad
Crested Fern, I, 180, III,
131, VIII, 411, IX, 446,
XI, 30, 42, 82, 358, XII,
49, 206, 465, XIV, 23, XIX,
115, XXI, 37, 140, 143,
253, XXII, 180, XXIII, 14,
19, XXIV, 25, 200, 369,
XXV, 193.

Lastrea cristata, Crested Fern,
IV, 37.

Lastrea (Aspidium or *Dryop-*
teris) Filix-mas, Male Fern,
III, 131, XI, 82, 358, XII,
448, 460, 465, XIV, 212,
XVI, 166, XX, 271, XXI,
140, 253, XXII, 180, XXIII,
19, XXIV, 25, XXV, 193,
XXVI, 25, XXVII, 49.

Lastraea fœnisecii See *L.*
œmula, above.

Lastrea montana (Aspidium or
Lastrea Oreopteris) Mountain
Fern, II, 166, V, 232, 300,
388, X, 275, XI, 79, 82, 189,
358, XII, 448, 465, XVI, 166,
273, XVII, 246, 270, XIX,
292, XX, 183, 265, 271, XXI,
253, XXIV, 200, XXV, 193.

Lastrea spinulosa, Spinulose
Buckler Fern, V, 234, VII,
104, IX, 235, XX, 200, XXI,
143, XXII, 28.

Botany—Ferns—Continued :—

Lastrea (*Aspidium* or *Dryopteris*) *Thelypteris*, Marsh Fern, I, 10, III, 166, V, 17, 303.

Male Fern. See *Lastrea Filix-mas* above.

Marsh Fern. See *Lastrea Thelypteris*, above.

Moonwort. See *Botrychium Lunaria*, above.

Mountain Fern. See *Lastrea montana*, above.

Oak Fern. See *Phegopteris Dryopteris*, below.

Ophioglossum vulgatum, Adder's-tongue, II, 226, V, 135, VI, 436, VII, 19, VIII, 17, 533, IX, 461, X, 8, 54, 59, XI, 358, 359, XII, 453, XIII, 46, XIV, 222, XVI, 261, 273, XXVII, 319, 396.

Osmunda regalis, Royal Fern, I, 17, 101, II, 83, IV, 41, 173, V, 261, 438, VI, 283, VII, 327, XI, 70, XII, 29, XVII, 307, XVIII, 105, XXI, 26.

Parsley Fern. See *Cryptogramme crispa*, above.

Phegopteris (*Polypodium*) *Dryopteris*, Oak Fern, I, 165, III, 86, IV, 241, V, 300, 378, VI, 293, VII, 104, IX, 219, 446, 449, X, 23, 275, XI, 36, 81, 82, XI, 189, 358, XII, 35, 48, 472, 484, XIII, 283, 288, 316, XVI, 51, 151, XVII, 246, 274, XVIII, 73, XIX, 115, XX, 183, 209, 265, 271, XXI, 253, XXIV, 200, 265, XXVII, 49.

Phegopteris polypodioides (*Polypodium phegopteris*), Beech Fern, II, 266, III, 86, 138, IV, 241, V, 234, 281, VI, 22, IX, 542, XI, 36, 82, 192, XII, 48, 465, 472, XIII, 316, XVI, 51, 151, XVII, 273, XVIII, 73, XX, 183, 265, 271, XXIV, 196, 200, 265, 369, XXVII, 396.

Phyllitis Scolopendrium, (*Scolopendrium vulgare*), Hart's-tongue, II, 83, III, 131, V, 246, 384, VII, 327, VIII, 411, IX, 219, 445, X, 58, XV, 50, XVI, 46, XVIII, 73,

Botany—Ferns—Continued :—

XIX, 292, XXII, 180, XXIII, 19, 28, XXVII, 396.

Polypodium Dryopteris. See *Phegopteris Dryopteris*, above.

Polypodium phegopteris. See *Phegopteris polypodioides*, above.

Polypodium vulgare, Polypody, XI, 358, XII, 53, XIV, 42, XVII, 252, XX, 265, XXI, 253, XXII, 180, XXIII, 19, XXIV, 25, 369, XXV, 193.

Polypody. See *Polypodium vulgare*, above.

Polystichum (*Aspidium*) *aculeatum*, Prickly Shield Fern, III, 2, 31, 195, IV, 210, 333, V, 378, VIII, 400, IX, 216, 219, 279, 445, XI, 79, 81, 86, XII, 472, XIII, 410, XVI, 35, 46, 273, XIX, 292, XXI, 238, 253, XXIII, 14, 19, XXV, 193.

Polystichum (*Aspidium*) *aculeatum lobatum*, I, 68, V, 246, IX, 445, XI, 86, XVI, 166, 273, XX, 271.

Polystichum (*Aspidium*) *angulare*, Angular-lobed Prickly Fern, II, 347, III, 86, V, 246, X, 187, 445, 448, XVI, 166, XIX, 292, XXII, 180.

Polystichum "*Lonchitidoides*," XI, 86, XIII, 410.

Polystichum (*Aspidium*) *Lonchitis*, Holly or Rough Alpine Shield Fern, V, 59, X, 610.

Prickly Shield Fern. See *Polystichum*, above.

Pteris aquilina. Bracken, XI, 358.

Pteris crispa. See *Cryptogramme*, above.

Royal Fern. See *Osmunda regalis*, above.

Rustyback Fern. See *Ceterach officinarum*, above.

Scolopendrium. See *Phyllitis*, above.

Shield Fern. See *Polystichum*, above.

Spleenwort. See *Asplenium*, above.

Wall-rue. See *Asplenium Ruta-muraria*, above.

Botany—Ferns—Continued :—

- Woodsia Ilvensis*, Oblong Woodsia, IX, 482, 542, XXVI, 308.
- Flowering Plants, etc. (including Rushes, Pondweeds, Horse-tails, Club Mosses, etc.). :—
- Aaron's rod. See *Verbascum Thapsus*, below.
- Adoxa Moschatellina*, Tuberous Moschatel, I, 144, III, 130, IV, 211, VI, 181, 283, VII, 20, VIII, 398, IX, 17, 219, X, 58, XI, 397, XIII, 57, XV, 231, XXII, 24, XXIII, 19, XXVII, 394.
- Aconitum Napellus*, Monkshood, I, 157, VII, 327.
- Acorus Calamus*, Sweet Flag, VII, 172, IX, 477.
- Agrimonia odorata*, Fragrant Agrimony, IX, 187, XXV, 370.
- Agrimony, Hemp. See *Eupatorium cannabinum*, below.
- Alexanders. See *Smyrniolum*, below.
- Alisma Plantago-aquatica*, Water Plantain, V, 395, XII, 485, XVI, 45, XIX, 329, XX, 49, 209, XXIII, 14, XXIV, 281, XXVII, 396.
- Alisma ranunculoides*, V, 302, XV, 225, XXII, 355, XXIV, 274.
- Alisma ranunculoides repens*, XXIV, 274.
- Allium oleraceum*, Field Garlic, II, 356, III, 57, XIII, 283.
- Allium Schœnoprasum*, Chives, III, 128, VI, 299, IX, 186, XXVII, 301.
- Allium sibiricum* or *arenarium*, X, 439.
- Allium vineale*, Crow Garlic, II, 346, X, 254, 259.
- All-seed. See *Radiola*, below.
- Althœa officinalis*, Marsh Mallow, X, 593.
- Alyssum alyssoides* or *calycinum*, V, 120, IX, 187.
- Amsinckia intermedia*, (an alien), XXIV, 380, XXV, 30.
- Anacamptis* (Orchis) *pyramidalis*, Pyramidal Orchis, VI, 173-4, 283, XIII, 56.
- Anacharis alsinastrium*. See *Elodea canadensis*, below.

Botany—Flowering Plants, etc.—Continued :—

- Anagallis fœmina* or *cœrulea*, Blue Pimpernel, V, 236, VI, 436.
- Anagallis tenella*, Bog Pimpernel, III, 195, V, 260, 303, X, 29, 259, XVII, 222, XIX, 24, XXIV, 274.
- Andromeda Polifolia*, Marsh Andromeda, VII, 408, XI, 43, XIII, 411, XVI, 273, 339-40.
- Anemone ranunculoides*, Yellow Anemone, I, 37.
- "*Antennaria maritima*," VII, 364.
- Anthemis tinctoria*, Yellow Camomile, XII, 496.
- Antirrhinum vulgare*. See *Linaria*, below.
- Apargia*. See *Leontodon*, below.
- Apium graveolens*, Wild Celery, II, 356, XX, 150, XXI, 238.
- Apium* (*Helioscadium*, or *Sium*) *inundatum*, Least Marsh Wort, I, 165, II, 265, III, 86, VII, 365, XV, 225, XXII, 359, XXVII, 394.
- Apium nodiflorum*, Marsh Wort, XXV, 355.
- Aquilegia Stuarti* introduced, XVII, 281-2.
- Aquilegia vulgaris*, Columbine, VIII, 410.
- "*Arabis Thlapsi*," X, 9; "*trifoliata*," IX, 28; *turrita*, Tower Cress, VII, 273, XXII, 364.
- Arbutus uva-ursi*. See *Arctostaphylos*, below.
- Archangel. See *Lamium Galeobdolon*, below.
- Arctostaphylos* (*Arbutus*) *Uva-ursi*, Bearberry, IV, 63, XI, 68, XX, 153.
- Arenaria* (*Honckenya*) *peploides*, Sea Purslane, V, 13, IX, 449, XV, 43.
- Arenaria rubra*, See *Spergularia rubra*, below.
- Arenaria serpyllifolia*, Thyme-leaved Sandwort, XX, 187, XXII, 180.
- Arenaria trinervia*, Three-nerved Sandwort, XVI, 66, XIX, 15, XXIII, 14.

Botany—Flowering Plants, etc.—

Continued :—

Arenaria verna, Spring Sandwort, XV, 224, XXI, 49, 248, XXVII, 176.

Arrow-grass. See *Triglochin*, below.

Arrow-head. See *Sagittaria*, below.

Artemisia Absinthium, Wormwood, I, 180.

Artemisia maritima, Sea Wormwood, II, 356, XXIII, 26.

Artemisia vulgaris, Mugwort, XIV, 33, XX, 187, XXI, 143, XXII, 180.

Arum maculatum, Cuckoo-pint or Lords and Ladies, X, 5, XI, 397, XII, 17, XVIII, 18, XIX, 290, XXI, 238, XXIII, 14, XXVII, 396.

Asarabacca. See *Asarum*, below.

Asarum europæum, Asarabacca, XIX, 28.

Asphodel, Bog. See *Narthecium*, below.

Asperugo procumbens, Madwort, II, 356, VI, 295, X, 259, XXII, 355, XXV, 197.

Asperula taurina, Woodruff, X, 278.

Aster tripolium, Sea Aster, XXV, 197.

Astragalus danicus (or *hypoglottis*), Purple Milk Vetch, VII, 176, IX, 39, X, 258, XV, 225, XVI, 165, XXII, 76, XXIII, 25, XXIV, 367, XXV, 197.

Astragalus glycyphyllos, Wild Licorice, I, 67, II, 365, III, 127, 257, IV, 292, VI, 282, XVIII, 225, XXII, 180, 181.

Atriplex arenaria. See *A. maritima*, below.

Atriplex littoralis, Grass-leaved Orache, III, 54, VII, 364.

Atriplex maritima or *arenaria*, XV, 239.

Atriplex patula or *Babingtonii*, Common Orache, VII, 364; *A. p. erecta* (Syme), narrow-leaved O., I, 177; *rosea* (Linn) [an alien], I, 177; II, 354, III, 86.

Botany—Flowering Plants, etc.—

Continued :—

Ballota nigra, Black Horehound, III, 4, IX, 476, X, 34, XIII, 80, XXIV, 2, XXVII, 395.

Balsam, Orange. See *Impatiens biflora*, below.

Barbarea verna or *præcox*, American Cress, V, 273, XXIV, 380.

Barberry. See *Berberis*, below.

Basil Thyme. See *Calamintha Acinos*, below.

Basil, Wild. See *Clinopodium vulgare*, below.

Bearberry. See *Arctostaphylos*, above.

Bedstraw. See *Galium*, below.

Beet. See *Beta*, below.

Bennets. See *Scirpus lacustris*, below.

Berberis, used medicinally, II, 12 n.

Beta maritima, Sea Beet, VII, 16, 94, XXVI, 305, XXVII, 321.

Bidens cernua, Nodding Bur-Marigold, VII, 408.

Bidens tripartita, Trifid Bur-Marigold, VII, 408.

Bird's Nest Orchis. See *Neottia*, below.

Bittersweet. See *Solanum Dulcamara*, below.

Bladderwort. See *Utricularia*, below.

Blite, Sea. See *Suaeda*, below.

Blysmus. See *Scirpus*, below.

Bog-bean. See *Menyanthes*, below.

Bog-rush. See *Schænus*, below.

Bramble, Stone. See *Rubus Saxatilis*, below.

Brassica (Sinapis) alba, III, 169, 220.

Brassica Napus, Rape ("Turnip") at Holy Island, V, 120.

Brookweed. See *Samolus Valerandi*, below.

Broom at Cowdenknowes, XVII, 25. See also *Cytisus* below.

Broom-rape. See *Orobanche*, below.

Bryony, Black. See *Tamus*, below.

Botany—Flowering Plants, etc.—

Continued :—

- Buck-bean. See *Menyanthes*, below.
- Bulrush. See *Scirpus lacustris*, below.
- Bur-Marigold. See *Bidens*, above.
- Bur Parsley. See *Caucalis*, below.
- Bur Reed. See *Sparganium*, below.
- Burnet. See *Poterium*, below.
- Burnet Saxifrage. See *Pimpinella*, below.
- Butomus umbellatus*, Flowering Rush, XIV, 34, XXIV, 281.
- Butter-bur. See *Peltasitis*, below.
- Butterwort. See *Pinguicula*, below.
- Cakile maritima*, Sea Rocket, V, 13, IX, 448, X, 258; *rugosa* (L'Herit.) [an alien], X, 226, 258, 265, XII, 201.
- Calamintha Acinos* ("asinos"), Basil Thyme, IV, 161, VII, 300.
- Calamintha clinopodium*. See *Clinopodium vulgare*, below.
- Callitriche stagnalis* or *platycarpa*, Water Starwort, III, 195, IV, 241.
- Campanula rapunculoides*, Creeping Bell-flower, VII, 367.
- Campion. See *Silene*, below.
- Candytuft. See *Iberis amara*, below.
- Celery. See *Apium*, above.
- Calamintha clinopodium*. See *Clinopodium vulgare*, below.
- Callitriche autumnalis*, Water Starwort, III, 195, IV, 241, VII, 367.
- Callitriche intermedia* or *humulata*, VIII, 402, XXII, 353.
- Callitriche intermedia pedunculata*, XIX, 121.
- Calluna vulgaris* (heather) with pubescent foliage, I, 180.
- Camelina sativa*, Gold of Pleasure, V, 120, XXVII, 393.
- Camomile. See *Anthemis*, above.
- Camomile, Rayless. See *Matri-caria*, below.
- Caraway. See *Carum*, below.

Botany—Flowering Plants, etc.—

Continued :—

- Cardamine amara*, Bitter Cress, II, 267, III, 89, VIII, 55, XII, 15, 453, XVIII, 18, XXIII, 19.
- Cardamine hirsuta* or *sylvatica*, Hairy Bitter Cress., its leaf formation, III, 163; also XI, 86.
- Cardamine sylvatica*. See *C. hirsuta*, above.
- Carduus marianus*. See *Silybum marianum*, below.
- Carduus nutans*, Musk Thistle, I, 139, XXI, 143.
- Carduus pycnocephalus tenuiflorus*, Slender Thistle, VI, 295, XV, 43, XXIII, 26.
- Carlina vulgaris*, Carline Thistle, II, 346, VI, 300, X, 259, XVII, 271, XX, 272, XXIV, 275, XXV, 197.
- Carum (Sison) verticillatum*, Whorled Caraway, VII, 408.
- Catchfly. See *Silene*, below.
- Catchfly, Red German. See *Lychnis Viscaria*, below.
- Catmint. See *Nepeta Cataria*, below.
- Caucalis daucoides*, Bur Parsley, XXII, 355.
- Caucalis latifolia*, Great Bur Parsley, XXII, 355.
- Celandine, Great. See *Chelidonium majus*, below.
- Centaurea Calcitrapa*, Star Thistle, XXII, 374.
- Centaurea Scabiosa*, Great Knapweed, I, 183, XX, 210, XXIII, 25.
- "*Centaurea nigra pinnatifida*," III, 86.
- Centaury. See *Erythræa*, below.
- Centunculus minimus*, Chaffweed, X, 593.
- Cephalanthera ensifolia*, Narrow-leaved Helleborine, XIII, 56.
- Cerastium tetrandrum* or *atrovirens*, Dark Green Mouse-ear Chickweed, I, 144, XXII, 76.
- Chaff-weed. See *Centunculus*, above.
- Chara aspera* or *hispida*, Rough Chara, II, 355, X, 258; *flexilis*, III, 86.

Botany—Flowering Plants, etc.—
Continued :—

Cheiranthus Cheiri, Wallflower,
V, 401, VI, 182.

Chelidonium majus, Great Celandine, II, 5, VIII, 533, XXVII, 393.

Chenopodium botryoides, I, 178, III, 228.

Chenopodium Botrys Linn, VII, 275.

Chenopodium maritimum. See *Suaeda*, below.

Chenopodium polyspermum, Many-seeded Goosegrass, XIII, 411.

Chenopodium rubrum, Red Goosegrass, III, 163.

Chickweed. See *Stellaria*, below.

Chickweed, Mouse-ear, See *Cerastium* above.

Chickweed Winter-green. See *Trientalis europæa*, below.

Chives. See *Allium Schænoprasum*, above.

Chrysosplenium alternifolium, Alternate-leaved Golden Saxifrage, I, 16, 141, III, 89, 90, 195, VI, 293, VIII, 410, IX, 219, X, 58, XI, 86, 397-8, XVI, 66-7, XXIII, 19, XXIV, 196.

Cicely, Sweet. See *Myrrhis Odorata*, below.

Cicuta virosa, Cow-bane, Water Hemlock, V, 273, VII, 408, VIII, 367, XVII, 49, XIX, 264, 329, XX, 209, XXI, 143.

Cinquefoil. See *Potentilla*, below.

Circæa alpina, or *lutetiana*, intermediate, Alpine Enchanter's Nightshade, XI, 190.

Cladium mariscus, I, 144, V, 17, 303.

Clary. See *Salvia Verbenaca*, below.

Clematis Vitalba, Traveller's Joy, VI, 182.

Clinopodium vulgare or *Calaminta clinopodium*, Wild Basil, I, 65, II, 3, III, 257, IV, 211, VII, 327, IX, 475, X, 470, XXVII, 395.

Cloudberry. See *Rubus Chamæmorus*, below.

Botany—Flowering Plants, etc.—
Continued :—

Clover, red, introduced 1740, II, 272; Wild White. XXVII, 160.

Club-moss. See *Lycopodium*, below.

Club-rush. See *Eleocharis* and *Scirpus*, below.

Cnicus (*Carduus*; or *Cirsium*) *heterophyllus*, Melancholy Thistle, III, 57, 170, 256, IV, 210, VI, 298, 437, VII, 128, VIII, 17, IX, 468, X, 58, XI, 86, 190, XII, 35, 452, 460, 477, XIII, 64, 67, 68, 293, XVII, 271, XVIII, 18, 73, XIX, 121, 331, XX, 30, 33, XXIV, 265, XXV, 218, XXVII, 49, 322.

Cochlearia, Scurvy Grass, its species, X, 456-7.

Cæloglossum (*Habenaria*, or *Orchis*) *viride*, Frog Orchis, I, 165, II, 89, III, 258, IV, 155, V, 260, VI, 436, VII, 499, X, 53, XII, 26, 36, XIII, 56, 288, XV, 222, 225, XVI, 45, 273, XX, 179.

Comarum palustre. See *Potentilla palustris*, below.

Comfrey. See *Symphytum*, below.

Convallaria. See *Polygonatum*, below.

Corallorhiza trifida or *innata*, Coral-root Orchis, V, 303, X, 593, XIII, 411, XV, 363, XVI, 44, XVII, 50, XIX, 264-5 (Pl. xiii.), XX, 210, 327, XXVI, 316, XXVII, 50.

Coral-root Orchis. See *Corallorhiza trifida*, above.

Cornel, Dwarf. See *Cornus suecica*, below.

Cornus Suecica, Dwarf Cornel, II, 165, IV, 211, V, 301, 369, XXV, 374, XXVI, 25.

Coronopus procumbens or *Ruellii* (*Senebiera coronopus*), Swine's Cress, II, 79, VI, 282, 283, 300, X, 258.

Corydalis (*Neckeria*) *claviculata*, Climbing Fumitory, VI, 436, VIII, 17, 398, 402, IX, 446, XIV, 32, XVI, 255, 273, XX, 32, XXII, 180, XXIV, 375.

Botany—Flowering Plants, etc.—
Continued :—

- Cow-bane. See *Cicuta virosa*, above.
 Cowberry. See *Vaccinium Vitis-Idæa*, below.
 Cow-wheat. See *Melampyrum*, below.
Crambe maritima, Sea Kale, VII, 94.
 Cranberry. See *Oxycoccus quadripetala*, below.
 Crane's-bill. See *Geranium*, below.
Crepis (Hieraceum) mollis or *succisæfolia*, Succory-leaved Hawksbeard, I, 10, 143, III, 195, 214, IV, 210, VI, 283, VII, 128, IX, 49, X, 23, XXV, 223.
Crepis paludosa, Marsh Hawksbeard, II, 166, III, 195, XI, 82, 192, XIII, 293, XVII, 270.
 Cress. See *Arabis*, above.
 Cress, American. See *Barbarea*, above.
 Cress, Bitter. See *Cardamine amara*, above.
 Cress, Field. See *Lepidium campestre*, below.
 Cress, Hoary. See *Lepidium Draba*, below.
 Cress, Penny. See *Thlapsi*, below.
 Cress, Smith's. See *Lepidium heterophyllum canescens*, below.
 Cress, Swine's. See *Coronopus procumbens*, above.
 Cress, Thale. See *Sisymbrium Thalianum*, below.
 Cress, Yellow. See *Nasturtium*, below.
 Crowberry. See *Empetrum nigrum*, below.
 Crowfoot. See *Ranunculus*, below.
 Cuckoo-pint. See *Arum*, above.
 Cudweed. See *Gnaphalium* and *Filago*, below.
 Currant. See *Ribes*, below.
Cuscuta Epithymum, Heath Dodder, II, 265, IV, 155, XII, 536.
Cuscuta trifolii, Clover Dodder, V, 136, VIII, 533.
Cytisus (Sarothamnus) scoparius, Common Broöm, II, 355.

Botany—Flowering Plants, etc.—
Continued :—

- Daisies, Buttercups and, by J. Hardy, II, 12-20.
 Dandelion, *Taraxacum vulgare* monstrosities, VII, 356.
Delphinium Ajacis, Field Larkspur, V, 219, XXII, 374.
 Dewberry. See *Rubus cœsius*, below.
Dianthus Armeria, Deptford Pink, VI, 314, 437.
Dianthus deltoides, Maiden Pink, II, 356, IV, 210, VII, 367, IX, 476, XV, 225, XVI, 165, XX, 187.
Digitalis purpurea, Foxglove, the name, IV, 250 n; Salmon-coloured, XVII, 277-8; White, at Drumelzier, XXV, 34.
Diplotaxis tenuifolia, Wall Rocket, III, 54, V, 13.
Dipsacus sylvestris, Fuller's Teasel, III, 166; its use, XX, 233.
 Dittander. See *Lepidium latifolium*, below.
 Dock. See *Rumex*, below.
 Dodder. See *Cuscuta*, above.
Doronicum pardalianches, Great Leopard's Bane, found in Northumberland about 1600, III, 90; also mentioned, V, 379, 393, VI, 181, VIII, 17, XI, 325-6, 337, XII, 14, 28, 176, 440, XXI, 145, XXIV, 26.
Doronicum plantagineum, Plantain-leaved Leopard's Bane, XXVII, 395.
Draba verna. See *Erophila*, below.
 Dropwort. See *Spiraea Filipendula*, below.
 Dropwort, Water. See *Oenanthe*, below.
Drosera rotundifolia, Common Sundew, I, 38, VII, 367, IX, 235, X, 275, XVI, 273, XVIII, 73, XIX, 265, XX, 179, 183, XXVI, 24, 26.
 Duckweed. See *Lemna*, below.
 Dyer's Green Weed. See *Genista tinctoria*, below.
 Dyer's Weed or Rocket. See *Reseda*, below.

Botany—Flowering Plants, etc.—

Continued :—

- Echium vulgare* or *anglicum*, Viper's Bugloss, V, 393, VII, 21, IX, 475, 476, X, 259, XX, 210, XXVII, 395.
- Eleocharis palustris*, Marsh Club Rush, XV, 221. / See also *Scirpus*, below.
- Elodea canadensis* (*Anacharis alsinastrum*), Water Thyme, II, 287-9, III, 3, IV, 164, 169, VI, 187, VII, 23, VIII, 22, 410, IX, 449, 476, X, 470.
- Empetrum nigrum*, Crowberry, at seaside, XXIV, 24.
- Endymion*. See *Scilla*, below.
- Epilobium alsinefolium*, Mountain Willow Herb, II, 165, 356, V, 369, XX, 183.
- Epilobium anagallidifolium* or *alpinum*, Alpine Willow Herb, II, 165, V, 369, XVI, 150.
- Epilobium angustifolium*, Rosebay Willow Herb, its increase, XXVII, 394.
- Epilobium palustre*, Marsh Willow Herb, pubescent variety, II, 9.
- Epipactis* (or *Helleborine*) *latifolia*, Broad-leaved Helleborine, II, 3, III, 195, IV, 323, V, 231, VI, 73, 181, 282, 436, VII, 19, 104, VIII, 228, XI, 342, XII, 26, 35, 169-70, 188, 202, 452, 453, XIII, 56, XV, 76, XIX, 137, XX, 200, XXV, 39-40.
- Epipactis* (or *Helleborine*) *palustris*, Marsh Helleborine, VI, 300, XVI, 44, 45, XX, 210, XXV, 355.
- Equisetum* "*angulare*," IX, 448.
- Equisetum arvense*, Common Horse-tail, its roots, II, 120, VI, 83.
- Equisetum hyemale*, Rough Horse-tail, III, 54, X, 39.
- Equisetum limosum*, Smooth-water Horse-tail, VIII, 411, XII, 41, XX, 209, XXV, 344.
- Equisetum maximum* or *Telmateia*, Great Horse-tail, III, 195, V, 232, VIII, 214, 410, 411, IX, 279, XII, 460, XV, 76, XXII, 181, XXIV, 25.

Botany—Flowering Plants, etc.—

Continued :—

- Equisetum palustre*, Marsh Horse-tail, VIII, 411.
- Equisetum sylvaticum*, Wood Horse-tail, IX, 446, XI, 79, XII, 35, 46, 477, XIV, 24, XIX, 121, XX, 272, XXI, 49, XXII, 28, XXIV, 200.
- Equisetum variegatum*, Variegated Horse-tail, IX, 284, X, 258.
- Erica Mackayi* x *mediterranea* ? (*E. M. Stuarti*), new Heath found by Dr. C. Stuart, XIII, 214, 217, 224, XVII, 279-80, XVIII, 173.
- Erinus alpinus* at Old Bewick, V, 243 : at Chesters, XVIII, 18.
- Erysimum Alliaria*, V, 395.
- Erysimum orientale*, Hare's-ear Treacle Mustard, XXII, 355, XXIV, 380, XXVII, 393.
- Erythræa Centaurium*, Centaury, I, 143, V, 379, XV, 225, XXI, 37, XXV, 197.
- Erythræa Turneri*, *linarifolia*, or *littoralis*, Dwarf Tufted Centaury, II, 123, VII, 412, X, 259, XXIV, 274.
- Eupatorium Cannabinum*, Hemp Agrimony, VI, 189, 297, VIII, 21, 407, XV, 225, XVI, 44, 45, XIX, 290, XXII, 24, 180, XXIII, 14, XXIV, 25, XXV, 355.
- Euphorbia dulcis*, Spurge, VI, 194, 281.
- Euphorbia Esula*, Leafy Spurge, V, 400, XXVII, 50.
- Euphorbia exigua*, Dwarf Spurge, I, 180, IX, 478, XV, 225.
- Fedia*. See *Valerianella*, below.
- Feverfew. See *Matricaria*, below.
- Figwort. See *Scrophularia*, below.
- Filago* (*Antennaria*) *gallica*, Narrow-leaved Cudweed, VII, 364.
- Filago* (*Gnaphalium*) *minima*, Least Cudweed, I, 180, II, 265.
- Flag, Sweet. See *Acorus* above.
- Flea-bane. See *Pulicaria* below.

Botany—Flowering Plants, etc.—

Continued :—

Flixweed. See *Sisymbrium Sophia* below.

Forget-me-not. See *Myosotis* below.

Foxglove. See *Digitalis* above.

Fumaria Bastardii or *confusa*, Fumitory, X, 593.

Fumaria micrantha Fumitory, VI, 118, X, 593, XVII, 269.

Fumitory, Climbing. See *Corydalis claviculata* above.

Fumitory. See *Fumaria* above.

Furze. See *Ulex* below.

Gagea (Ornithogalum) lutea, Yellow Star of Bethlehem, II, 212, IV, 333, VI, 282, XIII, 283.

Gale, Sweet. See *Myrica* below.
Galeopsis intermedia or *ladanum*, Red Hemp Nettle, III, 6 n., 55, 257.

Galeopsis speciosa or *versicolor*, Large-flowered Hemp Nettle, III, 7, VI, 437, XIX, 329, XX, 209, XXVII, 395.

Galium boreale, Northern Bedstraw, I, 161, II, 267, III, 93, V, 395, IX, 284, 476, XXI, 49.

Galium Mollugo, Great Hedge Bedstraw, II, 267, X, 34, XIII, 386, XVI, 261, XVIII, 18, XX, 187, XXVII, 394.

Garlic. See *Allium* above.

Genista anglica, Petty Whin, I, 103, 164, 247, XI, 42, 65, 189, XII, 453, 495, XIII, 25, 50, 56, XIV, 212, XVI, 165, XVII, 222, XVIII, 73, XX, 179, XXVII, 46, 296, 394.

Genista tinctoria, Dyer's Green Weed, X, 10.

Geranium, its medicinal properties, by Dr. Johnston, II, 175-7.

Geranium columbinum, Long-stalked Crane's-bill, VI, 299, 437, XXV, 197.

Geranium lucidum, Shining Crane's-bill, IV, 334, VI, 283, XXVII, 394.

Geranium phæum, Dusky Crane's-bill, VIII, 410.

Botany—Flowering Plants, etc.—

Continued :—

Geranium pusillum, Small Crane's-bill, VII, 173, 300, 520, XXI, 37.

Geranium pyrenaicum, Mountain Crane's-bill, XII, 394, XX, 187, XXI, 143, XXVII, 394.

Geranium sanguineum, Bloody Crane's-bill, III, 163, V, 395, XIX, 32, XXI, 37, XXII, 75.

Geranium sylvaticum alba, Wood Crane's-bill, XVII, 274.

Geranium versicolor, XXVII, 393.

Geum hybrids, their characteristics, III, 166.

Gipsywort. See *Lycopus*, below.

Glasswort. See *Salicornia* below.

Glaucium flavum or *luteum*, Yellow Horned Poppy, III, 132, IX, 448, XV, 43, 225, XVI, 165, XXIII, 25.

Globe flower. See *Trollius* below.

Gnaphalium minimum. See *Filago* above.

Gnaphalium sylvaticum (L.), Heath Cudweed, XXII, 359.

Gnaphalium uliginosum, Marsh Cudweed, XV, 50.

Goat's-beard. See *Tragopogon* below.

Gold of Pleasure. See *Camelina* above.

Golden Rod. See *Solidago* below.

Goldilocks. See *Ranunculus auricomus* below.

Goodyera repens, Creeping Good-
yera, IV, 323, V, 234, 303, 371, VI, 71, VIII, 510, IX, 229, XI, 232, XIII, 56, 411, XV, 82, XVI, 149, 255, XIX, 330, XX, 179, XXV, 223.

Goosefoot. See *Chenopodium* above.

Gorse. See *Ulex* below.

Gowan. See *Marygold* below.

Grasswrack. See *Zostera* below.

Gromwell. See *Lithospermum* below.

Groundsel. See *Senecio* below.

Gymnadenia albida. See *Leucorchis albida* below.

Botany—Flowering Plants, etc.—
Continued :—

Gymnadenia (Orchis, or *Habenaria*) *conopsea*, Fragrant Orchis, III, 57, 220, IV, 37, VI, 300, VII, 19, XII, 26, XIII, 288, 293, XV, 222, XVIII, 73, XX, 179, XXV, 343.

Habenaria albida. See *Leucorchis albida* below.

Habenaria bifolia. See *Platanthera* below.

Habenaria chlorantha. See *Platanthera* below.

Habenaria conopsea. See *Gymnadenia conopsea* above.

Habenaria viridis. See *Cæloglossum* above.

Hare's-ear Treacle Mustard. See *Erysimum orientale* above.

Hawkbit. See *Leontodon* below.

Hawksbeard. See *Crepis* above.

Hawkweed. See *Hieraceum* below.

Heath. See *Erica* above.

Heather. See *Calluna* above.

Hedera, Ivy, abnormal leaves, X, 50; its climbing roots, XVII, 140-2 (Pl. iv.).

Helleborine. See *Epipactis* above.

Helleborine, Narrow-leaved. See *Cephalanthera ensifolia* above.

Heliosciadium. See *Apium* above.

Hemlock 10 feet high, at Old Melrose, III, 126.

Hemlock, Water. See *Cicuta virosa* above.

Hemp Agrimony. See *Eupatorium cannabinum* above.

Hemp Nettle. See *Galeopsis* above.

Henbane. See *Hyoscyamus* below.

Herb Paris. See *Paris quadrifolia* below.

Herniaria glabra, Smooth Rupturewort, I, 249.

Hieraceum, Hawkweed, varieties, II, 48.

Hieracium argenteum, VIII, 402.

Hieraceum aurantiacum, Orange Hawkweed, I, 10.

Botany—Flowering Plants, etc.—
Continued :—

Hieraceum boreale (Fries) or *sabaudum* (Sm.), IV, 210, VII, 355, 365, XV, 76.

Hieraceum cæsum, VII, 365.

Hieracium chrysanthum or *pulmonarium*, Golden-flowered Hawkweed, II, 166.

Hieraceum "collinum," V, 420, VII, 354, VIII, 16, X, 58.

Hieracium crocatum, VIII, 17.

Hieraceum denticulatum Sm. See *H. strictum* below.

Hieracium diaphanum, II, 166.

Hieraceum molle (Sm.). See *Crepis mollis* above.

Hieraceum "murorum" (L.), II, 166, VIII, 24.

Hieracium pallidum. See *H. Schmidtii* below.

Hieraceum "palustre," II, 9.

Hieraceum praenanthoides, I, 68, 73, III, 87, V, 232.

Hieraceum pulmonarium. See *H. chrysanthum* above.

Hieraceum sabaudum (Sm.) or *boreale* (Fries.), IV, 210, VII, 355, 365, XV, 76.

Hieracium Schmidtii or *pallidum*, Pale Hawkweed, VII, 365, IX, 187.

Hieraceum strictum or *denticulatum*, I, 139.

Hieraceum sylvaticum Sm., II, 9.

Hieraceum tridentatum, III, 137.

Hieraceum umbellatum, I, 73.

Hippuris vulgaris, Mare's-tail, V, 17.

Honckenya. See *Arenaria peploides* above.

Horehound. See *Marrubium* below.

Horehound, Black. See *Ballota* above.

Horse-tail. See *Equisetum* above.

Hyacinth. See *Scilla* below.

Hydrocotyle vulgaris, Marsh Pennywort, I, 165, VII, 104, X, 257, XV, 82, XVI, 44, 45, XXI, 37, XXII, 76, XXV, 355, XXVI, 25.

Hyoscyamus niger, Henbane, II, 122, 265, III, 163, V, 232, VII, 300, 364, X, 259, XXV, 197.

Botany—Flowering Plants, etc.—

Continued :—

Hypericum calycinum, Rosé of Sharon, VIII, 410.*Hypericum dubium*, Imperforate St. John's Wort, VIII, 16.*Hypericum hirsutum*, Hairy St. John's Wort, I, 68.*Hypericum humifusum*, Creeping St. John's Wort, VI, 283, 299, 436, XV, 225, 231, XX, 178.*Hypericum tetrapterum*, XIX, 290.*Iberis amara*, Candytuft, IX, 449, XXI, 21, XXVII, 393.*Impatiens biflora* or *fulva*, Orange Balsam, XX, 187.*Inula dysenterica*. See *Pulicaria* below.*Isatis tinctoria*, Woad, its use, XX, 233-9.Ivy. See *Hedera* above.Jacob's Ladder. See *Polymonium* below.*Juncus communis effusus*, Soft Rush, XXIV, 281.*Juncus filiformis*, Slender Rush, XVI, 261.*Juncus Gerardi*, VII, 364, XV, 239, XX, 210, XXI, 37, XXIII, 26.*Juncus inflexus* or *glaucus*, Hard Rush, XIX, 137, XX, 210, XXI, 49, 253, XXII, 28.*Juncus sylvaticus* or *acutiflorus*, Wood Rush, XXIV, 281.Kale, Sea. See *Crambe maritima* above.*Kentranthus ruber*, or *Valeriana rubra*, Red Valerian, V, 400.Knapweed. See *Centaurea* above.Knewel. See *Scleranthus* below.*Lactuca muralis* (Wall or Ivy-leaved Lettuce), VI, 314, X, 39, XXI, 49.*Lactuca virosa*, Wild or Strong-scented Lettuce, I, 161, III, 218, XXI, 20, XXIII, 14.Lamb's-Lettuce. See *Valerianella* below.*Lamium Galeobdolon*, Yellow Archangel, VIII, 410, XV, 50.Larkspur. See *Delphinium* above.

Botany—Flowering Plants, etc.—

Continued :—

Lathræa Squamaria, Toothwort, II, 212, VI, 181, 282, X, 5, 58, XI, 328, 341, XIII, 410, XXIII, 14, XXIV, 265, XXVII, 395.*Lathyrus Aphaca*, Yellow Vetchling, XIII, 411.*Lathyrus montanus* or *macrorrhizus* (*Orobis tuberosus*), Tuberosus Bitter Vetch, II, 355, IX, 17, XII, 184, XV, 222, XVIII, 264, XIX, 115.*Lathyrus montanus tenuifolius* (*Orobis tuberosus tenuifolius*), VII, 354.*Lathyrus (Orobis) niger*, Black Bitter Vetch, III, 90, XXIII, 19.*Lathyrus sylvestris*, Wild Pea, I, 10, VII, 23, XV, 239, XXIV, 370.*Lavatera arborea*, Tree Mallow, VII, 16, 92-4, XVIII, 33, XXVI, 305.Lavender, Sea. See *Limonium* below.*Legousia (Specularia) hybrida*, Corn Venus' Looking-glass, VIII, 402.*Lemna trisulca*, Ivy-leaved Duckweed, XXII, 353.*Leontodon autumnale* (*Apargia autumnalis*) Autumnal Hawkbit, X, 275.*Leontodon autumnale pratense*, XX, 33.*Leontodon hispidum* (*Apargia hispida*) Rough Hawkbit, XVIII, 264, XX, 33, XXII, 76, XXIV, 30.*Leontodon taraxacum*. See *Taraxacum vulgare* below.*Leontodon taraxacoides* (*Thrinicia hirta*), Hairy Hawkbit, X, 258.*Leonurus Cardiaca*, Motherwort, XXVII, 322, 395.Leopard's Bane. See *Doronicum* above.*Lepidium campestre*, Field Cress, XXVII, 393.*Lepidium Draba*, Hoary Cress, XIII, 411, XIV, 84.

Botany—Flowering Plants, etc.—

Continued :—

Lepidium heterophyllum canescens (*L. Smithii*), Smith's Cress, I, 164, IV, 61, V, 232, 396, XVI, 35, XIX, 29.

Lepidium latifolium, Dittander, II, 79, VIII, 24, XVIII, 34, XX, 192.

Lettuce. See *Lactuca* above.

Leucorchis (*Gymnadenia* or *Habenaria*) *albida*, Small White Orchis, V, 300, VIII, 214, X, 278, XIII, 287.

Licorice, Wild. See *Astragalus* above.

Ligusticum scoticum Lovage, II, 170, 346, III, 86, 132, IX, 449, XV, 225, XX, 210, XXIII, 25.

Limnanthemum. See *Nymphoides* below.

Limonium vulgare (*Statice limonium*, Sea Lavender, V, 303, VII, 358.

Linaria cymbalaria, Ivy-leaved Toad-flax, V, 401.

Linaria minor, Small Toad-flax, VII, 364, XIII, 411.

Linaria (*Antirrhinum*) *vulgaris*, Yellow Toad-flax, VII, 367.

Linnaea borealis Linnaea, I, 248, II, 6, 45, 46, V, 244, VI, 71, VIII, 510, IX, 229, X, 608-9, XI, 32, 232, XIII, 56, 284, 386, 410-1, XV, 37, 82, XVII, 162, 198, 274, XIX, 47, XX, 153, XXI, 148, XXII, 182, 353, XXIII, 47, 422, XXVI, 316.

Listera cordata, Small Tway-blade, I, 103, 144, 247, II, 3, 6, 166, III, 86, 138, 170, IV, 211, V, 234, 244, VI, 72, 437, IX, 229, X, 59, 275, XI, 65, XII, 452, XIII, 50, XVI, 273, XX, 179, XXV, 343, XXVII, 48, 395.

Listera Nidus-avis. See *Neottia Nidus-avis* below.

Listera ovata, Tway-blade, I, 165, 166, III, 257, VI, 300, VII, 300, 364, IX, 39, 475, X, 53, 59, 245, XI, 70, XII,

Botany—Flowering Plants, etc.—

Continued :—

188, 452, XIX, 121, XX, 179, 200, XXI, 37, 49, XXV, 218, 343, 355, XXVII, 174, 395.

Lithospermum arvense, Corn Gromwell, XXII, 355.

Lithospermum maritimum. See *Mertensia maritima* below.

Lithospermum officinale, Gromwell, XXII, 355.

Littorella uniflora or *lacustris*, Shoreweed, I, 142, VII, 354.

Loosestrife. See *Lysimachia* below.

Loosestrife, Purple. See *Lythrum Salicaria* below.

Lords and Ladies. See *Arum* above.

Lovage. See *Ligusticum* above.

Lungwort, Sea. See *Mertensia* below.

Luzula congesta, III, 136.

Luzula multiflora, Heath Wood Rush, X, 19, XXIV, 199.

Luzula multiflora congesta, XI, 86, XII, 473, XXIV, 199.

Luzula pilosa, Hairy Wood Rush, III, 86, XII, 473, XXIV, 199.

Lychnis Viscaria, Red German Catchfly, XII, 188.

Lycopodium, Club Moss, three species on Cheviot, VI, 304.

Lycopodium alpinum, Alpine Club Moss, XI, 65, XV, 375 n., XX, 183.

Lycopodium "*alpinum decipiens*," XIV, 17, 84.

Lycopodium clavatum, Common Club Moss, Stag's Horn Moss, I, 164, III, 138, XI, 65, XV, 375 n., XX, 183, XXVI, 25, XXV, 200.

Lycopodium selaginoides. See *Selaginella* below.

Lycopodium Selago, Fir Club-moss, IX, 542, XV, 375 n., XVI, 150, XIX, 118, XX, 183, XXIV, 369.

Lycopus europæus, Gipsywort, I, 139, II, 356, XIII, 56, XVI, 45, XIX, 329, 331, XX, 209, XXI, 143.

Botany—Flowering Plants, etc.—
Continued :—

Lysimachia nemorum, Yellow Pimpernel, VIII, 214, XI, 84, XVI, 46, 150, 273, XIX, 115, 121, 292, XX, 209, 265, 272, XXI, 49, 238, XXII, 180, XXIII, 19, 28, XXIV, 199, 281, XXVI, 25, XXVII, 49.

Lysimachia Nummularia, Money-wort, I, 161, VI, 283, VII, 20, VIII, 16, XV, 231.

Lysimachia vulgaris, Yellow Loosestrife, VIII, 533.

Lythrum Salicaria, Purple Loosestrife, I, 138, II, 267, VII, 19, VIII, 391, XIII, 56, XVI, 45, XIX, 141.

Madwort. See *Asperugo* above.

Maianthemum (*Smilacina* or *Convallaria*) *bifolium*, by R. Embleton, II, 26-7.

Mallow, Marsh. See *Althæa* above.

Mallow, Tree. See *Lavatera arborea* above.

Mallow, Musk. See *Malva* below.

Malva moschata alba, White Musk Mallow, VI, 436.

Malva parviflora, XX, 187.

Mare's-tail. See *Hippuris* above.

Marrubium vulgare, (White) Horehound, II, 168, VIII, 533, IX, 448, XXIII, 24, XXV, 197; its medicinal properties, XI, 30.

Marsh Samphire, by W. Dickson, IV, 65-6.

Marsh Wort. See *Apium* above.

Marygold (Gowan), II, 13.

Masterwort. See *Peucedanum*, below.

Matricaria inodora var. *phæcephala*, XXIII, 26.

Matricaria inodora maritima, Sea Feverfew, XV, 225.

Matricaria suaveolens or *discoidea*, Rayless Camomile, XXIV, 30, XXV, 370, XXVI, 25.

Medicago arabica or *maculata*, Spotted Medick, V, 393, 396, 420.

Medicago denticulata, Toothed Medick, V, 396, 420.

Botany—Flowering Plants, etc.—
Continued :—

Medicago minima, Small Medick, V, 396, 420.

Melampyrum pratense, Cow-wheat, III, 137, IX, 17, X, 470, XI, 88, XVIII, 73, XXV, 39, XXVII, 49.

Melampyrum pratense montanum, Cow-wheat, II, 166, XIII, 56, XVI, 150, XX, 183, XXIV, 369, XXVI, 25.

Melampyrum sylvaticum, Alpine Cow-wheat, II, 8, XXVI, 308.

Melilotus alba (or *leucantha alba*), White Melilot, XXII, 364.

Melilotus (*Trifolium*) *officinalis* or *arvensis*, Melilot, V, 13, X, 593, XXVII, 394.

Melilotus "major," VII, 23.

Mentha alopecuroides, Mint, VIII, 402, XX, 183, 187.

Mentha aquatica or *hirsuta*, Water Mint, XVI, 45.

Mentha gentilis, I, 65, 139, XIX, 137.

Mentha rotundifolia, Round-leaved Mint, XXVI, 25.

Mentha rubra, Red Mint, III, 54.

Mentha viridis, IV, 61, XI, 240.

Mentha viridis crispa, I, 17.

Menyanthes trifoliata, Bog-bean or Buck-bean, I, 142, IV, 131, V, 260, 395, XII, 41, XV, 225, XVI, 45, XIX, 263, XXI, 143, XXII, 353, XXIV, 199, 281, XXV, 343.

Mertensia (*Lithospermum* or *Pulmonaria*) *maritima*, Sea Lungwort or Oyster Plant, I, 10, III, 86, 256, V, 302, VII, 358, X, 259, XVIII, 225, XXII, 181, XXIV, 274.

Meum Athemanticum, Spignel, IX, 30.

Mignonette. See *Reseda* below.

Milfoil, Water. See *Myriophyllum* below.

Mimulus luteus or *riverularis*, Yellow Mimulus or Monkey-flower, XI, 240, XVII, 274.

Mint. See *Mentha* above.

Botany—Flowering Plants, etc.—
Continued:—

- Mænchia erecta*, Erect Pearlwort, VI, 299.
 Money-wort. See *Lysimachia Nummularia* above.
 Monkshood. See *Aconitum* above.
 Monk's Rhubarb. See *Rumex alpinus* below.
 Moschatel. See *Adoxa* above.
 Motherwort. See *Leonurus* above.
 Mugwort. See *Artemisia vulgaris* above.
 Mullein. See *Verbascum* below.
Myosotis cespitosa, Tufted Water Scorpion Grass, XVI, 45, XX, 209.
Myosotis palustris alba, Forget-me-not (white), III, 56.
Myosotis palustris strigulosa, XXII, 76.
Myosotis repens, Creeping Water Scorpion Grass, XI, 87.
Myosotis sylvatica, Wood Scorpion Grass, I, 10, X, 254, 439, XI, 189, XIII, 228, XVII, 270, XXI, 140, 253, XXIII, 19.
Myrica gale, Sweet Gale, I, 101, II, 13, VII, 327, XXV, 370.
Myriophyllum alterniflorum, Alternate-flowered Water Milfoil, VII, 365, VIII, 16.
Myrrhis Odorata, Sweet Cicely, on site of Hospital, Ednam, X, 242.
Narcissus at Whitehall, Chirnside, XI, 566-7.
Narcissus Pseudo-Narcissus, V, 407; by C. Stuart, XII, 537-42.
Narthecium ossifragum, Bog Asphodel, I, 44, III, 7, V, 17, X, 275, XVI, 273, XVIII, 73, XX, 33, XXVI, 25, 26.
Nasturtium palustre, or *terrestre*, Annual Yellow Cress, VI, 283, VII, 300, VIII, 24, XI, 341, XIX, 331.
Nasturtium sylvestre, Creeping Yellow Cress, VIII, 24, XXIII, 13.
Neckeria (or "*Neckera*") *claviculata*. See *Corydalis c.* above.

Botany—Flowering Plants, etc.—
Continued:—

- Neottia* (or *Listera*) *nitida-avis*, Bird's Nest Orchis, III, 258, V, 300, VI, 187, VIII, 410, IX, 284, X, 40, 59, XII, 36, 452, XIII, 288, XVI, 67, XIX, 292, XXIII, 26, XXIV, 268, XXVI, 316; its localities, XI, 533.
Nepeta Cataria, Catmint, XV, 231, 247.
Nepeta "Clinopodium", VI, 283, XI, 354, XII, 453.
 Nettle, Hemp. See *Galeopsis* above.
 Nightshade, Enchanter's. See *Circæa* above.
Nuphar lutea, Yellow Water-lily, I, 138, IV, 131, V, 261, VII, 174, 367, VIII, 410, IX, 477, X, 53, XIII, 34, XV, 89, 221.
Nuphar pumila or *minima*, Least Water-lily, XIII, 410.
Nuphar pumila intermedia, XI, 43.
Nymphaea alba, White Water-lily, IX, 477, X, 53.
Nymphoides peltatum or *Villarsia* (*Limnanthemum*) *Nymphæoides*, Common Limnanthemum, I, 215 n., IX, 477.
Oenanthe aquatica or *Phellandrium*, Water Dropwort, I, 183, VI, 283.
Oenanthe crocata, Hemlock Water Dropwort, I, 55, 143, II, 356, VI, 22, 159, VIII, 409, IX, 219, XI, 240, XV, 43, XX, 210, XXI, 49, 253, XXII, 76, XXIII, 14, 26, XXVI, 25.
Oenanthe Lachenalii, Parsley Water Dropwort, II, 356, VIII, 414, XIX, 32, XXV, 355.
Oenanthe silaifolia or *peucedanifolia*, Sulphur Wort, II, 356.
 Orache. See *Atriplex* above.
Orchis bifolia. See *Platanthera* below.
 Orchis, Butterfly. See *Platanthera* below.
Orchis conopsea. See *Gymnadenia conopsea* above.

Botany—Flowering Plants, etc.—
Continued :—

Orchis, Fragrant. See *Gymnadenia conopsea* above.

Orchis, Frog. See *Cæloglossum* above.

Orchis incarnata, VII, 128, 300, VIII, 17, 402, 420, IX, 229, X, 259.

Orchis pyramidalis. See *Anacamptis pyramidalis* above.

Orchis, Small White. See *Leucorchis albida* above.

Orchis viridis. See *Cæloglossum* above.

Orobanche, Broomrape, VII, 178.

Orobanche major, Tall Broomrape, XII, 29.

Orobanche minor, Small Broomrape, V, 59, XXIII, 374, XXIV, 23.

Orobis tuberosus. See *Lathyrus montanus* above.

Orpine. See *Sedum telephium* below.

Oxtongue. See *Picris* below.

Oxycoccus quadripetala, or *Vaccinium Oxycoccus*, Cranberry, I, 15, 38, III, 214, V, 17, VII, 367, IX, 493, XV, 230, XVI, 165, XIX, 328.

Oxyria digyna or *reniformis*, Mountain Sorrel, XXVI, 308.

Oyster Plant. See *Mertensia* above.

Papaver Argemone, Rough Head Poppy, V, 381, XV, 50.

Papaver dubium, Pale Red Poppy, IV, 210, V, 381, XXIII, 26, XXVII, 393.

Parietaria fallax (or *officinalis erecta*), III, 2.

Parietaria ramiflora, (*diffusa*, or *officinalis*) Pellitory of the Wall, III, 169, IV, 134, VI, 295, VIII, 415, X, 35, 283, XII, 28, XV, 47, XXIII, 14, XXIV, 26.

Paris quadrifolia, Herb Paris, XII, 170, 288, 453, XX, 200.

Parsnip, Water. See *Sium* below.

Pea, Wild. See *Lathyrus sylvestris*, above.

Pearlwort. See *Sagina* below.

Pearlwort, Erect. See *Mænchia* above.

Botany—Flowering Plants, etc.—
Continued :—

Pellitory of the Wall. See *Parietaria* above.

Pennywort, Marsh. See *Hydrocotyle vulgaris* above.

Peplis Portula, Water Purslane, II, 45, III, 256, VII, 15, VIII, 17, 429, XIX, 331, XX, 49, XXI, 143.

Pepper-Saxifrage. See *Silaus* below.

Persicaria. See *Polygonum* below.

Petasitis ovatus or *vulgaris*, Butter-bur, 5 feet high, X, 439.

Peucedanum Ostruthium, Masterwort, VI, 196, XVI, 162.

Picris (or *Helminthia*) *echioides*, Ox-tongue, IX, 39, XXIV, 285.

Picris hieracioides, Hawkweed Ox-tongue, III, 95.

Pimpernel. See *Anagallis* above.

Pimpernel, Water. See *Samolus Valerandi* below.

Pimpernel, Yellow. See *Lysimachia nemorum* above.

Pimpinella major or *magna*, Large Burnet Saxifrage, XIX, 290; its localities, by J. Hardy, XV, 76.

Pimpinella Saxifraga, Small Burnet Saxifrage, XV, 222, XX, 33.

Pinguicula vulgaris, Butterwort, its curious habit, I, 10.

Pink. See *Dianthus* above.

Plantago lanceolata, Ribwort Plantain or Kemp, superstition, XXIII, 87.

Plantain, Water. See *Alisma* above.

Platanthera (*Habenaria*, or *Orchis*) *bifolia*, Small Butterfly Orchis, II, 356, IV, 211, VIII, 367, 499, XIII, 288, XVI, 45, 273, XVII, 274, XXI, 143.

Platanthera (*Habenaria*) *chlorantha*, Large Butterfly Orchis, II, 356, IV, 37, V, 260, 300, 384, VII, 104, X, 53, XII, 48, XV, 222, XVIII, 73.

Botany—Flowering Plants, etc.—
Continued :—

- Polemonium cœruleum*, Jacob's Ladder, XXVII, 395.
Polygonatum (*Convallaria*) *multiflorum*, Common Solomon's Seal, IV, 37, VIII, 391, XV, 76.
Polygonatum officinale (*Convallaria polygonatum*), Angular Solomon's Seal, II, 346, 355, III, 57, VI, 104, 109, 283, VII, 19, XVII, 221.
Polygonum amphibium, Floating *Persicaria*, III, 257, XII, 486, XXIV, 281.
Polygonum Hydropiper, Water Pepper, XX, 49.
Pondweed. See *Potamogeton* below.
Pondweed, Horned. See *Zanichellia* below.
Poppy. See *Papaver* above.
Poppy, Yellow Horned. See *Glaucium flavum* above.
Potamogeton alpinus or *rufescens*, Reddish Pondweed, III, 56, XIX, 263.
Potamogeton angustifolius or *Zizii*, IX, 49.
Potamogeton coloratus or *plantagineus*, Plantain-leaved Pondweed, I, 177, II, 357, XVII, 49, XIX, 263.
Potamogeton crispus, Curly Pondweed, VII, 354.
Potamogeton filiformis, VII, 174, 299, XV, 225.
Potamogeton heterophyllus, Various-leaved Pondweed, VII, 275, 354, XIX, 263.
Potamogeton lucens, Shining Pondweed, III, 173.
Potamogeton nitens, Shining Pondweed, VII, 275, VIII, 21.
Potamogeton pectinatus, Fennel-leaved Pondweed, VII, 367, VIII, 21.
Potamogeton perfoliatus, Perfoliate Pondweed, X, 275.
Potamogeton polygonifolius or *oblongus*, II, 45, XIX, 263, XX, 179.
Potamogeton prælongus, II, 45, III, 173, VII, 354.

Botany—Flowering Plants, etc.—
Continued :—

- Potamogeton pusillus*, Small Pondweed, II, 45, VII, 23, 367 ; *P. p. tenuissimus* (*Coch.*) II, 357.
Potamogeton zosterifolius or *compressus*, X, 470.
Potentilla compared with *Tormentilla*, by R. D. Thomson, I, 42.
Potentilla argentea, Hoary Cinquefoil, XIV, 233, XX, 187, XXIV, 380, XXVII, 394.
Potentilla Crantzii or *alpestris*, Alpine Cinquefoil, IX, 187.
Potentilla palustris (*Comarum palustre*), Marsh Cinquefoil, VII, 104, XIII, 164, XV, 225, XVI, 44, 273, XVIII, 73, XIX, 263, 331, XX, 179, XXI, 143, XXII, 353, XXIV, 281, XXV, 355.
Poterium (*Sanguisorba*) *officinale*, Great Burnet, I, 65, 182, III, 126, VI, 282.
Poterium Sanguisorba, Lesser Burnet, I, 16, II, 346, V, 378, VI, 298, 437, XV, 225.
Primrose. See *Primula* below.
Primula, its varieties, IX, 16.
Primula farinosa, Bird's Eye Primrose, IX, 284, XVII, 280-1.
Primula scotica, XVII, 280-1.
Primula vulgaris, Primrose, and the Bee, III, 257 ; *P. v.* "*umbellata*," II, 346.
Pulicaria (or *Inula*) *dysenterica*, Flea-bane, III, 3.
Purslane, Sea. See *Arenaria peplodes* above.
Purslane, Water. See *Peplis* above.
Pyrola media, Intermediate Winter-green, I, 68, II, 45, VI, 109, VII, 104, 499, IX, 444, 446, XVI, 165, XVIII, 73, XXII, 179.
Pyrola minor, Small Winter-green, II, 6, 267, V, 234, VI, 436, VII, 104, IX, 17, X, 59, 245, 251, XI, 68, XII, 188, 453, XIII, 288, 411, XVI, 165, 255, XX, 32, 179, XXII, 179, XXV, 343, XXVII, 395.

Botany—Flowering Plants, etc.—

Continued :—

Pyrola rotundifolia, Round-leaved Winter-green, II, 356, V, 17, 303, XII, 56, XVI, 44, 45, 273, XX, 210, XXV, 355.

Pyrola secunda, Serrate Winter-green, I, 37, V, 273, 369, VIII, 401, XIX, 111, 414-5, XXV, 360.

"Queen Anne's Thrissil." See *Carduus nutans*.

Radiola linoides or *millegrana*, All-seed, VII, 408, X, 20, 593.

Ragwort. See *Senecio* below.

Ranunculus, its varieties, by Rev. J. J. M. L. Aiken, XXI, 108-10; Buttercups and Daisies, by J. Hardy, II, 12-20.

Ranunculus auricomus, Goldilocks, II, 44, III, 219, XI, 89, XXVII, 393.

Ranunculus hederaceus, Ivy-leaved Crowfoot, II, 355, XXI, 143; *R. h. omiophyllus* (*R. homœophyllus*), IX, 235.

Ranunculus Lingua, Spearwort, I, 138, II, 356, V, 17, VI, 300, VII, 367, XIII, 56, XVI, 45, XVII, 49, XIX, 328, 331, XX, 209, XXV, 355.

Ranunculus sardous or *hirsutus*, Pale hairy Crowfoot, III, 6 n., 214, VII, 174.

Ranunculus sceleratus, Celery-leaved Crowfoot, XV, 239, XIX, 331, XXI, 143, XXIV, 366.

Ranunculus trichophyllus, VII, 367, VIII, 17.

Rape. See *Brassica napus* above.

Raspberry. See *Rubus* below.

Reed Mace. See *Typha* below.

Reseda lutea, Wild Mignonette, X, 253, XI, 339, XXII, 374.

Reseda Luteola, Dyer's Weed, or Dyer's Rocket, V, 376, VI, 297, X, 34, XVI, 35, XVIII, 73, XXIII, 13, XXV, 26, 197.

Rhamnus Catharticus, I, 56; read *Hippophæ Rhamnoides* (p. 73).

Botany—Flowering Plants, etc.—

Continued :—

Rhodiola rosea. See *Sedum rosea* below.

Rhubarb, Monk's. See *Rumex alpina* below.

Ribes alpinum, Alpine Currant, VIII, 410, XVIII, 264.

Ribes nigrum, Black Currant, II, 87.

Rocket, London. See *Sisymbrium Irio* below.

Rocket, Sea. See *Cakile* above.

Rocket, Wall. See *Diplotaxis tenuifolia* above.

Rosa arvensis, Trailing Rose, XIV, 232.

Rosa canina, Dog Rose, variety at Hethpool, VIII, 402.

Rosa canina dumalis (*R. sarmentacea*), IX, 188.

Rosa coriifolia cæsia, XVII, 272.

Rosa dumetorum urbica or *Forsteri*, IX, 188.

Rosa "gracilis, Smith," III, 6.

Rosa mollis or *villosa*, Soft-leaved Rose, III, 2.

Rosa Sabini, III, 4.

Rosa sarmentacea. See *R. canina dumalis* above.

Rosa spinosissima, Burnet Rose, II, 355, III, 4, V, 300, VIII, 414, IX, 446, 476, XI, 190, XIX, 32, XXII, 75.

Rosa spinosissima pimpinellifolia, XXV, 370.

Rosa stylosa systyla, IX, 188.

Rosa tomentosa or *mollissima*, Downy-leaved Rose, III, 88, XI, 83, 339, XII, 75.

Rosa villosa. See *R. mollis* above.

Rose-bay. See *Epilobium angustifolium* above.

Rose-root. See *Sedum roseum* below.

Rubus, Raspberry, its varieties, IX, 187-8.

Rubus cæsius, Dewberry, III, 3, VII, 365, X, 39, XII, 188, XV, 220.

Rubus Chamæmorus, Cloud-berry or Knoops, II, 165, X, 24, 275, XII, 475, XIII, 70, XVI, 273, XIX, 118, XX, 183, XXIV, 202, 368, XXV, 26, XXVI, 24, 308;

Botany—Flowering Plants, etc.—

Rubus Chamamorus—Continued :—at 1800 feet on Cheviot, VI,
303.*Rubus cordatus* (Bluff et Fingerh)
III, 137.*Rubus corylifolius*, I, 180.*Rubus macrophyllus*, III, 54.*Rubus saxatilis*, Stone Bramble,
I, 68, II, 48, IV, 210, IX,
219, 284, XI, 78, 87, 190,
XII, 452, XIII, 283, 288,
316, XIV, 222, XVI, 273,
XVII, 269, XX, 271.*Rubus suberectus*, Sub-erect
Bramble, IX, 279.Rue, Meadow. See *Thalictrum*
below.*Rumex alpinus*, Monk's Rhu-
barb, VII, 327.*Rumex condylodes* or *sanguineus*
viridis, or *nemorosus*, Wood
Dock, IX, 436, XII, 17,
XXIII, 14, XXIV, 196.*Rumex Hydrolapathum*, Great
Water Dock, XIX, 141.*Rumex maritimus*, Golden
Dock, X, 593, XVI, 163.*Rumex "pratensis,"* III, 6 n.*Rumex sanguineus*, Blood Dock,
II, 121, IV, 61.Rupturewort. See *Herniaria*
above.Rush. See *Juncus* above.Rush, Club. See *Scirpus* below
and *Eleocharis* above.Rush, Flowering. See *Butomus*
above.Rush, Wood. See *Luzula*
above.Sage, Wood. See *Teucrium*
below.*Sagina apetalá*, Annual Pearl-
wort, III, 214, VII, 15.*Sagina Boydii*, Boyd's Pearl-
wort, XIX, 121, XXIII, 425.*Sagina ciliata*, Ciliated Pearl-
wort, XIV, 233.*Sagina maritima*, Sea Pearl-
wort, II, 356, XV, 225.*Sagina* or *Spergula nodosa*, Knot-
ted Spurrey or Knotted Pearl-
wort, II, 83, VII, 327, XX,
33, 179, XXIV, 274, XXV,
355.

Botany—Flowering Plants, etc.—

Continued :—

Sagina or *spergula subulata*,
Heath Pearlwort, II, 356,
XXIV, 30.*Sagittaria Sagittifolia*, Common
Arrow-head, XV, 225.St. John's Wort. See *Hypericum*
above.*Salicornia annua* (Sm.), [? *S.*
stricta procumbens], Glass-
wort, II, 121.*Salicornia stricta* or *herbacea*,
Common Marsh Samphire,
Glasswort, IV, 65-6, XV, 239.*Salix*. See Willows under Bot-
any, Trees.*Salsify*. See *Tragopogon porri-*
folius below.*Salvia Verbenaca*, Clary, XXIV,
366.*Sambucus Ebulus*. See Elder,
Dwarf, under Botany, Trees.*Samolus Valerandi*, Brookweed,
Water Pimpernel, III, 95,
VII, 358, X, 259, XXIV,
274, XXV, 207, 314.Samphire. See *Salicornia* above.Sandwort. See *Arenaria* above.Sandwort, Sea. See *Spergularia*
below.*Sanguisorba*. See *Poterium*
above.Sanicle. See *Sanicula* below.*Sanicula europæa*, Wood San-
icle, XI, 86, XV, 50, XVI,
35, 46, 66, XIX, 121, XX,
209, 272, XXI, 49, 238,
XXII, 28, 180.*Saponaria officinalis*, Soapwort,
V, 17, VI, 300, IX, 437,
XXV, 197.*Saussurea alpina*, Alpine Saw-
wort, XV, 231.Saw-wort. See *Saussurea* above.*Saxifraga aizoides*, Yellow
Mountain Saxifrage, IX, 284.*Saxifraga Hirculus*, Marsh Saxi-
frage, I, 9, 33, V, 300, VI,
436, VII, 19, VIII, 533, IX,
49, 417, X, 264, XI, 68,
XIV, 341, XXVII, 394.*Saxifraga hypnoides*, Mossy Saxi-
frage, II, 48, 166, V, 369,
XVI, 150, XX, 183, XXIV,
369, XXVI, 24.

Botany—Flowering Plants, etc.—

Continued :—

Saxifraga stellaris, Starry Saxifrage, II, 166, IV, 241, V, 369, X, 606, XVI, 150, XX, 183, 266, XXIV, 369, XXV, 37, XXVI, 24.

Saxifraga tridactylites, Rue-leaved Saxifrage, VIII, 208.

Saxifrage, Burnet. See *Pimpinella* above.

Saxifrage, Golden. See *Chrysosplenium* above.

Saxifrage, Pepper. See *Silaus* below.

Scandix Pecten-Veneris, Shepherd's Needle, VI, 159, XV, 225.

Scheuchzeria palustris, XII, 395.

Schœnus compressus. See *Scirpus* below.

Schœnus nigricans, Black Bog-rush, XVII, 240, XXII, 355.

Scilla non-scripta (*Endymion nutans*) Wood Hyacinth, IX, 219.

Scilla verna, Spring or Vernal Squill, I, 10, II, 356.

Scirpus (*Eleocharis*) *cæspitosus*, Scaly-stemmed Club-rush, XIX, 263.

Scirpus (*Blysmus* or *Schœnus*) *compressus* or *caricinus*, Compressed Club Rush, VI, 300, VII, 23, 172, X, 59, 259, XXIV, 275, 367.

Scirpus lacustris, Bulrush or Bennets, III, 169, VII, 23, XIX, 329; used as thatch, XXIV, 370.

Scirpus maritimus, Sea Club Rush, XX, 210.

Scirpus (*Eleocharis*) *pauciflorus*, Few-flowered Club Rush, IX, 49, XIII, 56.

Scirpus (*Blysmus*) *rufus*, Seaside Club Rush, I, 143, III, 132, X, 266, XX, 210, XXIII, 26; *S. r. bifolius*, XV, 362, XVII, 240.

Scirpus sylvaticus, Wood Club Rush, VII, 172, XIX, 136, XXI, 238.

Scleranthus annuus, Knawel, XXII, 38.

Scorpion Grass. See *Myosotis* above.

Botany—Flowering Plants, etc.—

Continued :—

Scrophularia nodosa Ehrharti, III, 3.

Scrophularia vernalis, Yellow Figwort, XXI, 36.

Scurvy Grass. See *Cochlearia* above.

Scutellaria galericulata, Skull-cap, I, 138, II, 356, III, 170, VII, 128, 367, VII, 408, X, 470, XVI, 44, XIX, 329, XXII, 180, XXIII, 30, XXIV, 199.

Sea Blite. See *Suaeda* below.

Sedum album, White Stonecrop, II, 356, III, 169.

Sedum Anglicum, English Stonecrop, XVI, 66.

Sedum roseum or *Rhodiola*, (*Rhodiola rosea*), Rose-root, I, 215, IV, 131, V, 231, 369, XV, 325, XVI, 165, XXI, 248, XXV, 24, 193, 308.

Sedum rupestre, Yellow Stonecrop, XIII, 411.

Sedum Telephium, Orpine, VII, 412, 327, XX, 187.

Sedum Telephium purpureum, XXVII, 394.

Sedum villosum, Bog Stonecrop, II, 45, 356, V, 388, VI, 299, 308, 436, VII, 19, X, 19, 275, XI, 87, 190, XII, 480, XIII, 50, XVI, 150, XVII, 272, XX, 179, 183, 272, XXII, 80, 359, XXV, 343, XXVI, 24, 118, 308.

Selaginella (*Selago* or *Lycopodium*) *selaginoides*, Lesser Alpine Club-moss, II, 356, V, 260, IX, 542, X, 258, 259, XV, 375, XVI, 45, XIX, 263.

Senebiera, See *Coronopus* above.

Senecio aquaticus, Marsh Ragwort, V, 300, XX, 209, XXII, 28.

Senecio Jacobæa, Ragwort, used by witches, XXIII, 97.

Senecio Saracenicus, Broad-leaved Ragwort, VIII, 410.

Senecio sylvaticus, Heath Groundsel, XXIV, 26.

Senecio erucifolius or *tenuifolius*, Hoary Ragwort, XXI, 20.

Botany—Flowering Plants, etc.—

Continued :—

Senecio viscosus, Stinking or Viscid Groundsel, II, 170, VII, 364, IX, 449, XV, 43, XXIII, 26, XXVII, 395.

Shepherd's Needle. See *Scandix* above.

Shoreweed. See *Litorea*, above.

Silene flavescent or *pratensis*, Pepper-Saxifrage, III, 126, V, 395, VIII, 414, XI, 341, XIX, 32.

Silene cucubalus or *inflata puberula*, VIII, 24.

Silene noctiflora, Night-flowering Catchfly, I, 178, IV, 174, XX, 192, XXVII, 393.

Silybum Marianum (*Carduus marianus*), Milk Thistle, II, 356.

Sinapis. See *Brassica*, above.

Sison Amomum, Stonewort, I, 9, XXVII, 394.

Sison verticillatum. See *Carum* above.

Sisymbrium Irio, London Rocket, XXII, 355.

Sisymbrium Sophia, Flixweed, VII, 364, XXII, 355.

Sisymbrium (*Arabis*) *Thalianum*, Thale Cress, III, 57, VII, 364, XVIII, 18.

Sium erectum or *angustifolium*, Narrow-leaved Water Parsnip, VII, 23, XII, 19, XVI, 45, XXVII, 168.

Sium inundatum, see *Apium i.* above.

Sium latifolium, Water Parsnip, VI, 282.

Skull-cap. See *Scutellaria*, above.

Smilacina bifolia. See *Maianthemum*, above.

Smyrnum Olusatrum, Alexanders, VI, 196, XXVII, 394.

Soapwort. See *Saponaria*, above.

Solanum Dulcamara, Bittersweet, I, 143, VII, 173, 361, X, 251, 440, XIII, 64, XVI, 165, XXI, 37, XXIV, 281, XXV, 370.

Botany—Flowering Plants, etc.—

Continued :—

Solidago Virgaurea, Golden Rod, I, 180, III, 137, XI, 78, 82, XVI, 273, XIX, 137, XXI, 49, XXIV, 369, XXV, 366, XXVI, 25.

Solomon's Seal. See *Polygonatum*, above.

Sonchus asper, Rough Sow-thistle, XV, 43.

"*Sorothamnus*" (*Sarothamnus*) *scoparius*. See *Cytisus s.*

Sorrel, Mountain. See *Oxyria*, above.

Sowthistle. See *Sonchus*, above.

Sparganium "natans", II, 5, 356, VI, 202, XXII, 353.

Sparganium ramosum, Great Bur reed, II, 355.

Sparganium simplex, Floating Bur reed, II, 356; by J. Hardy, VI, 154-7.

Spearwort. See *Ranunculus Lingua*, above.

Specularia. See *Legousia*, above.

Speedwell. See *Veronica*, below.

Spergula nodosa. See *Sagina*, above.

Spergula subulata. See *Sagina*, above.

Spergularia marginata, VII, 364.

Spergularia (Arenaria) rubra, Red Sandwort, IV, 37.

Spergularia salina or *marina*, Sea Sandwort, or Spurrey, X, 258, XXVII, 393.

Spiguel. See *Meum*, above.

Spirea Filipendula, Dropwort, V, 303, 342, VI, 297, 299.

Spirea salicifolia, Willow-leaved Spirea, XXVII, 394.

Spurge. See *Euphorbia*, above.

Spurrey. See *Spergula*, *Spergularia*, above.

Spurrey, Knotted. See *Sagina nodosa* above.

Squill. See *Scilla* above.

Stag's Horn Moss. See *Lycopodium clavatum* above.

Star of Bethlehem, Yellow. See *Gagea lutea* above.

Starwort, Water. See *Callitriche* above.

Statice. See *Limonium* above.

Stellaria aquatica, Great Chickweed, XVI, 66.

Botany—Flowering Plants, etc.—

Continued :—

Stellaria glauca, or *palustris*, Marsh Stitchwort, II, 5, 356, IX, 229, XXII, 353.

Stellaria nemorum, Wood Stitchwort, I, 68, II, 168, XVI, 66, XXVII, 393.

Stellaria uliginosa, XXII, 359, ("aquatica," but see XXIII, 47).

Stitchwort. See *Stellaria* above.

Stonecrop. See *Sedum* above.

Stonewort. See *Sison* above.

Suaeda (*Chenopodium* or *Schoberia*) *maritima*, Annual Sea Blite, II, 121, VII, 364, X, 259, XV, 239.

Sulphur Wort. See *Oenanthe silaifolia* above.

Sundew. See *Drosera* above.

Symphytum asperrimum (M. Bieb.), X, 278.

Symphytum officinale patens (Sibth), XX, 33.

Symphytum peregrinum, Prickly Comfrey, XXVII, 395.

Symphytum tuberosum (Tuberous Comfrey), I, 181, V, 4, VII, 354, VIII, 16, IX, 476, X, 278, XV, 47, XVI, 255.

Tamus communis, Black Bryony, XXVII, 322, 395.

Taraxacum vulgare (*Leontodon taraxacum*), Dandelion, variety at Spittal, II, 267; monstrosities, VII, 356.

Teasel, Fuller's. See *Dipsacus sylvestris* above.

Teesdalia nudicaulis, Naked-stalked Teesdalia, II, 265, IV, 559, VII, 367, VIII, 16, XIII, 69, XVI, 150, XIX, 116, XX, 183, 209, XXVI, 24.

Teucrium Scorodonia, Wood Sage, used as tea, XV, 222.

Thalictrum alpinum, Alpine Meadow Rue, XXVI, 308.

Thalictrum flavum, Meadow Rue, VII, 412, XXV, 193.

Thalictrum flexuosum. See *T. minus* below.

Thalictrum majus, I, 161, II, 3, III, 57.

Botany—Flowering Plants, etc.—

Continued :—

Thalictrum minus or *flexuosum*, Small Meadow Rue, I, 143, II, 355, V, 378, VI, 109, VIII, 414, IX, 39, 187, 475, X, 258, XV, 225, 239, XXII, 24, 76, XXIII, 26, XXIV, 366.

Thalictrum minus calcareum, IX, 187; *T. m. maritimum* (Syme), XXI, 248.

Thistle, Carline. See *Carlina vulgaris* above.

Thistle, Melancholy. See *Cnicus heterophyllus* above.

Thistle, Milk. See *Silybum marianum* above.

Thistle, Musk. See *Carduus nutans* above.

Thistle, Slender. See *Carduus pycnocephalus tenuiflorus* above.

Thistle, Star. See *Centaurea Calcitrapa* above.

Thlaspi arvense, Penny Cress, III, 6, 214, VII, 300, VIII, 402, XXVII, 393.

Thrinicia hirta. See *Leontodon taraxacoides* above.

Toad-flax. See *Linaria* above.

Toothwort. See *Lathraea squamaria* above.

Tragopogon minus, Lesser Goat's-beard, X, 34, XXIII, 26.

Tragopogon porrifolius, Salsify, X, 265.

Tragopogon pratense, Goat's-beard, X, 259, XV, 47, 225.

Traveller's Joy. See *Clematis Vitalba* above.

Trefoil. See *Trifolium* below.

Trientalis europæa, Chickweed Winter-green, I, 103, III, 86, IV, 210, V, 243, VI, 117, X, 58, 609-10, XI, 38, 73, XII, 453, XIII, 25, 53, 73, XIV, 23, 212, XV, 37, 230, XVI, 261, 273, XVII, 162, XVIII, 73, 264, XX, 209, 272, XXV, 39, 51, XXVII, 48, 49, 174, 395.

Trifolium arvense, Hare's-foot Trefoil, XV, 225, XX, 187, XXI, 248, XXVII, 394.

Botany—Flowering Plants, etc.—

Continued :—

Trifolium fragiferum, Strawberry Trefoil, III, 132, X, 266, XVIII, 286.

Trifolium hybridum elegans, V, 341.

Trifolium medium, Zig-zag Trefoil, XVII, 271, XX, 272.

Trifolium ochroleucon, Sulphur Trefoil, XIII, 411.

Trifolium officinale. See *Melilotus* above.

Trifolium scabrum, Rough Trefoil, II, 123, VII, 358, XX, 209, XXIII, 26.

Trifolium striatum, Soft Knotted Trefoil, II, 169, IX, 476, XX, 209, XXIV, 26, XXVII, 394.

Triglochin maritimum, Seaside Arrow-grass, II, 354, VII, 364, XV, 225, XX, 210, XXI, 36, XXII, 76, XXIII, 26, XXIV, 367.

Triglochin palustre, Marsh Arrow-grass, IV, 63, XVI, 273, XX, 179, 209, 266, XXII, 359, XXV, 343, 355.

Snowdrop, by W. B. Boyd, XIX, 234-49.

Trollius europæus, Globe flower, II, 6, 15, VI, 73, VII, 104, VIII, 402, X, 53, XIII, 59, XVI, 165, XVII, 274, XIX, 121, XXI, 49.

Tulipa sylvestris, Tulip, VI, 182, 282, VII, 300.

Tway-blade. See *Listera* above.

Typha angustifolia, Narrow-leaved or Lesser Reed Mace, VII, 408, VIII, 410.

Typha latifolia, Great Reed Mace, I, 138, II, 83, 356, IV, 292, VI, 22, VII, 19, 367, IX, 477, XIX, 329, 331, XX, 209.

Ulex Gallii, Western Furze or Gorse, IX, 288.

Ulex minor or *nanus*, Small Furze or Gorse, V, 273.

Utricularia intermedia, VII, 407, XVII, 49.

Utricularia minor, Small Bladderwort, V, 303, IX, 229, 493.

Botany—Flowering Plants, etc.—

Continued :—

Utricularia vulgaris, Large Bladderwort, VII, 327, X, 268.

Vaccinium Vitis-Idæa, Cowberry, II, 165, V, 243, IX, 493, XI, 68, XIII, 49, 53, 70, XX, 183.

Valeriana pyrenaica, Pyrenean Valerian, VIII, 17, 432.

Valeriana rubra. See *Kentranthus ruber* above.

Valerianella (Fedia) dentata, Narrow-fruited Lamb's Lettuce, VI, 282.

Venus' Looking-glass, Corn. See *Specularia* above.

Verbascum nigrum, Black Mullein, V, 401.

Verbascum Thapsus, Aaron's rod, VI, 437.

Verbena officinalis, Vervain, I, 106.

Veronica "filiformis," II, 198.

Veronica fruticans or *saxatilis*, Blue rock Speedwell, XVIII, 173.

Veronica humifusa, III, 87.

Veronica peregrina, VII, 4.

Veronica polita, XX, 49.

Veronica saxatilis *Stuarti*, XVII, 277.

Veronica scutellata, Marsh Speedwell, VII, 367, 499, XVI, 45, XX, 33, XXIV, 281.

Vervain. See *Verbena* above.

Vetch. See *Vicia* below.

Vetch, Black Bitter, See *Lathyrus niger*, above.

Vetch, Milk. See *Astragalus* above.

Vetch, Tuberous Bitter. See *Lathyrus montanus* above.

Vetchling, Yellow. See *Lathyrus Aphaca* above.

Viburnum Lantana. See Way-faring Tree under Botany, Trees.

Viburnum Opulus. See Guelder Rose under Botany, Trees.

Vicia angustifolia Bobarti, X, 5.

Vicia cracca, Tufted Vetch (white), I, 144.

Vicia lathyroides, Spring Vetch, VI, 292, 436, XIV, 233.

Botany—Flowering Plants, etc.—
Continued :—

Vicia Orobus, Wood Bitter Vetch, IX, 443, XI, 240, XV, 92, 225, XVII, 162, XX, 157, 209, 259, XXI, 149, XXII, 179, 354, XXIV, 202, XXVI, 316, XXVII, 45, 317.

Vicia sylvatica, Wood Vetch, I, 68, III, 195, IV, 210, VII, 23, 172, VIII, 406, IX, 449, XI, 79, 189, 387, XIII, 64, XV, 76, 225, XVI, 66, XVII, 246, 270, XX, 259, 271, XXII, 180, XXIII, 19, XXIV, 25.

Vicia "sylvestris," XVI, 165.

Vicia villosa, Villous Vetch, XXIV, 388.

Villarsia. See *Nymphoides* above.

Viola amœna. See *V. lutea* below.

Viola canina, or *sylvatica*, II, 346, X, 254.

Viola canina ericetorum or *flavicornis*, III, 173.

Viola hirta, Hairy Dog Violet, I, 161, II, 3, 346, IV, 210, VI, 437, XI, 341, XIX, 121, XXI, 37.

Viola lutea or *amœna*, VIII, 17, 533, XIX, 263.

Viola odorata, Sweet Violet, VI, 283, X, 254, XVI, 44.

Viper's Bugloss. See *Echium vulgare* above.

Water-lily, Fringed. See *Nymphoides* above.

Water-lily, White. See *Nymphaea* above.

Water-lily, Yellow. See *Nuphar* above.

Water Pepper. See *Polygonum Hydropiper* above.

Water Starwort. See *Callitriche* above.

Water Thyme. See *Elodea canadensis* above.

Whin, Petty. See *Genista anglica* above.

Willow. See under Botany, Trees.

Willow Herb. See *Epilobium* above.

Winter-green. See *Pyrola* above.

Botany—Flowering Plants, etc.—
Continued :—

Woad. See *Isatis tinctoria* above.

Woodruff. See *Asperula* above.

Wood Rush. See *Luzula* above.

Wormwood. See *Artemisia* above.

Zannichellia palustris, Horned Pond-weed, VII, 367.

Zostera marina, Broad-leaved Grasswrack, II, 121, 354, VII, 364.

Fungi :—

of Foulden Hagg, XXV, 380.

OF JEDBURGH, by A. Jerdon, V, 23-41, 270-1.

of Kyloe Woods, by G. Taylor, XXV, 370.

OF ROXBURGH, by Rev. D. Paul, IX, 537-8, XI, 529-30, XIII, 218-20.

OF STOW, by Rev. J. M. Robertson, XII, 65.

Bibliography, XII, 8-10.

Presidential Address on Fungi, by Rev. D. Paul, XII, 1-12.

THEIR STUDY, by Rev. D. Paul, XXIV, 324-31.

Edible varieties, XII, 6.

Aecidium pini, II, 6.

Agaricus—

(*Mycena*) *Acicula*, X, 530.

(*Tricholoma*) *albus*, X, 530.

(*Crepidotus*) *alveolus*, X, 531.

applicatus, I, 15.

(*Leptonia*) *aspullus*, XVI, 164.

Belliae, VIII, 31, XII, 2.

butyraceus, X, 63.

(*Panæolus*) *campanulatus*, X, 19, XVI, 164.

campestris, XII, 5.

caperatus, described, II, 174-5, ; also mentioned, XII, 2.

carbonarius, XII, 115.

ceracea, II, 166.

cerussatus difformis, X, 83.

(*Pluteus*) *cervinus*, XII, 188, XVI, 164.

cirrhatum, XII, 115.

(*Lepiota*) *clypeolarium*, X, 339.

cochleatus, I, 140.

(*Collybia*) *dryophilus*, XVI, 164.

durus, XII, 115.

Botany—Fungi—Agaricus—Continued :—

- (*Chamaeota*) *echinatus*, X, 531.
epipterygius, X, 63.
ericetorum, II, 166.
fascicularis, IX, 488, X, 63, XII, 188.
(*Hebeloma*) *fastibilis*, X, 531.
ficoides, I, 73.
flabelliformis, I, 73.
fragrans, I, 65, 72.
(*Clytocybe*) *fumosus*, X, 530.
gambosus, XII, 6.
(*Inocybe*) *geophyllus*, X, 339.
Georgii, IX, 476.
giganteus, XII, 188.
gloicephalus, X, 83.
(*Hebeloma*) *glutinosus*, X, 531.
grammopodius, IX, 476.
granulosus, I, 140, IX, 488.
imbricatus, IX, 488.
inamoenus, XII, 115.
laccatus, IX, 488.
laccatus amethystinus, X, 63.
(*Flammula*) *lentus*, X, 339.
(*Pleurotus*) *lignatilis*, X, 531.
maculatus, X, 63.
(*Nolanea*) *mammosus*, X, 339.
melleus, IX, 488, X, 63, 530.
(*Armillaria*) *mucidus*, X, 530.
muscarius, XII, 7.
mutabilis, IX, 488.
(*Pluteus*) *nanus lutescens*, X, 339.
ochracea, II, 166.
odorus, I, 106.
aeruginosus, X, 63.
(*rolanea*) *pascuus*, X, 19, XII, 188, XVI, 164.
peronatus, I, 140.
(*Nolanea*) *pisciodorus*, X, 339.
(*Tricholoma*) *portentosus*, X, 339.
procerus, XII, 6, XV, 239.
protractus, VI, 435.
(*Clitopilus*) *prunulus*, XII, 6, XVI, 164.
radicatus, I, 106.
(*Tricholoma*) *resplendens*, X, 339.
roseus, I, 72.
rotula, III, 2.
ruber, I, 106.
(*Amanita*) *rubescens*, XII, 188, XVI, 164.
(*Tricholoma*) *rutilans*, XVI, 164.

Botany—Fungi—Agaricus—Continued :—

- sanguinolentus*, X, 83.
(*Flammula*) *scambus*, X, 531.
semiorbicularis, X, 19.
speciosus, XII, 115.
sphagnicola, II, 166.
(*Pleurotus*) *spongiosus*, X, 531.
squarrosus, I, 140, IX, 488.
strangulatus, X, 63.
(*Pholiota*) *subluteus*, X, 531.
sulphureus, I, 140.
tener, III, 137.
terreus, IX, 488.
(*Amanita*) *vaginatus*, XII, 188, XVI, 164.
variabilis, I, 140.
velutipes, XII, 11.
Amanita—
muscaria, XXV, 370, 380.
rubescens, XXV, 218, 370, 380.
spissa, XXV, 380.
Amanitopsis—
fulva, XXV, 380.
vaginata, XXV, 218, 370, 380.
Armillaria—
mellea, XXV, 218, 370, 380.
mucida, XXV, 218.
Boletus—
badius, XXV, 380.
chrysenteron, IX, 488, XXV, 219, 370, 380.
cyanescens, XXV, 370.
edulis, XII, 6, XII, 371, XVI, 164.
flavus, XII, 188, XVI, 164.
labyrinthiformis, I, 73.
luridus, XII, 26, 188, XXV, 370, 380.
luteus, XXV, 370.
scaber, XVI, 164, XXV, 219, 370, 380.
subtomentosus, XXV, 219, 380.
Botrytis umbellata, II, 213-4, XII, 2.
Bovista gigantea, II, 79.
Calocera viscosa, XXV, 380.
Cantharellus—
aurantiacus, XVI, 164, XXV, 380.
cibarius, I, 180, XII, 6, 188, XXV, 370, 380.
cinnamomeus, XXV, 380.
coerulescens, XXV, 380.
laevis, I, 65, 72.

Botany—Fungi—*Cantharellus*—
Continued :—

semisanguineus, XXV, 380.
tubæformis, X, 63, 64.
tuberiformis, VI, 435.

Clavaria—

aurea, XVII, 246.
cinerea, XXV, 219.
muscoïdes, XXV, 380.
pistillaris, XXV, 370.
rosea, II, 3.
rugosa, IX, 488, XXV, 370,
 380.
stricta, XXV, 219.
vermicularis, XXV, 370.

Clitocybe—

flaccida, XXV, 380.
geotropæa, XXV, 380.
nebulæris, XXV, 380.

Collema crispum, III, 2.*Collybia*—

butyræcea, XXV, 380.
conigena, XXV, 380.
fusipes, XXV, 370.
maculata, XXV, 380.
odora, XXV, 218.
radicata, XXV, 218, 370, 380.
velutipes, XXV, 370.

Coprinus—

atramentarius, XXV, 370.
comatus, X, 64, XII, 6, XXV,
 370.
fimetarius, XXV, 370.
micaceus, XXV, 219.
radiatus, XXV, 370.

Corticium puteanum, X, 339.*Cortinarius*—

acutus, XXV, 218, 380.
albo-violaceus, XII, 115.
armillatus, XXV, 370.
castaneus, XXV, 380.
cyanopus, X, 531.
elatior, XXV, 218.
evernius, X, 531.
purpurescens, XXV, 380.
torvus, XXV, 218.

Cyathia vernicasus, I, 106.*Cystopus cubicus*, XV, 47.*Daedalea confragosa*, I, 65, 73.*Didymium furfuraceum*, II, 262.*Elaphomyces granulatus*, I, 140,
XIII, 386.*Entoloma sinuatum*, XXV, 370.*Ergot*, XII, 8.*Erinum roseum*, I, 103.*Exidia glandulosa*, XXV, 370.*Fistulina hepatica*, XII, 115.Botany—Fungi—*Continued* :—

Flammula sapinea, XXV, 380.
Fomes annosus, XXV, 219,
 380.

Galera—

hypnorum, XXV, 218.
tenera, XXV, 218, 380.

Geoglossum glabrum, X, 339.*Gomphidius*—

glutinosus, IX, 488.
gracilis, XII, 115.

Helvella—

crispa, I, 140, XII, 6.
elastica, I, 140.
mitra, I, 73.

Henodochus carbonarius, XIII,
295.*Hydnum repandum*, XII, 6.*Hygrophorus*—

agathosmus, XXV, 380.
ceraceus, XXV, 218.
chlorophanus, X, 64.
coccineus, XXV, 218.
conicus, XVI, 164, XXV,
 218, 370.
hypothezus, XXV, 380.
olivaceoalbus, XXV, 218.
psitticinus, XXV, 218, 370.
puniceus, IX, 488, XXV, 370.
virgineus, IX, 488, XXV,
 218, 370.

Hypholoma—

appendiculatum, XXV, 370.
capnoides, XXV, 380.
fasciculare, XXV, 219, 370,
 380.
sublateritium, XXV, 380.

Inocybe—

geophylla, XXV, 218, 370.
rimosa, XXV, 218, 370.

Laccaria laccata, XXV, 218.*Lachnella calycina*, XXV, 380.*Lactarius*—

blennius, IX, 488, XXV, 218,
 380.
deliciosus, XIII, 6, XXV, 380.
flexuosus, VI, 435.
fuliginosus, VI, 435.
glycosmus, VI, 435.
pallidus, XII, 115.
piperatus, XXV, 370.
quietus, X, 339.
rufus, XXV, 370, 380.
subdulcis, XII, 188.
turpis, XXV, 380.
victus, VI, 435.
volemus, VI, 435, XXV, 370.

Botany—Fungi—Continued :—

Lecythea, Poterii, XIII, 295.*Leotia lubrica*, X, 63.*Lepiota*—*amianthina*, XXV, 380.*excoriata*, XXV, 370.*granulosa*, XXV, 218, 380.*procera*, XXV, 370.*Lycoperdon*—*giganteum*, X, 47, XXV, 370.*perlatum*, XXV, 219, 380.*pyriforme*, XXV, 370, 380.*Marasmius*—*androsaceus*, XXV, 380.*oreades*, XII, 6, XVI, 164, XXV, 218, 370.*peronatus*, X, 63, XXV, 370, 380.*Merulius lachrymans*, I, 65, 73.*Morchella*—*esculenta*, I, 37, VI, 182, 282, XII, 6:*semilibera*, by Miss Hunter, V, 359.*Mycena*—*acicula*, XXV, 380.*epipterygia*, XXV, 380.*filipes*, XXV, 218.*galericulata*, XXV, 380.*galopus*, XXV, 218, 380.*polygramma*, XXV, 380.*pura*, XXV, 380.*rugosa*, XXV, 380.*vulgaris*, XXV, 380.*Nostoc, muscorum*, III, 2.*Onygena equina*, XIX, 304.*Panaeolus separatus*, XXV, 219.*Paxillus*—*giganteus*, XXV, 218.*involutus*, XVI, 164, XXV, 218, 370.*Peziza*—*coccinea*, XI, 86.*fructigena*, I, 140.*haemisphaerica*, I, 65, 73, 140.*hispida*, I, 73.*humosa*, I, 67.*leporina*, X, 63.*macropus*, I, 73.*ochroleuca*, I, 73.*onotica*, X, 63.*rudis*, described, by Rev. M.

J. Berkeley, II, 190-1:

also mentioned, XII, 2.

sarcoides, I, 65, 73.*(Lacknea) scutellata*, XXV, 219.

Botany—Fungi—Continued :—

tuberosa, I, 140.*umbrina*, I, 73.*Phallus impudicus* Pers., IX, 488, XXV, 370, 380.*Pholiota*—*adiposa*, XXV, 370.*marginata*, XXV, 380.*mutabilis*, XXV, 370.*spectabilis*, XXV, 218.*squarrosa*, XXV, 218, 370.*Pluteus cervinus*, XXV, 370.*Podisoma juniperi communis*, I, 103.*Polyporus*—*abietinus*, XII, 188.*adiposus*, X, 531, XXV, 219.*adustus*, X, 83.*betulinus*, I, 65, 73.*caesius*, X, 339.*destructor*, X, 83.*fumosus*, X, 83.*giganteus*, IX, 476.*radiatus*, XII, 17.*squamosus*, X, 243, XXV, 370.*varius*, I, 73, XII, 188.*vitreus*, X, 531.*Polystictus versicolor*, XXV, 219, 370.*Psaliota*—*arvensis*, XXV, 218.*campestris*, XXV, 218.*Psilocybe spadicea*, XXV, 380.*Ptychogaster albus*, XXV, 380.*Puccinia Betonicae*, XII, 48.*Russula*—*cyanoxantha*, XXV, 218, 370.*emetica*, X, 63, XXV, 218, 370, 380.*fellea*, XXV, 218, 380.*fragilis*, XXV, 218.*furcata*, XXV, 370.*nigricans*, XXV, 380.*ochroleuca*, XXV, 218, 380.*virescens*, XXV, 370.*Scleroderma*—*Cepa*, XIII, 84.*vulgare*, IX, 488, XXV, 219, 370.*Sistotrema confluens*, I, 140.*Sphaerophoron Coralloides*, XII, 453.*Stropharia aeruginosa*, XXV, 370, 380.*Thelephora*—*incrustans*, I, 140.*laciniata*, I, 140.

Botany—Fungi—Continued :—

Torula antennata, I, 140.

Trametes mollis, X, 83.

Tremella—

foliacea, XXV, 380.

mesenterica, XXV, 380.

Tricholoma—

album, XXV, 218.

flavo-brunneum, XXV, 370.

imbricatum, XXV, 380.

personatum, XXV, 380.

saponaceum, XXV, 218.

sordidum, XXV, 380.

sulfureum, XXV, 380.

terreum, XXV, 218, 370, 380.

vaccinum, XXV, 380.

Uredo—

campanulae, II, 166.

Lini, I, 165.

Xylaria—

hypoxydon, XXV, 370, 380.

polymorpha, XXV, 370.

Grasses :—

in Agriculture, by R. Shirra
Gibb, XXI, 1-14; as food for
Cheviot hill sheep, VIII,
452-4 n.

LOCAL LIST, by A. Anderson,
XXII, 269-70.

Agropyron (Triticum) caninum,
Fibrous Couch Grass, IX,
468, XIX, 290.

Agropyron (Triticum) junceum,
Jointed Couch, XXIII, 26,
XXIV, 367.

Ammophila (Psamma) baltica,
Marram, VI, 441-3, IX, 188,
190, XIX, 24.

Aira aquatica. See *Catabrosa*,
below.

Aira cristata. See *Kæleria gra-*
cilis britannica, below.

Anthoxanthum odoratum, Vernal,
curious growth, XV, 221.

Arrhenantherum elatius or *aven-*
aceum, False Oat, XI, 88.

Arundo phragmites. See *Phrag-*
mites communis, below.

Avena pubescens, Oat, XXVII,
396.

Avena (Danthonia) strigosa,
Black Oat, IV, 155.

Barley. See *Hordeum*, below.

Brachypodium sylvaticum. False
Brome, XI, 384, 396, XV, 76.

Botany—Grasses—Continued :—

Briza media, Quaking G, XII,
26, XVI, 45, XXI, 49, XXV,
344.

Bromus (Festuca) giganteus,
III, 86, XII, 206, XV, 76,
XX, 187.

Bromus madritensis or *diandrus*,
Upright-annual Brome-Grass,
XIV, 84.

Bromus racemosus, VI, 299.

Bromus ramosus or *asper*, I, 68,
179, XII, 206.

Calamagrostis lanceolata, Smal-
ler Wood, Small Reed, I, 101.

Canary G. See *Phalaris*, below.

Catabrosa (Aira) aquatica,
Whorl-Grass, I, 143, IX, 229.

Couch G. See *Agropyron*, above.
Danthonia strigosa. See *Avena*
above.

Digitaria. See *Panicum*, below.
Elymus arenarius Sea-lyme G.,
VII, 364, XXIV, 388.

Esparto G. See *Stipa*, below.

False Brome G. See *Brachy-*
podium, above.

False Oat G. See *Arrhenan-*
therum, above.

Fescue. See *Festuca*, below.

Festuca bromoides, XXVII, 396;
Festuca "canina," VII, 367.

Festuca elatior pseudo-loliacea,
XXVII, 396.

Festuca gigantea. See *Bromus*,
above.

Festuca loliacea, XIV, 84.

Festuca (Glyceria) rigida, Hard
Meadow-Grass, III, 258, VI,
6.

Finger G. See *Panicum*, below.
Glyceria (Poa) aquatica, Reed
Meadow G., XXV, 51.

Glyceria fluitans, Floating M.
G., XV, 225.

Glyceria (Poa) maritima, Sea
M. G., VII, 364, XII, 201.

Glyceria plicata, XV, 225.

Glyceria rigida. See *Festuca*
rigida, above.

Glyceria (Poa) rupestris or *pro-*
cumbens, Procumbent M. G.,
I, 143, VII, 300, 358.

Hard G. See *Lepturus*, below.

Heath G. See *Sieglingia*, below.
Hordeum europæum or *sylva-*
ticum, XV, 76.

Botany—Grasses—Continued :—

- Hordeum marinum* or *maritimum*, Sea Barley, XXIII, 26.
Hordeum murinum, Wall Barley, II, 265.
Koeleria (Aira) gracilis britannica or *cristata*, Crested Hair-Grass, VI, 299, XXIII, 26.
Lepturus filiformis or *Rottbællia incurvata filiformis*, Sea Hard-G., I, 242, XV, 239.
Marram G. See *Ammophila*, above.
Meadow G. See *Glyceria*, above, and *Poa*, below.
Melica nutans, XI, 86, 189, XVII, 270, XXVII, 396.
Melica uniflora, I, 68, IV, 210, V, 393, VIII, 17, 410, X, 58, XI, 86 (see Errata opp. p. 320), XII, 206, XIII, 410, XV, 76, XIX, 290, XXIII, 19.
Milium effusum, Wood Millet G., IV, 334, VII, 327, XIII, 410, XIV, 83, XVIII, 265; by J. Hardy, VI, 157-9.
Millet G. See *Milium*, above.
Molinia cærulea, Purple Moor G., X, 275.
Moor G. See *Molinia*, above.
Oat G. See *Avena*, above.
Panicum (Digitaria) sanguinale, Finger G., XIV, 230.
Phalaris arundinacea, Reed (Canary) G., IX, 468, XII, 485, XV, 82, XX, 187, XXI, 140, XXII, 76.
Phragmites communis (Arundo phragmites) Reed G., XVI, 45.
Poa aquatica. See *Glyceria*, above.
Poa Balfouri, II, 166, V, 281, 369.
Poa compressa, Flat-stalked Meadow G., VII, 357, X, 259, XX, 178.
Poa glauca, Glaucous M. G., III, 132.
Poa maritima. See *Glyceria*, above.
Poa procumbens. See *Glyceria rupestris*, above.
Poa sudetica, by A. Brotherston, VII, 129-30.
Psamma. See *Ammophila* above.
Quaking G. See *Briza*, above.

Botany—Grasses—Continued :—

- Reed G. See *Phragmites*, above.
Reed (Canary) G. See *Phalaris*, above.
Rottbællia incurvata var. *filiformis*. See *Lepturus filiformis*, above.
Sea-lyme G. See *Elymus*, above.
Sieglingia (Triodia) decumbens, Heath G., XX, 179, XXVII, 174.
Small Reed G. See *Calamagrostis*, above.
Stipa tenacissima, Esparto G., VIII, 390.
Triodia. See *Sieglingia*, above.
Triticum. See *Agropyron*, above.
Vernal G. See *Anthoxanthum*, above.
Whorl G. See *Catabrosa*, above.

Lichens :—

- BORDER LICHENS**, by J. Hardy, IV, 396-428, XVII, 261-4.
Ninety new species recorded, III, 221.
Alectoria jubata, VI, 308, VII, 300, XI, 65, XIII, 27.
Borreria ciliata, XI, 40.
Calicium, XII, 188.
Calicium hyperellum, X, 469, XIV, 14.
Calicium Sphaerocephalum, I, 15.
Callospisma vitellinum, XII, 53.
Cetraria glauca, XII, 453, XIII, 25, 27, 50.
Cetraria sepincola, XI, 27, XIII, 410.
Cladonia cervicornis, VI, 299.
Cladonia furcata, XII, 42.
Conserva rivularis, XI, 89.
Diploicia canescens, VI, 310.
Endocarpon miniatum complicatum, X, 606.
Endocarpon miniatum imbricatum, XI, 384.
Endocarpon Weberi, I, 15.
Gyrophora cylindrica L., X, 610.
Gyrophora polyphylla, X, 610.
Gyrophora proboscidea, XI, 42.
Lecanora glaucoma, IV, 242.
Lecanora parella, XII, 49, 53, 472, 489.
Lecanora ventosa, VI, 292.

Botany—Lichens—Continued :—

- Lecidea geographica*, IV, 242,
X, 606, XI, 385, XII, 42, 53,
XIII, 25.
Lecidea lucida, XII, 72 n.
Lecidea polytropa, IV, 242.
Lecidea rivulosa, XII, 53.
Lichina confinis (Ag.), II, 346 ;
" *affinis*," 346.
Parmelia ambigua, XII, 72 n.
Parmelia aquila, VI, 308.
Parmelia caperatus, I, 15.
Parmelia conspersa, VI, 299,
308, X, 606.
Parmelia lanata, XII, 453.
Parmelia omphalodes, XII, 42,
XIII, 25.
Parmelia parietina, III, 76,
VI, 295, 309, XI, 355, XII,
492, XIII, 314.
Parmelia physodes, XI, 27, 81.
Parmelia saxatilis, XI, 81, XII,
42, 492, XIII, 25.
Peltigera aphthosa, I, 72.
Peltigera canina, XI, 79, 80,
XII, 53.
Peltigera conspersa, XII, 53.
Peltigera olivacea, XII, 53.
Peltigera omphalodes, XII, 53.
Peltigera rufescens, XII, 453.
Peltigera saxatilis, XII, 53.
Polysiphonia stricta, I, 243.
Spaerophoron coralloides, IV,
242, VI, 308, XI, 40, XII,
42, XIII, 25, 27.
Squamaria gelida, VI, 436, XII,
53, XIII, 410.
Squamaria saxicola, IV, 242,
VI, 308.
Sticta fuliginosa, VI, 303.
Sticta glomulifera, XII, 188.
Sticta herbacea, XIII, 419.
Usnea barbata, XIX, 119.
Usnea evernia, XI, 81.
Usnea ramalina, XI, 81.

Mosses and Hepatics—

- OF AIKENGALL**, by J. Hardy,
XI, 89.
OF THE BORDERS, by J. B.
Duncan, XXV, 271-9, 451-5,
XXVI, 84-6, 246-7, XXVII,
271-4.
OF THE BORDERS, by J.
Hardy, V, 443-75.
OF THE BORDERS, by A.
Jerdon, V, 206-7 (errata,
410-1), 271.

Botany—Mosses and Hepatics—
Continued :—

- of Newton Don, by Rev. G.
Gunn, XIV, 405.
OF NORTHUMBERLAND, by
H. N. Dixon, XIX, 305-26.
Census Catalogue, by J. B.
Duncan, XXVI, 49.
Alicularia (Jungermannia) scal-
aris, XII, 453.
Amblyodon dealbatus, V, 379,
X, 258.
Amblystegium—
(*Hypnum*) *filicinum*, V, 379.
fluviatile, XXVII, 273.
(*Hypnum*) *irriguum*, VIII,
493, XXVII, 46.
Anacalypta lanceolata. See
Pottia lanceolata, below.
Andreæa—
alpina, XII, 54.
petrophila or *rupestris*, X,
610 ; A. p. var. *acuminata*,
XXVII, 272.
Rothii var. *fulcata*, XXVII,
272.
Aneura multifida, XXVII, 273.
Anomodon—
curtipendulus. See *Antitrichia*
c., below.
reticulosus, V, 378, VIII, 493.
Anthoceros punctatus L., IX,
417, XIX, 341.
Antitrichia (Anomodon) curti-
pendula, IV, 211, V, 379,
VI, 292.
Aplozia—
(*Jungermannia*) *crenulata*,
VIII, 534.
pumila, XXVII, 273.
Barbula tophacea var. *acutifolia*,
XXVII, 273.
Bartramia—
calcareæ or *fontana*. See
Philonotis calcarea, below.
ithyphylla, V, 271.
pomiformis, IV, 334.
Bazzania (Mastigobryum) tri-
lobata, VIII, 534.
Blasia pusilla (L.), VI, 194, 303.
Blindia acuta, XXVI, 25 ; var.
trichodes, XXVII, 272.
Brachythecium—
cæspitosum, XXVII, 273.
rivulare, var. *chrysophyllum*,
XXVII, 273.

Botany—Mosses and Hepatics—
Continued :—

Bryum—

alpinum, VIII, 493, XII, 54,
448; var. *viride*, XXVII,
273.

bimum, XXVII, 273.

*cæspiticiu*m, V, 390.

cernuum. See *B. pendulum*,
below.

crudum, see *Webera c.* below.

Duralii, XXV, 452.

filiforme, XXVI, 25.

hornum. See *Mnium h.*,
below.

julaceum, VII, 520.

lacustre, XXVII, 273.

murale, XXVII, 273.

nulans. See *Webera n.*, below.

pallens, V, 379, 385, XII, 448.

pendulum or *cernuum*, V, 388.

pseudo-triquetrum, V, 390, XI,
79, 80, XII, 448; var.
compactum, XXVII, 273.

punctatum. See *Mnium p.*
below.

roseum, III, 131.

stellare. See *Mnium s.*, below.

Wahlenbergii. See *Webera*
albicans, below.

Zierii. See *Plagiobryum Z.*,
below.

Buxbaumia aphylla, V, 420-1.

Calypogeia arguta, XXVII, 273.

Trichomanis, XXVI, 26.

Camptothecium (Hypnum) lut-
escens, V, 271 n.; XI, 80;
C. (H.) nitens, VI, 282; *C.*
(Leskea) sericeum, XI, 83,
87, 384.

Campylopus flexuosus, XIII, 25.

Catharinea undulata var. *minor*,
XXVII, 272.

Cephalozia (Jungermannia) con-
nivens, VIII, 534.
leucantha, XXVII, 272, 273.
macrostachya, XXVII, 273.

Chandonanthus setiformis var.
alpinus, XXVI, 24, XXVII,
271.

Chiloscyphus polyanthus,
XXVII, 46; var. *fragilis*,
XXVI, 25.

Cinclidotus fontinaloides, V, 379,
385, 388.

Botany— Mosses and Hepatics—
Continued :—

Climacium (Hypnum) dendroi-
des, II, 88, 131, VI, 282,
VII, 367, XI, 81.

Club-moss. See *Lycopodium*,
under Flowering Plants, etc.,
above.

Conocephalum (Marchantia) con-
icum, I, 16, XI, 80.

Cryphæa heteromalla, VIII, 494.

Cynodontium Bruntoni, X, 5,
XII, 54.

Dichodontium (Dicranum) pel-
lucidum, XI, 80, XII, 206.

Dicranella (Dicranum) crispa,
VIII, 493, X, 19; *D. (D.)*
rufescens, VI, 282, VIII, 493;
D. (D.) squarrosa, V, 390,
XI, 80, 87.

Dicranoweisia (Weisia) cirrata,
XII, 453.

Dicranum :—

Bergeri, XXVII, 272.

Bonjeani or *palustre*, V, 390.

crispum. See *Dicranella c.*,
above.

fuscescens, XI, 42, XII, 453,
XXVI, 25, XXVII, 46.

"*lentum*," VI, 282.

majus, XI, 80, XII, 448.

montanum, XXVII, 272.

palustre. See *D. Bonjeani*,
above.

pellucidum. See *Dichodont-*
ium p., above.

rufescens. See *Dicranella r.*,
above.

schisti, XXVI, 25.

scoparium, XIII, 27.

scoparium var. *paludosum*,
XXVII, 273.

spurium, VIII, 493.

*squarrosu*m. See *Dicranella*
s., above.

Didymodon flexifolius. See
Leptodontium flexifolium,
below.

Diphyscium foliosum var. *acuti-*
folium, XXVII, 272.

Diplophyllum (Jungermannia)
albicans, IX, 11; *D. (J.)*
obtusifolium, VIII, 534.

*Distichium capillaceu*m. See
Swartzia montana, below.

Botany— Mosses and Hepatics—

Continued :—

Ditrichum zonatum, XXVII, 271, 272.

Encalypta streptocarpa, V, 379, VIII, 533, IX, 220, XI, 81, XII, 209, XXVII, 46.

vulgaris, XXVI, 26.

Ephemerum serratum, XXVII, 273.

Eurhynchium :—

(*Hypnum*) *murale*, VIII, 493.

(*Hypnum*) *pumilum*, VIII, 493.

rusciforme (*H. ruscifolium*), XI, 87.

speciosum, XXVII, 272, 273.

(*Hypnum*) *striatum*, XI, 79, 80.

Fortinalis antipyretica, XII, 206.

Fossombronina pusilla, XXVII, 273.

Funaria (Physcomitrium) ericetorum, V, 390, XII, 448.

hygrometrica, XII, 206.

Grimmia :—

apocarpa, XI, 87.

commutata, XXVII, 272, 273.

decipiens or *Schultzii*, VI, 292.

doniana, VIII, 493.

elongata, XXVII, 271, 273.

ovata, VI, 109, XXV, 366.

pulvinata, XI, 83.

Schultzii. See *G. decipiens*, above.

Gymnomitrium concinnatum, VIII, 533, IX, 288, XI, 42.

microstomum, see *Weisia m.*, below.

obtusum, XXVI, 25.

Gymnostomum viridissimum. See *Zygodon v.*, below.

Hedwigia ciliata, VI, 308, XII, 54.

Heterocladium (Hypnum) heteropterum, VIII, 494, XII, 448.

Hookeria lucens, III, 131, XII, 448.

Hylocomium (Hypnum) loreum, XI, 80, XXVI, 25.

(*Hypnum*) *squarrosus*, XI, 80.

Hypnum—

aduncum var. *paternum*, XXVII, 273.

Botany— Mosses and Hepatics—

Hypnum—Continued :—

commutatum or *calcarium*, III, 131, V, 379, XI, 79, 80, XII, 448, XIII, 68, 315, XVI, 273; petrifying at Edington Mill, IV, 164.

cordifolium, XXVII, 273.

crista-castrensis, V, 371.

dendroides, see *Climacium d.*, above.

eugyrium, XXVII, 272, 273.

exannulatum, XXVI, 26.

filicinum, see *Amblystegium f.* above.

fluitans, XI, 80, 288.

Glareosum recorded in error for *Camptothecium (H.) lutescens*, V, 271 n.

heteropterum. See *Heterocladium h.*, above.

irriguum, see *Amblystegium i.*, above.

loreum, see *Hylocomium l.*, above.

lutescens. See *Camptothecium l.*, above.

molluscum, V, 379.

murale, see *Eurhynchium m.*, above.

nitens, see *Camptothecium n.*, above.

ochraceum, VI, 303, VIII, 493.

polygamum, VIII, 533; var. *stagnatum*, XXVII, 273.

polymorphum, VII, 520 [an error].

pumilum. See *Eurhynchium p.* above.

ruscifolium. See *Eurhynchium rusciforme*, above.

silesiacum. See *Plagiothecium s.*, below.

squarrosus. See *Hylocomium s.*, above.

stramineum, I, 10.

striatum. See *Eurhynchium s.*, above.

Isothecium alopecurum. See *Porotrichum a.*, below.

Jungermannia—

albicans. See *Diplophyllum a.*, above.

asplenioides. See *Plagiochila a.*, below.

Botany— Mosses and Hepatics—
Jungermannia—Continued :—

- barbata*. See *Lophozia* b., below : *J. b. Schreberi*, see *L. b.*, below.
ciliaris. See *Ptilidium ciliare*, below.
connivens. See *Cephalozia* c., above.
crenulata. See *Aplozia* c., above.
epiphylla. See *Pellia* e., below.
Floerkii. See *Lophozia* F., below.
furcata. See *Metzgeria* f., below.
 "Hepatica," IX, 278, XII, 460.
nemorosa. See *Scapania* n., below.
obtusifolia. See *Diplohyllum* o., above.
scalaris. See *Alicularia* s., above.
serpyllifolia. See *Lejeunia cavifolia*, below.
Tomentella. See *Trichocolea* t., below.
Wilsoniana. See *Lophozia turbinata*, below.
Lejeunia cavifolia (*Jungermannia serpyllifolia*), VIII, 534, IX, 11.
Lepidozia reptans, VIII, 534.
Lepidozia setacea, VIII, 534, XXVI, 26.
Leptodontium (*Didymodon*) *flexifolium*, VIII, 493, XXVI, 26.
Leptoscyphus anomalus, XXVI, 26.
Taylori, XXVI, 25.
Leskea polyantha, V, 379.
polycarpa, X, 245.
sericea. See *Camptothecium* s., above.
Leucobryum glaucum, XI, 40, XIII, 25, 49.
Leucodon sciuroides, V, 379, VII, 520, IX, 476, X, 242.
Lophozia—
bantriensis, XXVII, 273, 274. (*Jungermannia*) *barbata*, IX, 11, VIII, 534.
 (*Jungermannia*) *Floerkii*, IX, 288.
incisa, XXVII, 273.

Botany— Mosses and Hepatics—
Lophozia—Continued :—

- Muelleri*, XXVII, 274.
turbinata (*Jungermannia Wilsoniana*) VIII, 534.
Madotheca cordeana (*rivularis*), VIII, 534.
platyphylla, IX, 11.
Marchantia, X, 606.
conica, see *Conocephalum* c., above.
hemisphaerica, see *Reboulia* h., below.
Marchantia polymorpha, III, 132, XI, 79, 80, 84, 191, XII, 48, XVII, 272.
Marsupella emarginata (*Sarcoscyphus Ehrhardtii*), VIII, 533.
Pearsoni, XXVII, 271, 272, 273.
ustulata, XXVII, 271, 273.
Mastigobryum trilobatum. See *Bazzania* t., above.
Metzgeria (*Jungermannia*) *furcata*, XII, 453.
Mnium cinclidioides, VI, 282, VII, 367.
 (*Bryum*) *harnum*, III, 130.
 (*B.*) *punctatum*, III, 130.
 (*B.*) *rostratum*, V, 379.
stellare, VIII, 493, XII, 444.
Neckera crispa, V, 232, XII, 465, XV, 224.
Odontoschisma denudatum XXVI, 26.
sphagni (*Sphagnacetis communis*), VIII, 534.
Oedipodium Griffithianum, XII, 72 n.
Orthotrichum—
anomalum, V, 379.
cupulatum, V, 379.
phyllanthum. See *Ulota phyllantha*, below.
pulchellum, II, 83.
rupestre, VI, 292.
Pellia (*Jungermannia*) *epiphylla*, XI, 78, XV, 47.
Fabroniana (*calycina furcigera*), VIII, 534.
Phascum nitidum. See *Pleuridium axillare*, below.
Philonotis—
caespitosa, XXVII, 274.
 (*Bartramia*) *calcareo* or *fontana*, I, 247, III, 88, V, 232, XI, 79, 80, XXVII, 274.

Botany— Mosses and Hepatics—

Philonotis—Continued :—*fontana*. See *calcareae*, above.*fontana* var. *tomentella*,
XXVII, 274.*Physcomitrium ericetorum*. See
Funaria *e.*, above.*Physcomitrella patens*, XXVI,
26.*Plagiobryum* (*Bryum*) *Zierii*,
V, 271, XXVI, 25.*Plagiochila* (*Jungermannia*) *as-*
plenoides, XI, 81.*Plagiothecium* (*Hypnum*) *silesi-*
acum, VIII, 493.*Pleuridium axillare* (*Phascum*
nitidum), VII, 520.*Polytrichum*—*aloides*, XXVI, 26.*alpinum*, V, 388, X, 19,
XXVI, 25.*juniperinum*, XI, 80.*strictum*, IX, 288, XXVI, 25.*Porotrichum* (*Isothecium*) *alope-*
curum, VII, 354, X, 606,
XII, 448.*Pottia*—*crinita*, V, 271.*intermedia* var. *littoralis*,
XXVI, 274.*(Anacalypta)* *lanceolata*, V,
271.*Minutula*, VIII, 493.*viridifolia*, XXVII, 274.*Pterogonium gracile*, VI, 292.*Ptilidium* (*Jungermannia*) *cili-*
iare, VIII, 534, XII, 53.*Ptychomitrium polyphyllum*, VI,
109.*Racomitrium*. See *Rhaco-*
mitrium, below.*Reboulia* (*Marchantia*) *hemi-*
sphærica, XI, 87.*Rhabdoweisia denticulata*,
XXVII, 272.*fugax*, XII, 54, XXVI, 25.*Rhacomitrium heterostichum*,
XII, 54.*lanuginosum*, XII, 54.*Riccia glauca*, III, 258.*Sarcoscyphus Ehrhardtii*. See
Marsupella emarginata, above.*Scapania*—*curta*, XXVII, 274.*(Jungermannia)* *nemorosa*,
VIII, 534, XII, 453.*subalpina*, XXVI, 25.

Botany— Mosses and Hepatics—

Scapania—Continued :—*undulata*, VIII, 534, XII,
453, XXVI, 26.*Seligeria recurvata*, VIII, 493.*Sphagnæcetes communis*. See
Odontoschisma sphagni, above.*Sphagnum*—*acutifolium*, I, 165; var.
gracile, XXVII, 272; var.*subnitens*, XXVII, 272.*fimbriatum* var. *tenue*, XXVII,
272.*obtusifolium*, I, 165.*rubellum*, IX, 288.*squarrosum*, I, 72.*Splachnum ampullaceum*, XIII,
70, XXVII, 273.*minioides*, see *Tetraplodon m.*,
below.*sphæricum*, X, 610, XXVI,
25, XXVII, 46, 273.Stag's Horn Moss. See *Lycopodium clavatum*, under Flow-
ering Plants, etc., above.*Swartzia montana* (*Distichium*
capillaceum), XII, 206.*Tetraphis pellucida*, V, 390,
VIII, 493.*Tetraplodon* (*Splachnum*)
mnoides, XIII, 50.*Tortula*—*angustata*, XXVII, 273.*laevipila*, X, 245.*muralis*, VI, 309.*papillosa*, XXVII, 46.*ruralis*, XXVII, 46.*Trichocolea* (*Jungermannia*)
tomentella, XI, 81, XXVII,
274.*Ulota* (*Orthotrichum*) *phyllantha*,
VI, 109.*Webera*—*albicans* (*Bryum Wahlen-*
bergii) XII, 448.*(Bryum)* *cruda*, VI, 308, XI,
87, XII, 448.*Ludwigii*, XXVII, 271, 273.*(Bryum)* *nutans*, XIII, 25.*nutans* var. *longiseta*, XXVI,
26.*Weisia*—*cirrhatæ*. See *Dicranoweisia*
c., above.*controversa*. See *W. viridale*,
below.

Botany— Mosses and Hepatics—

Weisia—Continued :—

- (*Gymnostomum*) *microstoma*,
V, 271.
verticillata, VIII, 411, IX,
437.
viridale or *controversa*, XI,
80 ; var. *densifolia*, XXVII,
273.

Zygodon—

- lapponicus*, V, 271.
Mougeotii, X, 605, XII, 54,
448.
(*Gymnostomum*) *viridissimus*,
V, 379, XIII, 288.

Sedges :—

LOCAL LIST, by A. Anderson,
XXII, 267-9.

Carex—

- acutiformis* or *paludosa*, VII,
327, X, 54, XVI, 44,
XVIII, 18, XIX, 137, 329,
XX, 33, 200, 209, XXII,
76, XXIII, 14, XXIV,
196, XXV, 355.

ampullacea. See *C. inflata*,
below.

aquatilis, XXII, 353, XXIII,
14.

arenaria, X, 268, XV, 239,
XX, 210, XXI, 37, XXII,
76, XXIII, 26, XXIV,
275.

binervis, III, 137, X, 19, XI,
38, 80, XII, 448, XVI, 150,
XX, 33, 179, 183, XXIV,
199, XXV, 343.

binervis alpina, *C. Sadleri*, or
C. frigida, X, 81.

Bænnighauseniana, XX, 42 ;
by Rev. J. J. M. L. Aiken,
199-201.

cæspitosa. See *C. Goodenowii*,
below.

canescens or *curta*, IX, 235,
X, 19, XIV, 419, XVI, 150,
XIX, 265, 331, XX, 178,
XXI, 143, XXII, 353,
XXV, 344.

caryophyllea or *præcox*, X,
19, XVI, 150, XIX, 115.

contigua or *muricata*, V, 382, ;
by J. Hardy, VI, 54-6 ;
also mentioned, 283, 284,
VII, 300, IX, 476, X, 549,
XI, 80, XVI, 150, XIX,
292, XXIII, 26.

Botany—Sedges—*Carex*—

Continued :—

curta. See *C. canescens*, above.

diandra or *teretiuscula*, X,
54, XVI, 45, XVII, 49,
XIX, 264, 329, XX, 178,
XXV, 355.

distans, I, 10, VII, 364, X,
258, 259, 266, XV, 239,
XX, 178, XXI, 36, XXII,
76, XXIV, 275.

disticha, XIII, 290, XVII,
49, XIX, 121, 265, 329,
331, XX, 201, 209, XXI,
140, 143, 253, XXII, 81,
XXIV, 199.

diversicolor, *flacca*, or *glauca*,
XX, 183, 201, 210, 271,
XXI, 49, 253, XXII, 76,
353, XXIII, 14, XXIV,
25, XXV, 343, 355 ; *recurva*
Huds., XI, 86, XV, 221.

divisa, X, 226, 258, 285, ; by
Rev. J. Farquharson, 355-
6 ; also mentioned, 610,
XXIV, 274.

echinata or *stellulata*, XVI,
150, XIX, 121, XX, 178,
183, XXII, 81, 353, XXIV,
199, XXV, 344.

extensa, XV, 43, XVIII, 225,
XIX, 297, XX, 210, XXIII,
26.

filiformis. See *C. lasiocarpa*,
below.

flacca. See *C. diversicolor*,
above.

flava, XI, 86, XVI, 44, 45,
150, XIX, 121, 331, XX,
201, XXV, 343, 355.

frigida. See *C. binervis*
alpina, above.

fulva, I, 10, XX, 178.

glauca. See *C. diversicolor*,
above.

Goodenowii, *cæspitosa*, or *vul-*
garis, X, 19, XII, 453, XV,
221, XVI, 150, XX, 178,
XXI, 253, XXII, 76, 81,
XXIV, 199.

helodes or *lævigata*, XI, 84,
86, 88, 189, 191, XII, 453,
XIII, 315, XIV, 49, XVII,
270, 272, XX, 48, 201,
271.

Botany—Sedges—*Carex*—

Continued :—

hirta, IX, 468, XII, 26, XVI, 45, XIX, 21, 329, 331, XX, 201, XXI, 253, XXII, 76.

incurva, V, 302, X, 259, XXIII, 25, XXIV, 275.

inflata or *ampullacea*, IX, 235, XII, 485, XIX, 137, 263, XX, 33, 179, 201, 209, XXI, 140, 143, XXII, 353, XXIV, 281, XXV, 343.

lævigata. See *C. helodes*, above.

lasiocarpa or *filiformis*, V, 303, VII, 360, 367, XVI, 45, XVII, 49, XIX, 263.

leparina or *ovalis*, X, 19, 605, XII, 472, XIII, 292, XV, 221, XVI, 150, XX, 178, 183, XXI, 253, XXII, 81, 353, XXV, 344.

limosa, VI, 118, VII, 367, XIV, 49, XX, 178, XXV, 343; its Border habitats, XIX, 328-9.

muricata. See *C. contigua*, above.

Æderi, XII, 465.

ovalis. See *C. leparina*, above.

pallescens, XVI, 150, XIX, 121, XX, 178, XXIV, 199.

paludosa. See *C. acutiformis*, above.

panicea, X, 19, XVI, 44, 150, XIX, 121, XX, 178, 183, 201, 209, XXII, 353, XXIV, 275, XXV, 343, 355.

paniculata, X, 53, 470, XVI, 44, 45, XIX, 137, 265, XX, 199, 200, 201, 209, XXI, 140, XXII, 353, XXV, 355.

pendula, III, 54, VI, 189, VIII, 214, 410, XIX, 290.

pitulifera, XI, 86, XV, 221, XX, 30, 183, 201.

præcox. See *C. caryophyllea* above.

pulicaris, III, 137, IX, 235, X, 275, XVI, 45, XX, 178, 183, 209, 271, XXV, 344.

Botany—Sedges—*Carex*—

Continued :—

remota, I, 143, VI, 189, 283, VIII, 16, XII, 453, XIX, 137, 292, XX, 200, 201, XXI, 49, XXIV, 199.

rigida, II, 165.

riparia, VII, 327, XII, 25, 467, 477, XIX, 121, 137, XX, 201, XXII, 76.

stellulata. See *C. echinata*, above.

sylvatica, I, 68, XII, 26, 453, XIII, 410, XVIII, 264, XIX, 121, 290, XXI, 238, XXIV, 199.

teretiusscula. See *C. diandra*, above.

vesicaria, XVI, 163, XX, 49, XXI, 140.

vulgaris. See *C. Goodenowii*, above.

vulpina, III, 95, VII, 364, XV, 43, XX, 210, XXI, 36, XXII, 76, XXIII, 26, XXIV, 275, 367.

Watsoni, Syme, VIII, 17, 24, IX, 476.

Trees :—

affected by galls, III, 111-3.

Capon, Coban, or Covine Trees, IV, 332; see also Oak, Jedburgh, below.

Commercial Timber, by Commander Norman, XV, 99-103.

Damage by frost and snow, IX, 131-57, 304-52, X, 338, XI, 170-3; by lightning, VI, 388-9; by mice, VIII, 462-4.

Finest in Scotland, XVIII, 213-4; in Northumberland, VII, 370, XI, 216; to be recorded, VII, 370.

Forestry, Letter from 6th Earl of Haddington, XVIII, 57-63; by G. P. Hughes, XXIV, 111-2; by J. H. Milne Home, XXVII, 163-4.

Law of 1457, I, 217.

Leafing, by Rev. J. Farquharson, VIII, 88-90.

Rhyme, I, 217.

Superstitions, XXIII, 96-7, 122-3.

at Alnwick, "Coban Tree," IV, 332.

Botany—Trees—*Continued* :—

- at Ancrum House (R.), V, 131, XII, 190, XXI, 58.
- at Ayton Castle (B.), XXI, 243 n.
- at Belford House (N.), IX, 247-8.
- at Belsay Castle (N.), XVI, 139-40, XXI, 152, 155.
- at Belton House (E.L.), IX, 426-7, 428.
- at Biel House (E.L.), IX, 433-4, 435-6.
- at Binning Wood (E.L.), VII, 363.
- at Blanerne (B.), XII, 17.
- at Bothal Haugh (N.), XV, 74-6.
- at Bowhill (S.), VIII, 473-9.
- at Bowland (M.), XII, 60.
- at Brampton, "Capon Tree," IV, 332.
- at Brinkburn (N.), XII, 27.
- at Carham (N.), XIII, 74-5, 387-8.
- at Carolside (B.), XI, 351.
- at Cavers (R.), IX, 381.
- at Chesters House (R.), XII, 189.
- at Craggside (N.), XI, 33-4, XVIII, 216-7.
- at Dalkeith Palace, XIX, 41.
- at Dawyck (P.), XVIII, 251-2, XXVI, 21-2.
- at Dilston (N.), XXI, 40.
- at Dryburgh (B.), XVI, 36-7.
- at Dunglass (E.L.), XIX, 292-4, 296.
- at Dunston Hill (N.), XI, 63.
- at Eccles (B.), X, 247, 249.
- at Edgerston (R.), X, 201-2.
- at Ellingham (N.), XIII, 266.
- at Eskdale (D.), XII, 213.
- at Eslington Park (N.), XIX, 141.
- at Fairnilee (S.), XXIII, 35-6.
- at Floors Castle (R.), XVI, 282.
- at Fowberry (N.), XXII, 348.
- at Gifford (E.L.), II, 272.
- at Glanton Pyke (N.), XII, 437.
- at Haggerston, Detchant and Swinhoe (N.), XXV, 370.
- at Hangingshaw (S.), XXII, 89.
- at Harburn (N.), XIII, 283.
- at Hirsell (B.), XXI, 20-1.

Botany—Trees—*Continued* :—

- at Howick (N.), IX, 36-7, XIX, 272.
- at Jed Forest (R.), XIII, 393-4.
- at Langton House (B.), XXIV, 197.
- at Longformacus (B.), X, 25, XX, 157.
- at Marchmont (B.), VIII, 517, IX, 43.
- at Marlefield (R.), IX, 25.
- at Mellerstain (B.), XV, 90, XXII, 355.
- at Middleton Hall, Belford (N.), XXIV, 280.
- at Middleton Hall, Wooler (N.), X, 282, XX, 47.
- at Minto House (R.), IX, 381, XII, 188.
- at Mitford Hall (N.), XIX, 288-9.
- at Monteviot (R.), XII, 191-2, XXI, 57.
- at Morwick Hall (N.), XX, 147-8.
- at Newton Don (B.), XIV, 230, 296-7, XX, 248-9.
- at Oxenfoord Castle (M.), XX, 37-8.
- at Preston Tower (N.), XXIII, 30-1.
- at Rowchester (B.), IX, 548-9.
- at Shawdon Hall (N.), XII, 177.
- at Smeaton Hepburn (E.L.), XVIII, 205-8, 210-2.
- at Swinton House (B.), VIII, 220.
- at Thurston (E.L.), XXI, 254.
- at Tynninghame (E.L.), II, 272, XVIII, 39, XXI, 34.
- at Twizell House, Belford (N.), XVI, 46, 49-50.
- at Weens (R.), XII, 70, 71, XXI, 158.
- at Wells (R.), IX, 381, XII, 72-3, XXI, 159.
- at Whitehall (B.), III, 186.
- at Whittingehame (E.L.), X, 467.
- at Yair House (S.), VIII, 432.
- at Yester House (E.L.), IX, 381, XIV, 45.
- Abies (Picea) nobilis* at Langton, planted by Mr. Gladstone, XIV, 226; at Broomhouse (B.), XXV 340.

Botany—Trees—*Continued*:—

Acacia—

Morwick Hall (N.), VIII, 112.
Swinton House (B.), VIII,
220.

Apple, Crab, Springwood Park
(R.), VII, 499, XV, 91.

Apricot, Cavers Carre (R.),
VIII, 228.

Araucaria—

Dawyck (P.), XI, 382.
Duns Castle (B.), VIII, 168,
(Pl. V.); IX, 380, XI, 74,
586, XII, 552, XIV, 60-1.
Linden (N.), VIII, 274.

Ash—

Alnwick (N.), "Boome Tree,"
IV, 12, XVI, 67.

Belton House (E.L.), "Birle
Tree," IX, 427.

Branxholme (R.), "Dule
Tree," XI, 389.

Blackadder (B.), VIII, 392.

Bunkle (B.), "Hanging
Tree," XV, 209.

Cessford Castle (R.), "Crow
Tree," IX, 27-8.

Haughead, Eckford (R.), IX,
22, XXVI, 378.

Leitholm (B.), "Chapel
Tree," X, 252.

Newark (S.), "Hanging
Tree," VIII, 15.

Newminster (N.), IX, 256.

Sanson Seal, Berwick, XXVI,
313.

Tushielaw (S.), "Hanging
Tree," X, 478.

Whitslaid Tower (B.), XI,
355.

Aspen, *Populus tremula*, I, 37.

Beech—

its introduction, II, 272.

Biel House (E.L.), IX, 430.

Clerklands, Lilliesleaf (R.),
VIII, 228;

Dawyck (P.), fastigate,
XXVI, 22.

Hangingshaw (S.), X, 58.

Jedburgh, with names of
French prisoners, XVI,
258 (Pl. IX.).

Makerstoun (R.), XVII, 56.

Newbattle (M.), XIX, 46, 80,
(Pl. V.).

Riddell (R.), XXI, 262.

Botany—Trees—

Beech—*Continued*:—

South Charlton (N.), *Fagus
incisa*, X, 474.

Springwood Park, fern-leaved,
VII, 498.

Stobo (P.), "Queen of Stobo,"
XVIII, 250.

Birch in Selkirkshire, by J.
Hardy, VIII, 148.

Bird-Cherry (Hawkberry, Hack-
berry, *Prunus padus*), XXI,
146.

Blackthorn, abnormal fruits, X,
214-5 (Pl. IV.).

Boxthorns, grown locally, XV,
362-3.

Cedar—

Cheeklaw, Duns (B.), XIV,
147.

Ladykirk House (B.), XIII,
299.

Mitford (N.), IX 264.,

Atlantica, by F. M. Norman,
XVII, 143-4 (Pl. V.).

Cedar of Lebanon—

Biel House (E.L.), IX, 435.

Springwood Park (R.), VII,
498.

Chestnut, Horse—

Houndwood (B.), IX, 12.

as a hedge, XVIII, 62.

as timber, by R. Carr-
Ellison, VII, 213-5.

Chestnut, Spanish—

Belford (N.), IX, 249.

Bemersyde (B.), XXII, 40.

Cavers Carre (R.), VIII, 228.

Linthill (R.), XXI, 257.

Elder—

growing on Apple-tree, XVII,
145 (Pl. VI.).

Dwarf, *Sambucus Ebulus*, V,
120, VI, 437, VIII, 402,
XX, 183, XXV, 223.

Elm—

Galashiels, "Round-about
Tree," VIII, 434.

Chillingham, "Summer Tree,"
VII, 8.

Walwick, "General Wade's
Tree," VIII, 225.

By Earl of Haddington, 1733,
XVIII, 61.

Wych, at Ednam (R.), X, 242.
at Springwood Park (R.),
VII, 498.

Botany—Trees—*Continued* :—

Euonymus europæus. See
Spindle-tree below.

Fir—

By Earl of Haddington, 1733,
XVIII, 62.

Douglas, Belsay (N.), XXI,
152 (Pl. VIII.).

Hemlock Spruce, Dryburgh
Abbey, (B), XI, 340.

Fir, Scots—

Hartrigge (R.), XI, 22.

Shambellie (D.), XXVII,
171.

its Cones, by P. J. Selby, II,
69 (Pls. I, II.).

Fir, Silver—

Alnwick Castle (N.), IV, 11.
Belton House (E.L.), IX,
426.

Binning Wood (E.L.), VII,
362.

Dryburgh (B.), XXIV, 376.
Capheaton Hall (N.), XVI,
155.

Cavers Carre (R.), VIII,
227.

Retreat (B.), XX, 23-4.

Spottiswood (B.), XVIII,
103.

Traquair (P.), XIX, 148.

Fitzroya Palagonica, Belsay,
XVI, 147-8.

Gooseberry bush, Eslington
Park (N.), XIX, 142.

Guelder Rose, Wild (*Viburnum
Opulus*), I, 68, 180, VII, 327,
VIII, 17, 533, IX, 220, 279,
XI, 86, 188, XIII, 64, XVII,
269.

Hawberry. See Bird Cherry,
above.

Hawthorn—

Bowden (R.), XXIII, 123.

Hawick (R.), "Wallace
Thorn," VII, 14, 81.

hedges in 1552, VI, 364.

Holly—

Bemersyde (B.), XXII, 40.

Gainslaw, Berwick, IX, 380.

Harthope Linn (N.), VI,
283.

Laburnum Adami, Abbey St.
Bathans, XXIV, 265.

Botany—Trees—*Continued* :—

Larch—

Alnwick Castle (N.), IV, 11.
Dawyck (P.), XI, 383, XVIII,
251, XXVI, 22.

Duns Castle (B.), XI, 74,
XVI, 248.

Springwood Park (R.), VII,
498.

Lime—

Branxholme (R.), XI, 389.
Duns Castle (B.), III, 93.

Ferniehirst Castle (R.), XX,
206, XXV, 313-4.

Fowberry (N.), XXII, 348
(Pl. XIV).

Langton House (B.), III, 93.
galls, VII, 128.

Myrtle, Duns Castle (B.), XI,
74.

Oak—

Akeyside (B.), natural, IV,
251.

Alnwick, "Trysting Tree,"
IV, 11.

Ashiester, "Sir Walter's,"
VIII, 426, XIV, 250, 335-6
(Pl. VIII.), XVIII, 146.

Broomhouse, Duns, "Hanging
Tree," XI, 572, XXV, 339-
40, 388 (Pl. VII.).

Chillingham (N.), VII, 8, XX,
16. (Pl. I.).

Dalston, Cumberland, IX,
381-2.

Druridge Bay (N.), remains
X, 527.

Fairnilee (S.), VIII, 431.

Haining (S.), X, 52.

Jedburgh, "Capon Tree,"
IV, 331, 354, VI, 293, XI,
11, XIII, 393, XVI, 258-9,
XXV, 483.

Jedburgh, "King of the
Wood," IV, 333, VI, 293,
XIII, 393, XVI, 258-9.

Morwick Hall (N.), "Cather-
ine," XX, 148, XXVI, 280.

Naworth, "Belted Will's
Oak," IX, 276.

Netherwitton (N.), XIV,
241.

Newton, Biddleston (N.),
XII, 38.

Ulgham (N.), "Boome Tree"
XVI, 67.

Botany—Trees—Oak—*Continued*:—

By the Earl of Haddington,
1733, XVIII, 60-1.

Evergreen, Newbattle (M.),
XIX, 43.

and Ash, rhyme, X, 446.
varieties, II, 9.

Pear, Auchan, VIII, 312-3.

Picea nobilis. See *Abies n.*
above.

Pine—

in North America, XXIV,
115.

Norway, at Whitehall (B.),
164. IV,

Stone or Umbrella, *Pinus*
pinea, at Dunglass, XIX,
151, 173-7, (fig.), 296,
XXIII, 26.

Pinus laricio at Callaly, IV,
226.

Pinus pinea. See Pine, Stone,
above.

Plane—

Mitford Hall (N.), IX, 265.
Springwood Park (R.), VII,
498.

Plum—

Prunus insititia, XVI, 67,
XXV, 51.

Wyedale, "Wild Plums of
Birgham," XXIV, 388.

Poplar—

Black, Kelso, VII, 498,
XVIII, 80, XX, 75.

White, Blackadder (B.),
VIII, 392.

Rowan, "Quick Beam," XVIII,
62.

Sambucus. See Elder, above.

Sea Buckthorn, *Hippophae*
Rhamnoides, I, 73, III, 214.

Sequoia. See Wellingtonia
below.

Service, Hulne Abbey (N.),
VIII, 5.

Spindle Tree, *Euonymus euro-*
pæus, I, 68, 143, 161, II,
265, 355, III, 56, 57, V, 378,
VI, 297, 437, IX, 476, X, 283,
470, XIII, 64, XVI, 67,
XVII, 222, XXVI, 316.

Sycamore—

Dunglass (E.L.), "Tron
Tree," VII, 187, XIX, 293.

Botany—Trees—

Sycamore—*Continued*:—

Mitford Hall (N.), XIX,
289 (Pl. XVI.).

Thurston House (E.L.), XXI,
254.

Tynningham (E.L.), XXI,
255.

Tulip Tree—

Hirsel, XV, 91, XXI, 20
(Pl. II.), XXV, 218.

Morwick Hall (N.), VIII,
112.

Norham Vicarage (N.),
XXIV, 373, XXV, 218 n.

Paxton House (B.), XV, 91.

Viburnum Lantana. See Way-
faring Tree below.

Virburnum Opulus, See Guelder
Rose above.

Vine, Wickham, X, 40.

Walnut, Belton House (E.L.),
IX, 425-6.

Wayfaring Tree, *Viburnum*
Lantana, VIII, 410.

Wellingtonia, *Sequoia*, XXV,
333.

in California, XXIV, 114.

at Faldonside, XXIII, 374.

at Linden, VIII, 274.

at Norham, VIII, 20.

Willow—

by J. Hardy, II, 105-10.

COLLECTION OF WILLOWS
presented to Berwick
Museum, by A. Brotherston,
VIII, 269-73.

280 varieties at Carham Hall,
VII, 368.

Salix alba, II, 87.

Salix Andersoniana or *nig-*
ricans, V, 301, 369, VII,
354, XII, 465; var. *cotini-*
folia Sm., VII, 367.

Salix aquatica. See *S. cinerea*
aquatica below.

Salix aurita, I, 101, II, 7,
III, 166, XII, 450, XIII,
68.

Salix Boydii, Linton, XXIII,
425.

Salix caprea, II, 7, var.
rugosa, VII, 367.

Botany—Trees—

Willow—Continued :—

Salix cinerea, II, 7, III, 137, IX, 469, XIII, 284; var. *aquatica*, I, 101, II, 87; var. *ferruginea*, VII, 367.

Salix decipiens. See *S. fragilis decipiens* below.

Salix ferruginea. See *S. cinerea ferruginea* above.

Salix Forbyana. See *S. purpurea Forbyana* below.

Salix fragilis decipiens, VIII, 17.

Salix fusca. See *S. repens fusca* below.

Salix Helix. See *S. purpurea* below.

Salix Lambertiana. See *S. purpurea Lambertiana* below.

Salix nigricans. See *S. Andersoniana* above.

Salix pentandra, III, 93, VII, 367, IX, 469, XIII, 284, XVI, 45, XXV, 51.

Salix phylicifolia, VIII, 17, XII, 453, 465.

Salix purpurea (*S. Hirta*), V, 303, VII, 354; var. *Forbyana*, I, 164, VII, 367; var. *Lambertiana*, II, 87; var. *ramulosa*, IX, 476.

Salix ramulosa. See *S. purpurea ramulosa* above.

Salix repens, III, 166, XII, 453, XIII, 68, XVI, 45, XIX, 25, XXIV, 275, XXV, 343, XXVII, 296; var. *fusca*, II, 122.

Salix rugosa. See *S. caprea rugosa*, above.

Salix Russelliana. See *S. viridis* below.

Salix Sadleri, Syme, X, 77, 81.

Salix tenuifolia Sm., III, 166.

Salix triandra, VII, 367.

Salix viminalis, II, 87.

Salix viridis (Fries.) or *Russelliana*, VII, 367.

Yew—

Yew Trees and Churchyards, by Dr. Clarke, II, 128-31.

Botany—Trees—

Yew—Continued :—

Branxholme (R.), XI, 389.

Dryburgh Abbey (B.), XI, 340.

Hangingshaw (S.), XXII, 89.

Naworth (C.), IX, 282.

Whittingehame (E.L.), X, 468.

Bothal (N.), The Barony, by J. Fergusson, XV, 78-80; visited, *see* List p. 37 above; *see also* under Cast. Build. and Eccl. Build.

Bothwell, the Earl of, and Hermitage, VI, 35-43, XXVII, 358.

Bougha-bale, Denholm custom, XVI, 65-6.

Boulders and Rocks—

NAMED STONES OF NORTH-UMBERLAND, by G. A. Lebour, IX, 531-6.

Boulders and Rocks, named—

Beanley (N.), Grey Mare, XIII, 32.

Bewick (N.), Holy Stone, V, 255.

Billsdean (E.L.), Ballabus Rock, VI, 188.

Billy (B.), Pech Stane, XVI, 162, XXIV, 170 (Pl. XIV. B.).

Brotherstone (R.), Cow Stane, XXIV, 169.

Byrness (N.), Five Danish Kings, XXIV, 98-105.

Cheviot (N.), Hanging Stone, XXIV, 490-1.

Chillingham (N.), Hurle Stone, IV, 26.

Cockburnspath (B.), Stand-alane, XIX, 297 (Pl. XVII.).

Crookham Westfield (N.), King's Stone, XXV, 358, XX, 284; 274, 307, XXIV, 496, XVIII, 279-80.

Deadwater (N.), Holey Stone, XIX, 119.

Dowlaw (B.), Cobbler Rock, I, 215.

Ecclaw (B.), Carlingstaine, XXIV, 424-429.

Gilsland (C.), Popping Stone, IX, 285.

Haliburton (B.), XI, 71.

Harbottle (N.), Drake Stone, V, 384, XII, 41.

Hounam (R.), Eleven Shearers, XVI, 199.

Boulders and Rocks—*Continued* :—

- Kielder Stone (N.), XII, 475, XVIII, 297, XIX, 119.
 Lauderdale, "Lang Stane of Lammermoor," XI, 354.
 Longframlington (N.), Black Sow of Rimside, XII, 32, XV, 214.
 Lumsdaine (B.), Grey Stane, XVIII, 130-1.
 Manslaughter Law, Cranshaws (B.), "Grey Mare, XI, 71.
 Meigle Hill (S.), Wallace's Putting Stone, VIII, 421, X, 102, XIII, 296.
 Middleton Hall, Belford (N.), Grey Mare, XXV, 364; Hanging Carr, XXV, 364.
 Redheugh (B.), Ailie Bagarney, XV, 295; Cargill's Buss, XIV, 394.
 Rothbury (N.), Five Kings, XXVII, 332.
 St. Abb's Head, Auld Wife Rock, IV, 128; Lord Brougham Rock, 128.
 Shield on the Wall (N.), Mare and Foal, XXVII, 334.
 Simonside (N.), Main Stone, XI, 47.
 Strait Loup, Blackerston (B.), IX, 99.
 Traquair (P.), Fairy Stone, IX, 482.
 West Bolam (N.), XIII, 287.
 Wooler (N.), Whetting Stone, VIII, 394.
 Yarrow, Liberalis Stone, by Miss Russell, X, 105-8 (Pl. I.), 403-7, XV, 285-6; by Rev. R. Borland, XIX, 169-72; also 130, XV, 281, 282.
 Yetholm (R.), Ringan Stane, XXI, 293.
 Yevinger, Grey Stone, XXIV, 457.
 Boulmer (N.), visited 1879, IX, 38.
 Bouston, William, Dunse, 1609, VIII, 207.
 Bow, W. F., Alnwick, admitted 1833, I, 2.
 Bow-butts, Hume, VI, 311; butts at Linton, III, 43. *See also* Butts.
 Bow Castle (M.), visited, 1887, XII, 58.
 Bowden, visited, *see* List p. 37; Church, *see under* Eccl. Build.
 Bowden, Rev. C. E., Edinburgh, admitted 1881, IX, 585.

- Bower, John, his *Discription of the Abbey of Melrose*, XX, 64.
 Bower, Sir Robert, his Survey of the Borders, 1550, XX, 184.
 Bowhill (S.), its owners, XIX, 126, XXII, 82-3; visited, *see* List p. 37 *above*.
 Bowhill, J., Ayton, admitted 1862, IV, 334.
 Bowhill, J. W., Edinburgh, admitted 1898, XVI, 287; his death, XXVII, 321.
 Bowie, A., Canonbie, admitted 1882, X, 222.
 Bowland, its owners, XII, 59.
 Bowles, A. T., on Trees and Shrubs at Bothal Haugh (N.), XV, 74-6.
 Bowling in Berwickshire, by J. Hardy, II, 51-68.
 Bowmaker's purgative, II, 103.
 Bowmen of the Border, VIII, 30.
 Bowmont Water, lands parted to Lindisfarne, X, 451; place-names, XII, 489 n., XIX, 334, XXI, 169, fig.; Landowners, 1663, 191; visited, *see* List p. 37 *above*.
 Bows and Arrows at Duns Law, 1639, XXI, 100.
 Bowsden, granted to Monks of Holy Island, XI, 403.
 Boxwell, P. R., High Mousen, admitted 1930, XXVII, 185.
 Boyd, A. B., Cherrytrees, admitted 1911, XXI, 267; his death, XXIII, 47.
 Boyd, Rev. James, Innerleithen, admitted 1881, IX, 585.
 Boyd, Miss Jessie B., Faldonside, admitted 1905, XIX, 303.
 Boyd, John B., admitted 1841, I, 262, II, 3; his Presidential Address, IV, 327-44; his resignation, XVIII, 120.
 Boyd, John S., Jedburgh, admitted 1917, XXIII, 249.
 Boyd, W. B., of Faldonside, admitted 1853, III, 165; his Presidential Addresses, VI, 177-95, XIX, 233-49; his death, XXIII, 416, 421; his obituary notice, 423-5; his writings, 424-5.
 de Bradestan, Thomas, III, 185, 187.
 Bradford Dene, visited, 1834, I, 65.
 Braidhaugh, Rulewater, XII, 99.
 Brainshaugh, visited, *see* List p. 37.

Brand, W., Wooler, admitted 1931, XXVII, 333.
 Brandon (N.), XXV, 225, XXVI, 276. *See also under* Eccl. Build.
 Branton, visited, 1889, XII, 440. *See also under* Eccl. Build.
 Branzholme, by W. Elliott Lockhart, XI, 421-66 (fig.), (Pl. IV.—IV**). "Bonnie Lass of," XI, 389; visited, *see List* p. 37 above. *See also under* Cast. Build.
Branxholme Castle and the Land of the Scots, by A. Laing, XXV, 479; Branzholme M.S. Book, XVIII, 86.
 Braxton (N.). *See under* Cast. Build., and Eccl. Build.
 Brass, Lanercost, IX, 277.
 Breadless-straw, Redesdale, XXII, 207.
 Bremenium. *See* High Rochester.
 Brenklaw (N.), XII, 121.
 Brentehallfeilde, Ellingham (N.), XIII, 275.
 Brewis, E., Berwick, admitted 1921, XXIV, 289.
 Brewis, N. T., Edinburgh, admitted 1898, XVI, 287; his death, XXV, 374.
 Brewis, Parker, Newcastle, admitted 1922, XXIV, 386.
 Brewis, T., Eshott, admitted 1861, IV, 238, 246.
 Brewster, Sir D., and Jedburgh, IV, 329, XI, 10, XVI, 257, XXIV, 212.
 Bridgend, now Springwood Park, VII, 491-9.
 Bridges—
 Alnmouth (N.), IV, 58, VIII, 257; "Duchess," IX, 31.
 Ancrum (R.), destroyed, 1698, XXVII, 268.
 Ashiesteel (S.), VIII, 422, 438.
 Berwick, destroyed, 1294, XX, 111, XXII, 122-3; old wooden, XXVI, 134 (Pl. X.), section of pile, XIX, 304; Berwick (1611-24), damaged, 1646, XXII, 131, (fig.), XXV, 373; Royal Border (1847-50), II, 341, XXIII, 17; Royal Tweed (1925-8), XXV, 372, XXVI, 44-5, 129; Cowport, XXV, 221.
 Bewick, "Ifiorance," 1680, V, 255.
 Bonchester (R.), XII, 97.

Bridges—Continued :—

Branxton (N.), IV, 378.
 Breamish, Greenshaw (N.), XX, 262.
 Bridgehaugh, Ettrick (S.), XIV, 26.
 Bridgend, Teviot (R.), built, 1794, VII, 491.
 Brinkburn (N.), XII, 26.
 Careburn, Wooler (N.), VI, 354.
 Cockburnspath (B.), XV, 48; "Wallace's," C. Tower, VI, 189, IX, 446, XV, 48.
 Coldstream (B.), V, 346; Duke Street, by Rev. P. Mearns, 90-1.
 Corbridge (N.), X, 31, XXI, 44.
 Cuddy's Bridge, Till (N.), VI, 150.
 Darnick, or Bridgend (R.), XIII, 57, 191-3, XXV, 44.
 Dovesford, Jedburgh (R.), XI, 12.
 Dryburgh Suspension (B.), XI, 340.
 Dunglass (E.L.), VI, 188, XIX, 296.
 Duns (B.), XIV, 70.
 Dumfries, XXVII, 196.
 Edlingham (N.), "Battle," XII, 174.
 Ednam (R.), 1665, VII, 224; in 1833 (fig.), XX, 74.
 Eslington (N.), "Lady's," XIX, 141.
 Etal (N.), VII, 167.
 Ettrick-foot (S.), and Sir Walter Scott, XIV, 28.
 Hexham (N.), Linnels', 1530, XXI, 48.
 Hobsburn, Rule Water (R.), XII, 98.
 Horncliffe (N.), "Union Suspension," XXIII, 16.
 Ingram (N.), XII, 444.
 Innerwick (E.L.), "Edincain's," XV, 47, 48, 180-2.
 Jedburgh (R.), IV, 350; Dovesford, XI, 12.
 Langham, Pawston (N.), XII, 482 n.
 Lauder (B.), VI, 13, XVIII, 263, 270.
 Leaderfoot, Drygrange (R.), or "Fly," V, 396, XVI, 43, XX, 173, XXIV, 375.
 Leet (B.), 1659, VII, 223.
 Linton (R.), 1668, VII, 225.

Bridges—*Continued* :—

- local 16th Century, XXIV, 487.
 Lyem, Chatton (N.), 1552, VII, 58.
 Morpeth (N.), XIV, 130, XV, 61-2.
 Naworth (C.), IX, 276.
 Newbattle (M.), XIX, 43.
 Newminster (N.), IX, 259.
 Norham (N.), I, 211.
 Rothbury (N.), XXVII, 47.
 Roxburgh, VIII, 290.
 Selkirk, XIX, 124, 206.
 Sheepwash (N.), XV, 72.
 Stow (M.), XII, 57.
 Thirston, Coquet (N.), XXI, 134.
 Twizel (N.), IV, 376, V, 346, XVIII, 280, XXII, 176.
 Warkworth (N.), V, 42.
 Yair (S.), VIII, 432, XIV, 29.
 Yarrow (S.), Deuchar, X, 401, XIX, 129, 207; "General's," X, 397.
 Bridge of Aln, visited, 1888, XII, 167.
 Briggs, Captain L. S., Melkington, admitted 1925, XXV, 354.
 Briggs, Mrs., Melkington, admitted 1925, XXV, 354.
 Briggs, Major, Langton Tower, admitted 1866, V, 294.
 Briggs, Miss C. M., Thornington, admitted 1928, XXVI, 317.
 Brighamshiels (B.), XV, 134-5, XXVII, 210.
 Brinkburn, its owners, XXI, 131-2; Dr. Hardy's MS notes, XIX, 81; visited, *see* List p. 37 above. *See also under* Eccl. Build.
 Brisbane, Sir T. M., of Makerstoun, XVII, 54.
 British Association's Meetings, IX, 563-5, XXV, 57, 399-408, XXVI, 248-55, 256-65, 379-82, XXVII, 70-4.
British Chronicle newspaper, Kelso, XXII, 385.
 Brittany, its Monuments, by Miss Russell, XI, 505-29; (index p. xviii.).
 Brizlee Tower, Alnwick, V, 401, XVII, 201, XXVII, 174.
 Broad, J., Melrose, admitted 1877, VIII, 381.
 Broadbent, Dr. L. G., Bamburgh, admitted 1859, IV, 136 n.
 Broadbent, L. G., Belford, admitted 1885, XI, 92.
 Broadhaugh or Cadgertower, Chirnside, XXIV, 444.
 Broadmeadows, rhyme, I, 152.
 Broadway, J., Alnwick, admitted 1880, IX, 414.
 Broadwoodshiel, Chapel-on-Leader, XI, 353, XXV, 85.
 Brochs, described, IX, 98, XIV, 245. Bow Castle, Stow, XII, 218; described, 58; pottery from it, XIII, 55, 60. Edins-hall, Duns, by G. Turnbull, III, 9-20 (Pl. I, II.); in 1811, IV, 248; its excavation, VI, 48-50, IX, 81-99 (Pl. II-IV.); Plan by J. Blackadder, XIV, 62; amber bead found, XX, 30; described, XX, 23-7 (Pl. II.), XXIV, 265. Mousa, Shetland, XIV, 245. Torwoodlee (S.), described, XIV, 244.
 Brock, Captain S. E., Kirkliston, admitted 1915, XXII, 373; killed in action, 1918, XXIV, xi, 37.
 Brockett, John Trotter, his visit to Tweedside, 1833, XX, 55-81, (Pls. III.-VII; fig.).
 Brockholes (B.), XIX, 356.
 Brodie, T., Ford, admitted 1860, IV, 175, 226.
 Brodrick, W., Belford, admitted 1843, II, 41; his Presidential Address, III, 1-8; his hawks, II, 197, III, 128; on a Slavonian Grebe, II, 278; his obituary notice, from *The Field*, XIII, 395-9.
 Bromby, Miss F., Berwick, admitted 1927, XXVI, 128.
 Bromfield, Rev. R. O., Sprouston, admitted 1876, VIII, 32; his death, IX, 288.
 Bromhope, Harbottle, V, 428.
 Bronze Age Burials, by J. H. Craw, XXIV, 156-94.
 Brook, Rev. J., Houghton Shiffnal, admitted 1860, IV, 169, 175.
 Broomdykes (B.), ancient lake, VII, 21.
 Broome Park (N.), visited, 1888, XII, 174.
 Broomfield, G. L., Lauder, admitted 1889, XII, 452.
 Broomfield, T., Lauder, admitted 1869, VI, 102; his death, XII, 79.
 Broomhill, Greenlaw, XV, 135.

- Broomhouse, Edrom, by Major Logan Home, XXV, 381-98 (Pl. VII.); was it burned by Eure? XII, 18; visited, 1887, XII, 18; 1925, XXV, 339.
- Broomhouse, Maxton, the tower, VI, 220; the hospital, 221.
- Brotherston, A. Kelso, a Corresponding Member, VI, 461; his collection of willows, VIII, 269-73; his death, XIII, 257; his obituary notice, XIII, 399-402; appreciation, by Sir G. Douglas, XXVII, 315; his writings, *see* *List* pp. 79, 84, 91, 96 *above*.
- Brotherston, R. P., Prestonkirk, admitted 1881, IX, 585.
- Brotherstone Hill (B.), visited, 1930, XXVII, 172; *see also* under Stones, Standing.
- Brotherwick, by J. C. Hodgson, XV, 104-16, index p. xiv.
- Browell of Amble, XIV, 278-9.
- Browell, E. J. J., Sunderland, admitted 1884, X, 487.
- Brown of Ravenscleugh (N.), XXII, 204-5.
- Brown, A., Coldstream, admitted 1862, IV, 336.
- Brown, Alexander, "Berwickshire Sandy," poet, XVIII, 106.
- Brown, Lieut.-Col. Alexander M., of Longformacus, admitted 1882, X, 222; his Presidential Address, XXII, 335-46; his death, XXIV, 285; his obituary notice, 314-5.
- Brown, Alexander R., Galashiels, admitted 1882, X, 222.
- Brown, Andrew, Selkirk, admitted 1906, XX, 53.
- Brown, C. C., Thirston, admitted 1884, X, 486.
- Brown, "Capability," landscape gardener, IX, 453, XXII, 204-5.
- Brown, Cecil J., Melrose, admitted 1925, XXV, 350.
- Brown, Colville, Berwick, admitted 1865, V, 185, 187; his obituary notice, X, 66.
- Brown, George, Coldstream, admitted 1863, V, 17.
- Brown, Gilbert, Abbot of New Abbey, XXVII, 199.
- Brown, Colonel Henry, of Houndwood, admitted 1925, XXV, 342.
- Brown, J. A. Harvie, LL.D., his death, XXIII, 47.
- Brown, Rev. J. Wood, Gordon, admitted 1889, XII, 497.
- Brown, James, Kelloe House, admitted 1874, VII, 349.
- Brown, James, Selkirk, admitted 1876, VIII, 32.
- Brown, John, Ancroft, admitted 1884, X, 486; his death, XI, 332.
- Brown, John, Berwick, admitted 1925, XXV, 377.
- Brown, John, Hallidean, admitted 1869, VI, 102.
- Brown, John, Recorder of Berwick, 1599, XXIII, 235.
- Brown, Richard, Hangingshaw, admitted 1905, XIX, 303; his death, XXIII, 421.
- Brown, Robert, Todlaw, Duns, admitted 1900, XVII, 254.
- Brown, Major Robert, Littlehoughton, admitted 1863, V, 18, 94; his death, XXII, 47.
- Brown, Captain S., R.N., designs Suspension Bridge, XXIII, 16.
- Brown, Rev. Thomas, D.D., Langton (and Edinburgh), admitted 1831, I, 2; re-admitted 1871, VI, 182; his Presidential Address, IX, 415-24; his death, XIV, 206; his obituary notice, 339-46; his writings, 346.
- Brown, Thomas Craig, Selkirk, admitted 1879, IX, 208; his Presidential Address, XIV, 1-8; his death, XXIV, 379; his obituary notice, 503-4; his writings, 503.
- Brown, William, Melrose, admitted 1864, V, 97, 99.
- Brown, Miss Agnes B., Chirnside, admitted 1921, XXIV, 289.
- Brown, Miss H. M., Longformacus, admitted an Honorary Lady Member, 1894, XV, 94; obituary notice of Colonel Brown, XXIV, 314-5.
- Browndean Laws (R.), XI, 13.
- Browne family owning land in Northumberland, VIII, 244, 245.
- Browne, Major A. H., Callaly Castle, admitted 1889, XII, 452; buys Callaly, XIV, 23; his death, XVI, 240; his obituary notice, 373-6.
- Browne, Mrs. A. H., Callaly Castle, elected an Honorary Lady Member, XIII, 59.
- Brownlie, Mrs. M. B., Earlston, admitted 1922, XXIV, 386.

- Broxmouth, Dunbar, visited, 1876, VIII, 8.
- Bruce, David, of Scotland, imprisoned at Ogle Castle (N.), XVI, 138.
- Bruce, D., Dunbar, admitted 1893, XIV, 253; bird records, XV, 191-3.
- Bruce, Captain D. L., Edinburgh, admitted 1910, XXI, 163.
- Bruce, King Robert, at Berwick, XXII, 129.
- Bruce, Sir Gainsford, admitted 1894, XV, ix.; his death, XXII, 16.
- Bruce, Rev. J. Collingwood, admitted 1862, IV, 335; his writings, *see List p. 60.*
- Bruce, R., Thirlestane, admitted 1923, XXV, 32.
- Brunfield of Greenlawdean, XV, 131.
- Brunlees, J., London, admitted 1883, X, 422.
- Bruntfield of Nether Mains, Hasingtoun, XXV, 130, ff.
- Bruntfield of Whythouse (B.), XXV, 135, ff.
- Brunton, James, Kelso, admitted 1868, V, 398; his death, XXII, 189.
- Brunton, Miss S. M., Kelso, admitted 1911, XXI, 267; her resignation, XXII, 189.
- Bryce, David, architect of Spottiswood House, XVIII, 103; of Glen House, XIX, 149.
- Bryce, Professor T. H., Reports on bones from Coldsmouth, XXVII, 382; Humbleton, 387-90.
- Brydon, Dr. James, on the Antiquities of Hawick, VII, 74-8.
- Brydone, Patrick, Lennel, Traveller, XXI, 20; his tombstone at Lennel, VIII, 218; engraving of his portrait presented to the Club, 220.
- Buceleuch family, XI, 421-66, XIX, 126; and Hermitage, VI, 43; and Newark, XXII, 85-7; bookplate, XXIV, 45-6.
- Buchan, Countess of, imprisoned at Berwick, XXII, 7-8.
- Buchan, Earl of, XIII, 147, XXV, 217; notice of him, XIX, 22; and Thomson the poet, XXVI, 63-4.
- Buchan, Miss Fordyce, Kelloe. *See Mrs. Hay, Duns Castle.*
- Buchan, A., Edinburgh, admitted 1875, VII, 536.
- Buchan, John, born at Ancrum, 1729, V, 131.
- Buchtrig (R.), visited 1882, X, 10.
- Buckholm cheese mentioned in *Heart of Midlothian*, VIII, 419; the tower, 419, XXV, 45.
- Buckley, F., on Flint Implements from the Farne Islands, XXV, 33.
- Budle Bay, visited 1844, II, 117; 1864, V, 104.
- Bughtrig (B.), rhyme, I, 151.
- Buglass, Simpson, his writings. *See List p. 86 above.*
- Bull-baiting at Morpeth, XIV, 131; ring at Elsdon (N.), XXII, 162, 183, XXV, 346.
- Bullerhead, rhyme, I, 151.
- Bullock family, of Amble, XIV, 280.
- Bullock, Thomas, of Beal, XXI, 301.
- Bullock, Sir William, VI, 28 and n.
- Bulman, G., Corbridge, admitted 1882, X, 222.
- Bulman, Mrs., Morwick Hall, admitted 1927, XXVI, 121.
- Bunkle, its owners, XV, 208; the Castle, 208; the Church, XIII, 95-6; XV, 209, XVI, 19; West Mains, II, 101.
- Bunkle Edge, visited 1895, XV, 210; 1925, XXV, 336; its forts, by F. Lynn, XV, 365-76 (plans).
- Bunyan or Bungie, XII, 186.
- Burdon family, XXI, 302 n., 303; pedigree, 307.
- Burdon, Miss, author of *The Lost Evidence*, XV, 65.
- Burdon, Rev. R., Acklington, admitted 1890, XIII, 59.
- Burg-jo, Eildon Hills, XIX, 18.
- Burial, Early types in Berwickshire, by J. H. Craw, XXIV, 153-94.
- Burials. *See Cists, Graves.*
- Burleigh, Rev. J., Ednam, admitted 1893, XIV, 253.
- Burman, Dr. C. C., Alnwick, admitted 1890, XII, x.; on Alnwick Typography, XXIII, 305-59; his death, 421; his obituary notice, XXIII, 407-8.
- Burn of Berwick, MS Pedigree, XIX, 82.
- Burnet, Gilbert, historian, XIV, 38.
- Burnet, T. G. H., Newcastle, admitted 1862, IV, 334.
- Burnett of Barns, XXV, 129, ff.

- Burnett, Walter, Rock Hall, admitted 1920, XXIV, 215.
- Burnmouth, its people, VI, 6; visited, *see* List p. 37.
- Burns, Gilbert, and Grants Braes, XIV, 37, 39-40.
- Burns, Robert, at Dumfries, XXVII, 170; at Gilsland, IX, 284; at Jedburgh, XVI, 257; XXIV, 212; at Rulewater, XII, 101; at Wauchope, XIV, 12, 13, 28; his "Beauteous Rosebud," XII, 69; and Lucy Johnston, XXIII, 396; and Dr. Lawrie, XXI, 220; and "Rattling, Roaring Willie," XI, 470, ff.; on the Border Abbeys, XXIV, 419; on Dunglass, VIII, 410; his MSS., 9; his iron grate, at Wedderlie, XI, 70; his mother's grave, XIV, 39 (Pl. I.); his statue for the Earl of Buchan, XXVI, 63-4.
- Burr, Rev. J., Bowden, admitted 1924, XXV, 207.
- Burrell of Chibburn, XXI, 300.
- Burrell of Howtel, XXV, 357.
- Burrell, Major B., Broompark, admitted 1883, X, 422.
- Burrell, Rev. M., Chatton, admitted 1845, II, 166.
- Burrell, Robert, Swynset, Oxnam, 1390, XI, 96.
- Buston, place-names, XII, 525 (index, xvi.).
- Buston, Rev. R., Vicar of Roxton, XIII, 337.
- Butler, Rev. C. E., on the name Ewart, XVIII, 293-6.
- Butler, G. G., of Ewart Park, admitted 1894, XV, 94; appointed Editing Secretary, 1900, XVII, 197; his resignation as Editing Secretary, 1902, XVIII, 208, 284; Presidential Address, XIX, 97-107; his Letter from Glacier, Canada, XVII, 247-9; his Reports of Meetings, 1900, 197-226, 252-4; 1901, XVIII, 17-122; 1902, 215-87; on the name Hethpool, XXV, 96-114; on Glaciation in Scotland and Canada, 288-307; on the Geology of Glendale, 361-2 (Pl. VI.); on Yevering, 574-9; on the British Association Meeting, 1926, XXVI, 248-55.
- Butler, Mrs. G. G., Ewart Park, elected an Honorary Lady Member, 1897, XVI, 180; her obituary notice, XVII, 309-12.
- Butler, Lieut. H. G. St. Paul, Cambridge, admitted 1919, XXIV, 38.
- Butliston, Buston, XII, 507, ff.
- Butter, bog (animal fat) from Yevering, I, 247.
- Butterdean, by C. S. Romanes, XIX, 355-63.
- Butts at Linton, III, 43; "Bow-butts," Hume, VI, 311; Browster Butts, Greenhead (B.), I, 149.
- Byers, J., Sunderland, admitted 1924, XXV, 192.
- Byreclough, visited 1929, XXVII, 45.
- Bywater, Miss M., Kelso, admitted 1928, XXVI, 304.
- Caddonlee School and the Nest, by James Smail, VIII, 472.
- Cadger Tower, Chirnside [Broadhaugh], III, 191.
- Cadogan of Brinkburn, XXI, 132.
- Cadogan, C. H., Brinkburn Priory, admitted 1868, V, 402; nominated President, XII, 77; on the Winter of 1879-80, IX, 328; on Brinkburn Priory Accounts, XII, 119-24; his death, XII, 79, 161, 179-80.
- Caerlaverock, visited 1930, XXVII, 168; the Castle, 188-95 (Pl. XIV.).
- Cahill, Dr. F. S., Berwick, admitted 1849, III, 2.
- Cairns, barrows, tumuli:—
 their characteristics, XXIV, 156, ff.
 Altrive Lake (S.), X, 278.
 Amble (N.), XIV, 121.
 Andrew's Cairn, Grant's House (B.), III, 109.
 Annan Street (S.), IX, 485.
 Archer's Knoll, Ilderton (N.), XI, 276.
 Ashtrees, Rulewater (R.), X, 143.
 Beanley (N.), V, 159, XIII, 31.
 Bell Hill, St. Abb's (B.), XIV, 397.
BERWICKSHIRE, XXIV, 176-93.
 Berwickshire, East, by J. Hardy, III, 103-11.
 Bewick (N.), V, 202.
 Biddleston (N.), XI, 302.

Cairns, barrows, tumuli—

Continued :—

- Black Heddon, V, 161.
 Blakelaw, Kelso (R.), X, 144.
 Blawearie, Old Bewick (N.), V, 203.
 Blindburn, Coquet (N.), XI, 294.
 Bluecairn, Lauder (B.), XIII, 203.
 Bonnie Laws, Bowmont Water (R.), X, 142.
 Borrowstoun Rig, Lauder (B.), XXV, 200.
 Bowsden (N.), X, 193.
 Brandon (N.), XI, 285.
 Brandon White House (N.), XI, 283.
 Breamish Water (N.), IV, 304.
 Brotherfield, Spottiswood (B.), VI, 117.
 Buckham's Walls (N.), XI, 294.
 Burradon, Alwinton (N.), XI, 302.
 Butterdean (B.), XI, 135.
 "Cadger's Cairn," Gordon, by Rev. W. Stobbs, X, 115-8, (Pl. II, III.); also IX, 242.
 Callaly (N.), XIII, 42.
 Callaw Cairn, Yett Burn, Hounam (R.), X, 141.
 Cessford Moor (R.), X, 143.
 Cheswick, by J. S. Donaldson, I, 92.
 Cheviot, east end (N.), VI, 304.
 Clacharie, Lauder (B.), by Rev. T. Martin, XVIII, 271; *also* VI, 16, 116, XXIV, 162, 187, XXV, 201.
 Cockburn Law (B.), VI, 110, XXIV, 264-5.
 Coldsmouth (N.), III, 68; by J. H. Craw, XXVII, 379-84 (Fig., Pl. XX.).
 Commonsides, Hawick, VII, 78.
 Coquetdale (N.), X, 348.
 Cowsnout (Kout's Nouth) (N.), *see* Coldsmouth *above*.
 Craw's Cairn, Grant's House (B.), III, 105, VI, 413.
 Crookham Dean (N.), III, 154.
 Darden Pike, Elsdon (N.), IX, 460.
 Davyshield, Otterburn (N.), XII, 52.
 Dean Castles, Oldcambus (B.), XI, 161.
 Durrington Law (B.), XI, 68, XXIV, 160-1, 190.
 Duddo (N.), X, 542.

Cairns, barrows, tumuli—

Continued :—

- Earlston Black Hill (B.), XXIV, 375.
 Edenmouth (R.), II, 74.
 Edington, Chirnside (B.), VII, 24, XXIV, 160, 178.
 Edington Hill, Chirnside (B.), IV, 184, VI, 351.
 Eglingham (N.), XIII, 38.
 Etal Moor, by Canon Greenwell, V, 197.
 Ewe Hill, Breamish (N.), excavated, IV, 304.
 "Fairy Knowe," Stenton (E.L.), IX, 101-4.
 Falla Kip, Oxnam, X, 143, XI, 13; by P. B. Gunn, XXVII, 104-6 (fig.).
 Fodderlee, Rulewater (R.), X, 147.
 Ford (N.), by Canon Greenwell, IV, 390-4 (Pl. XII.).
 Ford Common, by Canon Greenwell, V, 196; *also* XXIV, 470.
 Foulden Hagg, by J. H. Craw, XXII, 282-93 (Fig.); *errata*, XXIV, 148; *also* 22, 164-5, 185.
 Foulplay (N.), XXVII, 334.
 Godscroft, Abbey St. Bathans (B.), IV, 290.
 Greaves Ash, Ingram (N.), XI, 288.
 Hairmuirdod, Oldhamstocks (B.), XXIV, 425, 429.
 Hanging Well Hill, Bewick (N.), V, 255.
 Harbottle Peels (N.) (nine burials), XI, 295-6.
 Hare Cairn, Holystone (N.), XII, 50.
 Harehope Hill, Eglingham (N.), V, 158, 201, 255.
 Harelaw Hill, Chirnside (B.), III, 184, IV, 184.
 Harthegh, Langleeford (N.), VI, 359.
 Hartside, Ingram (N.), XI, 288.
 Hazelton Rig, Ewe Hill (N.), XI, 304.
 Hedgehope (N.), XXVI, 112.
 Heddon, Ilderton (N.), XI, 276.
 Hertons Hill, Dryhope (S.), X, 278.
 High Rochester (N.), XVI, 262.
 Hobkirk (R.), VII, 78.
 Hog Hill, Edgerston (R.), X, 143.
 Hogden Law (N.), XI, 294.

Cairns, barrows, tumuli—

Continued :—

- Horton (N.), V, 153.
 Hounam (R.), VIII, 131.
 Hounam Law (R.), XXVII, 220.
 Hunter's Moor, Ford (N.), V, 146.
 Ingram Hill (N.), XI, 288.
 Innerwick (E.L.), XV, 48.
 Kersmoor Head, Bowmont Water (R.), X, 140.
 Kimmer Lough, Eglingham (N.), V, 201, XIII, 36.
 Kirknewton (N.), Auld wif's apron fu' o' stanes, XXIV, 155.
 Knock Hill, Ingram (N.), IV, 304 XI, 288.
 Langleeford (N.), VI, 368.
 Langleeford Hope (N.), VI, 303, 371.
 Lesbury, by G. Tate, III, 63-7.
 Lilburn, Wooler (N.), XI, 273.
 Linton Hill (R.), X, 140.
 Little Billy, Reston (B.), I, 150.
 Low Shipley (N.), XIII, 26.
 Lucker Moor (N.), V, 96.
 Marleyknowe, Glendale (N.), XXIV, 459.
 Megget Valley (S.), X, 419.
 Meldon, Glendale (N.), XXIV, 458.
 Mervin's Law (R.), X, 143.
 Midshiels, Hawick (R.), VII, 78.
 Netherton (N.), X, 548.
 North Charlton (N.), XIII, 269-72 (Fig.).
 North Northumberland, by Canon Greenwell, V, 195-205.
 Otterburn (N.), IX, 469.
 Pawston Hill, Mindrum (N.), XII, 485.
 Pedens Pike, Elsdon (N.), IX, 460.
 Penmanshiel (B.), III, 107, 109.
 Pennymuir (R.), XI, 28, XXVI, 42.
 Piersknowe, Greenlaw (B.), XXIV, 160, 186.
 Plainfield, Coquet (N.), XI, 297.
 Priest's Crown, Eckford (R.), X, 140.
 Reaveley Hill (N.), XI, 288.
 Rimside Moor, (N.), XII, 29.
 Rithe Burn, Netherton (N.), X, 546.
 Róck (N.), XXIV, 288.
 Roseden (N.), XI, 280.
 Roughinglinn (N.), XXI, 31.
 Rubers Law (R.), X, 147.

Cairns, barrows, tumuli—

Continued :—

- Russel's Cairn, Windy Gyle (Windygale) (R.), X, 141, XXIV, 368 n., 493-6.
 Sailcreek Law, Bewick (N.), V, 255.
 St. David's Cairn, Grant's House (B.), III, 103, VI, 414, IX, 444.
 Sandyford Moor (N.), VI, 244 n.
 Sheriff Muir (P.), XI, 366.
 Shidlaw (N.), V, 16.
 Skateraw (E.L.), XIV, 396.
 Sleepy Knowe, Shaws (S.), VI, 51.
 Snailscleuch (E.L.), XXVI, 116.
 Sourhope Burn (R.), X, 142.
 South Charlton (N.), XXVI, 276.
 Southfield, Hawick, VII, 13, 78.
 Stotfield Hill, Edgerston (R.), X, 143.
 Swint Law, Yevering (N.), IV, 445.
 Temple Hall, Rule Water (R.), XIV, 139.
 Titlington (N.), XIII, 38.
 Titlington Mount (N.), XIII, 34.
 Thirlmoor (N.), XI, 294.
 Tom Tallon's Grave, Yevering (N.), IV, 445, XI, 420, XIX, 166, XXIV, 456.
 Trestle Cairn, Pennymuir (R.), X, 143.
 Twinlaw, Westruther (B.), V, 116, VI, 117, XVIII, 114, XXIV, 160 (Pl. XV.), 192; legend, XI, 168, XVIII, 107, 114.
 Walltown (N.), XXVII, 334.
 Warkworth (N.), X, 288, 529-30.
 Warlawbank, Reston, XXVII, 94 n.
 "Warriors' Rest," Yarrow (S.), X, 271.
 West Bolam (N.), XIII, 287.
 Wheelrig, Liddesdale (R.), XII, 465, 474, 476.
 Whiteside, Wooler (N.), VI, 414.
 Whitsunbank (N.), V, 154, 200.
 Whitton Loch (R.), X, 143.
 Winden Cairn, Grant's House (B.), III, 109.
 Windy Gyle (Windygale), Bowmont Water (R.), X, 141, XI, 294, XXIV, 368 n., 494.
 Worm Law, Yevering (N.), excavated, IV, 443.
 Yarrow, X, 106, 405, XV, 282.
 Yevering Bell (N.), IV, 445, XIX, 160-1.

- Cairn, Chambered (?), Milfield Hill (N.), XXIV, 459-60.
- Cairns, Long :—
XXIV, 154-5.
- Birdhopecraig (N.), IX, 472-3.
- Byrness, or Cottonshope Burn-foot (IV.), IX, 143; by J. H. Craw, XXVII, 329.
- Deil's Mitten. *See* Mutiny Stones, below.
- Mutiny Stones (Deil's Mitten), Longformacus (B.), VI, 11, XXIV, 155 (Pl. XIV, A.), XXV, 224-5, XXVI, 49, XXVII, 44, 329.
- Windy Edge (D.), XXVII, 329.
- Cairns, J., Alnwick, admitted 1889, XII, 452; his death, XXVII, 54.
- Cairncross, of Hillslap, XXV, ix, 46-7; of Colmslie, XIII, 195-200; William, of Colmslie, XV, 132, XXVII, 213.
- Calder, Mrs. M. A. H., Marygold, admitted 1923, XXV, 32.
- Calderwood, Rev. William, Legerwood, XXV, 425, XXVI, 31; his gravestone, IX, 238-9, XXI, 148; XXV, 425.
- Calender of Border Papers*, XXVI, 100.
- Callaly, its owners, XIII, 43-4; the name, 47; "for craws," local saying, 46, 51; the tower, *see under* Cast. Build.; visited, *see List* p. 37 above.
- Callander, Rev. W. C., Ladhope, admitted 1887, XII, 77.
- Calroust, the tower, XVI, 197; visited, 149.
- Calvert, Rev. T., Brighton, admitted 1879, IX, 208.
- Cambridge, Rev. O. P., on *Calypstoma Hardii*, VIII, 107-9; on Spiders of the Borders, VII, 307-23.
- Cameron, Daniel, printer, Berwick, XXIII, 435, ff.
- Cameron, Miss A. N., Duns, admitted 1907, XX, 196; her death, XXVII, 321.
- Cameron, Miss E. W., Duns, admitted 1912, XXII, 42; her *Valley of the Silent Loch*, XXV, 503.
- Cameron [Miss M. J.], Brunton House, admitted 1930, XXVII, 182.
- Cameron, Richard, Covenanter, IX, 22, XXII, 361.
- Cameronian Church at Denholm, V, 314.
- Campbell, Donald, of Barbreck, his *Journey Overland to India*, XXII, 218 n.
- Campbell of Cessnock, XXIV, 61.
- Campbell, Rev. G., Cranshaws, admitted 1928, XXVI, 112.
- Campbell, Hume, of Marchmont, bookplate, XXIV, 64.
- Campbell, Hon. Jean, Hunthill, admitted 1931, XXVII, 299.
- Campbell, Rev. J., Tweedmouth, admitted 1832, I, 2.
- Campbell, Rev. John, Morpeth, admitted 1925, XXV, 350.
- Campbell, John, minister of Cranshaws, X, 197.
- Campbell, John M., Glasgow, admitted 1885, X, 285.
- Campbell, Thomas, poet, letter from him, VIII, 221; at Minto, XVIII, 6.
- Campbell, Dr. W., Duns, admitted 1865, V, 190, 192; on the Goat-sucker, V, 306-7.
- Camps :—
See also Forts, Roman Camps.
- Birks, Ord (Charles I.), XXI, 90-8, XXIII, 16.
- Choicelee, Duns (Scottish), XIV, 74-5.
- Detchant (Charles I.), XXI, 76 n., XXV, 364-5 (fig.).
- Duns Law (Leslie), IV, 169, XIV, 73, XXI, 98-101.
- Flodden (Scottish), II, 344 n.
- Goswick (Charles I.), XXI, 76 n., 82-3.
- Lintalee, Jedburgh (Sir J. Douglas), IV, 332, 354-5, XI, 11.
- Luffness (E.L.), (French), XVII, 239.
- Rock Moor (Charles I.), 1638, XXI, 76 n.
- Canonbie, visited 1888, XII, 202.
- Canongate, Edinburgh, XXII, 73-4.
- Capheton (N.), XII, 121, 123; visited 1897, XVI, 154.
- Cappuck, XXVI, 38; *see also under* Roman Camps.
- Cargill's Buss, Redheugh (B.), XIV, 394.

- Carham, XXIV, 88; in 1715, 422; "C. haugh or Spittal Sands," XIII, 73; monastery, XIII, 72; charter, 85; visited, *see* List p. 37 *above*.
- Carlisle, Earl of, owns Morpeth, XIX, 281.
- Carlisle, J. W., Wooler, admitted 1868, V, 398.
- Carlyle, "Jupiter," XII, 409.
- Carlyle, Mrs., her grave, Haddington, X, 7; letter from her, XIV, 37.
- Carmichael, Sir T. Gibson, Castle Craig, admitted 1898, XVI, 287.
- Carmichael, R., Coldstream, admitted 1890, XII, xi.
- Carnabie of North Charlton, XIII, 273.
- Carnaby, Cuthbert, XII, 119.
- Carnac, its early remains, XI, 506.
- Carolside, rhyme, I, 146; its owners, XXV, 48 n.; visited, *see* List p. 37 *above*.
- Carpenter, G., Ford, admitted 1848, II, 266.
- Carpenter, Capt. G. C., Ford, admitted 1833, I, 2; Presidential Address, II, 341-8.
- Carr, *History of the Family of Carr*, XXIII, 430 n.
- Carr of Ditchburn, VII, 444; of Edlingham, XXIII, 429; of Hauxley, XIV, 109-10; of Hetton, XXIII, 429.
- Carr, Dr. A. A., Ayton, admitted 1831, I, 2; his *History of Coldingham Priory*, XXI, 244 n.
- Carr, Rev. C. B., Norham, admitted 1884, X, 486; his resignation, XXI, 126.
- Carr, Cuthbert Ellison, Hedgeley, admitted 1893, XIV, 253; his death, XXI, 219.
- Carr, Rev. H. M., Alnwick, admitted 1867, V, 297, 374; his death, VI, 53.
- Carr, J. W., Horncliffe, admitted 1926, XXVI, 23.
- Carr, Mark, of Littledean, XII, 105.
- Carr, Miss E. M., Berwick, admitted 1928, XXVI, 304.
- Carr, Rev. O. C., Newcastle, admitted 1884, X, 486.
- Carr, Ralph, *see* Ellison.
- Carr, Col. Ralph Ellison, Dunston Hill, admitted 1887, XII, 77.
- Carr, Capt. R. E., Scremerston, admitted 1924, XXV, 226.
- Carr, Sir Robert, of Etal, XXII, 110.
- Carr, Robert, Allerdean, admitted 1890, XII, xi.
- Carr, William, of Etal, Recorder of Berwick, XXIII, 235.
- Carr, W., Ford, admitted 1834, I, 33.
- Carr, Rev. W. E. W., Elsdon, admitted 1915, XXII, 373; his resignation, XXIV, 214.
- Carre of Cavers, XIV, 53.
- Carre, Walter Riddell, his *Border Memories*, XII, 94-5.
- Carrowburgh, Coventina's Fountain, VIII, 356-71.
- Carse, or Cass, of Cockpen, XXVI, 74-5.
- Carse, J. T., Amble, admitted 1888, XII, 218.
- Cart, farm, introduced 1727, XXVI, 289; new type, 1624, XXV, 95.
- Carter Fell, visited 1891, XIII, 291.
- Carter, J., Duns, admitted 1923, XXV, 37.
- Carter, Mrs. J. Barwell, Berwick, admitted an Honorary Lady Member, 1872, VI, 454; her death, XIX, 17; her obituary notice, 88-9.
- Carterhaugh, Selkirk, X, 477.
- Cartington Castle, XXI, 125.
- Cartington, John, of Cartington Castle, X, 357.
- Carved figures and stones. *See* Monuments, *also* Effigies.
- Casefield, Cawseyfield (N.), XII, 120.
- Castellated Buildings. *See also* List of Places Visited, p. 35; Act relating to barmeykins, XI, 425; license to crenellate, XXI, 120; towers on the Border Line, 119, ff.; towers bearing dates, XXV, 45.
- Castellated Buildings:—
Akeld Tower (N.), XI, 402, XXI, 124, XXVII, 166.
Allanhaugh Tower, Teviot (R.), VII, 80, XI, 390.
Alnham Tower (N.), X, 546.
Alnwick Castle, XVII, 200; described by G. Skelly, 202-8 (Pl. IX, X, Plan p. 295); *also* IV, 8, V, 398, VIII, 6, XI, 399, XXI, 78 n.
Armstrong's Tower, Liddesdale (site), XII, 205.

Castellated Buildings—*Continued* :—

- Ashiester Tower (S.), VIII, 425, 437, XIV, 250.
 Aydon Castle, Corbridge (N.), X, 34, XIX, 82.
 Ayton Tower (B.), XXI, 242.
 Bamburgh Castle, XV, 56.
 Barmoor Tower (N.), XXI, 122, 197, XXII, 28, 113-4.
 Barrow Tower, Alwinton (N.), XII, 40.
 Bass Rock, XVIII, 31-2.
 Bassendean Tower (B.), IX, 234.
 Beadnell (N.), XII, 500, 501.
 Bedrule Castle, site (R.), XII, 73, XXI, 159.
 Belsay Castle (N.), XVI, 139; by C. J. Ferguson, 143-4 (Pls. I-III.); its Mural paintings, by F. R. Leach & Sons, 145-6 (Pls. IV, IVa.); described, XXI, 153-5; *also* VI, 184.
 Belton Tower (E.L.), IX, 425.
 Bemersyde Tower (B.), XI, 327, 342; described, XXII, 40 (Pl. VI.).
 Berwick Castle, by W. Maddan, XIX, 348-54; described, XXV, 220; in 1535, XIV, 182-5; in 1639, XXI, 86-7; old view, IX, 287; *also* II, 167.
 Bewick Tower. *See* Old Bewick *below*.
 Biddlestone Tower (N.), XVIII, 76, XXI, 125.
 Bite About Bastle, Eccles (B.), XXV, 361.
 Blackadder Tower (B.), VIII, 392.
 Blackhouse Tower (S.), XIX, 131, 208.
 Blanerne Tower (B.), XII, 15.
 Bloodylaws Tower, Oxnam (R.), XI, 16.
 Blythe Tower, Lauder, (B.), XVIII, 269, XXV, 201.
 Boon Tower, Lauder (B.), XVII, 29.
 Borthwick Castle (M.), described, XX, 42-3.
 Borthwick Tower, Duns, XIV, 68.
 Bothal Castle (N.), VII, 178, XV, 68, 73-4, XXVI, 119.
 Branxholme Tower (R.), VII, 80, XI, 331; described, 387, 425, 461-6 (fig., Pl. IV-IV**).
 Branxton Tower (N.), XXI, 124.

Castellated Buildings—*Continued* :—

- Breaken Tower, Liddesdale, XII, 460.
 Broomhouse Tower, Edrom (B.), XII, 18, XXV, 385.
 Broomhouse Tower, Maxton (R.), VI, 220.
 Buckholm Tower (R.), VIII, 419, XXV, 45.
 Bunkle Castle (B.), XV, 208.
 Burncastle Tower (B.), XXV, 199.
 Burnhead Tower, Wilton (R.), VII, 79.
 Caerlaverock Castle, by G. W. Shirley, XXVII, 188-95 (Pl. XIV.).
 Callaly Tower, site (N.), IV, 224, XIII, 43, 51, XIV, 22; in 1541, XXI, 125.
 Calroust Tower (R.), XVI, 197.
 Cartington Castle (N.), 1541, XXI, 125.
 Catslack Tower (S.), XIX, 131.
 Cavers, Warden's Tower (R.), XVI, 62, 64.
 Cessford Castle (R.), by G. Watson, XXV, 481; described, XXII, 361-3; in 1833, XX, 80 (Pl. VII.); *also*, IX, 27, XVIII, 91.
 Chatton Tower (N.), XXI, 124, XXII, 328, 350.
 Chillingham Castle (N.), described, XX, 14; *also*, IV, 338, VII, 10, XXV, 40.
 Chipchase Castle (N.), XI, 59, 152.
 Chirnside Church Tower (B.), III, 188.
 Chirnside, Herber Knowe (B.), III, 185.
 Clennell Tower (N.), V, 388, XXI, 125.
 Cleuch Head Tower, Liddesdale, XII, 469.
 Clintwood Tower, Liddesdale, VI, 25, XII, 459.
 Cockburn Tower (B.), XXIV, 264, 268 (fig.).
 Cockburnspath Tower (B.), VI, 189, IX, 446.
 Cocklaw Tower, Bowmont Water (R.), XVI, 198.
 Cocklaw Tower, Chollerford (N.), XI, 61.
 Cocklaw Tower, Hawick (R.), XIV, 9.

Castellated Buildings—*Continued* :—

- Cockle Park (N.), window at Bothal, XV, 74; also XVI, 72.
 Coldmartin Tower (N.), XXII, 314, 322.
 Colmslie Tower (R.), XIII, 58, 195 (Pl. VII.), XXV, 47.
 Comlongon Castle (D.), XXVII, 168-9.
 Coquet Island Castle (N.), XIV, 119.
 Coquetdale Towers, XI, 174.
 Corbett Tower (R.), XXV, 45.
 Corbridge Tower (N.), X, 32, XXI, 47.
 Cornhill Tower (N.), V, 345, XXI, 123; Castleton Nick, V, 346.
 Corsbie Tower (B.), described, XXI, 149, XXVI, 32 (Pl. II.); also IX, 234, 237, XVII, 26.
 Coupland Castle (N.), XI, 407, XII, 183, XXI, 125.
 Cowdenknowes Tower (B.), V, 269, XVI, 34, XXV, 45.
 Cranshaws Tower (B.), XII, 491 ff., 495, XVI, 51; described, XXII, 357 (Pl. XV.)
 Craster Tower (N.), VI, 45, XIX, 275.
 Crawley Tower (N.), III, 194, XX, 260.
 Cresswell Tower (N.), XI, 325.
 Crichton Castle (M.), described, XX, 40-1.
 Crumhaugh Tower, Hawick, VII, 80, XI, 386.
 Darnick Tower (R.), XX, 64 (Pl. III.).
 Detchant Tower (N.), XXV, 364.
 Deuchar Tower (S.), XIX, 129.
 Dilston Castle (N.), X, 37, XXI, 42-3.
 Dirleton Castle (E.L.), described, XXV, 351-2; taken 1650, XXVII, 88; also VIII, 209.
 Doddington Bastle (N.), described, XXI, 28-30 (Pl. III.); XXV, 205 (Pl. III.); also VI, 112, 151-2, XXI, 125.
 Dolphinston Tower (R.), XI, 13.
 Downham Tower (N.), XXI, 188.
 Dreva Tower (P.), XI, 372.
 Drochill Castle (P.), XI, 364.
 Drumelzier Castle (P.), XI, 330, 373-4 (fig.).
 Dryhope Tower (S.), X, 272, XIX, 132, 208.

Castellated Buildings—*Continued* :—

- Duddo Tower (N.), I, 88, X, 444, XXI, 197.
 Dunbar Castle (E.L.), VIII, 7.
 Dunglass Castle (E.L.), II, 62 n., XV, 45, XIX, 293, XXIII, 24.
 Duns Castle, described, XIV, 57-8.
 Dunstanburgh Castle (N.), described, VI, 47, 85-95, (Pl. III.-V.), XIX, 34-8, XXVI, 34-6; repaired, VIII, 28, XI, 78; state of Queen Margaret's Tower, VIII, 412, 414.
 Dunstan Hall (Proctor Stead), XIX, 276.
 Durham Castle, IX, 50; by W. H. D. Longstaffe, 73-9.
 Dykeraw Tower (R.), XXV, 212.
 Earlston, Rhymer's Tower, V, 263, XI, 328, 350, XVI, 34, 43, XIX, 26, XX, 70 (fig.), XXVI, 33.
 East Nisbet Tower (B.), VIII, 393.
 Edgerston Tower (R.), X, 46.
 Edinburgh Castle described, XXII, 66-70.
 Edington Castle (B.), VII, 24, 99, 102.
 Edlingham Castle (N.), XII, 171, XXII, 19; described, XXVI, 27-9 (Pl. I.).
 Ednam Bastle (R.), X, 243.
 Edrington Castle, (Caw Mills) (B.), described, XX, 255-9 (Pl. XIV.); also VII, 172, XXI, 103, XXVII, 53.
 Elbottle Castle (N.), VIII, 210.
 Elibank Tower (P.), IX, 480, XIV, 248.
 Elsdon Tower (N.), IX, 454, 460, XXII, 186.
 Embleton Vicarage Tower, VIII, 413.
 Etal Castle (N.), by F. R. Wilson, IV, 177-8, 180; mason's marks, X, 283; also VII, 166, XXVI, 309 (Plan).
 Evelaw Tower (B.), XI, 71, XVIII, 115.
 Ewart Bastle, Wooler (N.), XXI, 27.
 Fairilee Tower (S.), VIII, 430, XIV, 28.
 Farne, Prior Castle's Tower, III, 226 (Pl. II.), X, 457, XXV, 30.
 Farnham Tower (N.), X, 348.

Castellated Buildings—*Continued* :—

Fast Castle, proverb, II, 104; struck by lightning, IX, 445; described, XVI, 159, XXV, 187-90 (Plan); taken 1410, XX, 93; taken by Sir W. Durie, 96; owned by Patrick Home, 94; its owners, XXII, 25-6, XXV, 187-90; "Wolf's Crag," XV, 263; also mentioned, XXIV, 287; visited, *see List* p 41, *above*.

Featherstone Castle (N.), XI, 158.

Fenton Tower (N.), XXI, 124.

Fentoun Tower (E.L.), XXVII, 86.

Fenwick Tower (N.), pulled down, 1775, VIII, 267.

Ferniehirst Castle (R.), by J. L. Hilson, XX, 204-6; by J. Veitch, XXV, 308-14; its history, by G. Watson, 481; also, IV, 333, 356, XI, 11, 136-9, XXV, 215.

Ford Castle (N.), by F. R. Wilson, IV, 176; described, XXII, 29 (Pl. IV.); also VII, 169, X, 443, XXI, 124, XXVI, 309 (Plans).

Fowberry Tower (N.), XXI, 124, XXII, 328; described, 348-50.

Fulton Tower, Bedrule (R.), XII, 71, XXI, 159, described, XXV, 211.

Gamelshiel Tower (E.L.), described, XXVI, 117; also IV, 291, XVI, 54-5.

Goldielands Tower (R.), VII, 79, XI, 386.

Gordon Castle (B.), II, 5, IX, 226, XXII, 352, 375-6.

Great Ryle Tower (N.), XXI, 125.

Greenknowe Tower (B.), IX, 232, XVIII, 98, XXII, 351, 379, XXV, 45.

Greenlaw Castle (B.), V, 114.

Grindon Rigg Tower (N.), XXI, 124.

Haggerston Castle (N.), 1541, XXI, 125.

Hailes Castle (E.L.), described, XX, 188.

Hangingshaw Tower, site (S.), XIX, 128.

Harbottle Castle (N.), by G. Tate, V, 427-37; visited by Queen Margaret, XIV, 187, XVIII, 67-8; taken by the Scots, 1318,

Castellated Buildings—*Continued* :—

XXII, 129; 16 towers near it, V, 432; also 384, XXI, 120, 125. Harden Tower (R.), VII, 80.

Harehope Castle, Eglingham (N.), stones from it at Eglingham Burn, XIV, 208.

Harnham Tower (N.), XVI, 153; described, XIV, 203, 205.

Haughton Castle (N.), by Rev. G. R. Hall, XI, 145-59; also 52, XXI, 125.

Heaton (Heton) Castle (N.), V, 346, XXI, 123, 197, XXII, 177 (Pl.).

Hebburn (Hepburn) Bastle (N.), XXV, 40 (Pl. I.); by J. C. Hodgson, 41; described, XX, 18; also mentioned, IV, 337.

Heiferlaw (Heffordlaw) Tower (N.) XIII, 259.

Henderland Tower (P.), X, 274, 408 (ff.), 606, XIX, 133, 208.

Hermitage Castle (R.), VI, 23, XV, 231; repaired, XI, 424; excavations, XVI, 103; its history, 265-72; by R. C. Reid, XXVII, 356-68; verses by Sir G. Douglas, 283; visited, *see List* p. 42 *above*.

Heslyside Tower (N.), 1541, XXI, 125, XXII, 173.

Hethpool Tower (N.), XII, 182, XX, 184, XXI, 124, XXIV, 30.

Hetton Tower, Chatton (N.), XXII, 348, XXIII, 431.

Heuch Tower, North Berwick, 1591, X, 194.

Hezelrigg Tower (N.), XXII, 348.

High Rochester Peel (N.), IX, 471.

Hillslap Tower (R.), "Glendearg," I, 74, XIII, 58, 194 (Pl. VI.), XIV, 86, XXV, 44-6 (fig.).

Holburn Tower (N.), XXII, 197.

Hollows Tower (D.), XII, 209.

Holy Island Castle 1639, XXI, 86; restored, XXIV, 273.

Horton Tower (N.), 1541, XXI, 124, XXII, 348.

Hoselaw Tower (R.), XXVI, 74.

Houndwood Tower (B.), IX, 12.

Howick Tower (N.), site, XIX, 271.

Howtel Tower (N.), XXI, 197, XXIV, 463.

Castellated Buildings—*Continued* :—

- Hudshouse Tower, Liddesdale (R.), XII, 467, 473.
 Hume Castle (B.), rhyme, I, 152 ; in 1833, XX, 77 ; described, XX, 245-6, XXVI, 125-7 ; seized by Albany, 1515, XXV, 382 ; also VI, 178, 309, XVI, 216, 279 ; Indicator unveiled, XXVII, 306 (Pl. XVII.) ; events in its history (Pl. XVII.).
 Hummelknows Tower, Hawick, XIII, 62.
 Hutton Hall (B.), by C. Stuart, IV, 189-93 ; also, XXV, 45.
 Innerwick Castle (E.L.), by J. Hardy, XV, 180-2 (Pl. VI.) ; described, XXIII, 23-4 ; also, IX, 221, XV, 45.
 Jedburgh Castle (R.), IV, 349, XIX, 75, XXV, 479.
 Jedburgh, Queen Mary's House, by W. W. Mabon, XXVII, 351-5.
 Kilham Tower, or Bastle (N.), XXI, 125, XXIV, 465.
 Kilsplindie Castle, Luffness (E.L.), X, 267.
 Kirkhope Tower (S.), X, 478.
 Kirknewton Tower (N.), XXI, 124, XXIV, 412, 458.
 Kylvoe Tower (N.), VI, 107 ; described, XXV, 367-8 (fig.).
 Ladhope Tower (S.), XIX, 130-1.
 Langley Castle (N.), XXI, 125.
 Langton Tower or Castle (B.), XII, 103, XIV, 220.
 Lanton Tower, Glendale (N.), XXI, 124, XXIV, 458.
 Lauder Tower, site (B.), XVIII, 261.
 Lee Tower, Innerleithen (site) (P.), IX, 481.
 Lee Tower, Rothbury, VI, 108.
 Leitholm Peel (B.), X, 251.
 Lemmington Tower (N.), XII, 173.
 Liddell Castle (R.), VI, 25.
 Lilliesleaf (R.), XXI, 262 ; Hector's Peel, IX, 465.
 Linton Castle (R.), III, 22 ff., XVIII, 91, 152.
 Littledean Tower (R.), by Rev. M. H. N. Graham, XVII, 56-8 ; also VI, 179, 220, XX, 63 fig.
 Lochwood Tower (D.), XXVII, 209.

Castellated Buildings—*Continued* :—

- Longformacus (B.), ruin in manse garden, X, 157.
 Longhorsley Tower (N.), XVI, 74 ; in 1833, XX, 56.
 Longnewton Tower (R.), XI, 349.
 Luffness Tower (E.L.), X, 265, XVII, 239.
 Lugate Tower (M.), XII, 63-4, 67.
 Mangerton Tower (R.), VI, 21, XVI, 272 ; its key, XII, 467.
 Marlefield House (R.), XVIII, 90.
 Maxton Tower (R.), VI, 218.
 Mersington Tower (B.), burnt 1545, XVI, 276.
 Middleton Tower, Belford (N.), XXIV, 280.
 Middleton Tower or Bastle, Wooler (site), X, 282, XX, 47, XXI, 124.
 Mitford Castle (N.), described, XIX, 287 ; taken by the Scots, 1318, XXII, 130 ; also IX, 262, XXVI, 120.
 Morpeth Castle (N.), XVI, 152, XIX, 278 (Pl. XIV.).
 Mow Tower (R.), site, XVI, 197.
 Muirhouse Tower, Stow (M.), XII, 67.
 Naworth Castle (C.), IX, 276, 280, XXVII, 301.
 Neidpath Castle (P.), XI, 329 ; described, 361-3 (fig.), XVIII, 243, XXVI, 17.
 Nesbit Tower (N.), XXI, 124.
 Netherwitton Tower (N.), XIV, 242-3.
 Newark Tower (S.), described, XXII, 85-7 (Pl. VII.) ; also VIII, 14, 15, XIX, 127-8.
 Newhall Tower (S.), XIV, 247.
 Newtown Tower, Edlingham (N.), XII, 172, XXII, 20.
 Nisbet House (B.), XIV, 51.
 Nisbet, East, Tower. *See* East Nisbet *above*.
 Norham Castle, IV, 122-4 ; repaired, 1876, VIII, 20 ; described, XXIV, 372 ; bought by C. S. Romanes, 287 ; excavations, XXV, 54.
 North Sunderland Tower (N.), VI, 345-6.
 Northumberland Towers, 1415, XXI, 121, XXV, 102 ; 1460, XIX, 81 ; 1541, XXI, 122-5 ;

Castellated Buildings—Northumberland Towers—*Continued* :—

- 16th Century, XXI, 121-2, 196 ; 1715, XXVI, 276.
 Nunnykirk Tower (N.), XIV, 240.
 Oakwood Tower (S.), X, 477.
 Ogle Castle (N.), XVI, 138.
 Old Bewick Tower (N.), V, 253, XIV, 212, XXI, 223, XXII, 369.
 Otterburn Tower (N.), IX, 462, XXII, 92, XXV, 348.
 Otterburn, tower near battlefield, IX, 464.
 Overgrass Castle (N.), XII, 34.
 Oxnam Craig Tower, by J. Hardy, XI, 162-3 ; also XI, 21, 100 ; mason's mark, XXVI, 41 (fig.).
 Pawston or Paston Tower (N.), XII, 481, XXI, 124, 138, 188.
 Peel Tower (R.), IX, 116, XII, 475.
 Philogar Tower (R.), XVIII, 299.
 Prendwick Tower (N.), XXI, 125.
 Preston Tower (N.), XIII, 266, 277-9 ; described, XXIII, 31-2.
 Proctorsteads Tower (N.), VI, 45-6, XIX, 33-4.
 Purveshill Tower, Walkerburn (P.), IX, 480.
 Rakestonleis Tower, Liddesdale (R.), XII, 461.
 Redbraes Tower, Marchmont (B.), IX, 42.
 Redpath, Earlston, Cairncrosses Tower (B.), XIII, 197, XVI, 39.
 Redpath Tower, Earlston (B.), XVI, 33.
 Repentance Tower (D.), XXVII, 195.
 Rhymer's Tower. *See* Earlston *above*.
 Roan Tower, Liddesdale (R.), XII, 456.
 Rock Tower (N.), VI, 45.
 Roxburgh Castle, IV, 266, XVIII, 84, XXIV, 283.
 Runklaw Tower, Longformacus (B.), XX, 156.
 Sandyknowe Tower. *See* Smailholm, *below*.
 Screnwood Tower (N.), XXI, 125.
 Seaton Delavel Castle (N.), site, XVII, 66.
 Selkirk Castle, by T. Craig-Brown, XVII, 46-9 ; also X, 51, XIV, 31-2.

Castellated Buildings—*Continued* :—

- Seton Castle (E.L.), XVII, 236.
 Shoreswood Tower (N.), XXI, 197.
 Shortflat Tower (N.), described, XXIV, 207-8.
 Side Tower, Newcastleton (R.), VI, 21.
 Simonburn Castle (N.), XI, 58, 152.
 Simonburn Rectory (N.), XI, 58.
 Smailholm (Sandyknowe) Tower (R.), XIV, 235, XX, 75 (Pl. V.), XXVI, 127 ; described, XXII, 37-8.
 Spedlings Tower (D.), VII, 408, 421.
 Stanton Tower (N.), XIV, 241.
 Stobs Castle (R.), XIII, 64.
 Stoneypath Tower (E.L.), X, 462, XVI, 176.
 Sunderland Tower (S.), 1541, X, 415.
 Sweethope Bastle (N.), XX, 32.
 Swinburne Castle (N.), XI, 152.
 Swinnie Tower, Jedburgh (R.), XII, 69.
 Tantallon Castle (E.L.), described, XX, 190-2, XXV, 352-3 (fig.).
 Tarrett Tower (N.), XXI, 125.
 Tenandry, Greenlaw, V, 110.
 Thirlestane Castle, Lauder, VI, 11, XVIII, 263 (Pl. XXIII), 269-70.
 Thirlestane Tower (Old), Lauder, by Rev. T. Martin, XVIII, 267-70 ; by F. Lynn, 288-9 (Pl. XXIV, plan) ; also VI, 15.
 Thirlestane Tower (S.), X, 479.
 Thorlieshope Tower, Liddesdale (R.), XII, 469 (fig.).
 Thornton Castle (E.L.), XV, 45.
 Tilmouth Tower (N.), XXI, 123.
 Timpendean Tower (R.), X, 143.
 Tinnies Castle (P.), XI, 330, 380, (fig.).
 Torsonce Tower, site (M.), XII, 58, 62.
 Torwoodlee Tower (S.), VIII, 419.
 Tossou Tower (N.), XI, 49.
 Troughend Tower (N.), XXII, 171, 223.
 Tushielaw Tower (S.), X, 478.
 Tweedmouth Tower (N.), site, XXV, 221 n.
 Twizel Tower or Castle, IV, 455-6, XXI, 123, 197, XXII, 175-6.

Castellated Buildings—*Continued* :—

- Wallington Hall (N.), XIII, 285.
 Wark Castle, on Tweed (N.), by Rev. P. Mearns, V, 61-6; its history, XIII, 78; taken by the Scots, 1318, XXII, 129.
 Wark-on-Tyne (N.), XI, 152.
 Warkworth Castle (N.), III, 54; by Rev. J. W. Dunn, V, 42-9 (Pl. I.); described, XX, 139-46, XXVI, 122-3.
 Wauchope Tower (R.), XIV, 13.
 Wedderburn Tower (B.), XXII, 298-300.
 Wedderlie Tower (B.), XI, 69; described by Robert Murray, 164-6 (Pl. I.-III.); also XVIII, 108 (Pl. XVIII, XIX.).
 Walton Rectory (N.), VI, 183, 238.
 Walton (N.), its bastle-houses, VI, 235.
 Whithaugh Tower, Liddesdale, XII, 456.
 Whitslaid Tower (B.), XI, 328; described, 355; also XVIII, 267, XXIV, 200-1.
 Whittingehame Tower (E.L.), X, 468.
 Whittingham Tower (N.), IV, 221-2, XIX, 137-8.
 Whitton Tower (N.), IV, 69, VIII, 27.
 Whytbank Tower (S.), VIII, 433, XIV, 246.
 Widdrington Tower (N.), XV, 241.
 Willowford Peel-house (C.), IX, 270.
 Windydoors Tower, Stow (M.), XII, 63, 67.
 Witton Shields Tower (N.), XIV, 241, 243.
 Woodhouses Tower, Coquetdale (N.), by D. D. Dixon, XI, 174-6 (Pl. IV.).
 Wooler Castle or Tower (N.), IV, 160, XX, 308, XXI, 124; described, XX, 46.
 Wrae Tower (P.), XI, 373, 375 (fig.).
 Yearle Bastle, Wooler (N.), XXI, 124.
 Yevering Tower, "King Edwin's Palace," (N.), IV, 433, VII, 262, XXI, 125, XXIV, 458, XXV, 359.
 Castle Heaton, XXII, 305; field names, 178; visited 1914, 177.
See also Heaton *under* Cast. Build.
 Catnach Press, Alnwick, XXIII, 308 (ff.), 433-4.
 Cateleugh Reservoir, visited 1898, XVI, 260.
 Catfield (N.), XII, 122.
 "Cat" in place-names, IX, 118, X, 94, 272.
 Cat-holes, near Eyemouth, II, 359.
 Cat-loup, Langleeftord, V, 371 n.
 Catrail, by James Smail, IX, 105-22; by Miss Russell, X, 89-105; at Blyndlee, Galashiels, XIV, 244; at Rink, 28; at Yair, 29; at Wheel Chapel, XII, 464, 473, 476: photographs presented to the Club, IX, 252; the name, IX, 117, XIV, 142; also mentioned, IV, 345, V, 115, VII, 74-5, VIII, 433, X, 272, XV, 284, XVII, 44, XXV, 377, XXVI, 359.
 Cat's Crag, Spindleston (N.), VI, 298.
 Cattleshiels, the name, XI, 66.
 Cauldshields Loch, visited 1875, VII, 354.
 de Cauz of Harnham, XXIV, 204.
 Caverhill, Miss H. F. M., Berwick, admitted 1923, XXV, 56.
 Caverhill, John, Jedneuk, and Edinburgh, admitted 1893, XIV, 253; his death, XXV, 51.
 Caverhill, Mrs. Joseph, Reston, admitted 1923, XXV, 32.
 Caverhill, Thomas F. S., Edinburgh, admitted 1904, XIX, 154; his death, XXI, 219.
 Caverhill, W. C., Berwick, admitted 1889, XII, 506.
 Caverhill, W. R., Crichness, admitted 1925, XXV, 350.
 Cavers, VII, 80; legend of wolves, IV, 273; visited 1867, V, 298; 1896, XVI, 62.
 Cavers Carre, visited 1877, VIII, 227.
 Caves :—
 Ancrum (R.), IV, 318, V, 101-2, 130, XXI, 58.
 Braidshawrig, Lauder, VI, 11.
 Burgesses' Cove, Berwick, XVII, 86.
 Cartington Cove, Rothbury, V, 160.
 Cateran's, Bewick (N.), XXVII, 175.

Caves—*Continued* :—

- Cockburnspath (B.), XVIII, 137.
 Covenanter's Snailsleugh (E.L.), XXVI, 116.
 Crailing, by D. Milne Home, IV, 316-9 (Pl. IX.), also 356.
 Cuddy's Cove, Dod Law (N.), V, 151; Kyloe (N.), XII, 220, XIII, 242. *See also* St. Cuthbert's *below*.
 Grahamslaw (Haughead) (R.), IX, 22, XVIII, 90-1, XXII, 360-1.
 Harnham (N.), XVI, 154.
 Haughead, *see* Grahamslaw, *above*.
 Helen's, Henhole, Cheviot, XVIII, 133, XXIV, 369.
 Henderland Tower (S.), X, 409.
 Hobbie Kerr's, Cessford Burn (R.), X, 140.
 Jedburgh, IV, 318, 355, XII, 69.
 King's, Ord, XXIII, 16.
 Lamberton (B.), VI, 5.
 Macartney's, Callaly (N.), XIII, 51, XIV, 20.
 Priest's, Thrunton (N.), IV, 223.
 Rob Roy's, Holystone (N.), XII, 48.
 St. Baldred's, Auldham (E.L.), VII, 89.
 St. Cuthbert's, Holburn (N.), XXIV, 276-8 (fig.). *See also* Cuddy's Cove *above*.
Scaur Caves of Teviotdale, XXV, 481.
 Sunlaws (R.), VII, 104, XVIII, 85.
 Swallow, Siccar Point, Cockburnspath (B.), VIII, 221, XVIII, 228, XXVII, 320.
 Wedderburn's, Thrunton, IV, 223.
 Cavil Head, Acklington, the name, V, 419.
 Caw Mills, *see* Edrington Castle *under* Cast. Build.
 Cay of North Charlton, XIII, 262, 272-4.
 Cay, John, Edinburgh, admitted 1889, XII, 452; his death, XIII, 279.
 Centenary Meeting, Grant's House, XXVII, 311; dinner, Berwick, 323.
 Cessford, *see under* Cast. Build; visited, 1879, IX, 27; 1915, XXII, 361.
 Challenger, H. M. S., VIII, 23, *Reports*, XVI, 242-3.
 Chalmers, P. Macgregor, architect, XXII, 365.
 Chambers, Robert, LL.D., on a Map of King Charles' Camp at Birks, V, 272-3, (Pl. XIV.).
 Chambers, Robert, *The Picture of Scotland*, III, 94, IV, 291.
 Channelkirk, *History of C.*, by Rev. A. Allan, XXV, 72; visited 1930, XXVII, 180; Church, XIII, 99.
 Chantrey, sculptor, at Norham, XXIV, 373.
 Chapel, Duns, XIII, 121, XVI, 12, 21-2.
 Chapel o' Cross, Sheeplaw Cross (R.), XIII, 66.
 Chapel-on-Leader, visited 1886, XI, 328, 352; 1899, XVII, 32.
 Chapelhill, Hawick, XI, 391-3.
 Chapman, Abel, his *The Borders and Beyond*, XXV, 225.
 "Chapman's Grave," Oldhamstocks, XI, 80.
 Charlton, G. F., Gosforth, admitted 1929, XXVII, 47.
 Charters :—
 Birkenside, XXIV, 126-47 (Pls. XI.-XIII.).
 Brumell Collection, XXVI, 275.
 Dirleton, Sir W. Haliburton to J. Foular, XXVII, 77-8.
 Galloway, by C. S. Romanes, XVI, 263, (Pl. VII.).
 James IV. to Duns Burgh, XIV, 62.
 James VI. to Berwick Corporation, XIII, 322.
 Kelso Abbey, IV, 265, XXV, 157.
 Lauder Burgh, XIX, 5 ff.
 Newbattle Abbey, XIX, 44.
 Oxnam Barony, XXVI, 40, and n.
 Queen Mary to George Sinclair, by Miss Russell, XVII, 283-6 (Pl. XIV.).
 Renton of Lamberton, XVI, 317-36 (Pls. I.-VI.).
 Roxburgh, by Dr. Paul, XXIV, 224-31 (Pl. XVI.).
 Selkirk Burgh, XIV, 32.
 Chartres, W., Newcastle and Ayton, admitted 1863, V, 481; his death, IX, 290.
 Chathill, the name, XXIII, 27; visited, *see List* p. 38 *above*.
 Chatto, the name, XI, 128.

- Chatton, by Rev. W. Proctor, junr., and J. Hardy, VII, 52-65; its owners, IV, 31; its vicars, VII, 61; stone coffin found, I, 139; visited, *see List* p. 38 *above*; *see also under* Cast. Build., and Eccl. Build.
- Chatton Moor, *roche moutonnée*, XXV, 295.
- Cheese in Welsh legend, XI, 263 ff.
- Chesson, Rev. W. H., Alnwick. admitted 1892, XIV, 83.
- Chesters (*Cilurnum*) Chollerford (N.), visited, *see List* p. 38 *above*.
- Chesters, Southdean (R.), XIII, 294; visited, *see List* p. 38 *above*.
- Chestrehope, Harbottle, V, 428.
- Cheswick, red deer skeleton found, I, 91; meteorological records, II, 270-1; visited, *see List* p. 38 *above*.
- Cheviot, by G. Tate, V, 359-70; by J. Hardy, VI, 353-75; Hen's Hole, by Miss Russell, XVIII, 133-7; Hanging Stone, XXIV, 490-1; the name, IV, 170-2; its antiquities, by J. Hardy, XI, 269-314 (fig., Pl. V, VI.); its botany, II, 356; by G. R. Tate, V, 179-81; its insects, by J. Hardy, VI, 251-67; its poetry, by J. Allan, XXV, 501; brown Amethyst found, I, 40; Forest, II, 166; Games at Pennymuir, X, 10; Snow lying on it, V, 179; Legion, XVI, 255, XVIII, 78; visited, *see List* p. 38 *above*.
- Chew Green (Makendon), visited, *see List* p. 38 *above*.
- Chibburn, XXVI, 275; visited 1895, XV, 244.
- Chillingham, its Wild Cattle, by Luke Hindmarsh (1838), XXII, 139-50; its owners, XX, 15; embedded toad, X, 492-4; visited, *see List* p. 38 *above*. *See also under* Cast. Build., and Eccl. Build.
- Chipchase, its owners, XI, 60; visited 1885, XI, 5, 59.
- Chirnside, by John Stuart, IV, 184-9; by G. Henderson, III, 184-93, VII, 95-104; a ramble in its woods, by C. Stuart, XI, 576-9; Common, by J. H. Craw, XXIV, 423-50 (Pl. XX., index, 522-7); its indwellers, III, 190-3; owned by John Ellem, Chirnside—*Continued* :—
- XIX, 358; Paper Mills, III, 211; visited, *see List* p. 38 *above*. *See also under* Eccl. Build.
- Chirnside West Mains, VII, 98, 99.
- Chirnside of Nisbet, XII, 103.
- Chisholm of Stirches, bookplate, XXIV, 40 (Pl. I.), 72.
- Chisholms of that Ilk and Stirches*, by J. J. Vernon, XXV, 479.
- Choicelee, Scots' encampment, XIV, 74-5.
- Cholera in Berwickshire, 1832, I, 11; 1849, XIV, 158; and *aphides*, III, 174.
- Chollerford, visited, *see List* p. 38 *above*.
- Chrisp, F. O. Prendwick, admitted 1889, XII, 452.
- Chrisp, L. C., Alnwick, admitted 1877, VIII, 381.
- Christianity, Early, by Canon Greenwell, XII, 195-7; by C. C. Hodges, 197-9; on the Borders, XIII, 86-9.
- Christison, Dr. David, Edinburgh, admitted 1893, XIV, 253; visits Border forts, XIV, 83; his resignation, XXI, 126.
- Christison, Professor, II, 59.
- Church History, Berwickshire, by J. Ferguson, XVI, 1-16; Border Early, XX, 174-6.
- Church Plate, *Old Scottish Communion Plate*, by Rev. T. Burns, XVI, 110 n.,
- Church Plate :—
- Bolton (E.L.), XIV, 41.
- Canonbie (D.), XII, 210.
- Carham (N.), XIII, 73.
- Channelkirk (B.), XXVII, 181.
- Chatton (N.), XXII, 350.
- Coldstream (B.), XXI, 23.
- Doddington (N.), XXV, 206.
- Eckford (R.), XVIII, 95.
- Edlingham (N.), XXVI, 29.
- Ednam (R.), XX, 242-3.
- Fogo (B.), XIV, 55.
- Gordon (B.), XV, 81, XXII, 382.
- Haddington (E.L.), X, 6.
- Holy Island (N.), XXIV, 272.
- Holystone (N.), XVIII, 72.
- Ingram (N.), XX, 287.
- Kelso Abbey (R.), 1517, XXIV, 303.
- Kirkharle (N.), XVI, 156.
- Kirknewton (N.), XXII, 279-80, XXV, 358 n.

Church Plate—*Continued* :—

- Kirkwhelpington (N.), XX, 34.
 Lauder (B.), XI, 357, XVIII, 263.
 Linton (R.), XVIII, 92, 152.
 Longformacus (B.), X, 25, XX, 155.
 Maxton (R.), XVII, 61.
 Morebattle (R.), XXII, 363-4.
 Newbattle (M.), XIX, 47.
 Oxnam (R.), XI, 20.
 Smailholm (R.), XIV, 235.
 Stow (M.), XII, 62.
 Tweedsmuir (P.), XXV, 35.
 Tynninghame (E.L.), XVIII, 37.
 Warkworth (N.), XX, 138.
 Westruther (B.), XVIII, 116.
 Whittingehame (E.L.), X, 462.
 Church, John, Belford, admitted 1850, III, 7.
 Church, John, junr., Belford, admitted 1856, IV, 17.
 Church, W., Belford, admitted 1860, IV, 226, 228; his obituary notice, V, 338.
 Churches, *see* Eccl. Build.
 Churchyards, *see* Graveyards.
 Cilurnum, *see* Chesters, Chollerford.
 Cists, their character, XXIV, 156 ff., 162, 166-7; method of examination, 159; containing sand, XI, 160.
 Cists :—
 Aberlady (E.L.), X, 307.
 Adderstone Low Mill (N.), III, 123-4 (figs.).
 Amble (N.), by G. H. Thompson, X, 523-30; *also* XIV, 121-2.
 Aycliffe House (Millbank, now Balabraes), Ayton, VII, 274-5, (Pl. V.), XIV, 392, XXIV, 163, 176, XXVII, 317.
 Ayton Law (B.), XIV, 392.
 Beanley Hill (N.), V, 242, XIII, 33.
 Beanley Moor (N.), XIII, 31.
 Belford (N.), IX, 250.
BERWICKSHIRE LIST, XXIV, 176-93; *also* 159 ff.
 Bewick (N.) with tool-marked cover, V, 202.
 Billie Mains (B.), V, 380, XVI, 162; by Rev. G. Gunn, 340.
 Black Hill, Ford (N.), II, 344 n.
 Blacklee, Rule Water (R.), VI, 348.
 Blawearie, Old Bewick (N.), V, 203, XIV, 211.

Cists—*Continued* :—

- Blinkbonny, Eckford (R.), VI, 347, XXVII, 103.
 Borewell, Scremerston (N.), XXIV, 383-4.
 Bowchester [Humbleton] (N.), XXIV, 453-4.
 Brandon (N.), XI, 285.
 Brandon White House (N.), XI, 283.
 Branxholme (R.), XI, 389.
 Broomhill, Duns (B.), by W. Stevenson, III, 156-8 (fig.).
 Burny Knows, Lesbury (N.), VII, 441.
 Burradon, Alwinton (N.), XI, 299.
 Buston (N.), XII, 525.
 Byrness (N.), IX, 473, XXVII, 329.
 Callaly (N.), XIII, 43, XIV, 24; by J. Hardy, 390-1 (Pl. X.)
 Campfield Cornhill (N.), V, 16-17.
 Chalkielaw, Duns (B.), III, 156.
 Clacharie, Spottiswood (B.), VI, 116, XVIII, 271; XXIV, 162, 187.
 Cliftonhill, Cockburnspath (B.), XXV, 317.
 Cockburn Law, Duns (B.), XXIV, 264, 384-5.
 Cocklaw, Berwick, XXVII, 101.
 Coldingham (B.), by J. Wood, XI, 192-3.
 Coldsmouth (N.), XXVII, 380, 382, 383 (plan).
 Coldstream (B.), IV, 320, V, 99.
 Cornhill [?] (N.), XV, 94.
 Cottonshope Burnfoot (N.), IX, 473, XXVII, 329.
 Crailing Hall (R.), VI, 347.
 Dod Law (N.), VI, 148.
 Duns Law (B.), III, 156.
 Eckford (R.), XI, 177; by J. G. Winning, 179-81 (fig.); *also* XIII, 85, XIV, 123-4.
 East Linton (E.L.), X, 463-4.
 Edenmouth (R.), by F. Douglas, II, 74-6.
 Edington (B.), VII, 24.
 Edington Hill (B.), IV, 184, VI, 3; by C. Stuart, 350; *also* XXII, 282.
 Edington Mill, Chirnside (B.), by J. H. Craw, XXII, 293-4 (Pl. XII.).
 Ednam, Picts Knowe (R.), X, 244.
 Etal Moor (N.), V, 199.

Cists—Continued :—

- Ewart Park, Wooler (N.), XVI, 253.
 Ewesley (N.), XIV, 240.
 Folly Hill, Old Bewick (N.), V, 158.
 Ford (N.), 391-2.
 Ford Common (N.), V, 197.
 Ford West Field (N.), III, 130, V, 196.
 Forest Lodge, Alnwick (N.), IV, 254.
 Foulden Hagg (B.), XI, 236; XXII, 283-93 (fig.); XXIV, 148, 164-5, 185.
 French Law, Whitsome (B.), by C. Stuart, VI, 349-50; *also* 414.
 Galashiels (S.), by J. Wood, VIII, 441-3; *also* X, 102, XI, 487.
 Glanton (N.), XI, 314.
 Greenhill, Ilderton (N.), XI, 275.
 Grueldykes, Duns (B.), V, 60.
 Gunnerton, Humshaugh (N.), XI, 53.
 Halidon Hill (N.), with five skulls, XIX, 304.
 Harbottle (N.), 348.
 Harbottle Peels (N.), with stone disc, XI, 295-6.
 Harehope Hill, Eglingham (N.), V, 201.
 Harelaw, Chirnside, by J. H. Craw, XIX, 340 (Pl. XVIII.), XXII, 282.
 Harrietfield, Nenthorn (B.), XXIV, 287.
 Hawick (R.), XVII, 78.
 High Buston (N.), XXVI, 275, 278.
 High Cocklaw, Berwick, XVII, 127, 198.
 Highridge Hall (R.), XXVII, 56.
 Hog's Law, Oldcambus (B.), VI, 410.
 Holburn (N.), IX, 252.
 Holystone (N.), V, 389.
 Hoprig (E.L.), VIII, 406, XII, 131 ff. (Pl. I.), XXIV, 163, 180.
 Humbleton, Wooler, III, 154, VIII, 395, XXIV, 453-4, XXVII, 385-90 (fig.).
 Hunters' Moor, Ford (N.), V, 147.
 Ilderton (N.), by Canon Greenwell, VI, 419-20; *also* XI, 274, 276.
 Innerwick (E.L.), XV, 49.

Cists—Continued :—

- Jedburgh, High Street(R.), VI, 348.
 Kimmer Lough, Eglingham (N.), V, 201, XIII, 36.
 Kyloe (N.), XXVI, 118, 131, XXVII, 99.
 Ladhope Hill, Galashiels, X, 277.
 Langleeford (N.), VI, 369.
 Lanton Mains (R.), by J. Hilson, VI, 347-9.
 Lemmington (N.), XI, 308, XII, 174.
 Lesbury (N.), III, 63-7, plan, 157.
 Lilburn, Wooler (N.), XI, 273.
 Lilburn Hill, Wooler (N.), XI, 271, 272.
 Lilburn Steads, Wooler (N.), XV, 92.
 Linden Park, Hawick, XIV, 9.
 Longcroft, Lauder (B.), XXIV, 201.
 Longniddry (E.L.), by E. J. Wilson, XV, 360-1.
 Lordenshaws (N.), XI, 40.
 Low Trewitt, Coquet (N.), XI, 297-8 (fig.).
 Makerstoun (R.), XV, 360.
 Manderston (B.), X, 304-5.
 Meldon, Glendale (N.), XXIV, 459.
 Milbank (Aycliffe House, now Balabraes), Ayton (B.), VII, 274-5, XIV, 392, XXIV, 163, 176, XXVII, 317.
 Mosstower (R.), XI, 37.
 North Charlton (N.), IV, 307, XIII, 269-72 (fig.).
 North Sunderland (N.), IV, 429.
 Old Jedworth (R.), VI, 348.
 Old Pease, Oldcambus (B.), XI, 159-60.
 Otterburn (N.), IX, 469.
 Oxnam Row (R.), XI, 18.
 Oxwell Mains, Dunbar (E.L.), XI, 348.
 Penmanshiel (B.), III, 107, 109.
 Priest's Crown, Kale Water, IX, 23, XI, 178, 181, XXVII, 102.
 Redheugh (B.), XI, 161, XIV, 393-5.
 Reston (B.), V, 380.
 Rock (N.), XXIV, 288.
 Rothbury (N.), XI, 48; in district, list of references, 48 n.
 St. Helens, Oldcambus (B.), XI, 161.

Cists—*Continued* :—

- Screnwood (N.), X, 544-6.
 Shawdon Wood House (N.), XI, 313.
 Shaws (S.), VI, 51.
 Shell Law, Hawkhill, Lesbury (N.), VII, 440.
 Skateraw (E.L.), XIV, 396.
 Sneer Hill, Langleeford (N.), VI, 358-9.
 Spittal-on-Rule (R.), VI, 347, XXVII, 103.
 Springfield, Dunglass (E.L.), VIII, 409.
 Stenton, Fairy Knowe (E.L.), IX, 102.
 Stichill (R.), XV, 2, 38.
 Stow (M.), XII, 66.
 Sunlaws (R.), VII, 104-7 (fig.), XVIII, 86.
 Swallowdean, Duns (B.), III, 156.
 Teindside, Hawick (R.), VI, 50, 347.
 Thrunton (N.), XI, 307.
 Tom Tallon's Grave, Yevering (N.), IV, 446, XIX, 166.
 Tweedmouth (N.), XXVI, 131.
 Twinlaw Cairns (B.), V, 116, VI, 117, XXIV, 160 (Pl. XV.), 192.
 Usway Ford (N.), XI, 294.
 Warenton (N.), III, 64 n.
 West Morriston (B.), X, 309.
 Wester Wooden, Eckford (R.), XI, 186-8.
 Whitsunbank (N.), V, 154, 201.
 Wooler (N.), VI, 353; by Canon Greenwell, 415-9.
 Wooperton (N.), XI, 280.
 Worm Law (N.), IV, 443, XXIV, 457.
 Yarrow, "Warrior's Rest," X, 271; *also* 405, 406, 407.
 Yevering (N.), VIII, 402, XXIV, 457.
- Cist, Megalithic, Borrowstoun Rig (B.), XXIV, 155, XXV, 200 (fig.).
 Cistercian Order and its Monasteries, XIX, 44.
 Clarilaw (R.), II, 65.
 Clarilaw Moor (R.), visited 1899, XVII, 44.
 Clark of Belford, IV, 24; of Hauxley, XIV, 107.
 Clark, G. D. A., Belford Hall, admitted 1889, XII, 452; his death, XXIV, 285.
- Clark, Dr. James, Kilmarnock, elected 1928, XXVI, 309; on Berwickshire Insects, XXV, 254-60; on Sawflies, XXVI, 228-43.
 Clark, Rev. James, Jedburgh, XXV, 500.
 Clark, John, Troughend, admitted 1917, XXIII, 249.
 Clark, Rev. J. D., Belford Hall, admitted 1840, I, 245; on spurs at Belford Castle, IV, 89; on the King Fish, VI, 97; Presidential Address, II, 117-28; his death, VI, 119.
 Clark, Miss G., Coldingham, admitted 1916, XXIII, 48.
 Clark, Rev. T., Kelso, admitted 1894, XV, 93.
 Clark, W. D., West Ord, admitted 1926, XXVI, 23.
 Clarke, Rev. Hamlet, admitted 1848, II, 266.
 Clarke Dr. H. G. C., Berwick, admitted 1833, I, 2; Presidential Address, 1838, 161-8; 1847, II, 197-203; on Holy Island Priory, I, 111-4; on Yew Trees and Churchyards, II, 128-31.
 Clarke, Dr. J., on the Eildon Indicator, XXVII, 68-9 (Pl. XI.).
 Clarkisburne, Oxnam (R.), XI, 96.
Clavering, Titular Barony of, XIX, 81.
 Clavering family, XV, 241 n., XX, 141, XXVI, 122; owns Lemington, XXII, 21; of Callaly, XIII, 43-4; of Rock, XXI, 300; of Warkworth, V, 44; Thomas, of Norham, XXI, 297.
 Clay, A. T., Edinburgh, admitted 1930, XXVII, 185.
 Clay, John, Berwick, admitted 1858, IV, 61; his death, IX, 55.
 Clay, John, junr., Kerchesters, admitted 1876, VIII, 32.
 Clay, Miss Emily, Tillmouth, admitted 1927, XXVI, 114.
 Clay, Patrick, admitted 1847, II, 200; his obituary notice, V, 341.
 Clay, Patrick A., Berwick, admitted 1891, XIII, 322.
 Clay, Dr. R. H., admitted 1860, IV, 232; his death, XXIV, 379; his obituary notice, 323.
 Cleckmae, Duns, XIV, 69.
 Cleghorn, H. F. C., obituary notice of Sir Walter Elliot, XIV, 358-65.

- Cleghorn, James, actuary, born at Duns, XIV, 80.
- Cleghorn, Rev. Mr., historian, XIV, 235.
- Cleland, G., Leith, admitted 1895, XV, 253.
- Clendinnen, C. E., Kelso, admitted 1917, XXIII, 249.
- Clendinnen, Mrs. Kelso, admitted 1925, XXV, 342.
- Clendinnen, Miss I. J., Kelso, admitted 1925, XXV, 342.
- Clennell (N.), XII, 39; Dr. Hardy's MS. Notes, XIX, 81; the tower, V, 388; XXI, 125.
- Clennel family, XVIII, 68; owns Harbottle, V, 428.
- Clennel, Miss A. Fenwicke, Barmoor House, admitted 1925, XXV, 361.
- Clennel, Miss C. Fenwicke, Barmoor House, admitted 1925, XXV, 361.
- Clennell Street (N.), XI, 295, XII, 39, XVI, 200, XVIII, 69.
- Clerkland, Eccles (B.), XV, 136.
- Clerks Croft, Hassington, XXV, 149.
- Cleugh, R., on effects of a gale at Rock Hall, 1893, XIV, 399-400.
- de Clifford, XXIV, 204; of Ellingham, XXIII, 29.
- Clifton Park, (R.), visited 1901, XVIII, 93.
- Clint in place names, XIV, 168.
- Clock, Belsay Castle, 1621, XXI, 155.
- Close to Nature's Heart*, by Dr. McConachie, XXVII, 398.
- Clothing of peasantry in 17th Century, II, 65 n., XXI, 103-4.
- Clovenford, vineries, VIII, 421; visited, *see List* p. 38 above.
- Clutterbuck, T., Warkworth, admitted 1863, V, 15.
- Coach, "Chevy Chase" Stage, XVI, 153.
- Cocour of Trebroun, XVI, 319, 327.
- Cochrane, Adam, Galashiels, admitted 1882, X, 222; his death, XIII, 257.
- Cochrane, Grizel, XXV, 203; her grave at Legerwood, IX, 237-8, XVII, 30, XXV, 91, 426.
- Cochrane, John, Galashiels, admitted 1890, XIII, 59; his death, XX, 135.
- Cochrane, Kenneth, Galashiels, admitted 1896, XVI, 77.
- Cochrane, Walter, Galashiels, admitted 1899, XVII, 78; his death XXI, 219.
- Cock-fighting, XXIII, 121-2; at Duns, I, 44; Elsdon, XXII, 162, 183, XXV, 346; Morpeth, XIV, 132; Shilvington (N.), XVI, 138; Whalton (N.), VI, 242.
- Cockburn Law, rhyme, IX, 444; tower, XXIV, 264, 268 (fig.); visited, *see List* p. 38 above.
- Cockburn family, III, 256; owns Butterdean, XIX, 362; of Langton, II, 103, VIII, 300 ff., XII, 103, XIV, 225; of Borthwick, XXV, 140 ff.; of Choicelee, XIX, 358, XXVII, 293; of Henderland, tomb, X, 408-11, 147-8 (Pl. XIII), 604 (Pl. VI.).
- Cockburn, Adam, Duns, admitted 1908, XX, 277; his death, XXI, 126.
- Cockburn, Sir Alexander, of Langton, XXVII, 305.
- Cockburn, Sir Archibald, of Langton, VIII, 302-3.
- Cockburn, James, of Ryslaw, XXVII, 214.
- Cockburn, Sir James, XIV, 76.
- Cockburn, J. W., Chapelhill, admitted 1925, XXV, 377.
- Cockburn, Mrs. (Alison Rutherford), XIV, 28, XXIV, 504.
- Cockburnspath, its owners, VIII, 405; visited, *see List* p. 38 above. *See also* Cast. Build., and Eccl. Build.
- Cockenheugh, rhyme, XXII, 347; visited 1921, XXIV, 280.
- Cockin, Rev. W., Lowick, admitted 1873, VII, 162.
- Cocklaw (Ayton), rhyme, I, 148.
- Cocklawfoot (R.), XVI, 151.
- Cockpen, Laids, by Rev. J. F. Leishman, XXVI, 74-5.
- Cœlentera* :—
- ZOOPHYTES OF BERWICK-SHIRE**, by Dr. Johnston, I, 107-8.
- Actinia* (Sea Anemone) *coccinea*, I, 8; *mesembryanthemum*, 244; *plumosa*, 8; *tuediae*, 8; *viduata*, 8.
- Eudendrium capillare*, III, 251, (Pl. I.).
- Laomedea gelatinosa*, I, 244.

Cœlentera—Continued :—

- Plumularia Catharina*, I, 16, VI, 193.
 Sea Anemone. See *Actinia* above.
Sertularia pumila, I, 244.
- Coffin, Jedburgh Abbey (lead), X, 131; Newminster (lead), IX, 256; of St. Cuthbert, at Durham, XVII, 225; of St. C. at Tillmouth (stone), IV, 262 n.; V, 346-7, XXI, 17-18. Stone, see Stone Coffin.
- Colden, Rev. Alexander, A. M., Oxnam, account of him, XI, 105-6; his monument, 3, 19, XXVI, 40.
- Coldgate Burn, Wooler, visited 1841, I, 247.
- Coldingham, by Mrs. Wood, XVIII, 123-32; the name, V, 222; local place-names, XVIII, 126-30; its geology, II, 138; list of husband-lands, 14th Century, XV, 352; Priory lands, XXVII, 93 ff.; bodies of priors found, IV, 47; occupations of the monks, 215-7; Priory well, XXVII, 274; rhymes, XVIII, 131-2; visited, see *List* p. 38. above. See also under *Eccl. Build.*
- Coldingham Common, XXV, 186; proverb, I, 119.
- Coldingham Loch, its fishing, XXIII, 258; visited, see *List* p. 39 above.
- Coldingham Moor, visited, see *List* p. 39 above.
- Coldmartin, by J. C. Hodgson, XXII, 314-22; lands, 310.
- Coldsmouth, 'Cowsnout, Kout's Nouth (N.), III, 68, XXVII, 379-84.
- Coldstream, its Typography, XXV, 470-2; Duke Street, the name, V, 90; Bridge, III, 3; the Priory Orchard, VIII, 312-3; visited, see *List* p. 39 above. See also under *Eccl. Build.*
- Collie, R., Stoneshiel, admitted 1908, XX, 277.
- Collingwood family, XI, 409, XXI, 122, XXVI, 275, 280; of Cornhill, XXIV, 390; of East Ditchburn, XXII, 371; of Eslington Park, XIX, 140; in Fawdon, XXIII, 370, 372; of Ingram, XX, 286; "Collingwood Country," XVIII, 66; "Courteous Collingwoods," V, 382.
- Collingwood, Admiral, XII, 410-1; his house at Morpeth, IX, 255; plants oak in College Valley, XX, 181, 184-5, XXIV, 30; letter from him, IX, 287.
- Collingwood, F. J. W., Glanton Pike, admitted 1840, I, 214; Presidential Address, V, 183-94; on the Fork-tailed Stormy Petrel, 371; on Black Rain at Glanton Pike, XIV, 192.
- Collingwood, John C., Cornhill House, admitted 1902, XVIII, 283.
- Colmslie, the name, XIII, 196; visited 1890, XIII, 58; 1923, XXV, 47.
- Colpinhope, Bowmont, XXI, 170-1, 179, XXVII, 379.
- Colt, R. S. H., of Northfield, admitted 1921, XXIV, 290.
- Colville family, XI, 95, XXVI, 275; James, Preston, XXVII, 216 n.; Robert in Craig Tower, Oxnam, XI, 162.
- Colvin, Rev. F. R., Edinburgh, his death, XII, 79.
- Colwell of Colwell Hill (N.), XXII, 205.
- Comfortlee, Cranshaws (B.), XII, 491.
- Comlongon (D.), XXVII, 168-9.
- Common, John, Denwick, his reaping machine, 1822, XIII, 344.
- Commons :—
 Bamburgh and Embleton, by J. C. Hodgson, XXII, 322-4.
 Chirnside (B.), by J. H. Craw, XXIV, 423-50 (Pl. XX.), Index, 522-7.
 Coldingham, XXV, 186; proverb, I, 119.
 Dunbar, XVI, 177.
 Dunglass (E.L.), XXIV, 431.
 Hilton (B.), XXIV, 423.
 Horndean (B.), XXIV, 423.
 Ladykirk (B.), XIII, 306.
 Lauder, XIX, 12 ff.
 Luckier Moor (N.), XXII, 324, XXVI, 277.
 Mackside, Rulewater (R.), divided 1696, XII, 101.
 Milfield (N.), XXIV, 502.
 Newton-by-the-Sea (N.), XXII, 323.
 Oldhamstocks (E.L.), XXIV, 430, 433.

Commons—*Continued* :—

- Ord (N.), divided 1732, XXI, 202.
 Ratchwood, Bamburgh (N.),
 XXII, 322-3.
 Selkirk, XXVII, 372 ff.; the
 Riding, 296, 369, 372.
 Stow (M.), XII, 67.
 Tuggal Moor (N.), XXII, 324.
 Congalton (E.L.), the name, XV,
 188.
 Connaught, Duke of, crosses the
 Border, 1876, VIII, 29.
 Connemara, its botany, by C. Stuart,
 XIII, 207-19, 224.
 Conyers, Sir John, Governor of
 Berwick, by Rev. W. S. Moodie,
 XXIII, 394-6.
 Cook of Amble, XIV, 273-7; of
 Sturton Grange East Field, XII,
 143.
 Cook, Captain, his Ednam connec-
 tion, II, 169.
 Cook, Rev. G., Longformacus, ad-
 mitted 1888, XII, 218; his death,
 XIII, 257.
 Cook, T., Alnwick, admitted 1879,
 IX, 208.
 Cookson, Capt. C. L., Berrywell,
 Duns, admitted 1884, X, 487;
 his death, XXIV, 37, 214.
 Cookson, H., Renton House, admit-
 ted 1930, XXVII, 168.
 Cooley, Rev. W. J., Rennington,
 admitted 1861, IV, 239, 246; his
 death, XII, 434.
 Cooper, Rev. A. E., Cramlington,
 admitted 1899, XVII, 78.
 Cooper, A. Heaton, his *Northumber-*
land, XXV, 55.
 Cooper's Loup, Snailsleugh (E.L.),
 XXVI, 116.
 Cope, Sir John, at Lauder, XVIII,
 260.
 Copshawholm, or Newcastleton,
 XII, 455.
 Coquet Island, history and descrip-
 tion, by J. C. Hodgson, XIV, 117-
 21 (Pl. VI. a); visited 1871, VI,
 191.
 de Corbet of Makerstoun, XXI, 184.
 Corbridge, visited 1882, X, 29;
 1909, XXI, 39.
 Cornett, J. P., Sunderland, admitted
 1913, XXII, 96; his death,
 XXIII, 421.
 Cornhill, by Rev. S. A. Fyler, M.A.,
 V, 344-8; the name, 344; its
 owners, 345; *also* XX, 57, XXI,
 123; visited, *see List* p. 39 *above*.
 Corsbie, visited, *see List* p. 39 *above*.
See also under Cast. Build.
 Corsenside (N.), visited 1925, XXV,
 347.
 Cosser of Wester Kennetsideheads,
 XXV, 141.
 Cotefield (N.), XII, 122.
 Cotswold, formation of Club, II, 165.
 Coulson of Houndwood, III, 256.
 Coulson, Rev. A. B., Carham, admit-
 ted 1881, IX, 585.
 Coupland, by J. Hardy, XI, 414-
 20; by M. Culley, junr., XI, 403-
 14; the family, 415-6, XII, 404;
 visited 1888, XII, 182. *See also*
under Cast. Build.
 Cout of Keeldar, XVI, 267.
 Cout of Kielder (modern), XXV,
 212.
 Coutts, Thomas, of Horndean, XIII,
 375.
 Covenant, National, at Newbattle,
 XIX, 45; at Duns Castle, XII, 20.
 Covenant, Solemn League and, at
 Cavers, V, 298, 312.
 Covenanters at the Bass, XVIII,
 31-2; at Bluecairn, XIII, 57,
 XXV, 48; at Dobb's Linn, XXVI,
 306; at East Nisbet (B.), VIII,
 393; at Edington (B.), VII, 101;
 at Greencleuch (B.), XXVII, 44;
 at Haughead, XVIII, 90, XXII,
 361, XXVI, 377; at Hume, XVI,
 229-30; at Kale Water, IX, 22;
 at Lilliesleaf, XXI, 260-1; at
 Meigle Pots, Galashiels, VIII, 420,
 XIV, 246; at Slitrig, XIII, 65-6;
 at Snail's Cleuch (E.L.), XVI, 51,
 XXVI, 116; at Talla, XXV, 35;
 at Whitekirk (E.L.), XX, 193;
 Gravestone at Tweedsmuir, XXV,
 35; monument at Philiphaugh,
 XXII, 82.
 Covenanters, Peden in Northumber-
 land, XXII, 173; in Redesdale,
 IX, 452; at Ruberslaw, V, 313 n.,
 IX, 452.
Covenanters of the Merse, by Rev. J.
 Wood Brown, XXII, 116 n.
Covenanters of Teviotdale, by Rev.
 D. Stewart, XXV, 476.
 Coventina's Fountain at Procolitia,
 by J. C. Bruce, VIII, 356-71.

- Coveyheugh, visited 1879, IX, 9.
- Cowan, A., Valleyfield, admitted 1908, XX, 277; his resignation, XXV, 51.
- Cowan, Rev. C. J., Morebattle, admitted 1880, IX, 414; his death, XXIV, 37.
- Cowan, F. Edinburgh, admitted 1918, XXIII, 421.
- Cowan, H. H., The Roan, Lauder, admitted 1931, XXVII, 299.
- Cowan, Mrs., The Roan, Lauder, admitted 1931, XXVII, 299.
- Cowan, Mrs. Allister, Melrose, admitted 1929, XXVII, 48.
- Cowan, Mrs. Jane E. F., Morebattle, admitted 1915, XXII, 373; on Excavations in Morebattle churchyard, XXII, 390-4; on Thomson's House at Wideopen, XXII, 401-2.
- Cowdenknowes, by J. Tait, V, 268; its broom, XVII, 257-9; rhyme, I, 147; visited, *see List* p. 39 *above*. *See also under* Cast. Build.
- Cowe, P., Lochton, admitted 1879, IX, 208.
- Cowe, Rev. R., on White Fishery of Berwickshire coast, I, 219-28.
- Cowe, R. C., Butterdean, admitted 1920, XXIV, 215.
- Cowe, R. P., Butterdean, admitted 1920, XXIV, 215.
- Cowpon, Brinkburn (N.), XII, 121.
- Cowsnout. *See* Coldsmouth.
- Cox, W., Vicar of Embleton, VIII, 416.
- Coxon of Woollaw (N.), XXII, 205-6.
- Crabs. *See* Crustaceans.
- Crachoctrestrete, by J. H. Craw, XXVII, 93-4 (Pl. XII.).
- Cragside, Rothbury, visited, *see List* p. 39 *above*.
- Craig, Rev. A., Bedrule, Border Scholar, XVIII, 7.
- Craig, Mrs. M. G., Hawick, admitted 1892, XIV, 82.
- Craig, Thomas, on River Terraces at Kelso, VII, 190-2; on Kain Fowls, 467-9; on Urns from Roxburghshire, VIII, 128-31; on Roxburgh, 289-94; on Roxburghshire Forts, X, 590-2; obituary notice of A. Brotherston, XIII, 399-402.
- Craig, Dr. W., Edinburgh, admitted 1881, IX, 585; obituary notice of John Sadler, X, 72-9; obituary notice of Prof. Balfour, XI, 218-26.
- Craigs, R., Catcleugh, admitted 1925, XXV, 342.
- Craigs' Walls Bog, visited 1878, VIII, 391.
- Craik, foresters of Renton, IX, 16.
- Crailing, its Caves, by D. Milne Home, IV, 316-9 (Pl. IX.); Guard, 318; the name, XVIII, 142.
- Cramlington of Cramlington, XXVI, 275.
- Crannog, lake dwelling, Kimmer Lough (N.), XIII, 24-5; Whiteburn, Westruther, VI, 117.
- Cranshaws, owned by the Swintons, VIII, 332, 334 n.; sold to John Watson, 1695, 345; its owners, XII, 492; visited 1889, 490; 1915, XXII, 356. *See also under* Cast. Build., and Eccl. Build.
- Cranston family, XVII, 28-9; their motto, XXIV, 39; of Corsbie, IX, 237, XXI, 149; of Morriston, XX, 99, XXVII, 213; own Denholm, XVI, 65; John, slain at Boon, IX, 240-1, XVII, 28; Lord, of Crailing, IV, 318-9, V, 308, XXII, 206.
- Craster, the tower, VI, 45, XIX, 275; visited, *see List* p. 39 *above*.
- Craster of Craster, XIX, 275.
- Craster, H. H. E., Oxford, admitted 1904, XIX, 154.
- Craster, John, of Craster Tower, admitted 1850, III, 54.
- Craw of East Reston, XX, 108, XXV, 137; of Heughhead, XXV, 137.
- Craw (Crow) of Netherbyres, III, 255.
- Craw, H. H., West Foulden, admitted 1889, XII, 452; on Snowstorms at Rawburn, XV, 379; on lands in Berwickshire, XV, 352; meteorological records, *see List* p. 96 *above*; his obituary notice, XVII, 161-2.
- Craw, J. H., West Foulden, admitted 1900, XVII, 254; appointed Organising Secretary, XXIV, 245; resigns Secretaryship, XXVI, 133-4; appointed Editing Secretary, XXVII, 56; draws Hume Castle Indicator, 311, 322; Presidential Address, XXIV, 153-94; Reports of Meetings, 1921, XXIV, 262-91; 1922, 364-88; 1923, XXV, 25-58;

Craw, J. H.—*Continued* :—

- 1924, 185-227; 1925, 336-80; 1926, XXVI, 16-50; 1927, 111-34; on a Cist at Harelaw, Chirnside, XIX, 340 (Pl. XVIII.); on Kilmade Fort, XXI, 206-10 (Pl. IX); on Excavation at Foulden Hagg, XXII, 282-94 (fig.); on Mammoth Remains, XXIII, 373-4 (fig.); Weather Notes, 1917, XXIII, 432; 1919, XXIV, 118; on a Flint Axe, XXIII, 456; on a Quartz Axe, XXIV, 80 (Pl. X.); on Thornton Loch Fort, XXIV, 106 (plan); on Hagg Wood Cairns (*errata*), XXIV, 148; on Chirnside Common, XXIV, 423-50 (Pl. XX.); on the care of the Border Abbeys, XXIV, 504; Obituary Notices of Capt. C. B. Balfour, XXIV, 315-6, Dr. Clay, 323, R. Shirra Gibb, XXV, 158-9, Col. Hunter, 322, Dr. McConachie, XXVII, 397-9; on Berwickshire Gravestones, XXV, 70-75, 229-53, 409-39 (Pl. A-O); on a Pillow Stone from Lowick, XXV, 228; on a Kirknewton Graveslab, XXVI, 50; on an Heraldic Panel at Roseden, XXVI, 244-5; on Berwickshire Black Dykes, XXVI, 359-75 (map); on Merse Weather, XXVI, 383-5 (charts); on Crawchester-street, XXVII, 93-5 (Pl. XII.); on Jet Necklaces from the Border, 96-103, 106 (Pl. XIII, fig.); on Hounam Law Fort, 218-20 (plan); on a Neolithic Cairn at Byrness, 329; on Gold Armlets, from St. Abb's Head, 346; on Coldsmouth Cairns, 379-84 (fig., Pl. XX.); on an Inscribed Boulder, Grant's House, 390 (Pl. XXI.); Meteorological Records, *see List p. 96 above*.
- Craw, John, of Howlawrig, XXIV, 332.
- Craw, J. T., Whitsomehill and Coldstream, admitted 1902; ["John Taylor"] XVIII, 283; Bird Records, 1903, 305.
- Crawford family in Berwick, XXII, 319-20; owns Garrison Meadows, XXIII, 199-200.
- Crawford, F. C., Edinburgh, admitted 1902, XVIII, 283; his death, 224.
- Crawford, P., Coldstream, admitted 1924, XXV, 196.
- Crawford, W., Duns, admitted 1862, IV, 339; his death, XXIII, 249.
- Crawshay, George, of Houghton Castle, XI, 155.
- Creighton, Rev. Mandell, Embleton, admitted 1875, VII, 536.
- Crests :—
- Allgood, on Ingram font, XX, 280.
- Blake, at Fowberry, XXII, 349.
- Cairncross, at Colmslie, XXV, 47.
- Collingwood, on Ingram font, XX, 280.
- Gray of Heton, at Chillingham, XX, 13.
- Erskine, on Duns Market Cross, XIV, 77.
- Hall, at Chirnside, XVI, 19; at Dunglass, XIX, 293.
- Hay, on Duns Market Cross, XIV, 77; at Neidpath, XXVI, 18.
- Percy, on Ingram font, XX, 280.
- Roberts of Drygrange, XXIV, 49-50.
- Roddam, on Ingram font, XX, 280.
- Scott of Gala, XXIV, 52.
- Tod of Drygrange, XXIV, 49.
- Cresswell, visited 1886, XI, 324, 335.
- Cresswell family, XI, 325; of Preston (N.), XIII, 278, XXIII, 32.
- Cresswell, Mrs., Hauxley Hall, admitted 1923, XXV, 41.
- Cresswell, Miss C., Hauxley Hall, admitted 1924, XXV, 226.
- Crewe, Dorothea, Lady, VI, 328.
- Crewe, Lord, Bishop of Durham, by J. C. Hodgson, XXIV, 119-20; owns Bamburgh, VI, 332-4; buys Blanchland, XXII, 34.
- Crib, a concave earthen scaur, XI, 77.
- Crichton (M.), visited 1906, XX, 40.
- Crimmels, Oldhamstocks, VIII, 407.
- Cripple-nick, Edington, VII, 23.
- Croal, Mrs. J. G., Thornton, admitted 1928, XXVI, 305.
- Crockett, Rev. W. S., Tweedsmuir, admitted 1916, XXIII, 48; his library, XXV, 36; his *In Praise of Tweed*, XXV, 503.
- Crombie, Dr. J. L., North Berwick, admitted 1876, VIII, 32.

Cromwell, Oliver, Order by him, X, 194; letter from him, XVI, 248; at Eglingham, XIV, 208; at Netherwilton, 242; at Horncliffe, XXIII, 13; at Longhorsley, XXIV, 318; his soldiers at Priestlaw, XVI, 53-4.

Cromwell's Mount, Broxmouth, VIII, 8, 9.

Crookham, visited, *see* List p. 39 *above*.

Crosbie, Dr. A., Edinburgh, admitted, VIII, 32; his death, IX, 289.

Crosbie, J., surgeon in Chirnside, his gravestone, III, 193.

Crosier. *See* Crozier.

Crosses :—

* Pre-Norman.

Northumbrian Moorland Crosses, by Howard Pease, XXIV, 319-23 (Pl. XIX.).

Northumbrian Crosses of the Pre-Norman Age, by W. G. Collingwood, XXVI, 132.

Abbey, Liddesdale, XII, 462-3 (fig.).

Alnmouth*, at Alnwick Castle, IV, 253, VIII, 250.

Alnwick, Malcolm's Cross, XII (Pl. XIII.).

Ancrum (R.), described, V, 130; also 101, XII, 190.

Bemersyde, socket, XXIV, 376.

Bewcastle*, XXVII, 170.

Blanchland, XXII, 34.

Borthwick* (M.), at Crookston, X, 104, XIV, 332.

Bothal* (N.), XV, 69-70.

Bowden (R.), XXI, 265, XXIII, 122.

Callaly (N.), XIII, 51.

Cavers (R.), V, 311, XVI, 64.

Chew Green, Makendon (N.), XIII, 83 (fig.), XXIV, 320, XXV, 68.

Cockburnspath, VI, 187, VIII, 404, XX, 267-8.

Coldingham*, V, 188; market, XVIII, 128; Applin Brae, XXI, 245; in vicinity, XVIII, 128.

Corbridge*, XXI, 47.

Corsenside (N.), base, XXV, 347.

Crosshall (Deadrigs), Eccles (B.), VI, 26, 178, X, 250; by J. Hardy, 366-72 (fig.); XIII, 125, XVI, 278, XX, 77, 79.

Cummin's or Rimmin's Cross, Hallypike (N.), XXIV, 319.

Crosses—*Continued* :—

Deadrigs. *See* Crosshall *above*.

Denholm (R.), V, 310-1.

Doddington (N.), VI, 151; modern, IV, 41, VIII, 232, XXI, 26.

Dods or Boon, "Corse Stane" (B.), IX, 241.

Duns, I, 46, XIV, 62, 77.

Eckford, XVIII, 90.

Edlingham*, XXII, 19, XXVI, 27.

Ettleton, Liddesdale, XII, 468.

Farne Islands, III, 227, XXV, 29.

Galashiels, VIII, 418.

Gibb's, Hareshaw Head (N.), XXIV, 319, 322.

Gibb's, Wedderlie (B.), XVIII, 114.

Gifford (E.L.), XIV, 47.

Girsonfield, Elsdon (N.), XXIV, 320 (Pl. XIX.).

Glanton (N.), XII, 436.

Golden Pots (N.), XXIV, 320-1 (Pl. XIX.), XXV, 26-7.

Gorebridge (M.), XIV, 331-2.

Greenlaw, V, 111, XIII, 132.

Hawick, *The Mercat Cross of H.*, by J. J. Vernon, XXV, 481.

Hebburn (N.), V, 255.

Hedgeley. *See* Percy Cross *below*.

Hepple (N.), XXIV, 320.

High Cross, Thirlestane (B.), VI, 11.

Holy Island*, V, 192.

Holystone (N.), XII, 80 n., XVIII, 72.

Huntlywood (B.), XXII, 381.

Huntshaw, Earlston (B.), XVI, 40.

Hurle Stone, Chillingham (N.), IV, 26.

Ingram (N.), XX, 261.

Innerleithen*, by J. Hardy, IX, 545-7 (Pl. III.).

Jedburgh Abbey*, IV, 330, X, 43, 136, XXIV, 218; market, IV, 346, XI, 100, XXIV, 213.

Kale Valley (R.), XIX, 336.

Lanercost (C.), IX, 278.

Legerwood*, XVI, 26 (Pl. III.), XXVI, 31.

Longhoughton (N.), V, 78.

Longnewton (R.), XI, 349.

Loukashiell, Abbey St. Bathans (B.), XXIV, 425 n.

Maiden, Usway Burn (N.), XXIV, 319, 491-2.

Manside, Elsdon (N.), XXIV, 319.

Maxton (R.), VI, 218, XI, 346, XVII, 52.

Crosses—*Continued* :—

- Milnholm, Newcastleton, VI, 19, XVI, 272.
 Mordington (panel), XIII, 160 (fig.), XXVII, 53.
 Morpeth Church, XIX, 282; "Stob Cross," 282.
 Norham, XXIV, 372; Church,* IV, 218 (Pl. I.), VIII, 19, XXIV, 373 (fig.); Cross in Church made from St. Cuthbert's table, XXIII, 147.
 North Charlton (N.), XIII, 263, 274.
 Old Bewick (modern) (N.), XXII, 367.
 Old Castleton, Liddesdale (R.), XII, 458.
 Oldhamstocks (E.L.), XX, 268.
 Otterburn (N.), Percy Cross, XXIV, 319, 322; Girsonfield, 320 (Pl. XIX.).
 Oxnam (R.), XI, 21, XXVI, 40, 41 (fig.).
 Percy Cross, Hedgeley Moor (N.), XX, 56, XXIV, 323.
 Preston (B.), XV, 211, XXV, 339; Church, XIII, 98, XV, 213.
 Quhytcorce, Lammermoor, XXIV, 425, 429.
 Redpath, Earlston (B.), XVI, 40.
 Rob's Cross, Carter Fell, XII, 478, XXIV, 319.
 Rothbury* (N.), by W. Dickson, IV, 66-73 (illus.), 132, V, 193, VIII, 25, XI, 36, XXVII, 47 (Pl. VII.-X.).
 Ruthwell*, XXVII, 169.
 St. Mary's Chapel, Till (N.), IV, 180.
 Shiplaw (Chapel) Cross (R.), XIV, 143.
 Simonburn (N.), XI, 56.
 Soutra (M.), XXVII, 177.
 Stamfordham* (N.), VIII, 264.
 Steng Cross, Elsdon (N.), XXII, 183, XXIV, 319, XXV, 345.
 Stenton (E.L.), IX, 438.
 Stob's Cross, Closehead (N.), XXIV, 319, 322.
 Stow (M.), XII, 65, 67.
 Tughall (N.), XXIV, 33.
 Tynemouth (N.), XVII, 71.
 Ulgham (N.), XVI, 68.
 Warkworth* (N.), V, 54, 192, XXVI, 123.
 White Cross, Newcastle, VI, 69.

Crosses—*Continued* :—

- Whittingham (N.), XIX, 140.
 William's Cross, Williamshope, Galashiels, VI, 32, VIII, 440.
 Yetholm (R.), XXI, 141, 293.
 Cross-slabs, grave covers :—
 Alnham (N.), X, 547, XXVI, 311.
 Alnwick Abbey, X, 473-4.
 Bassendean (B.), XIII, 168 (fig.).
 Bellingham (N.), XXV, 348.
 Berwickshire, XXV, 70.
 Bolam (N.), XXIV, 209.
 Brinkburn (N.), IV, 134, XXI, 133.
 Coldingham (B.), III, 256, IV, 48, XIII, 115 (fig.), XVIII, 124.
 Corbridge (N.), X, 32.
 Corsenside (N.), XXV, 347, 349 (fig.).
 Doddington (N.), XXV, 206, (fig.).
 Earlston (B.), XIII, 123, XX, 71.
 Edlingham (N.), XXVI, 27, 28 (fig.).
 Edrom (B.), XIII, 127.
 Elsdon (N.), IX, 456, XXII, 184, XXV, 346.
 Embleton (N.), XIX, 32.
 Farne (N.), III, 226.
 Fogo (B.), XIII, 129.
 Gullane (E.L.), 1578, VIII, 211.
 Henderland (P.), Piers Cockburn, X, 408-11, 417-18 (Pl. XIII.), 412, 604 (Pl. VI.).
 Holystone (N.), XII, 47, 80.
 Ilderton (N.), XXVI, 114.
 Ingram (N.), XX, 282.
 Kelso Abbey, XX, 59. *See also* Roxburgh *below*.
 Kirknewton (N.), XIX, 164 (fig.), XXV, 357.
 Longformacus (B.), XVI, 26, XX, 154.
 Melrose Abbey (R.), XX, 65.
 Mertoun (B.), XIII, 84, 144 (fig.).
 Morwick Hall (N.), XX, 148.
 Nenthorn (B.), XV, 93, XVI, 27 (Pl. III.).
 Newbiggin-by-the-Sea (N.), XI, 322-3, 334.
 Newminster (N.), IX, 257, XXVI, 120.
 Nisbet (R.), XIII, 83, 296.
 Old Bewick (N.), IV, 54, XXII, 368.
 Rock (N.), VI, 45.

Cross-slabs, grave covers—

Continued :—

- Roxburgh, VIII, 292-3, XX, 76-7 (Pl. VI.), XXIV, 382-3 (fig.), [now at Kelso].
 Southdean (R.), XXV, 214.
 Spott (E.L.), IX, 218, XXI, 252.
 Stamfordham (N.), VIII, 266.
 Tugball (N.), XXIV, 33, 38.
 Wark-on-Tweed, XIII, 80, 84.
 Widdrington (N.), XV, 240.
 Woodhorn (N.), XI, 337.
 Cross Hill, Chirnside, III, 188.
 Cross-Moline, its origin, XII, 168.
 Crossanet, Harbottle, V, 428.
 Crossman, L. M., Goswick, admitted 1889, XII, 506; his death, XX, 224.
 Crossman, M. G., Berwick, admitted 1875, VII, 535; his death, XI, 332.
 Crossman, Robert, Cheswick, admitted 1862, IV, 335; his obituary notice, X, 286-7.
 Crossman, Robert, Chewsick, admitted 1889, XII, 506.
 Crossman, Maj.-Gen. Sir W., Cheswick, admitted 1874, VII, 349; Presidential Address, XIII, 1-21; on Salmon Disease, XII, 533-4; on the Excavation of Holy Island Priory, XIII, 225-40 (Plan, Pl. XI); on the Excavation of St. Cuthbert's Chapel, Holy Island, 241-2 (Plan, Pl. XII.); his obituary notice, XVII, 313-4.
 Crossrig, rhyme, I, 152.
 Crow of Ashington, XXVI, 245; of Higham-dykes, XXII, 202; of Netherbyres, III, 255. *See also* Crow.
 Crowther, Rev. A., Duns, admitted 1870, VI, 176.
 Crozier or Crosier family, XI, 413 n., XII, 467, 469; of Rakestonleis, 461.
 Cruive, an enclosure, XIV, 162.
 Crummels, Spottiswood, XVIII, 105.
 Crumsethe, Ancrum, IV, 352.
 Crumstane, Duns, XIV, 71, 76, 77.
 Crunzie, Stow, XII, 68.
 Crustaceans :—

ENTOMOSTRACA, by W. Baird, I, 95-100 (Pl. II, III.), II, 145-58, 259-60.

Crustaceans—*Continued :—*

- MALACOSTRACA** **PODOPHTH-**
ALMA, list, by R. Embleton, I, 69-72 (Pl. I.).
 of Farne Islands, III, 238.
Alona quadrangularis, II, 259.
Balanus (Sea Acorn) *balanoides*, I, 63; *communis*, 63, VII, 49; *crenatus*, IV, 205; *elongatus*, VII, 49; *Hameri*, IV, 205; *porcatus*, 205; *punctatus*, I, 63; by Rev. T. Riddell, 195-7 (fig.).
Bosmina cornuta, II, 259; *longirostris*, 199.
Caligus (*Caligus*) *Stræmii*, II, 260.
Cancer pagurus, monstrosity, XVII, 80 (Pl. I.).
Cirrhipeda on the Coast, by Dr. Johnston, I, 63.
Clitia striata, I, 63; *verruca*, VII, 49.
Corophium Longicorne, II, 78.
 Crab catching, I, 227.
 Crab, Hermit. *See Pagurus* below.
 Crab, Spider. *See Inachus* below.
Daphnia mucronata, II, 259, *trispinosa*, 199.
Galathea nesca, I, 66.
Inachus leptochirus (Slender-legged Spider Crab), V, 120.
Limnoria terebrans, I, 163.
 Lobster catching, I, 227.
Nymphon giganteum, II, 89, by H. D. Goodsir, 114 (Pl. III.).
Oniscus asellus (Wood-louse), II, 163.
Pagurus (Hermit Crab) *bernhardus*, VI, 268; *pridauxii*, IV, 212.
Pentelasmis anatifera, I, 64.
Pinnotheres Cranchii, I, 66.
Praniza fuscata, I, 9.
Scalpellum vulgare, I, 64.
 Sea Acorn. *See Balanus* above.
 Cuckoo-froth, used by young game birds, by R. Carr-Ellison, VI, 386-8.
 Cuddyhall, Lauder, and St. Cuthbert, X, 310, XV, 39.
 Cuddy Wood, Langton, by A. A. Falconer, XXVII, 293.
 Cullernose, visited 1852, III, 95; 1863, V, 18.
 Culley family, XI, 413; of Coupland Castle, XXIV, 234; of Fowberry, XXII, 350.
 Culley, A. G. Leather, Alnwick, admitted 1907, XX, 196.

- Culley, A. H. Leather, Fowberry Tower, admitted 1900, XVII, 254; his death, XXV, 222.
- Culley, George, of Fowberry, admitted 1855, XIV, 206; on the Winter of 1879-80, IX, 322; his death, XIV, 206.
- Cully, Matthew, of Coupland Castle, admitted 1836, I, 106; his death, II, 347.
- Culley, Very Rev. Monsignor Matthew, Coupland Castle, admitted 1877, VIII, 381; re-admitted 1883, X, 422; Presidential Address, XXI, 117-27; his death, XXIV, 214; his obituary notice, 234-8; his writings, 237-8.
- Culley, Matthew T., of Coupland Castle, admitted 1857, IV, 60; Presidential Address, XII, 161-6; on the Winter of 1879-80, IX, 321-2; on Trees injured at Coupland Castle 1882, X, 338; Natural History Notes, XII, 393; his death, 434.
- Culley, Mrs., Coupland Castle, admitted an Honorary Lady Member 1888, XII, 218.
- Culley, Mrs. G. Leather, Alnwick, admitted 1927, XXVI, 114.
- Cultivation Terraces. *See* Terraces.
- Cumberland Bower or Crawford's Meadows, XXII, 319 n.; its Owners, by W. Maddan, XXIII, 198-200; *also* XXIII, 391.
- Cumby, Rev. W., Beadnell, admitted 1857, IV, 60.
- Cumledge in 1639, XXI, 103.
- Cumming, J., Jedburgh, admitted 1881, IX, 585.
- Cumyn, Richard, owns Linton, III, 22, 25.
- Cunion Crag, the name, VII, 244.
- Cunningham, Allan, and Rattling Willie, XI, 474.
- Cunningham, Rev. [G.], Dunse, admitted 1833, I, 2.
- Cunningham, Lieut.-Col. J. S., Melrose, admitted 1923, XXV, 32.
- Cunningham, James, Coldstream, admitted 1863, V, 10.
- Cunningham, John, Axminster, admitted 1890, XII, xi.
- Cunningham, Miss C., Bowden House, admitted 1931, XXVII, 299.
- Cunningham, William, his death, X, 487.
- Cunningham, Principal William, at Duns, XIV, 80.
- Cunyngham, Rev. N. B., Prestons, admitted 1835, I, 69.
- Cunzierton, the name, XI, 29; visited, XI, 28, XXVI, 41.
- Cup-markings. *See* Inscribed Rocks.
- Curle, A. O., his *The Treasure of Traprain*, XXV, 56.
- Curle, F. R. N., Melrose, admitted 1904, XIX, 154.
- Curle, James, Melrose, admitted 1893, XIV, 253; his work at Newstead, XX, 169; Presidential Address, XXII, 46-64; his book-plate, XXIV, 69; his Address at Hume Castle, XXVII, 307-10.
- Curle, R. A., Overwells, admitted 1911, XXI, 267; his resignation, XXII, 336.
- Curling, II, 68 n.
- Currie, Andrew, Darnick, admitted 1876, VIII, 32; on a Bronze Axe, X, 596-7 (fig.); notice by Sir G. Douglas, XVIII, 11-2; his statue of Hogg, Yarrow, X, 274-5.
- Currie, G., New South Wales, admitted 1886, XI, 338.
- Currie, W., Edinburgh, admitted 1901, XVIII, 120; his death, XXVII, 54.
- Currie, W., Selkirk, admitted 1867, V, 299, 374; his death, XII, 434.
- Customs, Ancient, by Rev. T. Leishman, V, 330-6; of Southern Counties, by T. Wilkie (J. Ferguson, Ed.), XXIII, 50-146; of Morpeth, by W. Woodman, XIV, 125-38; of Whalton, VI, 241-6.
- Cuthbertshope (R.), by G. Watson, XIX, 333-9.
- Dacre of Gilsland, owns Morpeth, XIX, 281; of Lanercost, IX, 278.
- Daes of Cowdenknowes, XXV, 144.
- Daglish, J., Cambo, admitted 1893, XIV, 253; his death, XX, 10.
- Dalcove, XIV, 293.
- Dalgleish, John and William, benefactors of Hobkirk, XII, 100.
- Dalkeith, visited 1903, XIX, 40; 1906, XX, 35.
- Dalrymple family, XX, 37.
- Dalziel, F. J., Walkerburn, admitted 1891, XIII, 321.

- Dand of Hauxley, XIV, 109, 285-8.
- Dand, Henry, Togston, admitted 1861, IV, 238, 246.
- Dand, James, Lesbury, admitted 1885, XI, 92.
- Dand, Rev. J., Ancroft, admitted 1862, IV, 339.
- Dand, John, Warkworth, admitted 1902, XVIII, 283.
- Dand, M. H., Hauxley, admitted 1859, IV, 135; his death, XIX, 16; his obituary notice, 83-7.
- Dand, Miss Sarah, admitted a Lady Member 1883, X, 423.
- Dandie Dinmont, XI, 2, 20, XXVI, 40, 293.
- Danegeld, XII, 140.
- Danish Invasion of 870, III, 253.
- Darcy of Belford, IV, 21; of Hethpool, XII, 401 ff.
- Darien Scheme, XXIII, 149; Border Subscribers, XXVII, 92.
- Darling, Adam, Mayor of Berwick, admitted 1881, IX, 492.
- Darling, Adam, Berwick, admitted 1899, XVII, 78.
- Darling, Adam D., Shotton, admitted 1923, XXV, 41.
- Darling, Alexander, Berwick, admitted 1900, XVII, 254.
- Darling, G., Weetwood, admitted 1834, I, 33; Presidential Address, II, 1-11; on Potato Planting in Autumn, 76-7; on the Honey Bee, 205; killed while riding, 1850, III, 8.
- Darling, Grace, her grave and effigy, VI, 328-9; her monument at Farne, XVII, 37; her father, 75; letter by her, XXV, 196; also mentioned, III, 167, 226, 230, 236, IX, 182, X, 453, 457, XVIII, 220.
- Darling, Mrs. Priestlaw, admitted 1925, XXV, 378.
- Darling, Thomas, Berwick, admitted 1878, VIII, 404.
- Darnchester, rhyme, I, 151.
- Darnell, Rev. W., admitted 1849, II, 348; his Presidential Address, IV, 57-64; his death, XI, 7; his obituary notice, 230-1; his writings, 231.
- Darnick Tower, XX, 64 (Pl. III.); visited 1890, XIII, 57.
- Darnley, Lord, his murder planned at Whittingehame (E.L.), X, 468.
- Dartiquenave, XXIII, 205-7.
- Darwin, Charles, Letter *re* Chillingham Cattle, XXII, 149.
- Darwinism. *See* Evolution.
- Daug of Daus, Redesdale, XXII, 208.
- David, King of Scotland. *See* Bruce, David.
- Davidson of Coupland, XXV, 357 n.; in Hoselaw, XXVI, 74.
- Davidson, Alexander, Vicar of Northam, and his son, Rector of Ford, by J. C. Hodgson, XXIV, 409-12.
- Davidson, Capt. G., Galagate House, admitted 1924, XXV, 226.
- Davidson, G. D., Melrose, admitted 1906, XX, 53.
- Davidson, James, "Dandie Dinmont," XI, 2, 20, XXVI, 40, 293.
- Davidson, Lieut.-Col. James, Edinburgh, admitted 1923, XXV, 49.
- Davidson, Mrs. M., Melrose, admitted 1906, XX, 53.
- Davidson, Dr. S., Kelso, admitted 1929, XXVII, 48.
- Davidson, Mrs. S., Kelso, admitted 1929, XXVII, 47.
- Davidson [Thomas] the "Scottish Probationer," XI, 114.
- "Davie the Devill," (Home of Cranshaws), VIII, 299.
- Davies, A. E., Edinburgh, admitted 1898, XVI, 287; his resignation, XXII, 16.
- Davieschiell, Northumberland, IX, 224 n.; gowks, 464.
- Davis, T. B., on a Skeleton from a cist at North Sunderland, IV, 430 (Pl. XIII.).
- Davison of Warkworth, XV, 110-1.
- Davison, Rev. A., Yetholm, admitted 1863, V, 17.
- Davy, Sir Humphrey, letter regarding the safety lamp, XXVI, 112.
- Davy Lamp not known locally (1835), I, 88.
- Dawson of Harnham, XXIV, 205, 207.
- Dawson, Rev. J., Mackerstoun, admitted 1877, VIII, 381; his death, IX, 55.
- Dawson, William, introducer of turnips, born at Harpertown, X, 245-6.
- Dawston Rig, XII, 464.
- Dawyck, its owners, XXVI, 21; the Church, XI, 383, XVIII, 251-2; visited, *see* List p. 39 above.

- Dead Man's Burn, Eyemouth, V, 424.
- Deadrigs, Eccles, VI, 26, 178, X, 250.
- Deans, J. H., Pitcox, admitted 1923, XXV, 32.
- Deans, Walter, on Bonchester, Rule Water, XII, 92-101; on Rule Water Ca' Trail, XIV, 138-42; on Slitterick Chapel, 143-5; on Hobkirk Parish, XV, 175-80.
- Deas, A., Duns, admitted 1872, VI, 454.
- Debateable Land divided, 1552, XI, 447.
- Deer Forests in Scotland, VIII, 284-6.
- Deer-park walls in the Cheviots, XI, 42.
- Dees, R. R., Newcastle, admitted 1876, VIII, 33.
- Deil's Dander, Coldingham, IV, 128, VII, 177.
- Delavel family, XVII, 66-71, 291; of Dissington, owns Bewick, V, 254.
- Denewood, IV, 216.
- Denham Tracts, XXIII, 146.
- Denholm, by Sir Walter Elliot, V, 307-25; by J. A. H. Murray, XVI, 65-6; its Natural History, by the same, V, 326-30; the name, V, 307; visited 1867, V, 298; 1896, XVI, 65.
- Denholm, G., Press, admitted 1901, XVIII, 120.
- Denholm, Dr. James, Duns, admitted 1877, VIII, 381; MSS belonging to him, X, 28.
- Dent of Shortflat, XXIV, 208.
- Dent, John, Newcastle, admitted 1895, XV, x.; his death, XX, 224.
- Derchester (B.), XIV, 67.
- Dere Street, by J. Curle, XXII., 50-2; also mentioned, XIX, 335-9, XXII, 80, XXVII, 62, 179.
- Dervorgilla or Devorgilla, XIV, 291, XVI, 10, XXVII, 196, 201.
- Derwentwater family, XXI, 40-3; Earl of, in 1715, X, 349; his burial, 37.
- Detchant, Charles' Camp, 1638, XXI, 76 n., XXV, 364-5 (fig.); tower, 364.
- Deuchar (S.), church, X, 271, 402; tower, XIX, 129.
- Devil's Beef Tub, XXV, 37.
- Devil's Causeway, near Berwick, I, 54.
- Dewar, Dr. A., Melrose, admitted 1867, V, 299, 374.
- Dey, Dr. A., Wooler, admitted 1909, XXI, 61.
- Dialect of Northumberland, by Ralph Carr [Ellison], IV, 356-65.
- Dialect of Upper Teviotdale*, by G. Watson, XXV, 482.
- Diatoms :—
Cyclotella operculata, IV, 80.
Epithemia argus, IV, 80; *longicornis*, 80; *sorex*, 80; *turgida*, 80.
Gomphonema constrictum, IV, 80.
Himanthidium arcus, IV, 80.
Surirella craticula, IV, 80.
- Dickenson, Miss M. R., Norham, admitted Honorary Member, 1873, VII, 162; her death, XXIV, 37.
- Dickinson, R., Longcroft, admitted 1894, XV, 93; his death, XXV, 222.
- Dickinson, William, Longcroft, his collection of antiquities, XV, 32-3.
- Dickinson, W. B., Longcroft, admitted 1924, XXV, 192.
- Dickson of Anton's Hill, XXIV, 42; of Belchester, XXV, 130; of Berwick and Alnwick, by J. C. Hodgson, XXIV, 332-7; of Buchtrig, XX, 109, XXV, 130; of Ednam, bookplate, XXIV, 50-1; of Mersington and Anton's Hill, by Lt.-Col. J. Hunter, XXIV, 89-92; of Stonefold, XXV, 152; of Whitecross, XXIV, 333-7.
- Dickson, Lieut.-Gen. Sir Alex., born at Sydenham, II, 169.
- Dickson, Professor A., of Hartree and Kilbucho, admitted 1880, IX, 414; his death, XII, 79.
- Dickson, A. Hope, Edinburgh, admitted 1925, XXV, 342.
- Dickson, P. T., Alnwick, admitted 1857, IV, 60; his death, XXIV, 214; account of him, 336.
- Dickson, William, admitted 1843, II, 41; Presidential Address, IV, 3-50; his death, VII, 370; his obituary notice, 373-8; his writings, VII, 377-8.
- Dickson, W., junr., admitted 1851, III, 86; his death, XII, 79.
- Dikes, ancient, mentioned in charters, VI, 361 n.

- Dilston, visited 1882, X, 37; 1909, XXI, 40-3.
- Dirleton, its owners, XXV, 351-2; by W. Douglas, XXVII, 75-92; visited 1877, VIII, 209; 1925, XXV, 350.
- Dirrington, rhyme, IX, 444; its owners, XI, 67; Horndean rights of grazing, XVI, 8; the Law, visited 1885, XI, 65.
- Dissenters in Breamish (N.), XII, 441.
- Dixon of Belford, IX, 246.
- Dixon, Abraham, buys Middleton, Belford, XXIV, 280.
- Dixon, Dr. C. J. W., his bookplate, XXIV, 53.
- Dixon, D. D., Rothbury, admitted 1882, X, 222; re-admitted 1903, XIX, 50; on a Dagger from Rothbury, X, 357-8 (fig.); on an Urn from Serenwood, 544-6 (fig.); on Woodhouses Pele, XI, 174-6 (Pl. IV.); on Holystone, XVIII, 70-3; on Biddleston, XVIII, 74-8; his *Upper Coquetdale*, XXV, 62.
- Dixon, H. N., on the Mosses of Northumberland, XIX, 305-26.
- Dixon, Mrs. B., admitted 1929, XXVII, 50.
- Dixon, W., Whittingham (N.), admitted 1890, XII, xi.
- Dixon, W. J., Spittal, admitted 1919, XXIV, 38.
- Dobie, Dr. D. R., Coldstream, admitted 1884, X, 486.
- Dobie, J., Ladykirk, admitted 1881, IX, 585.
- Dobie, Rev. W., Ladykirk, admitted 1876, VIII, 32; on Skeletons at Ladykirk Church, IX, 524; on a Grave at Ladykirk Church, XI, 185; on Ladykirk Parish, XIII, 369-78.
- Dod, Thomas, Dean of Ripon, 1639, XXI, 101.
- Dodd, Rev. W., Chillingham, admitted 1850, III, 54; re-admitted 1860, IV, 165, 169.
- Doddington, by Rev. W. Proctor, junr., VI, 146-53; MS History by Rev. W. Proctor, VIII, 232, XXV, 206; its owners, VI, 149-52; its Incumbents, 153; its Freeholders, by J. C. Hodgson, XXV, 207-9; sold 1913, XXII, Doddington—*Continued* :—
- 310-1; visited, *see List* p. 39 above. *See also under* Cast. Build., and Eccl. Build.
- Dodds, Mrs. A. M., Berwick, admitted 1919, XXIV, 38; her resignation, 380.
- Dodds, R. H., Berwick, admitted 1903, XIX, 50; appointed Treasurer, XXIV, 245.
- Dodds, James, historian and biographer, XIV, 238.
- Dodds, J., Mertoun, admitted 1886, XI, 348.
- Dods, Rev. M., Belford, admitted 1835, I, 69; his ancestry, XIV, 111; his grave, XVI, 48.
- Dog-spit, Mitford, XIX, 287.
- Don of Newton Don, XIV, 295-310, 418, XXV, 133; of Ravelaw, 144; of Smailholm, by C. B. Balfour, XVI, 85-6; Sir Alexander, XIV, 231.
- Donaldson, Rev. D., Alnwick, admitted 1867, V, 374.
- Donaldson, Rev. J., Currie, admitted 1877, VIII, 381.
- Donaldson, J. S., *see* Selby, J. S. Donaldson.
- Donesgrene, Alwinton, V, 386.
- Doocote Knowe, Earlston, XVII, 256.
- Doon Hill, Dunbar, visited 1880, IX, 216.
- Douglas of Blackerston, XI, 71-2; owns Butterdean, XIX, 362; of Cavers, V, 309-15, XVI, 63-4; Cavers bookplate, XXIV, 47; owns Denholm, XVI, 65; and Fawdon, by J. C. Hodgson, XXIII, 360-72; and Hermitage, VI, 27-35, XXVII, 358; of Ivelie, XI, 71, XX, 100; of Lumsden, XX, 108-9, XXV, 136; of Springwood Park, VII, 492-3, XI, 234, XVIII, 81-2; of Swinside Townfoot, XI, 18; of Tantallon, XXV, 352; of Tofts, XX, 98, 107; of Whittingehame (E.L.), X, 466, 472-3; Family estates, XXIV, 55.
- Douglas, Earl of, XIV, 292, XXVII, 204.
- Douglas, Archibald Bell the Cat, local rhyme, XXIII, 108-9.
- Douglas, Alex., Belford, admitted 1849, II, 347.

- Douglas, Dr. Charles, admitted 1861, IV, 232; his Presidential Address, VIII, 203-30; on the Winter of 1878-9, IX, 153; on Crow *versus* Rook, XV, 193; his father, XXV, 115 n.
- Douglas, Rev. Daniel, of Hilton, I, 120, IV, 192, VII, 217-8.
- Douglas, Dr. Francis, Kelso, admitted 1834, I, 33; left for India, II, 127; returned, IV, 36; Presidential Address 1841, I, 243-9; 1867, V, 297-305; elected Joint Secretary, 1871, VI, 290; on Local Plant Habitats, I, 132-3; on Teviot's flow interrupted, 184-8; on a Cist and Urn at Edenmouth, II, 74-6; on Woodcock breeding locally, VI, 196; on Aurora Borealis, 395; on a Bronze Shield from Yetholm, 400; obituary notice of Dr. W. Baird, 401-4; on Cists at Sunlaws, VII, 104-7 (fig.); on a Glass Phial found at Kelso, IX, 100-1; on Effects of Winter, 1879-80, 342; on a Presentation to Dr. Hardy, X, 217-8; his father, XXV, 115 n.; his death, XI, 92 n., 332, 339; his obituary notice, 538-41.
- Douglas, Dr. George, Kelso, admitted 1854, III, 168; his death, IV, 136.
- Douglas, Sir George B., Springwood Park, admitted 1876, VIII, 33; unveils the Flodden Memorial, 1910, XXI, 167-8; Presidential Address, 1901, XVIII, 1-16; 1931, XXVII, 279-93; his bookplate, XXIV, 71; his *New Border Tales*, XIV, 235; obituary notices of Sir W. Crossman, XVII, 313-4, T. Craig Brown, XXIV, 503-4, H. Rutherford, XXVI, 390-2; on Springwood Park, XVIII, 80-4; on Caves at Sunlaws, 85-6; on a Visit to the Farne Islands, 1902, 219-22; Poem, "On the Roman Wall," 24; introduces Dr. Curle at Hume Castle, XXVII, 306-7; Address at Grant's House, 313-7; on Scott at Gilsland, 347-50; on Selkirk Common Riding, 369-71.
- Douglas, Sir George H. S., admitted 1861, IV, 246; his death, XI, 7; his obituary notice, 234-5.
- Douglas, Sir James, his camp at Lintalee, Jedburgh, XX, 202-3.
- Douglas, James, Earl of, his estates forfeited, XI, 423.
- Douglas, James, Cavers, slain, XI, 103.
- Douglas, James, Kelso, admitted 1843, II, 41.
- Douglas, James H. Scott, Springwood Park, admitted 1871, VI, 286; his death, IX, 54.
- Douglas, John, "The Brave," Selkirk, XXVII, 375.
- Douglas, Rev. J. R., Eccles, admitted 1928, XXVI, 304.
- Douglas, Major J. W., Alnwick, admitted 1930, XXVII, 182.
- Douglas, Lady, her bookplate, XXIV, 56.
- Douglas, Lord, his bookplate, XXIV, 55 (Pl. VII.).
- Douglas, Mrs. W. S., Mainhouse, (Miss C. F. L. Trotter), admitted 1925, XXV, 342.
- Douglas, Patrick, of Kilspindie, owns Butterdean 1636-42, XIX, 362.
- Douglas, R., Berwick, admitted 1860, IV, 169; on Tweed Fisheries, V, 67-70.
- Douglas, Sholto, Hounam Mains, admitted 1865, V, 192.
- Douglas, T., Amble, admitted 1893, XIV, 253.
- Douglas, Sir William, Knight of Liddisdale, Flower of Chivalry, XV, 27-8, XVI, 269, XXVII, 283, 358.
- Douglas, Sir William, slain near Philiphaugh, XIV, 27.
- Douglas, William of Cunzeartoune, XI, 97.
- Douglas, William, Edinburgh, admitted 1921, XXIV, 290; on Logan of Restalrig, XXV, 261-70; on the Institution of Mr. Andrew Stevenson, The Kirk of Dunbar, 1639, XXVI, 68-73; on the Owners of Dirleton, XXVII, 75-92; on St. Abb's Head, 266-8.
- Douglas, William Sholto, Springwood Park, admitted 1922, XXIV, 386.
- Douglas Tragedy, XIX, 131, 208.
- Doughty, James T. S., Ayton, admitted 1872, VI, 45; re-admitted 1931, XXVII, 303.

- Doughty, W., Canonbie, admitted 1889, XII, 468.
- Dovecot, Bolton (E.L.), XIV, 39.
- Dovecot-mains, Coldstream, XII, 150.
- Dover, Etymology of the word, by F. M. Norman, XIX, 178.
- Dowcot in place-names, XII, 149-50.
- Dowlaw, old place-names, XII, 150.
- Dowlaw, visited, *see List* p. 39 *above*.
- Downie, Rev. J. W., Burnmouth, admitted 1919, XXIV, 38.
- Draeden, rhyme, I, 150.
- Draining land, methods, XXVII, 157-8.
- Drake, Rev. T., Warkworth, admitted 1891, XIII, 321.
- Drem, the name, XV, 187.
- Drumelzier, its owners, XI, 374; glacial debris there, XXV, 296; visited 1886, XI, 373; 1923, XXV, 34.
- Drummond, G. Home, on Portraits at Duns Castle, XIV, 151-5.
- Drummond, Dr. J., Hawick, admitted 1923, XXV, 56; his death, XXVI, 1.
- Dry in place names, XI, 340.
- "Dry Tweed," Coldstream, XIII, 81; XXIII, 416.
- Dryburgh, *Annals and Antiquities of Dryburgh*, by Sir David Erskine, XXV, 72; visited, *see List* p. 39 *above*. *See also under* Eccl. Build.
- Duddo Tower damaged by mining, I, 88; visited 1865, V, 187; 1884, X, 444; mentioned, XXI, 197.
- Duddoholm, Dowlaw (B.), XII, 150.
- Dudgeon, David, philosopher, XIII, 309-10.
- Dudgeon, J. Scott, Spylaw and Longnewton, admitted 1857, IV, 35; Presidential Address, XII, 421-35; on Meteorology at Longnewton, VII, 529; on a Hail Storm at Jedburgh, X, 326-9.
- Duel at Newmill, Branhholme, XI, 389, 467-8; Forster *v.* Forster, Berwick, XXII, 190.
- Dumfries, visited 1930, XXVII, 168.
- Dumfries and Galloway Society, joint meeting, 1869, VI, 19.
- Dumpender (Traprain Law), XIII, 314.
- Dunbar, its Early Ecclesiastical History, by John Stuart, VII, 422-9; in 1789, IX, 291; its Dunbar—*Continued* :—
neighbourhood, XVI, 171-3; visited, *see List* p. 40 *above*. *See also under* Cast. Build., and Eccl. Build.
- Dunbar, Earls of, own Chirnside, III, 185 ff.; own Greenlaw, V, 110 ff.; also, VII, 423, 428-9. *See also* Home, George, Earl of Dunbar.
- Duncan, James, Denholm, account of him by Sir W. Elliot, V, 322.
- Duncan, J. B., Berwick, admitted 1923, XXV, 56; appointed Librarian 1924, 227; on Mosses and Hepatics, 271-9, 451-5, XXVI, 84-6, 246-7, XXVII, 271-4; his *Census Catalogue of British Mosses*, XXVI, 49.
- Dundas of Arniston, XXV, 143.
- Dunedin, Lauder, XIII, 203.
- Dunglass, its owners, VIII, 410, 480 ff., XXIII, 24-5; its ancient sea-beach, by Rev. A. Baird, I, 152-4; D. Common "The Star," XXIV, 431; the Dean, its flora, VIII, 410; visited, *see List* p. 40 *above*. *See also under* Cast. Build., and Eccl. Build.
- Dunglass, Lord. *See* Home, 13th Earl of.
- Dunion, visited 1872, VI, 292; 1887, XII, 74.
- Dunlop, A. M., Ashkirk, admitted 1886, XI, 338; on Bronze Axes from Ashkirk, 492-3 (fig.); his death, XX, 224.
- Dunlop, C. W., Embsaykirk, admitted 1905, XIX, 303.
- Dunlop, G., on Berwickshire Beetles, II, 20-6.
- Dunlop, James, Berwick, admitted 1895, XV, 253.
- Dunlop, John, Berwick, admitted 1870, VI, 176.
- Dunlop, R., Berwick, admitted 1832, I, 2.
- Dunlop, W., Mayfield, admitted 1845, II, 121.
- Dunn of Dunns, Elsdon, XXII, 208-9.
- Dunn, John, Galashiels, admitted 1898, XVI, 287.
- Dunn, John, Newcastle, admitted 1883, X, 422.
- Dunn, Ralph, Melrose, admitted 1879, IX, 208.

- Dunn, Rev. J. W., Warkworth, admitted 1857, IV, 60; his obituary notice, X, 287-8; his writings, 287-8.
- Dunn, R. H., Earlstoun, admitted 1886, XI, 386; on the Plants of St. Abb's, XV, 225; his death, XVII, 2.
- Dunn, T., Selkirk, admitted 1891, XIII, 322; his death, XXIV, 285.
- Dunn, W., Redden, admitted 1898, XVI, 287; his resignation, XXII, 189.
- Dunnett, Rev. G. V., Cockburnspath, admitted 1905, XIX, 303; his resignation, XXII, 16.
- Duns, by J. Ferguson, XIV, 63-80 (index p. xviii-xxi.); its owners, 75-7; owned by John Ellem, XIX, 358; Tolbooth, XIV, 76; Charter of James IV, VIII, 91-4; notable men, XIV, 80; Ministers, 78-9; Shoemakers regulations, 62; Game of Ball, I, 44-6; "Dunse dings a'", 122; old view of Castle, XVI, 337-8 (Pl. XII.); *Auracaria* at Castle, VIII, 168 (Pl. V.); visited, *see List p. 40 above*. *See also under Cast. Build., and Eccl. Build.*
- Duns Law, Scots encampment, XIV, 73, XXI, 98-101; visited 1860, IV, 169.
- Duns Park, Scottish army assembled 1318, XIV, 64-5; affray 1372, 66; also mentioned, 67.
- Duns Scotus, his birthplace, VI, 46, 86-7, XIV, 63, 80, XIX, 33-4, 276-7; his house at Duns, XII, 19; his portrait and works, X, 27, 28, XIV, 62.
- Duns, Professor, obituary notice of William Stevenson, X, 289; of Rev. Dr. T. Brown, XIV, 336-46.
- Dunseillis, XIX, 361.
- Duncombe, Rev. T. N., Amble, admitted 1913, XXII, 96; his resignation, XXIII, 249.
- Dunsdale, visited, *see List p. 40 above*.
- Dunstanburgh. *See also under Castellated Buildings*; its owners, XXVI, 35; Diamonds, XII, 501; visited, *see List p. 40 above*.
- Dunsyre, of Nenthorn, XXVII, 215.
- Dunter, a spirit, XXIII, 100.
- Durham, Lands granted to the Prior, XXIV, 105; visited 1879, IX, 49; Cathedral, 57-73.
- Durham and Northumberland Architectural and Archaeological Society, joint meeting, 1879, IX, 49; 1888, XII, 194.
- Durham and Northumberland Parish Register Society, XX, 2.
- Durtrees, Elsdon, X, 119.
- Dury, John, Vicar of Berwick, 1639, XXI, 89.
- Dysart, John, Minister of Coldingham, IV, 127.
- Eagle Hall, Spottiswood, XVIII, 106.
- Earlaw Haugh, Earlstoun, X, 308.
- Earle, Wooler, the name, VI, 356.
- Earlstoun, by J. Tait, V, 261-9; and its Traditions, by Mrs. Wood, XVII, 255-9; and Thomas the Rhymer, I, 145; the name, V, 262, X, 308; proverb, I, 123; visited, *see List p. 40 above*. *See also under Cast. Build., and Eccl. Build.*
- Earlstoun Black Hill, visited, *see List p. 40 above*.
- Earnsheugh, Coldingham, visited 1924, XXV, 191.
- Earth Houses, Broomhouse (B.), XXV, 339; Crichton Mains (M.), XX, 38-9, XXVII, 179.
- Earthquakes on the Borders, by J. Hardy, VI, 225-30.
- East Lanton, visited, *see List p. 40 above*.
- East Lothian Antiquarian and Field Naturalists' Society, XXV, 226; joint meeting, 350.
- East Lothian, *Inventory of Monuments and Constructions*, XXV, 377.
- East Lothian Natural History Society, joint meeting, X, 3.
- East Nisbet (B.), [Allanton], VIII, 393, XII, 14, XIII, 127.
- Easton, Miss A. E., Gattonside, admitted 1931, XXVII, 299.
- Easton, Walter, publisher, Jedburgh, XXII, 395.
- Easton, W. R., Jedburgh, admitted 1923, XXV, 32.
- Ebbs Nook, Beadnell (N.), IV, 96, 107-10, XXIV, 35-6.

Eccles, its geology (R. D. Thomson), *Mag. of Nat. Hist.*, Sept., 1832, I, 11; Barometrical Records, by A. S. and R. D. Thomson, 27; Church teinds, IV, 185; House, X, 249; visited 1883, X, 247; 1898, XVI, 276. *See also under* Eccl. Build.

Ecclesiastical Buildings :—

Churches. *Ane Account . . . of the Churches . . . in Scotland*, by Mr. And. Sympton, 1710, X, 276.

Border Abbeys, their Care, XXIV, 504.

Church Architecture in Berwickshire, by J. Ferguson, XVI, 17-27.

Churches dedicated by David de Bernham, XIII, 181-2.

Church Dedications in Northumberland, XXVI, 278.

Churches, lands and history, Berwickshire, by J. Ferguson, XVI, 1-16.

Churches in Northumberland, 1715, XXVI, 276.

Churches in Northumberland having long processional chancels, XI, 56.

Churches, Pre-Reformation, in Berwickshire, by J. Ferguson, XIII, 86-188 (fig. Pl. I.-V.), index, 185-8.

Hospitals, of Berwickshire, XVI, 12; their use, XXI, 53-4.

Rutherford's *Guide to Melrose, Abbotsford, Dryburgh, Kelso, and Jedburgh*, XXII, 389.

Abbey, Liddesdale, foundations, XII, 461-3; by G. Watson, XXV, 482.

Abbey St. Bathans priory, by J. Ferguson, XXIV, 292-5; described, XIII, 92-3, XX, 29; tradition, XXIV, 267; *also* IV, 167, XVI, 11, 18; owns Butterdean, XIX, 355; chapel, by J. Turnbull, VI, 131-3; described, XIII, 91; *also* XX, 27.

Aberlady church, X, 266; described, XVII, 238.

Addinston or Morriston hospital (B.), XV, 31-2, XVI, 12.

Akeld chapel, site (N.), XI, 415, XXVII, 166.

Ecclesiastical Buildings—

Continued :—

Aldcambus. *See* Oldcambus *below*.

Alnham church (N.), X, 547, XXVI, 311.

Alnmouth (N.), St. Waleric's chapel, VI, 190-1, VIII, 250-5; described, XXIV, 366.

Alnwick abbey, V, 400, XVII, 217; chantry, by W. Dickson, III, 77, 84 (Pl. VI, VII.); church of St. Michael, III, 83, VIII, 6, XXI, 81; church of St. Paul, IV, 6, VIII, 5; hospital of St. Leonard's, by G. Skelly, XII, 526-9.

Alwinton church (N.), V, 384, XVIII, 68.

Amble chapel (N.), XIV, 266 (Pl. VI.).

Ancroft church (N.), XX, 13.

Anerum chapel (R.), V, 129; church, 130.

Auldham church (E.L.), XVIII, 36.

Auldham priory (E.L.), XX, 192.

Ayton church (B.), described, XIII, 93-5; *also* XVI, 18, XXI, 241.

Bamburgh church, by Rev. W. Darnell, VI, 325-9; *also* 295, XV, 55, XXV, 195-6 (fig.).

Barmoor chapel (N.), XXII, 115-7.

Baro church (E.L.), XVI, 175.

Bass Rock chapel (E.L.), XVIII, 28.

Bassendean church (B.), described, XIII, 166 (fig.); *also* IX, 233, XVI, 27, XVIII, 112, 113.

Beadnell, St. Ebba's chapel (N.), IV, 107, XII, 500, 502 (plan), XXIV, 35-6.

Bedrule church (R.), XXV, 211; shields of arms there, XXIV, 40-1.

Belford church (N.), IX, 245, XVI, 48; Crag chapel site, IX, 245, 249, XXV, 363.

Bellingham church (N.), described, XXV, 348.

Bell-Kirk, Deadwater (R.), by G. Watson, XXV, 482; *also* XII, 476-7.

Belsay chapel (N.), site, XVI, 140, XXI, 151.

Belton chapel (E.L.), VII, 425.

Ecclesiastical Buildings—

Continued :—

- Berwick church of the Holy Trinity, described, XIX, 300-1; Melvill's Memorial there, XXII, 301-2; *also* IV, 59, XXI, 87, XXIII, 197, 207; St. Mary's church, IV, 124.
- Bewick chapel. *See* Old Bewick *below*.
- Biddlestone chapel (N.), XVIII, 69, 76.
- Birgham chapel (B.), X, 248, XIII, 123.
- Blackadder chapel site (B.), XIII, 128.
- Blanchland abbey (N.), VI, 331, XXII, 33.
- Bolam church (N.), VI, 186, XXIV, 208.
- Bolton chapel (N.), XII, 172; Leper hospital, XI, 310, XII, 175-6.
- Bothal church (N.), XV, 68; described by Hon. and Rev. W. C. Ellis, 69-73; *also* 78, XXVI, 119; Lady chapel, XV, 65-6, XIX, 290; oratory, VII, 178.
- Bowden church (R.), described, XXI, 263-5 (Pl. XIV.); *also* VIII, 227, XXVII, 50.
- Brainshaugh church. *See* Guy-zance *below*.
- Brandon chapel (N.), XX, 260, XXII, 371, XXVII, 175.
- Branton chapel (N.), XII, 440, XXVI, 275.
- Braxton church (N.), IV, 174, X, 442, XVIII, 275-6, XX, 306.
- Breamish, Dissenting churches, XII, 441.
- Brinkburn priory, its restoration, IV, 133; described, by F. R. Wilson, 139-45 (illus.); described, XXI, 130-3; ministers' accounts, 1535-6, XII, 119-24; *also* XII, 119-24 (index xiv.), 27, IV, 132, XX, 56, XXVII, 47.
- Broomhouse hospital, Maxton (R.) VI, 221.
- Bunkle church (B.), described, XIII, 95-6 (fig.), XV, 209, XVI, 19.
- Byrness chapel (N.), XXII, 202.
- Canonbie church, XII, 210-1.
- Carfrae chapel, Channelkirk (B.), XIII, 99.

Ecclesiastical Buildings—

Continued :—

- Carham monastery (N.), XIII, 72; charter, 85.
- Cavers church (R.), described, XVI, 64.
- Caverton (R.), XI, 119.
- Cawseyfield, Brinkburn, St. Cuthbert's chapel, XII, 120.
- Channelkirk church (B.), XIII, 99, XXVII, 180-2.
- Chapel hospital, Duns (B.), XIII, 121, XVI, 12, 21-2.
- Chapelhill chapel, Teviot (R.), site, XI, 392-3.
- Chatton church (N.), French flag there, VII, 66; *also* 7, 58-63, XXII, 350.
- Chesters church (R.), XIII, 294.
- Chew Green chapel (N.), XXV, 68.
- Chibburn chapel (N.), described, XV, 244-7 (Pl. III, IV.)
- Chillingham church (N.), by J. C. Hodgson, XXV, 42-3; described, XX, 13; *also* IV, 29, 338, XXV, 40, 58.
- Chirnside church (B.), described, XIII, 100-1 (Pl. I.); *also* III, 184-93, IV, 187, VII, 427, XVI, 19.
- Clifton chapel (R.), XXII, 363.
- Cockburnspath church (B.), described, XIII, 101-2 (fig.); *also* XVI, 19-20; XX, 267-8; hospital, XVI, 12.
- Coldingham priory, by R. Hood, III, 252-6 (Pl. II.); by J. Stuart, V, 213-9; by Mrs. Wood, XVIII, 124-6; described, XIII, 105-16 (fig.); excavations, XV, 226-8, XXIV, 381; its history, XVI, 5-8; *also* III, 213, IV, 125-7, XVI, 20-21, XXI, 244-5, XXIII, 408, XXV, 192.
- Coldstream priory described, XIII, 117-8; its graveyard, IV, 319; *Historic Memorials of C. Abbey*, V, 91 n.; *also* V, 90, VIII, 275, 312-3, XVI, 11; churches, XXI, 22.
- Colmslie (R.), St. Colm's chapel, XIII, 58, 196, XXV, 47.
- Coquet Island monastery (N.), XIV, 119.
- Corbridge church, X, 32, XXI, 46.
- Cornhill church (N.), by Rev. S. A. Fyler, V, 344-5; *also* XX, 57.

Ecclesiastical Buildings—

Continued :—

- Corsenside church (N.), XXV, 347.
 Cranshaws church (B.), described, XIII, 118; local saying, I, 20; in 1476, XIX, 358; *also* XII, 493, 494, XVI, 121, XXII, 356.
 Crichton church (M.), described, XX, 40.
 Dawyck church (P.), XI, 383, XVIII, 251-2.
 Denholm (R.), Cameronian chapel, V, 314.
 Deuchar church (S.), X, 271, 402.
 Dilston chapel (N.), XXI, 41-2.
 Dirleton, Collegiate church (E.L.), VIII, 209, XXVII, 85.
 Doddington church (N.), described, XXI, 27; repaired, VIII, 231; *also* VI, 111, 151-3, XXV, 205-6.
 Drumelzier church (P.), XI, 376.
 Dryburgh abbey, visited by Brockett, 1833, XX, 67-8; described by J. Ferguson, XIII, 145-60 (fig. Pl. IV, V.), XXIV, 413-22; described, XVI, 28-31; its history, 9-11; Sir D. Erskine's *Annals and Antiquities*, XXII, 388; *also* VI, 181, XI, 326, 340, XIX, 22, XXIV, 376 (fig.).
 Drygrange chapel (R.), XV, 128.
 Duddo church (N.), X, 445.
 Dunbar church described, XXI, 250; *also* VII, 425 ff, VIII, 9, XXVI, 70.
 Dunglass church (E.L.), described, XIX, 294-6; repaired, VIII, 409; graves of the Homes there, 9; *also* V, 246, VI, 187, VIII, 485, 489, XV, 50, XXIII, 25, 152.
 Duns church described, XIII, 119, (plan, Pl. II.); *also* VII, 427, XIV, 79, XVI, 21 (Pl. II.).
 Dunstanburgh Castle chapel (N.), VI, 93.
 Durham cathedral, by Rev. W. Greenwell, IX, 57-73; Castle chapel, 77.
 Earlston church (B.), XII, 14; *also* XIII, 122, XVI, 6-7, 22, XX, 71; hospital, XVI, 12.
 East Nisbet chapel site (B.), VIII, 393, XII, 14, XIII, 127.

Ecclesiastical Buildings—

Continued :—

- East Shaftoe chapel (N.), XVI, 154.
 Ebbs Nook chapel, Beadnell (N.), IV, 107-10; described, XXIV, 35-6.
 Eccles church (B.), Earl of Dunbar buried in it, 1232, VII, 428; built 1774, X, 248; *also* XVI, 22; priory or nunnery described, XIII, 123; its history, XVI, 276, 278; *also* X, 248, XVI, 11.
 Eckford church (R.), XVIII, 87-90; by Rev. C. L. McLaren, 94-6.
 Edinburgh, St. Anthony's chapel, XIX, 343-4; St. Giles cathedral described, XXII, 70-2; St. Margaret's chapel, the Castle, 67.
 Edlingham church (N.), XII, 171; described, XXII, 17-20, XXVI, 27.
 Edmundbyres church, co. Durham, described, XXII, 32.
 Ednam church (R.), X, 243, XV, 351, XX, 243-4; St. Leonard's hospital, X, 242, 340-3.
 Edrom church (B.), described, XIII, 125 (Pl. III, fig.); *also* XII, 13, XVI, 13 n., 22-3, XXV, 341; hospital, XVI, 22.
 Eglington church (N.), described, XXII, 370-1; *also* XXVII, 175.
 Elishaw chapel and hospital, Redesdale (site), IX, 469, XXII, 93, 201-2.
 Ellem church (B.), XIII, 143, XVI, 50, XX, 159.
 Ellingham church (N.), XIII, 277; described, XXIII, 29.
 Elsdon church (N.), described, XXII, 184-6; skeletons found, IX, 506-9; horse-heads found, 510-24 (fig.); *also* 455, XXV, 345-6.
 Embleton church (N.), described, XIX, 30-2; *also* VIII, 413, XXVI, 36-7.
 Etal mortuary chapel (N.), IV, 178-9, VII, 168-9; chantry, 169.
 Ettleton church (N.), VI, 20.
 Ettrick church (S.), X, 479.
 Eyemouth church (B.), XIII, 128.
 Fairknowe (E.L.) (*see also* White-kirk below), XX, 192.

Ecclesiastical Buildings—

Continued :—

- Fairnington chapel and hospital (R.), XXI, 55.
 Farne Islands, St. Cuthbert's chapel, III, 225 (Pl. II.), XVII, 37-8.
 Felton church (N.), XII, 37; described, XXI, 134.
 Fishwick church (B.), XIII, 133, XXIII, 14-5, 148.
 Fogo church (B.), described, XIII, 128.
 Ford church (N.), by F. R. Wilson, IV, 176-7; *also* X, 443, XXIII, 237.
 Foulden church (B.), XIII, 129.
 Glanton chapel site (N.), XII, 436.
 Glengelt chapel, Channelkirk (B.), XIII, 99.
 Gordon church (B.), by Rev. J. Ritchie, XXII, 380-2; *also* IX, 226, XIII, 130, XV, 81.
 Greenlaw church (B.), V, 113, IX, 48, XIII, 131.
 Gullane church (E.L.), VIII, 210, XXVII, 85.
 Guyzance or Brainshaugh church (N.), described, V, 12; *also* VIII, 214-7, XXI, 136.
 Haddington, St. Mary's church, X, 6, XIV, 35; St. Martin's chapel, X, 5; St. Catherine's chapel, (site) 6; Franciscan monastery (site), 6.
 Halterburn (R.), St. Etheldreda's chapel, XII, 486, XV, 281, XXI, 170, 180, 194.
 Halyburton chapel site, Greenlaw (B.), V, 114, XIII, 131.
 Hamer church, *see* Whitekirk, *below*.
 Harbottle chapel (N.), XII, 43.
 Harehope hospital, Eglingham (N.), XIV, 208, 215-9.
 Hawick, St. Mary's church, VII, 79.
 Hebburn chapel (N.), XX, 18, XXV, 41.
 Hederwick chapel (E.L.), VII, 425.
 Helm-on-the-Hill, Felton (N.), St. Cuthbert's chapel, XII, 24.
 Hepple chapel, Holystone (N.), XII, 80 n.
 Hermitage chapel, Newcastleton (R.), VI, 23; by J. P. Alison XXV, 479; by R. C. Reid, XXVII, 366-7.

Ecclesiastical Buildings—

Continued :—

- Hermitage, Warkworth (N.), by Rev. J. W. Dunn, V, 50-3 (Pl. II.); III, 54, XX, 148-50, XXVI, 123-4.
 Hexham abbey, XVIII, 23 (Pl. III.).
 Hilton church (B.), XIII, 170; local saying, I, 120.
 Hirsle chapel, Coldstream (B.), XIII, 118.
 Holy Island church (N.), VII, 45, XII, 201; priory, by H. Clarke, I, 111-4; its excavation, by Sir W. Crossman, XIII, 225-40 (Plan, Pl. XI.); *also* VII, 357, XII, 194, XVII, 226, XXIV, 272; St. Cuthbert's chapel, its excavation, by Sir W. Crossman, XIII, 241-2 (Plan, Pl. XII.); the site, XII, 218-9.
 Holystone church (N.), XII, 47, XVIII, 67; by D. D. Dixon, 72; priory, by D. D. Dixon, 70-1; nunnery, V, 384, XII, 47.
 Horndean church (B.), XIII, 372-5; St. Leonard's hospital, XIII, 306, XVI, 12.
 Hoselaw chapel (R.), described, XXI, 141-3; *also* XVIII, 155, XIX, 330, XXVI, 74.
 Houghton chapel (N.), VIII, 239.
 Hounam church (R.), V, 191.
 Howick church (N.), V, 20, IX, 39.
 Hulne priory, Alnwick (N.), XVII, 201 (Pl. VIII.), described, by G. Reavell, junr., 209-10; described by Bishop Percy in 1769, 214-6; *also* V, 400, VIII, 5.
 Hume church (B.), described, XX, 247; by G. Gunn, XVI, 217-30; *also* XIII, 132; XVI, 280.
 Huntlywood chapel site, Gordon (B.), XIII, 131, XXII, 381.
 Hutton church (B.), XIII, 133; hospital at Spital House, 133, XVI, 12.
 Ilderton church (N.), XXIII, 20, XXVI, 114.
 Inghoe chapel, Stamfordham (N.), VIII, 269.
 Ingram church (N.), XII, 445; described, XX, 261-2; by Rev. A. C. C. Vaughan, 279-89.

Ecclesiastical Buildings—

Continued :—

Innerleithen church (P.), IX, 545.
 Jedburgh abbey (R.), by A. Jeffrey, IV, 350-4; its restoration, by J. Watson, X, 127-37; by J. Ferguson, XXIV, 217-23; described, XXIV, 210-2; its foundation, by G. Watson, XXV, 483; its *History*, by Rev. J. King, 496; in 1812, (Pl. IV.); *also* IV, 330, VI, 291, X, 42, XII, 69.

Jedburgh chapel, near Harnswinglaw, IV, 352; Franciscan Friary, by G. Watson, XX, 82-8.

Kedslie chapel, Lauder (B.), XIII, 139, XVI, 10.

Kelso abbey, by J. Stuart, IV, 263; by J. Ferguson, XXIV, 296-310 (Plan and illus.), XXV, 155-7; etching by A. F. Morse, 56, 58; its history, XVI, 8-9; carved stone, XX, 74 (fig.); *also* IV, 230, V, 297, XX, 251; church, XV, 348; St. Thomas' oratory, *see* Maxwellheugh *below*.

Kilham chapel (N.), site, XXIV, 465, 496.

Kilmade (E.L.), possible site, XXVI, 117.

Kimmerghame chapel (B.), XII, 14, XIII, 128.

Kirkharle church (N.), XVI, 155; described, 156-7.

Kirkhope chapel (S.), X, 271, 402.

Kirknewton church (N.) described, XIX, 109-11, XXV, 356; by F. Lynn, 162-4 (fig.).

Kirkwhelpington church (N.), XVI, 155; described, XX, 33.

Kyloe church (N.), VI, 105-6, XXV, 368.

Ladykirk church (B.), described, XIII, 133 (fig., plan), 304-6; skeletons found, IX, 524; *also* XVI, 23, XXIV, 373; St. Leonard's hospital, *see* Horn-dean *above*.

Lambden chapel, Greenlaw (B.), I, 151, V, 114, XIII, 131.

Lamberton church (B.), VI, 4-5; described, XIII, 160 (plan).

Lanercost priory, IX, 277, XXVII, 301.

Ecclesiastical Buildings—

Continued :—

Langton church (B.), XIII, 138, XIV, 225; chapel, 225.

Lauder church, described, XIII, 139; site of old church, XVIII, 270; *also* XI, 357, XVI, 10, 23-5, XVIII, 263; St. Leonard's hospital, *see* St. Leonard's *below*.

Learmouth chapel (N.), XXI, 203.

Legerwood church (B.), described, XIII, 140 (fig.), XXVI, 31; *also* IX, 237, XVI, 25-6 (Pl. III.), XVII, 29-30, XXI, 147.

Leitholm chapel (B.), X, 252, XIII, 123.

Lempitlaw chapel (R.), 1649, XV, 349.

Lennel church (B.), described, XIII, 118, XXI, 19-20.

Lesbury church (N.), VII, 448, 456-8, IX, 33; described, XXIV, 364-5 (fig.).

Lilburn chapel (N.), XXII, 367, XXVII, 175.

Lilliesleaf church (R.), described, XXI, 259-61.

Lincluden (D.), by R. C. Reid, XXVII, 202-9 (Pl. XVI.).

Lindean church (R.), XIV, 26, XVI, 270.

Linton church (R.), described, III, 24 ff., XXII, 364-6; by Rev. J. F. Leishman, XVIII, 151-62; *also* IX, 28-9, XV, 350, XVIII, 90-3.

Little Newton chapel. *See* Newton *below*.

Longformacus church (B.), X, 25, XVI, 26; described, XIII, 143 (fig.), XX, 154-5.

Longframlington chapel (N.), XII, 31.

Longhoughton church (N.), V, 18; by G. Tate, V, 76-8 (Pl. III.).

Luffness, St. Mary's chapel (E.L.), X, 267; monastery, 265, XVII, 239.

Maisondieu, Kelso (R.), XVIII, 84.

Makerstoun church (R.), XV, 350, XVII, 55-6.

Maxton church (R.), VI, 218; by Rev. M. H. N. Graham, XVII, 60-1.

Maxwellheugh, Kelso, St. Thomas' oratory, VII, 493-4, 497, XVIII, 81-2, 83.

Ecclesiastical Buildings—

Continued :—

- Melrose abbey, by J. Stuart, IV, 145-8; described by Brockett, 1833, XX, 64-5; by J. Ferguson, 162-8; *also* IV, 135, XXV, 59.
- Mersington chapel, Eccles (B.), site, XIII, 123.
- Mertoun church (B.), XI, 342, XIII, 144 (fig.), XVI, 26-7.
- Middle-knowes chapelry, Oxnam (R.), XI, 26, 94.
- Mindrum church (N.), XII, 489, XXII, 191-2.
- Mitford church (N.), described, XIX, 288; *also*, IX, 263, XXVI, 120.
- Mordington church (B.), described, XIII, 160 (fig.), XVI, 283.
- Morebattle church (R.), excavations, by Mrs. Cowan, XXII, 390-4; *also* XV, 349, XXII, 363, XXIII, 204.
- Morpeth (N.), St. James' church, IX, 255; described, XIX, 282-3; chantry of All Saints, IX, 254, XV, 61.
- Morrison hospital, *see* Addinston *above*.
- Mount Teviot (R.), hospital site, V, 103, 132.
- Mow kirk (R.), XV, 349.
- Nenthorn church (B.), XIII, 162.
- Netherwitton church (N.), XIV, 242-3.
- New Abbey (D.), VII, 411; by Rev. Dr. G. Duncan, XXVII, 196-201 (Pl. XV.).
- Newbattle abbey (M.), XIX, 43-6, dimensions, by John Ramsay, 79 (Pl. IV.); church, 46.
- Newbiggin-by-the-Sea (N.), XI, 322-34.
- Newminster abbey (N.), described, XIX, 285, XXVI, 119; its lands, IX, 259; visited by Queen Margaret, XIV, 186; *also* IX, 255-61, XVI, 152, XX, 56.
- Newton chapel, Nenthorn (B.), described, XIII, 162, XIV, 297-301.
- Nisbet chapel (R.), IV, 353.
- Nisbet, East, *see* East Nisbet *above*.
- Norham church (N.), by Rev. W. S. Gilly, II, 177-90; its memorial windows, VIII, 19; *also* IV, 121, XXIV, 372.

Ecclesiastical Buildings—

Continued :—

- North Berwick nunnery (E.L.), VII, 82-5.
- North Charlton chapel (N.), XIII, 263, 274-5.
- Nunykirk chapel (N.), XIV, 240.
- Nunraw nunnery (E.L.), XVI, 175.
- Nunwick nunnery (N.), doubtful, XI, 56.
- Old Bewick chapel (N.), by P. C. Hardwick, IV, 53-6; described, XXII, 367-8; *also* VII, 189, XIV, 212, XXVII, 175.
- Oldcambus (B.), St. Helen's church, VII, 424-5; described, XIII, 102-5, XXVII, 318-9; *also* XVI, 20; hospital, XIII, 105, XVI, 12.
- Oldhamstocks church (E.L.), described, XVII, 241 (Pl. XI.); *also* VIII, 407, XX, 269.
- Old Jedward church (R.), site, by W. Laidlaw, XIX, 73-7 (Pl. I.); *also* XI, 12.
- Old Melrose, Chapel Knowe (R.), V, 392.
- Old Roxburgh, *see* Roxburgh *below*.
- Otterburn church (N.), IX, 463, XXV, 347.
- Over-Denton church (C.), XXVII, 300.
- Oxnam church (R.), XI, 19, XXVI, 40.
- Papple church or convent (E.L.), XVI, 174.
- Peebles, church of St. Andrew, XVIII, 242-3.
- Penchrise chapel (R.), IV, 274 n.
- Penshiel chapel (E.L.), VII, 425, XVI, 53.
- Pinkerton chapel (E.L.), VII, 425, IX, 216.
- Plenderleith chapelry, Oxnam (R.) XI, 94.
- Polwarth church (B.), described, XIII, 163; *also* III, 94, IX, 45, XVI, 249.
- Preston church (B.), described, XIII, 96-9 (fig., plan), XV, 211; *also* XVI, 19.
- Prestonkirk church (E.L.), VII, 361; described, XX, 189.
- Rawburn (B.), chapel site near it, XIII, 119.

Ecclesiastical Buildings—

Continued :—

- Rennington chapel (N.), 1719, XXII, 394.
 Reston (B.), St. Nicholas' chapel, I, 149, XIII, 117.
 Riccalton church (R.), XI, 118-9.
 Rock church (N.), VI, 45 ; in 1719, XXII, 394.
 Rothbury church (N.), Tate's MS. Notes, XIX, 82 ; *also* IV, 69, 132, VIII, 25, XXVII, 47.
 Roweston chapel site, Greenlaw (B.), V, 114, XIII, 131.
 Roxburgh church of St. James, site, VIII, 293-4, XXIV, 224, 230 ; church, 1649, XV, 350.
 Rutherford church (R.), XXI, 53 ; hospital, 53.
 Ryal chapel, Stamfordham (N.), VIII, 269.
 St. Abb's Head (B.), Kirk Hill chapel, IV, 130, V, 189, 211, XXI, 247 ; St. Ebba's monastery, III, 253, IV, 129, V, 189, XIII, 116, 117, XV, 218, XXI, 247, by Dr. J. Stuart, V, 207-13.
 St. Bathans, *see* Abbey St. Bathans *above*.
 St. Boswells church (R.), V, 7 ; Secession church site, XVI, 41.
 St. Etheldreda's chapel, *see* Halterburn *above*.
 St. Helen's, *see* Oldcambus *above*.
 St. John's chapel, Lauderdale, XVII, 32.
 St. Leonard's chapel and hospital, Lauder (B.), XI, 356, XIII, 139, XVI, 12, XIX, 5, 11.
 St. Mary's chapel, on Till (N.), IV, 179.
 St. Mary of the Lowes church (S.), X, 271, 273, 402, XIX, 133, 208.
 St. Nicholas' chapel, Reston, I, 149.
 Seaton Delavel church (N.), XVII, 65 ; chapel, 66-7.
 Selkirk abbey, IV, 261, XVII, 46 ; church, 11th century, XIX, 366.
 Seton church (E.L.), described, XVII, 235-6.
 Shilvington chapel (N.), site, XVI, 138.
 Simonburn church (N.), XI, 55.
 Simprin church (B.), VIII, 311 ; described, XIII, 165, XXVII, 303-5.

Ecclesiastical Buildings—

Continued :—

- Slitrig, St. Cuthbert's chapel (R.), IV, 261, 273, XIII, 65, XIV, 143-5, XIX, 333-4.
 Smailholm church (R.), XIV, 234 ; described, XXVI, 127.
 South Charlton chapel (N.), XIII, 275.
 Southdean church (R.), ruined, 1688, XIII, 293 ; described, XXV, 211-4 (Plan.).
 Soutra hospital (M.), XXVII, 178.
 Spindleston, St. Elius' chapel (N.), described, XXV, 194.
 Spittal on Rule chapel (R.), XII, 186.
 Spott church (E.L.), described, XXI, 252.
 Spottiswood chapel, "White-chapel" (B.), XVIII, 105, 113.
 Sprouston kirk (R.), 1649, XV, 349.
 Stamfordham church (N.), by Rev. J. F. Bigge, VIII, 263-9.
 Stenton church (E.L.), IX, 439, XVI, 173.
 Stichill church (R.), XIV, 233, XV, 9, 12, 350.
 Stobo church (P.), XI, 367, XVIII, 250 ; described, XXVI, 18-20.
 Stow (M.), St. Ruth's church, X, 103, XII, 56, 67.
 Strafontane church and nunnery (B.), XIII, 93, XVI, 11, 12, 13, XX, 29, XXIV, 267.
 Sweetheart abbey, *see* New Abbey *above*.
 Swinton church (B.), described, XIII, 164.
 Thirlestane convent (B.), VI, 11, XVIII, 267 ; by F. Lynn, 292 (plan) ; described, XVI, 23-5.
 Thornton chapel (N.), site marked by a stone, IX, 532.
 Tillmouth (N.), St. Cuthbert's chapel, IV, 262 n., V, 346, XXI, 16-18 (Pl. I.).
 Torsonce chapel, Stow (M.), XII, 67.
 Tughall chapel (N.), described, XXIV, 32-4 ; grave-slabs removed, XXIV, 38.
 Tweedsmuir church (P.), XXV, 35.

Ecclesiastical Buildings—

Continued :—

- Tynemouth priory (N.), XVII, 76.
 Tynninghame (E.L.), church of St. Baldred, VII, 87, 362, XVIII, 36; described, XXI, 35 (Pl. IV.).
 Ulgham church (N.), XVI, 68-9.
 Wark-on-Tweed chapel (N.), XIII, 80, XXI, 203.
 Wark-on-Tyne (N.), chapel of St. Michael, XI, 153.
 Warkworth church, by Rev. J. W. Dunn, V, 53-6; described, XX, 137-9, XXVI, 123; Collegiate church at Castle, XX, 144.
 Wedderlie chapel, Westruther (B.), XI, 168, XIII, 132, 168, XVIII, 105, 113.
 Westruther church (B.), XI, 69, XIII, 166, XVIII, 109-10, 112 (Pl. XX.).
 Whalton church (N.), VI, 183, 232, XVI, 153.
 Wheel kirk (R.), by G. Watson, XXV, 482; *also* IX, 116-7, XII, 464, 474.
 Whitekirk church (E.L.), described by Rev. P. H. Waddell, D.D., XVIII, 36-9; *alias* Hamer or Fairknowe, described, XX, 192-3.
 Whitsome church (B.), XIII, 169.
 Whittingham church (N.), described, XIX, 138-40; *also* IV, 220-1, XX, 56, XXVI, 312.
 Whitton chapel (R.), XXII, 363.
 Widdrington church (N.), described, XV, 240.
 Witten Shields chapel (N.), XIV, 241, 243.
 Woodhorn church (N.), XI, 337.
 Wooler church (N.), XX, 46; by J. C. Hodgson, 308-15.
 Wooperton chapel (N.), XXII, 367, XXVII, 175.
 Yarrow church (S.), X, 270, 402, XIX, 129.
 Yetholm church (R.), XV, 349, XXI, 293, XXIII, 382.

Echinoderms :—

- ECHINODERMATA LIST**, by R. Embleton, II, 49-51.
Comatula rosacea, Hair-star, I, 217, III, 168.
Cuvieria (Psolus) phantopus, I, 67.

Echinoderms—*Continued* :—

- Echinus* (Sea-Urchin) *esculentes*, I, 244; *lividus*, III, 173; *neglectus*, V, 58, 96.
Flemingia muricata, I, 15.
Goniaster, Star-fish, *abbensis*, II, 43, 79-80, III, 168; *equestris*, 43, 264.
Ophiocoma Goodsirii, II, 43.
Ophiura fragilis, I, 244; *granulata*, 36; *neglecta*, 244.
 Sea-Urchin. See *Echinus* above.
Spatangus purpureus, II, 43.
 Star-Fish. See *Goniaster* above.
 Eckford, Ministers, XVIII, 88; urns found, XI, 177-9; visited 1901, XVIII, 86, 94.
 Eckford, R. J. A., Blainslie, admitted 1920, XXIV, 215.
 Edencraw. See Auchencraw.
 Edenmouth, cist and urn, II, 74-6.
 Edgars of Wedderlie, by Rev. J. H. Edgar, XI, 166-8; *also* XXV, 130 ff., XVIII, 108; prototype of Master of Ravenswood, XVI, 208, XVIII, 109.
 Edgar, John, of Wedderlie, IX, 35.
 Edgar, Rev. J. H., on the Edgars of Wedderlie, XI, 166-8.
 Edgar's Walls, Coldingham, III, 254.
 Edgerston, visited 1882, X, 44; 1931, XXVII, 303.
 Edinburgh, names of Catherine Street and Swinton Row, VIII, 350; Water supply, XXV, 37-8; Academy, its beginning, XIV, 368-9; visited, 1905, XIX, 250; 1913, XXII, 65.
 Edington, by G. Henderson, VII, 95-104; its plants, VII, 104; Mill visited, *see List* p. 40 above.
 Edington family, VII, 95-103.
 Edinshall, Duns, by G. Turnbull, III, 9-20 (Pl. I, II.); in 1811, IV, 248; its excavation, VI, 48-50, IX, 81-99 (Pl. II-IV.); Plan by J. Blackadder, XIV, 62; amber bead found, XX, 30; described, XX, 23-7 (Pl. II.), XXIV, 265; visited, *see List* p. 40 above.
 Edlingham, its owners, XXII, 18-19; sale of lands, 1920, XXIV, 122; visited, *see List* p. 40 above. *See also* under Cast. Build., and Eccl. Build.

Edmeston, Andrew, Berwick, his will, XXII, 280.
 Edmonds, R. W., Edinburgh, admitted 1924, XXV, 202.
 Edmond's-dean, visited 1847, II, 200; "Edmersden," XIV, 67.
 Edmonston of Ednam, X, 243, 341-2, XX, 243, XXVII, 213, 214.
 Edmundbyres, Durham, visited 1912, XXII, 32.
 Edmunds, Rev. J., Kyloe, admitted 1883, X, 423.
 Ednam, origin of the parish, IV, 185, V, 214; hospital of St. Leonard's, X, 340-3; visited 1883, X, 242; 1908, XX, 242. *See also under Eccl. Build.*
 Edrington (B.), visited, *see List* p. 40 *above*. *See also under Eccl. Build.*
 Edrom, visited 1887, XII, 13; 1925, XXV, 341. *See also under Eccl. Build., and Effigies.*
 Education in 1844, XXV, 18-19.
 Edward I., at Lauder, XIX, 6; at Tughall, XXIV, 34; at Wark, XX, 111; his death, XXVII, 198.
 Edward II., at Berwick, XXII, 128.
 Edwardley, Jedburgh, by G. Watson, XVII, 287-90; *also* IV, 352.
 Edwards, G., on a Meteor seen at Coldstream, VI, 173.
 Edwin, of Northumbria, and Edinshall, III, 17; at Yevering, XXIV, 457, XXV, 577-81; *also* mentioned, XIX, 109, XX, 174, XXI, 118.
 Effigies:—
 Abbey St. Bathans, IV, 167, XIII, 93, XVI, 18, XX, 29, XXIV, 295, XXVI, 76-8 (Pl. VI, fig.).
 Aberlady, Countess of Wemyss, XVII, 238.
 Bamburgh Church, VI, 326-7; of Grace Darling, 328.
 Bedrule (R.), XXV, 211.
 of Berwickshire, by J. H. Craw, XXVI, 76-83 (Pl. VI-IX., fig.).
 Bolam, XXIV, 209.
 Borthwick (M.), XX, 42.
 Bothal (N.), VII, 179, XXVI, 119.
 Chillingham, IV, 29, XX, 13, XXV, 41.
 Durham, County, XXVI, 48.
 Edrom (B.), XXV, 341, 384, 388-9, XXVI, 76, 79-82 (Pl. VIII, IX, fig.), XXVII, 4.

Effigies—*Continued*:—

Felton (N.), XXI, 135.
 Ford (N.), X, 443.
 Holy Island Church, XII, 201.
 Kirknewton (N.), XIX, 111, XXV, 356, XXVI, 50.
 Lincluden (D.), Princess Margaret, XXVII, 208.
 Luffness (E.L.), X, 265, XVII, 239.
 Mitford (N.), XXVI, 120.
 Newminster (N.), XXVI, 119-20.
 Norham, II, 185, XXI, 18; of Rev. W. S. Gilly, IV, 121.
 Old Bewick (N.), XXII, 368.
 Old Roxburgh, VIII, 291.
 Prestonkirk (E.L.), X, 476.
 Rawburn, Longformacus (B.), XIII, 119, XXVI, 82.
 St. Helen's (B.), XIII, 105, XXVI, 76, 78-9 (Pl. VII.), XXVII, 319.
 Seaton Delavel (N.), XVII, 67.
 Stamfordham (N.), VIII, 266, 267.
 Swinton, VIII, 219, 329, XIII, 164-5, XXVI, 77, 82-3 (Pl. VIII, fig.).
 Tynninghame (E.L.), VII, 362, XXI, 35.
 Warkworth (N.), V, 55, XX, 138, XXVI, 123.
 Woodburn (N.), XI, 337.
 Eglingham, its owners, XXII, 370-1; lands sold, 309; visited, *see List* p. 40 *above*.
 Eildon Hills, visited, *see List* p. 40 *above*; the Indicator, XXVII, 68 (Pl. XI.). *See also under Geology.*
 d'Eivill family, X, 38.
 Elba (B.), visited 1906, XX, 21.
 Elbawk, Swinton, VIII, 336.
 Elder, Rev. J. L., Coldstream, admitted 1897, XVI, 179.
 Eldon, Lord, and Bessy Surtees, IX, 255.
 Elfhole, Duns, XIV, 71.
 Elgeanys (N.), XII, 122.
 Elishaw, "lang gaunts o'," (Redesdale), IX, 470; the chapel, XXII, 93, 201-2.
 Ellem family, XIX, 355 ff.
 Ellemford, visited 1860, IV, 166.

- Elliesheugh, "lang gaunts of," local saying (Bowmont Water), VIII, 129. *See also* Elishaw.
- Ellingham (N.), its owners, XIII, 275-7, XXIII, 28-9; visited 1891, XIII, 264; 1916, XXIII, 27.
- Eliot, Sir Gilbert, of Stobs, kills Colonel Stewart, XXVI, 15.
- Elliott, Hannah, Lady, of Stobs, elected an Honorary Lady Member, 1901, XVIII, 120; her death, XXVI, 130.
- Elliott-Lockhart, of Borthwickbrae (R.), XXIV, 45.
- Elliot of Clifton Park (R.), III, 23, XVIII, 92, XXII, 278; in Hobkirk, XV, 176 ff.; in Liddesdale, 1589, XXI, 273; of Minto, V, 315-6; of Thorlieshope, XII, 470.
- Elliot, Adam, on the *Lepidoptera* of Roxburghshire, X, 149-58, 532-5.
- Elliot, Ballad of Little Jock, XII, 456.
- Elliot, Col. C., Midlothian, admitted 1885, XI, 92; his death, XII, 79.
- Elliot, Professor James, on the Geology of Hawick, VII, 71-4.
- Elliot, J. T. S., yr., of Wolflee, admitted 1879, IX, 53.
- Elliot, John, of the Park, XII, 455.
- Elliot, John, Newcastleton, elected an Associate Member, 1898, XVI, 287.
- Elliot-Bates, Rev. J. E., Whalton [and Milburn Hall], admitted 1868, V, 381; his death, XIII, 4.
- Elliot, Sir Gilbert, "Gibbie wi' the gowden garters," XI, 468 n.
- Elliot, Miss E. M., Galashiels, admitted 1930, XXVII, 168.
- Elliot, R. H., of Clifton Park, admitted 1879, IX, 208; his death, XXII, 189.
- Elliot, S. D., Edinburgh, admitted 1894, XV, 93; on a Corn Bunting's Nest, XV, 190 (Pl. VIII.); on Trimontium Memorial, XXVII, 69; his death, 184; his obituary notice, 275.
- Elliot, T. R. B., of Clifton Park, Pioneer of Motoring, XXV, 5.
- Elliot, Sir Walter, of Wolflee, admitted 1863, V, 481; Presidential Address, VI, 1-53; on Denholm, V, 307-25; Address at Alnwick, 420-2; obituary notice of Dr. T. Elliot, Sir Walter—*Continued* :—
- C. Jerdon, VII, 143-51; on Rat-tling Roaring Willie, XI, 467-83; his other writings, XIV, 362-4; his death, XII, 79; his grave, XIII, 294; his obituary notice, XIV, 358-65; his *Life* presented to the Club, XVI, 56.
- Elliot, Walter, Newhall, noted farmer, XIV, 247.
- Elliot, William, Benrig, admitted 1874, VII, 349.
- Elliot, William, Jedburgh, admitted 1862, IV, 334.
- Elliot, William, Coldstream, admitted 1909, XXI, 61.
- Elliott, Major, Berwick, admitted 1847, II, 200.
- Ellis, James, of Otterburn, by Richard Welford, XXII, 118.
- Ellis, Rev. and Hon. W. C., Bothal Haugh, admitted 1895, XV, 253; on the Church and Castle of Bothal, 69-74; obituary notice of Rev. Canon Walker, XXI, 214-5; his death, XXV, 51.
- Ellis, Walter, Galashiels, admitted [*erratum* for Arras, Walter, *q.v.*].
- Ellison, Capt. J. Carr-, Hedgeley, admitted 1872, VI, 454; Presidential Address, XIV, 201-6; his death, XX, 134.
- Ellison, Capt. Ralph H. Carr-, Broomhouse, Duns, admitted 1896, XVI, 77.
- Ellison, Lieut.-Col. E. H. Carr-, Hedgeley Hall, admitted 1922, XXIV, 386; his death, XXV, 51.
- Ellison, Ralph Carr-, admitted 1843, II, 85; first President of Newcastle Club, 165; Presidential Address, IV, 157-83; his death, X, 487; his obituary notice, 506-14; his writings, 514-6.
- Elphinston, Rev. J. E., on Whalton, VI, 230-46.
- Elsdon, the name, IX, 454; its Geology, by G. A. Lebour, 525-30; its Registers, by T. Arkle, X, 118-20; 17th century violence, 120; Hardy's MS. Notes, XIX, 82; as reflecting history, XXII, 162-3; human remains found, 185; its owners, 186; its lairds, by J. C. Hodgson, 199-206; Sale of lands, 1920, XXIV, 121, 123; visited, *see List p. 41 above*.

- Elsdon of the Mote, Elsdon, XXII, 209.
- Elsdon Burn (N.), XXII, 308.
- Elwick, Belford, XXII, 308-9.
- Elwyn, Elwand, Allan, the name, XIII, 189; I, 74, XXV, 44 ff.; its Three Towers, by J. Freer, XIII, 189-203 (Pl. VI-VIII.); visited, 1890, XIII, 58; 1923, XXV, 44.
- Embleton, Groats found in Churchyard, VI, 121-7; Sale of lands, XXIV, 123; visited, *see List* p. 41 *above*. *See also under* Eccl. Build.
- Embleton, Dr. D., Newcastle, admitted 1859, IV, 135.
- Embleton, Dr. R. C., Embleton, admitted 1831, I, 2; his Presidential Addresses, I, 65-9, II, 165-71, III, 201-10, 216-22; his illness, V, 296; his obituary notice, VIII, 373-5; his books, XII, 501, XXV, 58; on a Smooth Gurnard, I, 22-3; on *Malacostraca Podophthalma*, I, 69-72 (Pl. I.); on a Little Gull, I, 232; on *Echino-dermata*, II, 49-51; on *Smilacina bifolia*, 26-7; on the Beal Meeting, 1849, 354-7; Natural History Notes, III, 250-1, IV, 90-2, 155, 205, 459, V, 58-9, 120, 219-20, 341-4, 406-8; obituary notices of Rev. J. W. Barnes, IV, 89, Rev. J. Baird, 324-5; various, 1867, V, 336-41; on the Sand Grouse, 58; his death, VIII, 229.
- de Emeldon family, X, 554, XXII, 315.
- Emmothills, XXIV, 488.
- Enclosures. *See* Stock Enclosures.
- Eric, King of Northumbria, XXI, 119.
- Erskine family, XXIV, 419; owns Ellem, XIX, 356; of Shielfield, III, 189, XVI, 31.
- Erskine, G. O. H. E. Biber-, Dryburgh, admitted 1924, XXV, 207.
- Erskine, Mrs. Biber-, Dryburgh, admitted 1924, XXV, 207.
- Erskine, Charles, The Priory, Melrose, admitted 1875, VII, 535; his death, XX, 135.
- Erskine, Sir D., of Dryburgh, admitted 1835, I, 69.
- Erskine, Ebenezer, III, 190.
- Erskine (Areskine) Henry, minister of Chirnside, III, 189, Cornhill, 189, Reevelaw, 190; his grave, 193, XXV, 93.
- Erskine, Mrs., Bonkyl Lodge, admitted 1924, XXV, 192.
- Erskine, Mrs. M. C., Melrose, admitted 1907, XX, 196.
- Erskine, Ralph, III, 190.
- Eshot, XII, 120.
- Esk and Liddel, local rhyme, XII, 203.
- Eslington, its owners, XXVI, 275; visited, 1860, IV, 225; 1904, XIX, 136.
- Espec, Walter, builds Castle of Wark-on-Tweed, XII, 138.
- Etal, its owners, IV, 178, VII, 167; visited, *see List* p. 41 *above*. *See also under* Cast. Build.
- Etin, the giant, IV, 247-8, 257, IX, 99.
- Ettrick, Notes by J. Hardy, X, 593-600; Notes by Miss Russell, 600-3.
- Ettrick Forest, VIII, 478-9.
- Eure, William, Lord, has a grant of Sturton Grange, XII, 142.
- Evans, A. H., Scremerston, and Berks., admitted 1875, VII, 536; Presidential Address, XVII, 185-96; unveils memorial window to the late Dr. Hardy, 305; "father" of the Club, XXVII, 322; on plant habitats, VII, 499, XI, 205-6, XXIII, 217-35; on Birds and *Lepidoptera* at Scremerston, VIII, 120.
- Evans, Rev. Hugh, admitted 1846, II, 168.
- Evans, William, Edinburgh, admitted 1886, XI, 338; Bird Records, XI, 542-3; on a Red-footed Falcon, XII, 394; on Berwickshire Shells, XV, 170-4; on Spiders at Eyemouth, XV, 117-21.
- Evelaw, its owners, XI, 71, XX, 100; visited 1885, XI, 6, 71.
- Everett Moss, Legerwood, visited 1899, XVII, 31.
- Evolution, Darwinism, X, 239, 425-36, XXVI, 11, 257-64.
- Excavations :—
- Birdoswald, XXVII, 342, 345-6.
- Bow Castle Broch, XII, 218, XIII, 55-60.

Excavations—*Continued* :—

Cappuck Fort, by W. Laidlaw, XIV, 382-9 (plan), XXVI, 39-40 (plan).
 Channelkirk Roman Camp, XXVII, 180.
 Cockburn Law, XXIV, 264-5. *See also* Edinshall, *below*.
 Coldingham Priory, XXIV, 287, 381, XXV, 54, 191-2, 376.
 Coldsmouth, by J. H. Craw, XXVII, 379-84 (fig., Pl. XX.).
 Corstopitum, XXII, 57-62.
 Earlston Black Hill, XXV, 55.
 Edinshall Broch, VI, 48-50; by G. Turnbull, IX, 81-99 (Pl. II-IV.), XX, 24-7.
 Falla Cairn, Oxnam, by P. B. Gunn, XXVII, 104-6 (fig.).
 Fast Castle, XXV, 189.
 Foulden Hagg Cairns, by J. H. Craw, XXII, 282-93 (fig.), XXIV, 148 (*errata*).
 Great Chesters, XXVII, 338.
 Greaves Ash (N.), IV, 241-3.
 High Rochester, XXII, 94.
 Holy Island Priory, by Sir W. Crossman, XIII, 225-40 (plan).
 Humbleton, by D. C. Short, XXVII, 385-90 (fig.).
 Morebattle churchyard, XXII, 364; by Mrs. Cowan, 390-4.
 Mutiny Stones (B.), XXIV, 155, 224-5.
 Newstead, by J. Curle, XXII, 53-6.
 Norham Castle, XXV, 54, 224, 376.
 St. Cuthbert's Chapel, Holy Island, by Sir W. Crossman, XIII, 241-2 (plan).
 St. Elius Chapel, Spindleston, XXV, 194.
 Southdean Church, XXV, 212.
 Sutherland Caves, XXVI, 381.
 Swint Law (N.), by G. Tate, IV, 441-3.
 Three Stone Burn (N.), Stone Circle, by G. Tate, IV, 450-3 (Plan).
 Traprain Law, XXIV, 27.
 Western Palestine, XXVI, 381.
 Worm Law Cairn (N.), by G. Tate, IV, 443-5.
 Yevering Bell, etc., by G. Tate, IV, 433-53 (Pl., plan.)

Ewart, the name, by Rev. C. E. Butler, XVIII, 293-6; also mentioned, XII, 121; the Bastle, XXI, 27; Lake Ewart, by G. G. Butler, XIX, 101-6 (Pl. VI.); visited 1898, XVI, 253.
 Ewelairs, III, 257.
 Eye Water, proverb, I, 218.
 Eyemouth, *An Old-time Fishing Town*, by Rev. D. McIver, XXV, 72; the Church, XIII, 128; visited 1838, I, 162; 1868, V, 379.
 Eyemouth Fort, by J. Hardy, V, 422-6; local rhyme, I, 148, XIII, 206.
 Eyre Trustees buy Dunstanburgh, VI, 92.
 Fair of Langlee, bookplate, XXIV, 60.
 Fairbrother, Rev. J., Amble, admitted 1896, XVI, 77.
 Fairfax, Miss F. R., Bonchester House, admitted 1931, XXVII, 317.
 Fairfax, Sir W. R., Bt., of Maxton, admitted 1884, X, 487; his death, XVIII, 283.
 Fairholme of Chapel, XXIV, 47; of Greenknowe, 53.
 Fairies, Brownies, Dobies, Killmoulis, Red-Caps, Bloodie-Caps, Powries, Dunters, XXIII, 65-7, 71, 93-4, 96-101, 111-2, 114; Hob Thrush, XIII, 52. ♥
 Fairies at Ale Water, V, 379; Cambo, XIII, 284; Chathill, XXIII, 27; Dean Castles, XI, 161; Fosterland, XIII, 206; Galashiels, VIII, 434; Halidean Mill, XVI, 32; Holystone, XII, 48 n.; Rothley Mill, XVI, 32; Spottiswood, XVIII, 105, 107; Whitton Dean, XI, 39; Yair, XIV, 331, 332-3.
 Fairies, rhyme, I, 148, XVIII, 101, 107; Killmoulis, XXIII, 98-9.
 Fairley, T., Galashiels, admitted 1879, IX, 208.
 Fairney Flat, Berwick, XXIII, 393.
 Fairneyside, Ayton, rhyme, I, 148.
 Fairnilee (S.), visited 1878, VIII, 430; 1916, XXIII, 35; the tower, XIV, 28.
 Fairnington (R.), visited 1909, XXI, 54.
 Fairnysyde, Oxnam, XI, 96.

Fairs, Markets :—

- Berwick, XXIV, 489.
 Charlie's Knowe, XIII, 293.
 Denholm, V, 310, XVI, 65.
 Duns, Trinity, XIV, 72.
 Earlstoun, XVI, 40.
 Kelso, St. James', XVI, 40,
 XXIV, 344, XXV, 496, 507.
 Ladykirk, XIII, 301.
 Learmouth, XXIV, 489.
 Longframlington (N.), XII, 31.
 Lowick feast, II, 55.
 Mellerstain, XV, 141, XVI, 40.
 Morpeth, XIV, 132-4.
 Norham, X, 285.
 Oldhamstocks, XX, 268-9.
 Pirn, Lauderdale, XVII, 29.
 St. Boswells, XVI, 40, XXV, 507.
 Shilvington, XVI, 138.
 Stagshaw Bank, XXVI, 277.
 Stow, XII, 64-5.
 Yetholm, XXI, 141.
- Fairy Dean, Melrose, I, 74, IV, 135.
 Fairy Knowe, Stenton, IX, 101.
 Fairy Stones, near Melrose, by Rev.
 A. Baird, I, 73-7; also IV, 135,
 XIII, 190; from New Water
 Haugh, I, 102; from Norham,
 XIII, 312.
- Falabank, Cockburnspath, XII, 149.
 Falconer, A. A., Duns, admitted
 1893, XIV, 253; re-admitted 1921,
 XXIV, 290; on a Waxwing In-
 vasion, 473-7; on Cuddy Wood,
 XXVII, 293, on graves at Cock-
 burn, 355; Botanical Notes, 393-6.
- Falconer, Mrs. A. W., Auchencrow
 Mains, admitted 1925, XXV, 369.
- Falconry in the east in early times,
 XV, 105 n.; at Club Meetings,
 II, 197; III, 128; Sparrow-hawk
 used, XI, 53, 147; hawks given
 to English prisoners, 60; William
 Brodrick and falconry, XIII,
 395-7.
- Falla, J., Jedburgh, admitted 1862,
 V, 3; his death, VI, 119.
- Falloodon, its owners, XII, 501; its
 Waterfowl, by Viscount Grey,
 XXIV, 249-61 (Pl.); visited 1926,
 XXVI, 37.
- Fallowlees, Rothbury, XI, 45-6.
- False Alarm of 1804, XVIII, 106,
 XX, 246, XXV, 217, 489-91,
 XXVI, 127, XXVII, 308.
- Fananside (B.), XXIV, 432.
- Fank, a sheep fold, XIV, 164.
- Faraday, Michael, Letter to William
 Stevenson, X, 291.
- Farming, Potatoes and Turnips in-
 troduced at Hobkirk, VII, 299;
 leases at Oxnam, XI, 109-12;
 damage by Antler Moths, 195-
 205; *A Treatise on Practical
 Store Farming*, by Hon. W. J.
 Napier, 199; Rents, XII, 427-8;
 Farmers brought from Dorset-
 shire to East Lothian, XVIII, 60;
 Improvements in Berwickshire,
 III; 18th Century changes,
 XXVI, 290; tenure in Northum-
 berland, XIX, 82. *See also* Agri-
 culture.
- Farne Islands, by G. Tate, III, 222-
 50 (Pl. I, II.); the name, X, 373-4;
 449-51; owners, IV, 13, X, 452;
 Birds, by J. H. Gurney (*Proc. Nat.
 Hist. Glasgow*), VIII, 435; Geol-
 ogy, VI, 202; Lighthouses, XIV,
 398; Leases, XXV, 32-3; des-
 cribed in verse, IV, 14; visited,
see List p. 41 above. *See also*
under Eccl. Build.
- Farquharson, Rev. James, Selkirk,
 admitted 1865, V, 188, 190; his
 Presidential Address, X, 1-64; his
 death, XX, 133; his obituary
 notice, XIX, 365-8; his writings,
 368; also on *Corallorhiza innata*,
 XV, 363.
- Farquharson, Major James, *erratum*
 for Macpherson, Major James, *q.v.*,
 XXII, 47.
- Fast Castle, visited, *see List* p. 41
 above. *See also under* Cast. Build.
- Fastern's Eve, at Duns, I, 44;
 customs, XXIII, 121.
- Fathers of the Church of Scotland,
 XXVII, 63.
- de Faunes, XV, 122.
- Fawcus, A., South Charlton, admit-
 ted 1920, XXIV, 215.
- Fawcus, Dr. H., Ford, admitted
 1865, V, 188, 190; his death, VI,
 317.
- Fawcus, J., South Charlton, admit-
 ted 1890, XII, x.
- Fawdon (N.), its owners, XII, 440;
 Dr. Hardy's MS. notes, XIX, 81;
 by J. C. Hodgson, XXIII, 360-72;
 also XX, 285.
- Fearnley, Fairfax, Adderston, ad-
 mitted 1860, IV, 226, 228.
- Feasts in Northumberland, II, 55.

Featherstonhaugh, Rev. W., co. Durham, admitted 1877, VIII, 381; obituary notice of Rev. J. F. Bigge, XI, 207-17.

Featherwood, visited 1923, XXV, 27.

Felton (N.), Hardy's MS. Notes, XIX, 82; King Charles' Camp, XXI, 76 n.; visited, *see List* p. 41 *above*; also mentioned, XII, 120, 121, 122; *see also under* Eccl. Build.

Felton family, XXVI, 27; of Edlingham, XXII, 18; Sir John, VIII, 267, XII, 171; Sir William, XXIV, 224-7, 230.

Fences, Eighteenth Century methods, XVIII, 63.

Fendy Hall, Jedburgh, XI, 12.

Fenham, visited 1845, II, 121.

Fenning, Rev. S. E. R., Berwick, admitted 1928, XXVI, 304.

Fenton, visited 1843, II, 83; 1909, XXI, 30; 1910, 134.

Fenton, West (E.L.), XXVII, 78, 84.

de Fenton, William, XXVII, 76.

Fenwick, visited 1837, I, 144; the tower, VIII, 267.

Fenwick family, XII, 174; of Brotherwick, XV, 108-9; of Bywell, XXVI, 276; of Ellington, XII, 144; of Longframlington, 31; of Lemington, XXII, 22; of Ulgham, XII, 517; owns Brinkburn, IV, 143.

Fenwick, C. J., West Bolton, admitted 1862, V, 402.

Fenwick, J. C. J., Longframlington, admitted 1895, XV, 253; his death, XXIV, 379.

Fenwick, Robert Ord, his *The Goblin Groom*, XXII, 115.

Fenwick, T., takes name of Clennel, V, 428; *see also* Clennel.

Fenwick, W., owns Shortflat, XXIV, 208.

Fenwicke, Colonel, builds Berwick Church, XIX, 300; his memorial, 301.

Ferguson, D., Duns, admitted 1862, V, 3.

Ferguson, James, Alnwick, admitted 1894, XV, 93.

Ferguson, Sir James R., Spitalhaugh, admitted 1901, XVIII, 120.

Ferguson, John, Allanton and Duns, admitted a Corresponding member, VI, 454; admitted an Ordin-

Ferguson, John—*Continued* :—
ary member, VIII, 33; Presidential Address, XVI, 1-16; his death, XXVI, 1; his obituary notice, [by W. L. Ferguson] with portrait, 87-93; his writings, 92-3.

Ferguson, Robert, poet, his grave, XXII, 74.

Ferguson, T., Wooler, admitted 1916, XXIII, 48.

Fergusson, James, Morpeth, admitted 1880, IX, 414; on Books by Morpeth Authors, 300-2; on Bothal Barony, XV, 78-80.

Ferniehurst, Jedburgh, XI, 136-9; the name, XXV, 215 n.; visited, *see List* p. 41 *above*. *See also under* Cast. Build.

Fernyrig Marsh, visited 1839, I, 183.

Fillingham, Rev. R. C. Berwick, admitted 1890, XII, x.

Fireplace from Lemington, at Tillington, XXII, 22 (Pl. II.).

Fishbelside, Coldingham, XIX, 361.

Fisher, E., Devon, admitted 1888, XII, 218.

FISHES OF BERWICKSHIRE, by Dr. Johnston, I, 170-6.

FISHES OF THE BORDERS, by G. Bolam, XXIII, 153-97, 250-304; Index, 297-304.

Fishes of Great Britain and Ireland, by Day, XXIII, 154.

FISHES OF HOLY ISLAND, VII, 46.

FISHES OF TWIZELL, I, 135.

Fishes :—
of Coldingham Loch, XV, 219.
Marking of Fish, VII, 164, 430-9; superstitions, XXIII, 89, 113, XXIII, 174.
Allice or Allis Shad, XVI, 203, XXVI, 316.
Banks' Oar-fish, Ribbon-fish, V, 343, XXIII, 171.
Bass, I, 7.
Bergylt, XVI, 204.
Black Tail, *see* Trout, Sea, *below*.
Blenny, Crested, *Blennius tentacularis*, I, 37.
Bream, Sea, *Brama marina*, I, 102, XII, 504; Spanish, V, 408; *B. Raii*, III, 88.
Char, *Salmo salvelinus*, IX, 180.

Fishes—Continued :—

- Cod fishery, I, 225 ; Green, VIII, 120 ; Three-bearded (*Motella tricirrata*), by J. Hardy, VII, 470.
- Crayfish in Aln, XVI, 35.
- Ctenolabrus (Lutjanus) rupestris*, Jago's Goldsinny, I, 102 n.
- Dace in the Annan, VII, 406.
- Deal Fish (*Gymnetrus arcticus*), by G. Bolam, VIII, 509.
- Dog Fish destructive to fishing, I, 227 ; Small-spotted (*Squalus canicula*), I, 7, X, 475.
- Dragonet, Gemmeous, IX, 493.
- Eels, their food, VI, 432 ; albino, XI, 225 ; eating a young pheasant, XXVII, 46.
- Fork-beard, Lesser (Tadpole Fish), by G. Bolam, XVII, 112.
- Gar-fish, VIII, 525, XVI, 203.
- Gilt Head, *Pagellus Centrodontus*, III, 251.
- Gilt-head, Toothed, I, 7.
- Goldsinny, VIII, 117 ; Jago's, see *Ctenolabrus* above.
- Grayling, its introduction, VIII, 116 ; deformed, 525.
- Grilse caught at Sandstell, I, 124. See also Fishing, below.
- Gurnard, Red, IV, 459, XVI, 204 ; Smooth, I, 22-3, VIII, 115.
- Haddock fishing, I, 223.
- Hag (Glutinous), Hag-worm, or Borer, I, 7 ; XVI, 204.
- Herling, *Salmo albus*, in the Tweed (Sir W. Jardine), I, 50-2.
- Herring fishing, I, 219, XXIII, 277-9.
- King-fish, VI, 97.
- Lamprey, Sea (*Petromyzon marinus*), V, 372, XVI, 204.
- Ling, Rock, see Rockling below.
- Liparis montagui*, Montagu's Sucker, I, 66 n.
- Lutjanus*, see *Ctenolabrus* above.
- Mackerel, Horse, I, 7.
- Maigre, *Sciæna aquila*, V, 343.
- Mallet, see Mullet, Lesser Grey, below.
- Montagu's Sucker, *Liparis montagui*, I, 66 n.
- Mullet, Lesser Grey (Mallet or Malled), *Mugil chelo*, II, 220 ; Red (*mullus barbatus*), IV, 155.
- Mullus barbatus*, see Mullet, Red, above.

Fishes—Continued :—

- Myliobatis aquila*, see Ray, Eagle, below.
- Par or Parr, by Sir W. Jardine, Bart., I, 82-4.
- Perch, at Spottiswood, XVIII, 102.
- Pipe Fish, *Aequoreal (Syngnathus æquoreus, anguineus or ophidion)*, I, 16, II, 78, IV, 155, XVI, 203 ; Great, XXVI, 48 ; Little, II, 168.
- Pleuronectes*, see Topknot, below.
- Porbeagle, IV, 459, XII, 499, XXVI, 316.
- Ray, Eagle (*Myliobatis aquila*), by Dr. Johnston, I, 205 ; Electric (*Torpedo nobiliana or vulgaris*), III, 251 ; Starry, I, 7.
- Ribbon-fish, see Banks' Oar-fish, above.
- Rockling, Three-bearded, VIII, 532 ; X, 607, XII, 535, XVI, 202.
- Saithe destroying salmon fry, IV, 43.
- Salmon, by G. Bolam, XXIII, 185-97 ; in Coquet, V, 50 ; in Tweed, 67-70, VII, 430-9 ; Tweed Hatchery, XVIII, 148 ; Tweed fisheries, V, 67-70 ; Tweed records, VII, 116-7 ; Tweed experiments, VI, 375-82, VIII, 277-9 ; its Border names, XXIII, 196-7 ; disease, X, 436-8, XII, 533-4 ; its food, V, 407, VI, 432 ; eating herring, III, 139, V, 389 ; eating a kitten, 389 ; migration, IV, 43-7 ; weight, VI, 432, X, 233, XXV, 53 ; fishery lawsuit at Maxton, VI, 179 ; curiously marked fish, I, 6 ; Guild-Book references, XIII, 15-20 ; Legend, II, 188 ; as ransom for Patrick Home, XX, 94 ; spearing, XI, 38 ; also II, 4, IX, 180, XXIV, 381, XXV, 133, 53 (see p. ix.).
- Sea Perch, *Serranus cabrilla, Perca marina*, I, 7.
- Sea Sow, see Wrasse, Ballan, below.
- Shark, Blue, III, 3 ; Greenland, VIII, 149-52 ; Thresher, or Long-tailed, II, 215-9 (Pl.), V, 408, 438, XVI, 183, 201-2.

Fishes—Continued :—

- Silver White, *Salmo albus*, I, 51.
 Smelt (*Osmerus operlanus*), II, 78.
 Smooth Hound, *Mustelis laevis*, V, 408.
 Stickleback, Fifteen-spined, I, 7 ; by Dr. Johnston, 200.
 Sturgeon, III, 164, VI, 432.
 Sun-fish, Oblong, V, 343, 371 ; Short, I, 216, IV, 212, XII, 535, XVI, 204.
 Sword-fish, XVI, 204.
Syngnathus, see Pipe-fish, above.
 Tadpole Fish, I, 7, VIII, 118.
 Tench, I, 215.
 Thresher, Fox Shark, see Shark, Thresher, above.
 Tope, I, 7, XVI, 202.
 Topknot, Müller's, *Zeugopterus punctatus*, or *Pleuronectes hirtus*, I, 7, 102, IV, 155, XVI, 202-3.
 Trout, *Salmo fario*, by G. Bolam, XXIII, 255-60 ; caught at Sandstell, I, 124 ; in Coldingham Loch, XI, 571 ; in spectacle rim, XXVII, 392 ; Experiments, by A. Brotherston, IX, 179-80 ; of great age, IX, 547 ; also XXIV, 381, XXVI, 48.
 Trout, Sea (Bull trout, Whiting, Blacktail) *Salmo trutta*, by G. Bolam, XXIII, 250-5 ; at Carham, by A. B. Stirling, VIII, 173-6 ; "*S. eriox*," IX, 180 ; also II, 119, IX, 180 ; American Brook (*S. fontinalis*, Mitchell) in Pont, VIII, 218, XXIII, 260 ; Great Lake (*S. ferox*), IX, 180 ; Loch Leven (*S. levenensis*), IX, 180, XXIII, 260 ; Californian or Rainbow (*S. irideus*), XXIII, 260.
 Turbot fishing, I, 227.
 Torsk or Tusk, I, 214, VI, 432.
 Vendace, VII, 407, 408.
 Weever, Great, I, 7, VIII, 116, XXV, 56.
 Whiting, see Trout, Sea, above.
 Wolf Fish, VIII, 520.
 Wrasse, Ballan (Sea Sow), VII, 359, VIII, 119.
 Wrasse, Cook, VII, 522.
 Fishing, Rev. R. Cowe, on White-Fishing, I, 219-28 ; in Tweed, see List of Papers : Ichtheology above, Nos. 1056, 1059, 1062-6, 1073, 1075-8, 1080.
 Fishwick parish, IV, 187 ; by Rev. W. S. Moodie, XXIII, 147-52 ; the Church, XIII, 133 ; visited 1916, XXIII, 14.
 Fitz-Roger's Wall, Lordenshaw, Rothbury, XI, 42, XXVII, 295.
 Flags, see under Relics, below.
 Fleck (B.), XXI, 104.
 Fleming, C. J. N., Melrose, admitted 1908, XX, 277.
 Fleming, Rev. H., Mordington, admitted 1895, XV, 253.
 Fleming, Mrs. E., Berwick, admitted 1927, XXVI, 114.
 Fleming, Miss M., Kelso, admitted 1921, XXIV, 290.
 Flemington, Ayton, XXII, 153 ; rhyme, I, 148.
 Fletcher, weaver, Selkirk, XXVII, 374.
 Fletcher of Aberlady, XIX, 363 ; of Evestones and Cleughbrae, XXII, 209.
 Fletcher, Rev. J. B., Duns, admitted 1876, VIII, 33.
 Flint, Rev. W., Norham, admitted 1922, XXIV, 386.
 Flint factory at Newton, Durham, IV, 308.
 Floods, see under Weather.
 Floors (R.), holly where James II. was killed, XX, 76 ; visited, see List p. 41 above.
 "Flower of Yarrow," XIX, 132.
 "Flowers of the Forest," VIII, 430.
 Fluker, Dr. R. C., Berwick, admitted 1866, V, 294 ; his death, XI, 7.
 Foghorn, Farne Islands, X, 454 ; St. Abbs Head, XXI, 246.
 Fogo cooper, proverb, I, 121 ; ministers, XIV, 52 ; Moor, list of heritors at muster, X, 196 ; the church, XIII, 128 ; visited 1892, XIV, 53.
 Fonts :—
 Abbey St. Bathans, XIII, 91, XX, 28.
 Aberlady [modern], XVII, 238.
 Bassendean, XIII, 168.
 Bothal (N.), XV, 72.
 Chillingham, IV, 29, XX, 13.
 Coldingham, by C. Stuart, III, 251-2, V, 188, XIII, 116.
 Coldstream, IV, 457.
 Dawyck, XVIII, 252, XXVI, 22.
 Doddington, XXI, 27, XXV, 206 (fig.).

Fonts—*Continued* :—

- Dunbar [modern], XXI, 251.
 Eccles, X, 248, XIII, 125, XVI, 278.
 Edlingham, XXVI, 27.
 Foulenden, XIII, 130.
 Gateshead (at Farne), XXV, 30.
 Harbottle [doubtful], XII, 44.
 Hepple, Holystone, XII, 80.
 Hobkirk (at Weens), XII, 70.
 Hoselaw Chapel [modern], XXI, 142.
 Ingram, XII, 446, XX, 280.
 Kirkharle, XVI, 156, XXV, 357.
 Ladykirk, XIII, 307.
 Lesbury, XXIV, 365.
 Lilliesleaf, XXI, 261-2 (Pl. XIII.).
 Linton, III, 27 (Pl. IV.), IX, 29, XVIII, 93, 153-4, XXII, 365.
 Mitford, IX, 264.
 Newbattle Abbey, XIX, 45.
 Newbattle Church, XIX, 47.
 Norham, II, 184.
 North Berwick, VII, 84.
 Peebles, at Woodburn, Selkirk, XIV, 31.
 Polwarth, IX, 46, XIII, 164, XVI, 249.
 Rothbury, IV, 69, 70, 132, V, 193.
 Southdean, XXV, 214.
 Spott, XXI, 252.
 Spottiswood, XVIII, 113.
 Stenton (at Biel House), IX, 434, X, 208.
 Football on the Borders, XI, 445.
 Forbes of Pitsligo, XVI, 206.
 Forbes, E., on *Goniaster Abbensis*, II, 79-80.
 Forbes, Capt. J. A., Berwick, admitted 1875, VII, 535; his death, XIX, 249; his obituary notice, 364.
 Ford, its owners, IV, 176; tithe suit, XIX, 81; visited, *see List p. 41 above. See also under Cast. Build. and Eccl. Build.*
 Ford, John, Duns, admitted 1892, XIV, 83; his resignation, XXIV, 380.
 Fordyce of Ayton, XXI, 244.
 Forestry, by Col. Leather, XXV, 327-35; recent developments, XXVII, 162-4; at Bothal Haugh, XV, 74; Injury to Firs, X, 338; Injury by Lightning, VI, 388; the Horse Chestnut, by R. Carr-Ellison, VII, 213; on Leafing of

Forestry—*Continued* :—

- Trees, by Rev. J. Farquharson, VIII, 88; Experiments at Howebottom (S.), VIII, 473; Tree Raising in 1733, by 6th Earl of Haddington, XVIII, 57; the Birch in (S.), VIII, 148; Trees at Smeaton, XVIII, 202; Trees at Floors, XVI, 282; Arboriculture, by G. P. Hughes, XXIV, 111; Jedforest, by W. Laidlaw, XIII, 393-4; Trees at Marchmont, VIII, 517; Large Trees, IX, 380; Trees at Rowchester, IX, 548; Araucarias at Duns Castle, VIII, 168, XII, 552; Trees at Nisbet House, XIV, 146; Coniferous Timber of Commerce, by Com. Norman, XV, 99; *Cedrus Atlantica*, XVII, 143; *Pinus Pinea* at Dunglass, XIX, 173; Trees at Edgerston, X, 201; Scots Fir Cones, II, 69; *see also* Trees, under Botany.
 Forster family, XIII, 340-4; of Adderstone, XI, 405 ff., XXVI, 277; of Bamburg, VI, 331 ff., XII, 515, 518 ff., XXI, 273, XXVI, 277; of Beal, XXI, 302; pedigree, 307; of Belford, IV, 24, IX, 246; of Berwick and Warenford, by J. C. Hodgson, XXIII, 208-16; of Brinkburn, IV, 143; of Cornhill, XXI, 201, XXIII, 455; of Lucker, XXII, 322-4; of Newham Hall, XXI, 317; of Rochester, XXII, 94; of Sanson Seal, by J. C. Hodgson, XXIV, 337-40; of Tughall, 34-5.
 Forster Duell, Berwick, XXII, 190.
 Forster, General, of Campville, XII, 49.
 Forster, Sir Claudius, his tablet in Bamburg Church, VI, 327.
 Forster, G. J., on the Honey Buzzard in Captivity, II, 173.
 Forster, Ferdinand, killed by John Fenwick, VI, 69.
 Forster, Col. J. E., Sanson Seal, admitted 1883, X, 422.
 Forster, J. R., of Tughall Hall, admitted 1854, III, 55.
 Forster, Rev. M., Alnwick, admitted 1906, XX, 53; his death, XXI, 219.
 Forster, Nicholas, Berwick, his will, XXIV, 347.

Forster, Ralph, admitted 1865, V, 185, 187; his death, IX, 54.

Forster, W., admitted 1851, III, 86; on the Tree Sparrow, I, 229.

Forsyth, Capt. J., his Obituary notice, by Rev. J. Forsyth, D.D., VIII, 59-70.

Forsyth, Rev. J., D.D., Obituary notice of Capt. J. Forsyth, VIII, 59-70.

Forts, method of building walls, XIX, 158-9; containing reservoirs, XVI, 195.

Forts :—

Addinston, Lauder (B.), III, 263, X, 312, XV, 31; described, XXIV, 201.

Akeld (N.), XXIV, 455.

Allan and Teviot confluence (R.), XI, 390.

Alnmouth (N.), IX, 38, XXIV, 365.

Alwinton (N.), V, 388.

Ancrum (R.), XXI, 59.

Arks, Jed Water, (R.) X, 143.

Askirk (R.), XI, 493.

Barcombe Hill (N.), XXVII, 334.

Beanley (N.), XI, 283.

Beanley Hill (N.), V, 242, XIII, 22, 33, 35, 37.

Beanley Moor (N.), III, 129.

Bonchester, Leitholm (B.), X, 252.

Belford Crag (N.), IV, 17, IX, 249; described, XXV, 363.

Bell Hill (S.), XVII, 43.

Berryfell, Cavers (R.), XIV, 144.

Bewick (N.), *see* Old Bewick *below*.

Blackborough, Ilderton (N.), XI, 275-6.

Blackbrough, Hounam (R.), X, 141, XVI, 194-5.

Blackcastle Hill, Oldhamstocks (E.L.), VIII, 167, XIII, 314.

Blackcastle Rings, Greenlaw (B.), IV, 62, V, 98, 114, XXVI, 303.

Blackchester, Lauder, X, 312, XV, 40.

Blaikie's Field, Fairneyside, Ayton, VIII, 164.

Blawearie, Eglingham (N.), XIV, 211.

Bloodylaws, Oxnam (R.), XI, 29.

Blythe, Lauder (B.), X, 311, XXV, 201.

Bolam (N.), XIII, 290.

Bonchester Bridge (R.), XIV, 11.

Forts—*Continued* :—

Bonchester Hill, X, 143, 146-7, XII, 71; described, XXI, 157.

Boon Moor, Lauder (B.), X, 308.

Borthaugh Hill (R.), XI, 386.

Bowmont Hill (N.), XII, 482.

Bowmont Water (R.), by F. Lynn, XVI, 185-200 (Pl. V.-IX.).

Bowshiel, Cockburnspath (B.), VIII, 166.

Bowshot Hill, Rulewater (R.), X, 143.

Brander, Lumsdaine (B.), XXV, 191.

Brandon Hill (N.), IV, 239, XI, 285.

Brandon White House (N.), XI, 283.

Breamish Water (N.) IV, 303.

Bridgehaugh, Leader (B.), XI, 354.

Brinkburn (N.), XXI, 129.

Broomridge, Glendale (N.), II, 116.

Broomwood, Lemmington (N.), XI, 311-2.

Brotherstone (B.), XXIV, 29.

Brough Hill, Tosson (N.), XI, 49.

Brough Law, Ingram (N.), excavated, IV, 304-5; *also* XII, 446, XX, 261.

Brughhill, Hawick (R.), VII, 77.

Buchtrig, Hounam (R.), X, 12, 141, XI, 28.

Buckton (N.), described, XXV, 366 n.

Bunkle Edge (B.), XV, 210; by F. Lynn, 365-76 (plans), XXV, 337.

Burncastle, Lauder (B.), XV, 40, XXV, 199.

Burnhead, Halterburn, Yetholm (R.), X, 143.

Burnt Humbledon (R.), *see* Green and Black Humbletons, *below*.

Caddoncliffs (S.), VIII, 429.

Caddonlee (S.), X, 102.

Cademuir (P.), XXVI, 18.

Caerlee, Innerleithen (P.), IX, 489.

Callaly (N.), XIII, 41, 46, 51, 52-3, XIV, 20, 23-4.

Callaly Castle Hill (N.), IV, 224.

Calroust Burn (R.), X, 141.

Calroust Burnfoot, X, 142.

Calroust Castle, X, 141, XVI, 149, 185, 189 (Pl. VI.).

Forts—*Continued* :—

- Campfield (?), Cornhill (N.), III, 166.
 Campton, Drem (E.L.), XV, 187.
 Campville, Holystone (N.), XII, 48.
 Candy Castle, Biggar "Roman camp," IX, 491.
 Castle Dykes, Cockburnspath (B.), XV, 43.
 Castle Hill, Alnham (N.), X, 545, 547.
 Castle Hill, Ancrum (R.), V, 101.
 Castle Hill, Howtel (N.), described, XXIV, 463.
 Castle Hill, Moneylaws (N.), described, XXIV, 462-3.
 Castle Law, Venchen Hill, Yetholm (R.), X, 143.
 Castle Moffat, Garvald (E.L.), XVI, 176.
 Castle-Stone-Nick, Lennel (B.), IV, 457-8, fig.
 Catrail vicinity, IX, 120.
 Cauldshiels Loch (S.), VII, 354.
 Cavers Knowes (R.), XIV, 10.
 Channelkirk [Kirktonhill] (B.), XV, 40, XXVII, 180.
 Chapel Hill, Hawick (R.), VII, 13, 77, XI, 391 (fig.), 394.
 Charlton (N.), XIII, 259.
 Chatto Crags, Colmslie (R.) (probable), XIII, 201.
 Chatto Craig, Hounam (R.), X, 140, XI, 28.
 Chatton Law (N.), IV, 336, V, 155.
 Chesterhill, Belford (N.), XV, 54.
 Chester Hill, Innerleithen (P.), IX, 490.
 Chesterhill, Lauder (B.), XI, 358.
 Chesterhill, Swarland (N.), XII, 33.
 Chester Knowe, Gattonside (R.), XXV, 343.
 Chesters, Breamish (N.), IV, 304.
 Chesters, Cranshaws (B.), XII, 491.
 Chesters, Eaglescarnie (E.L.), XIV, 42.
 Chesters, Ingram (N.), excavated, IV, 305.
 Chesters, Prendwick (N.), XI, 288.
 Chesters Hill, Spott (E.L.), IX, 217.
 Clinch, Fawdon (N.), XIII, 53.

Forts—*Continued* :—

- Cockburn Law, Duns (B.), III, 15, VI, 49, 110, IX, 96; described, XXIV, 263-4.
 Cocklaw, Bowmont Water (R.), XVI, 193.
 Coldingham Loch (B.), XV, 218, XXV, 191.
 Coldstream (B.), IV, 457-8.
 Colterscleugh, Hawick (R.), VII, 77.
 Colwell Hill, Elsdon (N.), IX, 461.
 Corbie Crags, Makerstoun (R.), IX, 476.
 Cornhill [? Campfield] (N.), III, 166.
 Craigielaw, Aberlady (E.L.), X, 307.
 Craik Moor (R.), XXVII, 218 n.
 Crichness (E.L.), V, 115.
 Crofts Field, Penmanshiel (B.), II, 60.
 Cunzierton Hill (R.), X, 143, XI, 3, 29; described, XXVI, 41 n.
 Cup and Saucer, Wooler, *see* Green Castle *below*.
 Curr Burn, Bowmont Water (R.), X, 142.
 Dabshood, Lauder (B.), X, 311, XV, 35.
 Dean Castles, Oldcambus (B.), V, 246, VIII, 221, XI, 161.
 Derry Camp, Chesters, Belford (N.), IX, 250.
 Dod Law (N.), V, 149, 152-3, VI, 113, 148, XXV, 203-6 (fig.).
 Dodburn, Hawick (R.), VII, 77.
 Doecleugh, Hawick (R.), VII, 77.
 Dog Bush, Bunkle (B.), XV, 211, 372; described, XXV, 337.
 Dogden Moss, Greenlaw (B.), XI, 68.
 Doon Hill, Dunbar (E.L.), IX, 216.
 Doorport [? Doorpool] Hill, Southdean (R.), X, 143.
 Dowlaw Road (B.), XXV, 186.
 Downham (N.), (two), II, 344 n.; described, XXIV, 464.
 Dreva (P.), XI, 372; described, XXVI, 21, 23.
 Duns Law (B.), XIV, 63.
 Earlside, Cavers, (R.), XIV, 140.
 Earlston Black Hill (B.), V, 269, XVI, 42; described, XXIV, 375; excavations, XXV, 55.

Forts—*Continued* :—

- Earnsheugh, Cockburnspath (B.), IV, 131, VII, 174, XV, 218, 224, XXV, 191.
 Easington (N.), XV, 54.
 East Bolton (N.), XI, 40.
 East Flodden (N.), II, 344 n.
 Edington Hill (B.), IV, 184.
 Edinshall, by G. Turnbull, III, 9-20 (Pl. I.-II.), VI, 110; described, XX, 25-6, XXIV, 265.
 Eglingham Moor (N.), XIII, 33, 35, 37.
 Eildon Hill (R.), IV, 135, V, 7-8, Samian ware found, XIII, 55, 61; described, XIX, 20-1, XXVII, 66-7, 220.
 Elsdonburn (N.), VII, 366, XXI, 179, XXVII, 379; described, XXIV, 466.
 Ewesley (N.), XIV, 240.
 Faw Hill, Rule Water (R.), X, 143.
 Fawdon, Elsdon (N.), IX, 461.
 Fenton, Ford (N.), II, 344 n.; described, XXIV, 470.
 Ferny Castle (B.), XIII, 205.
 Flodden Hill (N.), IV, 175; described, XXIV, 460-1.
 Ford (N.), II, 82.
 Ford, Black Hill (N.), II, 344 n.
 Ford Common (N.), XXIV, 470.
 Ford-Wood House (N.), described, XXIV, 470.
 Fosterland (B.), I, 148.
 Fountainhall, North of, (M.), X, 103.
 Fowberry (N.), V, 155.
 Foxes' Knoll, Ilderton (N.), XI, 276.
 Friar's Nose (E.L.), XXVI, 116.
See Kilmade *below*.
 Gala Water (M.), X, 104.
 Gallow Law, Wooler (N.), described, XXIV, 453.
 Garvald Mains (E.L.), XVI, 176.
 Gledes-cleugh, Akeld (N.), described, XXIV, 454.
 Gledes-cleugh West, Akeld, XXIV, 454.
 Grant's House (B.), IX, 444.
 Great Hetha (N.), described, XXIV, 467.
 Graves Ash, its excavation, by G. Tate, IV, 293-316 (Pls. IV.-VIII); Relics found, XI, 288-9; described, XX, 263-5.

Forts—*Continued* :—

- Green Castle (Cup and Saucer), Wooler(N.), III, 91-2, IV, 137 n., 158; described, XXIV, 452-3.
 Green and Black Humbletons (R.), VII, 366, XXVII, 379.
 Greenside, Wooler, *see* Kettles *below*.
 Gregory's Hill, Kirknewton (N.), described, XXIV, 470.
 Grubbet, Kale Water (R.), X, 140.
 Habchester (B.), VI, 4, XXIV, 22, XXVII, 183.
 Hagg, Mindrum (N.), XXIV, 464.
 Halterburn (R.), X, 590-1.
 Haly Chesters, Tilmouth (N.), V, 347.
 Haly Jo, Lumsdaine (B.), XXV, 191.
 Harborough Hill, Ilderton (N.), XI, 276.
 Hardacres (B.), X, 371.
 Harefaulds, Lauder (B.), V, 114, VI, 11, 16, 117, X, 310, XVIII, 262, 265; described, 272-4 (Pl. XXII), XXV, 201.
 Harehagh, Rothbury (N.), X, 348, XXVII, 332.
 Harehope, Akeld (N.), VIII, 398, XIX, 112-3, 167, XXVII, 166-7; described, XIX, 157-8 (Pl. IX.); XXIV, 454.
 Harehope, north of, Akeld (N.), VIII, 400.
 Harelaw Hill, Pawston (N.), XII, 484, XXIV, 462.
 Harelaw Burn, Ilderton (N.), XXVI, 114.
 Harlaw, Westruther (B.), XI, 70.
 Hartside (N.), III, 129.
 near Hawick, VII, 76-8, XIII, 62.
 Heatherhope (Little Roughlaw) Hounam (R.), X, 141.
 Hetchester, Harbottle (N.), X, 348.
 Hethpool Bell (N.), described, XXIV, 469.
 Hetton, Chatton (N.), XXIII, 428.
 Highchesters, Teviot (R.), XI, 395.
 Hillhouse, Lauder (B.), XVIII, 273.
 Holystone (N.), XVIII, 67.
 Hoprig, Cockburnspath (B.), described, XXV, 376.

Forts—*Continued* :—

- Horton (N.), described, XXV, 203.
 Hounam Law (R.), X, 140; described, XXVII, 218-20 (plan.).
 Hounam Rings (R.), V, 191, X, 140, XVI, 199.
 Houndwood (B.), IX, 17.
 Howden, Jedburgh (R.), X, 143.
 Howick (N.), V, 20, IX, 39, XIV, 84.
 Howsden Burn, Alwinton (N.), XII, 39.
 Howtel (N.), (two), II, 344 n.; described, XXIV, 463.
 Hucco, Bolam (N.), XIII, 290.
 Humbleton Hill, Wooler (N.), XIX, 114, 158, 167, XXVII, 167.
 Humbleton Hill, Callaly (N.), XIII, 53.
 Huntshaw, Earlstoun (B.), X, 308.
 Hut Knowe, Hounam (R.), X, 141.
 Hyndlee Hill, Southdean (R.), X, 143.
 Ingram (N.), described, XXVI, 310-1.
 Jock's Hill, The Law, Oxnam (R.), X, 143.
 Kae Heugh, Garleton Hills (E.L.), X, 3.
 Kalewater (R.), X, 10, 11.
 Kelsocleugh (R.), X, 142.
 Kettles (Maiden Castle, or Green-side), Wooler, III, 91, IV, 137, 158, VI, 355, VIII, 399; described, XXIV, 451-2.
 Kilham (N.), described, XXIV, 464.
 Kilmade (Friar's Nose) (E.L.), XVI, 51; described, XXI, 206-10 (Pl. IX.), XXII, 358, XXVI, 116.
 Kilnknowe, Galashiels (S.), X, 102.
 Kimmerston Burn (N.), II, 344 n.
 Kingseat Burn (R.), X, 142.
 Kip Knowe (The Curr) Attonburn (R.), X, 142.
 Kip Knowe, Sourhope (R.), X, 142, XVI, 191.
 Kippie Hill, Melkington (N.), V, 348.
 Kirkton (R.), XIV, 10.
 Kirktonhill (B.), *see* Channelkirk, *above*.
 Knock Hill, Huntlywood (B.), IX, 242.

Forts—*Continued* :—

- Kyloe Crags (N.), XVII, 222; described, XXV, 366.
 Langleeford (N.), VI, 358, 368.
 Langton Edge (B.), XIV, 219.
 Lantern Hill, Bolton (N.), XI, 309, 310, 311.
 Lanton Moor, Jedburgh (R.), X, 143.
 Lauderdale (B.), VI, 11.
 Leetside (B.), XI, 532.
 Legerwood Black Hill (B.), X, 308.
 Little Hetha (N.), described, XXIV, 468.
 Lochtower (R.), X, 591.
 Longcroft, Lauder (B.), X, 312, XV, 33; described, XXIV, 202.
 Lordenshaw (N.), XI, 40, XXVII, 331; described, 294.
 Lord's Seat, Clennell (N.), XI, 295.
 Lumsden (B.), VIII, 162.
 Maiden Castle, Wooler. *See* Kettles, *above*.
 Meldon (South) Glendale (cairn ?), XXIV, 458.
 Meldon Burn, Milfield (N.), XXIV, 454, 458, 459.
 Middleton, Wooler (N.), VI, 357, X, 283.
 Milfield Hill (N.), XXIV, 459.
 Mindrum (N.), described, XXIV, 461.
 Mindrum Mill (two) described, XXIV, 461.
 Morebattle Hill (R.), X, 140.
 Mowick (N.), X, 345, XX, 146.
 Mow Law (R.), X, 142.
 Mowhaugh School (R.), XVI, 185, 190.
 Newton Hill, College (N.), described, XIX, 157, XXIV, 469.
 Newton Hill, Edlingham (N.), XII, 172.
 Northumberland, by Henry Maclauchlan, XXIV, 451-70.
 Old Bewick (N.), V, 156, 158, XIV, 211, XXII, 369, XXVII, 175.
 Oldcambus (B.), VI, 411.
 Old Rothbury (N.), XI, 37, XXVII, 332.
 Old Swarland (N.), XII, 32.
 Old Swindon (R.) [homesteads ?], XVI, 186, 190.
 Otterburn (N.), IX, 463-4.
 Oxnam Row Hill (R.), XI, 3, 31.

Forts—*Continued* :—

- Oxtree Burn, Swarland (N.), XII, 35.
 Park Law, Sourhope (R.), X, 142, XVI, 191 (Pl. VII.), XXIV, 369.
 Pawston Hill (N.), XII, 482, XXI, 140; described, XXIV, 462.
 Penmanshiel (B.), II, 60, III, 107, 108, 109.
 Penshiel (E.L.), V, 115.
 Plenploth, Stow (M.), X, 103, XII, 66.
 Prestoncleugh (B.), IX, 84, XV, 365-7 (plan), XXV, 339.
 Priestthaugh (R.), VII, 77.
 Primrose Hill (B.), XV, 375; described, 377 (plan), XXV, 376.
 Rabbit Hall, Callaly (N.), XIII, 40-1, 47.
 Raecleugh (B.), XXV, 201.
 Raecleuchhead (B.), XIV, 219-20, XV, 35, XXIV, 196.
 Raecleughhead Hill (B.), XXIV, 195.
 Redheugh Hill (B.), VIII, 166.
 Redpath, Earlston (B.), XVI, 42.
 Redpath Hill, Mertoun [doubtful], X, 309.
 Ring Carn, Fleehope (N.), XXIV, 469.
 Ringley Hall, Makerstoun (R.), IV, 267, VI, 222, XVII, 51-4, XXII, 51.
 Ringses or Ringlets, Beanley (N.), V, 159, 243, XIII, 26, 32, 37.
 Ringses, Doddington (N.), V, 148-9; described, XXV, 203.
 Rink, Galashiels, VIII, 433, IX, 110, XIV, 28; relics in Scott's possession, X, 101.
 Robert's Law, Netherton (N.), X, 546, 548, XI, 302.
 Ros Castle, Chillingham (N.), XX, 17, XXV, 39; the name, IV, 337.
 Roseden (N.), XI, 276-7, XXIII, 21.
 "Round-about" Turnpikehead, Southdean (R.), X, 145.
 Roughinglinn (N.), II, 83, V, 146, VI, 113, XXI, 30.
 Roxburghshire (Cheviots), by James Geikie, LL.D., X, 139-48.

Forts—*Continued* :—

- St. Gregory's Hill, Glendale (N.), XIX, 157, 166.
 St. Helen's (B.). *See* Dean Castles, *above*.
 Shaftoe Crags (N.), XVI, 154.
 Shank End, Kale Water (R.), X, 140.
 Shawdon Hill (N.), XI, 313.
 Shield-on-the-Wall (N.), XXVII, 334.
 Shotton Hill (N.), XXIV, 462.
 Siccar Point (B.), XXVII, 319.
 Slate Hill, Bolam (N.), XIII, 289.
 Snuke, Milne Graden (B.), IV, 454-8 (Pl. XIV.).
 "Soldiers' Fauld," Whitefield (N.), X, 348.
 South Flodden (N.), described, XXIV, 460.
 South Middleton (N.), XI, 276.
 Southdean Hill (R.), X, 143, XXV, 212.
 Southdean Rig (R.), X, 143.
 Southfield, Hawick (R.), VII, 77.
 Spindleston (N.), VI, 298, XV, 54; described, XXV, 194, 197-8 (plan).
 Spottiswood (B.), XVIII, 105.
 Standingstone [Grizzlefield] (B.), X, 309.
 Standrop, Akeld (N.), VI, 360, VIII, 399.
 Stenton (E.L.), XVI, 174.
 Stor Fold, Kirknewton (N.) (two) described, XXIV, 466.
 Stow (M.), X, 103, XII, 64.
 Sweethope Hill, Stichill (R.), XV, 2.
 Sweethope Lough (N.), XX, 32.
 Teindside Hill, Hawick (R.), VII, 14, 77.
 Temple Hall, Rulewater (R.), XIV, 139.
 Thirlestane (B.), X, 311.
 Thornton Loch (E.L.), described, XXIV, 106 (plan).
 Thoulieston Hill, Hounam (R.), X, 140.
 Timpendean Tower (R.), X, 143.
 Tinnis Hill, Jed Water (R.), X, 143.
 Titlington (N.), XI, 40, 309, XII, 178, XIII, 34, 36, 38.
 Todshaw Hill (R.), XI, 395.
 Torwoodlee (S.), IX, 109, X, 102, XIV, 244.

Forts—*Continued* :—

- Tosson Burgh (N.), XXVII, 331; described, 295.
- Traprain Law (E.L.), XXIV, 26-7.
- Tunlaw, Coldingham (B.), V, 188.
- Twizel (N.), IV, 455-6 (Pl. XIV.).
- Venchen Hill (R.), X, 591.
- Wallace Hill, Innerleithen (P.), IX, 482.
- Wardlaw, Caerlaverock (D.), XXVII, 188.
- Wardlawbank, Reston (B.), XV, 211, 374, XXVII, 94 n.
- Watherston or Weatherston, Stow (M.), X, 103, XII, 66.
- Wauchope (R.), X, 147, XIII, 66, XIV, 12, 138.
- Weetwood (N.), V, 154.
- West Morriston (B.), X, 309, XXV, 376.
- West Newton (N.), (three or four), described, XXIV, 465.
- West Ord (N.), I, 54.
- Wheelrig (R.), XII, 464, 466, 473.
- White Camp, Whitechesters, Hawick, XI, 387.
- White Castle (E.L.), XVI, 177.
- White Hall (N.), described, XXIV, 468-9.
- White Hill (P.), XI, 364.
- Whitehillbrae, Hawick (R.), VII, 77.
- Wildgoose Hill, Bowmont Water (R.), X, 143.
- Witchy Neuk, Rothbury (N.), XXVII, 332.
- Woden Law (R.), X, 14, 140, XI, 27.
- Wrinklaw, Longformacus (B.), X, 24, XXVII, 45.
- Yair (S.), VIII, 433.
- Yett Burn, Huntfold Hill [Thorny Hill], Hounam (R.), X, 141.
- Yevering Bell (N.), I, 212, V, 149, XIX, 155-7, 159-61; its excavation, IV, 431-53 (Pl. XV, XVI.); described, XIX, 112, XXIV, 455-7, XXV, 360.
- Fortune, G. Duns, admitted 1887, XII, 77; report of Aberlady meeting, 1900, XVII, 235-40; on Spottiswood, XVIII, 104-7; his death, XXII, 335.
- Fortune, Robert, Naturalist, VII, 8, XVIII, 205.
- Fortune, W., Ayton, admitted 1920, XXIV, 215.
- Fosterland, rhyme, I, 148.
- Fosterside, Longformacus, XXVII, 45.
- Foulden, lands forfeited, 1343, XIX, 356; its owners, XXIV, 21; Hagg Wood excavations, XXII, 282-93 (fig.); Moorpark, Implements found, XXV, 377; the church, XIII, 129; visited 1874, VII, 170; 1919, XXIV, 24.
- Foul Ford tragedy, XXVI, 301-3; by T. Gibson, 318-22.
- Foulersyland, Denholm, V, 308.
- Foulfordlees, its owners, IX, 13.
- Foulshiels, Mungo Park born there, VIII, 14.
- Foulsyke, Ednam, XXVII, 215.
- Fowberry and its Owners, by J. C. Hodgson, XXII, 325-30; visited 1915, XXII, 343; the tower, XXI, 124.
- de Fowberry, XXII, 314-6, 325-30.
- Fowler, Tibbie, VII, 171.
- Fox, George, the Quaker, XXVII, 195.
- Fox, H. B., Galwood, admitted 1901, XVIII, 120.
- Fox-hunting in the Borders, by Major C. H. Scott-Plummer, XXVI, 285-300; in Northumberland, XIX, 85 n.; witnessed at Club meeting, IX, 272; Mr. Calder's hounds, IX, 222; Rock Hunt, 1785, XXIV, 313.
- Foxton, Alwinton, V, 386.
- Frain, Robert, Border artist, by Sir G. Douglas, XVIII, 9-11.
- Framepeth, Abbey St. Bathans, VIII, 338.
- Framlington, Hardy's MS. Notes, XIX, 83; also mentioned, XII, 120, 122-4.
- Franklin, Dr. Benjamin, his portrait at Howick, XIX, 272.
- Frater's Walls, Cheviot, VI, 364.
- Fraser of Neidpath, XXVI, 17.
- Fraser, Rev. D. D., Sprouston, admitted 1902, XVIII, 283; re-admitted 1922, XXIV, 386.
- Fraser, W., Edinburgh, admitted 1928, XXVI, 304.
- Frazer, Dr. T., Berwick, admitted 1881, IX, 492.
- Freer, J., Melrose, admitted 1875, VII, 535; on Elwyndale and its Three Towers, XIII, 189-203 (Pl. VI-VIII); his death, XIV, 206.

- French Prisoners of War in Border Towns*, by J. M. Forbes, XXV, 481; relics at Inchbonny, XXV, 216.
- French of Thornydykes, XVIII, 99-102.
- French, Alexander, slays John Cranston, IX, 240-1, XVII, 28.
- French, A. D. Weld, his "*The Frenches of Scotland*," XVIII, 99.
- Friars, Black, Jedburgh, XX, 83.
- Friars, Grey, Jedburgh, XX, 82 ff.
- Frith (N.), XII, 122.
- Frog (*Rana*), I, 135.
- Frost, Leonard, Beal, admitted 1898, XVI, 287.
- Fryer, Stephen, buys Middleton, XXIV, 280.
- Fuller, John, M.D., Historian of Berwick, XIII, 5, XXIV, 107.
- Fulton, James, Coldstream, admitted, 1921, XXIV, 290.
- Funeral superstitions, XXIII, 58-60.
- Fyall, J., Hillend, admitted 1929, XXVII, 57.
- Fyler, Rev. S. A., Cornhill, admitted 1849, II, 348; on Cornhill, V, 344-8; his death, IX, 289.
- Fynlaws, Oxnam, XI, 96.
- Gaelic on the Border, by Miss Russell, XIV, 161.
- Gaitheugh, V, 391.
- Galashiels, *History*, by R. Hall, XXV, 475; Lindean and, by Rev. Dr. Butler, 477; its *Fauna*, XIX, 179-203; typography, XXV, 473-7; visited, *see List* p. 41 *above*.
- Gala Water, Old Roads, by Miss Russell, XII, 130-1.
- Galbraith, William, Minister of Chirnside, III, 189.
- Gallalaw-Knowe ["mote" on O.S. map], Oxnam, XI, 22.
- Gallow-Law, Presmennan, IX, 427.
- Gallows Law, Dawyck, XI, 382.
- Gallows Law, Whitecross, V, 381.
- Galletly's *Ancient Towers and Doorways*, XVI, 17.
- Gallon of High Shaws (N.), XXII, 210.
- Galloway, Lord of, XIV, 291, XXVII, 196, 202.
- Gamelshiels, its wolf legend, IV, 291; visited 1896, XVI, 52; 1927, XXVI, 117.
- Gamelspath, XXV, 26, 60.
- Games, Border, XXIII, 118-34; Bob and Pennystanes, Coldingham, XVIII, 131; Bowling, II, 51-68; Curling, II, 68 n.; Football, XI, 445; Nyneholls, V, 333; Selkirk Hand Ba', X, 61.
- Gandy, Capt. C., Alnwick, admitted 1874, VII, 349; his death, IX, 228.
- Garden, A. M., Berwick, admitted 1922, XXIV, 386.
- Garden, Miss M., Berwick, admitted 1928, XXVI, 317.
- Gargoyle, Cockburn, XXIV, 264.
- Garleton Hills, visited, 1882, X, 3.
- Garretshiels, Elsdon, X, 119.
- Garter, Order instituted at Wark, XIII, 79.
- Garwood, E. J., London, admitted 1895, XV, 253.
- Gatley, Dr. H. R., Ayton, admitted 1884, X, 487.
- Gatty, Mrs. Alfred, exhibits *algae*, III, 165.
- Gattonside Moss, visited, *see List* p. 41 *above*.
- de Gaugy of Ellingham, XXIII, 28.
- Gavin, David, of Langton, XIV, 225, XXV, 421-3.
- Gavinton founded, XIV, 225.
- Gayner, F., Cambridge, admitted 1896, XVI, 77.
- Geddie, J., Edinburgh, admitted 1904, XIX, 154; on Arthur Seat, 341-7.
- Gee, Rev. H., D.D., Durham, admitted 1917, XXIII, 249.
- Geikie, Sir A., on Priestlaw, XVI, 53.
- Geikie, Prof. James, on Roxburghshire Forts, X, 139-48, 1882; on Geology of Oxnam, XI, 120-1.
- Genealogical Fragments*, Berwick-on-Tweed, 1856, by J. Maidment, IX, 203.
- Genealogies, Northumberland, Dr. Hardy's MS. Notes, XIX, 81; *see also* Pedigrees.
- Geology :—
- Basaltic dikes in (N.), VI, 108-9.
- Basaltic Rocks of (N.), by G. Tate, VI, 197-217 (Pl. I.-III.).
- Boulder clay, Berwick (shells in it), X, 540; Teviot, XI, 389-90.
- Boulders, VI, 289; at Birdoswald, IX, 271; Coldstream, IV, 236-7; Marchmont, IX, 48.

Geology—Continued :—

Carboniferous Limestone of (N.),
by H. Miller, XII, 116-8; Lower
C. in B., X, 296; L.C. Sections,
XIX, 67.

Collection at Coupland Castle,
XXI, 288.

Dent, use of term, I, 89.

Gala Silurian rocks, Old Cambus,
XVIII, 228.

Fairy Stones, *see that heading*.

FOSSILS OF HOWICK COAST,
III, 99-101.

**FOSSILS OF THE MOUNTAIN
LIMESTONE,** by G. Tate, IV,
149-54.

FOSSILS OF SHILBOTTLE, IV,
99.

**FOSSILS : LOWER CARBONI-
FEROUS ENTOMOSTRACA,** by
T. Rupert Jones, F.R.S., F.G.S.,
X, 313-26 (Pl. II.).

Fossil Tooth, I, 88 (fig.), (Pl. I.).

Fossil tree at Milne Graden, V,
187; at Morriston, 10; at
Norham, II, 182.

Fossils :—

Actinoceras giganteus, IV, 228.

Amusium deornatum, V, 19;

Sowerbyi, III, 234, VI, 202.

Arca cancellata, V, 19.

Archaeocidaris Nerei, V, 71;
Urii, V, 19, 71.

Astraeopora cyclostoma, V, 86.

Aulopora gigas, V, 86.

Avicula Verneulii, III, 136.

Aviculo-pecten aequalis, III,
234; *cælatus*, V, 19; *dupli-
costatus*, V, 286; *Hardingii*,
III, 234; *pera*, V, 87; *segre-
gatus*, V, 286.

Bellerophon, IV, 106; *decussatus*,
V, 19, 73; *hiuleus*, 286;
striatus, 73; *urii*, 73; IX, 81.

Beyrichia multiloba, VI, 3;
Tatei, V, 87-8 (fig.).

Bothriolepis obesa, XVIII, 228,
XIX, 53; 57 (fig.).

Calamites, I, 86.

Candona Tateana, V, 87 (fig.).

Cardiomorpha oblonga, V, 284.

Cephalopod, XXVII, 46.

Ceriopora rhombifera, VI, 21.

Chaetetes radicans, II, 354, IV,
100, IX, 80.

Geology—Fossils—Continued :—

Chonetes Hardrensis, V, 73, 86;
VI, 202; *sordida*, III, 234.

Clisiophyllum bipartitum, IX,
80.

Coniferites verticillatus, III, 135,
V, 73, 86.

Crassopodia, IX, 480; *Emble-
tonia*, IV, 104 (Pl. I.), V, 19;
media, IV, 104 (Pl. I.).

Cribellites, *Carbonarius*, by G.
Tate, V, 71-4 (fig.).

Otenacanthus, VII, 20.

Otenoptychius pectinatus, VII,
20.

Cymbella helvetica, IV, 80.

Cypris Scoto-Burdigalensis, III,
218.

Diplograptus, XVIII, 227.

Discina nitida, III, 234, V, 87,
VI, 202.

Edmondia arcuata, IX, 81.

Eione moniliformis, IV, 105
(Pl. I.), V, 19.

Estheria striata, V, 83-6;
striata Tateiana, 73.

Euomphalus, IV, 104, IX, 81;
carbonarius, V, 73; *catillus*,
II, 354.

Eurypterus Scouleri, VI, 3;
VII, 20; *Stevensoni*, X, 294.

Favosites parasitica, V, 86.

Fenestella, II, 354; *crassa*, III,
233; *membranacea*, IX, 81;
plebeia, III, 233, VI, 21, 202,
IX, 81, *undulata*, III, 233.

Filograna implexa, X, 490.

Glaucanome pluma, VI, 21, IX,
81.

Graptolites, Dobb's Linn, XXVI,
307; *Longformacus*, X, 24;
Slitrig, XIII, 70.

Griffithides Farnensis, III, 233,
234 (Pl. I., fig. 4); V, 19, 73,
VI, 202, IX, 80.

Gyracanthus, XIX, 50; *formosus*,
VII, 20; *obliquus*, IV, 228;
tuberculatus, VII, 20.

Halonina, IX, 243.

Holoptychius, II, 170, III, 196,
VI, 221, 222, XVI, 39, 94,
XIX, 53, 58 (fig.); *Hibbertii*,
IV, 231, V, 73, 86; *nobilis-
simus*, IV, 168, 249, 331, V,
106, 244, 288, XVII, 25, 63,
XVIII, 228, XXV, 202; the

Geology—Fossils—*Holoptychius*—

Continued:—

- name, XIX, 28; *Portlockii*, III, 135.
Leda attenuata, V, 73.
Lepidodendron, I, 179, XIX, 259; *Sternbergii*, I, 88; *intermedium*, III, 135.
Leptodomus costellatus, V, 19.
Lingula marginata, III, 234; *mytiloides*, V, 86; *squamiformis*, V, 73, 86, 89, 286, VI, 202, IX, 81.
Lithodendron affine, V, 86; *junceum*, 86; *sociale*, II, 354.
Lithostrotion basaltiforme, IV, 100, X, 490; *junceum*, X, 124, XVII, 82; *Portolcki*, V, 86.
Loxonema rugifera, V, 19; *sulculosa*, 19.
Macrocheilus, IX, 81.
Modiola, III, 196, 219; *angustata*, 218.
Monograptus at Oldcambus, XVIII, 226-7; *priodon*, XIII, 70; *Ricartonensis*, 70; (*Cyrtograptus*) *spiralis*, 70; *vomerinus*, 70.
Murchisonia, IV, 106.
Myophoria carbonaria, III, 234.
Nacula gibbosa, V, 73, 86.
Naticopsis plicistria, III, 234.
Nautilus globatus, III, 234, VI, 202.
Navicula lanceolata, IV, 80.
Nematolites, XI, 390.
Nemertites Cambrensis, XIII, 70; *tenuis*, 70; *undulata*, IV, 105 (Pl. I.).
Nereites, IX, 480.
Nitzschia sigmoidia, IV, 80.
Orthiscrenistria, III, 231, 234; *micelinis*, IX, 81.
Orthoceras attenuatum, IX, 81; *cornu-vaccinum*, IV, 228; *cylindraceum*, V, 286.
Orthocerata, III, 219.
Pinna flexicostata, IV, 228.
Pitys withami, XXV, 320.
Pleurotomaria III, 219, IV, 106; *sulcatula*, V, 286.
Posodonia Becheri, V, 73, 283.
Poteriocrinus nuciformis, IX, 80.
Productus giganteus, V, 86; VI, 21, IX, 81, XVII, 82;

Geology—Fossils—*Productus giganteus*—Continued:—

- flemingii*, III, 231, 234, VI, 202; *latissimus*, IX, 80, 81; *longispinus*, 81; *martini*, III, 234; *punctatus*, III, 234, IX, 81; *scabriculus*, III, 234; *semireticulatus*, III, 234; V, 86, IX, 81; new species at Dunbar, VIII, 8.
Protovirgularia, VII, 73, XIII, 70; *dichotoma*, 70.
Pterichthys major, IV, 41, 331, V, 106, VIII, 393.
Pteronites angustatus, III, 136; *persulcatus*, V, 19.
Rhizodus, VII, 20, XIX, 259; *Hibberti*, V, 187.
Rhynchonella pleurodon, VI, 21.
Sabella antiqua, V, 19.
Saccammina Carteri, XIII, 284; XXVI, 50.
Sanguinolites arcuata, V, 87; *carbonaria*, 87; *iridoines*, V, 284; *sulcatus*, 284.
Serpulites carbonarius, V, 19.
Sigillaria, III, 164, XXV, 368; *organa*, IV, 101.
Solemya primæva, V, 283.
Sphenopteris affinis, III, 135; *bifida*, 135; *Johnstoniana*, V, 73, 86, VI, 109; *obtusiloba*, III, 135.
Spirifer bisulcatus, IV, 335; *glaber*, II, 354, III, 234, VI, 202; *imbricatus*, III, 234; *lineatus*, 234; *luminosus*, V, 87; *sex-radialis*, III, 234; *trigonalis*, III, 231, 234.
Spirobis carbonarius, V, 73, 86.
Stenomyelon tuedianum, XXV, 321.
Stenopora tumida, V, 86.
Stigmaria ficoides, III, 133, 167, 219, IV, 101, V, 9, 73.
Strophomena analoga, V, 86; *crenistria*, V, 72, 73, VI, 202.
Sulcoretopora parallela, III, 233, VI, 202.
Syringopora geniculata, V, 86; *ramulosu*, IV, 100.
Terebratula reniformis, II, 354; *sacculus*, VI, 21.
Ulodendron ornatisimum, III, 136.
Zygodon or *Zeuglodon*, V, 379.

Geology—Continued :—

Fossils at :—

- Bilsdean, XV, 184.
 Cockburn Mill, IV, 168.
 Corbridge, X, 124.
 Dobb's Linn, X, 277.
 Duns (*Roy. Phys. Soc. Proc.* 1864), by W. Stevenson, X, 293.
 Edington Mill, IV, 165.
 Elsdon, IX, 528.
 Eskdale, XII, 206, 210.
 Foulden, XXIV, 287.
 Foxton Hall, by G. A. Lebour, IX, 79-81.
 Harlow Hill, IX, 80.
 Langton (B.), XIV, 342.
 Pawston, XXI, 138.
 Thornielee (P.), IX, 479-80.
 Tweeden Burn, VI, 21.
 Tweedside, by W. J. Ruthersford, XXV, 320-1.
 Whitelee, Reed Water, XIII, 292.

Fossils of Italy, I, 243.

Glaciation, *see* Ice Action, *below*.

Gravel deposit, Melrose, VII, 356.

"High Water Marks and Drift Deposits in Tweed Valley," (*Trans., Roy. Soc. Edin.*), by D. Milne Home, VIII, 207, XIII, 408.

Ice Action in (B.), by William Stevenson, VII, 208-10; in (N.), XIII, 222; in the Merse, XXV, 297; in Scotland and Canada, by G. G. Butler, XXV, 288-307.

ICE MARKINGS IN THE EAST-ERN BORDERS, by G. Tate, V, 236-40.

Ice markings at Alnwick, IX, 38; Belford, V, 95; Craggside, XI, 4; Earnsheugh, VII, 175; Embleton, XIX, 65; Little Mill, V, 372; St. Abb's Head, V, 189.

Kaims, V, 107-8; their origin, IV, 249; at Bedshiel, IV, 341, V, 97, 105, 118-20, XI, 65; by W. Stevenson, V, 124-8; by J. G. Goodchild, XVI, 295-312; visited, *see* List p. 36 *above*; at Bradford, X, 441; at Greenknowe, IX, 233; at Hoppen, V, 97; at North Charlton, XIII, 260; at Oxendean, V, 126; at Pallinsburn, X, 440; at Wark,

Geology—Kaims—Continued :—

V, 224-31; at W. Morriston, V, 127.

Lakes, ancient sites in the Borders, IV, 236-7. *See also* Geology of Ewart Lake, *below*.

Letters and Notes, by Rev. M. Culley, XXI, 276-88.

Localities deserving examination, IX, 4-5.

Meteorite at Newstead, V, 9.

Minerals of Berwickshire, by Rev. J. C. Atkinson, II, 132-40; of Cheviot, XXI, 227; found near St. Boswells, by R. D. Thomson, I, 26.

Minerals :—

Agates from Baillieknowe (R.), XVI, 252; Slitrig, XIII, 69.

Amethysts on Cheviot, I, 40; V, 30.

Antimony at Whitecross, V, 380.

Aventurine quartz, XI, 117.

Barytes at Whitecross, V, 380.

Calcareous spar at Hutton Bridge, II, 135, 136.

Chert, Carham, XIII, 76.

Coal, ancient mines, XV, 63; Berwick, I, 87; Boon, XVIII, 265; Cooper Eye seam, I, 87, 88; Detchant, XXV, 365; Dunglass, VIII, 407; Eglingham, V, 284-7; Holy Island, I, 244; Morpeth, XV, 63; in (R.) and (B.), by J. Buddle, XXII, 387; Shilbottle, IV, 97.

Copper at Ellemford (B.), XX, 22; at Hoardweel [Ordweel], XX, 22; at Priestlaw, XVI, 53.

Dolerite, XIX, 63.

"Dunstanburgh Diamonds," VI, 85, VIII, 414, XIX, 39, 66.

Feldspar (green) crystal, Clara-bad (B.), II, 133.

Fuller's Earth from Maxton, by R. D. Thomson, I, 157.

Gold in Linglee Burn, Selkirk, XIV, 29.

Gypsum at Edington Mill, II, 264, VI, 2.

Hematite mine, Garleton Hills, X, 4.

Iron-pyrites at Eyemouth, I, 35.

Geology—Minerals—*Continued* :—

- Jasper, Ramshope, Redewater, IX, 466; Native, by J. Thomson, 536; Robert's Linn, XXV, 217.
- Lead, Beadnell, IV, 107; Corbridge, X, 127; Grieston, Innerleithen, IX, 481-2; Whitton Dean, Rothbury, XI, 39-40.
- Lime analysis, Hadden and Scremerston, XIII, 77; Newton, XII, 54; Yardhope, 54.
- Lithomarge from Maxton, by R. D. Thomson, I, 158.
- Manganese, Hutton, II, 140.
- Quartz, primary, in South Scotland, by W. Stevenson, V, 121-3.
- Saltpetre near Ninewells, I, 181.
- Selenite [Edington Mill], VI, 2.
- Shell-marl at Middleton Hall, Wooler, (James Mitchell, R.N.), I, 41.
- Sulphate of barytes, Todcrags, Yetholm, VII, 365.
- Moraines, X, 441; Carter Bar, XIII, 293; Langleeford Hope, VI, 303; Loch Skene, XXV, 306, XXVI, 307; Talla, XXV, 296; Tweed Valley, XXV, 296.
- Mountain Limestone, by G. Tate, V, 72-4.
- Notes, MS., by W. Stevenson, X, 296.
- Ordinance Geological Survey of Berwickshire*, by Geikie, V, 403.
- Railway cuttings, observations, IV, 394-5.
- River courses (old), by J. A. Somervail, XXIII, 416-20.
- River terraces, Dryburgh, XVI, 38-9; Floors, IV, 236; Maxton, XVII, 62.
- Sea level, later changes, XVIII, 56.
- Sea-margins, Ettrick, X, 594.
- Stones, lenticular, from Norham, I, 162.
- "Stratified Rock of (B.)" (*Geol. Soc. Proc.*), by W. Stevenson, X, 293.
- Tuedian strata, III, 219.
- Whin Sill of (N.), III, 233; VI, 198-210 (Pl. I.-III.), XIX, 62-6, XXV, 366, XXIV, 281; by Topley and Lebour (*quart. Jour. Geol. Soc.*), VIII, 435.

Geology—Minerals—*Continued* :—

- Whinstone, use of term, I, 89.
- Geology of :—
- Akeld Hill, XIX, 113.
- Amble and Hauxley, XIV, 87-8.
- Ancrum, V, 100.
- Arthur Seat, XIX, 256-60.
- Bamburgh, V, 104.
- Bass Rock, by Hugh Miller, XVIII, 29; by J. G. Goodchild, 41-56.
- Beadnell, XII, 502-4; by G. Tate, IV, 96-110 (Pl. I.).
- Beasley, IV, 181-2; XIII, 23, 31-2.
- Belford, III, 56, V, 95.
- Berwick Coast, VII, 5; by F. M. Norman, XVII, 81-6; by W. Gunn, XVI, 313-6; *Geology of Berwick, Norham and Scremerston*, by A. Fowler, XXVI, 48.
- Berwickshire, by D. Milne Home (*Trans., Highland Soc.*), XIII, 407; (B.) and North Durham, by D. Thomson, I, 85-90; *Geology of Eastern Berwickshire*, by Sir A. Geikie, XXV, 191.
- Blanerne, XII, 18.
- Boon Hill, coal bored for, XVIII, 265.
- Burnmouth, XVI, 316, XVII, 83-5, XXI, 286; by J. G. Goodchild, XVII, 228-34.
- Caithness, XXI, 280-2, 285.
- Canonbie Coal Field, XII, 207.
- Carham, V, 16, XIII, 76.
- Cheviot, VI, 304-5, 371-4; by G. Tate, V, 361-8; Clough's *Memoir of the Geology of the Cheviot Hills*, XII, 453 n.
- Chew Green, X, 18.
- Cockburn Law, IV, 249, XX, 21, XXIV, 263; by W. Stevenson (*Trans., Roy. Soc. Ed.*, 1849), X, 293.
- Cockburnspath, by R. Richardson, XV, 183-4.
- Coldstream, III, 218-9.
- Corbridge, by G. A. Lebour, X, 121-7.
- Crawley, III, 195.
- Cullernose, V, 18-9, XIX, 274.
- Denholm, V, 326.
- Dobb's Linn, XXVI, 307.
- Dryburgh, by R. Richardson, XVI, 37-9.
- Duddo, X, 445.

Geology of:—*Continued*:—

- Duns (*Berwick Advertiser*, Dec., 1844), by W. Stevenson, X, 293.
- Dunstanburgh, Saddle Rock, VI, 47, 85, VIII, 414, XIX, 32-3, 65, XXVI, 36 (Pl. III.).
- Earlston, Black Hill, by G. Tate, V, 287-8; by J. G. Goodchild, XIX, 51-9 (fig.); by T. Barron, XVI, 92-100 (Pl. V.).
- East Lothian, at the close of the Ice Age, XVIII, 33; its igneous rocks, 27.
- East Morriston Quarry, V, 105-6.
- Eccles, Greenlaw, Polwarth, and Longformacus, in *Mag. of Nat. Hist.*, Sep., 1832, by Dr. R. D. Thomson, I, 11.
- Eglingham, by G. Tate, V, 283-7; by J. Tait, XIII, 220-4.
- Eildon Hills, XIX, 19; by G. Tate, V, 4-6; by T. Barron, XVI, 92-100 (Pl. V.); by J. Smith, XXVII, 64-7.
- Elsdon, by Prof. G. A. Lebour, IX, 525-30.
- Embleton, by J. G. Goodchild, XIX, 60-7 (fig.).
- Eskdale and Liddesdale, by Hugh Miller, XII, 214-6.
- Ewart Lake, by G. G. Butler, XIX, 101-7 (Pl. VI.; VII.).
- Ewart Park, XVI, 253-4.
- Eyemouth, V, 379-80; (*Berwick Advertiser*, Jan., 1851) by W. Stevenson, X, 293; the harbour, XI, 75, 531.
- Farne Islands, III, 231, X, 455-6; by G. Tate, V, 288-9.
- Fast Castle, IV, 39.
- Garleton Hills, X, 4.
- Glanton, III, 195.
- Glendale, by G. P. Hughes, X, 227-8; by G. G. Butler, XXV, 361-2 (Pl. VI.).
- Grant's House, Silurian strata, XXVII, 52.
- Greenlaw and Hume, V, 98; by Rev. J. Walker, 116-20.
- Greenlaw Wells, shaft section, I, 89.
- Hawick, by Prof. J. Elliot, VII, 71-4.
- Hindhope, Kale Valley, X, 15.
- Howick, by G. Tate, III, 99-102.

Geology of:—*Continued*:—

- Hume, V, 98, VI, 308, 312.
- Jedburgh, IV, 330, X, 45-6, XI, 10, XXVII, 66; coal, XVII, 84.
- Lamington Dean, IX, 10.
- Lammermoors, Eastern, (*Geol. Soc.*, 1850), X, 293.
- Liddesdale, XII, 202, 205, 206, 207, 214-6.
- Marshall Meadows (section), XVI, 315.
- Maxton, VI, 222-3, XVII, 62-4.
- Meikle Pots, Galashiels, XIV, 246.
- Melrose, VII, 356.
- Middleton Hall, Wooler, X, 279.
- Milne Graden, IV, 122.
- Newton Don, by Rev. G. Gunn, XIV, 312-3.
- North Charlton, Chathill, Newham, XIII, 268-9.
- Nunlands Quarry, II, 136.
- Oldcambus, Siccac Point and Cove, by J. G. Goodchild, XVIII, 226-41 (fig.).
- Oxnam, XI, 19; by Prof. Geikie, 120-1.
- Peebles, by J. G. Goodchild, XVIII, 253-8.
- Ratcheugh Crag, IV, 254.
- Roman Wall district, V, 403.
- Ross Sands, II, 354.
- Roxburghshire, "Geological Account of Roxburghshire," (*Trans., Roy. Soc., Edin.*), by D. Milne Home, XIII, 408.
- Ruberslaw, XXVII, 66.
- Rule Water, by Prof. Geikie, XII, 74.
- St. Abb's Head, IV, 127-9; by D. Milne Home, V, 221.
- Scremerston, V, 185; Sections, by G. Bailes, 349-57.
- Siccac Point, III, 133-6, XV, 183, XXVII, 319; by J. G. Goodchild, XVIII, 226-41 (fig.).
- Slitrig, XIII, 69-70.
- Southdean, XIII, 293.
- Westmoreland, XXI, 286.
- Whitadder, Upper, by W. Stevenson, XVI, 58-62.
- Whitberry Point, Tynninghame, VII, 363.
- Whittingham Vale, IV, 222.
- Whitsome quarry, I, 86.
- Wooler, III, 90, VI, 353-5.
- Gerardscheles, Harbottle, V, 428.

- Ghosts at Ashiesteel, XIV, 329 ; Callaly, XIV, 19 ; Colmslie, XXV, 47 ; Ford (Dr. Marsh), XXIV, 236-7 ; Houghton Castle (Archie Armstrong), XI, 157 ; Houndwood, IX, 12 ; Jedburgh, XXIV, 219 ; Littledean Tower (R.), XVII, 58, XXIII, 115-6 ; Marlefield, IX, 24 ; Maxton, XXIII, 116-7 ; Redpath, Earlston, XVI, 33 ; Southdean, XII, 97 ; Spottiswood (Lady Anne), XVIII, 103, (Rundie) XVIII, 105 ; Thornydykes (Green Lady), XVIII, 101 ; Welton, XI, 209 ; Yevinger ("White Lady"), VIII, 402 ; Neill Tragedy, XXVI, 317-22.
- Giant's Leap, Retreat, III, 138.
- Gibb, Miss M. L. Shirra, admitted 1921, XXIV, 290.
- Gibb, R. Shirra, Boon, admitted 1883, X, 422 ; his Presidential Address, XXI, 1-14 ; his death, XXV, 222 ; his obituary notice, XXV, 158-9.
- Gibb, T. H., Alnwick, admitted a Corresponding Member, 1869, VI, 103 ; on a Night Heron, 174 ; Bird records, 248-9, 433-4, VII, 210-3, VIII, 133-41, 511-4.
- Gibbet at Steng Cross, XXII, 183.
- Gibson, *Tynemouth*, XIX, 81.
- Gibson, Prof. G. A., admitted 1907, XX, 196.
- Gibson, G. J., Netherbyres, admitted 1903, XIX, 50 ; his death, XXVI, 314.
- Gibson, J., Gunsgreen, admitted 1885, XI, 92.
- Gibson, Miss J., Greenlaw, admitted 1931, XXVII, 299.
- Gibson, T., Edinburgh, admitted 1911, XXI, 267 ; on the Foul Fords Tragedy, XXVI, 318-22.
- Gilchrist, Surgeon, Berwick, XXIII, 199.
- Giles, A., Edinburgh, admitted 1897, XVI, 179 ; his resignation, XXIII, 47.
- Gillam of Middleton, XXIV, 280.
- Gillespie, Patrick, in Simprin, VIII, 301.
- Gillieson, Rev. T., Cranshaws, admitted 1916, XXIII, 48 ; his resignation, XXIV, 380.
- Gilly, Rev. W. S., admitted 1836, I, 106 ; his Presidential Address, III, 53-62 ; on Norham church and churchyard, II, 177-90 ; his death, III, 208 ; his obituary notice, 208-9 ; his monument, IV, 121 ; his writings, XXIII, 448-9, 451 ; his work for rural housing, XVII, 139.
- Gilmanscleugh (S.), XI, 331.
- Gilpin, Bernard, "Apostle of the North," VIII, 25.
- Gilsland, the name, IX, 279 ; the Spa, 284 ; Sir W. Scott there, XXVII, 347-50 ; visited, *see List* p. 41 *above*.
- Gipsies, VII, 368, XXIII, 383-5.
- Girthingate, Lauderdale, XIII, 191, XXV, 199.
- Girtridge Hall, Ednam (site), X, 246.
- Gladstone family, XIII, 62-3.
- Gladstone, H. S., his *Birds of Dumfriesshire*, XXV, 444.
- Gladstone, T. H., Berwick, admitted 1924, XXV, 226.
- The Glamour of the Glen*, by Dr. McConachie, XXVII, 398.
- Glantleys (N.), XII, 34, 122.
- Glanton, Hardy's MS. Notes, XIX, 82 ; visited 1889, XII, 436.
- Glanton Pyke, XII, 167.
- Glax of Innerwick, XXIII, 22.
- Gledswood, V, 391.
- Gleedcleugh, Wooler, the name, VIII, 400.
- Glegg, A. H., Maines, admitted 1912, XXII, 42, re-admitted 1924, XXV, 215.
- Glegg, Mrs. J. C., Maines, admitted 1928, XXVI, 317.
- Glen, Innerleithen, burned, 1905, XIX, 151 ; visited, *see List* p. 41 *above*.
- Glennconner, Rt. Hon. Lord, of Glen (E. Tennant), admitted 1881, IX, 585 ; his death, XXIV, 285.
- Glendearg (Calfhill), I, 74, XIII, 193 ; visited, *see List* p. 41 *above*.
- Glen Fin, Cockburnspath, XVIII, 137.
- Gloag, Rev. P. J., Galashiels, admitted 1876, VIII, 32.
- Goat Fold, Pease Dean, IX, 448.
- Goblin Ha', Gifford, XIV, 43, 46 (Pl. II.).

- Golden Pots, XXII, 80, XXIV, 320-1; XXV, 26-7.
- Goldie, Rev. T. S., Coldstream, admitted 1856, III, 220; his death, IV, 136.
- Good, T. S., Berwick, admitted 1832, I, 2; notice of him by Sir G. Douglas, XVIII, 13-16; his portrait of Dr. Johnston, XXVII, 320, *also* Frontispiece *above*.
- Good's *Directory of Berwick*, 1806, XIII, 5.
- Goodechild, J. G., Edinburgh, elected a Corresponding Member, 1898, XVI, 287; on Bedshiel Kaims, XVI, 295-312; on the Geology of Burnmouth, XVII, 228-34; on the Geology of Canty Bay and the Bass, XVIII, 41-56 (Pl. X.); on the Geology of Oldcambus, Siccar Point and Cove, 226-41 (fig.); on the Geology of Peebles, 253-8; on the Geology of the Black Hill of Earlston, XIX, 51-9 (fig.); on the Geology of Embleton, XIX, 60-7 (fig.); testimonial presented, 302.
- Gooderham, Rev. A., Chillingham, admitted 1898, XVI, 287.
- Goodsir, H. D., on *Nymphon Giganteum*, II, 114 (Pl. III.).
- Gordon, by Rev. J. Ritchie, XXII, 375-82; "G. Gowks," I, 151, IX, 228; The Moss, IX, 231, XXII, 353; its Ministers, IX, 227; visited, *see List* p. 41 *above*; *see also under* Cast. Build., and Eccl. Build.
- Gordon of Gordon, XV, 123, XXII, 376-80; of Gordonbank, XXV, 154; of Stichill, XV, 3-4, 6-8; pedigree, 23-4; Duke of Richmond and, XXII, 351-2, 379; George, Lord, XXVII, 210.
- Gordon, Rev. A., Greenlaw, admitted 1882, X, 222.
- Gordon, Captain, M.P., of Fyvie Castle, builds St. Mary's Church, Berwick, IV, 124.
- Gosford House, visited, X, 261, XVII, 237.
- Goswick, Charles' Camp, XXI, 76 n., 82-3.
- Gourlaw, Rev. N. J. N., Galashiels, admitted 1916, XXIII, 48; his resignation, XXIV, 37-8.
- Govenlock, R., Hawick, admitted 1884, X, 486.
- Gowk-days, XXIII, 120.
- Gowland, T., Melrose, admitted 1922, XXIV, 386.
- Gowrie conspiracy, XXVII, 82-3, 84-5.
- Gracey, A. L., Berwick, admitted 1869, VI, 102.
- Gracie, William, printer, Berwick, XXIII, 434 ff.
- Graffiti on chalk in Sussex, XXVII, 390.
- Graham, D., Edinburgh, admitted 1904, XIX, 154.
- Graham, Rev. M. H. N., Maxton, admitted 1866, V, 294; on Maxton, VI, 217-224; on Littledean Tower, XVII, 56-8; on Maxton Church, 60-1; his death, XXI, 220.
- Graham, R. B., his death, VI, 193.
- Graham, T., Alnwick, admitted 1891, XIII, 322; his death, XXIV, 285.
- Grahame, G., Berwick, admitted 1901, XVIII, 120; his death, XXV, 51.
- Grahame, T. J., Berwick, admitted 1899, XVII, 78; his death, XIX, 249.
- Grahamslaw, visited, *see List* p. 42 *above*.
- Graidensheills, Ladykirk, XXV, 148.
- Grainger, Liddell, of Ayton Castle, XXI, 244.
- Grainger, H. Liddell, Ayton Castle, admitted 1903, XIX, 50; his death, XX, 10.
- Grainger, Capt. H. H. Liddell, Ayton Castle, admitted 1922, XXIV, 386.
- Grainger, Mrs. A. Liddell, Ayton Castle, admitted 1911, XXI, 267; her resignation, XXV, 51.
- Grant, James, admitted 1863, V, 17.
- Grant, Col. J. P. Nisbet Hamilton, of Dirleton, XXVII, 91.
- Grant's House, Bank House, the name, XX, 226; visited, *see List* p. 42 *above*.
- Granville, Rev. C., Chatton, his death, VI, 193.
- Grave covers, coped or hog-backed, Bedrule, XXV, 211; Edrom, 70, 341; Hutton, 70; St. Helens, 70, XXVII, 319; Stobo, XXVI, 19.

Graveslab, Stobo Church, XXVI, 18-19 (fig.). *See also* Cross-slabs.
 Graves, Early Christian, XXIV, 172-4; Early Iron Age, Burnmouth, XXV, 54; of Maiden Lilliard, 210; of Priors, Coldingham, XVIII, 125; at Michael's Knowe, Coldingham ("British"), 129; at Kirktonhill, XXIV, 174; at Ladykirk Church, XI, 185.

Graves, long, Aberlady, X, 307; Addinston, XXIV, 174; Belhaven, XIII, 318-9; Cairndinnis, X, 468; Castle Dykes, Cockburnspath, XV, 43; Cockburn, XXVII, 355; Dalcove Mains, XV, 358-60; Dunglass, X, 465; Flodden, II, 343 n.; Ford, II, 343 n.; Hoprig, XXV, 317-9 (fig.), 440-2 (Pl. VIII, fig.); Jedburgh, VI, 348; Knowes (E.L.), X, 464-5; Luffness, X, 307; Millerton, XXIV, 174; Oldhamstocks, X, 465; Beadnell, XII, 499; Westruther Mains, X XI V, 173; Whittingehame (E.L.), X, 463.

Gravestones, of Berwickshire, by J. H. Craw, XXV, 70-95, 229-53, 409-39 (Pl. A.-O.); at Cambo, XX, 81; Covenanter's, Tweedsmuir, XXV, 35; Hartlepool type, XII, 200; Symbolical, XXIII, 90; XXV, 74-82, 84-7.

Graveyards, Transcription of epitaphs, XX, 2; Yew Trees in them, II, 128-31; private, in Northumberland, XXVI, 278.

Graveyards:—

Abbey St. Bathans, XXV, 230-1.
 Alnmouth, VI, 191, VIII, 253.
 Ayton, XXV, 231-2.
 Baro (E.L.), XVI, 175.
 Birgham, X, 248, 253, XXV, 249, 250.
 Brainshaugh, VIII, 216.
 Bunkle, XXV, 232-3.
 Canonbie, XII, 211.
 Castleton, Liddesdale, XII, 467.
 Channelkirk, XXV, 234-5.
 Chirnside, III, 184; XXV, 235-7.
 Cockburnspath, XXV, 237-8.
 Coldingham, XI, 192, XVIII, 125, XXV, 238-9.
 Cornhill, XX, 58.
 Cranshaws, XII, 494, XXV, 241-2.
 Duns, XXV, 243.

Graveyards—*Continued*:—

Earlston, XX, 71-2, XXV, 243-7; James Blaikie's gravestone, XVI, 43.
 Eccles, X, 248, XXV, 247-9.
 Ednam, XX, 72-3.
 Edrom, XII, 13-14, XXV, 250-2.
 Eglington Hall, XIV, 208.
 Ettleton, VI, 20.
 Eyemouth, XXV, 252-3.
 Fairnington, XXI, 55.
 Fishwick, VIII, 22, XXIII, 15, XXV, 419-20.
 Fogo, XXV, 409-11.
 Foulden, XXV, 411-13.
 Gavinton, XXV, 423.
 Gordon, XXV, 413-4.
 Greenlaw, XXV, 414-6.
 Hermitage (R.), XVI, 267.
 Hilton, XXV, 438-9.
 Holy Island, VII, 34, 36, 39-41.
 Horndean, XXV, 420.
 Humbleton, VIII, 395.
 Hume, XX, 247, XXV, 416-7.
 Hutton, XXV, 417-9.
 Jedburgh, XI, 141.
 Kirknewton, XIX, 109, XXV, 225, 357, 377, XXVI, 276.
 Ladykirk, XXV, 420.
 Lamberton, VI, 5, XXV, 430.
 Langton, V, 300, XXV, 421.
 Lauder, XXV, 423-4.
 Learmouth, XXI, 203.
 Legerwood, IX, 238-9, XXV, 424-6.
 Lennel, XXV, 239-41.
 Lindean (S.), XIV, 26-7.
 Linton, XVIII, 92-3, 152-3.
 Longformacus, XXV, 427.
 Makerstoun, XVII, 55.
 Maxton, XI, 349.
 Maxwell, Kelso, VII, 497, XVIII, 81.
 Mertoun, VI, 180, XXV, 427-8.
 Mindrum, XII, 489, XXII, 191-6.
 Mordington, XXV, 430.
 Morebattle, XXII, 390-4.
 Mount Teviot, V, 103.
 Nenthorn, XXV, 431-3.
 Newton (B.), XXV, 433.
 Nisbet (R.), XI, 140.
 Norham, II, 182.
 Oldhamstocks, VIII, 408.
 Old Roxburgh, VIII, 290-2.
 Overton Hill (R.), XI, 13.
 Polwarth, XXV, 433.

Graveyards—*Continued* :—

- Preston (B.), XV, 213, XXV, 233-4.
 Roxburgh, XXIV, 224.
 Rutherford, VI, 222, XXI, 54.
 St. Boswells, XI, 349.
 St. Helens, XXV, 238.
 St. Mary's, Yarrow, X, 407, 607.
 Simprim, VIII, 310-1, XXV, 435-7.
 Stenton, IX, 439.
 Stichill, XX, 77.
 Stobo, XXVI, 19-20.
 Stow, XII, 62.
 Swinton, XXV, 435.
 Warkworth, XXVI, 281.
 Westruther, XXV, 437-8.
 Whitsome, XXV, 438.
 Gray, A., on the Diving Spider, X, 522.
 Gray, James, Kimmerston, admitted, IV, 35.
 Gray, Miss Mary, Berwick, admitted 1923, XXV, 32.
 Gray, Miss Mary, Bankhill, Berwick, admitted 1925, XXV, 369.
 Gray, Mrs. A., Edrington Castle, admitted 1921, XXIV, 290.
 Gray, R., Edinburgh, admitted 1874, VII, 349; on Ornithology of the Dunbar Coast, VIII, 48-56; obituary notice of Dr. Turnbull, 71-2; obituary notice of Capt. J. Laskey, 73-5; on the Velvet Scoter, 75-6; on Effects of Winter 1880-1 on Birds, IX, 498-503; on Relics of A. Wilson, 291-2; on Birds of the Forth, X, 84-7; Bird records, VII, 257-61, 463-7, VIII, 155-9, 353-5, 498, IX, 365, X, 197; his death, XII, 79.
 Gray, W., E. Bolton, admitted 1850, III, 7; his obituary notice, VI, 317.
 Greaves Ash, the name, by R. Carr-Ellison, VII, 237-41; its excavation, IV, 293-316 (Pl. 4-8); visited, *see List* p. 42 *above*.
 Green, Rev. C., Embleton, admitted 1877, VIII, 381.
 Green, Rev. J. S., Wooler, admitted 1860, IV, 165; his death, IX, 55.
 Green, R. Y., Newcastle, admitted 1884, X, 487.
 Green, W., Berwick, admitted 1884, X, 486.
 Greenfield, J., Reston, admitted 1879, IX, 208.

- Greenhill, Rev. C. K., Robertson, admitted 1879, IX, 208.
 Greenknowe, *see under* Cast. Build.
 Greenlaw, by Rev. John Walker, V, 110-20; its Geology, by R. D. Thomson (*Mag. of Nat. Hist.*, Sept., 1832), I, 11; *An Old Berwickshire Town*, by R. Gibson, XXV, 72; visited, *see List* p. 42 *above*. *See also under* Eccl. Build.
 Greenrig, Swinton, VIII, 337.
 Greens, Grenez (N.), XII, 120, 122.
 Greenwell, Dora, Durham poetess, XVIII, 8.
 Greenwell, Rev. Canon W., admitted 1861, IV, 239, 246; on Durham Cathedral, IX, 57-73; Address on Early Christianity, XII, 195-7; his death, XXIII, 421; his obituary notice, 426-7, XXIV, 142-3; his writings, XXIII, 426-7; "Greenwell's Glory," X, 450.
 Greenwell, His Honour Judge. Durham, admitted 1895, XV, 253.
 Greenwich Naturalists' Club, III, 162.
 Greet, Miss C. H., Norham, admitted 1907, XX, 196; on nesting of the Great Tit, XI, 245.
 Greet, T. Y., Norham, admitted 1857, IV, 60; presents drawings of sculptured stones at Norham, 218 (Pl. 1, 2); on relics found at Norham, V, 289-91 (Pl. XV.); his obituary notice, VII, 70-1; his experiences in Australia, XXVI, 322.
 Gregson of Lowlynn, XIX, 204-5; of Whitechester (B.), XXIV, 449.
 Gregson, A. K., Lowlynn, admitted 1875, VII, 535.
 Gregson, D. K., Berwick, admitted 1884, X, 486; on a Jacobite document, XIX, 204-5 (Pl. XI).
 Gregson, Henry, of Lowlynn, admitted 1846, II, 168; his death, XI, 7; his obituary notice, 217.
 Gregson, John, Wark, introduces Turnip-growing, XIII, 292.
 Greig, George, Stonehaven, admitted 1875, VII, 536.
 Greig, J. L., Eccles, admitted 1898, XVI, 287.
 Greig, Mrs., Wester Wooden, admitted 1922, XXIV, 386.
 Greig, T., Wooden, admitted 1883, X, 422.

- Grey family, XX, 113 n., XXII, 303 ff; owns Dunstanburgh, VI, 91; owns Hethpool, XII, 406-7; owns Reaveley, XX, 285; owns Ulgham, XVI, 71; of Akeld, XI, 405; of Chillingham, XI, 411, XX, 15, XXI, 28, 273 n.; of Heton, XXIII, 428; XXIV, 204; of Holburn, XXII, 198; of Kylee, VI, 107, XXV, 367-9; of Yevering, IV, 432.
- Grey, Capt. [Admiral] the Hon. F., Howick Grange, admitted 1852, III, 93.
- Grey, Sir George, of Fallodon, memorial window at Embleton, XIX, 31.
- Grey, John, of Dilston, XVII, 310.
- Grey, John, South Togston, admitted 1899, XVII, 78.
- Grey, John Neil, Milfield, admitted 1913, XXII, 96; his death, XXV, 222.
- Grey, Sir Ralph, Chillingham, XXV, 41.
- Grey, Dr. Robert, born 1610, account of him, IV, 26-8.
- Grey, Sir Thomas, of Chillingham, builds Doddington Bastle, XXI, 28; "of Myndrome," XXI, 273 and n.
- Grey, Sir Thomas, his *Scalachronica*, XXII, 12-13.
- Grey, Rt. Hon. Viscount, of Fallo-don (Sir Edward Grey), admitted 1888, XII, 218; Presidential Address, XXIV, 249-61.
- Grey, William, Berwick, admitted 1903, XIX, 50; his death, XXVII, 184.
- Grey Mare's Tail, XXV, 37; visited 1928, XXVI, 307.
- Greystock, Lord, owns Morpeth, IX, 258; William de, XIX, 281.
- Grierson, S., Melrose, admitted 1874, VII, 349.
- Grieve of Hutton Hall, XXIII, 150.
- Grieve, Miss J. C., Lauder, admitted 1924, XXV, 192.
- Grieve, W., Cattleshiels, admitted 1880, IX, 414; his death, XI, 7.
- Griffith, G. Waldie, on Weight of Salmon caught at Hendersyde, VII, 112-4.
- Griffith, Sir R. J. Waldie, Bart., his library, XXVI, 52 ff.
- Grose, Francis, antiquary, his daughter's grave, Elsdon, XXII, 185.
- Gubeon, (N.), XVI, 137, 141.
- Guide to the Antiquities of the Border*, by Alexander Jeffrey, VII, 478.
- Guillotine, at Halifax, 1639, XXI, 102.
- Gullane, visited 1877, VIII, 207.
- Gunn, Rev. G., Stichill, admitted 1879, IX, 49, 208; appointed Joint Secretary, 1896, XVI, 76; Secretary, 284; his Presidential Address, XV, 1-29 (index, p. xii.); Reports of Meetings, 1894, XV, 30-98; 1895 (Haggerston), 238-9; 1898 (Hermitage), XVI, 273-4; (Hume Castle), 275-81; 1899 (Berwick), XVII, 21-2, 77-9; on the Rocks of Newton Don, XIV, 312-3; on Mosses of Newton Don, 405; Appreciation of Dr. Hardy, XVI, introductory note; on Gold Coins from Dryburgh Abbey, 89-90; on Hume Church, 217-30; on a Cist at Billie Mains, 340; on *Andromeda polifolia* in Roxburghshire, 339-40; his death, XVII, 186, 197; his obituary notice, 153-60.
- Gunn, Rev. P. B., Oxnam, admitted 1887, XII, 77.
- Gunn, Rev. P. B., junr., Oxnam Manse, admitted 1923, XXV, 37; on Falla Cairn, XXVII, 104-6 (fig.).
- Gunn, W., Berwick, admitted 1879, IX, 208; on Shells in Boulder Clay, Berwick, 540-1; on Sculptured Rocks between Wooler and Chatton, XI, 401-2 (Pl. I.-III.); obituary notice of Hugh Miller, XV, 322-4; on Rocks about Berwick, XVI, 313-6.
- Gunn, W., Duns, admitted 1882, X, 222.
- Gurl Hole, Reston, rhyme, I, 148.
- Guthrie, W. G., Hawick, admitted 1888, XI, 338; on *Lepidoptera* of Hawick, XV, 332-45; XVI, 101; on a Parasite of the Swallow, XV, 353; his death, XIX, 249.
- Guy Mannering* and Liddesdale, XII, 461, 470, 479. *See also* Prototypes.
- Guyzance, visited 1910, XXI, 136.

- Ha' Kaim, Earlstoun, XVII, 24, 255, 256-7.
- "Habbitrot," Border story, XXIII, 67-71; similar tales, 136-46.
- Habchester, Ayton, visited, *see List* p. 42 *above*. *See also under Forts*.
- Habitancum, visited 1913, XXII, 90.
- Hadderwick, Elsdon, X, 119.
- Haddington, Bothwell's House, X, 5; visited, *see List* p. 42 *above*. *See also under Eccl. Build.*
- Haddington, The Right Hon. the Earl of., Tynninghame House, admitted 1877, VIII, 381; his death, XXIII, 249.
- Haggerston, in 1715, XXIV, 489; visited, *see List* p. 42 *above*.
- de Haggerston, XI, 403; of Ellingham, XIII, 264-5, 276; XXIII, 29; Sir Carnaby of Kyle, VI, 107; Sir Thomas, 1688, XXV, 227.
- Haig of Bemersyde, XXII, 38-9; old rhyme, I, 147.
- Hailes Castle, visited, *see List* p. 42 *above*.
- Haining, its owners, X, 51; visited, *see List* p. 42 *above*.
- Hainshieside, Cranshaws, XII, 492.
- Haitlies of Mellerstain, by Surgeon Maj.-Gen. S. A. Lithgow, XV, 122-43, 194; by Rev. H. Paton, XXVII, 210-7; *also* XV, 13, 141-3, XIX, 358.
- Haliburton family, XV, 140, XVI, 318 ff.; motto, XXIV, 39; tomb at Dryburgh, XXV, 92 (Pl. A.); the barony, V, 110, 112; of Newtown, XIV, 295; takes Berwick for Wallace, XXII, 7; David, XIX, 358; Sir William, XV, 122, 123; William of Lumsden, XX, 93; of Dirleton, XXVII, 77-9; Patrick de, 210.
- Haliburton, J. H., Australia, admitted 1884, X, 486.
- Halidean Mill, XVI, 32; its fairies, XXII, 97.
- Halidon Hill, visited, *see List* p. 42 *above*. *See also under Battles*.
- Hall of Dunglass, XII, 538-42, XXIV, 427, 448; owns Chirnside, III, 186; buys Fast Castle, XX, 102; Sir James, XXVII, 92; Sir John buys Cockburnspath, VIII, 405.
- Hall of Elishaw, XXII, 201-2; of Elsdon, XIV, 110-1.
- Hall, Henry, of Haughead, Covenanter, IX, 22, 56, XVIII, 90-1, 159, XXII, 361; his flag, IX, 222-5; by Rev. J. F. Leishman, XXVI, 376-8 (Pl. XI.); his forbears, IX, 224 n.
- Hall of Hauxley, XIV, 106.
- Hall of Newbigging, IX, 224 n., XI, 98; John, his rescue, 15.
- Hall of Otterburn, XI, 405, XII, 120, XXII, 211-21.
- Hall of Oxnam, XI, 98-102.
- Hall of Rochester, XXII, 94.
- Hall of Whitehall, XII, 538-42, XXIV, 444; William, anecdote, VII, 24; Willie, local saying, XII, 541. *See also Hall of Dunglass*.
- Hall of Whitelee, Elsdon, XXII, 185.
- Hall, D., Ingram, admitted 1889, XII, 497.
- Hall, Rev. G. R., Wark-on-Tyne, admitted 1886, XI, 338; on Haughton Castle, XI, 145.
- Hall, Rev. J., Wooler, admitted 1890, XII, xi.
- Hall, Miss B., Ewart Park, admitted 1930, XXVII, 168.
- Hall, Percy, Border raider, XI, 97.
- Hall, W. T., Dunns Houses, Woodburn, admitted 1881, IX, 585; obituary notice of T. Arkle, XI, 541-2; his death, XX, 9.
- Hall, W. T., M.B., C.M., Woodburn, admitted 1907, XX, 196.
- Hall family, "fause-hearted Ha's," XI, 406, 462.
- Halliburton, T. College, Jedburgh, admitted 1920, XXIV, 215; on St. James' Fair, 344.
- Halliday, J., Wedderburn Castle, admitted 1875, VII, 536; his death, XXII, 335-6.
- Hallowe'en ceremonies, XXIII, 105-9.
- Halsington, Eccles, Charter, VIII, 483.
- Halterburn, the name, XII, 486; chapel, XXI, 170, 180, 194.
- de Hameldon, Roger, owns Oxnam, XI, 97.
- Hamilton of Innerwick, XXIII, 23.
- Hamilton, Elizabeth Hume, Lady, XXVII, 211.
- Hamilton, Rev. H., Berwick, admitted 1855, III, 213.

- Hamilton, Sir John, of Trabroun, acquires lands of Coldstream monastery, VIII, 275, 312.
- Hamilton, Sir R., Berwick, XXI, 82.
- Hamilton, Major the Hon. R. Baillie, of Langton, admitted 1867, V, 301, 374; his death, XIII, 257.
- Hamilton, Hon. Mrs. M. G. Baillie, Langton House, admitted 1892, XIV, 82; on Pictures at Langton House, 338.
- Hamilton, Thomas, novelist, XVIII, 6-7.
- Hancock, John, Letter to J. Hardy, XI, 216.
- Hand Ba', *see* Games.
- Hanging Stone, Gordon, IX, 231.
- Hangingshaw (S.), visited, *see* List p. 42 above.
- Hansel Monday, XXIII, 120, 121.
- Hanvill of Brothervick, XV, 104-6.
- Harbottle, XXIII, 369; XXVI, 278; the name, V, 427; chapel, XII, 43; visited, *see* List p. 42 above. *See also* under Cast. Build.
- Harbottle of Ellingham, XXIII, 29; of Preston (N.), XIII, 277-8, XXIII, 31-2.
- Harcarse, owned by Nicholas Swinton, VIII, 335; its cloth-mill, XXVII, 74.
- Harden and the Harden Relics, by J. G. Winning, XI, 484-6 (Pl. V.); tower, VII, 80; visited 1886, XI, 331, 395.
- Hardenhead, Oxnam, XI, 96.
- Hardie of Midside. *See* Girdle under Relics.
- Hardwick, P. C., on Old Bewick Chapel, IV, 53-6.
- Hardy, A. W., Harperton, admitted 1921, XXIV, 290.
- Hardy, G., Oldcambus East Mains and Redheugh, admitted 1894, XV, 93.
- Hardy, H. R., Stoneshiel, admitted 1862, IV, 334.
- Hardy, J., admitted 1863, V, 481; Presidential Address, 373-406; elected Joint Secretary, VI, 290; presentations to him, IX, 450, X, 217, XIII, 22, 28-30; receives degree of LL.D., 2, 28; his life at Penmanshiel, XV, 44; his last attendance at a meeting, XVI, 168; his death, 237-40, 285; Appreciation, by Rev. G. Gunn
- Hardy, J.—*Continued* :—
(*Introductory note*), by Sir G. Douglas, XXVII, 315-6; his obituary notice, XVI, 340-72; his portrait *Frontispiece*, XII; his grave, XXI, 245, 249, 265; Memorial erected to his memory, XVII, 22, 33, 79, 253, 299-305; his collection of Lichens, 261-4; his writings, XVI, 359-72; his MSS., XIX, 81-2; Reports of Meetings, 1878, VIII, 389-436; 1879, IX, 6-56, 214-90, 425-97, X, 242-86, XI, 10-93, 333-401, XII, 13-81, 167-220, 436-506, XIII, 22-85; 1891, 259-324; 1892, XIV, 9-86, 207-54; 1894, XV, 30-98; 1895, 208-55.
- Hardy, Mrs., Townhead, elected an Honorary Lady Member, 1897, XVI, 180; her death, XXIV, 379; her funeral, 370.
- Harefaulds, *see* under Forts; visited, *see* List p. 42 above.
- Harehope Manor (N.), XXVI, 276; *see also* under Forts, Cast. Build., and Eccl. Build.
- Harelaw, the name, IV, 289; near Coldingham, XII, 151; in Lauderdale, XXI, 141.
- Harestanes, Mount Teviot, V, 102.
- Harewood, IV, 216.
- Harkers, Oxnam, XI, 97.
- Harnham, its owners, by J. C. Hodgson, XXIV, 203-7; visited, *see* List p. 42 above. *See also* under Cast. Build.
- Harper, E. E., Sheriff-Substitute of Selkirkshire, admitted 1892, XIV, 83.
- Harper, R., Dunbar, admitted 1911, XXI, 267.
- Harperton, X, 245.
- Harrigait Head, Torwoodlee, X, 102.
- Harrison, J., Newcastle, admitted 1862, IV, 334.
- Hartburn, visited 1891, XIII, 280.
- Hassendean, grant of lands, IV, 347, XXIV, 145.
- Hastie of Coldmartin, XXII, 321.
- Hastie, J., Edrington, admitted 1874, VII, 349.
- Hatchetnise (Hatchet-knowes), rhyme, I, 151.
- Hately. *See* Haitlie.
- Hatter's Hole, Leader, VII, 306.

- Haughead, Kale Water, IX, 22, XVIII, 90-1, XXII, 361, XXVI, 376-8.
- Houghton Castle, visited 1885, XI, 5, 52 (fig.). *See also under* Cast. Build.
- Hauxley, *see* Amble and Hauxley; Cottage, XIV, 109 (Pl. III.).
- Hawick, its Antiquities, by James Brydon, M.D., VII, 74-8; by R. Murray, 78-81; its Geology, by Prof. J. Elliot, 71-4; its Manufactures, by D. Watson, 81; Tower Hotel, 13, 79, XI, 442, XVI, 63; Typography, XXV, 478-83; *History of Hawick*, 479; *The Book of Hawick Songs and Verse*, 479; *Guide*, by J. Edgar, 479; *Picture of Hawick*, by W. E. Wilson, 481; *Pictures of the Past*, by J. J. Vernon, 481; *Hawick described by Travellers*, by J. Sinton, 482; *Arch. Soc. Trans.*, XXVII, 368; visited, *see List* p. 42 above.
- Hawk Kaim, *see* Ha' Kaim.
- Hawkhill, Lesbury, VII, 458-9.
- Hawking, *see* Falconry.
- Hawksnest, Galashiels, XXV, 47.
- Hay of Aberlady, XIX, 362-3; of Drumelzier, VII, 96, X, 195, XXVII, 92; of Duns Castle, XXVI, 294; portraits, XIV, 154-5; of Lesbury, VII, 448; of Monkton, XIX, 362; of Neidpath, XXVI, 17; of Nunraw, XVI, 176; of Whittingehame, X, 473; of Yester, XVIII, 101.
- Hay, Captain Lord E., Purves Hall, admitted 1927, XXVI, 114.
- Hay, F. S., Duns Castle, admitted 1901, XVIII, 120; his death, XXVII, 54.
- Hay, Dr. H., Edinburgh, admitted 1902, XVIII, 283.
- Hay, Mrs., Duns Castle (Miss Fordyce-Buchan, Kelloe), admitted 1902, XVIII, 283.
- Hay, R. M., Duns Castle, admitted 1896, XVI, 77; his death, XXI, 219.
- Hay, William, of Drumelzier, letters from Lord Polwarth and William Mackintosh, 1715, X, 195.
- de la Hay, *see* de la Hey.
- Hayton of Shortflat, XXIV, 208.
- Hayward, Miss I. M., Galashiels, admitted 1924, XXV, 215.
- Hazelrigg of Swarland, XII, 33.
- Head Chester, visited, *see List* p. 42 above.
- Heagerty, Dr., Tweedmouth, admitted, 1881, IX, 492.
- "Heather Combs," of Westruther, XVIII, 117.
- Heathfield, Lord, Defender of Gibraltar, XIII, 65.
- Heathpool, *see* Hethpool.
- Heatley, J., Alnwick, admitted 1868, V, 402.
- Heatley, W. R., Newcastle, admitted 1895, XV, 253; his resignation, XXIV, 214.
- Hebburn, *see under* Cast. Build., and Eccl. Build.
- Hebburn of Hebburn, XX, 18, XXVI, 275.
- Heckspath, rhyme, I, 151; proverb, II, 101.
- "Hector's Cloak," popular saying, XI, 429, XII, 205.
- Hedgehope, the name, VII, 241-3; visited, I, 5.
- Hedgeley, the name, VII, 244.
- Hedley R. C., Corbridge, admitted 1887, XII, 77.
- Helenstead, Cockburnspath, XV, 48.
- Helmehill (N.), XII, 122.
- Hen in Place-names, XI, 22.
- Henderland (P.), its owners, X, 413-7; the tower, 274, 408 ff., 606, XIX, 133, 208.
- Henderson, G. Chirnside, admitted 1831, I, 2; on the Proverbs of (B.), 119-23, II, 99-104; on Rhymes of (B.), I, 145-52, 217-9; on Effects of Monkhood on the Horse, 157; on the Glow Worm, II, 98-9; on Chirnside, III, 184-93; Botanical Notes, IV, 292; on Edington, VII, 95-104; his *Scenes of Boyhood*, XXIII, 448; his *Popular Rhymes of (B.)*, 455.
- Henderson of Todrig, XXV, 154.
- Henderson, G., Coldstream, admitted 1885, XI, 92.
- Henderson, G., Shidlaw, admitted 1884, X, 486.
- Henderson, H., Warkworth, admitted 1871, VI, 286.
- Henderson, Rev. H. E., Alwinton, admitted 1876, VIII, 203.

- Henderson, Rev. J., Ancroft, admitted 1873, VII, 162.
- Henderson, P. M., Berwick, admitted 1917, XXIII, 249; his death, XXVI, 130.
- Henderson, Ralph, Alnwick, admitted 1910, XXI, 163; his death, XXV, 51.
- Henderson, Dr. Richard, Berwick, admitted 1865, V, 188, 190.
- Henderson, T., Fawside Lodge, admitted 1904, XIX, 154.
- Henderson, T., Greenlaw [not Gordon], his gravestone, IX, 227.
- Henderson, T., Middlethird, admitted, 1874, VII, 349.
- Henderson, W., Fowberry Mains, admitted 1865, V, 188, 190.
- Hendersyde Park, Library, by J. Lindsay Hilson, XXVI, 51-67; visited 1885, XI, 91.
- Hendry, Rev. P. G., Paxton, admitted 1923, XXV, 32; his death, XXVI, 130.
- Henhole, visited, *see* List p. 42 *above*.
- Henniker, Rev. R., Charlton, admitted 1861, IV, 239, 246.
- Henolt's Dyke, *see* Herrits Dyke.
- Henwood, Oxnam, XI, 22.
- Hepburn of Blackcastle, XX, 269; of Waughton, XIV, 292, XV, 137, XX, 100.
- Hepburn, Archibald, admitted 1847, II, 200; on Moths, 212-3; on the Wood Pigeon, 272-5; on the Bridled Guillemot, 275-7; on the Rook, III, 48-50; on the Fauna of St. Abb's Head, 70-7; on the Birds of Pressmennan Lake, IX, 503-6.
- Hepburn, Sir A. Buchan, admitted 1876, VIII, 33; Presidential Address, XVIII, 201-14; on Beetles of E. Lothian, VIII, 132, 314-8; his death, XXVII, 54; his obituary notice, 145-7; his writings, 145.
- Hepburn, John, of Smeaton, VIII, 338; Patrick, of Hailes, XXVII, 78.
- Hepple, Rev. J. D., Branxton, admitted 1871, VI, 286.
- Hepple, Rev. M., Warkworth, admitted 1868, V, 402.
- Herald, Rev. W. D., Duns, admitted 1882, X, 222.
- Heraldry, *see* Arms.
- Herbert, A. B., Edinburgh, admitted 1886, XI, 338.
- Herbert, H. B., Fallodon, admitted 1921, XXIV, 290.
- Herbert, Miss M., Fallodon, admitted 1922, XXIV, 386.
- Herbertson, J. H., Fawside, admitted 1928, XXVI, 317.
- Herdman, John M.D., of Lesbury, account of him, VII, 448.
- Herdstreet, XVI, 198.
- Heriott of Trabroun, XII, 492, XX, 96.
- Heritors of Berwickshire at Fogo Moor, 1696, X, 196.
- Hermitage, *see* under Cast. Build., and Eccl. Build.; visited, *see* List p. 42 *above*.
- Heron family, XII, 405; of Ellingham, XXIII, 29; owns Chipchase, XI, 60; owns Twizell, XXI, 18; owns Whittingham (N.), XIX, 138.
- Heron, Alexander, of Meldon, XII, 122; Sir George, of Chipchase, XI, 60; Lady, and James IV., VII, 170.
- Heronnesclois, IX, 224 n.
- Herring fishing, I, 219, XXIII, 277-9.
- Herring Road, Lauderdale, XXV, 199, XXVII, 45.
- Herriot, D., Berwick, admitted 1884, X, 487; his death, XXIV, 37.
- Herriot, Miss J., Norham, admitted 1926, XXVI, 49.
- Herriot, J., Duns, admitted 1921, XXIV, 290; his death, XXVII, 184.
- Herriot, J. A., Berwick, admitted 1930, XXVII, 168.
- Herit's Dyke ["Haritz" or "Henolt's" Dyke], IV, 62, V, 114, VI, 11, 17, X, 311, XVIII, 115, XXVI, 360; described, 361-4.
- Hertford Bridge (N.), XII, 120.
- Hertley (N.), XII, 120.
- Hertha, or Hetha, goddess, XXV, 111-4.
- Heslop, R. O., Corbridge, admitted 1890, XII, x; his death, XXIII, 47.
- Hetherington of Brinkburn, XXI, 132.
- Hethpool, granted to monastery of Melrose, XI, 404; by J. Hardy, XII, 396-412 (fig.), XIX, 81; the

Hethpool—*Continued* :—

- name, XXIV, 30-1; by G. G. Butler, XXV, 96-114; visited, *see List* p. 42 *above*. *See also under Cast. Build.*
- Heton estate sold, XXII, 305; *see Heton under Cast. Build.*
- de Heton family, XII, 404-5; of Chillingham, XX, 15; of Ingram, XX, 284; *see also* Grey of Heton.
- Hetton (N.), XXII, 348, XXIV, 279; by J. C. Hodgson, XXIII, 428-32.
- Heugh (N.), XII, 122.
- Heuchheid, Oxnam, XI, 96.
- Heuston, B. T., Duns, admitted 1875, VII, 536.
- Hevieside, John Hall of, IX, 224 n.
- Hewat, R. A. J., Netherbyres, admitted 1925, XXV, 342; his death, XXVI, 1.
- Hewit, Alexander, his *Poems on Various Subjects*, XXV, 466.
- Hexham, the Abbey, XVIII, 23 (Pl. III.); visited, *see List* p. 42 *above*.
- Hexpethgatehead or Cocklaw, XXIV, 493.
- de la Hey, Rev. R. W., Berwick, admitted 1915, XXII, 373; his resignation, XXIV, 214.
- "Hiding place," Huntshaw Hill, Earlston, X, 311.
- Higgins, Capt. A. A., London, admitted 1919, XXIV, 38.
- High Buston, by J. C. Hodgson, XIII, 325-44, 390-1, Index, xiii-xv.
- High Rochester, visited, *see List* p. 43 *above*.
- Hill, E., Melrose, admitted 1911, XXI, 267; his resignation, XXII, 189.
- Hill, Lieut.-Col. R. R. C., Lowlynn, admitted 1889, XII, 452.
- Hillslap Tower, *see under Cast. Build.*
- Hilson, G., Jedburgh, admitted 1862, IV, 334; obituary notice of A. Jeffrey, VII, 471-80.
- Hilson, J. Lindsay, Jedburgh, admitted 1896, XVI, 77; his death, XXVII, 54; his obituary notice, 149; his writings, 150-1.
- Hilson, J., Jedburgh, admitted 1862, IV, 334; on a Cist at Lanton Mains, VI, 347-9; on Rottonrow, VIII, 443-6; on the winter of 1879-80, IX, 345.
- Hilson, O., Jedburgh, admitted 1894, XV, ix; his *Old Border Schoolmaster* and *The Capon Tree*, XXV, 483.
- Hilton, prophesy, Border tale, XVIII, 105; witches, XXVII, 265; local saying, I, 120; church, XIII, 170.
- Hindhope, Kale Water, visited, *see List* p. 43 *above*.
- Hindmarsh, L., on Chillingham Wild Cattle [1838], XXII, 139-50.
- Hindmarsh, T. C., London, admitted 1877, VIII, 381.
- Hindmarsh, W., Wooler, admitted 1864, V, 99, 100.
- Hindmarsh, W. R., Alnwick, admitted 1891, XIII, 321.
- Hindmarsh, W. R., jun., Alnwick, admitted 1898, XVI, 287.
- Hindmarsh, W. T., Alnwick, admitted 1872, VI, 454; his Presidential Address, XV, 201-7; his death, XXII, 47, 48; his obituary notice, 136-7; his writings, 137.
- Hippomyia viridis*, parasite on Honey Buzzard, I, 110.
- Hirsel, lands sold to Prioress of Coldstream, XIX, 359; Loch made in 1786 [not 1716], I, 172, XXIII, 276 n.; visited, *see List* p. 43 *above*.
- Hislop, R., Falkirk, on the Beetles of Nenthorn, VI, 335-43.
- Hislop, Stephen, born at Duns, XIV, 80.
- Histories of Northumberland, XX, 4.
- History, local, XX, 1-8.
- History and Antiquities of Roxburghshire*, by Alexander Jeffrey, VII, 476.
- "Hob Thrush," local sprite, XIII, 52.
- Hobkirk Parish, by W. Deans, XV, 175-80.
- Hodgkin, Mrs. T. E., Old Ridley, admitted 1923, XXV, 56.
- Hodgkin, T., Barmoor Castle, admitted 1902, XVIII, 283; his Presidential Address, XXII, 1-16; on Flodden Field, XVIII, 276-9; his death, XXII, 48-9; his obituary notice, 134-5; his writings, XXI, 236.
- Hodgson of Cowpen, XII, 523.
- Hodgson, E. D., London, admitted 1878, VIII, 415.

- Hodgson, John, his *History of Northumberland*, XX, 2; his grave, XIII, 280.
- Hodgson, J. C., Lesbury and Alnwick, admitted 1880, IX, 414; his Presidential Address, XX, 1-10; appointed Editing Secretary, XXII, 96; his retirement as Editing Secretary, XXIV, 387; his death, XXVI, 130; his obituary notice, 271-2; his writings, 272-81.
- Hodgson, R., *see* Huntley, R. H.
- Hog of Harcarse, XIII, 300, 309, XXVII, 74.
- Hogarth, George, his *History of Music*, XIII, 301.
- Hogarth, G. B., Foulden Hill, admitted 1931, XXVII, 299.
- Hogarth, G. G., Ayton, admitted 1922, XXIV, 386.
- Hogg, James, the Ettrick Shepherd, X, 272, 273, 274, XVIII, 139, XIX, 131, 134; ballad of Coquetdale Raid, XVIII, 76-7; his quaich, 80; his nephew's grave, XXVI, 20.
- Hogg, John, Kelso, admitted 1925, XXV, 342.
- Hogg, John, Quixwood, admitted 1885, XI, 92; his death, XVIII, 283.
- Hogg, Miss M., Berwick, admitted 1926, XXVI, 231.
- Hogg, Mrs. J. A., Berwick, admitted 1911, XXI, 267; her resignation, XXIV, 380.
- Hogg, R., Fireburn Mill, admitted 1891, XIII, 321.
- Hogg, R., Middlethird, admitted 1923, XXV, 37.
- Hogg, T., Greenlaw, admitted 1923, XXV, 41.
- Hogg, W., Birkeneside, admitted 1926, XXVI, 23.
- Hogmanay, XXIII, 121.
- Holburn, its owners, XXII, 197-8; visited, 1921, XXIV, 276.
- Holburne of Holburne, Lowick, XXII, 198.
- Holcroft, Rev. T. A., Mitford, admitted 1886, XI, 398.
- Holderness, Mrs. H. M. G., Alnwick, admitted, XXVI, 49.
- Holford, Peter, buys Rock, VI, 61.
- Holland, Major F., admitted 1868, V, 402.
- Holland, Rev. W. L., Cornhill, admitted 1891, XIII, 322.
- Holmes, C. H., Rathburne, admitted 1906, XX, 196; his death, XXVI, 314.
- Holmedon, *see* Humbleton.
- Holmes, Rev. B. J., Berwick, admitted, 1876, VIII, 32.
- Holmes, Miss J. M., Berwick, admitted 1925, XXV, 342.
- Holy Island, its oyster bed, I, 80; Foundations at Snook, and Saxon Cross, by J. S. D. Selby, II, 159-63; *Register Book of Lindisfarne*, 179; coves destroyed, V, 302; its plants, by W. Richardson (*Phytologist*, 1862), IX, 90; described, by Dr. Johnston, VII, 27-52; its industries, 359-60; in history, IX, 60 ff; destruction of eggs, XII, 36-7; Excavations at St. Cuthbert's Chapel, 218-20; Roll of landowners, XIII, 60; Inventory of 1533, 239-40; MS. History, by Sir W. Crossman, XVII, 313; described in 1639, XXI, 85-6; crossing the sands, XXIV, 272 n.; accident in 1725, XXV, 455; visited, *see* List p. 43 above. *See also* under Cast. Build., and Eccl. Build.
- Holy Water Stoup at Slitrig, IV, 261, XIX, 333.
- Holystone, XXVI, 275; by D. D. Dixon, XVIII, 70-3; landowners, 70; Hardy's MS. notes, XIX, 81; visited, *see* List p. 43 above. *See also* under Eccl. Build.
- Home family, XII, 102 ff.; its origin, V, 111; "Seven Spears of Wedderburn," XXV, 381; and Hume Castle, XXVI, 125-7; owns Chirnside, III, 186, 190; Fishwick, XXIII, 149, Harbottle, V, 427.
- Home, 1st Earl of, owns Ancrum, 1610, V, 130.
- Home, 11th Earl of, admitted 1847, II, 262; on local Fishes, I, 67; on the Swallow, V, 442; his obituary notice, IX, 494-5.
- Home, 12th Earl of, admitted 1882, X, 222; his death, XXIII, 421; his bookplate, XXIV, 53-4.
- Home, 13th Earl of, admitted (as Lord Dunglass) 1915, XXII, 373.

- Home, 1st Lord (Sir Alexander), 1473, XX, 94, XXVI, 126; 2nd Lord (Alexander), 126; 3rd Lord (Alexander), XXV, 382, XXVI, 126; 4th Lord (George) 126, XXVII, 79; 5th Lord (Alexander), XXVI, 126; 6th Lord, *see* Home, 1st Earl of.
- Home, George, Earl of Dunbar (Lord Home of Berwick), XIX, 349; owns Redesdale, XXII, 186, 200.
- Home of:—
- Abbey St. Bathans, XXIV, 269-70.
- Ayton, XXI, 244, XXV, 144; George owns Duns, VIII, 91-4; Sir Patrick, 1609, 207.
- Barnside, XXV, 130.
- Bassendean, XVIII, 115, XXV, 132.
- Blackadder, XXIII, 149-50, XXIV, 43, XXV, 143; Sir John, XXVII, 92.
- Broomhouse, Notes on the family, by Major Logan Home, XXV, 381-98 (Pl. VII.); *also* 142, 340.
- Carolside (Hume) XXV, 48 n; James, XI, 351.
- Coldinghamlaw, XXV, 137, 390.
- Cowdenknowes, V, 268; Sir John, XXVII, 80, 211.
- Cramecruke (Hume), XXV, 389.
- Cranshaws, VIII, 299, XXVII, 305.
- Crossrig, Sir David, XXVII, 92.
- Crumstane, Sir John, XIV, 72.
- Dirrington, XXV, 132.
- Duns, XIV, 70.
- Fast Castle, XX, 94 ff., XXII, 25, XXV, 187 ff.
- Fenton, David, XXVII, 86.
- Gamelshiels, IV, 291.
- Godscroft, his *History of the Homes of Wedderburn*, XIV, 62.
- Greenlawdean, XXV, 143.
- Gungreen, Abraham, III, 191.
- Halyburton, XXIII, 396.
- Heidrig, XXV, 138.
- Hutton Bell, XXV, 389.
- Hutton Hall, IV, 191, XV, 5, XX, 107.
- Kames, bookplate, XXIV, 56-7.
- Kennetsideheads, XXV, 130.
- Kimmerghame (Hume), XXIV, 57 (Pl. III.), XXV, 143.
- Home of:—*Continued*:—
- Linthill, XXV, 138.
- Manderston, VIII, 489, XIX, 128, XXV, 144; Alexander, owns Simprin, VIII, 289, XXVII, 305; Gavin, XIX, 358.
- Ninewells (Hume), III, 188, 190, IV, 192, V, 112, XXV, 134, 389, XXIII, 151.
- Polwarth (Hume), V, 112, XXIV, 449; Alexander, VII, 83.
- Prendergust, XXV, 141.
- Ravelaw, XXV, 140.
- Renton (Hume), XX, 101; Sheriff of Berwickshire, I, 123, II, 99; epitaph of Sir John, X, 195-6.
- Snuke (Hume), XXV, 389.
- Spott, V, 111 ff.; Sir George, XXVII, 213.
- Stichill, XV, 4.
- Wedderburn, V, 216 ff., XVIII, 163-6, XXIII, 151, XXV, 148; MS. History, V, 64; buried at Dunglass, VIII, 9; by John Home, IX, 222; by W. Maddan, XXII, 295-300; Ninian, 298; bookplate, XXIV, 77; George, XXVII, 45; *A Colonial Scottish Jacobite Family*, by E. E. Hume, XXVII, 371; *History of the House of Wedderburn*, MS. by D. Home of Godscroft, II, 103.
- Whiterig, XX, 98.
- Whitfield, XXV, 143.
- Whythouse, Hassington, XXV, 149.
- Home, Alexander, minister at Eccles, XXVII, 214.
- Home, Alison, Prioress of North Berwick, VII, 83.
- Home, Andrew, Rector of Lauder, XI, 356.
- Home, David, at Wark Castle, V, 64.
- Home, David, minister of Chirnside, III, 188.
- Home, D. Milne, admitted 1836 (as D. Milne), I, 106; describes stones from Norham, 162; his Presidential Address, IV, 219-60; on Crailing Caves, 316-9 (Pl. IX.); on Forts near Milne Graden, 454-8 (Pl. XIV.); on the Geology of St. Abb's Head, V, 221; his *Geology of Berwickshire*, II, 139; his *The Estuary of the Forth*, VI, 195; on Stone Cannon Balls at

- Home, D. Milne—*Continued* :—
 Swinton, IX, 158-64; his death, XIII, 4; his obituary notice, 407-9.
- Home, Col. D. Milne, M.P., Paxton House, admitted 1873, VII, 162; appointed Organising Secretary, XVII, 197; his Presidential Address, XVI, 237-46; on the Instinct of Swans, XVI, 79-81; Reports of Meetings, 1898, XVI, 247-88; 1900, XVII, 227-34, 241-9; on the Flodden Banner, XVI, 289-97 (Pl. XI.); on the memorial window to Dr. Hardy, XVII, 299-305; his death, XVIII, 208; his obituary notice, 163-70.
- Home, Col. D. W. Milne, of Wedderburn, admitted 1898, XVI, 287; his death, XXIII, 421.
- Home, D. P. Milne, Canonbie, admitted 1927, XXVI, 114.
- Home, Dr., his *Duns Spaw* 1751, XIV, 62.
- Home, Rev. E., Coldingham, admitted 1865, V, 190, 192.
- Home, Sir Everard, born at Greenlaw Castle, 1746, V, 114.
- Home, George, minister of Chirnside, III, 191.
- Home, George, Winchester, admitted 1929, XXVII, 47.
- Home, Major G. J. N. Logan, Broomhouse, admitted 1909, XXI, 61; on Broomhouse and the Homes, XXV, 381-98 (Pl. VII.).
- Home, Gordon, his *Through the Borders to the Heart of Scotland*, XXV, 225.
- Home, James, commendator of Eccles, XXVII, 213.
- Home, James, of Graden, XXVII, 213.
- Home, John, his *Trajectory of Douglas*, XVIII, 112; born near Ancrum, V, 131.
- Home, John, of Carolside, XXVII, 213.
- Home, J. H. Milne, Canonbie, admitted 1898, XVI, 287; his Presidential Address, XXVII, 155-65.
- Home, Mrs. J. H. Milne, Canonbie, admitted 1930, XXVII, 182.
- Home, Major J. H. F., Bassendean House, admitted 1875, VII, 535; his obituary notice, IX, 494.
- Home, Mark, of Craighouse, XXVII, 211-2.
- Home, Miss E. C. Logan, Edrom House, admitted 1923, XXV, 32.
- Home, Miss G. S. Milne, Milne Graden, admitted Hon. Lady Member, 1888, XII, 218; her death, XXIV, 285.
- Home, Miss H. M. Logan, Edrom House, admitted 1927, XXVI, 114.
- Home, Miss J. M. Milne, Paxton House, admitted Hon. Lady Member 1888, XII, 218.
- Home, Miss S. Milne, Paxton House, admitted 1924, XXV, 226.
- Home, Revs. R. and W., Fathers of the Church of Scotland, XXVII, 63.
- Home, Rev. Patrick, Hutton, VII, 216 ff.
- Home, P. J., London, admitted 1918, XXIII, 421.
- Home, R., Berwick, admitted 1842, III, 51; his Presidential Address, 85-98; on the Battle of Brunanburg, II, 115-6; his obituary notice, V, 340-1.
- Home, Rev. R., Swinton, admitted 1872, VI, 454; his death, VIII, 435.
- Home, Robert, in Heuch, 1591, X, 194.
- Home, Sibilla, XXVII, 210.
- Home, Rev. William, Fogo, his tombstone, XIV, 54.
- Home, William, Standard Bearer to Prince Charlie, XXV, 391.
- Home, W., Galashiels, admitted 1878, VIII, 434.
- Home, William, of Hardiesmill, XXVII, 214.
- Homesteads, *see also* Enclosures :—
 Burnt Humbleton, Yetholm, VII, 366.
 Calroust Burn, Bowmont Water, XVI, 195.
 Cheviots, XI, 293-4.
 Cockburn Law, XXIV, 264.
 The Curr (R.), X, 591.
 Easter Housebyres, XIII, 202.
 Gaisty Law, Kale Water, X, 140.
 Humbleton, VIII, 398.
 Sourhope (R.), XVI, 192 (Pl. VIII.).
 Stoney Knowe, Kelso Cleuch (R.), XVI, 192-3 (Pl. IX.).

- Homiliknoll, Coldingham, VII, 177.
- Hood, Miss B. W., Linhead, admitted, 1926, XXVI, 33.
- Hood, James, Linnhead, admitted 1890, XII, x.
- Hood, John, Townhead, Cockburnspath, admitted 1875, VII, 536; his death, XII, 79.
- Hood, Miss J. *See* Bertalot, Mme.
- Hood, Dr. R., admitted 1848, II, 264; on the name Coldingham, V, 222; his death, XI, 7.
- Hope, C. A., Chapel-on-Leader, admitted 1913, XXII, 96; his resignation, XXIII, 47.
- Hope, Col. C., Cowdenknowes, admitted 1894, XV, 93; his death, XXVII, 184.
- Hope, Miss M. I., Sunwick and Morebattle, admitted 1913, XXII, 97; appointed Organising Secretary, 1927, XXVI, 265; Reports of Meetings, 1928, 301-17; 1929, XXVII, 44-57; 1930, 166-87; 1931, 294-326.
- Hopper of Coldmartin, XXII, 319-20.
- Hordlaw (B.), XXVII, 213.
- Hornageld, XII, 140.
- Hornbook, XXV, 83.
- Horncliffe (Horncliffe), visited, *see* List p. 43 above.
- Hornean, XIII, 306, 372-5; XVI, 12.
- Horne (N.), XII, 120.
- "Horners of Hume," VI, 310.
- Horse, *see* under Mammals.
- Horsley (N.), XII, 122; races, 1833, XX, 80.
- Horsley family, XV, 243-4; of Farnham, X, 348; of Harnham, XXIV, 204; of Screnwood, X, 554-5.
- Horsley, John, his *Britannia Romana*, XV, 242-3.
- Horsley, J. J., Alnwick, admitted 1877, VIII, 381; his death, XIII, 4.
- Horsley, W., North Shields, admitted 1883, X, 422.
- Horsykind, Eccles, X, 251.
- Hoselaw, Loch, XIX, 331; visited, *see* List p. 43 above. *See also* under Eccl. Build.
- Hospitallers, *see* Knights Templars.
- Hounam, visited, *see* List p. 43 above.
- Houndwood, field exchanged for a horse, IX, 10; Inn (Free Church Manse), IX, 15; proprietors, III, 256; Inscription at House, IX, 13, XI, 58; visited, *see* List p. 43 above.
- Houses in Berwickshire, 1639, XXI, 103.
- Howard of Elsdon, V, 428, XXII, 186, 200-1; of Overacres, IX, 456; Lord William, of Naworth, 280 ff.; "Belted Will," XIX, 281.
- Howbog, Cranshaws, XII, 491.
- Howebottom, Hained Ground, Bowhill, Selkirkshire, by Rev. J. Farquharson, VIII, 473-9.
- Howick, Meteorological Record, *see* under Weather; visited, *see* List p. 43 above. *See also* under Cast Build., and Eccl. Build.
- Hownam, T., Duns, admitted 1875, VII, 536.
- Howse, R., Newcastle, elected a Corresponding Member, 1884, X, 487.
- Hoyle, Miss F., Branxton, admitted 1928, XXVI, 305.
- Hubback, T., Sunlaws, admitted 1863, V, 17.
- Hudson of Hauxley, XIV, 107; of Amble, 281.
- Huggan, T., Callaly, admitted 1891, XIII, 322.
- Huggup, Major R., Low Hedgeley, admitted 1890, XII, x.
- Huggup, R. G., Warkworth, admitted 1888, XII, 218; on a Dagger and Buckle from Inner Farne, XIV, 398-9 (Pl. XII.).
- Hughes, Rev. E., North Sunderland, admitted 1889, XII, 505.
- Hughes, G. P., Middleton Hall, admitted 1856, IV, 17; his Presidential Address, X, 225-41; elected a Corresponding Member, XXVI, 316; his death, XXVII, 55; his obituary notice, 147-9; his writings, 149.
- Hughes, Dr. P., admitted 1870, VI, 176; his death, XXII, 16.
- Huie, Rev. J., Wooler, admitted 1864, V, 96.
- Hule Moss, visited, *see* List p. 43 above.
- Hull, Rev. J. E., Belford, admitted 1931, XXVII, 323.

- Hulne Abbey, visited, *see List* p. 43 *above*. *See also under* Eccl. Build.
- Humbleton (Holmedean), visited, *see List* p. 43 *above*.
- Hume, visited, *see List* p. 43 *above*. *See also under* Cast. Build., and Eccl. Build.
- Hume family, *see also* Home.
- Hume, Alexander, Covenanter, hanged in Grassmarket, XVI, 230.
- Hume, Rev. Dr. A., his *History of the Learned Societies of Britain*, II, 204.
- Hume, David, the historian, III, 212; his bookplate, XXIV, 68.
- Hume, D., Thornton, admitted 1893, XIV, 253.
- Hume, Capt. H., his monument at Zierikzee, XXIII, 394.
- Hume, J., Jedburgh, admitted 1862, IV, 334.
- Hume, P. M., Ord, admitted 1928, XXVI, 317.
- Hume, Mrs. Ross, Ninewells, admitted 1921, XXIV, 290.
- Humshaugh, visited 1885, XI, 52.
- Hundaxwood, XXVII, 44.
- Hunter of Anton's Hill, XXIV, 42.
- Hunter of Thurston, XX, 269, XXIV, 427, 450.
- Hunter, Rev. D., Galashiels, admitted 1893, XIV, 253; Report of Hermitage Meeting, 1898, XVI, 265; his death, XX, 135.
- Hunter, E., Gosforth, admitted 1907, XX, 196.
- Hunter, Henry, Alnwick, admitted 1868, V, 398; his death, VIII, 229.
- Hunter, Lieut.-Col. J., Anton's Hill, admitted 1876, VIII, 32; on the Dicksons of Mersington and Anton's Hill, XXIV, 89-92; his death, XXV, 222; his obituary notice, 322.
- Hunter, John, Alnwick, admitted 1884, X, 486; his death, XXIV, 379.
- Hunter, Rev. John, Oxnam, notice of him, XI, 106.
- Hunter, Rev. Joseph, Cockburnspath, admitted 1875, VII, 536; his death, XX, 9.
- Hunter, Matthew, his tablet, Alnwick, by J. C. Hodgson, XXIV, 348.
- Hunter, Miss E., Anton's Hill, Extraordinary Member, 1831, I, 2; on a Fungus, V, 359; her death, VII, 370; mentioned, XXVII, 317.
- Hunter, Mrs., Anton's Hill, admitted 1924, XXV, 226.
- Hunter, W. A., Duns, admitted 1878, VIII, 393; his death, XIII, 257.
- Huntercombes and Heathpool, XII, 403 ff.
- Hunting, *see* Fox-hunting.
- Huntley, R. H. (Richard Hodgson, M.P.), Carham, admitted 1861, IV, 246; on Fish-marking in Tweed, VII, 430-9; Tweed Commissioners Report, VIII, 169-72 (Pl. VI.), 277-9; his death, 435.
- Huntley, Mrs. Hodgson, On Plants, Shrubs and Fruit Trees at Carham Hall, XIII, 387-9.
- Huntly (B.), XXII, 352-3.
- Huntlywood, rhyme, I, 151; chapel site, XIII, 131, XXII, 381.
- Hut circles in the Borders, V, 387.
- Hut circles at :—
- Addinston, XXIV, 201.
- Beanley, V, 159, XIII, 31.
- Beggar's Rig, Rothbury, XI, 37.
- Blackchester, Lauder, X, 312.
- Bogend, VI, 313.
- Borrowstounrig, Lauder ("near Harefaulds") X, 311, XXV, 200.
- Bowmont Water, XVI, 191-5.
- Brough Law, Ingram, XX, 261.
- Bunkle Edge, XV, 370, XXV, 338.
- Chesters, Prendwick, XI, 288.
- Cockburn Law, XXIV, 262-5.
- College Valley, XXIV, 30-2.
- Colwell Hill fort, IX, 462.
- Dod Law, Doddington, XXV, 205.
- Dowlaw, XXV, 186 n.
- Dowlaw Road, XXII, 26, XXVI, 367-8.
- Dreva, XXVI, 23.
- Earlston Black Hill, XXIV, 375.
- Earnsheugh, XV, 218.
- E. Bolton, XI, 40.
- Edinshall, IX, 94-5 (Pl. II.).
- Eglingham, XIII, 33.
- Eildon Hills, XIX, 21, XXVII, 220.
- Elsdon Burn, XXIV, 467.

Hut Circles at—*Continued* :—

- Friar's Nose (Kilmade), XVI, 52, XXI, 207, XXVI, 116.
 Glendale forts, XIX, 157.
 Great Hetha fort, XXIV, 464.
 Greaves Ash, IV, 297 (Pl. IV., V, VII.), XX, 264.
 Gunnerton, XI, 53.
 Harefaulds, VI, 17, X, 310, XVIII, 272-3, XXV, 201.
 Harehope, VIII, 399, XIX, 113.
 Harehope north fort, VIII, 400.
 Harelaw Hill, Pawston, XII, 484.
 Hillhouse, XVIII, 273.
 Hoprig, XXV, 376.
 Hounam Law, XXVII, 219 (fig.)
 Howpark Road, VIII, 166.
 Humbleton Hill, VI, 360, VIII, 398, XIX, 114.
 Kilmade, *see* Friar's Nose *above*.
 Kyloe Crags, XXV, 366.
 Ingram, XXVI, 310.
 Langleeford, VI, 358, 368, 371.
 Langleeford Hope, VI, 303.
 Langraw, X, 147.
 Langside, Eglingham, XIV, 210.
 Little Hetha, XXIV, 468.
 Longcroft, XV, 35.
 Lordenshaw, XI, 40, XXVII, 295.
 Milking Gap, XXVII, 334.
 Mossilee, X, 102.
 Newton Hill, College, XXIV, 469.
 Old Bewick, V, 158.
 Penmanshiel, VI, 414.
 Primrose Hill, XV, 377.
 Ringses, Doddington, V, 149.
 Roseden, XXVIII, 21.
 Snailscleuch, XXI, 208-10 (Pl. IX.), XXVI, 116.
 Southdean, XXV, 212.
 Thorlieshope, XII, 472.
 Thornton Loch, XXIV, 106. (fig.)
 Titlington Hills, XI, 40.
 Tosson Burgh fort, XXVII, 296.
 Wheelrig, XII, 464.
 White Hall, College, XXIV, 468.
 Wooler, VI, 355.
 Yeveering Bell, IV, 434, 437-43 (Pl. XV.), XIX, 112, 156-7, 166, XXIV, 456, 457, XXV, 360.
 Hutchinson, R., Edinburgh, admitted 1881, IX, 585.
 Hutchinson, R. G. A., Bamburgh Castle, admitted 1889, XII, 505.
 Hutton, rhyme, I, 152; Kirk Session Records, VII, 216-31; minerals near it, II, 135, 136, 140; the Church, XIII, 133; Hospital (Spital House), 133, XVI, 12.
 Hutton Hall, IX, 194; charter, 222; kitchen midden, X, 88; by C. Stuart, IV, 189-93; *also* XXV, 45.
 Hutton family, IV, 190; of Nether Moninett, XXIV, 427, 449; Richard, Recorder of Berwick, XXIII, 235.
 Ida, King of Bernicia, XXI, 118.
 Ilderton, a Mystery, by J. C. Hodgson, XXIII, 205-7; the church, 20, XXVI, 114; sale of lands, XXIV, 123; papers on it, XXVI, 279; visited, *see* List p. 43 *above*.
 Ilderton of Ilderton, XIV, 214, XXIII, 20-1, XXVI, 245, 275.
 Ilderton, Rev. R. M., Sunderland, admitted 1889, XII, 452.
 Ilderton, Rev. T., of Ilderton, admitted 1880, IX, 288.
 Illingworth, Rev. A. C., Corsenside, admitted 1914, XXII, 189; his death, XXIV, 379.
 Inborg and hutborg, XXI, 269.
 Inchbonny, visited, 1924, XXV, 215.
 Incised Rocks, *see* Inscribed Rocks.
 India, Capt. Forsyth's excursions, VIII, 61-9; Mutiny experiences, 61-2; tombs, V, 421-2.
 Indicator, Eildon Hill, XXVII, 51; described by Dr. J. Clarke, 68-9 (Pl. XI.); Hume Castle, 186, 306 (Pl. XVII.), 310-1.
 Influenza in 1728, XXVI, 385.
 Inglis, H. R. G., Edinburgh, admitted 1916, XXIII, 48.
 Inglis, Henry, of Torsonce, account of him, XII, 63.
 Inglis, Rev. R. C., Berwick, admitted 1897, XVI, 179; his Presidential Address, XXIII, 1-11; his death, XXVI, 314; his obituary notice, 393.
 Ingram, the name, XII, 444; its owners, 442-5, XX, 285-6; visited, *see* List p. 43 *above*.
 Innerleithen, visited, *see* List p. 43 *above*.
 Innerwick, XXIV, 145; its owners, XXIII, 22; visited, *see* List p. 43 *above*. *See also* under Cast. Build.

Innes of Stow, XIII, 197, XXV, 49 n.; Mitchell, of Ayton Castle, XXI, 241, 244; buys Whitehall, III, 186.

Inscribed Rocks, Cup and Ring markings, V, 106; their meaning, 172-8; method of carving, 171; in Foreign Countries, VI, 114-5, VIII, 411, XI, 512-3; Tate's MS. Notes, XIX, 82.

INSCRIBED ROCKS OF NORTH-UMBERLAND, by G. Tate, V, 137-178 (Pl. I.-XII.).

Inscribed Rocks :—

Beanley, V, 159-60 (Pl. II, XI.), XIII, 37-8.

Bengal, VI, 114-5.

Bewick, *see* Old Bewick, *below*.

Blackburn, Brinkburn, XII, 29.

Britain, V, 161-7.

Brittany (Axe markings), XI, 512-3.

Chillingham, XII, 439.

Chatton, IV, 337, VII, 166.

Coilsfield, Ayrshire (cist cover), III, 130.

Cuddie's Cove, Doddington, VII, 166, X, 347.

Dod Law, VI, 113, 148-9, XXV, 205.

Eday, Orkney, X, 347.

Edington Hill (Cist cover), VI, 3, 350-1; XXIV, 166-7.

Eglingham, XIII, 38.

Ewart Park, XVI, 253.

Ford, IV, 390; Hay Farm, VII, 166; West Field (Cist cover), III, 130, V, 196.

Fowberry, XI, 402 (Pl. I.-III.)

Grant's House, XXVII, 390 (Pl. XXI.).

Harbottle Peels (Cist slab), XI, 296.

Hollows Tower (D.), X, 346-7 (Pl. V.*).

Horton Moor, VI, 113.

Hunters Moor, VI, 13.

Jedburgh, IV, 233.

Lilburn, XI, 273; Hill, 271 (fig.).

Lordenshaw, XXVII, 294, 327.

Mile (N.), XII, 439.

Morwick (N.), VIII, 212-4; X, 343-7 (Pl. III. V.*), XX, 146-7, (Pl. VIII.).

Inscribed Rocks—*Continued* :—

Old Bewick, V, 243, XIV, 211, XXII, 369, XXVII, 175.

Rothbury, XI, 40, 41-2.

Roughtinglinn, III, 128-30, VI, 113, XXI, 30.

Shaws (S.) (Cist), VI, 52.

Stamfordham, XI, 216.

Sussex, XXVII, 390.

Traprain Law, XXVII, 390.

Weetwood Hill, VII, 166.

Whitelaw, Yevering, VI, 453-4 (Pl. II.).

Whiteside, VI, 360.

Wooler, XI, 401-2 (Pl. I.-III.).

Yarrow, X, 278.

Inscriptions, *see also* Gravestones.

on Bells, XXI, 222-30; transcription of gravestones, XXIV, 385; Sir J. Conyers monument, XXIII, 395; Capt. H. Hume's monument, 394-5; on Berwickshire gravestones, XXV, 92-5, 230-53, 409-39.

Inscriptions :—

Abbey St. Bathans' House, XX, 28, XXIV, 266, 292; churchyard, XXV, 230.

Abbotsford, XX, 64.

Alnham Church, XXVI, 311-2.

Alnwick Church, XXI, 82, XXIV, 348.

Ayton churchyard, XXV, 231-2.

Bamburgh church, VI, 327.

Baronspike, Bewcastle (Runic), IX, 278.

Bemersyde, Wallace monument, XX, 69.

Biel House (E.L.), IX, 434.

Birgham churchyard, XXV, 249-50.

Blythe, Lauder [1602], XVIII, 265, 269, XXV, 201.

Branxholme, XI, 463-4.

Brinkburn, XXI, 133.

Broomhouse (B.), de la Beauté's grave, XII, 112, XXV, 340.

Bunkle churchyard, XXV, 232-3.

Byrness churchyard, XX, 80.

Carolside, XI, 352.

Channelkirk churchyard, XXV, 93, 234-5.

Chirnside church, IV, 187, XIII, 101; churchyard, XXV, 93-4.

Cockburnspath churchyard, XXV, 237.

Inscriptions—*Continued* :—

- Coldingham, memorial to Dr. Hardy, XVII, 305; grave-stones, XXV, 238-9.
 Earlston church, Rhymers stone, XIII, 123, XVI, 34; grave-stones, XX, 71-2, XXV, 94, 243-7.
 Corbridge church, X, 32.
 Cornhill churchyard, V, 348, XX, 58; Selby tomb, XXII, 281.
 Corsenside rectory, XXV, 348.
 Cowdenknowes tower—XVI, 34.
 Cranshaws churchyard, XXV, 241-2.
 Devil's Beef Tub, memorial cairn, XXVII, 326.
 Doddington Bastle, XXI, 30, XXV, 207.
 Doncaster church, XXI, 66.
 Dryburgh abbey, XVI, 27; Erskine grave, XX, 68; *also* XXV, 429-30 (Pl. A.).
 Duns churchyard, XXV, 243.
 Eccles churchyard, XXV, 94, 247-9.
 Eckford church, XVIII, 94.
 Ednam churchyard, XX, 72-3.
 Edrom effigies, XXVI, 80-1 (fig.) : churchyard, XXV, 250-3.
 Eglingham church, XXII, 371.
 Eildon, Indicator, XXVII, 69 (Pl. XI.); "Eildon Tree," site, 67.
 Elsdon church, XXII, 184-5.
 Eyemouth churchyard, XXV, 252-3.
 Felton, XII, 37.
 Ferniehirst Mill, XI, 139.
 Fishwick churchyard, XXV, 419-20.
 Fogo church, XIV, 54, XXV, 94, 409-11.
 Fouliden churchyard, XXV, 94, 411-13.
 Gavinton churchyard, XXV, 423.
 Glendearg, XIII, 57, 193.
 Gordon churchyard, XXV, 413-4.
 Greenlaw churchyard, XXV, 94, 414-6.
 Haddington, Mrs. Carlisle's grave, X, 7.
 Halifax church, XXI, 102-3.
 Harehope, Eglingham, lintel, XIV, 208.
 Haughead, Hobbie Hall's stone, IX, 23, XVIII, 91, XXII, 361.

Inscriptions—*Continued* :—

- Hillslap tower, lintel, XIII, 194, XXV, 46 (fig.).
 Hilton churchyard, XXV, 438-9.
 Hobkirk, monument of Sir Walter Elliot of Wolflee, XIV, 361.
See also Southdean, *below*.
 Horndean churchyard, XXV, 420.
 Hoselaw chapel, XXI, 142.
 Houndwood House, IX, 13, XI, 58.
 Hulne Abbey, XVII, 216.
 Hume Castle, XX, 78; Indicator, XXVII, 311 (Pl. XVII.); churchyard, XXV, 94, 416-7.
 Hutton churchyard, XXV, 94, 417-9.
 Jedburgh abbey, XX, 80.
 Kelso churchyard, XX, 59.
 Kirkharle, to Sir R. Lorraine, XXVI, 98.
 Kirknewton, XXV, 225, XXVI, 50.
 Ladykirk church, XIII, 376-7, XXV, 420.
 Lamberton churchyard, XXV, 430.
 Langshaw, XIII, 201, XXV, 46.
 Langton (B.), churchyard, XXV, 94, 421-3.
 Lauder church, XI, 357-8, XXV, 94, 423-4; manse, XVI, 25, 108, XVIII, 261.
 Legerwood, Grissell Cochrane's grave, XVII, 30, XXV, 426; churchyard, 94, 424-6, XXI, 148.
 Lennel churchyard, XXV, 239.
 Liberalis stone, Yarrow, X, 105-8 (Pl. I.), 403-7, XV, 281, 282, 285-6, XIX, 169-72, 130.
 Lilliard stone, V, 131-2, VI, 219; drawing shown, XI, 25, XVI, 41, XXV, 210, 480.
 Lincluden, Princess Margaret's tomb, XXVII, 208.
 Longformacus churchyard, XXV, 427.
 Marchmont House gardens, IX, 42.
 Maxton church, XVII, 61.
 Mellerstain mausoleum, XV, 82-8.
 Melrose, 1833, XX, 66-7 (fig.), 68-9, 167, 168.
 Mertoun house, XXII, 36; churchyard, XXV, 94-5, 427-8.
 Mindrum epitaphs, XXII, 191-6.

Inscriptions—*Continued* :—

- Mitford Hall, IX, 265.
 Mordington churchyard, XXV, 430.
 Nenthorn churchyard, XXV, 95, 431-3.
 Netherwitton, XIV, 242.
 Newbattle manse, XIX, 47.
 Newminster, IX, 257.
 Newton churchyard (Nenthorn), XXV, 433.
 Pawston, cottage lintel, XII, 482, 488, XX, 141.
 Polwarth church, XIII, 163 ; churchyard, XXV, 95, 433-5.
 Ponteland, XX, 81.
 Preston (B.), XV, 211, XXV, 339 ; churchyard, 233-4.
 St. Helen's churchyard, XXV, 238.
 St. Leonard's, Lauder, XI, 356, XIII, 139.
 Sharperton (N.), XII, 51, 80-1.
 Simonburn rectory, XI, 58.
 Simprim, Boston Memorial, XXVII, 304 ; gravestone, 305 ; churchyard, XXV, 95, 435-7.
 Southdean, Rev. T. Thomson's grave, XIII, 293-4 ; Sir W. Elliot's tablet, XIV, 365.
 Spottiswood, XVIII, 105, 107.
 Springwood Park, XVIII, 84.
 Stichill churchyard, XX, 77.
 Stobo church, XXVI, 19-20.
 Swarland (N.), XII, 33.
 Swinton churchyard, XXV, 435.
 Trimontium memorial, XXVII, 69.
 Ulgham churchyard, XVI, 68.
 West Kyle, XXV, 368.
 Westruther, Lady John Scott's grave, XVIII, 109 ; churchyard, XXV, 437-8.
 Whitsome churchyard, XXV, 438.
 Whittingham tower (N.), IV, 222.
 Whytbank tower, Yair, 1661, VIII, 433.
 Yarrow church, Rev. John Rutherford's grave, X, 403.

Insects :—

- Notes by P. J. Selby, II, 205-10 ;
 Turnip Insects, by J. Hardy, 317-39, 359-62, VI, 80-2, 142-6 ; W. G. Guthrie's collection, XVI, 62.

Insects—*Continued* :—

- OF BERWICK**, by C. C. Babington, I, 81-2.
OF BERWICKSHIRE, by J. Hardy, II, 140-3, 191-6, VI, 421-4, VII, 138-42, 324-6.
OF BERWICKSHIRE, by P. J. Selby, I, 93-4.
OF THE CHEVIOT HILLS, by J. Hardy, VI, 160-72, 251-67, 390-5, VII, 152-8, 328-34.
OF HETTON HALL, by W. Boyd, IV, 321-2.
OF PEASE BRIDGE, by J. Hardy and P. J. Selby, II, 110-4.
INJURIOUS TO THE TURNIP CROP, by J. Hardy, II, 317-39.

Insects :—

Ants :—

- Formica flava*, VII, 176 ; *fusca*, I, 10, XXV, 260 ; *rubra*, II, 163 ; *rufa*, X, 215-7, XXV, 260 ; *umbrata*, X, 216-7, XII, 446.
Lasius flavus, Common Yellow, XIX, 47, XXV, 260 ; *niger*, 260.
Leptothorax acervorum, XXV, 260.
Myrmica rubra, XXV, 260.

Bees :—

- Bonner's book, I, 123 ; old rhyme, 218 ; notes, by G. Darling, II, 205 ; their habits, IV, 156.
OF BERWICKSHIRE, by J. Clark, XXV, 254-8.
Andrena Trimmerana (Sand Bee), III, 133.
Bombus lucorum, XV, 47 ; *muscorum Beckwithella*, 47 ; *pratensis*, 47 ; *Scrimshiranius*, III, 132.

Beetles :—

- Mrs. Turnbull's collection at Lauder, XI, 329 ; beetle *versus* earthworm, by J. Wood, XV, 346.
OF BERWICKSHIRE, by G. Dunlop, II, 20-6 ; by J. Hardy, 278-86.
OF EAST LOTHIAN, by A. Buchan Hepburn, VIII, 314-8.
OF GALASHIELS, XIX, 194-9.

Insects—Beetles—Continued :—

OF NENTHORN, by R. Hislop,
VI, 335-43.

OF PEASE BRIDGE, by J.
Hardy, I, 228-9.

**STAPHYLINIDÆ OF BER-
WICKSHIRE**, by J. Hardy,
II, 233-59.

Acanthocinus œdilis, XII, 496.

Aegialia globosa, VII, 49; *Sab-
uleti*, VIII, 132.

Aepyus marinus, III, 259.

Agathidium atrum, X, 462.

Agelastica halensis, XI, 63.

Agonum parumpunctatum, I,
140 n.

Aleochara, I, 141.

Amara familiaris, VII, 18.

Anchomenus albipes, I, 140 n.;
junceus, VIII, 132.

Anthonomus Ulmi, I, 181.

Aphodius Aeratus, I, 141 n.;
prodromus, 141 n.; *rufescens*,
II, 47; *terrestris*, I, 141 n.

Apion, I, 141.

Astynomus Aedilus (Longicorn),
VIII, 196.

Autalia puncticollis, VI, 82.

Baptolinus alternans, VIII, 132.

Batophila Rubi, XI, 63.

Bembidium rufescens, VIII,
132.

Blaps mortisaga larvae in a
boy's nose, by Dr. Johnston,
I, 204.

Bledius spectabilis, VIII, 132.

Bolitobius analis, VIII, 132.

Byrrhus fasciatus, IV, 165;
sericeus, I, 180.

Calandra Granaria, Grain Wee-
vil, V, 282.

Calathus cisteloides, III, 259;
flavipes, VII, 49; *mollis*, VII,
49; *piscus*, II, 47.

Campylis linearis, I, 103, VIII,
132.

Carabus nitens, I, 103, II, 264;
violaceus, III, 5, 6.

Carida flexuosa, IV, 339.

Cassida rubiginosa, I, 180.

Cataphagus obscurus, II, 47.

Cercus pidicularis, X, 470.

Ceutorynchus quercus, II, 266 n.

Chrysomela graminis, II, 118;
lamina, I, 66 n.; *polita*, V, 4;
varians, VII, 172; *vitellana*,
II, 122.

Insects—Beetles—Continued :—

Cicindela campestris (Tiger
beetle), III, 133, XI, 42,
XIII, 49.

Cilenum literale, VIII, 132.

Cionus blattariae, V, 89; *Scroph-
ulariae*, XI, 38, 396.

Cleopus pulchellus, V, 89.

Clivina collaris, IV, 165; *fossor*,
II, 163.

Cneorhinus geminatus, VII, 49.

Coccinella 5-punctata, Lady-
bird, I, 180.

Cockchafer. See *Melolontha be-
low*.

Corynetes ruficollis, VIII, 132.

Creophilus maxillosus, VI, 433.

Cyrrhæa heteromalla, V, 379.

Cryptohypnus quadripustulatus,
IV, 165.

Cryptophagus affinis, VII, 18.

Cyphon pini, II, 266 n.

Diacanthus holosericeus, X, 462;
æneus, X, 462.

Dianous cœrulescens, VIII, 132.

Dichiotrichus pubescens, VIII,
132.

Elaphrus cupreus, I, 180, IV,
37.

Endomychus coccineus, X, 470.

Gabrieus pallipes, I, 141 n.

Geodephaga, by J. Hardy, III,
123.

Glow-worm. See *Lampyrus
noctiluca*, below.

Grain Weevil. See *Calandra*,
above.

Halitica nemorum, III, 4; *oler-
acea*, II, 163; *rufipes*, I, 181.

Harpalus limbatus, I, 140, II,
47 n.

Helobia brevicollis, I, 140; its
habits, by J. Hardy, II, 163-

4; *marshallana*, I, 140; *niv-
alis*, II, 266 n., III, 4.

Helophorus Fennicus, I, 180;
granularis, I, 141 n., 181.

Hydrobius bipunctatus, I, 181;
fuscipes, VII, 49.

Hydroporus alpinus [?], I, 181;
davisii, II, 266 n.: *rivalis*,
266 n.

Hylobius abietis, III, 5, XIX,
198.

Hypera nigrirostris, I, 181.

Lady-bird. See *Coccinella*,
above.

Insects—Beetles—Continued :—

- Lamprinus saginatus*, VIII, 132.
Lampyrus noctiluca (Glow-worm)
 II, 98-9, VIII, 106, X, 57,
 XIV, 33, XV, 52, XX, 42,
 XXIV, 345.
Lathrobium rufipenne, I, 181.
Leistus rufescens, X, 470.
Lesteva caraboides, I, 181.
Lima populi, X, 462.
Loricera pilicornis, I, 140 n.
Luperus flavipes, II, 266 n.
Mecinus semicylindricus, IV,
 165.
Melanotus fulvipes, VIII, 132.
Melasoma cænea, II, 266 n.
Melolontha vulgaris (Cockchafer)
 I, 161; by G. Bolam, XI,
 558-9.
Metabletus foveola, VI, 300,
 VIII, 132.
Micralymma Johnstonis. See
Omalium brevipenne, below;
marinum, III, 259.
Monochamus dentator, XIII,
 322.
Mycetoporus nanus, VIII, 132.
Myllæna dubia, X, 470.
Myrmedonia canaliculata, VIII,
 132.
Nanophyes Lythri, IV, 213.
Necrobia violacea, II, 47.
Necrophorus ruspator, IV, 37.
Notiophilus biguttatus, I, 181.
Ocypus cupreus, eating ants,
 VII, 127.
Oiceoptoma dispar, I, 66 n.
Omalium brevipenne (*Micra-*
lymma Johnstonis), VI, 193.
Omaseus melanarius, III, 259;
nigrita, I, 140 n.
Orchesia micans, IV, 339.
Orchestes fagi, X, 25, XI, 59.
Othius fulvipennis, III, 4.
Otiorhynchus monticola, VII, 49,
 X, 462; *ovatus*, II, 47;
scabrosus, X, 462.
Oxytelus opacus, I, 141 n.
Patrobus rufipes, II, 47 n.
Peryphus littoralis, I, 141 n.,
 181; *saxatilis*, I, 181; *tibialis*,
 I, 141, II, 266 n.
Phædon concinna, I, 181; *mar-*
ginella, III, 4; *tumidula*, I,
 141, III, 4.

Insects—Beetles—Continued :—

- Philonthus decorus*, III, 4;
fulvipes, VIII, 132; *rubri-*
pennis, I, 181.
Phlæodes frutetana, X, 471.
Phyllopertha Frischii, I, 34.
Pæcilus cupreus, I, 140 n.
Pogonus chalceus, VIII, 132.
Polydrusus undatus, X, 470.
Pristonychus Terricola, VIII, 132.
Psylliodes affinis, XI, 63.
Quedius peltatus, X, 470; *pici-*
cornis, I, 141; *ruficollis*, IV,
 165; *umbrinus*, X, 470.
Rhagium bifaciatum, I, 161.
Rhinonchus castor, II, 266 n.
Rhinosimus planirostris, VIII,
 132; *ruficollis*, 132.
Rugilus immunis, I, 141 n.
Salpingus viridipennis, V, 89.
Selatosamus cæneus, III, 5.
Sinodendron cylindricum, VIII,
 403.
Sitona spartii, I, 141; *subaur-*
ata, II, 168; *ulicis*, I, 141.
Sphæcula (*Nanophyes*) *lythri*,
 VI, 300.
Sphodrus leucoptthalmus, XVII,
 128.
Stenus bimaculatus, I, 180, VIII,
 132; *cinerascens*, 132; *im-*
pressus, 132; *lævis*, I, 181;
oculatus, 181; *pusillus*, 181.
Stomis pumicatus, III, 4.
Sunius angustatus, X, 462.
Tachinus apicalis, I, 181;
rufipes, III, 4; *silphoides*, II,
 163.
Tachys binotatus, I, 140 n.;
pusillus, 181.
Tachyusa flavitarsis, X, 470.
Tetratoma fungorum, VIII, 132.
Thyamis, I, 141 n.
 Tiger beetle. See *Cicindela*,
 above.

Butterflies :—

- Old rhyme, I, 218; sixteen
 species in Berwickshire, 8;
 Roxburghshire species, X,
 149-55.

OF THE BORDERS, by G.
 Bolam, XXV, 515-42 (Index,
 623-4).

OF GALASHIELS, XIX, 180-
 2, 193.

LOCAL RECORDS, 1873-5,
 VII, 122-5, 231-7, 481-3.

Insects—Butterflies—Continued :—

Anthocharis (*Euchlæ*, or *Pontia*) *cardamines*, Orange-tip, I, 8, II, 44, III, 5, V, 329, IX, 231, 295, XV, 332, XVI, 231, XXV, 521-3.

Argynnis aglaia, Dark Green Fritillary, II, 171, 266 n., IX, 383, 448, X, 150, 155, XV, 223, XVI, 231, XXV, 534.

Argynnis paphia, Silver-washed Fritillary, X, 295, XV, 332, XXV, 533-4.

Argynnis (*Melitæa*) *selene*, Small Pearl-bordered Fritillary, I, 66 n., II, 213, IX, 231, XXV, 535.

Blue. See *Polyommatus*, below.

Brown Argus. See *Polyommatus*, below.

Camberwell Beauty. See *Vanessa antiopa*, below.

Chortobius pamphilus. See *Cænonympha*, below.

Chryophanus (*Lycæna* or *Polyommatus*) *phlæas*, Small Copper, I, 8 n., III, 5, 86, IX, 295, X, 155, XV, 332, XXV, 524.

Clouded Yellow. See *Colias edusa*, below.

Cænonympha davus, Large Heath, Marsh, or Small Ringlet, VII, 284, X, 150, 155, XVI, 231, XXV, 540-1.

Cænonympha (*Chortobius* or *Hipparchia*) *pamphilus*, Small Heath, I, 8 n., V, 330, IX, 295, XXV, 541.

Colias Edusa, Clouded Yellow, IV, 92, 323, VIII, 321, 323, 371-3, IX, 353, 383, X, 149, 154, XI, 559, XV, 332, XXV, 523.

Comma, "Red Comma." See *Vanessa C-album*, below.

Cynthia cardui. See *Vanessa*, below.

Epinephele (*Hipparchia* or *Satyrus*) *hyperanthus*, Wood Ringlet, I, 8 n., V, 330, IX, 295, 383, X, 155, XV, 332, XXV, 539-40, XXVII, 260.

Epinephele (*Hipparchia* or *Satyrus*) *janira*, Meadow Brown, I, 8 n., V, 330, IX, 295, X, 155, XXV, 539.

Insects—Butterflies—Continued :—

Erebia blandina (*æthiops*), Scotch Argus, Ringlet, V, 330, VI, 82, IX, 295, X, 149, 155, 532, XV, 332, XVI, 231, XXV, 536, XXVII, 260.

Euchlæ cardamines. See *Anthocharis*, above.

Fritillary, Dark Green. See *Argynnis aglaia*, above.

Fritillary, Duke of Burgundy. See *Nemeobius lucina*, below.

Fritillary, Greasy. See *Melitæa artemis*, below.

Fritillary, Silver-washed. See *Argynnis paphia*, above.

Fritillary, Small Pearl-bordered. See *Argynnis selene*, above.

Gatekeeper. See *Pararge*, below.

Grapta C-album. See *Vanessa*, below.

Grayling. See *Satyrus semele*, below.

Green Forester. See *Procris statice*, below.

Green Hairstreak. See *Thecla rubi*, below.

Grizzled Skipper. See *Syrichthus alveolus*, below.

Heath. See *Cænonympha*, above.

Hesperia sylvanus, Large Skipper, XVI, 231, XXV, 541-2.

Hipparchia Janira. See *Epinephele*, above.

Hipparchia megæra. See *Satyrus semele*, below.

Hipparchia ægeria. See *Pararge*, below.

Hipparchia hyperanthus. See *Epinephele*, above.

Hipparchia pamphilus. See *Cænonympha*, above.

Lasiommata ægeria. See *Pararge*, below.

Lasiommata megæra. See *Pararge*, below.

Lycæna Alexis. See *Polyommatus*, below.

Lycæna alsus. See *Polyommatus*, below.

Lycæna artaxerxes or *astrarche*. See *Polyommatus agestis*, below.

Lycæna minima. See *Polyommatus alsus*, below.

Insects—Butterflies—Continued :—

- Lycæna phlæas*. See *Chryso-phanus phlæas*, above.
 Meadow Brown. See *Epinephele janira*, above.
Melitæa artemis (or *aurinia*), Greasy or Marsh Fritillary, III, 5, X, 150, 155, XV, 223, 332, XXV, 535-6, XXVII, 260.
Melitæa selene. See *Argynnis selene*, above.
Nemeobius lucina, Duke of Burgundy Fritillary, V, 330, XXV, 526.
 Orange-tip. See *Anthocharis cardamines*, above.
 Painted Lady. See *Vanessa Cardui*, below.
Pararge (*Hipparchia*, *Lasiommata* or *Satyrus*) *ageria*, Speckled Wood or Wood Argus, I, 8 and n.; III, 5, 86, 220, VI, 82, IX, 383, XXV, 538-9.
Pararge (*Lasiommata*) *megæra*, Wall or Gatekeeper, II, 171, V, 339, IX, 383, XV, 332, XXV, 260.
 Peacock. See *Vanessa io*, below.
Pieris cratægi, Black-veined White, II, 208.
Polyommatus (*Lycæna*) *alexis*, Common Blue, I, 8 n.; III, 220, IX, 295, X, 155, XXV, 525.
Polyommatus alsus (*Lycæna minima*), Little Blue, I, 182, III, 220, X, 150, 155, XVI, 231, XXV, 526-5.
Polyommatus Argus, Silver-studded Blue, I, 8, III, 137.
Polyommatus (*Lycæna*) *agestis* (*artaxerxes*, or *astrarche*), Brown Argus, Scotch White Spot, or Artaxerxes, I, 182, III, 5, 86, 120, 137, VII, 284, 298, IX, 383, 448, X, 150, 155, XV, 332, XVI, 231, XXV, 524-5.
Polyommatus phlæas. See *Chryso-phanus phlæas*, above.
Pontia Cardamines. See *Anthocharis*, above.
Procris statices, Green Forester, XXVII, 261.

Insects—Butterflies—Continued :—

- Red Admiral. See *Vanessa atalanta*, below.
 Ringlet, see *Erebia*, above; Marsh (or Small), see *Cænonympha*, above; Wood, see *Epinephele*, above.
Satyrus aegeria. See *Pararge aegeria*, above.
Satyrus hyperanthus. See *Epinephele hyperanthus*, above.
Satyrus janira. See *Epinephele janira*, above.
Satyrus (*Hipparchia*) *semele* (*megæra*), Grayling, I, 8 and n., III, 86, 220, V, 330, VI, 82, VII, 176, IX, 295, X, 149, 155, XI, 559; XV, 222, 332, XVI, 163, 231, XXV, 536-7.
 Scotch Argus. See *Erebia blandina*, above.
 Scotch White Spot. See *Polyommatus*, above.
 Skipper, Large. See *Hesperia*, above.
 Speckled Wood. See *Pararge*, above.
Syrichthus alveolus, Grizzled Skipper, XXVII, 260.
Thecla rubi, Green Hairstreak, XXVII, 259.
 Tortoise-shell, Large, see *Vanessa polychloros* below; Small, see *V. urticæ* below.
Vanessa Antiopa, Camberwell Beauty, II, 198, 208, 210, IV, 92; by J. Hardy, VI, 397.
Vanessa atalanta, Red Admiral, I, 8, IX, 295, X, 155.
Vanessa (*Grapta*) *C-album*, Comma, II, 198, III, 3, V, 329, IX, 383.
Vanessa (*Cynthia*) *cardui*, Painted Lady, I, 8, II, 208, V, 329, VIII, 122, IX, 21, 295, 374, X, 155, XVI, 231, XXV, 533.
Vanessa io, Peacock, I, 66 n., II, 171, IV, 213, V, 329, X, 155, 532, XV, 332, XXV, 529-31, XXVII, 259.
Vanessa polychloros, Large Tortoise-shell, XXV, 527-8, XXVII, 259.
Vanessa urticæ, Small Tortoise-shell, I, 8, V, 329, XXV, 528-9.

Insects—Butterflies—Continued :—

Wall or Wall Brown. See *Pararge*, above.

Wood Argus. See *Pararge*, above.

"Wood Lady," II, 171.

Coleoptera. See Beetles, above.

Diptera :—

Anthomyia (Antomyia) tritici, Wheat Fly, VI, 189.

Asilus crabroniformis, by G. Bolam, XXV, 408.

Bibio Johannis, XI, 89, 392, XII, 212.

Cælopa frigida, by Rev. F. R. Simpson, IV, 326; *simplex*, 326.

Cecidomyia destructor, Hessian Midge, XII, 78; *tiliæ*, VII, 518; *persicariæ*, 518; *plar-micæ*, XIII, 57.

Mycetobia Persicæ, Gnat, IX, 372.

Phytomyza Ilcis, IX, 12.

Rhingia campestris, III, 132.

Scaptomyza apicalis, II, 362; *graminium*, 361.

Sericomyia borealis, III, 68-70, XI, 42, 392, XXVII, 379 n.

Stenopteryx hirundinis, a parasite of the Swallow, XV, 353-4.

Tachina ursina, I, 161.

Dragon Fly. See under *Neuroptera*, below.

Entomostraca. See under *Crustaceans*.

Flies. See *Diptera* above, *Hemiptera*, *Hymenoptera*, *Neuroptera*, below.

Gall-flies. See under *Hymenoptera*, below.

Grass-hoppers. See under *Orthoptera*, below.

Hemiptera :—

Acanthosoma dentatum, VI, 82.

Adelges (Chermes) piceæ, IX, 477, X, 263, XI, 350, 352.

Aneurys lævis, X, 608.

Aphides, by P. J. Selby, III, 174-5.

Aphis arundinis, XI, 64; *avenæ*, V, 136; *crategi*, IX, 369; *dianthi*, XI, 64; *fabæ*, 64; *fagi*, IX, 47; *galeopsidis*, XI, 64; *grossulariæ*, IX, 369; *hieracii*, 369; *lychnidis*, 369;

Insects—*Hemiptera*—Continued :—

lythri, XI, 64; *pruni*, 64; *rapæ*, V, 136; *ribis*, IX, 369; *rosæ*, 369; *rosarum*, XI, 64; *rumicis*, 64.

Chermes abietis, IX, 370; *laricis*, 370; *piceæ*, see *Adeleges*, above.

Coccus fagi, V, 136, IX, 48, X, 263, 607; *halophilus*, V, 136.

Lecanium persicæ, IX, 370.

Phyllaphis fagi, IX, 369.

Pseudococcus fagi, XI, 350, XII, 78, 395.

Psylla pyri, IX, 377; *sorbi*, XI, 87.

Hymenoptera :—

PARASITIC HYMENOPTERA, by J. Hardy, IX, 296-9.

Allantus viridis, III, 5.

Andrena Trimmerana, III, 4.

Ants. See that heading above.

Athalia centifoliæ, IV, 138; *glabricollis*, VIII, 435.

Bees. See that heading above.

Cimbex femoratum, III, 5.

Cladius difformis, VI, 300.

Cynips lignicola, Gall-fly, VII, 172, 354.

Eriocampa Caninæ, IX, 373.

Gall-flies on trees, III, 111-3; Devonshire, of oak, VI, 189, 249-51.

Hornet. See *Vespa crabro*, under Wasps, below.

Ichneumon Fly. See *Rhyssa*, below.

Rhyssa, Ichneumon Fly, II, 11; by A. Amory, XIII, 385; *persuasoria*, XXVI, 43.

SAWFLIES OF BERWICK-SHIRE, by J. Clark, XXVI, 228-43. See also *Sirex*, below.

Sirex, Sawfly, Wood-wasp, XV, 68, XVI, 162, 163; *cyaneus*, XXVII, 392; *gigas*, III, 96, VI, 306, VII, 519, IX, 32, 478, XI, 240, XII, 36, 78, XIII, 84, 318, 322, XIV, 49, XV, 58, XVII, 246, XXV, 207; *juvencus*, VI, 306.

Trichiosoma lucorum, Sawfly, XIV, 11, XXVI, 230.

Hornet. See *Vespa crabro* under Wasps, below.

Julus niger, millepede, VII, 49.

Insects—Continued :—

Lepidoptera. See Butterflies, above,
and Moths, below.

Locusts. See under *Othoptera*,
below.

Millepede, *Julus niger*, VII, 49.

Neuroptera :—

Agrion puella, Blue Dragon Fly,
XV, 221.

Boreus hyemalis, V, 234, X, 608.

Orthoptera :—

Acrydium migratorum. See
Locusta, below.

Grass-hoppers, XXIV, 345.

Locusta (Acrydium) migratoria,
Locust, I, 66 n., II, 171, 198,
209, III, 2, 3, IV, 59, 91,
VI, 82, VII, 519, IX, 275, 378.

Moths :—

OF THE BORDERS, by G.
Bolam, XXV, 543-73 (index,
624-5), XXVI, 135-227, 323-
58 (index, 417-25), XXVII,
115-42; 221-65; *corrigenda*,
259 (index, 426-432.).

OF GALASHIELS, by W. Shaw,
XVI, 231-3, XIX, 182-93.

OF GORDON MOSS, by R.
Renton, IX, 295-6.

OF HAWICK, by W. G.
Guthrie, XV, 332-45, XVI,
101.

OF ROXBURGHSHIRE, by
A. Elliot, X, 149-58, 532-5.

LOCAL RECORDS, VII, 122-
5, 231-7, 481-3, VIII, 122-8,
318-24, IX, 368, 383-6.

RARER LOCAL MOTHS, by
G. Bolam, XV, 297-306.

Abraxas ulmata, Clouded Mag-
pie, IX, 279, XXVI, 213.

Achatia. See *Panolis*, below.

Acherontia atropos, Death's-
Head, II, 171, 209, III, 164,
IV, 91, 156, V, 96, 220, VI,
82, VIII, 418, 525, 532,
IX, 178, 379, 478, X, 47,
XX, 278, XXV, 543-4, XXVI,
131, XXVII, 185, 322.

Acidalia (Ptycophoda) immut-
ata, Lesser Cream Wave, II,
213, XXVI, 218.

Acronycta rumicis, Knotgrass,
XVI, 163, XXVI, 139;
menyanthides, Light Knot-
grass, I, 160, XXVI, 139.

Insects—Moths—Continued :—

Adela viridella, X, 471, XXVII,
230.

Ageria polistiformis, Grape-vine
Borer [an alien], IX, 373.

Agrotis præcox, Portland, XI,
561, XXVI, 143; *A. (Scolo-*
phila) porphyrea or *strigula*,
True Lover's Knot, I, 160;
A. (Graphiphora) pyrophora,
Dotted Rustic, II, 213.

Amphidasis betularia. See *Bis-*
ton, below.

Anarta myrtilli, Beautiful Yel-
low Underwing, XVIII, 222,
XXVI, 194.

Ancylis (Phoxopteryx) lundana,
X, 471.

Antler. See *Charæas graminis*,
below.

Apamea oculea, Common Rus-
tic, III, 220, XXVI, 166;
nictitans, I, 160.

Arctia. See *Spilosoma*, below.

Autumnal Rustic. See *Noctua*
glareosa, below.

Beautiful Yellow Underwing.
See *Anarta myrtilli*, above.

Bedstraw Hawk. See *Deilephila*
galii, below.

Biston (Amphidasis) betularia,
Pepper and Salt, XVI, 163.

Bordered Beauty. See *Epione*
apiciaria, below.

Bright-eyed Clay. See *Myth-*
imna, below.

Broad-bordered B e e - H a w k.
See *Macroglossa fuciformis*,
below.

Broad-bordered White. See
Hecatera serena, below.

Broad-bordered Yellow Under-
wing. See *Triphæna fimbria*,
below.

Buff Ermine. See *Spilosoma*
lubricepeda, below.

Bull-rush. See *Nonagria typhæ*,
below.

Burnet Noctua. See *Euclidia*
glyphica, below.

Burnished Brass. See *Plusia*
chrysis, below.

Callimorpha jacobææ. See *Eu-*
chelia jacobææ, below.

Caradrina alsines (Uncertain),
I, 160, XXVI, 178; *glareosa*,
see *Noctua* g., below.

Insects—Moths—Continued :—

Catocala fraxini, Clifden Beauty, or Nonpareil, II, 10, 43, VIII, 205, XXVI, 195; *nupta*, Red Underwing, VII, 519, XXV, 195.

Celæna haworthii, Haworth's Minor, II, 212, VI, 398, XXVI, 166.

Centre-barred Sallow. See *Cirrhædia xerampelina*, below.

Cerastes (*Glæa*, or *Orrhodia*) *vaccinii*, Chestnut, III, 158.

Cerigo cytherea, Straw Underwing, XI, 561, XXVI, 163.

Cerura (*Dicranura*) *vinula*, Puss-Moth, XI, 51, XIII, 84, XXV, 568-9, XXVII, 185.

Charæas graminis, Antler, II, 213, XXVI, 151, 152; by J. Hardy, XI, 195-205 (fig.).

Chelonia plantaginis. See *Nemeophila*, below.

Chærocampa Celerio, Silver-striped Hawk, VI, 398, XXV, 546-7; *C.* (*Deilephila*) *elpenor*, Large Elephant Hawk, I, 160, XXV, 547-8; *C.* (*Deilephila*) *porcellus*, Small Elephant Hawk, I, 160, IV, 323, V, 407, VI, 398, XXV, 547.

Chestnut. See *Cerastes vaccinii*, above.

Chimney-Sweeper. See *Tanagra chærophyllata*, below.

Cinnabar. See *Euchelia jacobææ*, below.

Cirrhædia xerampelina, Centre-barred Sallow, VII, 284, XXVI, 182.

Clifden Beauty, or Nonpareil. See *Catocala fraxini*, above.

Cloud-bordered Brindle. See *Xylophasia rurea*, below.

Common Quaker. See *Tænio-campa stabilis*, below.

Confused. See *Hama furva*, below.

Convolvulus Hawk. See *Sphinx convolvuli*, below.

Coremia munitata, Red Carpet, XXVI, 25, 223.

Currant Clearwing. See *Sesia tipuliformis*, below.

Cymatophora duplaris, Lesser Satin, VII, 284, XXVI, 135.

Insects—Moths—Continued :—

Dark-bordered Beauty. See *Epione vespertaria*, below.

Dark Brocade. See *Eurois adusta*, below.

Dark Spectacle. See *Habrostola triplasia*, below.

Death's-Head. See *Acherontia atropos*, above.

Deilephila elpenor. See *Chærocampa elpenor*, above; *euphorbiæ*, Spurge Hawk, IV, 323, XXV, 545; *D.* (*Sphinx*) *galii*, Bedstraw Hawk or Scarce Spot Elephant, I, 40; XII, 536, XXV, 546; *porcellus*, see *Chærocampa p.*, above.

Diamond-back. See *Plutella cruciferarum*, below.

Dianthæcia capsicola, Lychnis, VI, 398, XXVI, 159; *D.* (*Miselia*) *compta*, Varied Coronet, I, 160.

Dicranura vinula. See *Cerura vinula*, above.

Drinker. See *Odonestis potatoria*, below.

Dusky Lemon Sallow. See *Xantia gilvago*, below.

Elachista (*Epermenia*) *Chærophyllella*, X, 471.

Emmlesia albulata or *albularia*, Grass Rivulet, X, 470.

Emperor. See *Saturnia carpini*, below.

Entephria cæsiata. See *Larentia*, below.

Ephiphora scutulana. See *Epiblema pflugiana*, below.

Epiblema pflugiana or *Ephiphora scutulana*, X, 471; *subocellana* (*Grapholitha campoliliana*), 471.

Epione apiciaria, Bordered Beauty, XI, 560, XXVI, 205; *vespertina* or *parallelaria*, Dark Bordered Beauty, V, 17. *Eriogaster lanestris*, Small Egger, XVI, 44, XXV, 562-3.

Euclidia glyphica, Burnet Noctua, II, 212, XXVI, 196; *mi*, Mother Skipton, II, 212, III, 5, XXVI, 196.

Euchelia (*Callimorpha*) *jacobææ*, Cinnabar, II, 122, X-268, XII, 498, XXV, 555.

Eudorea. See *Scoparia*, below.

Insects—Moths—Continued :—

- Eulia* (*Tortrix*) *ministrana*, X, 471.
Euplexia lucipara, Small Angle Shades, I, 160, XXVI, 168.
Eurois (*Hadena*) *adusta*, Dark Brocade, I, 160; *E. (Polia) herbida*, Green Arches, I, 160, XXVI, 149.
Geometra (*Hipparchus*) *papilionaria*, Large Emerald, I, 35 n., III, 139, XI, 240, XXVI, 214.
Glœa vaccinii. See *Cerastes v.*, above; *satellita*, See *Scopelosoma s.*, below.
Gold-Y. See *Plusia iota*, below.
Grape-vine Borer. See *Aegeria polistiformis*, above.
Graphiphora. See *Agrotis*, above.
Grapholitha campoliliana. See *Epiblema subocellana*, above.
Grass Rivulet. See *Emmelesia albulata*, above.
Green Arches. See *Eurois herbida*, above.
Grey Chi. See *Polia chi*, below.
Grey Mountain Carpet. See *Larentia cœsiata*, below.
Grey Rustic. See *Noctua neglecta*, below.
Grey Scalloped Bar. See *Scodiona belgariaria*, below.
Habrostola triplasia, Dark Spectacle, XI, 561, XXVI, 191.
Hadena adusta. See *Eurois*, above; *genistæ*, Light Brocade, I, 160, XXVI, 155.
Hama (*Mamestra*) *furva*, Confused, XVII, 87, XXVI, 164.
Haworth's Minor. See *Celœna haworthii*, above.
Hebrew Character. See *Tœniocampa gothica*, below.
Hecatera (*Polia*) *serena*, Broad-barred White, I, 160, XXVI, 157.
Hedge Rustic. See *Heliophobus cespitis*, below.
Heliophobus (*Luperina*) *cespitis* Hedge Rustic, XI, 561, XXVI, 153.
Heliothis armigera, Scarce Bordered Straw, XI, 561, XXVI, 192.
Hemaris fuciformis. See *Macroglossa*, below.

Insects—Moths—Continued :—

- Hepialus velleda*, Northern Swift, I, 160, XXV, 552.
Hipparchus papilionarius. See *Geometra p.*, above.
Hornet Clearwing. See *Sphecia bembeciformis*, below.
Humming-Bird Hawk. See *Macroglossa stellatarum*, below.
Hypsipetes ruberata, Ruddy Highflyer, XI, 560, XXVI, 333.
Knotgrass. See *Acronycta*, above.
Larentia (*Entephria*) *cœsiata*, Grey Mountain Carpet, XXVI, 25, 226.
Large Elephant Hawk. See *Chærocampa elpenor*, above.
Large Emerald. See *Geometra papilionaria*, above.
Lesser Cream Wave. See *Acidalia immutata*, above.
Lesser Minor. See *Miana captiuncula*, below.
Lesser Satin. See *Cymatophora duplaris*, above.
Leucoma salicis. See *Liparis*, below.
Liparis (*Leucoma*) *salicis*, Satin Moth, XI, 560, XVI, 44, XXV, 558.
Lithocolletis Schreberella, XI, 257 n.; *spinolella*, X, 471; " *tristrigella* " (? *nicellii*), XI, 257 n.
Lophoderus ministrana, II, 213, XXVII, 117.
Lophopteryx (*Notodonta*) *camelina*, Coxcomb-Prominent, VI, 398, XXV, 571.
Lunar Yellow Underwing. See *Tryphæna subsequa*, below.
Luperina cespitis. See *Heliophobus*, above.
Lychnis. See *Dianthæcia capsicola*, above.
Macroglossa (*Hemaris* or *Sesia*) *fuciformis*, Broad-bordered Bee-Hawk, III, 96, IV, 322, XVII, 37, XXV, 548; *stellatarum*, Humming-Bird Hawk, I, 160, IV, 323, XII, 78, XVII, 36, 38, 87, XXV, 548.
Mamestra furva. See *Hama*, above.

Insects—Moths—Continued :—

Marbled Minor. See *Miana strigilis*, below.

Miana captiuncula or *minima*, Lesser Minor, I, 160, XXVI, 167; *literosa*, Rosy Minor, I, 160, XXVI, 167; *strigilis*, Marbled Minor, I, 160, XXVI, 167.

Miselia compta. See *Dianthæcia c.*, above.

Mother Skipton. See *Euclidia mi*, above.

Muslin. See *Spilosoma mendica*, below.

Mythimna grisea (Steph.), Bright-eyed Clay, I, 160.

Nematopogon panzerella. See *Nemophora subochreella panzerella*, below.

Nemeophila (*Chelonia*) *plantaginus*, Wood Tiger, XIII, 49, XVII, 222, XXV, 556.

Nemophora (*Nematopogon*) *subochreella* or *panzerella*, X, 471.

Noctua depuncta, Plain Clay, XVII, 88, XXVI, 146; *N. (Caradrina) glareosa*, Autumnal Rustic, I, 160; *N. neglecta*, Grey Rustic, XVII, 88, XXVI, 149.

Nonagria typhææ, Bull-rush, XI, 561, XXVI, 170.

Northern Swift. See *Hepialus velleda*, above.

Notodonta dictæa, Swallow-Prominent, VII, 284, XXV, 569; *camelina*, see *Lophopteryx*, above.

Odezia atrata. See *Tanagra charophyllata*, below.

Odonestis potatoria, Drinker, XI, 560, XXV, 564.

Olive. See *Tethea subtusa*, below.

Orgyia antiqua, Vapourer, XI, 560, XXV, 560.

Orthosia gracilis or *sparsa*. See *Tæniocampa*, below; *stabilis*, see *T. s.*, below.

Pale Oak-Egger. See *Trichiura cratægi*, below.

Pale Prominent. See *Pterostoma palpina*, below.

Panolis (*Achatia*) *piniperda*, Pine Beauty, III, 158.

Insects—Moths—Continued :—

Peach Blossom. See *Thyatira batis*, below.

Pepper and Salt. See *Biston betularia*, above.

Phoxopteryx lundana. See *Ancylis l.*, above.

Phylloporia (*Tinea*) *bistrigella*, X, 471.

Pine Beauty. See *Panolis*, above.

Plain Clay. See *Noctua depuncta*, above.

Plusia chrysitis, Burnished Brass, II, 266 n., XXVI, 188; *interrogationis*, Scarce Silver-Y, VII, 284, XXVI, 190; *iota*, Gold-Y., VI, 398, XXVI, 190.

Plutella cruciferarum, Diamond-back, V, 89, XIII, 296; by A. Amory, 385; by G. Bolam, 379-85, XXVII, 232-3.

Polia chi, Grey Chi, I, 160, II, 213, XXVI, 161; *herbida*, see *Eurois* above; *serena*, see *Hecatera*, above.

Poplar Hawk. See *Smerinthus populi*, below.

Portland. See *Agrotis præcox*, above.

Powdered Quaker. See *Tæniocampa gracilis*, below.

Privet Hawk. See *Sphinx ligustri*, below.

Pterostoma (*Ptilodontis*) *palpina*, Pale Prominent, VI, 398.

Ptilodontis palpina. See *Pterostoma p.*, above.

Ptycophoda immutata. See *Acidalia*, above.

Puss-Moth. See *Cerura vinula*, above.

Red-Belted Clearwing. See *Sesia myopæformis*, below.

Red Carpet. See *Coremia munitata*, below.

Red Underwing. See *Catocala nupta*, above.

Rosy Minor. See *Miana literosa*, above.

Ruddy Highflyer. See *Hypsipetes ruberata*, above.

Satin. See *Liparis salicis*, above.

Saturnia carpini, Emperor, XXV, 40, 564, XXVI, 303, XXVII, 296.

Insects—Moths—Continued :—

- Scarce Bordered Straw. See *Heliothis armigera*, above.
- Scarce Silver-Y. See *Plusia interrogationis*, above.
- Scarce Spot Elephant. See *Deilephila galii*, above.
- Scodiona belgaria*, Grey Scalloped Bar, VII, 284, XXVI, 200.
- Scoparia (Eudorea) lineola*, II, 213; *murana*, 212.
- Scopelosoma (Glæa) satellita*, The Satellite, III, 158.
- Scotophila porphyrea*. See *Agrotis p.* above.
- Semiophora gothica*. See *Tæniocampa*, below.
- Sesia bembeciformis*, see *Sphecia*, below; *fusiformis*, see *Macroglossa*, above; *S. (Trochilium) myopæformis*, Red-belted Clearwing, IX, 371; *S. (T.) tipuliformis*, Currant Clearwing, IX, 372, XXV, 549.
- Silver-striped Hawk. See *Chærocampa celerio*, above.
- Small Angle Shades. See *Euplexia lucipara*, above.
- Small Egger. See *Eriogaster lanestris*, above.
- Small Elephant Hawk. See *Chærocampa porcellus*, above.
- Smerinthus populi*, Poplar Hawk, VI, 397-8, XXV, 543, XXVII, 185.
- Sphecia (Sesia) bembeciformis* (or *Trochilium crabroniformis*), Lunar-, or Willow-, or Hornet-Clearwing, I, 161, XIX, 50, XXV, 550.
- Sphinx convolvuli*, Convolvulus Hawk, II, 171, 198, 207, VI, 398, VII, 519, IX, 437, 478, XII, 78, XXV, 544-5, XXVII, 56, 311; *galii*, see *Deilephila*, above; *ligustri*, Privet Hawk, II, 171, XXV, 545.
- Spilosoma (Arctia) lubricipeda*, Buff Ermine, XI, 559, XXV, 557; *S. (A.) mendica*, Muslin, XVII, 87; XXV, 557.
- Spurge Hawk. See *Deilephila euphorbie*, above.
- Straw Underwing. See *Cerigo cytherea*, above.

Insects—Moths—Continued :—

- Swallow-Prominent. See *Noto-donta dictæa*, above.
- Sweep. See *Tanagra chærophyllata*, below.
- Tæniocampa (Orthosia) gracilis* or *sparsa*, Powdered Quaker, III, 158; *stabilis*, Common Quaker, 158.
- Tanagra chærophyllata (Odezia atrata)*, The Sweep or Chimney-Sweeper, XXVI, 25, 344.
- Tethea subtusa*, Olive, VI, 398, XXVI, 180.
- Thyatira batis*, Peach Blossom, VI, 398, XXVI, 135.
- Tinea bistrigella*. See *Phylloporia b.*, above.
- Tæniocampa (Semiophora) gothica*, Hebrew Character, III, 158, XXVI, 173.
- Tortrix ministrana*. See *Eulia m.*, above; *viridana*, VIII, 401, XII, 188.
- Trichiura cratægi*, Pale Oak-Egger, XVII, 87, XXV, 562.
- Triphæna fimbria*, Broad-bordered Yellow Underwing, I, 160, XXVI, 145; *subsequa*, Lunar Yellow Underwing, XI, 561, XVII, 88, XXVI, 145.
- Trochilium crabroniformis*, see *Sphecia bembiciformis*, above; *myopæformis*, see *Sesia m.*, above; *tipuliformis*, see *Sesia t.*, above.
- True Lover's Knot. See *Agrotis porphyrea*, above.
- Uncertain. See *Caradrina alsines*, above.
- Vapourer. See *Orgyia antiqua*, above.
- Varied Coronet. See *Dianthæcia compta*, above.
- Wood Tiger. See *Nemeophila plantaginis*, above.
- Xanthia gilvago*, Dusky Lemon Sallow, I, 160, XXVI, 184.
- Xanthosetia hamana*, II, 213.
- Xylophasia rurea combusta*, Cloud-bordered Brindle, II, 212, XXVI, 165.
- Wasps, by P. J. Selby, III, 180-4 (Pl. VIII.); their habits, VII, 127; nest exhibited, XXII, 190; records in 1880, IX, 374-8; in

Insects—Wasps—*Continued* :—

1899, XVII, 88.

OF BERWICKSHIRE, by J. Clarke, XXV, 258-60.

Wasps :—

Vespa arborea, III, 180-4; *Britannica*, 180-3; *crabro*, Horner, VII, 519, XXVII, 110; *Germanica*, III, 180-3; *rufa*, 180-3; *sylvestris*, 180-3; *vulgaris*, 180-3.

Wood-wasp. See *Sirex* under *Hymenoptera*, above.

de Insulas, or Lisles, own Chipchase, XI, 60.

Invasions. See Raids.

Iron-smelting, early remains in Northumberland, XI, 43-5; Harehope, V, 261; Hoprig cists, XXIV, 167; Hermitage, XVI, 273; Breamish, XIV, 210-1.

Irwin, Rev. J., Berwick, admitted 1860, IV, 175, 226.

Ivelie. See Evelaw.

"Jack startles a stovy," local saying, XII, 475.

Jackson, Sir Robert, of Holburn, XXII, 198.

Jackson, Stephen, Berwick poet, XXIII, 216.

Jacobite, Capture of Col. Henry Ker of Graden, by Rev. J. F. Leishman, XXI, 289-92; Document, by D. K. Gregson and W. Maddan, XIX, 204-5 (Pl. XI.); gathering place, Green Rig, XX, 33; Waterfalls, Ridsdale, XXII, 168; '15 Rebellion, VIII, 282-4; muster at Plainsfield Moor, Coquet, XI, 297; '45 Rebellion at Jedburgh, XXVI, 67; at Kelso, 59-60. See also Prince Charles.

James IV. at Ellem, 1496, XVI, 51; at Flodden, XXVII, 370-1. See also Flodden, under Battles.

James VI, his debts to Home of Wedderburn, XXII, 295-300; grant to William Selby, XXII, 349; at Dirleton, XXVII, 81.

James, Captain Fullarton, Stobhill, admitted 1901, XVIII, 120; his Presidential Address, XXVI, 97-110.

James, Rev. J., Eccles, his *Sermons*, XVI, 277.

Jamieson of Langside, VIII, 227.

Jamieson, I. C. B., Langshaw Lodge, admitted 1924, XXV, 192.

Jamieson, J. C., Edinburgh, admitted 1920, XXIV, 215.

Jamieson, W. A., Berwick, admitted 1873, VII, 162.

Jardine, Miss E. H., Reston, admitted 1923, XXV, 56.

Jardine Hall, visited by Dr. Johnston, VII, 406-18, XXIV, 268.

Jardine of Applegirth, by C. T. Ramage, VII, 418-22.

Jardine, Sir W., of Holmes, admitted 1832, I, 2; his Presidential Address, 101-6; on the Herling, 50-2; on the Parr, 82-4; his death, VII, 370; his obituary notice, 402-6; his writings, 405-6.

Jed Forest, by W. Laidlaw, XIII, 393-4.

Jedburgh, William, Lord, XXVII, 92.

Jedburgh, by A. Jeffrey, IV, 344-56; its Pears, by J. Tate, VII, 193-200; Ramblers' Club, XXV, 495, XXVII, 150; Roman Inscription, by J. C. Bruce, X, Appendix i-iv (fig.); Staff, X, 139; *Annals of J. Castle*, by G. Watson, XXV, 479; its Armorial Bearings, by W. Laidlaw, XI, 135-45; *Armorial Bearings and Interesting Inscriptions*, by W. Easton, XXV, 491; *Gazette*, XXII, 395; Hilson's *J. 100 Years Ago*, XXV, 501; *Guide Books*, XXII, 397, XXV, 491, 493; *Jethert Worthies*, by T. Smail, XXV, 491; its Typography, by J. Hilson, XXII, 395-400, XXV, 483-97; "Jeddart Justice" IV, 343; by G. Watson, XXV, 480; visited, see *List* p. 43 above. See also under Cast. Build. and Eccl. Build.

Jeffrey, A., Jedburgh, admitted 1862, IV, 334; on Jedburgh, 344-56; on Ancrum, V, 128-33; his obituary notice, VII, 471-80; notice of him, XXV, 485-6, portrait Pl. X.; his writings, VII, 476-80; his *History of Roxburghshire*, XVIII, 8.

Jeffrey, T., Edinburgh, admitted 1876, VIII, 33.

Jemmet, John, Lecturer of Berwick, 1639, XXI, 89.

- Jerdon, A., admitted 1845, II, 167 ; Presidential Address, V, 241-8 ; Botanical notes, II, 212, V, 371, VI, 281 ; on Crookham Flora, III, 168-9 ; on Jedburgh Fungi, V, 23-41, 270-1, VI, 435 ; on Border Mosses, V, 206-7, 232, 410, 411 ; on Bird Migration, VI, 383 ; on a new Lichen, 436 ; his death, VII, 163 ; his obituary notice, 338-46 ; his writings, 344-6.
- Jerdon, Archibald, Jedfoot, admitted 1862, IV, 334.
- Jerdon, T. C., London, admitted 1871, VI, 286 ; his obituary notice, by J. Hardy, VI, 317 ; by Sir W. Elliot, VII, 143-51.
- Jerningham, Sir H. E. H., Longridge Towers, admitted 1876, VIII, 32 ; re-admitted 1903, XIX, 50 ; his death, XXII, 189.
- Jersey, Lord, owns Rock, VI, 61.
- Jet used for early ornaments, IV, 307. *See also* Necklaces, etc., *under* Relics.
- Jock 'o the Myre, a spirit, XIII, 206.
- Johnscleugh (E.L.), visited 1897, XVI, 167.
- Johnson of Low Buston, XII, 511-3.
- Johnson, Dr. E., Kelso, admitted 1881, IX, 585 ; his death, XXII, 48.
- Johnson, J. A., Kelso, admitted 1875, VII, 536 ; his death, VIII, 229.
- Johnson, J. Bolam, admitted 1918, XXIII, 422.
- Johnson, Mrs. Dixon, Meldoun Burn, admitted 1921, XXIV, 290.
- Johnson, T. W., Alnwick, admitted 1913, XXII, 96 ; his death, XXIV, 379.
- Johnson, W. H., Ramrig, admitted 1877, VIII, 381 ; his death, XXIII, 421.
- Johnston of Hilton, IV, 191-2, XXIII, 397-9.
- Johnston, Capt. D. C., his murder at Quetta, XVIII, 287.
- Johnston, Rev. D. M., Swinton, admitted 1909, XXI, 61.
- Johnston, Dr. G., Berwick, admitted 1831, I, 2 ; his Presidential Address, 1832, I, 4-12 ; 1843, II, 41-9 ; on [Bronze Age] Urns from Murton, I, 53 ; on *Oenanthe Crocata*, 55 ; on Larvae in a Boy's
- Johnston, Dr. G.—*Continued* :—
Nose, 203-4 ; on the Medicinal Properties of the Geraniums, II, 175-7 ; on a New British Mould, 213-4 ; on *Anacharis alsinastrum*, 287-9 ; on Berwickshire *Acarides*, 221-33, 289-316, 362-73, III, 113-22, 158-60 (figs.) ; on *Eschara cervicornis*, III, 175-6 ; on Holy Island, VII, 27-52 ; on a Visit to Jardine Hall, 406-18 (*see also* XXIV, 268) ; his other writings, III, 215-6 ; his obituary notice, 202-8 ; his portrait, IV, 57 (*also* Frontispiece *above*) ; his discovery of the circulation in sponges, VII, 164 ; appreciation of his work, IX, 420-2 ; his memorial tablet in Berwick Church, XIX, 301 ; his family, 88-9 ; his ancestors, X, 248 ; his herbarium in Kelso Museum, IV, 230 ; his collection in Berwick Museum, VI, 103 ; his birthplace, XXVII, 306 ; his portrait presented to the Club, 311, 320 ; his grave, 323 ; also mentioned, 308, 310, 311, 323-5.
- Johnston, Miss Jane. *See* Carter, Mrs. Barwell.
- Johnston, Rev. J., Eccles, admitted 1894, XV, 94.
- Johnston, Miss Lucy, Hutton Hall, XI, 74, 586, XIV, 61.
- Johnston, Miss Sophia, by Rev. W. S. Moodie, XXIII, 397-400.
- Johnston, Mrs., an Extraordinary Member, 1831, I, 2 ; species named after her, VI, 193, 284 ; her death, 193.
- Johnston, Miss M. S., Sisterpath, admitted 1923, XXV, 32.
- Johnston, Commander P., elected Hon. Member, 1856, IV, 17 ; his death, XIX, 89.
- Johnston, P., Kennetsideheads, admitted 1866, V, 294 ; his death, VI, 119.
- Johnston, R., The Crooks, admitted 1925, XXV, 342.
- Johnston, R. G., Duns, admitted 1907, XX, 196.
- Johnston, Rev. Thomas, historian of Berwick, XIII, 5, XXIV, 108.
- Johnston, Rev. T., St. Boswells, admitted 1871, VI, 286.

- Johnstone, Dr. J. C., Melrose, admitted 1899, XVII, 78 ; his death, XXVI, 314.
- Johnstone tartan, X, 97.
- Joicey of Ford, XXII, 29.
- Joicey, Sir J., Longhirst, Morpeth, admitted 1887, XII, 77 ; buys Ulgham, XVI, 68.
- Jones, Rev. A., Stannington, admitted 1871, VI, 286 ; his death, XXI, 2 ; his obituary notice, 111.
- Jones, F. A., Edinburgh, admitted 1910, XXI, 163.
- Jones, Inigo, his statue at Dryburgh, XX, 68.
- Jones, J. R., Jedburgh, admitted 1924, XXV, 202.
- Jones, Paul, the pirate, off Alnmouth, VIII, 250 ; at Dunbar, IX, 291.
- Jones, Rev. R., Branxton, admitted 1860, IV, 175 ; on the Battle of Flodden, 365-89 (Pl. X, XI.).
- Jones, Prof. T. R., on local Fossils, V, 83-9, X, 313-26 (Pl. II.).
- Justice on the Border, by Capt. Fullarton James, XXVI, 97-110.
- Justices of the Peace, Berwickshire, 1732, by Rev. R. Paul, VIII, 514-6.
- Kaimes, Lord, on Agriculture, XII, 423-5.
- Kaimflat (R.), XIV, 292.
- Kaims, Elsdon Mote, IX, 459. *See also* Kaims, *under* Geology.
- Kain Fowls, by T. Craig, VII, 467-9.
- "Kate's Kist," Hedgehope, VI, 370. [This is near Pondicherry, Coquet Water, *see* VII, 300.]
- Keddie, D., Jedburgh, admitted 1891, XIII, 322.
- Keith, Rev. N. C., Earlston, admitted 1911, XXI, 267 ; his resignation, XXII, 189.
- Kell, W., Gateshead, admitted 1860, IV, 169, 175.
- Kellilaw, Coldingham, VIII, 488.
- Kelly, A., Botanical Records, VII, 125-6, 327 ; on *Poa sudetica*, 130 ; on Lauderdale Birds, 301-6, 520-3, VIII, 142-8 ; on *Lepidoptera*, VII, 122-3, 233-4, IX, 383-6.
- Kelp burning, Holy Island, II, 161 ; Hauxley, XIV, 115.
- Kelso, reached by the Herling, I, 52 ; by John Stuart, IV, 261-8 ; Malcolm's Charter, 229 ; the Museum, 230 ; horse-races, 1781, X, 47 ; road improvement, 1837, XIV, 228 ; typhoid outbreak, 1893, 229 ; Old View, at Springwood Park, XVIII, 80 ; described by Sir W. Scott, 81 ; Newspapers, XXII, 383-5 ; Mason's *Kelso*, 386, XXV, 498 ; typography, XXII, 383, XXV, 497-501 ; Rutherford's *Guide*, 500, 501 ; Smith's Hist. of the Grammar School, 501 ; Glovers' Book, by Rev. J. F. Leishman, 504-14 (fig.) ; Papal permission to monks to wear caps, 315-6 ; *see also under* Eccl. Build. ; visited, *see List* p. 43 *above*.
- Kelso, W. E. H., Edinburgh, admitted 1882, X, 222.
- Kemersfield (N.), XII, 121.
- Kemp, W., a Day on Ettrick, X, 594-5.
- Kennedy, W. P., Hawick, admitted 1886, XI, 398.
- Kennedy, Capt. N., Edinburgh, admitted 1876, VIII, 32.
- Kennetsideheads, proverb, I, 121.
- Ker of Ancrum, V, 130 ; of Cavers, XXVII, 51 ; of Cessford, obtains grant of Kelso Abbey lands, IV, 264 ; of Crookedshaws, XXI, 291 ; of Ferniherst (and Jedburgh Abbey lands), IV, 354, XI, 136-9, XXV, 309 ff., XXVII, 86 ; of Gateshaw, XXI, 291 ; of Greenhead, XXII, 110 ; of Hoselaw, XXIII, 30 ; of Kippilaw, XX, 66-7 ; of Linton, III, 23, XVIII, 91-2, 152-3, XXI, 291 ; of Schaw and Dalcove, XIV, 293.
- Ker, Sir Andrew, of Hirsell, XXVII, 212.
- Ker, Andrew, St. Boswells, admitted 1882, X, 222.
- Ker, George, of Faudonside, XXVII, 79.
- Ker, Lord Henry, Kelso, admitted 1863, V, 18 ; his death, X, 65.
- Ker, Henry, of Graden, his capture, by Rev. J. F. Leishman, XXI, 289-92.
- Ker, James, of Bridgeheugh, XXVII, 373.
- Ker, Dr. John, his birthplace, The Bield, XXV, 35.

- Ker, Sir John, of Hirsell, XXVII, 213
 Ker, John, of Moriston, XXV, 424.
 Ker, John, Minister of Roxburgh, XVI, 385.
 Ker, R. D., Edinburgh, admitted 1879, IX, 208.
 Ker, Sir Thomas of Fairnyhurst, XIX, 360.
 Kerr, Thomas, of Oxnam, slain 1601, XI, 100.
 "Ker-handed," XXIII, 78.
 Kerr of Hutton, IV, 190; of Smailholm, XXV, 309.
 Kerr, Scott, of Chatto and Sunlaws, bookplate, XXIV, 73-4.
 Kerr, Lieut.-Col. F. L. Scott-, Kelso, admitted 1924, XXV, 192.
 Kerr, J. B., Commercial Bank, Kelso, admitted 1874, VII, 349; on supposed verses by Sir W. Scott, IX, 171-5.
 Kerr, Rev. John, Dirleton, admitted 1890, XIII, 59.
 Kerr, Rev. R. C., Longformacus, admitted 1916, XXIII, 48.
 Keress, James, on Birds of Bowhill, Selkirkshire, VIII, 197-8.
 Kétel de Letham, XI, 66.
 Kettilby family, XI, 411.
 Kettilby, Samuel, Berwick, his will, XXII, 313.
 Kidland, by J. Hardy, X, 256; by J. Allan, XXIV, 490-6; its owners, XXVI, 275; visited, *see* List p. 44 above.
 Kidshiel, Duns, XIV, 67.
 Kielder Castle, XII, 477; Stone, XII, 475, XIX, 119; visited, *see* List p. 44 above.
 Kilham, XXI, 171 ff., 199-200; the name, XXIV, 464; sold 1913, XXII, 307. *See also* under Cast. Build.
 "Kilhow," Chesters, Southdean, X, 146.
 Killmoulis, a brownie, XXIII, 98-9.
 Killocheyett, Stow, XII, 64.
 Killpallet, XVI, 9.
 Kilmade (E.L.), XVI, 9, XXI, 206; visited, *see* List p. 44 above.
 "Kiln Pots," Liddesdale, IX, 121.
 Kimmer Lough (N.), V, 242, XIII, 24, 33.
 Kimmerghame, visited, 1876, VIII, 204; bought by Miss Campbell, Kimmerghame—*Continued* :—
 XIV, 375; chapel, XII, 14, XIII, 128.
 Kimmerstock Knowe, Spott, IX, 220.
 King, Rev. J., Berwick, admitted 1879, IX, 52.
 King, Rev. W. C., Norham, admitted 1865, V, 185, 187.
 King, W. Y., Melrose, admitted 1889, XII, 490; his death, XX, 9.
 Kinghorn, R., Foulden Moorpark, admitted 1920, XXIV, 215.
 King's Chair Rock, Wooler, VI, 355.
 "King's Grave," Greenlaw, IV, 62.
 Kingsrig, Eccles, artificial mounds; X, 246.
 Kinmont Willie, XI, 453.
 Kinnear, W., Acklington, admitted 1875, VII, 536; his death, IX, 496.
 Kirkbank House, Eckford, visited 1901, XVIII, 86.
 Kirkefeld (N.), XII, 122.
 Kirkharle, visited 1897, XVI, 155-7.
 Kirkhope (S.), X, 271, 402, 478.
 Kirklands, Cockburnspath, VIII, 406.
 Kirknewton, *see* under Eccl. Build., Graveyards, Inscriptions; visited, *see* List p. 44 above.
 Kirkstyle, Oxnam, XI, 96.
 Kirkton of Hauxley, XIV, 105.
 Kirkwhelpington, visited, *see* List p. 44 above.
 Kirkwood, Mrs. M. R., Kelso, admitted 1921, XXIV, 290.
 Kirn customs, XXIII, 110-1.
 Kitchen middens, Dean Castles Fort, VIII, 221, XI, 162, XXVII, 319; Hutton Hall, VII, 23, X, 88; Siccar Point cave, VIII, 221; Siccar Point fort, XXVII, 319.
 Knapdene, Nabdean (B.), XIII, 374.
 Knight, Rev. D., admitted 1857, IV, 40; his death, 229.
 Knight, Rev. [G. F.], Mordington, admitted 1833, I, 2.
 Knight, Rev. T., Ford, admitted 1833, I, 2; his Presidential Address, 179-84; his obituary notice, VI, 316-7.
 Knight, V., Bird Records, VIII, 109-11, 258-63.
 Knights Templars, X, 39, XXI, 190; Maidment's *Templaria*, IX, 197; in Bowmont Valley, XII, 488, XXI, 138, 170, 172; Spott, XX,

Knights Templars—*Continued* :—

- 252; Temple Thornton (N.), XIII, 280; Templelands of Birgham, XXIV, 90-1; of Little Newton, XIV, 301; of Oxnam, XI, 97; of Spott, IX, 215, 218; Knights of St. John (Knights Hospitallers), XXI, 190; at Chibburn, XV, 244; at Edinburgh, XIX, 344; at Hutton, XVI, 12; at Ulgham, XVI, 68-71; Camden Society's *Hospitallers in England*, XX, 4.
- Knock-in-Hair, Dunbar, XVI, 171
- Knolls, Christopher, minister of Coldingham, III, 189.
- Knox, John, his house, Haddington, X, 6; his widow buried at Lindean, XIV, 27; his birthplace, XIV, 48, 49; his wife Marjorie Bowes, XXIV, 372.
- Kout's Nouth, *see* Coldsmouth.
- Kyle, R., Alnwick, admitted 1917, XXIII, 249.
- Kyloe, the name, VI, 105; its owners, 106-7; visited, *see* *List* p. 44 *above*.
- Kynoch, Dr. P., Greenlaw, admitted 1879, IX, 208.
- Ladyhouse, Coldingham, XIX, 361.
- Ladykirk, its Ministers, XIII, 378; the Parish, by Rev. W. Dobie, 369-78; House, 299-300; and Whitehouse, by Rev. H. Paton, XXV, 129-54 (index, 621-2); visited, *see* *List* p. 44 *above*. *See also* under Eccl. Build.
- Lady's Walk, Morpeth, IX, 255.
- Laidlaw, J., Jedburgh, admitted 1892, XIV, 83; his death, XXIV, 379.
- Laidlaw, W., Jedburgh, elected an Associate Member, 1885, XI, 92; on Armorial Bearings in Jedburgh, 135-45; on Jed Forest, XIII, 393-4; on the Roman fort, Cappuck, XIV, 382-9 (Pl. IX.); on Sculptured stones at Old Jedward, XIX, 73-8 (Pl. I.-III.); his death, XXI, 219.
- Laidlaw, William, poet, XVIII, 139, XIX, 149.
- Laidlaw, W. A., Duns, admitted 1922, XXIV, 386.
- Laidlaws at Peel, VIII, 423.
- Laidlawsteel, XIV, 247.
- Laidley, J. W., North Berwick, admitted 1878, IX, 7; his death, XI, 7.
- Laidley Worm, VI, 297, XXV, 194; legend a fabrication, XV, 54.
- Laing of BirdhopeCraig, XXII, 203; of the Hill, Redesdale, 221-2; of Plenderleith, 202.
- Laing, A., Hawick, admitted 1892, XIV, 82.
- Laing, W., Hawick, admitted 1886, XI, 398.
- Lake, J. R., East Ord, admitted 1925, XXV, 354.
- Lake Dwelling, Kimmer Lough (N.), XIII, 24-5; Whiteburn, VI, 117.
- Lamb, Rev. W., Ednam, elected 1846, III, 52; his death, VIII, 229.
- Lambden Burn, rhyme, I, 151.
- Lambe, Rev. Robert, Norham, his notes to *Flodden*, XXIII, 438; his *Ballad of Flodden Field*, XXIV, 408; his grave at Eye-mouth, V, 380; also mentioned, II, 181, VIII, 20, XXI, 17.
- Lamberton, Shiels, proverb, I, 121; Toll, XX, 256; Church, VI, 4-5; XIII, 160; visited, *see* *List* p. 44 *above*.
- Lamden Barony, V, 110, 113.
- Lamington, Reston, the name, IX, 10.
- Lammermoor "Lion," proverb, I, 120; "whaps," 218.
- Lammerton, *see* Lamberton.
- Lamont, Rev. H. M., Coldingham, admitted 1901, XVIII, 120.
- Landells of Bankend, XXIV, 427, 448; of Hounam, VIII, 486.
- Landowners in Berwickshire, 1565, XVIII, 100; c. 1603, XXII, 297-8.
- Landowners in Northumberland, early grants, XVII, 130-1; in 1415, XXI, 121; 1433, XVII, 134; 1628, 1638, XXII, 199 n.; 1663, VII, 372; XX, 2; 17th century, XXI, 197-8; 1774, XVII, 135; 18th century, XXI, 202-3; recent changes, XVII, 136-7.
- Landowners in Bowmont Valley, 1663, XXI, 191.
- Landowning in Northumberland, by R. G. Bolam, XVII, 129-39.
- Landshott, Elsdon, X, 118.
- Lanercost, visited, *see* *List* p. 44 *above*; *The Chronicle of*, Local

Lanercost—*Continued* :—

- Extracts, by W. Maddan, XXII, 122-31.
- Langhorne, John B., admitted 1840, I, 214.
- Langhorne, J. Bailey, Wakefield, admitted 1876, VIII, 33; his death, 229.
- Langlands, J. C., Bewick, admitted 1857, IV, 35; his Presidential Address, 119-39; on Old Bewick, V, 249-61; his death, VII, 163; his obituary notice, 188-90; also mentioned, XI, 208, XXII, 174 n., 367.
- Langlands, Miss, elected an Hon. Lady Member, VII, 536; her death, XX, 224.
- Langleaford, by J. Hardy, VI, 353-75; visited, *see List* p. 44 above.
- Langshaw, XIII, 201 (Pl. VIII), XXV, 46.
- Langston, Rev. A. E., Hebburn, admitted 1883, X, 422.
- Langton (B.), its owners, XIV, 224-5; its Rent Roll in 1756, 224; church, XIII, 138, XIV, 225; tower, XII, 103, XIV, 220; visited, *see List* p. 44 above.
- Langton's coat, proverb, II, 103.
- Lanton, Glendale, XI, 404, XXI, 124, XXIV, 458.
- Larriston, Liddesdale, XII, 460.
- Laskey, Capt. J., his obituary notice, VIII, 73-5.
- Latewakes, XXIII, 56-8.
- Lauder, by Rev. T. Martin, XVIII, 260-2; its history, by Rev. T. Martin, XIX, 5-16; the Common, XI, 358-9; the town wall, XV, 39; visited, *see List* p. 44 above. *See also under* Eccl. Build.
- Lauder family, burial place at Carol-side, XI, 352, XVII, 33, XXV, 48; of the Bass, XIV, 59, XXVI, 396; of Whitslaid, XI, 355, XXV, ix, 46.
- Lauderdale, bookplate, XXIV, 75; Duke of, VI, 7-10; intaglio belonging to him, X, 27; "L. ha'penny," II, 120; "L. peas," 102.
- de Laundelis, William, Oxnam, XI, 96.
- Lawers, Ben, its rare flowers, X, 75.
- Lawrie, Gilbert, minister of Hutton, III, 191.
- Lawson family, of Rock, VI, 63.
- Lawtie, James, minister of Chirnside, III, 189.
- Layton, W., Kelso, admitted 1879, IX, 208.
- Leach, F. R., and Sons, on mural paintings at Belsay Castle, XVI, 145-6 (Pl. IV, IV A).
- Leadbetter, H. M., Legerwood, admitted 1888, XII, 217-8.
- Leadbetter, J. G. G., Spital Tower, admitted 1931, XXVII, 299.
- Leadbetter, T. G., Edinburgh [Spital Tower], admitted 1903, XIX, 50; on Border Bookplates, XXIV, 39-80 (Pl. I.-IX.); his death, XXVII, 321; his obituary notice, 400.
- Leader, rhyme, I, 146.
- Leaping-on stone, Oxnam, XI, 21.
- Learmouth (N.), notes on it, XXI, 198-9; the Bog drained, V, 303; the Bog visited, *see List* p. 44 above.
- Learmouth, James, Covenanter, executed, XX, 193.
- Leather of Middleton Hall, XXIII, 431.
- Leather, Col. G. F. T., Middleton Hall, Belford, admitted 1889, XII, 452; his Presidential Address, XXV, 327-35; on Middleton Hall and District, XXIV, 278-80; on Trees at Haggerston, Detchant and Swinhoe, XXV, 370; his recovery of a jet necklace, XXVII, 99.
- Leather, F. J., of Middleton Hall, admitted 1885, XI, 92; his death, XIII, 5.
- Leather, J. T., Middleton Hall, admitted 1864, V, 185; his death, XI, 7; his obituary notice, XI, 226-30.
- Leather, Mrs. M. E., Middleton Hall, admitted 1919, XXIV, 38.
- Leather, Miss D. M., Middleton Hall, admitted 1919, XXIV, 38; her resignation, XXV, 51.
- Leather, Miss R. M., South Berrington, admitted 1920, XXIV, 215.
- Lebour, G. A., Newcastle, admitted 1871, VIII, 381; on Foxton Hall fossils, IX, 79-81; on the Geology of Elsdon, 525-30; on named stones of Northumberland, 531-6; obituary notice of Prof. A.

Lebour, G. A.—*Continued* :—

- Freire-Marreco, X, 68-72; on the Geology of Corbridge, 121-7.
 Lee, J. Jedburgh, admitted 1867, V, 299, 374; his death, VI, 193.
 Lee, Rev. P. T., Shilbottle, admitted 1905, XIX, 303; his resignation, XXIII, 47.
 Lee, Rev. W., Roxburgh, admitted 1865, V, 192.
 Lees Estate, Coldstream, by J. Hardy, VIII, 275-7; visited, *see List p. 44 above*.
 Lees, H. H. G., Galashiels, admitted 1908, XX, 277.
 Lees, R., Galashiels, admitted 1881, IX, 585.
 Legends, Arthurian, IV, 359, X, 92 ff, XIX, 155; Cockburnspath Cave, XVIII, 137; Duddo Stones, XXIV, 98; Eckford Smithy, XI, 177, 184; Edinshall giant, XX, 21; Foul Fords, XXVI, 318; Hen Hole, Cheviot, XVIII, 135; Linton, III, 28 ff., XVIII, 152; Norham, salmon, II, 188; Spindle-stone Laidly Worm, VI, 297, XV, 54, XXV, 194; Standing Stones, XXIV, 98-105; Tillmouth, St. Cuthbert's body, XXI, 17; Traquair gates, IX, 486, XIV, 333-5.
 Legerwood (B.), XXIV, 127, 134; its ministers, IX, 239-40; and Lord Campbell, XXIII, 380; visited, *see List p. 44 above*. *See also under Eccl. Build.*
 Leighton of Harnham, XXIV, 205.
 Leishman, Rev. T. Linton, admitted 1856, IV, 17; his Presidential Address, XI, 1-9; on Ancient Customs, V, 330-6; on Kelso Presbytery, 1649, XV, 348-51; his obituary notice, XIX, 209-12; his writings, 211-12.
 Leishman, Rev. J. F., Linton, admitted 1895, XV, 253; his Presidential Address, XXI, 219-36; on Linton, XVIII, 151-62 (Pl. XXI.), on the Capture of Col. H. Ker, XXI, 289-92; on Yetholm Market Cross, 293; on Ayton Church Bell, XXII, 272 (Pl. X.); on the House of Barnewall Trimles-town, 273-8 (Pl. XI.); on a memorial to James Melvill, 301-2 (Pl. XIII.); Memoir of Rev.

Leishman, Rev. J. F.—*Continued* :—

- John Baird, XXIII, 379-85; on Scott and Rosebank, XXIV, 311-3; on Scott and the Ballantynes, XXV, 115-28; on the Kelso Glovers' Book, 504-14 (fig.); on the Lairds of Cockpen, XXVI, 74-5; on the Halls of Haughhead, 376-8 (Pl. XI.).
 Leishman, Miss A. D. F., Linton, admitted 1917, XXVI, 114.
 Leitch, D., Greenlaw, admitted 1885, XI, 92; his death, XX, 9.
 Leithead, W., Alnwick, admitted 1832, I, 2.
 Leitholm, VIII, 295; rhyme, I, 151; visited 1883, X, 251.
 Leme, Harbottle, V, 428.
 Lemmington, Hardy's MS. notes, XIX, 82; visited, *see List p. 44 above*.
 Lemokston family, XII, 173.
 Lennel, charter, VIII, 484; church, XIII, 118, XXI, 19-20; visited, *see List p. 44 above*.
 Lennelhill, its Geology, I, 86.
 Lennox, Mrs., Billie Mains, admitted 1922, XXIV, 386.
 Lennoxlove (E.L.), XIV, 48.
 Lesbury, XVII, 218; the name, VII, 442; by G. Tate, 440-62, VIII, 238-58; its Copyholders, VII, 445; cist and urn found, III, 63-7; church, IX, 33, XXIV, 364; visited, *see List p. 44 above*.
 Leslie, Bishop, *De Origine Scotorum*, records chough at St. Abbs, I, 6.
 Leslie, Rev. D. S., Hutton, admitted 1920, XXIV, 215.
 Leslie, General, encamps at Branton, XII, 440; at Duns Law, IV, 169, XIV, 73, XXI, 98-101; at Edlingham, XXII, 20; at Morpeth, XIX, 281.
 Lesudden, the name, X, 100.
 Leven and Melville, Earl of, XVI, 205.
 Levett, A. R., Alnmouth [Wooler], admitted 1923, XXV, 32.
 Lewin of Amble, XIV, 269-72; of Hauxley, 109.
 Lewis, Miss M. A., Ayton, admitted 1925, XXV, 342.
 Leyden, John, poet, his birthplace, XVI, 62; a teacher at Caddonlea, VIII, 427; his *Lines on Kelso*, IV, 268; his *Scenes of Infancy*,

Leyden, John—*Continued* :—

XXII, 400; account of him, by Sir W. Elliot, V, 316-22; his monument, 298.

Leyland, J. C., Haggerston Castle, admitted 1894, XV, 93.

Liber [Liver], Robert, minister of Hownam, XVIII, 89.

Liberalis Stone. *See under* Inscriptions.

Liddell of Eslington Park, XIX, 140.

Liddell, E., Morris Hall, admitted 1874, VII, 349.

Liddell, J., Bewick Folly. *See* Riddell.

Liddell Grainger. *See* Grainger.

Lidgerwood, W. V. V., helps to restore Legerwood church, XXI, 147.

Lightfield, visited, 1842, II, 5.

Lighthouses :—

Coquet Island, XIV, 120 (Pl. VIa.), XVII, 75.

Farne, X, 454.

Longstone, X, 453, XXV, 31.

St. Abb's Head, XXI, 246 (Pl. XII.).

St. Mary's (N.), XVII, 72-5.

Souter Point (N.), XVII, 75.

Tynemouth, taken down, 1898, XVII, 74.

Lilburn. *See under* Eccl. Build.

Lilburn family, IV, 23, XII, 404; of Middleton XXIV, 280; of Stanypath (E.L.), XIV, 68.

Lile of Stanypath. *See* Lyle.

Lilliardsedge, V, 131, XVI, 41, XXV, 210. *See also* Ancrum Moor *under* Battles.

Lilliesleaf, and the Riddells, VIII, 324-7; the name, XXI, 257-8; visited, *see List p. 44 above*. *See also under* Cast. Build and Eccl. Build.

Lillingston, Commander H. W. J., Horncliffe House, admitted 1925, XXV, 354.

Limond, Rev. W. G., Westruther, admitted 1927, XXVI, 121.

Lincluden, by R. C. Reid, XXVII, 202-9 (Pl. XVI.); visited, 171.

Lincum on Tweed, Linkumdoddie, X, 93, XXV, 34.

Lindisfarne, the name, XII, 196. *See* Holy Island.

Lindsay family, owns Earlston, V, 263; Lord, Papal Letters of

Lindsay family—*Continued* :—

Cursing against him, VIII, 207; Sir James, XXVII, 193.

Lindsay, Mrs., Prendergust, admitted 1924, XXV, 226.

Linen weaving, XVI, 40.

Linhope visited, *see List p. 44 above*.

Links with the Past, XXIV, 318.

Lintalee Glen, by J. Lindsay Hilson, XX, 202-3.

Lintlaw, XXIV, 445.

Linton, Church and Barony, by Rev. J. F. Leishman, XVIII, 151-62; its owners, 151-2; its ministers, IX, 29, XVIII, 154; its legends, by C. Wilson, III, 21-44 (Pl. III, IV); its Loch, beaver remains found, II, 48, IV, 77; Loch visited, 1836, I, 138; visited, *see List p. 44 above*. *See also under* Cast. Build., and Eccl. Build.

Linton-rotherie (West Linton), III, 25, IX, 29.

List, G. H., Tweed Commission Report, VIII, 490-2.

Literary and Philosophical Society of Newcastle, X, 480.

Lithgow, Surgeon-Major-General, Edinburgh, admitted 1894, XV, 93; on Mellerstain and the Hailties, XV, 122-43; his death, XVII, 2.

Little, J., Galashiels, admitted 1921, XXIV, 290.

Little, Mrs., Galashiels, admitted 1923, XXV, 32.

Little, Mrs. A. R., Belford, admitted 1929, XXVII, 57.

Little, W., Galashiels, admitted 1890, XII, x.

Little Billy (B.), I, 150, 151.

Littledean Tower, its ghost, XVII, 58, XXIII, 115-6; witches, XXIII, 117; described, VI, 179, XVII, 56, XX, 63 (fig.).

Little Newton (B.), XIII, 162, XIV, 292, 297-301.

Llangollen, Ladies of [Lady Eleanor Butler and Miss Sarah Ponsonby], XXVII, 317.

Loch Brigham (Lochton), (B.), XV, 135.

Loch Skene, its moraines, XXV, 306; visited 1928, XXVI, 306.

Lochar Moss, Dumfries, VII, 410.

- Lochend House, Dunbar, XVI, 171 ; burnt, IX, 214.
- Lochhead, William, printer, Berwick, XXIII, 434 ff.
- Lochmaben, VII, 407.
- Lochton, III, 155, "Loch Brigham," XV, 135.
- Lockhart, W. E., on Branxholme, XI, 421-66 (Pl. IV-IV**); Notes on "Rattling Roaring Willie," 481-3.
- Lockhart, Capt. W. E., yr., of Borthwick Brae, admitted 1876, VIII, 32; his death, XX, 224.
- Lockton, Rev. P. S., Melrose, admitted 1913, XXII, 96.
- Logan family, XXIII, 150; of Edrom, XXV, 392; of Fast Castle, XX, 95 ff., XXII, 25; of Restalrig, XIX, 360, XXV, 187 ff., 351; Robert of Restalrig, his letters, by W. Douglas, 261-70; Sir Robert of Restalrig, married Elizabeth Home of Fast Castle, XX, 95.
- Logan, George, Humehall, VI, 310.
- Logan, J., Newcastle, admitted 1864, V, 185.
- Logan, J. W., Berwick, admitted 1882, X, 222.
- Logan, Mrs. J., Birkhill, admitted XXIV, 386.
- Logan, R. F., Duddingston, admitted 1874, VII, 349.
- Logan, Dr. T., minister of Chirnside, III, 193.
- Logan, W. H., Berwick, admitted 1850, III, 4; his obituary notice, by J. Hardy, X, 67.
- Lomas, W. M., Wakefield, admitted 1859, IV, 136 n.
- Loney, P., Marchmont, admitted 1878, VIII, 393; on Trees at Marchmont, 517; on Trees at Rowchester, IX, 572-3; on Trees at Nisbet House (B.), XIV, 146-7; on Araucarias at Duns Castle, IX, 380; on the Winter of 1879, 314-5; on the Gales of 1881, X, 211-2; Meteorological Records at Marchmont, *see under* Weather.
- Long, Rev. H. F., Bamburgh, admitted 1894, XV, 93.
- Longcroft, visited, *see List* p. 45 above.
- Longevity of Rev. Mackel Wyan, Lesbury, XVII, 218.
- Longformacus, the name, X, 23, XI, 522; its Geology, by R. D. Thomson in *Mag. of Nat. Hist.*, 1832, I, 11; the House, X, 25; visited, *see List* p. 45 above. *See also under* Eccl. Build.
- Longframlington, visited 1887, XII, 30.
- Longhorsley in 1833, XX, 56; visited 1896, XVI, 74.
- Longhoughton, by G. Tate, V, 74-82; mentioned, XXVI, 278; visited, *see List* p. 45 above.
- Long Pack story, connected with Chipchase and Lee Hall, XI, 61, XXV, 348.
- Longstaffe, W. H. D., on Groats found at Embleton, VI, 121-7; on Durham Castle, IX, 73-9.
- Lorraine, Sir Percy, XXVII, 99.
- Lordenshaw, Incised rocks, by E. R. Newbigin, XXVII, 317-9; visited, *see List* p. 45 above.
- Lorimer, Sir Robert, architect, XXII, 72.
- Lothian, the name, XV, 188; "Louden louts," I, 218.
- Lothian, House of (Ker), its origin, XIX, 44-5, owns Kelso Abbey lands, IV, 354; bookplates, XXIV, 65-8.
- Lothian, 11th Marquis of, introduces grayling to Teviot, VIII, 116.
- Lothian, 12th Marquis of, admitted 1882, X, 222.
- Lovels of Branxholme, XI, 421.
- Low, Miss A., Laws, elected an Hon. Lady Member, 1902, XVIII, 283.
- Low Buston, by J. C. Hodgson, XII, 507-25 (index xv-xvii.).
- Lowick, the "Feast," II, 55; Sale of lands, 1920, XXIV, 123; visited 1842, II, 42.
- Lowlynn, visited, *see List* p. 45 above.
- Lowry, W., Barmoor, admitted 1861, IV, 239, 246.
- Lubbock, Sir John (Lord Avebury), XX, 119.
- Lucker Moor Common, XXII, 324; its division, XXVI, 277.
- Luckley, John Lamb, by J. C. Hodgson, XXIV, 232-3.
- Lucy, of Laidlaw's poem, at Glen, IX, 489.
- Lucy, Sir H. W. Ramsay-Fairfax, bookplate, XXIV, 64-5.

- Luffness, visited, *see* *List* p. 45 *above*.
- Lukinarks, Broadstruther, VI, 358.
- Lumsden, Coldingham, by C. S. Romanes, XX, 89-109; Wester, or Dulaw, 89.
- Lumsden family, XX, 89, 102-109, XXIV, 43-5; Robert of Airdrie, XXVII, 213; of Blanerne, XXVI, 289; David of Blanerne, XXVII, 213; of Innergellie, XX, 106; of Lumsden, XIX, 357, XXV, 187.
- Lumsden, J., Dumbartonshire, admitted 1877, VIII, 381.
- Lurgie Loch, VI, 335, VII, 360.
- Lyal, Mrs. R., West Mains, Gordon, admitted 1925, XXV, 342.
- Lyall, W., Newcastle, admitted 1876, VIII, 32.
- Lyle, Lile of Stoneypath, XIV, 68, XVI, 176.
- Lyle, J., Edinburgh, admitted 1903, XIX, 50; his death, XXIII, 47.
- Lylle, George, Stanypath, grants a charter, VIII, 207.
- Lyne, visited 1902, XVIII, 245.
- Lynehurst (N.), XII, 120, 122.
- Lynescheles, Harbottle, V, 428.
- Lynn, F., Galashiels, admitted 1894, XV, 93; on Bunkle Edge forts, 365-76 (plans); on the Heads of Bowmont Water, XVI, 185-200 (Pl. V.-IX.); on Old Thirlestane castle and convent, XVIII, 288-92 (Pl. XXIII, XXIV, plan); on Yevering Bell, Harehope Fort and Humbleton Hill, XIX, 155 (Pl. IX, X.); his death, XX, 134; his obituary notice, 213-4.
- Lyon, J. W., Berwick, admitted 1925, XXV, 378.
- Lyon, William, and Border marriages, IV, 124.
- Lyte, Rev. H. F., hymn writer, his birth-place at Ednam, X, 244, XX, 245.
- Mabon, J. T., Jedburgh, admitted 1923, XXV, 32.
- Mabon, W. W., Jedburgh, admitted 1920, XXIV, 215; on Queen Mary's House, XXVII, 351-5.
- Macadam, Stevenson, Portobello, admitted 1881, IX, 585.
- Macadam, Prof. W. Ivison, Edinburgh, admitted 1886, XI, 386; his death, XVIII, 283.
- Macalister, Rev. D., Stichill, admitted 1866, V, 294; his death, VIII, 435.
- Macalister, Mrs., Yetholm, admitted 1931, XXVII, 299.
- Macalister, Rev. R. H., Yetholm, admitted 1931, XXVII, 299.
- McAninly, F., Coupland Castle, admitted 1914, XXII, 189.
- Macaskie, S., London, admitted 1877, VIII, 381.
- Macaulay, D., Alnwick, admitted 1898, XVI, 287.
- Macaulay, Lord, relics at Wallington Hall, XIII, 285.
- McBain, J. B., Ord, admitted 1929, XXVII, 47.
- McBeath, D., Berwick, admitted 1840, I, 245; his death, XII, 79.
- Macbraire of Broadmeadows, XXIII, 15, 148, 150.
- McCallum, Rev. W., Makerstoun, admitted 1917, XXIII, 249.
- McCabe, C. F., Felton, admitted 1877, VIII, 381.
- McConachie, Mrs. E. M., Lauder, admitted 1922, XXIV, 386.
- McConachie, Rev. William, D.D., Lauder, admitted 1907, XX, 196; his Presidential Address, XXV, 163-84; his death, XXVII, 321; his obituary notice, 397-9; his portrait, *Frontispiece*; his writings 399.
- McCracken, Dr. J. S., Melrose, admitted 1929, XXVII, 57.
- M'Cracken, Dr. K. M., Kelso, admitted 1929, XXVII, 48.
- McCreath, H. G., Galagate, admitted, 1891, XIII, 322.
- McCreath, Rev. J. F., Mertoun, admitted 1923, XXV, 32.
- McCreath, Mrs., Mertoun, admitted 1923, XXV, 32.
- McCreath, Mrs. J. C., Gainslaw, admitted 1928, XXVI, 317.
- McCrie, Rev. Dr. Thomas, his father's house at Duns, XII, 19, XIV, 80.
- McCulloch, Rev. H., Greenlaw, admitted 1891, XIII, 322.
- Maccus, VII, 487-94.
- Macdonald, Rev. D. D. F., Swinton, admitted 1902, XVIII, 283.

- Macdonald, Dr. D., Cockburnspath, admitted 1890, XII, xi.
- Macdonald, W. G., Berwick, admitted 1879, IX, 53.
- Macdonald, W. R., Edinburgh, admitted 1894, XV, 93.
- McDouall, Rev. P. G., Kirknewton and Southsea, admitted 1861, IV, 238, 246; his death, XX, 8.
- McDowall, James, of Makerstoun, XXVII, 213.
- McDowell, Dr. T. W., Morpeth, admitted 1875, VII, 536; his resignation, XXII, 16.
- McDougal, A. N., Duns, admitted 1894, XV, 93.
- McDougal, [Capt.] A. R., Blythe, admitted 1910, XXI, 163; re-admitted 1920, XXIV, 215.
- McDougal, [G.], Blythe, his death, XVI, 241.
- McDougall, Dr. J. N., Coldingham, admitted 1907, XX, 196; his death, XXII, 16.
- McEwen, Capt. J. H., of Marchmont, admitted 1931, XXVII, 299.
- McFarlane, Mrs., shoots Mr. Cayley, 1716, VIII, 348 n.
- Macgibbon and Ross, *Ecclesiastical Architecture of Scotland*, XVI, 17 ff.
- McGrubbin, D., Glasgow, admitted 1870, VI, 176.
- McIntyre, A. C., Glasgow, admitted 1884, X, 487.
- Mack, J. L., Coveyheugh, admitted 1884, X, 486; his *The Border Line*, XXV, 377.
- Mack, J. S., Coveyheugh, admitted 1881, IX, 585; his death, XIX, 17.
- MacKay, [Lieut.-Col.] W. B., Berwick, admitted 1902, XVIII, 283.
- McKeachie, Rev. A., Chirnside, admitted 1923, XXV, 32.
- McKechie, Rev. J., Edrom, admitted 1925, XXV, 342.
- Mackelvyvan, Rev. P., Lesbury, VII, 452-4.
- Mackenzie, Dr. A., Kelso, admitted 1879, IX, 208.
- Mackenzie, J., Earlstoun, admitted 1886, XI, 398.
- McKenzie, Miss L., Caldra, admitted 1924, XXV, 207.
- Mackenzie, Dr. W. M., Kelso, his death, VIII, 435.
- McKerron, Rev. P., Kelso, admitted 1867, V, 297, 374; his death, XIII, 4.
- Mackey, M., Newcastle, admitted 1888, XII, 218.
- Mackintosh, Brigadier William, 1715, X, 195.
- Mackmeath, John, minister of Chirnside, III, 189.
- MacKnight, Rev. J., Coldstream, admitted 1921, XXIV, 290.
- MacLagan, P. S., Wooler, admitted 1903, XIX, 50; his death, XX, 135.
- MacLagan, Dr. P. W., Berwick, on Plant Localities, X, 593, XIII, 411; list of shrubs, 323-4; marries Dr. Johnston's daughter, XIX, 89; his death, XIII, 324 n.
- MacLagan, Dr., presents *The Natural History of the Eastern Borders* to the Club, XXVII, 325.
- McLaren, Capt. A. D., Coldstream, admitted 1861, IV, 246; on a Stone Coffin from Coldstream Abbey, IV, 319-21; his death, VI, 193.
- MacLaren, Rev. J., Ayton and Jedburgh, admitted 1909, XXI, 61.
- McLaren, Lieut.-Col. T. G., Melrose, admitted 1920, XXIV, 215.
- MacLauchlan, H., his Archaeological Surveys, IV, 137, XXV, 62; on Northumbrian Camps, XXIV, 451-70.
- MacLaurin, R., on the Bivalved Shells of Coldingham Bay, I, 241-2.
- Maclean, Rev. D., Allanton, admitted 1880, IX, 414.
- McLeod, Rev. D., Jedburgh, admitted 1879, IX, 208.
- Macmillan of Kirkpatrick, inventor of the bicycle, XXV, 4.
- MacMorland, Rev. J. P., Minto, admitted 1867, V, 301, 375.
- Macnay, Rev. A. E., Ellingham, admitted 1893, XIV, 253.
- McNay, William, Coldstream, admitted 1909, XXI, 61; his death, XXIV, 37.
- McNee, G. F., Edinburgh, admitted 1899, XVII, 78; his death, XX, 10.
- Macpherson, Major J. F., Melrose, admitted 1868, V, 398; on the Stature of men in Roxburgh and Selkirk, XIV, 314-24; his death

Macpherson, Major J. F.—

Continued :—

- (as “Farquharson” in error), XXII, 47.
- Macqueen, W. B., Duns, admitted 1891, XIII, 322.
- Macray, Rev. W. R., Duns, admitted 1909, XXI, 61; his resignation, XXIV, 37.
- McVail, D. C., Alnwick, admitted 1870, VI, 176.
- McVie, Dr. S., Chirnside, admitted 1896, XVI, 77.
- McWatt, Dr. [R. C.], Duns, admitted, 1860, IV, 169.
- McWhir, Dr. J., Swinton [Norham], admitted 1904, XIX, 154; his Presidential Address, XXV, 1-24; his appointment as Editing Secretary, XXIV, 387; his resignation as E.S., XXVII, 56; obituary notice of W. Maddan, XXIV, 317-8.
- Maddan, J. G., Stockport, admitted 1922, XXIV, 386.
- Maddan, W., Berwick, admitted 1881, IX, 585; on John de Raynton of Lamberton, XVI, 317-36 (Pl. I.-VI.); on a Jacobite Document, XIX, 204-5 (Pl. XI.); on Berwick Castle, 348-54; on *Scalacronica*, XX, 110-3; on the *Chronicle of Lanercost*, XXII, 122-31; obituary notice of B. Morton, 138; on the Early Municipal History of Berwick, 151-5; on Home of Wedderburn, 295-300; on Cumberland Bower, XXIII, 198-200; obituary notice of Rev. W. S. Moodie, XXIV, 86; his death, 379; his obituary notice, 317-8.
- Mady in Place-names, XVIII, 145.
- Maiden Lilliard, *see* Lilliard Stone under Inscriptions.
- Maiden Way, IX, 118.
- Maidment, J., Edinburgh, admitted 1859, IV, 135; his death, IX, 55; his obituary notice, 191-204; his writings, 196-204; his collection of local pamphlets, XII, 70.
- Main, Dr. A. J., Alnwick, admitted 1871, VI, 286; his death, XXII, 189.
- Maine, Lieut.-Gen. E., Governor of Berwick, by J. C. Hodgson, XXIII, 238.

- Main, Rev. Dr. J., Southdean, admitted 1892, XIV, 82; on Sir W. Elliot of Wolflee, XIV, 365.
- Maisondieu, Kelso, VII, 497.
- Maitland family, VI, 15; tomb at Haddington, X, 6; William, owns Simprin, VIII, 298, XXVII, 305; of Pogbie, 177; of Thirlestane, XVIII, 267-70; Ballad, 268.
- Maitland, Hon. S. G. W., Thirlestane Castle, admitted 1891, XIII, 322.
- Maitland, J. G., Duns, admitted 1880, IX, 414; his death, X, 487.
- Makendon, *see* Chew Green under Roman Camps; visited, *see* List p. 45 above.
- Makerstoun, visited, *see* List p. 45 above. *See also* under Eccl. Build.
- Malcolm IV. dies at Jedburgh, IV, 345; his charters, XXIV, 128.
- Malcolm, A., Duns, admitted 1906, XX, 53.
- Maling, Mrs. M. E., Twizell House, admitted 1930, XXVII, 182.
- Mallett, E. A., Berwick, admitted 1905, XIX, 303.
- Malton Walls, Ancrum, V, 129.
- Mammals of Lammermoor, by Rev. W. McConachie, XXV, 163-84; at Haggerston Zoo, XV, 236-8, XVII, 220-1; **OF TWIZELL**, by P. J. Selby, I, 133.
- Mammals :—
- Badger, on the Borders, VIII, 457-8 n.; in Lammermoor, XXV, 175-7; its habits, VIII, 523; also mentioned, VII, 365, IX, 222, 242, X, 14, XII, 449, 453, XIII, 264, 412, XXIV, 346, XXV, 342.
- Bat, XI, 239; attacked by Hawk, I, 104; old rhyme, 218; superstitions regarding it, XXIII, 73; in Lammermoor, XXV, 164-7; Daubenton's, IX, 441; Long-eared, III, 157-8.
- Bear, in Scotland, XXV, 178; “bears” [boars] in Scotland, 1057, XXII, 140.
- Beaver, in Scotland, IV, 76-86; on the Borders, XXV, 180; at Linton Loch, II, 48, VIII, 205-6; at Kimmerghame, 205.
- Boar, Wild, VII, 294 n., IX, 220, XI, 25; at Middleton, IV, 159; tusks at Coldstream, 457; in Glendale, XVI, 84; in Berwick-

Mammals—Boar, Wild—

Continued :—

- shire, XXV, 178; in Scotland, 1057, XXII, 140.
- Cat, superstition, XXIII, 88, 97.
- Cat, Wild, III, 71, VI, 298, 371 n., VII, 294 n., XI, 23, XII, 479; in Berwickshire, by J. Hardy, II, 357-9, VII, 246-50; at Kielder, VI, 53 n.; at Wolflee, X, 47; in Lammermoor, XXV, 170.
- Deer, seen at Traquair, XXV, 37.
- Deer, Fallow, at Ancrum House, XII, 190, XXV, 211; in Berwickshire, 178; at Carham, XIII, 75; Carolside, XI, 350, XVII, 33; Eslington Park, XIX, 141.
- Deer, Red, its origin, XVIII, 204; remains at Allanton, VII, 355; Berwick, XXV, 376, XXVI, 45; Berwickshire, IV, 215, XXV, 178; Bolton (N.), XII, 175; Branxholme, XI, 392; Chesters, Ingram, IV, 308; Coldstream, 457; Coldingham, 214-7; Cheswick, I, 91; Dogden Moss, X, 28; Doorpool, XI, 30; Dunston Hill, 63; Earlston, XVII, 255; Eyemouth, XI, 76, 531; Ferniehirst, XI, 100; Fowberry, XXII, 349; Glendale, XVI, 255, Greaves Ash, IV, 308; Harbottle, X, 348; Hassendean, VII, 355; Hepple, X, 549; Jedburgh, XI, 3, 25; Kimmerghame, VIII, 205; Lammermoor, I, 149; Linton, IV, 79, V, 191, VII, 355, VIII, 206, X, 62; Middleton, Wooler, I, 41, IV, 159, X, 228, 230 n., 280, 281, 282, XVI, 81-5 (Pl. IV.); Morris Hall, XIII, 312; Newstead, XIX, 266; Selkirk, VI, 52; Shawdon, XII, 178; Siccar Point, XXVII, 319; Smeaton Hepburn, XVIII, 203-5; Whiteburn, Westruther, 115; Whitrig Bog, XI, 344.
- Deer, Roe, in Berwickshire, XXV, 178-9; at Bowland, XII, 63; Carolside, XXV, 48; Coldingham, IV, 206; Dean Castles, Oldcambus, XI, 162; Smeaton Hepburn, XVIII, 203.

Mammals—*Continued :—*

- Deer, deerparks in the Eastern Borders, V, 262; in 1503, XII, 149.
- Dolphin, Bottle-nosed *Hyperodon* (*Balaenoptera*) *rostratus*, *Delphinus Tursio*, V, 343, VI, 424, VII, 509, IX, 478, XV, 293-6.
- Dolphin, White-beaked, XV, 296.
- Elk, remains in Berwickshire, XXV, 178; Broomhouse (R.), VI, 221; Coldingham, IV, 206 (Pl. II.), XI, 345; Ewart Park, XVI, 255; Oakwood (S.), XI, 345; Whitrig Bog, XI, 344.
- Fox at St. Abb's Head, III, 71; its habits, XI, 253-4; its cunning, 562; in Lammermoors, XXV, 171-2; fox-hunting, *see that heading*.
- Fulmart, *see* Polecat, *below*.
- Goats on Cheviot, XX, 182; at Cranshaws, XII, 491.
- Hare, Common or Brown, at Holy Island, VII, 358; superstitions regarding it, XXIII, 81, 97; in Lammermoor, XXV, 181; hunted, XXVI, 289.
- Hare, Mountain or White, in Lauderdale, VI, 18; in Lammermoor, XVII, 161, XXV, 182-4; at Humbleton, XXVII, 168.
- Hedgehog, its litter, VI, 97; its food, VII, 290; incidents, VIII, 99; in Lammermoor, XXV, 167-8.
- Horse, Hairs becoming hair-worms, I, 24; remains found at Chesters, Ingram, IV, 308; heads found at Elsdon Church, IX, 510-24 (fig.), XXII, 184; as sacrifices, IX, 457, 465, 510 ff.; skulls in Glen at Ewart, XIX, 154; Races, *see that heading*.
- Indian animals in Rathburne House, XX, 156.
- Mammoth, remains at Earlston, V, 288; at Eyemouth, XXIII, 373-4.
- Marten, Pine, at South Charlton, V, 220; on Cheviot, 1871, VII, 505; at Cockburnspath, VIII, 527; at Selkirk, 198; in Lammermoor, XXV, 172.

Mammals—Continued :—

Mole, killing mice, VIII, 458-9 ; in Lammermoor, XXV, 168 ; albino examples at Bunkle, II, 345 ; at Brotherstone, VI, 425 ; plentiful at Lintlaw, VII, 133 ; at Whitlaw, Lauder, XXVII, 56 ; slate-coloured, VIII, 525.

Mouse, in Lammermoor, XXV, 180 ; Long-tailed Field, eating crocus bulbs, XII, 536.

Otter, at St. Abb's Head, III, 70-1 ; on Whitadder, XIII, 412 ; at Morpeth, XXIV, 346 ; in Lammermoor, XXV, 174-5 ; caught at Coldstream, XXVII, 391.

Ox, " Berwickshire Ox," XII, 31 ; " Spottiswoode cow," XVIII, 111 ; Urus (*Bos primigenius*), by J. P. Selby, III, 6, 45-8 ; in the Borders, XXV, 19 ; at Adderstone Mains, III, 45 ; at Eyemouth, XI, 76 ; at Jedburgh, XI, 3 ; at Kercleugh (S.), X, 418 ; at Linton, IV, 79, X, 62 ; at Middleton, Wooler, X, 229, 280, XVI, 84 ; at Talla, XXV, 36 ; at Whitrig Bog, XI, 344 ; Wild Cattle of Chillingham, III, 48, IV, 338, VII, 9-11, X, 229-30, XX, 16-7, XXII, 139-50, XXV, 40.

Pig, superstitions, XXIII, 84, 174 ; superstitions at Holy Island, VII, 359. *See also* Boar, wild, *above*.

Polecat, in Lauderdale before 1869, VI, 18 ; extinct in Borders, 1875, VII, 506 ; seen at Lanercost, 1880, IX, 276 ; probably surviving on Borders 1882, X, 13 ; extinct for 40 years at Aydon, 1882, 36 ; last in Yarrow some years before 1883, X, 269 ; almost extinct in Coquetdale 1887, XII, 129 ; surviving in Liddesdale 1889, XII, 479 ; skin from France, XXIII, 49 ; in Lammermoor, XXV, 172.

Porpoise, Round-headed, or Caaing Whale (*Phocaena melas*), by G. Tate, III, 176-80 ; Beluga or White Whale, by G. G. Butler, XVII, 297.

Mammals—Continued :—

Rabbit, attacked by rat, XI, 571 ; on Holy Island 1639, XXI, 85 ; skin from Victoria, XXIV, 216-7 ; White Angoras bred at Coquet Island, XIV, 120.

Rat, its habits, VI, 398-9 ; attacks a rabbit, XI, 571 ; its breeding, VII, 291 ; killed by jackdaws, XIV, 327 ; superstitions regarding it, XXIII, 73 ; in Lammermoor, XXV, 180 ; catches a trout, XXVII, 109.

Rat, Water, *see* Vole, *below*.

Seal, Common (*Phoca vitulina*), at Holy Island, I, 243, III, 231, V, 302, VII, 358 ; not on Farne, I, 245 ; at Coquet Island, XIV, 120 ; at Norham, XXV, 53 ; killed on Tweed, XXVI, 131.

Seal, Grey (*Halichoerus grypus*), at Crumstone, Farne, I, 245, III, 230-1, XVII, 42, XXV, 31 ; caught at Berwick, 53, XXVII, 55-6.

Sheep, lamb reared by collie, VII, 290 ; origin of Cheviot breed, 291 ; on the Border in early times, VIII, 287-8 ; Cheviot, their habits and food, VIII, 451-3 ; lambs with one eye, 524 ; local breeds in 1812, XII, 31 ; returns to Crichness from the Bass, XII, 492 ; incident at Harehope, XIV, 209 ; Spanish at Carolside, XXI, 146, XXV, 48 ; superstitions, XXIII, 91, marking in N., XXVI, 279.

Shrew, Common, *Sorex vulgaris* or *tetragonurus*, II, 78, XIV, 84, XXV, 168-9.

Shrew, Lesser, XXV, 169.

Shrew, Water or Black, *Sorex remifer* (" *remiger* "), I, 160, VI, 365, VIII, 527, XII, 536, XIV, 84, XXV, 169.

Squirrel on the Borders, V, 440-2, VI, 268, IX, 100 ; in Coquetdale, XII, 129 ; at Fowberry, VIII, 189 ; in Lammermoor, XXV, 179-80 ; in Lauderdale, VIII, 527 ; in Rule Water, VI, 53 ; eating fungi, VII, 127, VIII, 494 ; eating fruit, X, 579 ; in winter, VIII, 538.

Mammals—*Continued* :—

- Stoat, ermine, in mole trap, VII, 134; attacking man, 291; in Lammermoor, XXV, 173-4, 179-80.
- Voles, their species, VIII, 467-8; in Lammermoor, XXV, 180-1.
- Vole, Bank (*Evotomys (Arvicola, or Mus) glareolus, pratensis, or riparia*), I, 141, 160, 214; at Faldonside, X, 278; in Lammermoor, XXV, 181.
- Vole, Short-tailed Field (*Microtus (Arvicola) agrestis*) Field Mice on the Borders 1876-7, by Sir W. Elliot, VIII, 447-68; Report on Plague, by Teviotdale Farmers' Club, 469-72; injuring pastures, XIV, 84; damage at Duns Castle, 156-7; in Lammermoor, XXV, 181.
- Vole, Water (*Microtus amphibius*), VII, 286; VIII, 180, 184, XII, 179; damaging trees, VIII, 189; in Lammermoor, XXV, 180-1; albino examples, VII, 133, IX, 441; piebald example, I, 104.
- Weasel, incidents, II, 219; attacking man, XI, 571; in Lammermoor, XXV, 172-3.
- Whale, as guides to fishermen, I, 226; seen at Club meeting, III, 163; at Eyemouth, V, 426.
- Whale, Bottle-nosed, *see* Dolphin, *above*.
- Whale, Caaing, *see* Porpoise, Round-headed, *above*.
- Whale, Greenland, at Dunbar, VIII, 74 n.
- Whale, Hump-backed, at Boulmer, XIII, 322.
- Whale, White, *see* Beluga, *under* Porpoise, *above*.
- Wolf in Scotland, by J. Hardy, IV, 268-92, VI, 129-30; trapped by Melrose Monks, 319 n.; Cockburnspath tradition, VII, 294 n.; at Gamelshiel, XVI, 55; in Scotland and Ireland, XXII, 140; in Lammermoor, XXV, 171.
- Manderston and the Papedy family, VIII, 480 ff.
- Mangerton, *see under* Cast. Build.
- Mangin, Rev. E., Howick, admitted 1863, V, 15.
- Manners family, XII, 406; of Cheswick, XXI, 201; of Etal, VII, 167; Lord Robert, XXVII, 91.
- Manners, J., Berwick, admitted 1831, I, 2.
- Mansfield, J. H., Howick, admitted 1905, XIX, 303.
- Manuel, Rev. D. G., his *Dryburgh Abbey*, XXIV, 385.
- Manuring land, developments, XXVII, 158-9.
- Maps :—
- Ashisteel, 1772, XIV, 335.
- Beadnell District, XII, 500.
- Berwick, exhibited, XXII, 190; (Speed) 1610, XXII, 190, XXIII, 249, XXIV, 487-9; Notes by T. B. Short, XXIV, 487-9.
- Berwickshire (Armstrong), III, 10, XXIV, 154; (Blackadder), III, 10 n., XXIV, 154; (Craw) Early Remains, XXVI, 360; (Milne Home) River district, VII, 21; (Pont), XXIV, 154; (Sharp, Greenwood and Fowler), III, 10 n., XXIV, 154; (Stevenson) Geological, VIII, 418; (Walker), I, 140.
- Bowmont Water (Lynn) Archaeological, XIV, (Pl. V.), p. 185.
- Bunkle Edge (Lynn) Archaeological, XV, 364.
- Chirnside Common (Craw), XXIV (Pl. XX.); (Blackadder), 433; in 1761, 442.
- Farne Islands (Speed), XXV, 29.
- Glendale (Lynn) Archaeological, XIX, (Pl. X.).
- Hawick District (Murray) Archaeological, X, 148.
- Hegira of St. Cuthbert's Body (Pease), XXV, 462.
- Holburn Estate, 1789, XXV, 365.
- Jedburgh (Ainslie), XVII, 288.
- King Charles' Camp at Birks, V, 272-3, (Pl. XIV.).
- Northumberland (Armstrong), XXV, 105, XXIV, 492; (Blaeu), XXIV, 492, XXV, 105; (*Border Holds*, by Bates), XXV, 105; Horsley (1753), XV, 243, XXIV, 492; (Speed), XXIV, 487-9, XXV, 105; old map lithographed, V, 99.

Maps—*Continued* :—

- Roxburghshire (Kinghorn, Cranstoun and Clark) 1822, XIX, 336-7; (Stobie) 1770, XIX, 336.
- Teviotdale (Blauu), XI, 460-1, (Pl. III. A.); (Murray) Archaeological, XI, 386, 389.
- Thompson's Atlas, XXIV, 154.
- Marchant, W., Alnwick, admitted 1902, XVIII, 283.
- Marchmont, Meteorological Records, *see under* Weather; visited, *see List* p. 45 *above*.
- Marchmont, Earl of, V, 112, XXIV, 427, 449; bookplate, 40, 57, 61-4 (Pl. II, V.).
- Margaret of Scotland, Queen of James IV., at Fast Castle, XX, 95; at Harbottle, V, 432, XVIII, 68.
- Marine Zoology. *See Cœlentera*, Crustaceans, Diatoms, Echinoderms, Fishes, Molluscs, *Polysa*, Sponges, and Worms.
- Marjoribanks of Dedrigs, XXV, 151; of Lees, VIII, 276-7, 304.
- Marjoribanks, Dudley C. *See* Tweedmouth, 1st Lord.
- Marjoribanks, Rt. Hon. E. *See* Tweedmouth, 2nd Lord.
- Marjoribanks, Rev. G., Stenton, admitted 1881, IX, 585.
- Marjoribanks, Sir J. of Lees, admitted 1852, III, 93; buys Simprim, VIII, 304; his death, X, 487.
- Marjoribanks, Lord, of Ladykirk (David Robertson), XIII, 369; his memorial window at Norham, VIII, 19.
- Marjoribanks, Mrs., Rowchester, admitted 1924, XXV, 192-3; her death, XXVII, 184.
- Marjoribanks, Rev. T., Houndwood, admitted 1899, XVII, 78.
- Marjoribanks, Rev. T. S., Prestonkirk, admitted 1879, IX, 52.
- Marjoribanks, Sir W. of Lees, admitted 1854, III, 168; his death, XII, 79.
- Marlefield, shrubs planted on way-side, IX, 24; visited, *see List* p. 45 *above*.
- Marr, J., Sunderland, admitted 1892, XIV, 82.
- Marr, Dr. J., Greenlaw, admitted 1898, XVI, 287.
- Marreco, Prof. A. Freire-, Newcastle, admitted 1873, VII, 162; his death, X, 65; his obituary notice, 68-72.
- Marriages, Border, Notice at Burnmouth, IV, 124; at Lamberton Toll, XX, 256.
- Marshall, Lieut.-Col. A., Annstead, admitted 1888, XII, 218.
- Marshall, Rev. J., Alnwick, admitted 1869, VI, 103.
- Marshall, Miss J. R., Berwick, admitted 1916, XXIII, 48.
- Marshall, R., Kelso, admitted 1890, XII, xi.
- Marshall, W. J., Berwick, admitted 1904, XIX, 154.
- Marshall Meadows, visited, *see List* p. 45 *above*.
- Martin, C. P., The Thirlings, admitted, 1925, XXV, 342.
- Martin, G., Berwick, admitted 1930, XXVII, 168.
- Martin, Ven. Archdeacon H. J., Eglington, admitted 1886, XI, 338.
- Martin, Miss K. A., Ord Hill, admitted 1921, XXIV, 290.
- Martin, Mrs., The Thirlings, admitted 1925, XXV, 342.
- Martin, Mrs. M. M., Melrose, admitted 1929, XXVII, 47.
- Martin, Rev. T., Lauder, admitted 1886, XI, 359; his Presidential Address, XIX, 1-17; obituary notice of R. Romanes, XVI, 377-8; on Lauder, XVIII, 260-2; on Old Thirlestane Tower, 267-70; on Clacharie Cairn, 271; his obituary notice, XIX, 213.
- Mary, Queen of Scots in the Borders, XXV, 483; at Borthwick, XX, 43; at Cowdenknowes, I, 147, V, 269, XVI, 34; at Ettrick, XIV, 26; at Haddington, X, 5; at Hermitage and Jedburgh, VI, 42, XIII, 67, XVI, 271, XVII, 283-4, XX, 198, XXIV, 213, XXV, 483, XXVII, 283, 284, 302, 351, 358, at Houndwood, IX, 14; at Hume Castle, XXVII, (Pl. XVII); at Langton, XIV, 220; at Neidpath, XXVI, 17; at Traquair, XIV, 330; at Wauchope, 15; her cabinet at Mertoun House, XI, 343; her charter to George Sinclair, XVII, 283-6 (Pl. XIV.)

- Mary, Queen of Scots—*Continued* :—
 her cup at Tweedmouth, X, 286 ;
 her font at Newbattle Abbey,
 XIX, 45 ; her house at Jedburgh,
 X, 43, XI, 141, XX, 198, XXVII,
 302, 351-5 ; her needlework at
 Traquair, XIX, 147 ; her portrait
 at Houndwood, IX, 14 ; her por-
 trait at Spottiswood, XVIII, 103 ;
 her relics at Smeaton-Hepburn,
 XVIII, 39-40 (Pl. VIII.), 64,
 XXVII, 145-6 ; also mentioned,
 79-80.
- Mason, John, journalist, Kelso,
 XXII, 385.
- Mason, R., Glasgow, admitted 1877,
 VIII, 381.
- Mason, S., Alnwick, admitted 1884,
 X, 486.
- Mason, T., Pallinsburn, admitted
 1862, IV, 334.
- Masons' Marks at Hermitage, VI,
 24 ; at Crag Tower, Oxnam,
 XXVI, 41 (fig.).
- Masterton, H., Kelso, admitted
 1888, XII, 218.
- Mather, A., Jedburgh, admitted
 1891, XIII, 322.
- Mather, J. C., Manderston [Arniston],
 admitted 1923, XXV, 32 ; his
 death, XXVII, 55.
- Mather, Mrs. B. M., Yorkshire, ad-
 mitted 1929, XXVII, 57.
- Mather of Longridge, memorial
 window in Norham Church, VIII,
 19 ; the "Mather Millions,"
 XXVI, 278.
- Matheson, A., Jedburgh, admitted
 1864, V, 97, 99.
- Mathison, R., on *Woodsia Ilvensis*,
 IX, 542.
- Mathison, T., Chathill, admitted
 1888, XII, 218.
- Mathewson in Moneylaws, XXII,
 195.
- Maxton, by Rev. M. H. Graham,
 VI, 217-224 ; the name, 217 ;
 Local saying, XI, 252 ; minerals
 from it, I, 157-8 ; church, XVII,
 60-1 ; visited, *see List p. 45 above*.
- Maxwell, Kelso, VII, 493-7, XVIII,
 81.
- Maxwell family, VII, 487-94 ; of
 Caerlaverock, XXVII, 192-5.
- Maxwell, Robert, bell-founder, XXI,
 229.
- Maxwell, Robert, of Kirkhouse,
 XXVII, 87.
- Maxwell, Capt. W. H. S. Heron,
 Muirhouselaw, admitted 1899,
 XVII, 78.
- Maxwellheugh and Springwood
 Park, by J. Tait, VII, 487-99.
See also under Eccl. Builds.
- May Island, its monks' possessions
 in Lammermoor, VII, 428.
- Mayor, Prof. J., obituary notice of
 C. C. Babington, XV, 313-21.
- Meade, Mrs., Hangingshaw, admit-
 ted 1925, XXV, 342.
- Mearns, Rev. P., Coldstream, ad-
 mitted 1862, IV, 335 ; on Wark
 Castle, V, 61-6 ; on a Bridge at
 Coldstream, 90-1 ; on the Kaim
 at Wark, 224-31 ; his *A Chapter
 in Border Church History*, XXV,
 469.
- Measures, Scottish, 1639, XXI,
 105-6.
- Medals. *See under Relics.*
- Medd, Rev. A. O., Bamburgh, ad-
 mitted 1884, X, 486.
- Meggison, J. M., Berwick, admitted
 1862, IV, 336.
- Meggison, Rev. W. J., Chatton,
 admitted 1869, VI, 103 ; his
 death, XI, 7.
- "Meigle Pots," VIII, 420.
- Meikle, John, Scottish bell-founder,
 XXI, 227.
- Meikle, J., Langrigg, admitted 1925,
 XXV, 361.
- Mein, J., Lamberton, admitted
 1879, IX, 208.
- Melkington, by Rev. S. A. Fyler,
 V, 348.
- Mellerstain and the Haitlies, by
 Surgeon Maj.-Gen. S. A. Lithgow,
 XV, 122-43 ; by Rev. H. Paton,
 XXVII, 210-7 ; described by
 Pococke, 1760, XV, 82 ; visited,
see List p. 45 above.
- Melmin, XXIV, 458.
- Melrose, the name, V, 392 ; *The
 Melrose Papers*, by J. Maidment,
 IX, 204 ; *Regality Records*, XXIV,
 505 ; *Guide Book*, XXVI, 49 ;
 visited, *see List p. 45 above*. *See
 also under Eccl. Build.*
- Melrose, J., Coldstream, admitted
 1840, I, 214 ; his death, XII, 434.

- Melville, James, Reförm, Memorial, by Rev. J. F. Leishman, XXII, 301-2 (Pl. XIII.); at Petticowick, VII, 175.
- Melville, James, Poet, by Rev. J. F. Leishman, XXI, 232-5.
- Memmerkirk, Kidland, X, 256.
- Menzies, Lieut.-Col. C. T., Kaimes, admitted 1905, XIX, 303; presents portrait of Dr. Johnston, XXVII, 311.
- Menzies, W., Melrose, admitted 1931, XXVII, 299.
- Mercer, E. B., Stow, admitted 1899, XVII, 78.
- de Merlay family, IX, 257, XII, 169, XVI, 68, 152, XIX, 279 ff, XX, 140.
- Merlin's Grave, XI, 330, 376-80 (fig.).
- Merrett, Rev. E., Lesbury, admitted 1863, V, 15.
- Merrilies, Rev. W., Berwick, admitted 1870, VI, 176.
- Merse "brutes," I, 218; "folk," II, 102.
- Mersington. *See under* Cast. Build., and Eccl. Build.
- Mersington, Lord (Alexander Swinton), VIII, 338-40.
- Mertoun House, inscription found, XXII, 36; visited, *see List* p. 45 above. *See also under* Eccl. Build.
- Mervinslaw (R.), XI, 13.
- Meteor seen at Coldstream, by G. Edwards, VI, 173.
- de Meynills and Heathpool, XII, 400 *et seq.*
- Michael, Mrs. M. C., Kerchesters, admitted 1921, XXIV, 290.
- Michie, A., obituary notice of Sir A. Smith, VIII, 33-48.
- Middlemas, R., Alnwick, admitted 1863, V, 481; his Presidential Address, XI, 321-33; appointed Treasurer 1871, VI, 290; his resignation of Treasurership 1896, XVI, 75; Presentation to him, 256; his death, XXII, 16; his obituary notice, XXI, 319-20; his writings, 320.
- Middlemas, R., junr., Alnwick, admitted 1898, XVI, 287.
- Middlemas, R. J., Alnwick, admitted 1928, XXVI, 304.
- Middlemas, Mrs. R. J., Alnwick, admitted 1928, XXVI, 304.
- Middlestots, Beaver remains found, IV, 77.
- Middleton Hall, Belförd, by Col. Leather, XXIV, 278-80; its owners, 280; Estate improvements, XI, 228-9; visited, *see List* p. 45 above.
- Middleton Hall, Wooler, shell marl found, I, 41; by J. C. Hodgson, in *Arch. Ael.*, XXVI, 275; the Bog, IV, 158-9; tower, X, 282, XX, 47, XXI, 124; visited, *see List* p. 45 above.
- Middleton, North and South, sold, 1913, XXII, 311.
- Middleton family, X, 552-4; of Belsay, VI, 184, XXI, 151; of Preston, XXIII, 31; John de, VII, 444.
- Middleton, Henry N., Lowood, admitted 1923, XXV, 49; his death, XXVII, 54.
- Middleton, Rev. J., Lauder, admitted 1869, VI, 102; his death, VII, 370.
- Middleton, J. C., Kirknewton, admitted 1864, V, 99, 100.
- Midelham family, Alnmouth, VIII, 242.
- Midhop, II, 188.
- Midside Maggie, I, 122, VI, 6-9, XV, 37-8, 356-8, XXVI, 32.
- Miles, Rev. H., Acklington, admitted 1864, V, 99, 100.
- Milfield Common inclosure, XXIV, 502; visited, *see List* p. 45 above.
- Millar, Rev. D., Mordington, admitted 1879, IX, 208.
- Millar, J., Duns, admitted 1899, XVII, 78.
- Millar, Rev. J., Eyemouth, admitted 1880, IX, 414.
- Millar, W. C., Berwick, admitted 1924, XXV, 226.
- Mill-Bank, Ayton, visited 1841, I, 246.
- Millburn, Sir L. J., Bt., Guyzance, admitted 1927, XXVI, 114.
- Miller of Manderston, bookplate, XXIV, 60 (Pl. IX.).
- Miller, A. L., Berwick, admitted 1881, IX, 492; his death, XXIV, 285.
- Miller, Hugh, letters to William Stevenson, X, 291-2; on the Geology of the Bass, XVIII, 29.

- Miller, Hugh, junr., Elsdon, admitted 1881, IX, 585; on the Carboniferous Limestone of (N.), XII, 116-8; his obituary notice, XV, 322-4; his writings, 322-4.
- Miller, Rev. J., Berwick, admitted 1919, XXIV, 38.
- Miller, Miss C. C., Duns, admitted 1920, XXIV, 215.
- Miller, Rev. W., minister of Chirnside, III, 191.
- Miller, W. L., Berwick, admitted 1876, VIII, 32.
- Millheugh, Oxnam, XI, 102-3.
- Millican, W., Swinhoe, admitted 1900, XVII, 254.
- Milligan, Rev. O. B., Jedburgh, admitted 1920, XXIV, 215.
- Mills:—
- Abbey Mill, Littledean, VI, 220.
- Ale (B.), XXI, 244.
- Alnmouth, saw, VI, 190.
- Alwinton, V, 384.
- Ancrum, V, 102.
- Bannoekburn, Ladykirk, XXV, 147.
- Bedshiel (B.), XI, 67.
- Beltonford, fulling, IX, 427.
- Berwick, III, 244, XIX, 350.
- Bewick, V, 251 ff., XXII, 367.
- Biel (E.L.), lint, IX, 437.
- Billy, proverb, I, 122; rhyme, 151.
- Bogend (B.), XXV, 132.
- Bolton (E.L.), paper, XVI, 172.
- Bothal (N.), XV, 68.
- Brinkburn, XXI, 131.
- Brokesmouth (Monkshouse), III, 244.
- Brotherwick (N.), XV, 106, 107.
- Brunt, Spott, IX, 221.
- Caldgate, Wooler, VI, 354.
- Cants, Elsdon, X, 118.
- Chatton, VII, 62, 64.
- Chirnside Parish, IV, 186; paper, VIII, 390.
- Clock, Duns, I, 45.
- Cog's, Hawick, XIII, 64, XIV, 143, XIX, 334.
- Coll or Cole, Coldingham, II, 99, III, 252, V, 222, XVIII, 127.
- Coldstream, XXV, 154.
- Colphinhopes, Bowmont, XXI, 170, 180.
- Coupland, XI, 409.
- Cruik, Newton Don, XIV, 292.
- Debdon Burn, Rothbury, fulling, IV, 69.
- Mills—*Continued*:—
- Dowlaw (B.), X, 560.
- Dryburgh, X, 340.
- Dunglass, VI, 188, VIII, 406.
- Earle, VI, 354.
- Edington, II, 264.
- Ednam, XX, 244.
- Edrington, XX, 257-9.
- Eglingham, XIV, 209.
- Ellington (N.), XIV, 118.
- Ellishaw (N.), XXII, 202.
- Eyemouth, V, 425.
- Fans, XXVII, 210, 213.
- Fawdon (N.), XXIII, 360.
- Ferniehirst, XI, 139.
- Fishwick, IV, 188, XXIII, 148.
- Flint, Aln, XXIII, 185 n.
- Galashiels, cloth, VIII, 418.
- Gallow Law, Bewick, V, 255.
- Guyzance, V, 13.
- Halidean, Bemersyde, XVI, 32.
- Hallrule, XII, 94.
- Harcarse, cloth, XXVII, 74.
- Hardhessils (B.), fulling, XXIV, 270-1, 293.
- Hartshaugh, XII, 94.
- Harwood, XII, 94.
- Hauxley, XIV, 115.
- Hawick, cloth, V, 310.
- Hebburn (N.), V, 255.
- Heiton, I, 185.
- Hethpool (N.), XII, 407.
- Hole, Elsdon, X, 118.
- Holystone, XVIII, 70.
- Horncliffe, VIII, 22.
- Horsesyke, Eccles, X, 251.
- Hounden, Warkworth, XII, 524.
- Houndwood, IX, 15.
- Humbleton, VIII, 394.
- Hume, VI, 312.
- Ingram, XXIII, 369-70.
- Jedburgh, IV, 352.
- Kidland (N.), XI, 294.
- Kirknewton (N.), XXV, 357-8.
- Lauder, XIX, 5; fulling, XV, 39.
- Lesbury, VII, 446.
- Lintlaw, XXIV, 445.
- Little (N.), XXII, 382.
- Little Newton (B.), XIV, 292.
- Longhoughton, V, 74.
- Maxwellheugh, I, 184, VII, 492, 497.
- Mellerstain, XXVII, 214.
- Millknowe (E.L.), XVI, 9.
- Mitford, IX, 262.
- Morpeth, The Lord's Mill, XV, 62.
- Morwick, VIII, 112, XX, 147.

Mills—*Continued* :—

- Nenthorn, XIV, 291.
 New Abbey (D.), XXVII, 200.
 New Mill, Berwick, XIII, 12.
 Newtown, Edlingham, XXII, 20.
 Newton in Glendale, III, 244.
 Nisbet (R.), I, 185.
 North Berwick, VII, 83.
 Northrig, Mellerstain, XXVII, 216.
 Oldhamstocks, XXIV, 446.
 Ormiston, I, 185.
 Overgrass, Old Swarland, XII, 32, 35.
 Oxnam, XI, 96.
 Papill (E.L.), X, 463.
 Pease, IX, 448.
 Plessey, XXI, 237.
 Prendergust (B.), XXIV, 105.
 Riccarton, and *Guy Mannering*, XII, 461.
 Rigfoot (B.), X, 560.
 Rothley, Hartburn (N.), XVI, 32.
 Roxburgh, I, 185, VIII, 262; in 1294, XXII, 122.
 Rutherford (R.), lint, XXI, 53.
 St. Ebb's, Ayton, V, 213.
 Shilvington (N.), XVI, 138.
 Shotton, XII, 487, XXI, 170.
 Spindlestone (N.), XVI, 320 n.
 Stenton (E.L.), XII, 508.
 Strafontain (B.), XXIV, 448.
 Sturton Grange (N.), fulling, XII, 139.
 Sunlaws, I, 185.
 Sweethope Lough, XX, 32.
 Thrunton (N.), XII, 168.
 Tughall, XXIV, 35.
 Waren, XV, 54.
 Wark-on-Tweed, XXI, 199.
 Warkworth, fulling, XXVI, 275.
 Wallace's, Spott, IX, 219.
 Woolie, Rule Water, XII, 94.
- Mills, F., Horndean [Haddington], admitted 1916, XXIII, 48.
 Mills, G. H., Greenrigs, admitted 1924, XXV, 226.
 Millstones cut on Black Heddon, XVII, 222.
 Milne, Rev. A., Swinton, admitted 1879, IX, 52.
 Milne, David. *See* Home, D. Milne.
 Milne, Sir D., admitted 1836, I, 106.
 Milne, Rev. J. A., Stobo, admitted 1902, XVIII, 283.
 Milne, John, bell-founder, XXI, 229.
- Milne, Nicol, of Faldonside, XXIII, 423.
 Milne Graden, visited, *see* List p. 45 *above*.
 Minchmoor, by Miss Russell, XI, 263-7; road over it, VIII, 424.
 Mindrum, XII, 489; by Dr. Hardy, XIX, 81, XXI, 162-205; in 1541, 123; epitaphs, by Rev. M. Culley, XXII, 191-6; sold 1913, 306; visited, *see* List p. 45, *above*.
 Miners' Wages, 1835, I, 89.
 Ministers, Berwickshire, who refused to pray for William and Mary, XXV, 128.
 Minto, *Past and Present*, by S. Hilson, XXV, 494; visited, *see* List p. 45, *above*.
 Minto, Earl of, bookplate, XXIV, 65.
 Mitchell of Stow and Carolside, XIII, 197.
 Mitchell, Andrew, larvae in his nose, by G. Johnston, I, 203-4.
 Mitchell, J., Glasgow, admitted 1900, XVII, 254.
 Mitchell, J., Wooler, admitted 1831, I, 2; on a Brown Amethyst from Cheviot, 40; on Shell Marl at Middleton Hall, 41.
 Mitchell, Mrs., Carolside, admitted 1923, XXV, 49.
 Mitchell, Rev. N. R., Whitsome, admitted 1908, XX, 277; his resignation, XXII, 16.
- Mites :—
- ACARIDES OF BERWICKSHIRE**,
 by G. Johnston, II, 221-33, 289-316, 362-73, III, 113-22, 158-60.
 Causing excrescences on plants, III, 111-3; causing disease in plants, XV, 354-5.
Acarus autumnalis, V, 395; *basteri*, VII, 49; *graminum*, V, 395.
Calyptostoma hardii, VIII, 107.
Rhyncholophus haustor, V, 395.
Tetranychus Tiliarum, VII, 128.
- Mitford (N.), XII, 121; Dr. Hardy's notes, XIX, 82; visited, *see* List p. 45 *above*. *See also* under Cast. Build., and Eccl. Build.
 Mitford, Captain, admitted 1834, I, 33.
 Mitford, Sir John, Lord Redesdale, XXII, 208.

Moffat, reached by the herling, I, 51; visited, 1923, XXV, 37.

Moffat, A. K. D., Beanley; admitted 1889, XII, 505; his death, XIII, 257.

Moffat, J., Kelso, admitted 1922, XXIV, 386.

Molesworth, Col. W., Cruickfield, admitted 1923, XXV, 32.

Molle. *See* Mow.

Molluscs :—

SHELLS :—

OF ALNMOUTH, by Mrs. E. Thew, XV, 309-12.

OF FARNE ISLANDS, by G. Tate, III, 236-8.

OF HOLY ISLAND, by Dr. Johnston, VII, 47-9.

OF COLDINGHAM BAY, by Robert Maclaurin, I, 241-2.

BIVALVED, by Dr. Johnston, I, 77-81.

LAND AND FRESH WATER, ALNWICK, by G. R. Tate, IV, 110-8; **BERWICKSHIRE**, by W. Evans, XV, 170-4; **GALASHIELS**, XIX, 200-3.

GASTEROPODOUS MOLLUSCA of Berwickshire, by Dr. Johnston, I, 233-241, 263-76, II, 27-40.

PULMONIFEROUS MOLLUSCA, LOCAL, by Dr. Johnston, I, 154-6.

Acmaea testudinalis, IV, 156, 165; by G. Tate, 213-4; also V, 120, 233, 282, XII, 536.

Ancylus lacustris, V, 261, XIII, 34.

Aplidium ficus, I, 244.

Ascidia rustica, I, 244.

Astarte borealis, X, 540.

Balea fragilis, I, 182.

Buccinum undatum, IV, 213.

Bulimus obscurus, I, 246.

Cardium edule, X, 540; *elongatum*, I, 144.

Conovulus bidentatus, III, 259.

Cryptodon fescuosus, I, 213 n.

Cuttle-fish. *See* *Sepia* below.

Cuvieria phantopus, V, 234.

Cyclas cornea, I, 41; *pusilla*, I, 41.

Cypraea Europea, Common Cowry, by R. C. Embleton, IV, 90-2.

Cyprina Islandica, X, 540.

Molluscs—*Continued* :—

Dentalium abyssorum, X, 540.

Doris tuberculata, I, 244.

Eolis coronata, III, 173; *rufibranchialis*, I, 9.

Exotic shells at Dunbar brought as ballast, VIII, 75.

Helix alliaria, Snail, III, 89; *arbustorum*, III, 170; *caperata*, 170; *cellaria*, I, 17; *fusca*, III, 170; *memoralis*, III, 89;

pulchella, III, 259; *pura*, I, 17; *pygmaea*, 246.

Lamellaria tentaculata, I, 244.

Limas (Limax) arborum, Slug, III, 89; *ater*, 89; *brunneus*, 170; *cinereus*, 89; *fuscus*, 89.

Limneus pereger, I, 41, X, 282.

Limpet, *Patella*, as bait, I, 224; from hollows in rock, III, 163.

Listera compressa, I, 144.

Littorina litorea, X, 540; *rudis*, II, 121.

Loligo saggitata (Squid), I, 199; *vulgaris*, 198.

Lucina radula, I, 213 n.

Lutraria vulgaris, II, 78.

Mollusca nudibranchia, II, 158.

Mussels, *Mytilus*, as bait, I, 224.

Mya truncata, X, 540.

Mytilus. *See* Mussel above.

Natica helicoides, I, 69 (Pl. I.).

Nucula tenuis, I, 144.

Octopus ventricosus, I, 197.

Ostrea. *See* Oyster, below.

Oyster beds formed at Alnmouth,

IV, 254, 256, VIII, 248.

Paludina ulvae, II, 121.

Patella. *See* Limpet, above.

Pecten septem-radiatus, III, 251.

Pectunculus pilosus, I, 213 n., II, 78.

Phallusia intestinalis, I, 244.

Pholas crispata, I, 140, 160, 244.

Physa fontalis, V, 261, XIII, 34.

Pisidium pulchellum, I, 17, V, 261, XIII, 34; *pusillum*, X, 282.

Planorbis contortus, I, 41, X, 282; *fontanus*, I, 17, 41; *nitidus*, X, 282.

Polycera cristata, I, 249 n.

Pupa marginata, I, 182.

Rissoa cingillus, III, 259.

Saxicava rugosa, I, 244, X, 540.

Sepia officinalis, Cuttle-fish, I, 200.

Sepiola vulgaris, I, 199.

Molluscs—*Continued* :—

- Slug. See *Limas*, above.
 Snail. See *Helix*, above; a cure for consumption, XI, 391.
Sphærum corneum, X, 282.
 Squid. See *Loligo*, above.
Succinea amphibia, I, 41; *putris*, X, 282.
Tellina Balthica, X, 540.
Terebratula psittacea, I, 213 n.
Tortula levipida, VIII, 9.
Trochus Margarita, V, 233.
Turritella communis, X, 540; *terebra*, IV, 213.
Valvata cristata, X, 282; *obtusa*, I, 41; *piscinalis*, X, 282; *spirobis*, I, 41.
Venus perforans, I, 244.
Zonites crystallinus, III, 170.
 The Monastery and Glendearg, XIII, 192, 202.
 Monck family, of Belsay, VI, 184-5.
 Moncreiff, Rt. Hon. Lord, of Tulliebole, obituary notice of A. Campbell Swinton, XIV, 366-81.
 Moneylaws, XI, 124-6, XXI, 188.
 Monk, Col., at Dirleton, XXVII, 88.
 Monkridge, Harbottle, V, 428.
 Monkridghall, Elsdon, X, 119.
Monks of Teviotdale, by J. J. Vernon, XXV, 483.
 Monro, Prof. A., of Stow, XXV, 49 n.
 Mons Meg balls, VI, 3, VIII, 21, 220, IX, 158-64, XIII, 306; history of the gun, XXII, 68.
 de Montford, Simon, owns Dunstanburgh, VI, 86.
 Montgomery, W., of Makbiehill, IX, 238, XXI, 148, XXV, 425.
 Monteviot, visited, *see List* p. 45 above.
 Montrose, Marquis of, relics at Thirlestane, X, 597; his portrait at Stobs Castle, XI, 369; besieges Morpeth, XIX, 281; at Philiphaugh, XXVII, 369-70.
 Monuments and carved figures, stones and panels :—
 Bamburgh (Grace Darling) VI, 328, XV, 56; (Sharp family, by Chantry), VI, 327.
 Bemersyde (Wallace), III, 126, XI, 342, XII, 75, XVI, 31, 42, XX, 69.
 Berwick (Dr. Johnston), XIX, 301, XXVII, 323.

- Monuments and carved figures, stones and panels—*Continued* :—
 Blaikyeheugh (E.L.), (Balfour), X, 462, XVI, 175.
 Brinkburn, XII, 28.
 Broomhouse (B.), (de la Bastie), XXV, 340-1 (fig.).
 Chillingham church, XX, 13, 14, XXV, 41.
 Denholm (Leyden), V, 298, XXI, 161.
 Devil's Beef Tub, XXVII, 326.
 Dunbar church (George Home), VIII, 9, XXI, 251.
 Duns Castle (St. John), XIII, 121.
 East Kyloe, XXV, 368.
 Ednam (Thomson), XX, 242.
 Eildon Tree, XXVII, 67.
 Flodden Field, XX, 197-8, 273, 277-8, 307, XXI, 165-8.
 Garleton Hills, X, 3.
 Harbottle (Mrs. Clennell), XII, 43.
 Hartburn (Lady Bradford, by Chantry), XIII, 280.
 Heritage (N.), XX, 149, XXVI, 123-4.
 Howick (Earl Grey), XIX, 271.
 Jedburgh, XI, 23.
 Kirknewton (N.), XIX, 111, 162-4 (fig.), XXV, 356.
 Ladykirk, XIII, 305.
 Langholm (Sir J. Malcolm), XII, 203.
 Lanton Hill (Davidson), XII, 182-3.
 Linton, III, 27 (Pl. III.), IV, 289, XVIII, 93, 160 (Pl. XXI.).
 Makerstoun Mote (stone), XX, 62 (fig.).
 Melrose, XX, 67 (fig.), 167.
 Mordington, XIII, 160 (fig.), XXVII, 53.
 Norham, II, 181, IV, 121, 218 (Pl. I, II.).
 Old Jedward, XIX, 74-7.
 Old Melrose, V, 392.
 Oxnam (Colden), XI, 3, 19, XXVI, 40.
 Peniel Heugh, V, 132, XXI, 51.
 Philiphaugh (Covenanters'), XIV, 30, XXII, 82.
 Robin of Risingham, IX, 466.
 Rothbury, IV, 132.
 Roxburgh, IV, 231.

- Monuments and carved figures, stones and panels—*Continued*:—
 Selkirk (Flodden), XXVII, 376 ; (Mungo Park), 296 ; (Scott), XIV, 32 ; (Spectacle ornament), 31 ; (J. B. Selkirk), XXVII, 326.
 Sharperton, XII, 51, 80.
 Slitrig, XIX, 334.
 Swarland (Nelson), XXI, 135.
 Trimontium, XXVII, 69.
 Tweedmouth, XXV, 380.
 Ulgham, XVI, 69.
 Yarrow (Hogg), X, 274, XIX, 134.
See also Effigies.
 Moodie, Rev. W. S., Ladykirk, admitted 1905, XIX, 303 ; his death, XXIV, 37 ; his obituary notice, 86 ; his writings, 86.
 Moore, C. E., Alnwick, admitted 1900, XVII, 254 ; his death, XXI, 126.
 Moore, J., Inveresk, admitted 1880, IX, 414.
 Moore, R., Inveresk, admitted 1880, IX, 414.
 de Moravia family, VIII, 13. *See also Murray.*
 Mordington, East and West, II, 19 ; copper pyrites found, 139 ; its owners, XVI, 317-8, XXIII, 198 ; in 1541, XIX, 359 ; in 1639, XXI, 103 ; visited, *see List* p. 45 *above*. *See also under Eccl. Build.*
 de Mordington family, XVI, 317-8.
 Mordington, Sir James Douglas, Lord, XXIII, 198, XXVII, 86.
 Mordington, Lady, XXIV, 331.
 Morebattle churchyard, excavations, by Mrs. Cowan, XXII, 390-4 ; Thomson's house, 401-2 ; visited, *see List* p. 45 *above*. *See also under Eccl. Build.*
 Morell of Bamburgh, XXII, 367, 370.
 Morpeth, its owners, IX, 257-9, XIX, 279-81 ; Customs, by W. Woodman, XIV, 125-38 ; sale of lands, 1920, XXIV, 124 ; visited, *see List* p. 45 *above*. *See also under Cast. Build., and Eccl. Build.*
 Morrison, J., Melrose, admitted 1927, XXVI, 114.
 Morrison, W. N., New Bewick, admitted 1880, IX, 288.
 Morse, A. F., Kelso, admitted 1923, XXV, 32 ; his etching of Kelso Abbey, XXV, 56, 58.
 Mortimer, Catherine, her murder, XXVII, 281.
 Mortimer, W. B., Newcastle, admitted 1876, VIII, 33.
 Morton, B., Sunderland, admitted 1887, XII, 77 ; on Seaton Delavel and St. Mary's Island Lighthouse, XVII, 66-75 ; his death, XXII, 48 ; his obituary notice, 138 ; his writings, 138.
 Morton, H. T., Twizell, Belford, admitted 1894, XV, 93.
 Mort-safes. *See under Relics.*
 Morville family, XIV, 291, XVI, 9-10, XIX, 5.
 Morwick Hall, visited, *see List* p. 45 *above*.
 Motehill, Pinnaclehill, VII, 491.
 Motes :—
 Castle Law, Coldstream, XXI, 23-4.
 Elsdon, IX, 459 ; by T. Arkle, 538-42 (Pl. I, II.), XXII, 187, XXV, 345.
 Harbottle, V, 427.
 Hawick, VII, 13, 75-6, XI, 398, XVI, 63, XVII, 54 ; Vernon's *Hawick's Moated Moat*, XXV, 482.
 Hermitage (R.), XXVII, 356-7.
 Howden, Yarrow, X, 59.
 Liddle, VI, 25, XII, 202, 487.
 Lincluden, XXVII, 209.
 Makerstoun, "The Law," XVII, 51, 53-4 ; "Celtic Camp," XX, 62 ; *also* XXI, 52.
 Morpeth, Ha Hill, XIX, 279 (Pl. XIV, XV.).
 Wark, V, 427.
 Wark-on-Tyne, XI, 59.
 Motor cars "indispensable," 1913, XXII, 47 ; introduced, XXV, 5-8.
 Mottoes of Border Families, XXIV, 39.
 Moufat, Thomas, physician and naturalist, XII, 497.
 Mounds :—
 Greenlaw, King's Grave, V, 115.
 Hurdlaw Moor (B.), XI, 69.
 Mount Teviot, V, 102.
 Oxnam, "Trumpeter's Knowe," XI, 21.

- Mounsey, A. C., on the Seals and Arms of Jedburgh, X, 137-9; obituary notice of J. Watson, XVI, 379-80.
- Mousen (N.), an account of it, by J. Hardy, X, 363-6, 610.
- Mow, Historical references, XVI, 196-8.
- Mow Kirk, XV, 349.
- Mow (or Mcle) family, XI, 94, XVI, 196-8; Eschina, XI, 16; John, of that ilk, XXVII, 213; also XXIV, 127, 134, 146, XXV, 132.
- Mow-Mains (Marlefield), IX, 25.
- Mowat, R., Edinburgh, admitted 1888, XII, 218.
- Muckle, the engineer, XXIII, 402.
- Muir, Dr. J. S., Selkirk, admitted 1883, X, 422; re-admitted 1925, XXV, 342; on Selkirk Common Riding, XXVII, 372-8.
- Muir, M., Selkirk, admitted 1884, X, 487.
- Muir, Mrs. E. M. Temple-, Darnick, admitted 1923, XXV, 32.
- Muirhead, F., Paxton, admitted 1889, XII, 497.
- Muirhead, G., Paxton House, admitted 1874, VII, 349; his death, XXVI, 314; his obituary notice, 386-90; his writings, 390.
- Muirhead, Rev. J., Strathavon, admitted 1903, XIX, 50.
- Muirhead, Mrs., Paxton, admitted an Hon. member, 1887, XII, 77; her death, XVI, 241.
- Mumps Ha', IX, 268, XXVII, 301.
- Mungo's Walls quarry, VII, 20.
- Murchison, Sir R., geologist, his letters, XXI, 276-88.
- Murder Moss, Selkirk, XIX, 263.
- Murdoch, Mrs. Burn, St. Abbs, admitted 1904, XIX, 154; her death, XXVI, 130.
- Murray family, VIII, 13, XXII, 88; of Bowhill, VIII, 13-14; John of Broughton, XIX, 204 (Pl. XI.); of Falahill, VIII, 13, X, 51; of Philiphaugh, VIII, 13, XXII, 82-3; bookplate, XXIV, 68; The Outlaw, VIII, 13-14, XIX, 128.
- Murray, Hary, Sheriff of Haddington, XXVII, 89.
- Murray [Sir] J. A. H., Denholm, admitted 1861, IV, 232; his work, V, 324; on the Natural History of Denholm, 326-30; on Denholm and Cavers, XVI, 63-6; his *Dialects of the Southern Counties of Scotland*, VII, 25; his *Romance and Prophecies of Thomas of Ercildoune*, XVII, 259.
- Murray, Patrick, surgeon in Earls-ton, I, 146, XVI, 43.
- Murray, Patrick, of Simprin, VIII, 304, XXVII, 305.
- Murray, R., on the Antiquities of Hawick, VII, 78-81; on Wedder-lie House, XI, 164-6.
- Murray, S. B., Jedburgh, admitted 1921, XXIV, 290.
- Murray, W., Marshall Meadows, admitted 1842, II, 41.
- Muschamp family, XXIV, 31, 280; of Barmoor, XXII, 28, 98-117; of Belford, IV, 20; of Hethpool, XII, 396 ff, XXI, 171; of Wooler, XI, 403, XX, 308.
- Museums:—
 Beadnell (Mrs. Embleton), XII, 501.
 Berwick, VI, 103.
 Callaly Castle, XIII, 40, 44-5, XIV, 19, 23, XVI, 374-6.
 Chesters, XVIII, 22.
 Edinburgh, Royal Scottish, XIX, 254.
 Etal House, VII, 168.
 Floors Castle, XVI, 280.
 Hawick, XIII, 71.
 Jedburgh, X, 43, 147-8, XI, 23, XVI, 257.
 Kelso, VII, 352, XI, 91, XX, 250-1, XXIV, 283.
 Mellerstain House, XV, 89.
 Monteviot House, XII, 191.
 Newcastle (Hancock), X, 481-5.
 Rathburne House, XX, 156.
 Spottiswood, XVIII, 104-5.
 Whitingehame (E.L.), X, 469.
- Muthag, Provost John, Selkirk, XXVII, 373.
- Mutiny of Seaforths at Arthur Seat, XIX, 346-7.
- Mutiny Stones, visited 1929, XXVII, 44.
- Muttonhole, the name, XVII, 53.
- Nabob's Tomb, Ancrum, XI, 341.

- Naesmyth, of Dawyck, XI, 384, XVIII, 251, XXVI, 21.
- Nairn Loch, Waren, visited 1844, II, 118.
- Napier, portraits and relics, X, 598 ; of Wricht-houses, owns Mellerstain, XV, 123, XXVII, 213 ; John, of Merchiston at Fast Castle, XX, 97 ; of Thirlestane, bookplate, XXIV, 76-7 (Pl. VI.) ; Hon. W. J., his *Treatise on Practical Store-Farming*, XI, 199.
- Napier and Ettrick, The Rt. Hon. Lord, Thirlestane Castle, admitted 1881, IX, 585 ; on relics at Thirlestane, X, 597-600 (fig.), ; his death, XVII, 2.
- Napier, G. G., West Kilbride, admitted 1901, XVIII, 120.
- Napier, Rev. J. G. S., Kelso, admitted 1884, X, 486.
- Napoleon Bonaparte, his portrait at Howick, XIX, 271 ; relics at Bowland (M.), XII, 59 ; relics in Kelso Museum, XXIV, 284.
- National Covenant, at Duns Castle, XIV, 59.
- Natural History, Origin of the Study, by Rev. W. S. Gilly, III, 57-62.
- Natural History Society of Northumberland, Durham, and Newcastle, X, 480.
- Naworth, visited, *see List p. 45 above*.
- Neal, John, blacksmith, Longformacus, XXVI, 318 ff.
- Neanderthal man, XXVI, 261.
- Needle Eye, Berwick, visited 1833, I, 34, ; 1840, 245.
- Neidpath, its owners, XXVI, 17 ; visited, *see List p. 45 above*. *See also under Cast. Build.*
- Neill, John, Hilton, XXVII, 265.
- Neilson, Dr. G., on Birkenhead and the Stewardship of Scotland, XXIV, 126-47 (Pl. XI.-XIV.).
- Nenthorn church, XIII, 162.
- Nepean, Sir M., Loder's Court, Bridport, admitted 1876, VIII, 33.
- "The Nest," Clovenfords, VIII, 431, 472.
- Nether Trewhit (N.), XII, 120.
- Netherwitton, Land tenure, XIV, 252 ; Dr. Hardy's notes, XIX, 81 ; visited 1893, XIV, 240.
- Neville, Rev. H. M., Ford, admitted 1873, VII, 162.
- New Abbey, visited 1930, XXVII, 170.
- New Hall, Alwinton, V, 386.
- New South Wales, convicts transported to it, XXV, 197.
- New Water Haugh, fairy stones found, I, 102 ; visited 1851, III, 87.
- Newark Tower, VIII, 14, 15, XIX, 127-8 ; described, XXII, 85-7 (Pl. VII.).
- Newbattle Abbey, visited 1903, XIX, 42 ; dimensions, 79.
- Newbiggin - by - the - Sea, visited 1886, XI, 322, 333.
- Newbigging, Oxnam, XI, 15-6, 94 ; and the Halls, 224 n.
- Newbigin, E. R., Newcastle, admitted 1928, XXVI, 304 ; on Incised Rocks, Lordenshaw, XXVII, 327-9 ; on Trackways, Simonside Hills, 330-3 (Pl. XVIII.).
- Newbigin, J. L., Alnwick, admitted 1881, IX, 585 ; his death, XIX, 249.
- Newbigin, L., Alnwick, admitted 1910, XXI, 163.
- Newcastle-upon-Tyne, formation of Club, II, 165 ; Scientific Societies, X, 480 ; Society of Antiquaries, joint meeting, XII, 194 ; visited 1884, X, 480.
- Newcastle, The Right Rev. the Bishop of, admitted 1884, X, 487.
- Newcastleton, *A Border Village*, by W. Hall, XXV, 480 ; visited, *see List p. 45 above*.
- Newham Bog, its botany, II, 356 ; visited, *see List p. 45 above*.
- Newhouses, Ayton, rhyme, I, 148.
- Newlands, Rev. T., Birdhopecraig, admitted 1915, XXII, 373.
- Newminster, XII, 121 ; visited, *see List p. 46 above*. *See also under Eccl. Build.*
- Newmoor House (N.), visited 1887, XII, 35 ; mentioned, XII, 120.
- Newton by the Sea, Smooth Gurnard cast ashore, I, 22-3 ; the Common, XXII, 323.
- Newton Don, by C. B. Balfour, XIV, 291-312, 419, Index, p. xxii ; its Plants, by W. Wood and Rev. G. Gunn, 403-5 ; its owners, 291.

Newton Don—*Continued* :—

- 310 ; in 1833, XX, 61-2 ; visited, *see List p. 46 above.*
 Newton family, XIV, 292.
 Newton, William, architect, XXII, 22.
 Newton, Miss, Earlstoun, admitted 1923, XXV, 49.
 Nicholson, J., Murton and Thornton, admitted 1873, VII, 162 ; his death, XII, 79.
 Nicholson, Miss, of Elsdonburn, XXVII, 380, 384.
 Nick-sticks, tallies, their use, XXIII, 127.
 Nicolson family owns Cockburnspath, VIII, 405.
 Nicolson, Bishop, his *Leges Marchiarum*, XXI, 270, XXVI, 100.
 Ninewar, Nanewar, Duns, XIV, 71.
 Ninewells, Saltpetre found, I, 181 ; visited 1855, III, 211-12 ; 1860, IV, 164.
 Nisbet, Duns, visited 1892, XIV, 51.
 Nisbet, East (Allanbank, B.), VIII, 393.
 Nisbet of Nisbet, XIV, 52, XXV, 129 ff. ; Sir Alexander, VIII, 337 ; of Dirleton, XXVII, 86, 90-1, 92 ; of Ladykirk, XXV, 129 ff. ; in Whitsomehill, XXV, 143 ff. ; in Whitsomevolt, XXV, 144 ff.
 Nisbet, Alexander, author of *Heraldry of Scotland*, VIII, 337.
 Nisbet, Alie, witch, Hilton, XXVII, 265.
 Nisbet, G., Rumbleton, admitted 1895, XV, 253.
 Nisbet, H., Edinburgh, admitted 1879, IX, 208.
 Nisbet, J., of Lambden, admitted 1883, X, 285 ; his death, XX, 224.
 Nisbet, R. P., Belford, admitted 1879, IX, 52.
 Nisbet, R. S., Newcastle, admitted 1923, XXV, 32.
 Nithsdale, Robert, 1st Earl of, XXVII, 191.
 Noble, Ballad of Hobbie, XII, 458-9.
 Noble, George, poet, XII, 75.
 Noble, Rev. J., Castleton, admitted 1870, VI, 176.
 Norham, sculptured stones, IV, 218 (Pl. I, II.) ; the Fair, X, 285 ; visited, *see List p. 46 above.* *See also under* Cast. Build., and Eccl. Build.

- Norman occupation of Northumberland, XXII, 161.
 Norman, Capt. F. M., admitted 1874, VII, 349 ; his Presidential Address, X, 425-39, XX, 223-40 ; Interim Secretary 1902, XVIII, 284 ; appointed Organising Secretary 1902, 284 ; his resignation as Organising Secretary 1907, XX, 197 ; Report of meetings, 1884, X, 439-91 ; on the Geology of the Berwick Coast, XVII, 81-6 ; his death, XXIV, 37 ; his obituary notice, 81-5 (portrait) ; his writings, 84 ; his *The Battle of Flodden*, XXV, 470.
 North Berwick, its Nunnery, by Dr. J. Stuart, VII, 82-5.
 North Charlton, its owners, XIII, 272-4 ; visited, XIII, 259.
 North Sunderland, sale of land 1920, XXIV, 125 ; tower, VI, 345-6 ; visited, XII, 497.
 Northern Naturalists' Union, XXV, 227.
 Northumberland becomes part of England, XXI, 120 ; *Sketches in N.*, by J. F. Robinson, XIII, 84. *See also under* Geology, Land-owners, Maps, etc.
 Northumberland family. *See also* Percy.
 Northumberland, 1st Duke of, owns Redesdale, XXII, 201.
 Northumberland, 4th Duke of, admitted 1861, IV, 255 ; his archaeological surveys, 137 ; presents reprint of 1837 *Proceedings*, V, 95.
 Northumberland, 6th Duke of, admitted 1868, V, 389 ; his death, XVII, 2.
 Northumberland, The 7th Duke of, admitted (as Earl Percy) 1889, XII, 452 ; his death, XXIII, 421 ; his obituary notice, 425-6.
 Northumberland, The 8th Duke of, admitted 1918, XXIII, 421 ; his death, XXVII, 184.
 Northumberland, Earl of, gets possession of Prudhoe, XXIII, 369.
Northumbria's Decameron, by Howard Pease, XXVI, 395.
 Northumbrians, their stature, by G. Tate, VI, 133-40 ; their characteristics, by R. Carr [-Ellison], VI, 141-2.
 Nostell Priory, Yorkshire, IX, 246 n.

- Note, or Knot, o' the Gate, XII, 461, XXVII, 302; the name, XII, 480.
- Nunlands, Foulden, XXIV, 294; the quarry, II, 136; *read* Nine-wells, III, 211-2.
- Nunneley, Rev. T. B., Rennington, admitted 1879, IX, 208.
- Nunykirk (N.), visited 1893, XIV, 240.
- Nun's Walls, Horseupcleugh (B.), XVI, 54.
- Nuremberg Chronicle at Traquair, XIX, 147.
- Nychelsone, Alex., in Dirleton, 84.
- Nyneholls, the game, V, 333.
- Oatmeal, its price in 1746, XXIV, 92; in 1800, XXV, 18.
- O'Beirne, Rev. T. L., vicar of Stamfordham, anecdote, VIII, 265.
- "Ochiltree, Edie," his grave at Roxburgh, XVIII, 85.
- Ochre in cists, XXIV, 167.
- Odins Hall. *See* Edinshall.
- Ogg, J., Cockburnspath, admitted 1921, XXIV, 290.
- Ogilvie, W. H., verses on Selkirk Common Riding, XXVII, 378.
- Ogle family, XI, 411; of Brotherwick, XV, 108; of Cockle Tower, XVI, 72; of Eglingham, XX, 286, XXII, 370; MS. pedigree, XIX, 82; of Ogle Castle, XVI, 138, 141; Cuthbert, of Downham, XXI, 124; Lord, owns Bothal Castle, XXVI, 119; Luke, XXII, 115-6; Samuel, Recorder of Berwick, XXIII, 235.
- Old Bewick, its History and Natural History, by J. C. Langlands, V, 249-61; visited, *see List* p. 46 *above*. *See also* under Forts, Cast. Build., and Eccl. Build.
- Oldcambus, British Remains, by J. Hardy, XI, 159-62; visited, *see List* p. 46 *above*. *See also* under Eccl. Build.
- Oldhamstocks, its ministers, XVII, 243-5; visited, *see List* p. 46 *above*. *See also* under Eccl. Build.
- Old Melrose, V, 392; visited, *see List* p. 46 *above*.
- Old Mortality at Tweedsmuir, XXV, 36.
- Old Swarland, visited 1887, XII, 32.
- Old Using, Broadstruther (N.), VI, 358.
- Olifard of Hutton, XXIII, 147.
- Oliphant, Smeaton. *See* Smeaton, Oliphant.
- Oliver, of Dinlaybyre, buys Bonchester, XII, 96; of Edgerston, bookplate, XXIV, 50 (Pl. I.); of Swinnie, XII, 69.
- Oliver, A. P., Jedburgh, admitted 1926, XXVI, 49.
- Oliver, Dr., St. Boswells, admitted 1892, XIV, 82.
- Oliver, James, Hawick, admitted 1886, XI, 398.
- Oliver, Joseph, Alnwick, admitted 1884, X, 487.
- Oliver, Mrs., Edgerston, admitted 1924, XXV, 226.
- Oliver, Ringan, of Smailcleugh-foot, XI, 12; his sword, XXV, 216.
- Oliver, William, Natural History Notes, VI, 127-8.
- Oliver, W., Jedburgh, admitted 1908, XX, 277; his death, XXVII, 321.
- Oliver, Lieut.-Col. W. J., Lochside, admitted 1911, XXI, 267.
- Oman, Rev. J. W., Alnwick, admitted 1892, XIV, 83.
- Onslow, Lord, owner of Belford, IV, 24.
- Orange Lane, Eccles, the name, X, 251.
- Orchard of Coldstream Priory, by J. Hardy, VIII, 312-3.
- Ord, West, XXIII, 385.
- Ord of Sturton Grange, XII, 144; of Beal, XXI, 301 ff., XXVI, 278; of Mindrum, XXI, 201; of West Ord, XXIII, 385.
- Ord, J., of Over Whitton, his death, IX, 289.
- Ord, Miss M. Blackett-, Denwick, admitted 1929, XXVII, 47.
- Ord, Mrs. Blackett-, Denwick, admitted 1929, XXVII, 57.
- Orde, Major L. H., Alnmouth, admitted 1922, XXIV, 386.
- Organ, Whittingham Church (N.), XXVI, 312.
- Ormiston, J., St. Boswells, admitted XIX, 50.
- Ormsby, Rev. G. A., Eglingham, admitted 1867, V, 301, 375.
- Ormston of Hendersyde, X, 342.
- Orr, Rev. J., Berwick, admitted 1881, IX, 585; his death, X, 286.
- Oswald, King, XX, 174.

- Oswald, Rev. H. M., Alnwick, admitted 1869, VI, 103.
- Oswy of Northumberland, XV, 280.
- Otterburn (N.), its owners, XXII, 119; by H. Pease in *Archaeologia Aeliana*, XXV, 225, 377; visited, *see List* p. 46 above. *See also* under Battles, Cast. Build., and Eccl. Build.
- Otto, Miss J. M., St. Boswells, admitted 1931, XXVII, 299.
- Otto, W. E., Jed Neuk, admitted 1871, VI, 286; his death, XI, 332.
- Outchester, visited 1856, IV, 17.
- de Ov, of Langton, XIV, 224.
- Overacres, Harbottle, V, 428.
- Overgrass (N.), XII, 34, 122.
- Over Denton, visited, *see List* p. 46 above.
- Ovington (N.), XXVI, 276, 279.
- Oxenbridge, John, by J. C. Hodgson, XXV, 280-7.
- Oxendene Marcus, XIX, 358.
- Oxenfoord (M.), visited 1906, XX, 36.
- Oxley, Amor, vicar of Kirknewton, by J. C. Hodgson, XXII, 279-80.
- Oxnam, by J. Hardy, XI, 93-128; its ministers, 104-7; visited, *see List* p. 46 above. *See also* under Cast. Build., and Eccl. Build.
- Oyster bed at Holy Island, I, 80.
- Pack-horses remembered, XII, 169.
- "Packman's Graves," (B.), XXIV, 168.
- Page, D., Edinburgh, admitted 1862, IV, 336.
- Painting, Border Artists, by Sir G. Douglas, XVIII, 1-16.
- Paitshill, "The Moon," XXIV, 431.
- Pakkeston. *See* Pawston, XXI, 172.
- Pallinsburn, the name, XX, 296; visited, *see List* p. 46 above.
- Palmer, Col. E., Alnwick, admitted 1877, VIII, 381.
- Papedy, Pepdie, family, VIII, 410; by J. Hardy, VIII, 480-90, 550.
- Paper-making, VIII, 390-1; *P. in Berwickshire*, XXV, 56.
- Paper mill, Chirnside, III, 211; Haughton Castle, X, 153-4.
- Papill (E.L.), XV, 137.
- Park, Mungo, his birth-place, VIII, 14, X, 399, XXII, 85; his farewell to Scott, IX, 111; his map of the Niger, 491; his relics, X, Park, Mungo—*Continued* :—
55; his Psalter, 62; letter from him, 400; his autograph, (Pl. XIII); tree planted by him at Selkirk, 55; account of him by Dr. Anderson, 300-4; his career, XIX, 126-7; his monument, Selkirk, XXVII, 296; also mentioned, XI, 199.
- Park, William, poet, by T. Craig-Brown, XVI, 104-6.
- Park, R., Bamburgh, admitted 1872, VI, 454.
- Parker, Rev. J., Chatton, admitted 1834, I, 33.
- Parker, Rev. H., Ilderton, his death, VI, 193.
- Parker, H., Tyndal House, admitted 1916, XXIII, 48; his resignation, XXIV, 380.
- Parkheyd, Alwinton, V, 386.
- Parkinson, Christopher, Recorder of Berwick, XXIII, 235.
- Parliamentary representation of Berwickshire, XIII, 404.
- Parsons, Hon. Lady, Ray, admitted 1914, XXII, 189.
- Paspetheheyde, Alwinton, V, 386.
- Paston. *See* Pawston.
- Pate, W., Horseupcleugh, admitted 1928, XXVI, 304.
- Pate, Mrs. W., Horseupcleugh, admitted 1928, XXVI, 304.
- Paterson of Eccles, bookplate, XXIV, 50; Sir John, X, 248-9, 366.
- Paterson, J., Berwick, admitted 1863, V, 17; on a Roman Quern, IV, 323.
- Paterson, J. Berwick, admitted 1927, XXVI, 128; as architect of Centenary Memorial, XXVII, 311.
- Paterson, Dr. Nathaniel, author of *The Manse Garden*, VIII, 423.
- Paton, Rev. H., Edinburgh, admitted 1897, XVI, 179-80; his Presidential Address, XXVI, 1-15; obituary notice of C. S. Romanes, XXIV, 505-6; on Ladykirk and Whitehouse, XXV, 129-54 (index, 621-2); on Mellerstain and the Hailties, XXVII, 210-7.
- Paton, Lieut.-Col. James, Jedburgh, admitted 1872, VI, 454; his resignation, XXIV, 380.
- Paton, R., Norham, admitted 1876, VIII, 32.

- Patrick, T., Berwick, admitted 1870, VI, 176; his death, XII, 79.
- Pattison, Rev. M., Oxford, admitted 1863, V, 10.
- Paul, Very Rev. D., Morebattle and Edinburgh, admitted 1870, VI, 176; his Presidential Address, XII, 1-12; his death, XXVII, 54; his obituary notice, 143-5; his writings, 144.
- Paul, Mrs., Roxburgh Manse, admitted Hon. Lady Member, 1888, XII, 218.
- Paul, Rev. R., Coldstream, admitted 1871, VI, 286; on Justices of the Peace for Berwickshire, 1732, VIII, 514-6; on the Seal of Coldstream Priory, 516.
- Paulin, George, poet, Horndean, XIII, 307.
- Paulin, G. L., Berwick, admitted 1870, VI, 176; Tweed Salmon Records, VII, 116-7, VIII, 112-4, XI, 534-6, XIV, 191; Ice Storing Records, VII, 118, XI, 537, XIV, 190.
- Paulin, T., London, admitted 1900, XVII, 254; his death, XXII, 335.
- Paulin, W., Ice Storing Records, 1821-1845, II, 144.
- Paulinus in Northumbria, IX, 55 ff.; at Holystone, V, 383, 389 n., XVIII, 70; at Yevering, IV, 432, XIX, 109-10, XXV, 359-60.
- Pavilion, Melrose, its owners, XIII, 190.
- Pawson, William, buys Lemington, XXII, 22.
- Pawston, or Paston, by Dr. Hardy, XIX, 81, XXI, 169-205; visited, *see List p. 46 above. See also under Cast. Build.*
- Paxton, rhyme, I, 152; remains of redoubt, V, 273; by Rev. W. S. Moodie, XXIII, 147-52.
- Paxton of Paxton (B.), XXIII, 150-1; of West Reston, XXV, 137.
- Paxton, Dr. J., Norham, admitted 1862, IV, 334; his Presidential Address, IX, 1-5.
- Paylor of Holburn, XXII, 193.
- Paynter, H. A., Alnwick, admitted 1872, VI, 454; on the Birds of Hulne Park, XXIII, 409-10; his death, XXIV, 37.
- Peach, B. N., describes Geology of Eildon district, VII, 354.
- Pears of the Borders, by J. Hardy, VII, 200-8; at Carham Hall, XIII, 388; at Jedburgh, by J. Tate, VII, 193-200.
- Pearson, Mrs. H. E., Otterburn (R.), admitted 1911, XXI, 267; her resignation, XXII, 336; readmitted 1921, XXIV, 290.
- Pearson, Miss M. S., Otterburn, admitted 1929, XXVII, 48.
- Pease, H., Otterburn Towers, admitted 1903, XIX, 50; his Presidential Address, XXII, 159-74; his *Northumbria's Decameron*, XXVI, 132; his death, 314; his obituary notice, 393-6; his writings, 395-6.
- Pease Dean, its beetles, by J. Hardy, I, 228-9; visited, *see List p. 46 above.*
- Peat, G., Duns, admitted 1860, IV, 169, 175.
- Pebbles of quartz on Michael's Knowe, Coldingham, XVIII, 129.
- Pech's grave, Cockburnlaw, III, 138.
- Peden, Alexander. *See under Covenanters.*
- Peden's Pike, Elsdon, IX, 452.
- Peden's Pulpit, Ruberslaw, V, 313 n., IX, 452.
- Pedigrees:—
- Bataille of Fawdon, XXIII, 365.
- Burdon of Newcastle, XXI, 307.
- Burn of Berwick (*MS.*), XIX, 82.
- Douglas of Fawdon, XXIII, 365.
- Elliot in Liddesdale, XII, 470.
- Forster of Beal, XXI, 307.
- Haitlie of Mellerstain, XXVII, 217.
- Muschamp of Barmoor, XXII, 106.
- Read of the Clinch, XXIII, 371.
- Riddell of Ardnamurchan, XXI, 307.
- Storey of Beanley, XIV, 213.
- Widdrington of Hauxley, XIV, 95.
- Pedwell, II, 188.
- Peebles, Tontine Hotel, XXVI, 23 and n.; *Book of Peebles Church*, by Dr. Gunn, XXV, 477; Church of St. Andrew, XVIII, 242-3; visited, *see List p. 46 above.*
- Peeblesshire, *History*, by J. W. Buchan, XXV, 377.
- Peel (Leitholm), rhyme, I, 151.

- Peel Fell, visited, XII, 475, XIX, 118; tower, IX, 116, XII, 475.
- Peelrig (B.), XIV, 295-6.
- Pefferlaw, rhyme, I, 151.
- Peirislaws, Oxnam, XI, 20, 96.
- Peniel Heugh, the name, V, 132; the monument, XXI, 51.
- Penmanshiel, II, 51, 59; in the woods, XXVII, 318; visited, *see List p. 46 above*.
- "Pennystanes," or quoits, XI, 37.
- Penshiel (E.L.), VII, 425, XVI, 52, XXII, 359; visited, *see List p. 46 above*.
- de Pentkateland, Thomas, XII, 16.
- Peploe, R. L., Edinburgh, admitted 1871, VIII, 381; his death, X, 487.
- Percy family, XI, 94; owns Elsdon, XXII, 186; owns Warkworth, V, 45 ff., XX, 141-2, XXV, 122; estates surveyed in 1567, VIII, 214. *See also Northumberland, Duke of.*
- Percy, Bishop, discription of Alnwick and Hulne, 1765, XVII, 211-8.
- Percy, Rt. Hon. Earl. *See Northumberland, 7th Duke of.*
- Percy, C., Alnwick, admitted 1884, X, 486.
- Percy, W., Alnwick, admitted 1891, XIII, 322.
- Percy, Rt. Hon. Lord W., Alnwick Castle, admitted 1906, XX, 53.
- Percy's Leap, V, 382.
- Perry, Rev. J. J. M., Alnwick, admitted 1893, XIV, 253.
- Pest Knowe, Hume, VI, 311.
- Petrie, C. S., Duns, admitted 1920, XXIV, 215.
- Philiphaugh, the name, XIV, 29; its owners, 29-30; visited, *see List p. 46 above. See also under Battles.*
- Philipson, Sir G. H., Newcastle, admitted 1884, X, 487; his death, XXIII, 421.
- Philipson, J., Newcastle, admitted 1871, VI, 286.
- Phillips, G. P., Morpeth, admitted 1893, XIV, 253.
- Phillips, M. E., Newcastle, admitted 1893, XIV, 253.
- Philogar, Ballad, Tam o' Philogar, XVIII, 297-9; tower, XVIII, 299.
- Phimister, Rev. A., Gordon, admitted 1880, IX, 414.
- Phipps, Samuel, his will, 1789, XI, 412.
- Phorson, William, printer, Berwick, XXIII, 434 ff.
- Physiognomy of the Borders, IV, 361.
- Pickie Moss, Legerwood, visited 1880, IX, 241.
- Pickles, Rev. J. S. *See Wilsden, Rev. J. S.*
- "Pickwork," Selkirk Common, VIII, 434.
- Pictish dwelling. *See Earth-house.*
- Pictures at :—
- Alnwick Castle, V, 399.
- Ashiesteel, XIV, 249.
- Bamburgh Castle, XXV, 196.
- Belford House, IX, 247.
- Belsay Castle (Mural), XVI, 145-6 (Pl. IV., IV A.).
- Biel House (E.L.), IX, 432-3.
- Blanerne House, XII, 15.
- Bowhill, VIII, 14.
- Chillingham Castle, IV, 339, XX, 14-15.
- Cragside, XVIII, 217.
- Dalkeith Palace, XIX, 42.
- Duns Castle, XII, 19; XIV, 58; by G. Home-Drummond, 151-5.
- Edgerston House, X, 47.
- Edrom House, XXV, 398.
- Ellingham Hall, XXIII, 28.
- Floors Castle, XVI, 282, XX, 76.
- Ford School (frescoes), X, 443.
- Gosford House, XVII, 238.
- Harden, XI, 396.
- Hendersyde Park, XI, 91, XXVI, 65.
- Howick House, XIX, 271.
- Inchbonny, XXV, 216-7.
- Ladykirk House, XIII, 310.
- Langton House, X, 26, XIV, 223; by Hon. Mrs. Baillie-Hamilton, 338.
- Makerstoun House, XVII, 54.
- Marchmont House, IX, 44.
- Mellerstain, XV, 89.
- Mertoun House, XI, 343.
- Netherwitton Hall, XIV, 243.
- Newbattle Abbey, XIX, 45.
- Nisbet House, XIV, 147-9.
- Nunraw (Mural), XVI, 176.
- Paxton House, XVIII, 165.
- Smeaton Hepburn, XVIII, 40 (Pl. IX.).
- Spottiswood, XVIII, 103, 104.
- Springwood Park, XVIII, 80-3.

Pictures at—*Continued* :—

- Stobo Castle, XI, 369-70.
 Thirlestane Castle, VI, 12, XVIII, 263.
 Traquair, XIX, 147.
 Portrait of General Leslie, at Philiphaugh, VIII, 13.
 Portrait of Montrose, at Philiphaugh, VIII, 13.
 Portrait of Duke of Roxburghe, XX, 61.
 Piddocke, Rev. M., Kirknewton, admitted 1909, XXI, 61; his death, 126.
 Piddocke, Rev. M. M., Kirknewton, admitted 1912, XXII, 42.
 Piercy, Rev. J. B., Greenlaw, admitted, 1909, XXI, 61.
 Pierslaw, Oxnam, XI, 20, 96.
 Pigdon's Leap, Hazeltonrig (N.), X, 549.
 Pigg, G., Alnwick, admitted 1893, XIV, 253.
 Pilgrims' Path, Redpath, Earlston, XVI, 33, 40.
 Pinkie's Hole, Peeblesshire, XI, 364.
 Pins in wells, III, 92.
 "Piper's Knowes" (B.), XXIV, 168.
 Pirnie Hall, Fairnington (R.), XXI, 55.

Piscinae :—

- Abbey St. Bathans, XIII, 93.
 Alnwick, St. Leonard's, XII, 529.
 Bassendean, XIII, 168.
 Beadnell, XXIV, 36.
 Borthwick, XX, 43.
 Bothal (N.), XV, 70.
 Brainshaugh, VIII, 216.
 Bunkle (niche), XV, 210, XVI, 19.
 Chibburn, XV, 246.
 Dryburgh, XIII, 148, 155, XXIV, 415.
 Ebbs Nook, IV, 109.
 Eccles, X, 248.
 Edlingham, XXVI, 27.
 Ellingham, XXIII, 30.
 Elsdon, IX, 456, XXV, 346.
 Ettleton, VI, 20.
 Guyzance, V, 12, 13.
 Hermitage (N.), XXVI, 124.
 Hermitage (R.), XXVII, 367.
 Holy Island, XII, 201.
 Hulne Abbey, XVII, 209.
 Jedburgh, X, 130.
 Kirkharle, XVI, 156.

Piscinae—*Continued* :—

- Kirknewton (N.), XIX, 111, XXV, 356.
 Lincluden, XXVII, 206, 207.
 Newbiggin-by-the-Sea, XI, 323.
 Norham, XXIV, 373 (fig.).
 Preston (B.), XIII, 97, XV, 212, XVI, 19.
 Simonburn, XI, 56.
 Southdean, XXV, 214.
 Stamfordham, VIII, 267.
 Stobo, XI, 368, XXVI, 18.
 Warkworth Castle, XX, 145.
 Wheel Kirk (R.), XII, 474.
 Whittingham (N.), XIX, 140.
 Widdrington, XV, 240.
 Pits, line of. *See* Black Dyke.
 Pitt, Miss A., Belford, admitted 1925, XXV, 342.
 Pitt, William, and the forged French assignats, XI, 153-5.
 Place Names, by Miss Russell, XIV, 166-71, XV, 185-9; their origin, IV, 185-6; in Breamish Water, 312; Anglian, 357; Celtic, 170-3, 357, XXVII, 167; Danish and Scandinavian, IV, 357, XVIII, 295, XXVII, 167; "Kaim," IV, 343; "Kip," V, 376; "Plender," "Prender," XI, 119; "Wolf," IV, 289-91; "Wood," IV, 251; derivation of Cheviot, 170-2; of Hetha, XXV, 96-114; of Yevering, 574-91; *Ecclesiastical P. N. of Roxburghshire*, by J. J. Vernon, 480.
 Plague in 1665, X, 349; at Belford and Ancroft, IX, 253; "Pest Knowe," Hume, VI, 311.
 Plate, Church. *See* Church Plate.
 Plate, Civic, Morpeth, XIX, 283.
 Plenderleith (R.), XIV, 296; and the Selbies, by J. Hardy, XI, 163-4.
 Plenderleith family, XI, 124-8; John de, 97.
 Plendermethy Hill, Duns, XI, 119, XIV, 75.
 Plennimure, William, Gullane, XXVII, 88.
 Plessey, visited 1911, XXI, 237.
 Plewland (B.), XXVII, 213.
 Plinian Society, V, 404, XX, 225, XXIII, 380.
 Ploderknowes, Ednam, XXVII, 215.
 Plough, made by James Veitch, XXV, 216.

- Ploughland, Chirnside, VII, 103.
- Plumbar, of Little Newton, XIV, 295.
- Plummer, Scott, of Sunderland Hall, XIV, 27; bookplate, XXIV, 73.
- Plummer, Major C. H. Scott, of Sunderland Hall, admitted 1892, XIV, 83; Presidential Address, XXVI, 285-300.
- Plummer, Mrs. Scott, Sunderland Hall, admitted 1928, XXVI, 312.
- Polwarth, the name, IX, 46; its Geology (*Mag. of Nat. Hist.*), I, 11; its Green, III, 94; its ministers, IX, 46; visited, *see List p. 47 above*. *See also under Eccl. Build.*
- de Polwarth family, XI, 166-7.
- Polwarth, Lord, XXIV, 53.
- Polyzoa* :—
Alcyonella stagnorum, V, 407.
Cellepora ramulosa, III, 175.
Corallina officinalis, I, 243.
Coryne squammata, I, 244.
Eschara cervicornis, III, 168, 175-6; *landsboroughii* (*foliacea*), III, 168, V, 58.
Lepralia coccinea, I, 244; *variolosa*, III, 175.
Melobesia, I, 243.
Millepora lichenoides, I, 243.
Retepora cellulosa, II, 264.
- Ponteland, sale of land, 1920, XXIV, 124.
- Population, Prehistoric and Present, on the Borders, by Capt. Carr-Ellison, XIV, 204-6; of Border Towns, 316; its increase, XXV, 20.
- "Porch," a side chapel (N.), XXII, 184.
- Porpoise. *See under Mammals*.
- Porter, A., on a long grave at Dalcove Mains, XV, 358.
- Porteous, A. M., junr., Coldstream, admitted 1923, XXV, 56; Bird Records, XXVII, 107-10, 269-70, 391-2; appointed Joint-Treasurer 1931, 322.
- Porteous, Rev. A., Oxnam, notice of him, XI, 104.
- Porteous, Captain (killed 1736), at Glen, Innerleithen, IX, 489.
- Porteous, Rev. T., Gordon, admitted 1894, XV, 93.
- Portland, Duke of, owns Bothal Castle, XXVI, 119.
- Portraits of Presidents available, XXVII, 186; acquired, 323.
- Postman's Rig, Hume, VI, 311.
- Potato, failure of crop, 1833, I, 17; disease of 1845, II, 206; of 1846, 170; planting in Autumn, 76-7.
- Pot of Farnham, Holystone, XVIII, 73.
- Pott, Gideon, Knowsouth, admitted 1864, V, 100, 105.
- Pottery in forts, Ingram, XI, 288.
- Potts of Pots Durtrees (N.), XXII, 223.
- Pow, G., on East Lothian Bird Records, XI, 248-50; on Birds of Dunbar, 544-6.
- Powburn, visited 1854, III, 169, 194.
- Powelshiel, Oldhamstocks, XI, 79.
- Powford Loch (B.), XXVII, 212.
- Powrie, a spirit, XXIII, 101.
- Powsail Burn, XI, 376 (fig.), 379.
- Prendergusts of Akeld, XI, 405, 416-20.
- Prendwick, visited, 1928, XXVI, 309; tower, XXI, 125.
- Prentice, J., Berwick, admitted 1906, XX, 53.
- Prentice, Miss J., Swinton Quarter, and Wooler, admitted 1908, XX, 277.
- Presentations, to Rev. J. J. M. L. Aiken, XXIV, 291; J. G. Goodchild, XIX, 302-3, 320; J. Hardy, IX, 450, X, 217, XIII, 22, 28-30; R. Middlemas, XVI, 256.
- Pressen, XXI, 187.
- Pressmannan Lake, its Birds, by Archibald Hepburn, IX, 503-6; visited 1884, X, 469-70.
- Preston (B.), proverb, II, 101; visited, *see List p. 47 above*. *See also under Eccl. Build.*
- Preston (N.), its owners, XIII, 277-9; XXIII, 31-2; visited, *see List p. 47 above*.
- Preston, Sir John, XXVII, 86.
- Prestongrange, Alex Morison, Lord, XXVII, 86-7.
- Prestonkirk (E.L.), VII, 361, X, 461, XX, 189.
- Prices in 14th Century, III, 246.
- Priestfield, Riccalton (R.), XI, 118.
- Priestlaw, visited, *see List p. 47 above*.

- Primside Bog, its flora, by Rev. J. J. M. L. Aiken, XIX, 328; visited 1875, VII, 367.
- Prince Charles, at Arthur Seat, XIX, 346; at Jedburgh, IV, 350, XXIV, 210; at Larriston, XII, 460; at Traquair, XIV, 334; his snuffbox, XIV, 62; his hair at Duns Castle, 59; his portrait there, 151; his portrait and relics at Edrom House, XXV, 397-8; his portrait at Gosford House, XVII, 238; his bed at Larriston, XII, 460; his portrait as "Betty Burke" at Traquair, XIX, 148; his hair at Traquair, 147; his pistols at Spottiswood, XVIII, 103; his portrait there, 103; his shield at Dunbar, VIII, 9, 10; his Standard Bearer, William Home, XXV, 391; his Commission to Ker of Graden, XXI, 292.
- Prince's Knowe, Bonchester Bridge, XII, 101.
- Pringle, of Blakelaw, XVIII, 92, 153; of Buckholm, XIX, 128; of Clifton, buys Linton, III, 23, VIII, 275, X, 51, XVIII, 152; of Gordon, XXII, 379; of Greenknowe, Walter, IX, 232; his *Memoirs*, 232, 244, XXV, 227; of Hoppringle, XII, 57-8, 68; of Lees, VIII, 275; of Linton, XVIII, 92; of Smailholm, XXVI, 128; of Stichill, XIV, 234; of Torwoodlee, VIII, 419, XIV, 246, XXVII, 92; of Whitebank, bookplate, XXIV, 78; of Yair, XIV, 28, 246.
- Pringle, John, buried at Soutra Aisle, XXVII, 177.
- Pringle, Rev. John, Fogo, his gravestone, XIV, 55.
- Pringle, Sir John, President of Royal Society, II, 169.
- Pringle, Mark, slays Walter Scott of Raeburn, XIV, 26.
- Pringle, Mrs., Benrig, admitted 1923, XXV, 56.
- Pringle, Thomas, poet, IX, 30, X, 144, XVI, 149, XVII, 19, XVIII, 92-3, 153.
- Pringle, William, Howtel (N.), XXV, 357 n.
- Proctor, of Rock, VI, 60.
- Proctor, Rev. A., Alwinton, admitted 1859, IV, 136 n.; his death, X, 487.
- Proctor, Rev. T., Tweedmouth, admitted 1858, IV, 61; his death, XI, 332, XII, 79.
- Proctor, Rev. W., Doddington, admitted 1857, IV, 60; obituary notice of W. Dickson, VII, 373-5; on Bishop Bek's Disposition of the Barony of Alnwick, VIII, 57; his death, 229; his obituary notice, 230-2; his writings, 232.
- Proctor, Rev. W., jun., Doddington, admitted 1870, VI, 176; on Doddington, VI, 146-53; on Chatton, VII, 52-65; his death, 163; his obituary notice, 181-2.
- Proctorsteads (N.), VI, 45-6, XIX, 33-4.
- Prototypes:—
- Avenel (Lochside Tower, or Corsbie Tower), XXVI, 32.
- Black Dwarf (David Ritchie), XVIII, 250.
- Charlieshope in *Guy Mannering* (Thorlieshope), XII, 470.
- Conacher in *The Fair Maid of Perth* (Daniel Scott), XVIII, 150.
- Dandie Dinmont (James Davidson), XI, 2, 20, XXVI, 40, 293.
- Edie Ochiltree, XVIII, 85.
- Ellangowan (Seaton), XVII, 71.
- Glendearg (Hillslap), XXV, 45.
- Lee Hall, Bellingham and "The Long Pack," XI, 61.
- Meg Merrilees (Jean Gordon), IX, 269, XXIII, 384.
- Mrs. Mailsetter in *The Antiquary*, XXV, 118.
- Nimrod (Mr. Apperley), XXVI, 293 ff.
- Ravenswood, Master of (Edgar of Wedderlie), XV, 263, XVIII, 109.
- Ravenswood Castle (Wedderlie), XV, 263.
- St. Ronan's Well (Innerleithen), XIX, 144.
- Sir William Worthy, of Allan Ramsay (Sir W. Bennet), XVIII, 90.
- Tib Mumps (Meg Carrick), XXVII, 301.
- Wolf's Crag (Fast Castle), XV, 263, XXV, 190.

Proudfoot, Rev. R. F., Fogo, admitted 1877, VIII, 381.
 Proverbs of Berwickshire, by George Henderson, I, 119-23, II, 99-104.
 Purvas, Thomas, of Houndwood, VIII, 488.
 Purves of Purves, bookplate, XXIV, 69 (Pl. V.).
 Purves, Adam, Lauder, XXVII, 212.
 Purves, C., Alnwick, admitted 1883, X, 285.
 Purves, C. E., Alnwick, admitted 1895, XV, 253.
 Purves, James, Mellerstain, XXVII, 211.
 Purves, J., Berwick, admitted 1870, VI, 176; his death, XI, 332.
 Purves, Oswald, heir of William, XIX, 359.
 Purves, T., jun., Berwick, admitted 1923, XXV, 32.
 Purvis, W., Linton Burnfoot, admitted 1865, V, 192.
 Pybus, W. M., Newcastle, admitted 1904, XIX, 154.
 Pyle of Milnheugh, XI, 102-3.
 Pyperknowe (Billy Mire), I, 148.

 Races, at Horsley (N.), XX, 80; Kelso, 1781, X, 47; Morpeth, XIV, 132; Redpath, Earlston, XVI, 40.
 Rachan, Peeblesshire, its owners, XI, 373.
 Radcliffe of Amble, XIV, 264 ff; of Dilston, XXI, 40.
 Radulf, Prior of Coldingham, XX, 91.
 Raecleughhead, visited 1920, XXIV, 195.
 Raff, William and James, Chirnside, get Instrument of Sasine, 1597, VIII, 207.
 Ragman Roll, XXII, 377; the name, XX, 112.
 Raids and Invasions:—
 See also Battles.
 Danish, 870, III, 253.
 English 14th-16th centuries, XI, 422-55.
 Newark burned by Lord Grey, XXII, 86.
 Oxnam Valley, XI, 98-102.
 Rule water, XII, 93-4, 99, 100.
 Stichill, XV, 18-21.
 1216, Mitford, XIX, 287.

Raids and Invasions—*Continued*:—
 1296, Redesdale, V, 429.
 1311, Norham, XXII, 129.
 1318, Wark, Harbottle, Mitford, XXII, 129, XIX, 287.
 1319 (Edward II.), XI, 334.
 1322, (Edward II.) Dryburgh, XX, 163, XXIV, 228, 414.
 1376 to 1464, Farne, III, 249-50.
 1385 (Richard II.), XX, 163; do. Dryburgh, XXIV, 414.
 1410 to 1545, Jedburgh, X, 128.
 1412, Coquetdale, X, 349.
 1435, Piperdean, Hutton and Paxton (Sir R. Ogle), XXI, 139.
 1456, Gamelspath, XXV, 60 n.
 1482, (Duke of Gloucester), VIII, 297, XXIII, 148.
 1483, Kirkharle, XXVI, 98-109.
 1496, "Raid of Ellem," XIV, 200.
 1497, (Earl of Surrey), IV, 191, VII, 100.
 1513, Gamelspath, XXV, 60 n.
 1516, (Lord Dacre), VI, 35.
 1522, Berwickshire, V, 433; Harbottle, 433.
 1523 (Earl of Surrey), XI, 137-9, XXII, 362, XXIV, 220, 298, XXV, 309.
 1532, Breamish, XII, 444-5.
 1542 (Duke of Norfolk), Paxton, Ramrig, XXIII, 148.
 1544-5 (Earl of Hertford; Eure and Layton), V, 308, X, 248, XI, 72-3, 91, XII, 73, XIV, 69, XV, 138, XX, 85, 164, XXIII, 13, 298, XXIV, 414, XXV, 310, 385-8.
 1547-8 (Duke of Somerset), V, 422-6, XXIII, 23.
 1549, Ferniehirst, XI, 137-9; Coquetdale (ballad), XVIII, 76-7.
 1558, Halidon Hill, V, 424; Berwickshire, XIV, 70.
 1570, Ferniehirst (Earl of Sussex), XI, 138.
 1571, Jedburgh, XIX, 360.
 1579, 1585, Whalton, VI, 236; 1587, XXIII, 372.
 1595 (Lord Eure) XXVI, 103.
 1638, Charles I. in Northumberland, XXI, 76 n., 82-3, 90-8, XXIII, 16, XXV, 364-5.
 1640-1, Lesley in Northumberland, XII, 172, XXI, 190.

- Raids and Invasions—*Continued* :—
 1654, Mosstroopers at Jedburgh, XXVI, 106.
 17th century, unsettled state, XI, 407-8.
 Dunstanburgh, survival of old privilege, XXVI, 34.
A Commonwealth Cavalry Skirmish in Borthwick Water, by G. Watson, XXV, 482.
- Railway, Berwickshire, its construction, IV, 394-5.
- Ramage, Dr. C. T., on the Jardines of Applegirth, VII, 418-22.
- Ramsay of Edington, VII, 96-8; grave at Dunbar, VIII, 9.
- Ramsay of Foulden, XIX, 356, XXIII, 151, XXIV, 21.
- Ramsay, Sir Alexander, of Dalhousie, starved at Hermitage, XVI, 270, XXVII, 364.
- Ramsay, Allan, at Marlefield, IX, 25.
- Ramsay, Sir Andrew, of Abbotshall, XX, 101.
- Ramsay, D. M., of Bowland, admitted 1931, XXVII, 299.
- Ramsay, James, minister of Eyemouth, III, 191.
- Ramsay, John, on the plan of Newbattle Abbey, XIX, 79 (Pl. IV.); on the measurements of the great Beech Tree at Newbattle, 80 (Pl. V.).
- Ramsay, Miss, Stainrig, admitted 1923, XXV, 56.
- Rand, J. W., Ford Hill, admitted 1891, XIII, 321.
- Randolph, Thomas, Earl of Moray, builds Duns Castle, XIV, 57; owns Gordon, XV, 6-7, 11; his tower at Redpath, XVI, 33.
- Rankin, G., Lauder, and Davidson's Mains, admitted 1899, XVII, 78; his death, XXVII, 54.
- Rankine, Rev. W. H., St. Boswells, admitted 1891, XIII, 322.
- Raperlaw, IV, 352.
- Rass Castle. *See* Ros Castle.
- Ratcheugh, visited, *see* List p. 47 *above*.
- Ratchwood Common, XXII, 322-3.
- Rathburne House, Longformacus, visited 1907, XX, 155-6.
- Rattenraw. *See* Rottonrow.
- Rattling Roaring Willie, by Sir W. Elliot, XI, 467-83.
- Ravenswood, St. Boswells, XVI, 43; visited 1868, V, 391: 1907, XX, 173-4.
- Raymes, Reymes of Bolam, XXIV, 207.
- Ray's *Itineraries*, I, 218.
- Rea, Charles, Doddington, his memorial window at Kirknewton, XIX, 110.
- Rea, G., of Middleton House, admitted 1862, IV, 340.
- Rea, G. G., obituary notice of G. P. Hughes, XXVII, 147-9.
- Reader, Rev. H. P., on Lichens, XVII, 261-4.
- Reaping Machine of Common and Ogle, 1822, XIII, 344.
- Reaveley, its owners, XX, 285. *See also* Reveley.
- Reavell, G., junr., on Hulne Abbey, XVII, 209-10.
- Rebellion. *See* Jacobite and Prince Charles.
- Records, their custody, XX, 7-8.
- Records :—
 Alnwick Borough, III, 80-2.
 Amble and Hauxley Ministers' accounts, XIV, 92.
 Bamburgh Castle Court, V, 257; Parish, VI, 329, XXV, 316.
 Beal Rolls, 1584, XXI, 298; 1631, 299; 1670, 300.
 Belford Parish, XXIII, 402.
 Berwick Town, VIII, 280-4; by W. Woodman, XIV, 177-86; Guild, XIII, 6; leases and indentures, XIX, 351-4; Parish, 1574, 300; Weddell Collection of MSS., XXIII, 235, 388, 393, 400.
 Berwickshire, Bagimont's or Bayamund's Roll, XIII, 177-8; Taxation Rolls, 173-4, 174-6; Register of Ministers, 1567, 1574, 178-81; Constables, XV, 21.
 Border Presbytery Records, XV, 16.
 Bunkle and Preston (B.), Kirk Session, p. 14 *above*.
 Chatton Parish, VII, 63.
 Chirnside Kirk Session, I, 123, III, 188, XXIV, 287; Presbytery, XXIII, 399.
 Coldingham Charters, XVI, 5-6; Kirk Session Records, XVIII, 126.

Records—*Continued* :—

- Corbridge Churchwardens', XXI, 47.
 Doddington Parish, XXV, 209.
 Dunbar Council, IX, 214.
 Eccles Kirk Session, X, 247.
 Eckford Kirk Session, XVIII, 87, 88-9, 95-6.
 Ednam Kirk Session, X, 245-6, XX, 79, 243.
 Eglingham Parish, XXII, 371, XXVII, 175.
 Elsdon Parish, XXII, 199 n.; by T. Arkle, X, 118-20.
 Ford Parish, VII, 166, X, 443.
 Gordon Kirk Session, XV, 81, XXII, 382 n.
 Hexham Parish, XXVI, 277.
 Holy Island Priory Rent Roll, 1328, XIII, 238-9; Parish, XXIV, 272-3.
 Hutton Kirk Session, VII, 216-31.
 Ilderton Parish, XXVI, 281.
 Ingram Parish, IV, 240, XX, 287.
 Jedburgh, Boston Church, XXV, 495, 496.
 Kelso Abbey Rentals, VII, 494-6; Presbytery Records, V, 330-6; XV, 214, 348-51; Glovers' Book, by Rev. J. F. Leishman, XXV, 504-14 (fig.).
 Kirkharle Parish, XVI, 156.
 Kirknewton Parish, XXV, 358.
 Longhoughton Parish, by G. Tate, V, 78-82.
 Luffness Kirk Session, X, 267.
 Morpeth, by W. Woodman, XIV, 186-8; Court, XXVI, 275.
 Newcastleon Kirk Session, VI, 44.
 Norham Parish, II, 185.
 Northumberland, XX, 3-6, XXV, 102-5; Book of Rates, 1663, XIX, 81, XXI, 191; Ecclesiastical Inquest, 1660, XIX, 81; Heirs to Estates, Henry IV., V. and VI., XXVI, 275; Hist. MSS. Commission's Reports, XX, 4; Percy Bailiffs' Rolls, XXIV, 289, XXVI, 280; Pipe Rolls, XIX, 81; Surtees Society's publications, XX, 4; *Testa de Nevill*, XIX, 81, XXII, 314.
 Preston (N.), Court Rolls, XXIII, 31.

Records—*Continued* :—

- Selkirk Burgh, VIII, 15; Souters', XIV, 31.
 Shawdon Court Rolls, XXVI, 276.
 Smailholm Kirk Session, XIV, 235.
 Tynninghame Kirk Session, VIII, 16, 98.
 Wark Court Rolls, 1718-1850, XIII, 85.
 Warkworth Parish, XXVI, 277, 281.
 Westruther Kirk Session, XVIII, 116.
 Whittingehame (E.L.), Kirk Session, X, 462.
 Witton Shields Baptismal Registers, XIV, 243.
 Wooler Parish, XX, 313-5.
 Redbraes, Marchmont, IX, 42.
 Red-Cap, a spirit, XXIII, 100.
 Redden in 1300, IV, 265.
 de Redel of Tilmouth, XXI, 18.
 Redesdale, its History, XXII, 159-65; its place-names, 199 ff.
 Redesdale, Lord, XXII, 208.
 Redheugh, rocks on shore, XV, 295, (Pl. V.).
 Redlees, Alwinton, V, 386.
 Redpath, Earlstoun, by Mrs. Wood, XVI, 39-40; tower, XIII, 197, XVI, 39; visited, *see List* p. 47 *above*.
 Redpath of Foulfordlees, IX, 13.
 Redpath, R., Newcastle, admitted 1889, XII, 452; his resignation, XXII, 16.
 Redpath, William, of Greenlaw, XXVII, 213.
 Reed of Amble, XIV, 280; of Hethpool, XII, 407-8, 411-2; of Old Town, Redesdale, XXII, 224; of Reedsford, XXIII, 236-7, 376; of Troughend, IX, 456, XXII, 184-5, 223.
 Reed, Percy, his murder by Croziers and Halls, XXII, 170.
 Reedsford, Kirknewton (N.), by J. C. Hodgson, XXIII, 236-7, 376.
 Reform Bill anecdote, XIV, 370.
 Reid, R. C., as guide at Caerlaverock, XXVII, 168; at Hermitage, 302; on Lincluden, 202-9 (Pl. XVI.); on Hermitage, 356-68.
 Reid, Rev. J. A., Foulden, admitted 1896, XVI, 77.
 Relbore [?] harbour 1666, VII, 224.

Relics :—

Border Prehistoric Antiquities, by G. F. Black, XV, 144-69 (Pl. I.-V.); Colonial, XXVI, 132-3; Collection of Mr. Barton, Teviot-head, XVI, 62; of W. Deans, Hobkirk, XIV, 11; of Rev. G. Gunn, XVII, 156; from cists, XXIV, 157; from Rink fort in Scott's possession, X, 101; at Branhholme, XI, 388; Birch Hill, Norham, V, 289-91 (Pl. XV.), XIII, 311-2; Edrom House, XXV, 397-8; Ewart, XVI, 254-5; Inchbonny, XXV, 216-7; Langton House, XIV, 223; Maxpoffle, XXI, 263; Traquair, XIX, 147; Weens, XII, 70; Yester, XIV, 45; of Cheviot Legion, at Ewart Park, XVI, 255; in Museums, *see* Museums.

Adzes, stone, Broomdykes (B.), VIII, 161 (Pl. I.); Chesters, Southdean (R.), X, 148; Fireburn Mill (B.), VIII, 161; Flodden Hill (N.), XI, 347; Lumsden, (B.), VIII, 162 (Pl. I.).

Altars, portable (or super-altar), Coldingham, VIII, 539-42 (fig.), XIII, 116, XVIII, 125; Southdean (R.), XXV, 211; Wick, XXV, 211 n.; at Berwick in 1450, XXIII, 49.

Amulets, Charms, Witch-stones, Auchencrow (B.), XXV, 342; Billie (B.), IX, 288; Coalston Pear, XVIII, 101; Crieff, IX, 35; Highland, VIII, 417; Hobkirk (R.), XIV, 11; Holystone (N.), XII, 48; Inchbonny (R.), XXV, 216; Uswayford (N.), XI, 295; holed-stone superstitions, XXIII, 71; whorl, IX, 288; Birdcherry, XIV, 330.

Anvil, iron, from marsh, Eckford (R.), XI, 178, 184-5.

Armlets, bracelets (bronze), Bemersyde (B.), XXV, 215; Essenside, Ashkirk (R.), XV, 150 (Pl. III.); Greenlaw (B.), X, 27; Stanhope (P.), XI, 133; Wallington (N.), XIII, 288.

Armlets (glass), Edinshall (B.), IX, 97 (Pl. IV.), XXIV, 388; Faughhill (R.), XV, 157;

Relics—Armlets (glass)—

Continued :—

Greaves Ash (N.), IV, 307 (Pl. VIII.); Swint Law (N.), IV, 442 (Pl. XVI.), XIX, 160.

Armlets (gold), Galla Law, Luffness (E.L.), X, 306; St. Abb's Head, XXVII, 346.

Armlets (jet), Edinshall (B.), VI, 48; Yevering Bell (N.), "oak," IV, 437 (Pl. XVI.), 438.

Armlets (silver), Gordon (B.), X, 116, (Pl. II.).

Armour, Ellingham Hall (N.), XIII, 264; of Belted Will at Naworth (C.), IX, 281.

Arms, Australian, at Norham, XIII, 312; of Cheviot Legion at Ewart Park, XVI, 255; of Hall the Covenanter, IX, 223, 225; Highland, at Langton House, XIV, 223; Indian, VI, 103.

Arrow-heads, Bonchester Hill (R.), X, 147; Cammerlaws (B.), XI, 70, XVIII, 105; Cuddy's Cove, Doddington (N.), VI, 149; Ettrick, X, 598; Harlaw (B.), XI, 70; Langraw (R.), XIV, 11; Linton Moss (R.), IV, 80; Yorkshire, XIII, 312.

Arrow-head, bone, Tipperary, IX, 54.

Arrow-heads, bronze, Galashiels, XII, 495; North Charlton (N.), "tip," XIII, 271.

Arrow-heads, flint, Ayton (B.), XIV, 391 (Pl. XI.); Berwick, VI, 290; Bowerhouse (B.), XV, 184 (Pl. IV.); Bowshiel (B.), VIII, 167 (Pl. III.); Chalkielaw (B.), IX, 243; Clackmae (R.), XV, 147; Coquetdale, XVIII, 67 (Pl. XII, XIII, XIV); Craigsford Mains (R.), XV, 162 (Pl. IV.); Earlston, XV, 147, 148 (fig.); Farnham (N.), X, 349 (Pl. VI.-VII.); Greenwood (B.), VII, 177, VIII, 166 (Pl. III.); Hauxley (N.), IV, 239, X, 288; Horseley (B.), VII, 265 (Pl. IV.); Hume (B.), XV, 147; Hunters' Moor, Ford (N.), V, 147; Kielder (N.), XII, 477; Longeroft (B.), XV, 32, 148; Milkhope (N.), XI, 295;

Relics—Arrow-heads, flint—

Continued :—

Mosshouses (R.), XV, 147; Norham (N.), XIII, 308; Oldcambus (B.), VI, 411, 412, 413 (Pl. I.); Otterburn (R.), XI, 178; Overhowden (B.), XXV, 36; Oxnam (R.), XXVI, 40; Oxnam Row (R.), XI, 18; Pallinsburn (N.), XIII, 312; Penmanshiel (B.), VIII, 166 (Pl. III.); Primrosehill (B.), XVIII, 80; Roxburghshire, XV, 155 (Pl. IV.); Selkirkshire, 164 (fig.); Shittleheugh, Elishaw (N.), IX, 467; Teindside (R.), VI, 50; Tent's Muir, Fife, IX, 493; Thorlieshope (R.), XII, 470; Uswayford (N.), XI, 295; Wandylaw, Charlton (N.), V, 159; Warkworth, X, 288, 529-30; Wheelrig (R.), XII, 464; Whitsunbank (N.), V, 154, 201; Wolflee (R.), IX, 53; Yarrow, X, 405; Yevevering Bell (N.), XXI, 62; spurious examples, XXI, 164.

Arrow-heads, iron, Broompark (N.), XII, 439; Mountain Farm, Breamish (N.), XII, 438; Norham, V, 375.

Assagai from Ulandi, at Glanton (N.), XII, 438.

Australian Shells and Weapons at Norham, XIII, 312.

Axes, Crag-side (N.), XVIII, 218; Cunzierton (R.), XV, 36; Norfolk, XIII, 312.

Axes, bronze, Alnwick, 42 found, X, 193; Ashkirk (R.), XI, 388, 492-3 (fig.), XV, 150; Berwickshire, XIV, 395-8; Branton (N.), XI, 287; Broomhill, Alnwick (N.), XI, 311 (fig.); Clints Mill, Channelkirk (B.), VIII, 164; Coldingham (?), XIV, 397; Comb Fell, Cheviot (N.), X, 256, XI, 291-2 (fig.); Coup-land Castle (N.), XII, 185; Gattonside (R.), XV, 156; Glanton (N.), XI, 314; Greenhill (S.), XV, 92, 164 (Pl. III.); Greenlees, Westruther, XIV, 396; Hoselaw (R.), IX, 19; Howford, Ettrick, X, 596-7 (fig.); Humbleton (N.) "sword-handle," XXVII, 387; Kelso,

Relics—Axes, bronze—*Continued :—*

XV, 156 (fig.); Kimmerghame (B.), VIII, 205; Kittyfield (R.), VII, 356; Linden, Morpeth (N.), VII, 276 (Pl. V.); Longcroft (B.), XV, 33, 150; Middleton Hall, Belford, IX, 252; Morebattle (R.), 275; Posso (P.), X, 597; Rule Water (R.), VI, 104; Southdean Law (R.), X, 147-8; Sudhope, Jedburgh (R.), XV, 156; Threeburnford (B.), VIII, 205; Tudhope (R.), XIII, 295; Wallington (N.), (5), XIII, 288; Windshiel (B.), X, 297, XIV, 396, 419; Yarrow, X, 278, 404; Yevevering (N.), XIX, 165 (fig.); in Jedburgh Museum, XI, 24; in Kelso Museum, XI, 74; in T. Scott's Collection, XV, 167.

Axe, Copper, Hedgeley Moor (N.), XI, 282 (fig.).

Axes, flint, Burradon, Alwinton (N.), XI, 300 (fig.); Cadger's Cairn, Gordon (B.), X, 118 (Pl. III.); XI, 232; Crag-side (N.), XVIII, 218; Craigsford Mains (R.), XV, 163 (Pl. I.); Foulden Moorpark, XXIII, 456 (fig.); Jedburgh, XV, 151; Linton Burnfoot (R.), VIII, 544 (Pl. VIII.), X, 144; Penmanshiel (B.), VII, 265 (Pl. I.); Philiphaugh (S.), XIV, 30; Southdean (R.), X, 148; Wolfhopelee (R.), IX, 53.

Axes, iron, Birkenside (R.), XI, 16; at Branxholme (R.), 388; Hume Castle (B.), IX, 491; Knaresborough Castle, Yorkshire, XIII, 312; at Monteviot (R.), XII, 191; Oxnam Row (R.), XI, 31.

Axes, stone, *see also* Axes, flint, *above*; Abbotrule (R.), XIII, 295; Addinston (B.), XV, 33; Ashiesteel ("flint"), XIII, 440; IX, 386; Beanley (N.), XI, 283 (Pl. VI.); Belford Hall, XII, 504; Bellingham (N.), VI, 104; Berwickshire, XV, 106 (fig.); Biddlestone (N.), XII, 504; Bloodylaws, Oxnam (R.), XV, 152 (fig.); Borthaugh (R.), XI, 386; Branton (N.), 287; Branxholme (R.), 388; Burradon (N.),

Relics—Axes—stone—*Continued* :—

X, 548, XI, 301; Calroust (R.), XVI, 151; Cessford (R.), XV, 151; Clennell (N.), X, 549, XI, 295; Cockburnspath (B.), XV, 146; Coldstream (B.), V, 186, 289 (Pl. XV.), VI, 7, XIII, 311; Cunzierton (R.), X, 148, XI, 116-7 (fig.); Doddington (N.), XI, 301; Dykegatehead (B.), VIII, 165 (Pl. II.), XV, 146; Edgerston Tofts (R.), XII, 191 XV, 151 (fig.); Ellingham Hall (N.), XIII, 264; Fairneyside (B.), VIII, 164 (Pl. II.); Faughhill (R.), XV, 146; Fogo (B.), XIV, 233; Gordon (B.), XV, 146; Greenlaw (B.), XVII, 34; Hallidean Mill (B.), XV, 146; Hardenpeel (R.), XIII, 295, XV, 151; Hedgeley (N.), XIV, 213, XI, 281, 282-3; High Cocklaw (N.), XVII, 127; Hume (B.), XVI, 279; Ilderton (N.), XI, 276 (fig.); Inchbonny (R.), XXV, 216; Jedburgh (R.), XI, 24, XIII, 295, XV, 152 (fig.); Kyloe (N.), XXV, 368; Ladyflat (B.), XXIV, 80 (Pl. X.); Langraw (R.), XIV, 11; at Langton House (B.), 223; Lauder (B.), VIII, 28, 164; Linton Burnfoot (R.), VIII, 545 (Pl. X.), X, 144; Longyester (E.L.), VIII, 544, IX, 19; Low Farnham (N.), XII, 52; Lowick (N.), XV, 165; Lumsden (B.), VIII, 162, 547 (Pl. X.), XIV, 398; Marlefield (R.), X, 490, XV, 151; Mersington (B.), X, 250; Monivaird, Perthshire, VIII, 418; Morebattle (R.), XV, 151 (Pl. I.); Morpeth (N.), VIII, 543 (Pl. VIII.); Mosshouses (R.), XV, 146; Oxnam (R.), XXVI, 40, 118; Oxnam Row, XI, 18, XVIII, 80; Pallinsburn (N.), VIII, 165 (Pl. II.); Penmanshiel (B.), VIII, 547 (Pl. X.); Philiphaugh (S.), XV, 163 (Pl. I.); Pirn (P.), XV, 165; Plenploth, Stow (M.), XII, 66; Redheugh (B.), VIII, 165 (Pl. IV.); Rennieston (R.), XV, 181; Ruberslaw (R.), XIII, 72; Rumbleton Law (B.), XV, 146; Chesters, Southdean (R.), X,

Relics—Axes, stone—*Continued* :—

147; Spottiswood (B.), X, 36; Stichill (R.), X, 28; Swinnie (R.), XIII, 308-9; Thirlestane (S.), X, 598; Threeburnford (B.), VIII, 163-4 (Pl. II.), 205, 544 (Pl. IX.); Todsteads, Brinkburn (N.), XII, 29; Torwoodlee (S.), XV, 151 (Pl. I.); Trabrown (B.), XV, 145; Troughend, Redesdale (N.), IX, 466, 467; West Foulden (B.), VIII, 547, XV, 144-5; Westerhouses (R.), XV, 151; Windshiel (B.), VI, 6, X, 297, XIV, 419; in Mr. Gunn's collection, XVII, 156; in T. Scott's collection, XV, 166.

Axe-hammers, Burradon, Alwinton (N.), XI, 299 (Pl. VI.); Foulden Hagg (B.), XXII, 286, 289 (fig.), XXIV, 165, 187; Howden Moor, Jedburgh (R.), X, 147; Melrose (R.), XIII, 55-6, 61; Middletown, Stow (M.), VIII, 543 (Pl. VIII.); Paxton (B.), VIII, 161 (Pl. I.).

Axe-head markings on stone, Argyll, XXVII, 168.

Badge and Chain, Provost's, Selkirk, XIV, 31.

Balls, cannon, Berwick, XXV, 227; Buston (N.), fired by Paul Jones, VIII, 250; Carham (N.), XIII, 77; Cessford (R.), XXV, 58; Crawley (N.), III, 194; Edrington Castle (B.), VI, 104, XXVII, 53; Flodden (N.), II, 343 n., 381; Hume Castle, X, 371, XVI, 279, XVII, 156; Inchbonny (R.), XXV, 216; of Mons Meg (at Norham), VI, 3, XIII, 306; (at Swinton), IX, 158-64, VIII, 21, 220; Morpeth, XIX, 282; New Abbey, XXVII, 197; Norham Castle, V, 186, VIII, 21, XIII, 306; North Sunderland (N.), VI, 346; Philiphaugh (S.), XIV, 29; Selkirk, XIX, 206; Thornton Burn (E.L.), XXIII, 22.

Balls, iron, Belford, IX, 251; Bellingham (N.), XXV, 348; Berwick, XXVI, 45; Black Heddon, Kyloe (N.), XXV, 369; Coldingham, XV, 230; Ladykirk (B.), XIII, 301; Melrose (R.), 56, 61; Norham, 312;

Relics—Balls, iron—*Continued* :—

- Roxburgh Castle, IX, 478 ;
 Wanton Walls (B.), XI, 360 ;
 Wark-on-Tweed, XIII, 80.
 Ball, jasper, Yevevering Bell (N.),
 IV, 438.
 Ball, knobbed, Kirkton (R.), XV,
 153.
 Balls, lead, Flodden, XVIII, 281 ;
 Pallinsburn House, XX, 301.
 Balls, stone, Beal (N.), XXV, 369 ;
 Billy Castle (B.), VIII, 393 ;
 Bite About, Eccles (B.), XXV,
 361 ; Bowshiel (B.), VIII, 167 ;
 Craigsford Mains (R.), XV,
 163 ; Duns (B.), XV, 149 ;
 Fans (B.), X, 260 ; Greenknowe
 Tower (B.), IX, 242 ; Hobkirk
 (R.), XIV, 11 ; Ladykirk
 (B.), XIII, 301 ; Melrose (R.),
 VII, 356 ; XIII, 56, 61 ; Old-
 cambus (B.), VI, 412 ; Old
 Jedward (R.), XIII, 295 ; Ox-
 nam (R.), XI, 22 ; Penmanshiel
 (B.), VI, 415 ; Roxburgh Castle
 (at Floors), XVI, 280 ; Rumble-
 ton (B.), XVI, 252 ; Tollis Hill
 (B.), XI, 360 ; Uswayford (N.),
 295 ; Wark-on-Tweed (N.),
 XIII, 81 ; Weetwood (N.), V,
 155 ; Wooler (N.), VI, 415 ;
 for bowling, II, 51.
 Balls, stone coated with lead,
 Houndwood (B.), IX, 14 ;
 Ladykirk (B.), 49 ; Hume
 Castle, XIV, 233.
 Ball-extractor, from Doon Hill,
 Spott, XII, 21.
 Basin, Baptismal, Tynninghame
 (E.L.), XVIII, 37.
 Bason, brass, Hume, XVI, 219,
 280.
 Bayonet, Inchbonny (R.), XXV,
 217 ; Whittingham (N.), XIX,
 142.
 Beads, *see also* Necklaces, *below*.
 Amber, Catrail, Fairnilee (S.),
 VIII, 431 [? glass, *see* VII, 356] ;
 Edinshall (B.), VI, 48 ; IX,
 97 (Pl. IV.), XX, 30.
 Beads, glass, Chathill (N.), IV,
 307 ; Chesters, Ingram, IV,
 306 (Pl. VIII.), XI, 288 ; Dum-
 friesshire, "Adder's eggs," VII,
 416 ; Fairnilee (S.), VII, 356
 [? amber, *see* VIII, 431] ; Har-
 law (B.), XI, 70 ; Lauder (B.),

Relics—Beads, glass—*Continued* :—

- XV, 150 (Pl. III.) ; North
 Charlton (N.), IV, 307,
 XIII, 270, 272 ; Philiphaugh
 (S.), XV, 150 (Pl. III.) ; Reave-
 ley (N.), IV, 307, XI, 289 ; in
 T. Scott's collection, XV, 166.
 Beads, jet, cannel coal, etc., Aln-
 ham (N.), X, 548 (fig.), XI,
 304 (fig.) ; Bedshiel (B.) "*fibula*,"
 67, XXVII, 103 ; Eckford (R.),
 VI, 347 ; Eglingham (N.), XIV,
 211, *see British Barrows*, 419-
 20 (fig.) ; Ford (N.), V, 196 ;
 Spittal, Rulewater (R.), VI,
 347.
 Bead, paste, West Foulden (B.),
 XXVI, 43.
 Beads, stone, Penmanshiel (B.),
 VI, 414 (Pl. II.) ; Wolflee (R.),
 IX, 53.
 Beam and scale, brass, Adder-
 stone (N.), III, 263.
 Bed of Prince Charles, Larriston
 (R.), XII, 460 ; of Sir Patrick
 Hume of Polwarth, Marchmont
 (B.), IX, 45.
 Bells, *see that heading*.
 Bill of Prices, Bankhouse Inn,
 XXVII, 317.
 Bit, bronze, Bowerhouse (B.),
 XV, 150 (Pl. III.) ; iron, Hermit-
 age (R.), VI, 24.
 Black Jacks, Marchmont House,
 IX, 44.
 Borers, flint, Craigsford Mains
 (R.), XV, 161 (fig.) ; Penman-
 shiel (B.), VIII, 167 (Pl. III.).
 Bracelets, *see Armlets, above*.
 Bracer, stone, Wolflee (R.), VII,
 178.
 Branks, Applegarth (D.), VII,
 417 ; Dalkeith House, XI, 460 ;
 Morpeth (N.), XIX, 283-4.
 Brick, from Babylon, XXV, 58.
 Bride's ladle, Legerwood (B.),
 XVII, 32.
 Brooches, fibulae, *see also* buckles,
below ; Ewart (N.), IV, 432 n. ;
 Horsdean, Wooler (N.), VI, 353.
 Brooches, fibulae (bronze), Cad-
 donfoot (S.), VIII, 428 ; Edins-
 hall (B.), "buckle," VI, 50,
 IX, 97 (Pl. IV.) ; Newstead
 (R.), XIX, 268.

Relics—*Continued* :—

- Brooches, fibulae (copper), Yevering Bell (N.), "pin," IV, 436 (Pl. XVI.).
- Brooches, fibulae (silver), Alnham (N.), X, 549, XI, 348, 501-4 (fig.); Dumfriesshire, 502-3; Gordon (B.), IX, 242, X, 116 (Pl. II.); Kirkhope (S.), IX, 303 (Pl. V.), XI, 503.
- Buckles, *see also* Brooches, *above*;
Berwick, inlaid with silver, XIII, 311; Norham Castle (N.), XIII, 312; Yevering (N.), VIII, 403.
- Buckles, bronze, Coquet Island (N.), XIV, 118; Inner Farne, XIV, 398-9 (Pl. XII); Tosson (N.), V, 160.
- Bullets, Flodden (N.), VIII, 403; Hume (B.), cross-bow, XVI, 279; Norham Castle (N.), XIII, 312.
- Burmese Silver at Philiphaugh, XIV, 30.
- Buttons, jet, Doorpool (R.), XI, 30; Polwarth Mill (B.), XXIV, 167, 192; Wooler (N.), VI, 416.
- Caldron, bronze, Alnham Moor (N.), XI, 289-90 (fig.), 348; Shawdon (N.), XI, 312-3 (fig.).
- Caldron, copper, Bolton (N.), XI, 313 (fig.), XII, 178.
- Candlestick, Norham, XIII, 312.
- Cannon, Branxholme (R.), XI, 466; Mons Meg, *see that heading*.
- Casket, lead, Melrose, XXV, 49.
- Chain, gold, of William Pitt, Biel House (E.L.), IX, 431, X, 206; Spott (E.L.), IX, 217.
- Chain, silver, Blackcastle Rings, Greenlaw (B.), VI, 18.
- Chair of Robert the Bruce, Maxton (R.), VI, 224; of Sir Colin Campbell, Spottiswood (B.), XVIII, 103; of Sir Walter Scott (wheel), Ashiesteel (S.), XV, 256, 292 (Pl. II.); from Hume Castle, VI, 178.
- Charms, *see* Amulets, *above*.
- Coach at Spottiswood (B.), XVIII, 106.
- Coins :—
Early Coinage, by Miss Russell, X, 375-83 (Pl. XII.).
Collections at Jedburgh Museum XI, 23-4; Langton House

Relics—Coins—*Continued* :—

- (B.), XIV, 223; Norham (Birch Hill), XIII, 312; (Mrs. Nicholson's), 308; Priestlaw, XVI, 90-1; XXII, 359; Thorlieshope (R.), XII, 471.
- Hoards at Aberdeenshire, IX, 34; Blackburn (B.), III, 259-61; Brinkburn (N.), IV, 140, XII, 29; Cairncross (B.), III, 261; Embleton (N.), VI, 121-7; Fenwick Tower (N.), VIII, 276; Kirkhope (S.), IX, 303; Lamberton (B.), VIII, 404; Newminster (N.), XXVI, 120; North Sunderland (N.), VI, 345-6; Oxnam (R.), XI, 22; Purvishaugh (B.), X, 309; Swinnie (R.), XII, 69; Tillmouth Bridge, IV, 456-7.
- Anglo-Saxon, at Birch Hill, Norham, XIII, 312; Coldingham, X, 260; Holy Island, II, 159.
- English, Edwardian characteristics, IV, 19.
- English, Edward I, Blackburn (B.), III, 259-61; Cairncross (B.), III, 261; Hector's Peel, Lilliesleaf (R.), IX, 466; Inchbonny (R.), XXV, 216; Maxton (R.), VI, 224; Newminster (N.), XXVI, 120; Norham (N.), X, 491; Purvishaugh (B.), X, 309; Selkirk, XVII, 47; Tillmouth Bridge (N.), IV, 456-7; Wooler (N.), VI, 301, XXIV, 453.
- English, Edward III, Brinkburn (N.), IV, 140, XII, 29; Dunstanburgh (N.), IV, 59; Fenwick Tower (N.), VIII, 267; Glasgow, VIII, 221; Greenlaw (B.), IV, 62; Hazelridge, Chatton (N.), IV, 36; Priestlaw (E.L.), XVI, 91.
- English, Edward III. to Edward IV., Embleton, VI, 121-7.
- English, Richard II., Fenwick Tower (N.), VIII, 267.
- English, Henry VI., Berwick, XXIV, 383.
- English, Edward IV., Coldstream, IV, 321.
- English, Henry VII., Priestlaw (E.L.), XVI, 91.

Relics—Coins—*Continued* :—

- English, Elizabeth, Blanerne (B.), XII, 15; Blythe (B.), XVIII, 262; Priestlaw (E.L.), XVI, 91; Wooler (N.), XX, 57.
- English, Elizabeth to Charles I., Lamberton (B.), VIII, 404; Milfield (N.), X, 447.
- English, William III., Dryburgh (B.), IX, 244.
- English, Anne, Hogden Law (N.), X, 549; silver, Robert's Law, Alnham (N.), 548.
- French, 14th century, Roxburgh Castle, XV, 58; Henry IV., Blanerne (B.), XII, 15; Lamberton (B.), VIII, 404.
- German, Ferdinand II., St. Boswells (R.), XII, 193.
- Greek, Ewart (N.), XVIII, 300-1 (Pl. XXV.).
- Scottish, The Roxburgh Mint, VIII, 290; Scottish coinage in 1639, XXI, 105.
- Scottish, David I., Hector's Peel, Lilliesleaf (R.), IX, 466.
- Scottish, Alexander III., Blackburn (B.), III, 259-61; Kirkhope (S.), IX, 303.
- Scottish, Balliol, Kirkhope, (S.) IX, 303.
- Scottish, Robert the Bruce, Chatton (N.), VII, 63; Oxnam (R.), XI, 120.
- Scottish, David II., Fenwick Tower (N.), VIII, 267; Hector's Peel, Lilliesleaf (R.), IX, 466; Lauder (B.), VI, 118; Oxenrig (B.), XXIV, 197.
- Scottish, Robert II., Ettrick, X, 286; Glasgow, VIII, 221; Holy Island (N.), XII, 200, XIII, 238; Old Roxburgh, X, 20.
- Scottish, James I., Dryburgh (B.), XVI, 36, 89-90; Holy Island (N.), X, 260.
- Scottish, Crossraguel Abbey Mint, Berwick, IX, 7-8; Foulden, XXIV, 198.
- Scottish, Francis and Mary, Horseupcleugh (B.), XVI, 54, 90.
- Scottish, Mary, Coldingham (B.), X, 261; Duns Castle, XIV,

Relics—Coins—*Continued* :—

- 59; Jedburgh Abbey, X, 130; Kelso (R.), Abbey Piece, X, 447; Pease Sands (B.), X, 261.
- Scottish, James VI., Wrangholm, Smailholm (R.), XVI, 36, 89-90; Duns (B.), XXIV, 366; Holy Island (N.), XII, 200; XIII, 238; "Rose and Thistle" plack, X, 447.
- Scottish, Charles I., Priestlaw (E.L.), XVI, 54; Jedburgh (R.), X, 130.
- Scottish, Charles II., Jedburgh, X, 130.
- Spanish, Charles V., Kelso (R.), VIII, 548-9, IX, 352; Philip IV., Blythe (B.), XVIII, 262, 266.
- Swedish, Charles XI., Berwick, XXIV, 383.
- Collar, Celtic, Stichill (R.), XV, 2.
- Combs, Henderland (S.), X, 418; Crailing Caves (R.), IV, 319.
- Cores, flint, Craigsford Mains (R.), XV, 160 (fig.).
- Counter, copper, Dryburgh Abbey (B.), XVI, 36.
- Creeing-troughs, Brinkburn (N.), XII, 28; Lauder (B.), XI, 360; Singdean (R.), XII, 479; Thorlieshope (R.), 472; Wark-on-Tweed (N.), XIII, 80.
- Crosses, Darlington (gold pectoral), VIII, 28; Hartside, Breamish (N.), silver, IV, 242.
- Cross-bow, Cumberland, XVI, 78.
- Cruisies, Duns (B.), XIV, 62; Inchbonny (R.), XXV, 216; Melrose (R.), XIII, 56, 204 (Pl. IX.); Welsh and Highland, XVII, 32.
- Cups :—
- Pewter, Wooler, VI, 48.
- Silver, of Selkirk Burgh, X, 61, XIV, 31.
- Steatite, Morriston (B.), XV, 149.
- Stone, Loch Duich, Ross-shire, XVI, 251; Torwoodlee (S.), IX, 243.
- Drinking, used by Burns, XIV, 13, 16; of General Dalziel, 62; used by Queen Mary, X, 286.

Relics—*Continued* :—

Daggers, Eildon Hills (R.), VIII, 418; Flodden (N.), IX, 244; X, 442, XIV, 84; Rothbury (N.), X, 357-8 (fig.).

Daggers, bronze, Amble [?], X, 524, 525, 526; Ayton (B.), XIV, 391-2 (Pl. XI.); Cheswick (N.), "spear-head," I, 92; Coldstream (B.), "short sword," IV, 320; Edrington (B.), XXIV, 191; Ellemford (B.), "javelin head," XIV, 397; Newton Don (B.), XXIV, 316; North Charlton (N.), I, 92, IV, 307, XIII, 271, 272; Skateraw (E.L.) XIV, 396.

Daggers, iron, Farne Island (N.), XIV, 398 (Pl. XII.).

Dagger mounting, gold, Skateraw (E.L.), XIV, 396.

Disc, stone, Harbottle Peels (N.), XI, 296; West Foulden (B.), XV, 149.

Fabricators, flint, Craigsford Mains, XV, 161; Samieston (R.), XV, 155.

Fairy stones, *see that heading*.

Ferrule, bronze, Leetside (B.), XI, 385, 532-3 (fig.), XIV, 395.

Fetters, handcuffs, Branxholme Tower (R.), XI, 394; Newcastle-ton (R.), XII, 467-8.

Fibulae, *see Brooches, above*.

Flags, Bannockburn, at Jedburgh, IV, 347, X, 43, XI, 24, XVI, 257 (Pl. VIII.).

Flags :—

Bannockburn, at Jedburgh, IV, 347, X, 43, XI, 24, XVI, 257 (Pl. VIII.).

Berwick Volunteers, Berwick Church, XIX, 301.

Castleton Friendly Societies, XII, 468.

Covenanters', Bothwell Brig, XVI, 293; Duns Law, XXI, 100; Haughead, IX, 23, 222-5, XXXVI, 378.

Flodden, Selkirk, VIII, 15, X, 62, XXVII, 299.

Flodden, John Skirving, XVI, 294 n.

Flodden, at Wedderburn, VIII, 206; by Col. D. Milne Home, XVI, 289-94 (Pl. XI.), XXV, 381,

Relics—Flags—*Continued* :—

French, Chatton Church, XIV, 289.

Kelso boot-makers, XX, 250; Kelso hammermen, XXV, 508 n.

Killiecrankie, Jedburgh, XI, 24, XVI, 257 (Pl. VIII.).

Percy, Cavers, V, 298, 311, XVI, 62, 64, XXVII, 8.

Scottish Standard on Duns Law, XIV, 75.

Selkirk Burgh, XIV, 31.

Stewart of Garscube, XVI, 293.

Turkish, Edróm House, XXV, 397.

Worcester battle, Duns Castle, XIV, 59.

Flag-staff top, Mervinslaw (R.), XIV, 11.

Flakes, flint, VII, 268 (Pl. III, IV.); Ford (N.), IV, 394 n.; Threestoneburn (N.), IV, 452 (Pl. XVI.).

Gauntlets, Percy, at Cavers, V, 298, 311, XVI, 62, 64, XXVII, 8.

Girdle of Midside Maggie, VI, 6-9; its history, XV, 37-8; by R. Romanes, 356-8 (Pl. VI.), XXXVI, 32.

Glass, Coldingham Priory (B.), XIII, 116; Greaves Ash (N.), XI, 288. *See also Armlets and Beads above, and Phial below*.

Gouge, bronze, Ashkirk (R.), XV, 150.

Gun, Belsay Castle (N.), swivel, VI, 236 n.; Berwick, falconet, XXVI, 134; Eckford (R.), XVIII, 87, 95; Hermitage (R.), brass, XII, 468; Inchbonny (R.), XXV, 217; Whalton (N.), swivel, VI, 235-6.

Gun-flint, Tower of London, XIII, 312.

Hair of the Sieur de la Beauté, XII, 109 n.; of Prince Charles, *see Prince Charles*.

Halberd, Selkirk Corporation, X, 62, XIV, 31, 32.

Hammer, flint, Longformacus (B.), XX, 158; N., XI, 348.

Hammers, iron, Caddonfoot (S.), VIII, 428; Coldingham (B.), XIII, 84; Henderland Tower (S.), X, 418 [a key, *see* 607].

Relics—*Continued* :—

Hammers, stone, Belford (N.), XII, 36; Newton (R.), perforated, XIII, 295; Ringses Camp, Doddington (N.), V, 149.

Hammer-stones, Berryhill, Kelso (R.), VIII, 163 (Pl. I.); Berwickshire, XV, 149-50; Bonchester Bridge (R.), 153; Doddington (N.), VI, 149; Horn-dean (B.), VIII, 163 (Pl. I.); Oxnam (R.), XXVI, 40; Ramrig (B.), VII, 364; Hedgeley (N.), XI, 281 (fig.), XV, 154; Selkirkshire, 163 (fig.); in T. Scott's collection, 167.

Handcuffs, *see* Fetters, *above*.

Handkerchief, Reform Bill, 1832, XIV, 84.

Hand-mills, *see* Querns, *below*.

Hangman's ladles, Jedburgh, XI, 24; Kelso, XX, 251; XXIV, 284.

Harness-mounting, *see* Mountings, *below*.

Hearse, Bolton (E.L.), XIV, 40-1.

Helmet, iron, Cappuck (R.), XI, 115; Cessford (R.), XIII, 295; worn at Flodden, XVIII, 103.

Hematite in cist, Hoprig (E.L.), XII, 135 (Pl. VI.).

Herring of lead, Holy Island, XIII, 237-8.

Hoards, Bronze Age, Alnwick (N.), X, 193; Brandon (N.), IV, 239, XI, 283-5 (fig.); Corsbie (B.), XIV, 397; Ewart (N.), XI, 306 n.; Newbiggin-by-the-Sea (N.), XI, 335; Posso (P.), X, 597; Ruberslaw (R.), XIII, 71; Thrunton (N.), IV, 226, X, 193, XI, 305-7 (Pl. VII.); Wallington, (N.), XIII, 288.

Hoard, Silver, Traprain Law (E.L.), XXIV, 28.

Horn, Harden, XI, 332, 396; by J. G. Winning, 484-6 (Pl. V.).

Horse furniture, *see* Mountings, *below*.

Horse-shoes, Ferniefirst (R.), XIII, 295; Halidon Hill (N.), XVI, 184; Hume (B.), VI, 311; Yeving (N.), VIII, 402.

Hour-glass, Newbattle church (M.), XIX, 47.

Relics—*Continued* :—

Implements, bronze, at Ewart Park (N.), XVI, 255; Riffington (N.), XIII, 312; Southdean (R.), 296.

Implements, bronze and iron, found together, Cheviot, X, 256, XI, 291 (fig.).

Implements, flint, Belford (R.), VIII, 211; in cists, XXVI, 167; Craigsford Mains (R.), XV, 159-63 (fig., Pl. I.-V.); Earlston, (B.), XV, 146-7; Egypt, XI, 348; Farne Islands (N.), XXV, 33; Farnham, Alwinton (N.), X, 255, 347-9 (Pl. VI.-VII.); Foulden Hagg (B.), XXII, 289-90, 292-3; Foulden Moorpark (B.), XXV, 377; Moss-houses (R.), XV, 148; R. and B., XXVI, 49; Wark (N.), V, 15; pigmy implements, Dryburgh, XXIV, 376.

Implement, iron, with 8 prongs, Cornhill (N.), XIII, 312, 322-3.

Implements, stone, Berwickshire (with hollows), XV, 148-9; Brittany, by Miss Russell, XI, 505-29 (fig.); Ewart (N.), XVI, 255; Duns (B.), XIV, 62; Milkhope (N.), X, 256; Roxburghshire, XV, 154; Selkirkshire, 163.

Ingots, bronze, Hillhouse (B.), XV, 150; silver, Gordon (B.), IX, 242, X, 116 (Pl. II.).

Intaglio, St. Cuthbert's Cave (N.), XXIV, 277. *See also under* Roman.

Iron-slag, Swarland (N.), XII, 36; Yeving (N.), VII, 261.

Jacobite. *See under* Prince Charles.

Javelin head, flint, Ford (N.), [knife?], V, 195 n.; iron, Great Tossion (N.), 203.

Jethart Jug, XI, 24, XXV, 217.

Jougs, described, XXIII, 125; Chirnside (B.), III, 187, IV, 187, VI, 3; Eckford (R.), XVIII, 87, 89, 95-6; Hounam (R.), V, 191; Hutton (B.), VII, 226; Longformacus (B.), XX, 155; Maxton (R.), XI, 346; Mertoun (B.), XI, 342; Oxnam (R.), XI, 19, XXVI, 40, 41 (fig.); Southdean (R.), XXV, 212; Spott (E.L.), IX, 218;

Relics—Jougs—*Continued* :—

Stobo (P.), X, 368; XVIII, 250, XXVI, 19; Whitekirk (E.L.), XVIII, 38.

Kettle, bronze, "Roman," Leet-side (B.), VI, 350.

Keys, Berwick Church, IV, 60; Cowdenknowes Tower (B.), IX, 244; Henderland Tower (S.), "hammer," X, 418, 607; Hermitage Castle (R.), VI, 24; Jedburgh (R.), XII, 193; Kilham (N.), bronze, VII, 356, XII, 185; Longnewton (R.), XI, 349; Mangerton Tower (R.), XII, 467; Neidpath Castle (P.), XI, 493 (fig.); Norfolk (copper), XIII, 312; Norham, XI, 93; Stonedge Tower (R.), XIV, 145.

Knives, bronze, Simonside (N.), VIII, 176-7 (Pl. VII.); Southdean (R.), X, 147-8.

Knife, Canadian, XIII, 312.

Knives, flint ("Javelin-heads," "spear-heads"), Amble (N.), XIV, 254; Blawearie, Eglingham (N.), 211; Bowerhouse (B.), XV, 146; Butterlaw (B.), VIII, 546 (Pl. IX.), XV, 147 (fig.); Chesterfield, Cockburnspath (B.), XXV, 342; Chesters fort, Ingram (N.), IV, 308 (Pl. VIII); Clackmae (R.), XV, 146; Cocklaw, Berwick (N.), XXVII, 101; Craigsford Mains (R.), XV, 161 (Pl. II.); Earliston (B.), XV, 146; Farnham (N.), X, 349 (Pl. VI, VII.) XII, 52; Ford (N.), V, 195 n.; "arrow-head," IV, 392 (Pl. XII.), V, 197; Frenchlaw (B.), VI, 414 (Pl. II.); Gullane (E.L.), "scraper," X, 372 (fig.); Harehope Hill (N.), V, 201 (Pl. XIII); Lilburn Steads (N.), XV, 92; Oldcambus (B.), VI, 412, 413 (Pl. I.), VII, 267 (Pl. III.); Penmanshiel (B.), VII, 267-8 (Pl. II.-IV.); Redesdale (N.), IX, 467; Ruberslaw (R.), XV, 155 (Pl. II.); Sorrowlessfield Mains (R.), XXV, 379; Selkirkshire, XV, 164; Stenton (E.L.), IX, 102-4; Teindside (R.), VI, 50; Threestoneburn (N.), XXVI,

Relics—Knives, flint—*Continued* :—

112; Yevering (N.), IV, 436, 439 (Pl. XVI.). *See also* Spear-heads, flint, *below*.

Knives, iron, Brough Law fort, Ingram (N.), IV, 305 (Pl. VI.), 309 (Pl. VIII.); XI, 289; Burnmouth (B.), XXV, 55; Crailing caves (R.), IV, 317; Glanton, (N.), VII, 7.

Knife, stone, Troughend, Redesdale (N.), IX, 467.

Knife, with bronze handle, Cad-donfoot (S.), VIII, 429.

Knife-daggers, bronze, Colds-mouth (N.), XXVII, 384 (fig.); Humbleton (N.), 386 (fig.).

Knife-handles, horn, Norham (N.), V, 375; Horncliffe (N.), carved ivory, XIII, 312; Morris Hall (N.), bone, XIII, 312.

Mace, Morpeth, XIX, 281, 283-4.

Mace-head, bronze, Craigsford Mains (R.), XV, 163.

Man-traps, XX, 30.

Marriage certificates, Gretna and Lamberton, XXIV, 366.

Knocker, Traquair House (P.), 1705, IX, 485, XV, 281-2, 289, XIX, 146.

Knocking-stones, Inchbonny (R.), XXV, 216; Oldcambus (B.), VI, 412.

Ladle, hangman's. *See* Hangman's ladle, *above*; punch, *see* Punch ladle, *below*.

Lamps, Italian, Birch Hill, Norham, XIII, 312.

Lantern of General Dalziel, Duns, XIV, 62.

Leather in cist, Doddington (N.), VI, 149.

Linen-smoother, glass, X, 27.

Lint Ragging Iron, Monteviot, (R.), XXI, 53.

Locket, silver, Philiphaugh (S.), X, 398.

Lunula, gold, XXVII, 97-8 (fig.).

Mary Queen of Scots. *See that heading*.

Marquis of Montrose. *See* Montrose, Marquis of.

Matrix, Jedburgh, XIX, 78 (Pl. III.).

Medals, Archbishop Sancroft, XXI, 263; Admiral Vernon and Porto Bello, XXVI, 113; Battle

Relics—Medals—*Continued* :—

of Dunbar, XXI, 252; Reformation, Holy Island, XIII, 238; in Kelso Museum, XX, 251; Longformacus Curling Club, XXVI, 321-2; Martyrdom of John Huss, IX, 275.

Mill-stone, *see* Quern, *below*.

Money Box, Eckford (R.), XVIII, 87, 95.

Mort-Safes, grave-guards, Bolton (E.L.), XIV, 41; Channellkirk, XXVII, 181 (fig.).

Mortars, of Gilbert Primros, Hawick Museum, XVII, 126 (Pl. III.); Penmanshiel (B.), VI, 415; St. Leonards, Alnwick, XII, 529 (Pl. XII.).

Mortar-shells, Berwick walls, XX, 51.

Mould, stone, Billerwell (R.), XV, 154, (Pl. I.).

Mountings, bronze, Henhole, Cheviot (N.), IX, 28, XI, 292-3 (fig.); Oxnam (R.), XV, 157 (Pl. III.); Stanhope (P.), XI, 153; Torwoodlee (S.), XIV, 246; lead, Adderstone (N.), III, 263.

Mungo Park. *See* Park, Mungo.

Musket from Sebastopol, at Glanton (N.), XII, 438.

Nail-head, brass, Edinshall (B.), IX, 97, (Pl. IV.).

Napoleonic, Bowland (M.), XII, 59; Kelso Museum, XXIV, 284.

Necklace, presented by Queen Elizabeth, IX, 431, X, 206.

Necklaces, jet, Blawearie, Old Bewick (N.), V, 203, XIV, 211 [*See British Barrows*, p. 419-20 (fig.)]; Borders, XXVII, 96-103 (Pl. XIII.); Crookham (N.), II, 343 n.; III, 154, V, 196, XXVII, 100-1; High Cocklaw, Berwick (N.), XVII, 198, XXVI, 131, XXVII, 101 (Pl. XIII.); Humbleton (N.), III, 154, XXVII, 106, 387; Kyloe (N.), XXVI, 118, 131, 134, XXVII, 98-100 (fig.); Priest's Crown, Eckford (R.), IX, 24, XI, 181, XXIV, 167, XXVII 102 (Pl. XIII.); Scottish examples, XXVII, 96-103; West Morriston (B.), IX, 49, XXIV, 167,

Relics—Necklaces—*Continued* :—

190, XXVI, 131, XXVII, 98 (fig.), 101.

Nelson's Order of Battle, IX, 287.

Objects, bronze, in cists, V, 200, XXIV, 167; Henderland (S.), X, 418; in T. Scott's collection, XV, 166.

Objects, flint, Coldstream, V, 99; Fans (B.), IX, 244.

Objects, gold, from Indian tombs, V, 422.

Objects, iron, in early burials, IV, 444; from Swint Law (N.), "spear-head," IV, 442 (Pl. XVI.).

Object, lead, Abbey St. Bathans (B.), VI, 132.

Object, quartz, Blainslie (B.), XI, 360.

Ornament with Cross, Coquet Island, XIV, 117.

Ornament, bronze, Torwoodlee (S.), XIV, 246; jet, Cockburn Law (B.), VIII, 544 (Pl. IX.); Tossion (N.), V, 160.

Ox-yoke, Cranshaws (B.), XII, 493.

Pans, brass [patellae?], Branton, XI, 287.

Papal Bull, Jedburgh, XV, 159.

Park, Mungo. *See that heading*.

Paving tiles, North Berwick, VII, 84.

Phial, glass, Kelso, IX, 53, 100 (Pl. I.).

Pigmy Implements, flint. *See under Implements, above*.

Pike-heads, Branxholme (R.), XI, 388; Rule Water (R.), 495-501 (fig.); Selkirk, XIV, 31. *See also Spear-heads, below*.

Pillow-stone, Lowick (N.), XXV, 228 (Pl. V.).

Pins, bone, Etal Moor (N.), V, 198; Ford (N.), IV, 392; Hunters' Moor, Ford (N.), V, 147; bronze, Etal Moor (N.), V, 198; silver, Langhope (S.), IX, 303.

Pipes, lead, Kelso Abbey, IX, 478; tobacco, Berwick, XIV, 84, XXV, 379; Chew Green (N.), XXV, 59; Crailing caves (R.), IV, 317; Milkhope (N.), XI, 295; Norham (N.), XIII, 312.

Relics—*Continued* :—

Pistols, Inchbonny (R.), XXV, 217; of Prince Charles, Spottiswood (B.), XVIII, 103.

Plate, "William Willebee, 1664," XVI, 288; Church, *see* Church Plate.

Pots, bronze, Alnwick Moor (N.), XI, 37; Brinkburn (N.), XII, 29; Bröckholes (B.), IX, 17; Cranshaws (B.), XII, 496; Dreva (P.), XI, 494 (fig.); Dudhope, Galashiels, X, 600; Dumfriesshire, VII, 417; Eaglescarnie (E.L.), XIV, 42; Ecclaw (B.), IX, 18; Edmonston, Biggar, Lanarkshire, 491; Greenwood (B.), 18 (Pl. I.); Houndwood (B.), 17; Kirkhope (S.), IX, 303, XI, 503; Knaresdale (N.), 150; Langton (B.), X, 28, 600; Longyester (E.L.), 600; Mertoun House (B.), XV, 159; Norham (N.), IX, 252; Reaveley (N.), XI, 289; Renton (B.), IX, 18; Ruberslaw (R.), VI, 104; Scotsbank (S.), X, 600; Shawdon House (N.), XII, 178; Stotfield, Oxnam (R.) XI, 115; Stow (M.), XII, 61; Sunderland Hall (S.), X, 599-600; Thirlestane (S.), 598-9 (fig.); Thurston Mains (E.L.), IX, 221; Torwoodlee (S.), XV, 159; Westruther (B.), XVIII, 115; in T. Scott's collection, XV, 166.

Pot, earthen, Lilliesleaf, XXI, 260.

Pottery, Bow Castle broch (M.), XIII, 55, 60; Bunkle Edge forts (B.), XXV, 337; Gordon Castle, IX, 226; Greaves Ash, etc. (N.), IV, 306 (Pl. VIII.); Primrosehill fort (B.), XXIV, 374, XXV, 376; Yevinger Bell (N.), IV, 437, 440 (Pl. XVI.), 441, XIX, 160.

Prince Charles. *See that heading.*

Punch ladle, Jedburgh, XI, 24.

Quaich of the Ettrick Shepherd, XVIII, 80.

Querns, Hand-mills, Alnham (N.), XI, 289; Berryfell, Hawick, XIII, 66; Berwick Folly, VI, 370; Bogend, Duns, VI, 313; Bonchester Hill (R.), X, 47,

Relics—Querns, Hand-mills—

Continued :—

147; Branxton (N.), VI, 370; Broomhouse (R.), 221; Chesters fort, Prendwick (N.), XI, 289; Cockshot, Brinkburn (N.), XII, 28; Eaglescarnie (E.L.), XIV, 42; Edington Mains (B.), VII, 22; Edinshall (B.), IX, 97; Ewart (N.), XVI, 253; Greaves Ash (N.), IV, 309, XII, 448; Harbottle (N.), 44; Hedgehope (N.), VI, 369; High Cocklaw (N.), XVII, 127; Hume (B.), XVI, 279; Inchbonny (R.), XXV, 216; Innerleithen (P.), IX, 482; Kilham (N.), VI, 370; Lantern Hill fort, Bolton (N.), XI, 311; Lauder, 360; Lauderdale, XV, 32, 149; Melrose, XIII, 56; Netherton (N.), X, 546; Norham (N.), XIII, 308; Oxnam (R.), XI, 118; Penmanshiel fort (B.), II, 61, III, 108; Redheugh (B.), VIII, 166, XIV, 394; St. Boswells (R.), XVI, 36; Scremerston (N.), VI, 370; Shawdon Hall (N.), XII, 178; Smeaton-Hepburn (E.L.), XVIII, 205; Temple Hall, Rule Water (R.), XIV, 139; Thorlieshope (R.), XII, 472; Wauchope (R.), XIV, 16; Weetwood (N.), V, 155; Wheel Kirk (R.), IX, 117, XII, 474; Wolflee (R.), IX, 490; Wooler (N.), VI, 353; Yevinger Bell (N.), IV, 436, 437, 441, XIX, 160.

Querns, saddle (?), Grant's House (B.), IX, 444; Jedburgh (R.), "corn rubbing implements," VI, 349.

Rapiers, bronze, Kilham (N.), XIV, 396; Milne Graden (B.), 395.

Rings, *see also* Armlets *above*; Berwick, XIII, 312.

Rings, bronze, Craggside (N.), XI, 48 n.; Kielder (N.), XII, 477; Lincoln, XIII, 312; Posso (P.), X, 597; Riccalton (R.), XI, 118 (fig.); Simonside (N.), VIII, 176-7 (Pl. VII.).

Rings, jet, cannel coal, etc., Edinshall (B.), IX, 96 (Pl. IV.); Penmanshiel (B.), VI, 414 (Pl.

Relics—Rings, jet, cannel coal, etc.

—*Continued* :—

II.); Yarrow, X, 404-5 (fig.); Yevering Bell (N.), "oak," XIX, 159.

Rings, gold, Cairncross (B.), IX, 288; Durham, VIII, 28; Ford, (N.), II, 342; Gordon (B.), (wire), IX, 242, X, 116 (Pl. II.); Houndwood (B.), IX, 14; Yorkshire (of Elswitha), VII, 7, 131.

Rings, gold and sapphire, Aberdeenshire, IX, 34; Chichester, 35; Norham, 34; Perthshire, 35; Swarland, (N.) 34; Wedderlie (B.), 35.

Ring, ivory, Crailing caves (R.), IV, 317.

Rings, lead. *See* Whorls, *below*.

Rings, silver, Dunbar (E.L.), IX, 19; Flodden (N.), IX, 19; Hermitage Castle (R.), VI, 24, XV, 233; Kirkhope (S.), IX, 275, 303.

Rings, stone. *See* Whorls, *below*.

Ring Money, Birch Hill, Norham, XIII, 312.

Sampler, Inchbonny (R.), XXV, 217.

Saws, flint, Coldsmouth (N.), XXVII, 384 (fig.); Craigsford Mains (R.), XV, 159 (fig.); Worm Law (N.), IV, 444 (Pl. XVI.).

Scrapers, flint, Bowerhouse (B.), XV, 148; Brinkburn (N.), XII, 29; Channellkirk (B.), VIII, 411; Clackmae (R.), XV, 148; Cockburnspath (B.), VII, 265-7 (Pl. II.-IV.); Coldsmouth (N.), XXVII, 381 (fig.); Craigsford Mains (R.), XV, 160 (Pl. V.); Earlston (B.), XV, 148; Falla Cairn, Oxnam (R.), XXVII, 105-6; Farnham (N.), X, 349 (Pl. VI, VII.); Frenchlae (B.), VI, 350; Glenfriars, Jedburgh, XI, 24; Langleeford (N.), XX, 48; Lurdenlaw (R.), XXV, 379; Moss-houses (R.), XV, 148; Oldcambus (B.), VI, 412, 413 (Pl. I.); Penmanshiel (B.), VIII, 167 (Pl. III.); Roxburghshire, XV, 155; Selkirkshire, 164 (Pl. V.); Threeburnford (B.), VIII, 546 (Pl. IX.).

Relics—*Continued* :—

Scabbard, Corsbie, Legerwood (B.), XIV, 397.

Seals. *See under that heading*.

Shells from a cist, Longniddry (E.L.), XV, 361.

Shield, bronze, Yetholm (R.), VI, 400.

Sinker, stone, Duns (B.), XV, 149.

Smuggling "Maiden," Hume (B.), XVI, 279.

Snuff-boxes, 1705, X, 27; anti-Union, XIV, 62; Inchbonny, XXV, 217; Lauder Corporation, XI, 359; Prince Charles, X, 27, XIV, 62; Selkirk Souters', XIV, 31.

Socket of wind-mill spindle, stone, Oxnam (R.), XI, 30.

Socket, stone, Ferneyside (B.), X, 28.

Spear, Roseden Edge fort (N.), XI, 277.

Spears, bronze, Alnwick (N.), X, 193; Blakehope (N.), X, 194, XI, 290-1 (fig.); Bowsden Moor (N.), X, 192-4 (fig.), XV, 165 (fig.); Brockholes (B.), 230; Cheswick (N.), *see under* daggers, bronze, *above*; Corbridge, X, 193; Corsbie (B.), XIV, 397; Craigsford Mains (R.), XV, 156 (fig.); Easter Wooden (R.), XV, 157 (Pl. III.); Elford (N.), X, 193; Lanarkshire, XVII, 32; Newbiggin (N.), XI, 335; North Charlton (N.), *see* daggers, bronze, *above*; Redesdale (R.), IX, 466; Rutherford (R.), XVII, 126 (Pl. II.); Thrunton (N.), X, 193, XI, 305-7 (Pl. VII.); Wallington (N.), XIII, 288.

Spear ferrule, bronze, Leetside (B.), XI, 385, 532-3 (fig.), XIV, 395.

Spear-heads, flint, *see also* Knives, flint, *above*; Amble (N.), XIV, 121-2 (Pl. V.); Blackcastle Hill, Oldhamstocks (E.L.), VIII, 167 (Pl. III.); Caddonlea, XVI, 36; Fireburn Mill (B.), IX, 53; foreign, XII, 61; Redesdale (N.), IX, 467.

Spear-heads, iron, Abbotrue (R.), X, 147-8; Brandon (N.), "in cist," XI, 283; Caddonfoot

Relics—Spear-heads, iron—

Continued :—

(S.), VIII, 428; Carham (N.), XIII, 77; Earlston (B.), VIII, 417; Gordon (B.), X, 117; Hadden (R.), VI, 48; Hindhope (R.), XXVI, 134; Lilliesleaf (R.), IX, 244; Oxnam Row (R.), XI, 31; Yarrow, X, 106, 278, 406.

Spinnet, Traquair (P.), IX, 483, XIX, 147.

Spoons, bronze, Burnmouth (B.), XXV, 55, 377; horn, Fans, (B.), IX, 478; goat's horn, Melrose (R.), XIII, 56, 61; pewter, Mousen (N.), X, 363 (fig.), 610; silver, Brinkburn (N.), XII, 30.

Spurs, Belford (N.), IV, 89, IX, 247; "Charlton Spur," at Hesleyside (N.), XI, 157-8; Chatton (N.), VII, 63; Crailing caves (R.), IV, 317; Ferney Castle (B.), XIII, 60, 84, 204-6 (Pl. X.), 224; Harden (R.), XI, 332, 396, 484-6 (Pl. V.); Langraw (R.), XII, 70; Queen's Mire (R.), XXVII, 358; Roseden (N.), XI, 278.

Staff, Selkirk shoemakers', X, 62, XIV, 31.

Stays busk, Weens (R.), XI, 388.

Stocks, Kelso, XXIV, 284; Morpeth, IX, 254.

Stones, perforated, Roxburghshire, XV, 153; Yevering Bell (N.), IV, 440 (Pl. XVI.).

Strike-a-light, flint, Hoprig cist (E.L.), XII, 135 (Pl. VI.).

Super-altar. *See* Altar, above.

Sundials. *See* that heading.

Sun-ring, Polwarth Mill (B.), X, 27.

Swords, bronze, Akeld (N.), XXVII, 166; Alnwick (N.), X, 193; Brandon (N.), IV, 239, XI, 283-5 (fig.); Chew Green (N.), X, 17; Corsbie (B.), XIV, 397; Cragside (N.), XI, 48 n.; Edmondsdean (B.), XIV, 397; Ewart (N.), XI, 306 n.; Gourlay Steel collection, XV, 36; Humbleton (N.), "sword handle," [axe?], XXVII, 387; Milfield, IV, 432; North Charlton (N.), "in cist," [?], XIII, 271;

Relics—Swords, bronze—

Continued :—

Simonside (Tosson), (N.), VIII, 28, 176-7 (Pl. VII.), XXVII, 296; Thrunton (N.), X, 193, XI, 305-7 (Pl. VII.); Wallington (N.), XIII, 288.

Swords, iron or steel, Andrea Ferraras, Bloodylaws, Oxnam (R.), XI, 18; Flodden, at Selkirk, VIII, 16, X, 62; of the Kers, used 1526, XV, 36; Jedburgh, XXI, 59; Cammerlaws (B.), at Wedderlie, XI, 70, 169 (fig.), XVIII, 105, 108; Earlston (B.), XVII, 24; Flodden (?), VIII, 404; Hume (B.), XVI, 279; Loanend (N.), at Birch Hill, XIII, 312; Norham, V, 290 (Pl. XV.), XIII, 311, 312; Philiphaugh, XIV, 31, XIX, 206; Shotton (N.), Hawick Museum, XII, 487; Stichill, XIV, 233; Thorlieshope (R.), of '45 Rebellion (?), XII, 471; Wedderlie, *see* Cammerlaws, above; Whalton (N.), VI, 237; of Col. Cleland, at Dunbar, IX, 225; of Ringan Oliver, at Inchbonny, XI, 12, XXV, 216; used at Killierankie, Hobkirk (R.), XIV, 11.

Table and chair, from Hume Castle, at Hirsell, VI, 178.

Tablet, lead, Holy Island (N.), IV, 19.

Tapestry, Houndwood (B.), IX, 14; Traquair (P.), XIX, 147.

Telescopes, Inchbonny (R.), XXV, 217.

Thumb screws, Langton House (B.), XIV, 223.

Tobacco-box, Dutch, XXVII, 52.

TOKENS, CHURCH, OF THE BORDERS, by Rev. Dr. Paul, XVI, 109-29 (Pl. VI.-IX.).

Tokens, *Communion Tokens of the United Presbyterian Church*, by Rev. R. Dick, XVI, 113.

Tokens, Church, Mrs. McConachie's Collection, XXV, 202; Sergeant Mitchell's collection, XXI, 23.

Tokens, Church, Bolton (E.L.), XIV, 41; Eckford (R.), XVIII, 87, 89, 95; Gordon (B.), XXII, 382; Hutton (B.), "tickets," VII, 229, XXIV, 287; Long-

Relics—Tokens, Church—

Continued :—

formacus (B.), XX, 155; Maxton (R.), XVII, 61; Melrose (R.), VII, 356; Oxnam (R.), VIII, 221, XI, 20, XXVI, 43; Westruther (B.), XVIII, 116.

Tokens, Nuremberg, from Holy Island, XII, 200; from Wark-on-Tweed, XIII, 80.

Token, Trade, Berwick Main Colliery, XXII, 97.

Urns, Bronze Age, their types, XXIV, 157-9, 162; Abberwick Hill (N.), III, 67; Aberlady (E.L.), X, 307; Adderstone (N.), III, 123-4 (fig.); Akeld (N.), XVI, 255; Amble (N.), X, 523-30 (Pl. III, IV.), XI, 93, XIV, 121-2 (Pl. IV.), 212, 254; Ancrum (R.), XII, 191; Ancrum Moor (R.), XV, 155; Aycliffe House [Balabraes], Ayton (B.), VII, 274-5 (Pl. V.), XXIV, 163, 176; Barrasford (N.), XI, 304; Beanley (N.), XIII, 38-9; Belford (N.), IX, 250; Bell Hill, St. Abbs (B.), I, 54, XIV, 397; Berryfell (R.), XIII, 66; Berwickshire, XI, 93, XXIV, 176-93; Bewick (N.), V, 202; Biddlestone (N.), XI, 302; Billy Mire (B.), I, 54; Black Heddon (N.), V, 161; Blawearie, Old Bewick (N.), 158, 203, XIV, 211; Borewell, Scremerston (N.), XXIV, 385; Bowsden (N.), X, 193; Bowsden Hollins (N.), 193; Bolton (N.), XI, 308-9; Brandon (N.), XI, 283; Broomhill, Duns (B.), III, 156-7; Broomridge, Ford (N.), V, 196, X, 544; Brotherfield, Spottiswood (B.), VI, 117; Buckham's Walls (N.), XI, 294; Buckton (N.), I, 92; Burney Knowes (N.), VII, 441; Burradon, Alwinton (N.), XI, 299; Buston (N.), XII, 525; Butterdean (B.), XI, 135; Callaly (N.), XIV, 20, 24, 390-1 (Pl. X.); Chalkielaw, Duns (B.), III, 157; Chipchase Castle (N.), XI, 59; Clacharie, Lauder (B.), VI, 116, XVIII, 271, XXIV, 162, 187; Cliftoncote (Elliesheugh) (R.), VIII, 129-

Relics—Urns—*Continued* :—

30, 546 (Pl. X.); Cockburnspath (B.), I, 54; Coldstream (B.), V, 99; Cragside (N.), XVIII, 218; Crookham (N.), II, 343 n., V, 196; Dancing Hall (N.), XI, 304; Doddington (N.), X, 236, 283; Doorpool (R.), XI, 30; Dryhope, (S.), X, 279; Duddo (N.), X, 542-3 (fig.); Dunion (R.), XII, 75, 191; Ecclaw (B.), XII, 137; Eckford (R.), XI, 178, 181, XIII, 72, 85, XIV, 123-4 (fig.); Edenmouth (R.), II, 74; Edington Mill (B.), XXII, 293-4; Ednam (R.), X, 244; Elliesheugh (R.), *see* Cliftoncote, *above*; Etal Moor (N.), V, 197, 198 (Pl. XIII.); Falla cairn, Oxnam (R.), XXVII, 105; Ford (N.), IV, 390-4 (Pl. XII.); Ford Common (N.), V, 196; Forest Lodge, Alnwick (N.), IV, 254; Foulden Hagg (B.), XXII, 285-8 (fig.), XXIV, 22, 164-5, 185; Gala-shiels, XI, 487; Gavinton (B.), I, 54; Glanton (N.), III, 67, XI, 314; Gled Law, Doddington (N.), VI, 148; Gordon (B.), IX, 242, X, 116 (Pl. III.); Grant's House (Bank House) (B.), III, 105; Greenhill, Ilderton (N.), XI, 275; Greenville, Branton (N.), 285 (fig.); Grueldykes, Duns (B.), V, 60; Gullane (E.L.), X, 264, 306-7 (Pl. I.); Harbottle (N.), XI, 295-6; Harelaw, Chirnside (B.), XIX, 340 (Pl. XVIII.); Harrietfield (B.), XXIV, 287; Hawkhill, Lesbury (N.), VII, 441; Hepple (N.), XI, 296; High Cocklaw (N.), XVII, 127, 198; High Rochester (N.), XVI, 262; Hillhouse (B.), XV, 155; Holburn (N.), IX, 252; Holystone (N.), X, 348; Hoprig (E.L.), XII, 131-7 (Pl. I.-VI.), XXIV, 162, 163, 180; Hounam (R.), VIII, 131; Houndwood (B.), IX, 15, 56; Howick (N.), XIV, 84; Howtel (N.), XXVII, 371; Humbleton (N.), III, 67, 154, VIII, 395 n., XXVII, 387; Hunters' Moor, Ford (N.), V, 147; Ilderton (N.), VI, 419;

Relics—Urns—*Continued* :—

Ingram Hill (N.), IV, 304, XI, 288; Innerwick (E.L.), XV, 49; Jedburgh (R.), VI, 348; Kelso Museum, XXVII, 56; Kyle (N.), XXV, 368, XXVI, 118, 131, 134; Lanton Mains (R.), VI, 347-8; Lesbury (N.), III, 63-7 (fig.); Longcroft (B.), XXIV, 201; Lilburn Hill (N.), XI, 272, XII, 20, 439; Lilburn Steads (N.), XV, 92; Linton Hill (R.), X, 140; Longbank (R.), XI, 386; Low Trewhitt (N.), XI, 297-8; Macks Mill (B.), XI, 193-4 (fig.); Makers-toun (R.), IX, 476; Manderston (B.), X, 304-5 (Pl. I.); Milfield (N.), IV, 432; Milfield Hill (N.), III, 67, XXIV, 459, 460; Murton (N.) "Roman," I, 53 (fig.); Netherton (N.), X, 548, XI, 302; North Charlton (N.), IV, 307, XIII, 270, 271; North Sunderland (N.), IV, 429 (Pl. XIII.); Oldcambus Townhead (B.), III, 105; Old Earle (N.), VI, 356; Old Jedworth, VI, 348; Otterburn (R.), XI, 177-9 (fig.); Oxwell Mains (E.L.), XI, 348; Pawston (N.), XII, 485; Penmanshiel (B.), III, 105; Plainfield, Coquet (N.), XI, 297; Quarryford (E.L.), IX, 450; Raes Knowes (R.), XI, 390; Rock (N.), XXIV, 288; Roddamrigg (N.), XI, 281; Roseden (N.), XI, 278-9 (fig.), 280, XII, 446; Roseden Edge XI, 277-8 (Pl. V.); Screnwood, Alnham (N.), X, 544-6 (fig.), XI, 302-3 (fig.); Shawdon (N.), XI, 312-3; Shawdon Wood House (N.), XI, 313; Shaws (S.), VI, 51; South Charlton (N.), XXIII, 21; Southdean, X, 146; Stenton (E.L.), IX, 101-4; Stobshiell (E.L.), IX, 450; Sunlaws (R.), VII, 106, XVIII, 86; Sweet-hope Lough (N.), XX, 32; Teindside (R.), VI, 50; Trewhitt (N.), III, 67; Titlington (N.), XIII, 34; Tosson (N.), IV, 132, V, 160, 203; Twizell House, Belford (N.), I, 54; Wandylaw, Charlton Moor (N.),

Relics—Urns—*Continued* :—

V, 159; Warenton (N.), III, 64 n., 67; Warkworth (N.), X, 288, 529-30; Wester Wooden (R.), XI, 179, 186-8 (fig.); Wooperton (N.), 280-1; Worm Law (N.), IV, 444; Yarrow, X, 405.

Vessels, bronze, *see also* Pots bronze, *above*; Adderstonelee Moss (R.), XIII, 71; Yevering (N.), VIII, 403.

Wafer-iron, Chapelhill (R.), XI, 393, 488-91 (fig.).

Watches, Inchbonny (R.), XXV, 217; made by A. Maule, Wooler, XX, 48; Queen Mary's, Jedburgh, XI, 23, XXVII, 354-5.

Weapons, bronze, Langton House (B.), XIV, 223; Redesdale (N.), IX, 466; Spottiswood (B.), "in cist," VI, 117, XXIV, 192; Wormington (R.), "in a fort," III, 43.

Weapons, flint, American, IX, 245; Chesters fort, Ingram (N.), IV, 305; Harehope Hill (N.), V, 158; Highland, Langton House (B.), XIV, 223; Indian, VI, 103; Iron, Tosson (N.), IV, 132; V, 160.

Weights, clay, Ashiesteel (S.), VIII, 440; lead, Adderstone (N.), III, 263.

Whetstones, Sharpening stones, Hones, Berwickshire, XV, 149-50; Bunkle Edge (B.), 376 (fig.); Comb Fell, Cheviot, XI, 291 (fig.); Craigsford Mains (R.), XV, 163; Edinshall (B.), IX, 93, 96 (Pl. IV.); Eildon Hills, XIII, 61; Fairneyside (B.), VIII, 166 (Pl. II.); Kyle (N.), XXV, 369; Lamberton (B.), IX, 543-4 (fig.); Otterburn (N.), IX, 468; Philiphaugh (S.), XV, 163; Roxburghshire, XV, 153, 154; Stenton (E.L.), IX, 102-4; Threestoneburn (N.), VI, 369; Yevering Bell (N.), IV, 440; in T. Scott's collection, XV, 166.

Whorls, Abbey St. Bathans (B.), VI, 132; Ashiesteel (S.), VIII, 440; Berwickshire, XV, 149;

Relics—Whorls—*Continued* :—

Billie (B.), used as a charm, IX, 288; Bonchester (R.), 53; Edinshall (B.), 93, 96 (Pl. IV.); Hume (B.), XVI, 279; Langraw (R.), XIV, 11; Longcroft (B.), XV, 33; Legerwood (B.), in fort, X, 308; Maxton (R.), VI, 224; Mossilee Hill (S.), VII, 177; Norham (N.), "leaden rings," V, 186, 290 (Pl. XV.); IX, 30, 244, XIII, 308, 311; Overhowden (B.), "spindle-biries," IX, 30, 244; Oxnam (R.), XXVI, 40; Penmanshiel (B.), clay, VI, 414 (Pl. II.); Roxburghshire, XV, 154; Selkirkshire, 164 (Pl. I.); Shorestone (N.), IV, 339; Southdean (R.), X, 146; Wolflee (R.), IX, 53; in T. Scott's collection, XV, 167.

Wine-bottles, Philiphaugh, VIII, 13.

Witch-stones, *see* Amulets, *above*.

Rennie, John, engineer, born at Phantassie, XX, 190.

Rennington, XXII, 382.

Renton, proverb, II, 99; House, visited 1881, IX, 445.

Renton family charters, by W. Maddan, XVI, 317-36 (Pl. I-VI.); of Billie, XXV, 137; of Lamber-ton, XXIII, 150, 397.

Renton, John, Mayor of Berwick, XX, 111.

Renton, J. Campbell, Mordington, admitted 1848, II, 266.

Renton, J. H., Sussex, admitted 1918, XXIII, 421; his resignation, XXIV, 380.

Renton, R., Threeburnford, Lauder, admitted Corresponding Member, 1876, VIII, 33; on Moth records, VIII, 318-21; on the *Lepidoptera* of Gordon Moss, IX, 294-6; Migration notes, X, 572.

Renton, R. C. Campbell, Mordington, admitted 1899, XVII, 78.

Renwick, Sir George, excavates Newminster Abbey, XXVI, 119-20.

Reptiles :—

Adder or viper (*Pelias*), I, 135, III, 86, V, 242, VIII, 99, IX, 231, 250, 429, 443, 473, XI,

Reptiles—Adder or Viper (*Pelias*)—*Continued* :—

41, XII, 479, XIII, 26, 54, 59, 65, XXIV, 199, XXV, 201, XXVI, 118, 303, XXVII, 56.

Blindworm. *See* Slow-worm *below*.

Lizard (*Lacerta*), I, 135, 180, XXIV, 35.

Newt (*Triton*), I, 135; Common Warty, *T. palustris* or *cristatus*, II, 164.

Slow-worm or Blindworm (*Anguis fragilis*), I, 135, II, 87, III, 86.

Viper. *See* Adder *above*.

Reston Miser, proverb, I, 122; rhyme, 149; Charter of Little R., VIII, 483; chapel, I, 149, XIII, 117; visited, *see* List p. 47 *above*.

Resurrectionists at Channelkirk, XXVII, 181.

Reveley of Ancroft, XXI, 301 n.; of Chatton, VII, 57. *See also* Reaveley.

Rhymer's Glen, visited 1875, VII, 354.

Rhymes of Berwickshire, by G. Henderson, I, 145-52, 217-9.

Rhys, Principal, his reading of the Liberalis Stone, XIX, 171.

Riccio murdered, XXVII, 79.

Richard of Cirencester, XXV, 61.

Richardson of Kirklands, bookplate, XXIV, 58-9.

Richardson, Henry, printer, Berwick, XXIII, 435.

Richardson, Dr. H., Berwick, admitted 1865, V, 482; his death, XI, 332; his obituary notice, 233.

Richardson, J., Tranent, admitted 1857, IV, 40.

Richardson, J., Little Mill, admitted 1898, XVI, 287.

Richardson, R., Edinburgh, admitted 1892, XIV, 82; on the Geology of Cockburnspath, XV, 183-4; of Dryburgh, XVI, 38-9; of Maxton, XVII, 62-4.

Richardson, W., Alnwick, admitted 1875, VII, 536; his death, IX, 54; his obituary notice, 184-91.

Riddell family, by T. Arkle, VIII, 324-7; of Ardnarnurchan, XXI, 304-6; pedigree, 311; of Lilliesleaf, VIII, 324-7; of Riddell, X, 51; bookplate, XXIV, 69-70 (Pl. VIII); de Redel of Tilmouth, XXI, 18.

- Riddell, John, Bewick Folly, admitted 1860 ("Liddell"), IV, 175, 226.
- Riddell, John G., of Felton Park and Swinburn Castle, X, 555.
- Riddell, Henry Scott, poet, XI, 372.
- Riddell, Mrs. E. E., Sanson Seal, admitted 1929, XXVII, 47.
- Riddell, R. R., Berwick, admitted 1906, XX, 53; readmitted 1923, XXV, 37.
- Riddell, Rev. T., admitted 1838, I, 163; his Presidential Address, 211-7; on the metamorphosis of *Balanus punctatus*, 195-7 (fig.); on the Cessation of the Teviot, 201; his obituary notice, III, 209.
- Riddell, W. E., Sanson Seal, admitted 1927, XXVI, 114; his death, 314.
- Riddle, A., Yevering, admitted 1898, XVI, 287; his death, XXIV, 214.
- Ridley of Blagdon, XXI, 239.
- Ridley, Sir E., London, admitted 1876, VIII, 32; on a Visit to Seaton Delavel in the Seventeenth Century, XVII, 291-3; his death, XXVII, 54.
- Ridpath, Rev. George, historian, XIII, 301; his grave at Stichill, XIV, 233, XX, 77; Notice, by Sir George Douglas, XVIII, 7-8.
- Rigge, Rev. W., Howick, admitted 1851, III, 56.
- Ringley Hall, XVII, 51, XXI, 51.
- Risiriggs, XIX, 358.
- Ritchie, Rev. A. I., Whitekirk, admitted 1875, VII, 536; his writings, see p. 54 (No. 123) above.
- Ritchie, Prof. J., Report on bones, Coldingham, XXVII, 274.
- Ritchie, Rev. J., Gordon, admitted 1916, XXIII, 48; on Gordon, XXII, 375-82.
- Ritchie, David, 'The Black Dwarf', XVIII, 250.
- Ritchie, Mrs. I. J., The Holmes, admitted 1926, XXVI, 23.
- Ritchie, N., The Holmes, admitted 1921, XXIV, 290.
- Ritchie, Rev. W., Berwick, admitted 1845, II, 121.
- Roads, Old Border, XIX, 337; old Bowmont Water, XVI, 185-200 (Pl. V.); made in 1794, VII, 491-2; Whiteburn to Kelso, made 1800, XVIII, 116; in Gala Water, Roads—Continued :—
- XII, 130-1; near Ashiesteel, XIV, 328-33; tolls in 1884, X, 440; Carter Bar Toll, XXII, 165; Early Northumbrian, XXIV, 489; Ayton, old route, XXI, 242 (Pl. XI.); Kelso to Berwick, mediaeval, XXII, 153; Jedburgh, 1830, 399.
- Roberson, Rev. Canon H., Norham, admitted 1922, XXIV, 386; nominated President, XXVII, 320.
- Roberson, Mrs., Norham, admitted 1924, XXV, 202.
- Robert the Bruce at Berwick, XXII, 129.
- Robert, Rev. E., Alnwick, admitted 1890, XII, x.
- Robertson, R., Ladyrig, admitted 1882, X, 222.
- Roberts of Drygrange, bookplate, XXIV, 49; of Fairnilee, bookplate, 51.
- Roberts, A. F., Selkirk, admitted 1884, X, 487; his death, XXVII, 54.
- Roberts, Rev. J. B., Shilbottle, admitted 1862, IV, 335.
- Robertson of Ladykirk, XIII, 300, 375.
- Robertson, Rev. Prof. A., by J. Hardy, VII, 396-401; born at Duns, XIV, 80.
- Robertson, Adam, Alnwick, admitted 1875, VII, 535.
- Robertson, Alexander, Berwick, admitted 1876, VIII, 32.
- Robertson, Dr. E. C., Otterburn, admitted 1877, VIII, 381; on Skeletons found at Elsdon church, IX, 506-9; on Horse-heads found there, 510-24 (fig.): his death, XIX, 17.
- Robertson, Rev. C., Belford, admitted 1889, XII, 505.
- Robertson, James, Alnwick, admitted 1876, VIII, 33.
- Robertson, Rev. J. M., Stow, admitted 1875, VII, 536; on Stow, XII, 65-8.
- Robertson, Rev. John, Lauder, admitted 1924, XXV, 196.
- Robertson, Rev. Patrick, Berwick, his will, XXIV, 110.
- Robertson, T., his obituary notice by J. Hardy, X, 65.

- Robertson, Watson Askew, of Pallinsburn and Ladykirk, admitted 1860, IV, 226, 228; his Presidential Address, XIII, 251-8; Obituary notice of Mrs. G. G. Butler, XVII, 309-12; his death, XX, 134; his obituary notice, 212; his bookplate, XXIV, 59-60.
- Robertson, Rev. William, Sprouston, admitted 1882, X, 222; his death, XIII, 4.
- Robertson, William, Alnwick, admitted 1883, X, 422.
- Robertson, William, Alnwick, admitted 1923, XXV, 41.
- Robertson, Dr. W. B., Lauder, admitted 1869, VI, 102.
- Robinson, Rev. C., admitted 1848, II, 265.
- Robinson, W. J., Morpeth, admitted 1888, XII, 218.
- Robson in Redesdale, XXII, 224-5.
- Robson, Capt. the Hon. H. B., Lesbury House, admitted 1926, XXVI, 49.
- Robson, James, his *Churches and Churchyards of Berwickshire*, XXV, 72.
- Robson, James Scott. *See* Scott, James Robson.
- Robson, Dr. R. B., Alnwick, admitted 1889, XII, 452.
- Robson, W. F., Duns, admitted 1892, XIV, 83.
- Rochead of Whitsomehill, XXV, 148.
- Rochsteans, Ladykirk, XXV, 147.
- Rock Hall, by Rev. R. W. Bosanquet, A.M., VI, 57-71; visited 1869, 44; Hunt 1785, XXIV, 313; moor, Charles' Camp 1638, XXI, 76 n.; in 1719, XXII, 394.
- de Rock family, VI, 62.
- Rocks. *See* Boulders and Rocks.
- Roddam, Hardy's MS notes, XIX, 81; visited, *see* List p. 47 above.
- Roddam family, XII, 409, 442; of Berwick, by J. C. Hodgson, XXIV, 340-4; of Longhoughton, V, 74; of Roddam, XII, 444, XXII, 374.
- Roddam, Edward, XXII, 382.
- Roddam, Robert, postmaster, Berwick, XXIV, 238.
- Rodger, D., Muircleugh, admitted 1920, XXIV, 215.
- Rodger, G., Selkirk, admitted 1876, VIII, 32.
- Rodger, Peter, Selkirk, XXVII, 374.
- Rogers, Rev. T., Durham, admitted 1871, VI, 286.
- Roman :—
- Altars :—
- By J. Curle, XXII, 61-2.
- By H. Pease, 160-1.
- Alnwick Castle, IV, 253, XXII, 94, 160.
- Birdoswald, IX, 271, 273.
- Campville, XII, 49-50.
- Carrowburgh, VIII, 360 ff. (Pl.).
- Chesters, XVIII, 22, XXII, 61.
- East Woodburn, XXII, 169.
- Elsdon, XXII, 160.
- Gilsland, XXVII, 300.
- Gloster Hill, Warkworth, IV, 86-8 (fig.).
- Great Chesters, XXVII, 339.
- High Rochester, XVI, 262, XXII, 94, 160, XXV, 28.
- Horsley church, XXV, 28.
- Jedburgh Abbey, X, 137, appendix, i-iv. (fig.), XXII, 61, 160.
- Lanercost, IX, 274, 277, 278.
- Newstead, XIII, 84, XV, 283, XIX, 266, 269, XXII, 61.
- Otterburn Tower (from Rudchester), IX, 462, XXII, 92, XXV, 348.
- Otterburn Church, XXII, 161.
- Risingham, XXII, 61, 91, 160.
- Amphora, Cappuck, XIII, 295, XIV, 382; Newstead, XX, 171.
- Armlets, bronze, Birch Hill, Northam, XIII, 312; Cappuck, XIV, 387, XXVI, 40.
- Armour, Newstead, XIX, 269.
- Arrow-heads, Newstead, XIX, 269.
- Balls, ballista stones, Chesters, XVIII, 20; Corbridge, XXI, 46.
- Beads, Cappuck, XIV, 387, XXVI, 40; Newstead, XIX, 269.
- Bracelet. *See* Armlet above.
- Bridges, Birdoswald, IX, 270; Chollerford, VIII, 222-3, XVIII, 21-2, XXI, 44, XXVII, 52; Gilsland, IX, 269; Newstead, V, 8; XIII, 191, XX, 173; Risingham (*Habitancum*), XXII, 91.
- Brooches. *See* Fibulae, below.
- Buckets, Newstead, XIX, 269.

Roman—*Continued* :—

Cameo, Hadrian's Wall, XXVII, 52.

Camps and Forts :—

On Hadrian's Wall, XXVII, 60-3; from Corbridge to Newstead, XXII, 51-2; in Northumberland, XXV, 225; their characteristics, XXII, 52.

Birdoswald (*Camboglanna*), XXVII, 341-6 (Plan, Pl. XIX.), 301.

Cappuck, XIV, 382-9 (Pl. IX.), XXII, 56, XXVI, 38-40 (Pl. IV.).

Carrawburgh (*Procolitia*), VIII, 356.

Carvoran (*Magnis*), XXVII, 340.

Channelkirk, VI, II, XXIV, 288-9, 383, XXVII, 180, 371.

Chesters (*Cilurnum*), VIII, 224, X, 40, XVIII, 19-22 (Pl. I, II.), XXVII, 52.

Chew Green, or Makendon, X, 16, 509, XIII, 83, XXII, 79-80, XXV, 26, 59-69 (Plan, Pl. II.).

Corbridge (*Corstopitum*), XXI, 44-6 (Pl. V, VI.), XXII, 57-9.

Crichton Mains (probable), XXVII, 179.

Foulplayhead, XXV, 27.

Great Chesters (*Aesica*), XXVII, 338.

Haltwhistle, XXVII, 340.

High Rochester (*Bremenium*), IX, 469, XVI, 260, 262 (Pl. X.), XXII, 93-4 (Pl. VIII.), XXV, 27.

Housesteads (*Borcovicium*), XXVII, 52, 300.

Inveresk, XX, 39.

Jedfoot (*Gadanica* [?]), V, 132.

Lyne, IX, 490, XI, 364, XVIII, 245-9 (Plan.).

Makendon. *See* Chew Green, *above*.

Newstead (*Trimontium*), XIX, 265-9, XX, 169-73 (Pl. IX.), XXII, 53-6, XXVII, 69.

Pennymuir, X, 140, XI, 27, XXVI, 42-3 (Pl. V.), XXVII, 95, 220.

Risingham (*Habitancum*), XXII, 57, 90-2, XXV, 348.

Roman—Camps and Forts—

Continued :—

Sills Burn, High Rochester, XXV, 27.

Camps, doubtful or erroneous. Acklington, VIII, 212; Alnham, X, 545; Black Chesters, Screnwood, XI, 303; Lanternside, Burradon, Alwinton, 298-9; Camphouse, Morpeth, XVI, 153; Candy Castle, Biggar [native fort], IX, 491; Crawley, III, 194, XX, 261; Glanton, XI, 314; Outchester, III, 263; Stow, X, 103; Camp House, Whalton, VI, 231; Wolflee Hill, X, 146.

Camp-kettle, Jordonlaw Moss, XVIII, 115.

Coins :—

Adderston, III, 262-3.

Bowmont Hill, VIII, 220.

Capheaton, XVI, 155.

Cappuck, XIV, 387, XXVI, 40.

Carrawburgh, VIII, 359-71.

Chesters, XVIII, 22, XXI, 45.

Coquet Island, XIV, 119.

Downham, II, 344 n.

Eaglescarnie, XIV, 42.

Eccles, X, 249.

Hepple, XII, 50.

High Rochester, IX, 471, 472.

Lyne, XVIII, 249.

Mindrum, XII, 485, XXIV, 461.

Newstead, XIX, 267, XX, 169, 172.

Rochester, IX, 493.

Torwoodlee, XIV, 245.

Traprain Law, XXIV, 27-8.

Wooler, III, 91.

Coins of Julius Caesar, XI, 520 (fig.).

Dish, bronze, Redesdale, IX, 467.

Equipment, XXII, 63-4.

Fibulae or brooches, Cappuck, XIV, 387, XXVI, 40; Newstead, XX, 170, 172.

Gate post (*Bremenium*), at Elsdon, IX, 461.

Glass. Bolton (lachrymatory), XI, 310; Cappuck, XIV, 388; (bottle), XIII, 295; London (bottle), XIII, 312; Lyne, XVIII, 249; Torwoodlee, XIV, 245.

Harness boss, Cappuck, XIV, 388.

Roman—*Continued* :—

Helmet, Newstead, XX, 172 (Pl. X.).

Horse bit, Cappuck, XIV, 388.

Inscriptions. *See also* Altars *above*.

Abbotsford, XV, 283, XVI, 205; Birdoswald, IX, 273-4, XXVII, 344, 345 (Pl. XIX.); on the Borders, XXII, 60-2, 160-2; Cappuck, XII, 191, XIV, 383-7, XV, 157-8, XXVI, 40; Chesters, XVIII, 22; Elsdon, IX, 456; at Durham, 459, 460, XXII, 160, XXV, 346; Great Chesters, XXVII, 340; Hexham Abbey, X, 41; High Rochester (at Elsdon), IX, 456; Jedburgh, XXII, 160; Monteviot House (from Cappuck), XII, 191; Risingham (*Habitancum*), XXII, 91; Ryton, IV, 87.

Intaglios, Newstead (R.), XXV, 379; South Shields, XXVII, 52.

Invasions, XXII, 59-64; synopsis, XXVI, 38-9 n.

Kettles, bronze, Leetside (B.), VI, 350; copper, Newstead (R.), XX, 171.

Knives, Newstead, XIX, 269.

Lamp, Lucker, VIII, 217.

Legion XX; its history, XIV, 384-7, XV, 158 n.

Measure, Great Chesters, XXVII, 340.

Milestones, Gilsland, XXVII, 300; Waterfalls, XXII, 168.

Millstones. *See* Querns, *below*.

Mortarium, Cappuck, XIV, 388; Newstead, XX, 171.

Nails, Lyne, XVIII, 249; Newstead, XIX, 298.

Occupation, by J. Curle, XXII, 49-64; *also* XXVI, 38 n., XXVII, 58-63. *See also* Invasions, *above*.

Patellae, Blackburn Mill, XI, 134; Bolton, XI, 309, (fig.); Crailing, 74, 130-5 (fig.); Felton, XII, 452, 530-1 (fig.); Knaresdale (doubtful), XI, 150 n.; Redesdale, 128-30 (fig.); Risingham, 74; Ruberslaw, XIII, 71, 84; Scotland, XI, 133-4; Stanhope (P.), 133.

Pavement, Birch Hill (Greet Collection), XIII, 312.

Roman—*Continued* :—

Pottery, Cappuck, XIV, 388, XXVI, 40; Carrawburgh, VIII, 362, 363; Chesters, XVIII, 20; Corbridge, XXI, 45; Eildon Hill fort, XIII, 55, 61; Luffness, X, 306; Lyne, XVIII, 249; Newstead, XIX, 266, XX, 170; Torwoodlee broch, XIV, 245.

Querns or Millstones, Belford, IX, 247; Berwick, IV, 323-4; Caddonlea, X, 102; Cappuck, XIV, 382, 389; Chesters, XVIII, 20-1; Corbridge, XXI, 46; Newstead, XIX, 269, XX, 171.

Relics, their interest, XXII, 62; Cappuck, XV, 158; Carrawburgh, VIII, 359-71; Chesters, VIII, 224-5; Monteviot, XII, 191.

Roads :—

On the Border, by J. Curle, XXII, 50-2.

Dere Street, 90-1, XXV, 66-7. Devil's Causeway, I, 54, XXII, 21, XXIII, 428, XXV, 203.

Callaly, XIII, 41-2.

Glanton ("Deer Street"), XI, 314.

Guards, Bolton, XI, 310.

Holystone, XII, 50.

Netherton, X, 546.

Newstead to Cramond, XXVII, 179-80, XXVI, 360 (Map of Early Remains in B.).

Pennymuir, XXVI, 40-2.

St. Boswells, XXV, 210.

Thirlmoor, XXV, 27.

Thrunton, XI, 298, 301, 302, 304, 307, XII, 168.

Watling Street, V, 103, 132, X, 14, XI, 27-30, XIX, 20, 337.

Whittingham (N.), XVIII, 70.

Sculpture, Carrawburgh, VIII, 362 ff. (Pl.); Chesters, XVIII, 22; Corbridge, XXI, 45; Crichton Mains, XXVII, 179; East Woodburn, XXII, 170; Newstead, XIX, 269; Rob o' Risingham, IX, 466, XXII, 169-70.

Seals, Newstead, XIX, 265.

Shields, Cappuck, XIV, 387; Newstead, XIX, 269.

Spear-heads, Cappuck, XIV, 388, XXVI, 40; Lyne, XVIII, 249; Newstead, XIX, 266, XX, 171.

Roman—*Continued* :—

- Stilus, Newstead, XIX, 267.
- Dressed stones, Alwinton, XI, 311, XVIII, 69 (fig.); Crichton Mains, XX, 39.
- Sword-hilt (?), Abbotrulie, X, 147.
- Swords, Newstead, XX, 173; Wooler, III, 91.
- Tomb, High Rochester, IX, 471-2, XVI, 262 (Pl. X.), XXV, 28; tombstone, Elsdon (from High Rochester), XXII, 160, 184; Horsley, XXII, 161.
- Vessels or Vases (bronze). *See also* Patellae, *above*. IX, 466; Mindrum, XII, 485; Newstead, XX, 170, 173; (lead) High Rochester, XI, 74; (silver) Capheaton, XVI, 155.
- Wall (Hadrian's), Chollerford, VIII, 222-6; Chesters, XXVII, 52; Birdoswald, 341; Housesteads to Carvoran, 334-40; by C. H. H. Blair, 58-63; visited, IX, 268, XVIII, 17, XXVII, 52, 300.
- Wells, VIII, 367-8.
- Romanes, Charles J. L., Edinburgh, admitted 1908, XX, 277.
- Romanes, C. S., Edinburgh, admitted 1884, X, 486; on a Galloway charter, XVI, 263-4 (Pl. VII.); on Butterdean, XIX, 355-63; on Lumsden, XX, 89-102; obituary notice of H. J. Blanc, XXIII, 401-2; his death, XXV, 51; his obituary notice, XXIV, 505-6; his writings, 505-6.
- Romanes, James, Selkirk, admitted 1899, XVII, 78; his death, XXII, 189.
- Romanes, Robert, Lauder, admitted 1869, VI, 102; on the Price of Solan Geese, VII, 90-2; on Mid-side Maggie's Girdle, XV, 356-8 (Pl. VI.); his notes on Lauder, XIX, 7; his death, XVI, 240; his obituary notice, 377-8.
- Romer of Berwick, XXIII, 199; by J. C. Hodgson, 388-93.
- Rooke, Rev. Canon G., Embleton, admitted 1845, II, 166; his Presidential Address, III, 161-73; his death, VII, 163; his obituary notice, 185-8.
- Ros, or Rass, Castle, visited 1836, I, 103; 1857, IV, 26; 1906, XX, 16-17; 1923, XXV, 39.
- de Ros family, XII, 507 ff; of Wark, XX, 111, XXI, 190; the Barony, XXI, 172-6.
- de Ros, Everard, Lord of Wark, grants Sturton to Newminster Abbey, XII, 138.
- Roscamp, J., Shilbottle, admitted 1888, XII, 218; his death, XVIII, 283.
- Rose, Rev. W. D. O., Ayton, admitted 1921, XXIV, 290.
- Roses in Selkirkshire, by Miss Russell, XIV, 336-7.
- Ross, Belford, sale of lands, XXII, 308-9; Links visited, *see List p. 47 above*.
- Ross, Lord, of Foulden, XXIV, 21, XXVII, 92.
- Ross, S., Edinburgh, admitted 1924, XXV, 207.
- Rothbury, the name, V, 192; its Saxon Cross, by W. Dickson, IV, 66-73 (fig.); cross described, XXVII, 47 (Pl. VII.-X.); Tate's MS. Notes, XIX, 82; sale of lands, XXIV, 124; the church, *see under* Eccl. Build.; visited, *see List p. 47 above*.
- Rothsay, David, Duke of, XXVII, 77.
- Rottonrow, by John Hilson, VIII, 443-6; Alnwick, V, 401; Berwick (Ravensdowne), IX, 286, XXIV, 393; Redesdale, IX, 470, X, 119, XI, 101.
- Rotuli Hundredorum*, XI, 46.
- Roughhead of Barnside, XXIV, 448.
- Roughtinglinn, visited, *see List p. 47 above*.
- Rowchester, its Trees, by P. Loney, IX, 548-9.
- Rowchehill, Mellerstain, XXVII, 214.
- Rowe, Rev. J. G., Berwick, admitted 1870, VI, 176.
- Rowe, W., Coldstream, admitted 1841, I, 262, II, 3.
- Rowenstane, Roweston, V, 114, VIII, 483, XIII, 131.
- Roxburgh, by J. Stuart, IV, 267; the name, VIII, 289; the Burgh, by T. Craig, 289-94; site of the town, IV, 238; XXIV, 229, the

Roxburgh—*Continued* :—

- Castle, IV, 266, XVIII, 84, XXIV, 283; visited, *see List* p. 47 *above*.
 Roxburgh Volunteer Infantry, XXV, 217.
 Roxburghe family, IV, 264; the Dukedom, lawsuit, XVII, 58.
 Roxburgh, John, Earl of, XXIV, 51-2.
 Roxburgh, Countess of, XXVII, 92.
Roxburghshire 100 Years Ago, by W. M. Price, XXV, 479.
 Roxburghshire Light Dragoons, XXV, 217.
 Roy, his *Military Antiquities of North Britain*, XXVII, 180.
 Roy, F., junr., Nenthorn, admitted 1865, V, 190, 192.
 Ruberslaw, local rhyme, XII, 68; visited 1862, XVI, 62.
 Rule Harvey, IV, 352.
 Rule family, XII, 73, XXI, 160.
 Rule, George, poet, Norham, by J. Allan, XXIV, 406-8.
 Rule, Richard, XI, 97.
 Rules, original, I, 3; revised, *see* p. 21 *above*. *See also under* Ber. Nat. Club, *above*.
 Rulewater, visited, *see List* p. 47 *above*.
 Rumble Churn, Dunstanburgh, XIX, 38, 66.
 Runciman, Rt. Hon. W., Doxford, admitted 1921, XXIV, 290.
 Runic inscription, Baronspike, Bewcastle, IX, 278.
 Ruskin, John, on Jedburgh Scours, XII, 69; on view from Wolflee, XIV, 15; mentioned, XXIV, 161.
 Russell of Ashiesteel, VIII, 427, XIV, 251, XVIII, 146-7.
 Russell, Dr., his *Reminiscences of Yarrow*, XIX, 128.
 Russell, Francis, on Trees at Edgerston, X, 201-2.
 Russell, G. A., Glen Douglas, admitted 1906, XX, 53; The Crooks, readmitted 1923, XXV, 56.
 Russell, J., Galashiels, admitted 1878, VIII, 434.
 Russell, Lord Francis, killed, XXIV, 494-5.
 Russell, Miss, of Ashiesteel, elected an Hon. Lady Member, 1880, IX, 288; describes Ashiesteel, VIII, 425; on Scott and Ashiesteel, 436-41; on the winter of 1879-80, IX,

Russell, Miss—*Continued* :—

- 351-2; on Ashiesteel, IX, 386, XVIII, 146-50; on Traquair House, IX, 484-6; on the Catrail, X, 89-105; on the Liberalis Stone, 105-8 (Pl. I.); on Early Coins, X, 375-83 (Pl. XII.); on a Locket from the Field of Philipbaugh, X, 398-9; Ettrick notes, 600-3; on Minchmoor and the Cheese Well, XI, 263-7; on Stone Implements of Brittany, 505-29 (fig.); on Roads in Gala Water, XII, 130-1; on Gaelic on the Borders, XIV, 161-71; on Roads near Ashiesteel, 328-33; on Traquair Traditions, 333-5; on Scott's Oak at Ashiesteel, 335-6 (Pl. VIII.); on Roses in Selkirkshire, 336-7; on Scottish Place-names, XV, 185-9; on statements concerning Sir W. Scott, 256-92 (Pl. I, II.); on Scott, XVI, 205-16; on a Charter by Queen Mary to George Sinclair, XVII, 283-6; on Hen's Hole in Cheviot, XVIII, 133-7; on the Ballad of Auld Maitland, 138; on Place-names, 142-5; reminiscences of her, XXVII, 316.
 Russell, Dr. William, historian, XII, 63, 210.
 Rutherford, Andrew, of Jedburgh Townhead, kills James Douglas, XI, 103.
 Rutherford, the name, XXI, 52; visited 1909, 52.
 Rutherford Folly (R.), XI, 341.
 Rutherford of Hunthill, XI, 122-3.
 Rutherford, Alison (Mrs. Cockburn), her "Flowers of the Forest," VIII, 430.
 Rutherford, Frank, Galashiels, admitted 1879, IX, 208; his death XI, 7.
 Rutherford, F. E., Hawick, admitted 1887, XII, 77; his death, XXIV, 285.
 Rutherford, J., Kelso, admitted 1865, V, 192.
 Rutherford, R., Kelso, admitted 1866, V, 294.
 Rutherford, Samuel, born at Nisbet, V, 133, XI, 140.
 Rutherford, T., Berwick, admitted 1928, XXVI, 304; his death, XXVII, 321.

- Rutherford, Dr. T., Kelso, admitted 1879, IX, 53.
- Rutherford family, XXI, 54-5, XXIII, 201-4; of Edgerston, XI, 122-3, XXI, 55.
- Rutherford, Henry, Fairnington, admitted 1883, X, 422; his Presidential Address, XX, 117-35; his death, XXVI, 314; his obituary notice, 390-2.
- Rutherford, John, his *Border Hand-book*, XXII, 389.
- Rutherford [Capt.] W. J., Norham, admitted 1912, XXII, 42; on the Chough on the Borders, XXIII, 201-4; on Duddo Standing Stones, XXIV, 98-105; on Tweedside Fossil Plants, XXV, 320-1.
- Ruthven of Dirleton, XXVII, 79-84.
- Ruthven, Raid of, XXVII, 80.
- Ruthwell, visited 1930, XXVII, 169.
- Rutter, Rev. E., Spittal, admitted 1873, VII, 162.
- Ryle, Rile, XII, 121, 122; chapel, VIII, 269.
- Sadler, J., Edinburgh, admitted 1880, IX, 414; his death, X, 66; his obituary notice, 72-83.
- Sadler, Sir John, buried in silver armour, at Buchtrig, X, 11.
- St. Abb's Head, its Lighthouse, V, 189, XV, 216-8; its birds, by P. J. Selby, I, 18, 20; by W. Douglas, XXVII, 266-8; rhyme, I, 149; gold armlets found, XXVII, 346; visited, *see List p. 47 above. See also under Eccl. Build.*
- St. Baldred, VII, 424, XVIII, 32.
- St. Bathans, *see* Abbey St. Bathans.
- St. Bey, rhyme, I, 149, VII, 423-4.
- St. Boswells, analysis of a local mineral, I, 26; visited, *see List p. 47 above. See also under Eccl. Build.*
- St. Bothan, St. Baithen, XIII, 90; by J. Turnbull, IV, 194-205.
- St. Colm, XIII, 196.
- St. Columba, IX, 58 ff.
- St. Cuthbert, XXI, 119; by Canon Greenwell, IX, 59 ff.; born at Wrangham, X, 310, XIV, 235, XXVII, 172; at Melrose, XX, 175-7; at Coldingham, V, 209; at Farne, III, 242; Border associations, IV, 262 n., XXVII, 177; St. Cuthbert—*Continued* :—
- his carved figure at Melrose, XX, 167; his grave, Durham, IX, 49; his coffin there, XVII, 225; his body at Elsdon, IX, 460; at Tughall, XXIV, 331; the Hegira of his body, by H. Pease, XXV, 456-62; his cave, V, 151, XXIV, 276-8 (fig.); his robe, IX, 266; cross made from his table, XXIII, 147; dedications in Northumberland, XXII, 184, XXV, 344; "Cuddy Wood," Langton, XXVII, 293.
- St. Cuthbert's Chapel, Tillmouth, visited 1850, III, 3.
- St. Ebba, III, 253, XIII, 182-4, XXVII, 266.
- St. Elius Chapel, Spindleston (N.), XXV, 194.
- St. Etheldreda, XV, 281, XII, 486, XXI, 170, 180.
- Saintfoin, Birgham, III, 155.
- St. Helen, rhyme, I, 149.
- St. Helen's Church. *See Oldcambus under Eccl. Build.; visited, see List p. 47 above.*
- St. Kentigern. *See* St. Mungo.
- St. Lawrence parish, Berwick, XXII, 380.
- St. Leonard's, Lauder. *See under Eccl. Build.*
- St. Mary's Chapel, Till (N.), IV, 179.
- St. Mary's Island (N.), visited 1899, XVII, 72-5.
- St. Mary's Loch, *The Valley of the Silent Loch*, by Miss Cameron, XXV, 503; visited, *see List p. 48 above. See also under Eccl. Build.*
- St. Modan, XIX, 22, XXVI, 117.
- St. Mungo, Kentigern, XI, 377-9, XIV, 332, XX, 174, 189, XXVII, 177.
- St. Nicholas' Chapel, Reston, I, 149.
- St. Ninian, "Ringan Stane," Yetholm, XXI, 293.
- St. Oswald, IX, 58 ff., XIX, 109, XXII, 375.
- St. Paul family, Ewart Park, XI, 411, XVI, 254, XVII, 309-10, XXI, 27.
- St. Paulinus, X, 349, XX, 174, XXV, 577-82.
- St. Ruth's Church, Stow, X, 103, XII, 56, 67.

- St. Waleric, VIII, 239.
- Salkeld of Rock, VI, 59 ff.
- Salmon-fishing, *see* Salmon *under* Fishes.
- Saltcoats, Dirleton, visited 1877, VIII, 211.
- Salters' Ford, Melrose, XIII, 192.
- Salters' Nick, Shaftoe Crags (N.), XVI, 154.
- Salters' Road, Cheviot, XI, 290, XII, 450; Lammermoor, 491. *See also* Thieves' Road.
- Salton (E.L.), visited 1892, XIV, 38.
- Saltoun, Lord, owns Plenderleith, XI, 97.
- Sampsonswalls, Duns, XIV, 71, 78.
- Sanderson, E. G., Berwick, admitted 1884, X, 486.
- Sanderson, G., Warkworth, admitted 1891, XIII, 322.
- Sanderson, Capt. H., Galashiels, admitted 1905, XIX, 303; killed 1917, XXIII, 421, XXIV, xi.
- Sanderson, J., Galashiels, admitted 1909, XXI, 61; his death, XXII, 336.
- Sanderson, J. M., Lilliesleaf, admitted 1929, XXVII, 57.
- Sanderson, Mrs. F. B., White House, admitted 1925, XXV, 361.
- Sanderson, Mrs. J. M., Lilliesleaf, admitted 1929, XXVII, 57.
- Sanderson, Miss J., Greenhead, admitted 1921, XXIV, 290.
- Sanderson, N., Greenhead, admitted 1922, XXIV, 386.
- Sanderson, R. Burdon, Belford, admitted 1883, X, 422; his death, XXI, 2.
- Sanderson, S., Berwick, admitted 1859, IV, 135; his death, XXIII, 47.
- Sanderson, W. J., Acklington, admitted 1900, XVII, 254.
- Sandyknow, farm house, XX, 75 (fig.); visited, *see* List p. 48 above. *See also* Smailholm, *under* Cast. Build.
- Scalacronica*, Notes by W. Maddan, XX, 110-3.
- Scalbed-raburgh, Wester Housebyres, XIII, 202.
- Searth, Rev. Canon J., Manderston, and Milton-next-Gravesend, admitted 1862, IV, 334; his death, XII, 79.
- Scatter Penny Inn, Branxholme, XI, 389.
- Scholfield, Rev. J. F., Holy Island, admitted 1904, XIX, 154.
- Scobell, Henry, Clerk to the Long Parliament, his letter to the Mayor of Berwick, XVII, 146-8.
- Scott, Rev. John, A.M., Oxnam, notice of him, XI, 104-5.
- Scott of Ancrum, V, 131, XXIV, 41; of Bonchester, XII, 94-7; of Branxholme, his slaughter, XXVII, 212; of Buccleuch, XI, 423 ff.; of Gala, bookplate, XXIV, 52; of Harden, XI, 331, 396-7, XXII, 36, XXIV, 39; owns Smailholm, XXVI, 128; of Kirkurd, XI, 423 ff.; of Teviotbank, bookplate, XXIV, 77.
- Scott, Adam, of Tushielaw, X, 479.
- Scott, Adam P., Amble, admitted 1897, XVI, 179; his death, XXII, 189.
- Scott, Alexander, of Falla, admitted 1876, VIII, 33; his death, XII, 79.
- Scott, Andrew, Glendouglas, admitted 1871, VI, 286; his death, IX, 496.
- Scott, Prof. Andrew, anecdote of him, XII, 457.
- Scott, Gideon T., Selkirk, admitted 1892, XIV, 83.
- Scott, James C., Kelso, admitted 1921, XXIV, 290.
- Scott, Dr. James Robson (Dr. J. Scott Robson) of Ashtrees, admitted 1858, IV, 466; his Presidential Address, VII, 163-8; his death, X, 288; his obituary notice, 299-300; his writings, 288.
- Scott, John, Berwick, admitted 1870, VI, 176; on a Stork at Scremerston, VII, 180; his *History of Berwick*, XIII, 5-6, XXIV, 110; his death, XIII, 5; notices of him, XIII, 5-6, XXIV, 109-110.
- Scott, John C., of Sinton, admitted 1892, XIV, 82; his death, XXIV, 37.
- Scott, Rev. J. Hill, Kelso, admitted 1875, VII, 536.
- Scott, John H. F. K., of Gala, admitted 1881, IX, 585.
- Scott, Rev. John R., Amble, admitted 1871 ("Rev. G. Scott"), VI, 286; his death, VII, 370.

- Scott, Lady Francis, bookplate, XXIV, 56.
- Scott, Lady John, elected an Extraordinary Member 1862, IV, 336; on antiquities, VI, 11; letter from her, 117; at Kirkbank, XVIII, 86; at Spottiswood, 114; anecdote, 112-3, XXV, 11; tribute by Sir G. Douglas, XVIII, 8; her obituary notice, XVII, 306-8; her grave, XVIII, 109, 112.
- Scott, Michael, the Wizard, X, 477.
- Scott, Michael, author of *Tom Cringle's Log*, XVIII, 5-6.
- Scott, Mrs. B. G. M., Newton Hall, admitted 1925, XXV, 361.
- Scott, Hon. Mrs. Maxwell, Abbotsford, admitted 1916, XXIII, 48; her death, XXIV, 214.
- Scott, Mrs. M., Alnham, admitted 1930, XXVII, 182.
- Scott, Miss, of Belford, XVIII, 83.
- Scott, Miss C. C., Synton, admitted 1923, XXV, 56.
- Scott, Miss Macmillan, Pinnacle Hill, admitted 1906, XX, 53.
- Scott, Miss M. Robson, Newton, admitted 1918, XXIII, 421.
- Scott, Rev. R. B., Humbie, admitted 1906, XX, 53.
- Scott, Robert, the Earlston murderer, XXII, 397-8, XXV, 36.
- Scott, S. H., Kelso, admitted 1878, IX, 7.
- Scott, Tom, Selkirk, admitted 1892, XIV, 83; his collection of antiquities, XV, 144, 166-7.
- Scott, Thomas, Birgham, Bird migration records, XIII, 243.
- Scott, Thomas, of Broomhouse, admitted 1857, IV, 32.
- Scott, Rev. Thomas O., Newcastle, admitted 1891, XIII, 321.
- Scott, Sir Walter, by Miss Russell, XV, 256-92 (Pl. I, II.), XVI, 205-16; and the Ballantynes, XXII, 395-6, XXV, 115-28; and the Duke of Buccleuch, XXII, 83-4; and Leyden, XVIII, 139; and Mungo Park, their farewell, IX, 111; and Margaret Swinton, his aunt, VIII, 347; and Wordsworth, at Jedburgh, XVI, 257, XXIII, 383; and "Dartineuf's Recipe," XXIII, 205-7; and the Eildon Hills view, XIX, 19; and a grave-slab at Roxburgh, XX,
- Scott, Sir Walter—*Continued*:—
77, XXIV, 383; and the knocker at Traquair, IX, 485; and Rattling Roaring Willie, XI, 467 ff.; at Abbotsford, XXIII, 37 ff.; at Ashiesteel, VIII, 423, ff., 436-41, XIV, 249; at the Catrail, his accident, IX, 107; at Dryburgh, XXIV, 420-2; at Durham with the Duke of Wellington, IX, 50 n.; at Ettrickfoot Bridge, XIV, 28; at Ferniehirst, XXV, 314; at Gilsland, IX, 285, XXVII, 347-50; at Kelso, XXVI, 51; at Otterburn (N.), XXII, 120; at Sandyknowe, XIV, 235-7; XXVI, 128; his *Eve of St. John*, XIV, 235; his *The Monastery*, XXV, 44-6; MS. sermon, XXV, 36; supposed verses by him, IX, 171-5; his heroines, XXVII, 350; *Literary Blunders of Sir Walter Scott*, by G. Watson, XXV, 482; Percy's *Reliques* read by him, XX, 251; his cane at Springwood Park, XIX, 267-8; his coat of arms, XXV, 116; his letters: to Mr. Campbell Swinton, XIV, 371; to Mr. Home, XVI, 291; to Mr. Pringle, XIV, 250; at Inchbonny, XXV, 217; at Selkirk, XIV, 31; his portraits, XV, 290-1; XVI, 211; his relics: at Kelso, XX, 251, XXIV, 284; exhibited by Mr. Kerr, IX, 52; his tree at Ashiesteel, IX, 479, XIV, 250, 335-6 (Pl. VIII.), XVIII, 146; his grave at Dryburgh, XIII, 145-6, 157, XVI, 30, XIX, 23; grave of his amanuensis, at Stobo, XXVI, 20.
- Scott, Sir Walter, of Branhholme, XXVII, 374; his gravestone in Hawick museum, XI, 387.
- Scott, Walter, of Raeburn, killed by Mark Pringle, XIV, 26.
- Scott, Capt. Walter Macmillan, of Wauchope, admitted 1889, XII, 452.
- Scott, The Hon. Walter T. Hepburne, Master of Polwarth, of Harden, admitted 1926, XXVI, 23.
- Scott, Sir William, of Harden, XXVII, 92.
- Scott, William, author of *Beauties of the Border*, XII, 457, XVI, 102-3.

Scougal, A. E., Melrose, admitted 1877, VIII, 381.
 Scourie, Sutherland, bird life, XXVII, 110.
 Scremerston, visited, *see* List p. 48 above.
 de Scremerston, Sir William, X, 452.
 Screnwood (N.), by J. Hardy, X, 550-5; tower, XXI, 125.
 Serymgeour, Rev. J. T., Ladykirk, admitted 1928, XXVI, 304.
Sculptured Stones of Scotland, by Dr. John Stuart, VIII, 234.
Sculptured Stones, The Symbolism of the Sculptured Stones of Eastern Scotland, by R. Carr [Ellison], V, 403.
 Sculptured Stones. *See* Carved figures.
 Sea-Anemone. *See* *Actinia*, under *Cœlentera*.
 Sea-Urchin. *See* *Echinus*, under *Echinoderms*.
 Seal. *See* under *Mammals*.
 Seals, their early use, XXVII, 4.
 Alnwick Borough, III, 84 (Pl. VI.).
 de Bernham, David, XVI, 14.
 Berwick 1576, XIV, 84; by C. H. Hunter Blair, XXIII, 403-6 (Pl.).
 Blanchland Convent, XXII, 33.
 Brinkburn Priory, XXI, 130.
 Carr, XXIII, 429.
 Coldingham Priory, XV, 230, XVI, 21 (Pl. I.), 107-8, XXIV, 478-86 (Pl. XXI, XXII.).
 Coldstream Priory, VIII, 516, X, 7, XVI, 78, XXI, 23.
 Crawford of Loudoun, XXIII, 199-200.
 Douglas, Archibald, Earl, XXVII, 2, (Pl. II.).
 Dryburgh Abbey, XIII, 159.
 Duncan II., XXIV, 478.
 Edgar, King, XXIV, 478.
 at Fairnielee (S.), Ecclesiastical, VIII, 15, 431.
 Graham, XVI, 331.
 Holyrood, at Marchmont (B.), VIII, 393.
 Hunter, XXIV, 348.
 Jedburgh Abbey, XI, 143-4.
 Jedburgh Burgh, X, 137-9, XI, 144-5, XV, 159.
 Lauder, VI, 7.

Seals—*Continued* :—

Logan of Restalrig, XXV, 189 n.
 Lumley, Lord, XVI, 72.
 Maine, XXIII, 238.
 Malcolm IV., XXIV, 143 (Pl. XI, B.).
 Mauduit, XXIII, 368.
 Melrose Abbey, X, 28.
 Molle and Hounam, XXIV, 370 (fig.).
 North Berwick Monastery, X, 28.
 found at Muircleuch, Lauder, XXVI, 113.
 Northumberland, XXV, 225, 377.
 Oxley, Amor, XXII, 280.
 de Rede, Thomas, XXII, 174.
 Roxburgh Burgh, VIII, 290.
 St. Bothan's Priory, X, 28.
 Selby, XI, 163.
 Selkirk, XIV, 32.
 Veitch, Inchbonny, XXV, 217.
 Belonging to Charles Watson, X, 27.
 Seaton, the prototype of Ellangowan, XVII, 71.
 Seaton Delavel, by Benjamin Morton, XVII, 66-71; visited by Rt. Hon. Francis North, in Seventeenth century, by Sir E. Ridley, XVII, 291-3; visited 1899, 65.
 Seaton, Sir John, of Barns, XXVII, 216 n.
 Secession Church, II, 169.
 Sedilia, Elsdon, IX, 456; Newbiggin-by-the-Sea, XI, 323.
 Selby family, XI, 404 n., XII, 481, XXI, 308-18; of Beal, XXIV, 396; of Biddleston Hall, XVIII, 74-8, XIX, 81; of Lowlynn, XXI, 201; of Pawston, XXI, 123-4, 138, XXII, 281; of Plenderleith, XI, 163-4; of Twizell, XXI, 18.
 Selby, B. P., of Pawston, admitted 1908, XX, 277; his death, XXIV, 37.
 Selby, C., of Earle, admitted 1845, II, 166.
 Selby, Capt. G., Alnwick, admitted 1856, III, 221, IV, 17; his obituary notice, V, 338-40.
 Selby, J. S. Donaldson, of Cheswick, admitted (as J. S. Donaldson) 1835, I, 69; his Presidential Address, II, 261-9; on a Red Deer skeleton at Cheswick, I,

Selby, J. S. Donaldson—

Continued :—

91; on a Tumulus there, 92; on meteorological records there, II, 270-1, 373; on Foundations at Holy Island, II, 159-63; his obituary notice, IV, 183.

Selby, Sir John, of Twizel, XXI, 273.

Selby, P. J., of Twizell House, admitted 1832, I, 2; his Presidential Addresses, 1834, 33-9, 1844, II, 81-9; on the Birds of St. Abb's Head, I, 18, 20; on the Scarce Spot Elephant Moth, 40; on the Water-hen, 84; on the Entomology of Berwickshire, 93-4; on a Honey Buzzard and a Wryneck, 109; on the Fauna of Twizell, 133-6; on the Great Snipe and *Lepidoptera*, 160; on Effects of the Winter of 1838, 188-93; on Aquatic Larvae, 202-3; on a Blackcock-Pheasant Hybrid, 230-2; on the Ornithology of Berwickshire, 250-62; on the Cones of Scots Fir, II, 69 (Pl. I., II.); on Bird migration, II, 70-3; on Insects from the Pease Bridge (with J. Hardy), 110-4; Nature Notes, 1846, 205-10; on *Bos primigenius*, III, 45-8; on cists at Adderston Low Mill, 123 (figs.); on the Long-eared Bat, 157-8; on Aphides, 174-5; on Wasps, 180-4 (Pl. VIII.); on Butterflies, IV, 92; his death, 183; his obituary notice, V, 336-8; his sister married to S. F. Gillam of Middleton, XXIV, 280.

Selby, Richard, Berwick, his will XXIII, 386.

Selby, Sir William, owns Shortflat, XXIV, 208.

Selford. *See* Shelford.

Selkirk, the Common, VIII, 434, XI, 101; the Common Riding, by Dr. Muir, XXVII, 372-8; by Sir G. Douglas, 369-71; the Sutors, X, 64; Town Charters, 60; its Typography, XXV, 501-3; visited, *see* List p. 48 above. *See also* under Cast. Build., and Eccl. Build.

Service, James, the Chatton Poet, by J. Hardy, VII, 66-9.

Seton (E.L.), XVII, 235.

Seton family, XVII, 235-7; portraits at Duns Castle, XIV, 152-4; portrait at Traquair, XIX, 147; of Fawside, XIV, 295; of Gordon, XV, 38, XXII, 379; Lord, XV, 123, XXVII, 78, 210; Sir Alexander, Governor of Berwick, XXIII, 5-7; Arms at Greenknowe Tower, IX, 232.

Shafto, Rev. A. D., Durham, admitted 1879, IX, 208.

Shaftoe Crags, visited 1897, XVI, 154.

Shakespeare, early folios at Otterburn Tower, XXV, 348-9.

Shambellie, New Abbey, visited 1930, XXVII, 171.

Sharp of Pegswood, XV, 79-80.

Sharp, Archbishop, his portrait at Blanerne House, XII, 15.

Sharp, J., Carcant, admitted 1923, XXV, 37.

Sharpe, Charles Kirkpatrick, XXIII, 397.

Sharpe, Rev. John, Selkirk, admitted 1893, XIV, 253; his death, XXIII, 47.

Sharpe, Major R. W., The Park, admitted 1922, XXIV, 386.

Sharrock, Rev. J. A., Newcastle, admitted 1871, VIII, 381.

Sharswood, W., Philadelphia, admitted 1857, IV, 59.

Shaw, Rev. A., Berwick, admitted 1926, XXVI, 23.

Shaw, R. Hogg, Coldstream, admitted, 1892, XIV, 83.

Shaw, W., Gunsgreen and Galashiels, admitted an Associate Member 1868, VI, 2; as a botanist, V, 303; Botanical Notes, VI, 282-3; Moth records, VII, 123-5, 235-7, 482-3, VIII, 124-6, 323-4, XVI, 231-3, XVII, 87-8, XIX, 193; List of rarer Berwickshire Plants, XIV, 401-2; his death, XX, 224; his obituary notice, XX, 326-7.

Shawdon, Hardy's MS. Notes, XIX, 81; visited 1888, XII, 176.

Sheeplaw Cross, Chapel o' Cross, Hawick, XIII, 66.

Sheldon, Frederick, historian of Berwick, XIII, 5, XXIV, 108-9.

Shelford ["Selford"], Mrs. P. W. Alnwick, admitted 1930, XXVII, 168.

- Shells. *See* Molluscs.
- Sheriff Muir, Peeblesshire, XI, 365.
- Sherwin, W., Barmoor Castle, admitted 1858, IV, 61; his death, XII, 79.
- Shield, George, his obituary notice, by G. P. H[ughes], IX, 181-3.
- Shields. *See* Arms.
- Shieldykes (N.), XII, 122.
- Shiells in Sourhope (R.), XXIV, 367-8.
- Shilbottle, Tate's MS. Notes, XIX, 82.
- Shining Pool, Wooler, VI, 357.
- Shipley (N.), XXV, 225, XXVI, 276.
- Shippath Dean, XX, 270; by Dr. Stuart, XI, 188-92; visited, *see* List p. 48 above.
- Shipwreck. *See* Wreck.
- Shirley, G. W., on Caerlaverock, XXVII, 188-95 (Pl. XIV.).
- Shurreff, C. R., Southfield, Longniddry, admitted 1931, XXVII, 299.
- Shooting at meetings, I, 244, II, 88.
- Short, D. C., Humbleton, admitted 1930, XXVII, 176; on a cist at Humbleton, 385-90 (fig.).
- Short, G. London, admitted 1876, VIII, 32.
- Short, Mrs. E. D., Old Graden, admitted 1927, XXVI, 114.
- Short, T. B., Berwick, admitted 1888, XII, 218; on Berwick Maps, XXIV, 487-9.
- Shortflat, its owners, XXIV, 208; visited 1920, 207.
- Shotton, by Dr. Hardy, XIX, 81, XXI, 169-205; in 1541, 123; visited 1889, XII, 486.
- Shotton, Rev. J. G., Doddington, admitted 1909, XXI, 61.
- Siccar Point, Cockburnspath, the name, XIV, 393 n.; its Geology, *see* under Geology; visited, *see* List p. 48 above.
- Sidey, Mrs., Berwick, admitted 1931, XXVII, 323.
- Simonburn, the name, XI, 55; visited 1885, 5, 54.
- Simonside, XI, 46-7; Relics found there, VIII, 176-7 (Pl. VII.).
- Simpson, Simprin, by Dr. Hardy, VIII, 294-311; its barns, 303, 304; its ministers, 305-10; visited, *see* List p. 48 above.
- Simpson, A. Russell, Edinburgh, admitted 1922, XXIV, 386; his death, XXVI, 314.
- Simpson, Captain, North Sunderland, admitted 1870, VI, 176.
- Simpson, D. G., London, admitted 1894, XV, 93.
- Simpson, Rev. F. R., North Sunderland, admitted 1854, III, 169; his Presidential Address, VI, 288-316; on *Caelopa frigida*, IV, 326; on a cist at North Sunderland, 428-30 (Pl. XIII.); Zoological notes, V, 370-1; Natural History records, 437-8; Rainfall at North Sunderland, 293, 358, 476, VI, 98, 175, 285, 455, VII, 161, VIII, 380; on a mock moon, VI, 196; on the Sand Grouse, 344-5; on Coins at North Sunderland, 345-6; on Migration of Birds, 382-3; his death, XI, 332.
- Simpson, James P., Alnwick, admitted 1882, X, 222.
- Simpson, Prof. Sir James Y., Edinburgh, admitted 1862, IV, 334-5; his death, VI, 119.
- Simpson, J. M., Lowlynn, admitted 1930, XXVII, 168.
- Simpson, Dr. John, Earlston, admitted 1920, XXIV, 215.
- Simpson, J. R., Selkirk, admitted 1922, XXIV, 386.
- Simpson, Rev. Macduff, Edrom, admitted 1887, XII, 77.
- Simpson, Mrs. Russell, Edinburgh, admitted 1922, XXIV, 386.
- Simpson, Mrs. J. M., Lowlynn, admitted 1930, XXVII, 168.
- Simpson, Miss E. B., Coldingham, elected an Honorary Lady Member, 1902, XVIII, 283; her death, XXIV, 214.
- Simpson, R. H., Alnwick, admitted 1897, XVI, 179.
- Simson, Rev. Alexander, Mertoun, his gravestone, Dryburgh, XXV, 95.
- Simson, J., Oxnam Row, admitted 1885, XI, 92.
- Simson, T., Jedburgh, admitted 1887, XII, 77.
- Simsone, Andrew, Clerk of Anstruther, XXVII, 216.
- Sinclair of Kimmerghame, XIX, 357, 359; of Longformacus, XI, 72, XIX, 361, XXV, 133.

- Sinclair, Sir John, on Scottish husbandry, XII, 425-7.
- Sitwell family, XI, 412, 414; of Barmoor, XXII, 28, 113.
- Sitwell, Capt. F. H. S., Yearle House, admitted 1906, XX, 53.
- Sitwell, W. H., of Barmoor, admitted 1878, VIII, 415.
- Shearlaw, William, of Bogangreen, 1600, XIX, 361.
- Skateraw, visited 1916, XXIII, 25.
- Skeletons, at Cheswick (in cist), I, 92; Coldstream, IV, 320; Dunbar, X, 474; Elsdon church, IX, 506-9; Gordon church, 227; Jedburgh (wrapped in hide), VI, 349; (beneath Royal Hotel), 349; Ladykirk church, IX, 524; Old Melrose, V, 392; in Berwickshire cists, XXIV, 176 ff.
- Skelly, G., Alnwick, admitted 1879, IX, 208; on Alnwick books, X, 473; on St. Leonard's Hospital, Alnwick, XII, 526-9; on Alnwick Castle, XVII, 202-8 (Pl. IX, X, Plan, p. 295).
- Skelly, F. G., Alnwick, admitted 1904, XIX, 154; his death, XXV, 374.
- Skinner, Dr. D., Lauder, admitted 1886, XI, 359.
- Skirlnaked, Wooler, VI, 357, XX, 48.
- Skulls, Galilean, XXV, 405-6; Neanderthal, 406-7.
- Slag heaps, Bloomeries, Blawearie, Old Bewick (N.), XIII, 24; on Border Moors, IV, 445; Kimmer Lough (N.), XIII, 24, 36; Simon-side (N.), XI, 43.
- Sligh Houses, owned by Ellem, XIX, 360.
- Slitrig, XIX, 334; *The Auld Brig o' Slitterick*, by Miss Douglas, XXV, 479; the chapel, *see under* Eccl. Build.
- Smail, E. R., Edinburgh, admitted 1899, XVII, 78.
- Smail, H. R., Berwick, XXIII, 435; admitted 1912, XXII, 42; his death, XXIII, 249.
- Smail, H. R., junr., Berwick, XXIII, 435; admitted 1919, XXIV, 38.
- Smail, J., Earlston and Edinburgh, admitted 1866, V, 294; Presidential Address, XVII, 1-20; Zoological Notes, VI, 96-7, VIII, 91-106; on Caddonlee School and Smail, J.—*Continued*:—
- The Nest, 472; on the Catrail, IX, 105-22; on Rooks and Rookeries, X, 159-84; on Border Heronries, 330-4; on a Cuckoo fed by a Titlark, 356; Report of meeting, 1899, XVII, 23-34, 43-6; his ballad "The Grey Peel," 26-8; on Birds in Edinburgh, 109-10; on Long-tailed Tits, 111; Bird Rhymes, 123-5; on an Apothecary's Mortar, 126 (Pl. III.); on a Spear-head from Rutherford, 126 (Pl. II.); on "Craws," a rhyme, 294; on the ballad "Tom o' Philogar," XVIII, 297-9; his death, XIX, 249.
- Smail, T., Jedburgh, admitted 1888, XII, 218.
- Smailholm, and the Dons, by C. B. Balfour, XVI, 85-6; its owners, XXVI, 128; visited, *see List* p. 48 *above*. *See also under* Cast. Build., and Eccl. Build.
- Small, A. M., Melrose, admitted 1901, XVIII, 120.
- Small, John, his plough, XXVII, 157.
- Small, Rev. R., Caddonfoot, admitted 1879, IX, 208; his death, XXI, 126.
- Smallpox, charm for it, II, 52 n.
- Smeall, J., Jedburgh, admitted 1902, XVIII, 283; his death, XIX, 249.
- Smeaton-Hepburn, visited, *see List* p. 48 *above*.
- Smeaton, John, engineer, XXI, 136.
- Smeaton, Oliphant, admitted 1910 ("Smeaton Oliphant"), XXI, 163; his death, XXII, 189.
- Smith of Amble, XIV, 277-8; of Haughton Castle, XI, 154-5.
- Smith, Adam (*Wealth of Nations*), his grave, XXII, 74.
- Smith, Sir Andrew, his obituary notice, VIII, 33-48.
- Smith, Andrew, Whitcheater, admitted 1900, XVII, 254; his death, XXII, 336.
- Smith, J. R. C., Mowhaugh, admitted 1890, XII, xi.
- Smith, John, Galashiels, admitted 1931, XXVII, 299.
- Smith, John, Longhoughton Hall, admitted 1922, XXIV, 386.

- Smith, John, St. Boswells, admitted 1914, XXII, 189; on Geology of Eildon Hills, XXVII, 64-7.
- Smith, Dr. John A., on a Celtic Bell, X, 184-91 (fig.).
- Smith, John D., of Peelwalls, admitted 1925, XXV, 354.
- Smith, John E. T., Berwick, admitted 1925, XXV, 369.
- Smith, Dr. John G., Melrose, admitted 1868, V, 398.
- Smith, John M., Cherrytrees, admitted 1913, XXII, 96.
- Smith, Mrs., Peelwalls, admitted 1925, XXV, 354.
- Smith, Mrs. I. F., Whitcheater, admitted 1915, XXII, 373.
- Smith, Miss H. E. Wilson, Pouterlany, admitted 1925, XXV, 369.
- Smith, Sheriff Patrick, Selkirk, admitted 1902, XVIII, 283; his resignation, XXV, 51.
- Smith, Patrick, of Fenton (E.L.), XXVII, 86.
- Smith, R. Addison, Edinburgh, admitted 1892, XIV, 82.
- Smith, Rev. R. Nimmo, Haddington, X, 222.
- Smith, Septimus, Norham, admitted 1862, IV, 334.
- Smith, T. C., Berwick, admitted 1924, XXV, 193.
- Smith, T. D. Crichton, Kelso, admitted 1881, IX, 478; his death, XXVII, 321.
- Smith, Rev. W. H. Gray, Fogo, admitted 1897, XVI, 179.
- Smith, Rev. W. Whyte, Galashiels, admitted 1878, VIII, 434.
- Smollett, the novelist, XXIII, 397.
- Smuggling at Alnmouth, VIII, 256; illicit still at Pease Dean, IX, 448; at Hedgehope, VI, 370; "Maiden" at Hume, XVI, 279.
- Smyth, Alexander, minister of Chirnside, III, 189.
- Snail's Cleuch (E.L.), XVI, 51.
- Snarisdelf, Redesdale, the name, IX, 466.
- Sneip (B.), XXVII, 212, 213, 215, 216.
- Snodgrass, Rev. Dr., Canonbie, admitted 1880, IX, 414.
- Snokebank (N.), XII, 120, 122.
- Snuke (B.), IV, 455.
- Soam, definition, XII, 411 n.
- Social Changes in our Time, by Dr. McWhir, XXV, 1-24.
- Society of Antiquaries of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, X, 480.
- Soldiers' Dike, Fast Castle, IV, 291, XXV, 186.
- Soldier's Journal in the Merse, 1689, XXIV, 223.
- Somers, R. A. M., Duns, admitted 1892, XIV, 82.
- Somervail, J. A., Broomdykes, and Hoselaw, admitted 1897, XVI, 179; his Presidential Address, XXIII, 243-7; 415-20.
- Somerville family and Linton, III, 22 ff., XVIII, 90-3, 151 ff.
- Soneshiells, Hobkirk (R.), XV, 177-80.
- Sopwith, T., Allenheads, admitted 1855, III, 212.
- Soulis, family, VI, 25-7, X, 368-71, XVI, 269, XXVII, 283, 358, 365, 368.
- Sourhope, visited 1922, XXIV, 367-9.
- Southdean, human remains found, XXII, 185; visited, *see List* p. 48 *above*. *See also under* Eccl. Build.
- Soutra (M.), I, 145, XXVII, 281, 399; visited 1930, 176.
- Spain, or Braidhaugh (R.), XIV, 145.
- Spark, J., Melrose, admitted 1925, XXV, 354.
- Spark, Mrs. L. C., Earlstoun, admitted 1925, XXV, 354.
- Spark, W., Chirnside, admitted 1923, XXV, 37.
- Sparkes, J. B., Duns, admitted 1916, XXIII, 48.
- Sparrow, George, buys Akeld, XI, 412.
- Spectacle ornament, Selkirk, XIV, 31.
- Spectral Illusion, by Elizabeth Bell, III, 155-6.
- Spence, Rev. A., Houndwood, admitted 1879, IX, 208; his obituary notice, 496-7.
- Spence, David, of Chirnside West Mains, murdered by Sir George Lauder, VII, 98.
- Spence, Rev. James, Galashiels, admitted 1880, IX, 414.
- Spence, Rev. J. R., Southdean, admitted 1924, XXV, 215.

Spiders :—

OF BERWICKSHIRE, by J. Hardy, IV, 92-6.

OF THE BORDERS, by O. P. Cambridge, VII, 307-23.

OF EYEMOUTH, by W. Evans, XV, 117-21.

Argyroneta aquatica, Diving Spider, X, 522.

Epiera antriada, XII, 152.

Erigone conigera, VIII, 435.

Meta menardi, by G. Bolam, XII, 151-2.

Walckenaera (Tmeticus) hardii, XV, 117.

Spiers, Dr. H., Melrose, admitted 1925, XXV, 342.

Spindlestone, Laidly Worm Legend, VI, 297; XXV, 194; Legend a fabrication, XV, 54; visited, *see* List p. 48 above.

Spit, Mitford, IX, 264.

Spithoip (N.), IX, 224 n.

Spittal, visited, *see* List p. 48 above.

Spittal (Hutton), rhyme, I, 152.

Sponges :—

Grantia botryoides, I, 244; *ciliata*, 244; *cariacea*, 244; *foliacea*, 244; *nivea*, 14.

Halichondria maculis or *macularis*, II, 170; *panicea*, I, 244.

Halisarca, I, 244.

Spoor, Mrs., Togston Hall, and Scarborough, recorded as an Hon. Member, VI, 461; her resignation, XXII, 336.

Spotshiels, Dunbar, XV, 137; XXVII, 210.

Spott House, IX, 216; visited, *see* List p. 48 above.

Spottiswood House, by G. Fortune, XVIII, 104-7; described, 114; visited, *see* List p. 48 above.

Spottiswoode, Archbishop, his portrait, XVIII, 103.

Spottiswoode, John, of Spottiswoode, admitted 1862, IV, 336; bookplate, XXIV, 70-1 (Pl. IV, VII.).

Springwood Park, by Sir G. Douglas, XVIII, 80-4; by J. Tait, VII, 487-99; visited, *see* List p. 48 above.

Sprot, Lieut.-Gen. John, of Riddell, admitted 1884, X, 487; his death, XX, 135.

Sprott, George, Eyemouth, witness, 1597, VIII, 207.

Sprott, Rev. G. W., North Berwick, admitted 1876, VIII, 32; his death, XXI, 126.

Sprouston, burial in the church, V, 332; the church, XV, 349.

Spy, Scottish, at Berwick, 1593, XXV, 591.

Stainshiel Hill (B.), visited 1837, I, 142.

Stand-alaney, Cockburnspath, XV, 45, 184 (Pl. VII.).

Stand-the-lane, Coldstream, XXIV, 171.

Standards, Spott, IX, 215.

Staneflat, Duns, XIV, 71.

Stank, a ditch, XIV, 162; in the 16th century, XII, 149.

Stanners (Morpeth), the name, IX, 255.

Stannington (N.), XII, 122, XXI, 77, XXVI, 278.

Star-fish. *See* *Goniaster*, under Echinoderms.

Stark, Rev. J., North Shields, admitted 1885, XI, 92.

Statues. *See* Monuments.

Statue of men of Roxburgh and Selkirk, by Capt. J. F. Macpherson, XIV, 314-24; of Northumbrians, by G. Tate, VI, 133, 40; of men of Berwickshire, VI, 139.

Stavert of Hoscote, bookplate, XXIV, 54-5.

Stawford, Halterburn, XXI, 272.

Steel in place-names, VIII, 424, XI, 77. *See also* Stele.

Stedman, W. C., Jedburgh, admitted 1896, XVI, 77; his death, XXII, 189.

Steel, W. Strang, of Philiphaugh, admitted 1892, XIV, 82; his death, XXII, 16.

Steele, Rev. J., Heworth, admitted 1889, XII, 468.

Steele, W., Melrose and Kelso, admitted 1890, XII, xi.; his death, XXIII, 249.

Stele in place-names, II, 66 n.

Steeple-heugh, Chirnside, VII, 21.

Stell, a salmon pool, XV, 223.

Stenhouse, J., Roxburgh Newtown, admitted 1908, XX, 277.

Stamfordham (N.), VIII, 263-9.

Stenton, Notes, X, 205-8; font at Biel House, IX, 434; early grant of lands, XXIV, 145; visited, *see* List p. 48 above.

- Stephens, H., Bonnington, admitted 1849, II, 348; III, 2; his obituary notice, VII, 182-4.
- Stephens, Rev. L. J., Longhoughton, admitted 1871, VI, 286.
- Stephens, Rev. T., on a Roman Patella from Redesdale, XI, 128-30 (fig.).
- Stephenson, George, engineer, his ancestry, XI, 2, 112-4.
- Stephenson, R., Chapel, admitted 1882, X, 222; his death, XX, 135.
- Stephenson, Robert, engineer, XXII, 2, XXIII, 17.
- Steuart, Colonel, killed by Sir Gilbert Elliott of Stobs, XXVI, 15.
- Steven, A., Berwick, admitted 1896, XVI, 77.
- Steven, A. C. A., Thornton, admitted 1924, XXV, 226.
- Stevens, G. H., Gullane, admitted 1877, VIII, 381; his death, X, 487.
- Stevenson, Mr. Andrew, minister of Dunbar, by W. Douglas, XXVI, 68-73.
- Stevenson, J., Berwick, admitted 1888, XII, 218.
- Stevenson, J., junr., on Berwick Walls, XV, 254.
- Stevenson, L., Mount Ulston, admitted 1887, XII, 77.
- Stevenson, Mrs. H., Tuggal Hall, admitted 1925, XXV, 378.
- Stevenson, Miss M., Tuggal Hall, admitted 1925, XXV, 378.
- Stevenson, Rev. R., Ancroft Moor, admitted 1908, XX, 277.
- Stevenson, R. L., at Stobo, XXVI, 20.
- Stevenson, W., Duns, admitted 1863, III, 164; his Presidential Address, V, 93-109; on a cist at Broomhill, Duns, III, 156 (fig.); on a cist at Grueldykes, Duns, V, 60; on Primary Quartz in South Scotland, V, 121-3; on the Geology of the Upper Whitadder, XVI, 58-62; on Copper mining at Ordweel, Berwickshire, XX, 22; his obituary notice, X, 67, 289-99; his other writings, 293.
- Stewart of Innerwick, XXIII, 22; of Fast Castle, XX, 99; of Traquair owns Hounam, XI, 97.
- Stewart, D. R., Edinburgh, admitted 1885, XI, 92.
- Stewart, Prof. Dugald, his grave, XXII, 74.
- Stewart, J. W., Broadmeadows, admitted 1926, XXVI, 23.
- Stewart, Miss E. J., Broadmeadows, admitted 1926, XXVI, 23.
- Stewart, Rev. R., Jedburgh, admitted 1882, X, 222.
- Stewartfield, Jedburgh, its owners, XXIV, 93.
- Stichill, the name, XV, 22; its history, by Rev. G. Gunn, XV, 1-29 (index, p. xii.); its vicars, 12-15; clergymen, 22-3; visited, *see List* p. 48 *above*.
- Stichill, Robert, Bishop of Durham, XV, 25-9.
- Stichill, William, Archdeacon of Worcester, XV, 25.
- Still, illicit, Hedgehope, VI, 370; Pease Dean, IX, 448.
- Stirches House, Hawick, VII, 81.
- Stirling, A. B., on Sea Trout, VIII, 173-6.
- Stirling, Dr. S., Edinburgh, admitted 1887, XII, 77; his death, XIX, 17.
- Stirling, T., St. Boswells, admitted 1922, XXIV, 386.
- Stobbs, Rev. W., Gordon, admitted 1873, VII, 162; his death, XI, 7; his obituary notice, XI, 232.
- Stobo, its owners, XI, 371; its Birds, by J. Thomson, 546-58; the Quarry, 372; the Hedges, 367; visited, *see List* p. 48 *above*.
- Stobs, Elsdon, X, 119.
- Stobs, Hawick, visited 1890, XIII, 63.
- Stobswood, Longformacus, XX, 152.
- Stock Enclosures. *See also* Homesteads.
- Alnmouth (N.) "fort," VII, 441, XXIV, 365.
- Bowmont Water (R.), XVI, 185 ff.
- Bunkle Edge (B.), XV, 211, 374, XXV, 337-8.
- Cockburn Law (B.), XXIV, 265.
- Crock Burn (R.), XVI, 190.
- Little Hetha (N.), XXIV, 265.
- Mow Law (R.), XVI, 190.
- Redheugh Hill (B.), VIII, 166.
- Soutter Cleuch (R.), XVI, 191.
- West Loch (B.), "British camp," XV, 220.

- Stockdale, Rev. Percival, vicar of
Lesbury, VII, 455-6; by J. C.
Hodgson, XXIV, 389-405; his
writings, 403-4.
- Stocks, Kelso, XXIV, 284; Morpeth,
IX, 254.
- Stodart, C., North Berwick, admit-
ted 1916, XXIII, 48.
- Stodart, Col. T., North Berwick,
admitted 1922, XXIV, 386.
- Stokoe, E., Embleton, admitted
1927, XXVI, 114.
- Stone Age Burials, by J. H. Craw,
XXIV, 154.
- Stone Circles ("Druidical" Circles).
Beanly Hill (N.), (doubtful), XIII,
35.
- Belsay (N.), VI, 244.
- Borrowstounrig (B.), VI, 11, X,
311, XXIV, 171, XXV, 200
(fig.).
- Channelkirk (B.), VI, 11, XXIV,
172.
- Davyshield, Otterburn (N.), XII,
52.
- Doddington or Horton (N.), V,
153, VI, 113, 148, XXV, 204.
- Duddo (Grindonrigg) (N.), II,
344 n., V, 187, X, 445; by G.
Tate, 542-4 (Pl. V.); by Capt.
W. J. Rutherford, XXIV, 98-
105.
- Frogden (R.), "The Tryst," X,
144.
- Grindonrigg, *see* Duddo, *above*.
- Harestanes, Mount Teviot, V, 102.
- Heriot, north of [?], X, 104.
- Horton, *see* Doddington, *above*.
- Little Billy [?], I, 150.
- Luffness (E.L.) [?], X, 306.
- Nine Stane Rig, Hermitage (R.),
XVI, 269, XXVII, 302.
- Pennymuir (R.), (two), X, 143,
XI, 27-8, XXVI, 41-42.
- Penshiel (E.L.), XVI, 53, 57, 169,
XXII, 359, XXVI, 117.
- Priesthaugh (R.), VII, 13, 78.
- Stone Circles of Roxburghshire*, by
G. Watson, XXV, 481.
- Stonedge, Hawick, VII, 78.
- Three Stone Burn (N.), by G.
Tate, IV, 450-3 (fig.); described,
XXVI, 112-3 (Plan).
- Yevering (N.), XIX, 161.
- Stone Coffins :—
Abbey St. Bathans (B.), VI, 132,
XXIV, 266.

Stone Coffins—*Continued* :—

- Bothal (N.), XV, 72.
- Chatton (N.), I, 139, VII, 63.
- Coldingham, III, 256, IV, 47-8,
XIII, 116.
- Coldstream, IV, 257, 319-21,
XIII, 118.
- Dryburgh Abbey, XIII, 159.
- Elsdon (N.), IX, 456.
- Farne Islands (N.), III, 226,
XVII, 37.
- Hartburn (N.), XIII, 280.
- Hirsel (B.), IV, 320.
- Jedburgh [Long graves ?], VI,
349.
- Kelso Abbey, IV, 320, XXIV, 310.
- Langton (B.), [cists ?], XIV, 220.
- Lilliesleaf (R.), XXI, 260.
- Linton Church (R.), XVIII, 160.
- Little Newton (B.), XIV, 301.
- Mitford, IX, 264.
- Newminster (N.), IX, 256, 257.
- North Berwick, VII, 84.
- Old Roxburgh, VIII, 292-3.
- St. Cuthbert's, Tillmouth (N.),
IV, 262 n., V, 346-7, XXI, 17-
18.
- Warkworth, V, 418.
- Stone Settings, Eckford, by J. G.
Winning, XI, 182-5 (fig.); Lorden-
shaws (N.), XI, 41.
- Stones, Boundary, XXIII, 124-5;
Shotton (N.), XXI, 177.
- Stones, recently set up, XXIV, 169;
Dabshood, Lauder, XV, 40;
Spottiswood, XVIII, 105.
- Stones, sculptured, *See*
Carved figures.
- Stones, Standing, Local Legends,
XXIV, 98-105; (B.), XXIV, 168-
71 (Pl. XIV, B).
- Stones, Standing :—
Bewick (N.), V, 255.
- Billie (B.), "Pech Stane," I, 150,
XVI, 162, XXIV, 170 (Pl.
XIV, B).
- Brotherstone, Mertoun, X, 309,
XIV, 235, XXIV, 169 (Pl.
XIV, B), XXVII, 172.
- Byrness (N.) "Three Kings,"
"Five Danish Kings," VI,
244 n., XXII, 171.
- Cow Stone (R.), XXIV, 169.
- Crookham West Field, "King's
Stone," II, 344 n., XXV, 358,
XVIII, 279-80, XV, 284, XX,
284, 274, 307, XXIV, 496.

Stones, Standing—*Continued* :—

- Easter Broomhouse (E.L.), IX, 215.
 Eglingham Moor (N.), XIII, 37.
 Flodden. *See* Crookham West Field, *above*.
 Halterburn (R.), XXI, 180, 181.
 Hetton (N.), XXIII, 428.
 Hounam (R.) "Eleven Shearers," V, 191, X, 140, XVI, 199, XXV, 483.
 Humbleton (N.), II, 344 n., XXV, 358, XXVII, 387.
 Innerwick (E.L.), XV, 49, 182.
 Kirklandhill (E.L.), X, 465.
 List of Northumberland Stones, by G. A. Lebour, IX, 531-6.
 Purveshaugh (B.), X, 309, XXIV, 169 (Pl. XIV, B.).
 Red Stane Rig (E.L.), XVI, 56.
 Rothbury (N.) "Five Kings," XXVII, 332.
 Sandyford Moor (N.), VI, 244 n.
 Sheriff Muir (P.), XI, 365-6 (fig.).
 Shield-on-the-Wall (N.) "Mare and foal," XXVII, 334.
 Thirlestane (B.), XXIV, 169-70 (Pl. XIV, B.).
 Thornton Mains (E.L.), XV, 49.
 Tyne, mouth of (E.L.), XI, 522.
 Upper Whitadder Valley, XVI, 53, 57, 169, XXII, 359, XXVI, 117.
 Whitton Moor (R.) "Bautasten," [Bauta Stone], III, 43.
 Worm Law, Yevinger (N.), IV, 445.
 Yarrow, Annan Street, IX, 485.
 Yarrow. "Liberalis Stone," X, 105-8, 271 (Pl. I.), 403-7, XV, 281, 282, 285-6, XIX, 130, 169-72.
 Yevinger, "Grey Stone," XIX, 161, XXIV, 457, XXV, 358-9 (fig.), 379, 582-3, XXVI, 30.
 Stones with holes, superstitions, XXIII, 71. *See also* Amulets, *under* Relics.
 Stool of Repentance, its use, XXIII, 125.
 Storer, E. A., Alnwick, admitted 1872, VI, 454; his death, VIII, 229.
 Storer, J. J. R., Alnwick, admitted 1883, X, 422; his death, XIII, 257.

- Storey of Beanley, XIII, 339 n.; pedigree, XIV, 213.
 Storey of Yevinger, XXV, 357.
 Storey, James of Otterburn, XXII, 121.
 Storey, R. S., Beanley, admitted 1891, XIII, 321; his death, XXIV, 214.
 Storey, Robert, the poet, IV, 33.
 Storie, J., East Linton, admitted 1884, X, 487.
 Stote, Sir Richard, Recorder of Berwick, XXIII, 235.
 Stow, the name, XII, 68; visited 1887, XII, 55; church, X, 103.
 Strafontane (B.). *See under* Eccl. Build.
 Strang, J. D., Jedburgh, admitted 1888, XII, 218.
 Strangeways, Christopher, XXII, 324.
 Strangeways, D. N., Newcastle, admitted 1886, XI, 386.
 Straw Bonds, IX, 180.
 de Strivelyn family, VII, 444, X, 552-4, XXIV, 204.
 Strothaugh [Shotheugh ?] (N.), XII, 122.
 Strother family, XI, 148 n.; of Coldmartin, XXII, 316-8; of Fowberry, 330-1, 348-9.
 Strother, Rev. J. B., Berwick, admitted 1862, IV, 334.
 Strother, Lancelott, schoolmaster, Alnwick, XXIV, 313.
 Stuart, portraits at Duns Castle, XIV, 151.
 Stuart, Dr. C., Chirnside, admitted 1854, III, 169; his Presidential Address, VII, 3-26; on Coldingham Priory Font, 251-2; Report of Chirnside meeting, IV, 164-5; on Hutton Hall, 189-93; on the Greater Spotted Woodpecker, V, 409-10; Bird Notes, 442, X, 572-9, XI, 236-41, 242-5, XIV, 171-6, XV, 325-31; Botanical Notes, VI, 71-3, 283, 436; Plants of Edington Hill, VII, 104; of Gordon, IX, 293-4; of Scotland and Scandinavia, XII, 81-92; of Connemara, XIII, 207-19, 224; of Dowlaw Dean, XVI, 165-6; of Shippeth Dean, XI, 188-92; of Aikengall Dean, XVII, 269-74; on *Orchis pyramidalis*, VI, 173-4;

Stuart, Dr. C.—*Continued* :—

on the cultivation of *Linnæa borealis* and *Goodyera repens*, VIII, 510; on the Fungi of the Pistol Plantations, X, 63; on a ramble in Chirnside Woods, XI, 576-9; on the wild Daffodil at Whitehall, XII, 537-42; on Plant Changes, wild and cultivated, XVII, 275-82; on cists at Frenchlaw and Edington Hill, VI, 349-50; on Will-o'-the-Wisp, VI, 352-3; on a Spur from Ferney Castle, XIII, 204-6 (Pl. X.); on a Hail shower, VII, 119-20; on the Winters of 1878-9, IX, 133-5; 1879-80, 305-8, XI, 170-3 (fig.); on the Gale of 1881, X, 209-11, 361-2; on the Rothbury meeting, 1885, XI, 31-7; Nature Notes, XI, 562-75; XVII, 113-22; obituary notice of John Sadler, X, 79-83; obituary notice of H. H. Craw, XVII, 161-2; exhibits flowers at meeting, IX, 243, 441; his death, XVIII, 283; his obituary notice, 171-5; his writings, 175.

Stuart, G. C. A., on Flora of Gala and Tweed, VI, 73-80.

Stuart, Hon. H. C. Maxwell, Traquair House, admitted 1881, IX, 585.

Stuart, Dr. John, Edinburgh, admitted 1858, IV, 124; his death, VIII, 229; his obituary notice, 232-8; his writings, 238.

Stuart, Dr. J. Erskine, Duns, admitted 1880, IX, 414; Botanical records, VII, 327.

Stuart, T. J., Melrose, admitted 1911, XXI, 267; his resignation, XXII, 336.

Sturton Grange, Warkworth (N.), by J. C. Hodgson, XII, 138-48.

Sulley, P., Galashiels, admitted 1907, XX, 196; his resignation, XXII, 16.

Summer Shiels on the Borders, V, 431.

Sun-dials :—

Bassendean House, IX, 234.

Bamburgh, XV, 55.

Belton (E.L.), 1719, IX, 429.

Bemersyde House, XXII, 40.

Bloodylaws, Oxnam, 1737, XI, 19.

Broomhouse (B.), XXV, 340.

Sun-dials—*Continued* :—

Callaly Castle, 1676, XIII, 43, XIV, 22.

Channelkirk Church, XXVII, 181.

Cockburnspath, VIII, 408.

Colmslie, XXV, 47.

Deuchar Chapel, Yarrow, X, 402.

Dunbar, VIII, 11.

Duns Market Cross, XIV, 77.

Eckford, XVIII, 88.

Edlingham, 1726, XXVI, 27.

Ellingham Hall, XIII, 265.

Fowberry, 1666, XXII, 348.

Haddington, XIV, 36.

Harbottle, XII, 44.

Holystone, XII, 47.

Jedburgh, XI, 142.

Kelso, 1655, XX, 75.

Ladykirk Church, XXIV, 374.

Legerwood Church [MWC 1689], XXI, 147, XXVI, 31.

Linton, 1699, XXII, 366.

Longformacus Church, XX, 155.

Marchmont, 1726, IX, 43.

Mellerstain, XV, 90.

Morpeth Church, XIX, 282.

Newbattle, 1635, XIX, 46.

Newstead, XII, 21.

Newton Don, XIV, 230, 298, XX, 62 (fig.), 249.

Oldhamstocks, VIII, 408, XX, 269.

Rock, VI, 59, 66.

Smailholm Church [1622], XIV, 235, XVI, 127.

Spottiswood, XVIII, 103, 104.

Sturton Grange East Field, XII, 143.

Yarrow Church, X, 271.

Sunderland Hall, its owners, XIV, 27.

Sunlaws, cists found there, VII, 104-7 (fig.); visited 1901, XVIII, 85.

Sunwick, rhyme, I, 152.

Superstitions, Border, by T. Wilkie, XXIII, 50-146; regarding fish, 174; in Greece, XXIV, 3 ff; St. Triduana's Well, XXV, 13. *See also* Amulets.

Surnames in Tynedale and Redesdale, V, 432; in the Border, XIV, 318.

Sutherland, A. Munro, Jesmond, admitted 1921, XXIV, 290.

- Suttie, Lieut.-Col. Sir J. Grant, of Balgone and Prestongrange, admitted 1876, VIII, 203; his death, 435.
- Swallow Craig, Cockburnspath, II, 357.
- Swan, Mrs. M., Ewart Newtown, admitted 1916, XXIII, 48; her resignation, XXIV, 380.
- Swan, N. A., West Blanterne, admitted 1920, XXIV, 215; his death, XXV, 222.
- Swan, P. C., Ewart Newtown, admitted 1915, XXII, 373.
- Swan, T. A., Whitsome Laws, admitted 1920, XXIV, 215; his death, XXVII, 321.
- Swan, W. B., Duns, admitted 1897, XVI, 179; his death, XXI, 2.
- Swarland, XII, 122; XIX, 82; visited, *see List p. 48 above*.
- Sweetheart Abbey, visited 1930, XXVII, 170.
- Sweethope Lough (N.), visited 1906, XX, 31.
- Sweet Milk Willie's duel, XI, 389.
- Swinburne Castle, XI, 152.
- Swinburn family, XI, 146 ff., XXI, 303; of Earle, 201; of Edlingham, XXII, 18-19; of Harnham, XXIV, 204.
- Swynburn, John, killed by John Šalkeld, VI, 67.
- Swinhoe Lake, visited 1851, III, 56; 1921, XXIV, 280, XXV, 364.
- Swinhoe of Mousen, X, 365-6.
- Swinton Church, XIII, 164; visited, *see List p. 48 above*.
- Swintons of that Ilk, by A. Campbell Swinton, VIII, 328-52; of Cranshaws, XIX, 358; their burial ground at Cranshaws tower, XII, 494; of Kimmerghame, bookplate, XXIV, 58, 74-5 (Pl. III.).
- Swinton, Alan, of Swinton, admitted 1877, VIII, 381; his death, XII, 434, XIII, 4.
- Swinton, Alan Edulf, of Swinton, admitted 1915, XXII, 373; Meteorological records, 1915, 404; 1916, XXIII, 239; 1917, 411; 1918, 457; 1919, XXIV, 149; 1920, 246; 1921, 349; 1922, 507; 1923, XXV, 160; 1924, 323; 1925, 592; 1926, XXVI, 92; 1927, 282; 1928, 397; 1929, XXVII, 152; 1930, 276; 1931, Swinton, Alan Edulf, of Swinton—
Continued :—
401; Rainfall in Berwickshire, 1929, XVII, 153; 1930, 277; 1931, 402.
- Swinton, A. Campbell, of Kimmerghame, admitted 1861, IV, 232; his Presidential Address, 1876, VIII, 3-32; on Duns Castle *Auraucaria*, 168 (Pl. V.); on the Swintons of that Ilk, 328-52; on Frost at Kimmerghame, 1879-80, IX, 310-1; his obituary notice, XIV, 366-81; his writings, 381.
- Swinton, Capt. George H. T., of Swinton, admitted 1915, XXII, 373; his death, XXV, 51.
- Swinton, Capt. George S. Campbell, Gattonside House, admitted 1916, XXIII, 48; bookplate, XXIV, 52.
- Swinton, J. L. Campbell, Kimmerghame, admitted 1897, XVI, 179; his death, XXIV, 214.
- Swinton, John, owns Pitcox, XIV, 294.
- Swinton, Sir John, subscribes to Darien Scheme, XXVII, 92.
- Swinton, Miss K. M., Laws, admitted 1926, XXVI, 23.
- Swinton, Miss M. A. C. Campbell, of Kimmerghame, admitted 1922, XXIV, 386.
- Swinton, Miss M. E., Laws, admitted 1926, XXVI, 23.
- Switcher-down, Wooler, VI, 357.
- Sword factory, Shotley Bridge, XXII, 31.
- Sym, Rev. A. P., Lilliesleaf, admitted ("Syme") 1895, XV, 253.
- Tait, A., Coldingham, admitted 1923, XXV, 32.
- Tait, D. W. B., Kelso, admitted 1884, X, 487; his death, XXVI, 1.
- Tait, James, Blainslie, on Earlston Black Dyke, X, 307-12.
- Tait, James, junr., Edenside, Kelso, admitted 1843, II, 41.
- Tait, James, Eglingham, Morpeth, and Belford, admitted 1877, VIII, 381; his resignation, XXII, 189, 336; on the Geology of Beanley, XIII, 22-4; on the Geology of Eglingham, 220-4.
- Tait, James, Falcon Hall, Union Street, Kelso (Berryhill and Highridge Hall), admitted 1862, IV,

Tait, James—*Continued* :—

334; on Earlston, V, 261-9; on Maxwellheugh and Springwood Park, VII, 487-99.

Tait, Dr. John, Duns, admitted 1862, V, 3.

Tait, John S., Edinburgh, admitted 1891, XIII, 321.

Tait, T. M., Berwick, admitted 1923, XXV, 32.

Talbot, B., Monteviot, admitted 1913, XXII, 96.

Talla Reservoir, XXV, 35-8; Moraines, 296.

Tallow, its export, 1625, XXV, 398.

Tolmanhaugh (N.), XII, 122.

Tancred, G., of Weens, admitted 1886, XI, 398; his death, XXII, 336.

Tancred, Sir T., admitted 1842, II, 41; first President of Cotswold Club, 165.

Tankerville family, XX, 15; origin of the title, XX, 113 n.; represents Sir Thomas Grey of *Scalachronica*, 112; their estates, by J. C. Hodgson, XXII, 303-13; Coupland sold, XI, 41; Dunstanburgh sold, VI, 92.

Tantallon, visited, *see* List p. 49 above.

Tate, George, Brotherwick, admitted 1889, XII, 452; his death, XXIII, 421.

Tate, George, junr., Brotherwick, admitted 1914, XXII, 189.

Tate, George, Alnwick, admitted 1847, II, 200; his Presidential Address, III, 125-41; appointed Joint-Secretary, IV, 124; his death, VI, 192; his obituary notice, VI, 269-80; his writings, VI, 279-80; Writings not included in list: on the meeting at Powburn, III, 194-6; on Shells, IV, 110-8; on a Fern record, V, 232; on Lesbury, VII, 440-62, VIII, 238-54; on an embedded Toad, X, 505-6; on Duddo Stones, X, 542-4 (Pl. V.); on Beanley Moor, XIII, 31-9.

Tate, Dr. George R., admitted 1852, III, 127; his obituary notice, VII, 334-7; his writings, 337; Writings not included in list: on *Asplenium Germanicum*, III, 102; Botanical Notes, V, 273.

Tate, James, on Jedburgh Pears, VII, 193-200.

Tate, John, Alnwick, admitted 1862, IV, 335; his death, XXI, 219.

Tate, Miss M. R., Alnwick, admitted an Honorary Member, 1869, VI, 103.

Tate, Mrs. A., Tweedhill, admitted 1922, XXIV, 386.

Tate, Thomas, Alnwick, admitted 1863, V, 15; on a Heronry at Chillingham, V, 223-4; his death, XXI, 126; his obituary notice, 112-3.

Tate, Thomas, Hastings, admitted 1857, IV, 59.

Taylboys, Lord, XXII, 199.

Taylor of Amble, XIV, 279-80.

Taylor, Rev. A. G., Eglington, admitted 1878, VIII, 404.

Taylor, E. E. P., Pawston, admitted 1923, XXV, 32.

Taylor, G., Chapelhill, elected an Associate Member, 1920, XXIV, 215; on graves at Hoprig, XXV, 317-9 (fig.), 440-2 (Pl. VIII, fig.); on Fungi from Kyloe Wood, 370.

Taylor, H., Alnwick, admitted 1851, III, 86.

Taylor, John, Coldstream. *See* Crow, J. T.

Taylor, J. P. Ross, Mungoswalls, admitted 1905, XIX, 303.

Taylor, Miss J. du P., Purves, admitted 1929, XXVII, 57.

Taylor, R., printer, Berwick, XXIII, 433 ff.

Taylor, Rev. R., Mitford, admitted 1836, I, 106.

Taylor, R. T. N. Howey-, Beadnell, House, admitted 1888, XIV, 218.

Taylor, Squire Duff, Melrose, admitted 1913, XXII, 96; his resignation, XXIII, 249.

Taylor, Lieut.-Col. S. Y. du P., of Purves, admitted 1931, XXVII, 299.

Taylor, Rev. W., Whittingham, admitted 1889, XII, 452.

Tea introduced in Berwickshire, 1800, XVIII, 111.

Telford, Rev. W. H., Reston, admitted 1894, XV, 94.

Templars, Temple - lands. *See* Knights Templars.

- Templehall, Coldingham, its history, IX, 25 n.
- Tennant, Edward, junr., of The Glen. *See* Glenconner, Lord.
- Tennant, Dr., Melrose, admitted 1881, IX, 585.
- Terraces, artificial, Walkerburn (P.), IX, 480.
- Terraces, Cultivation
 Alwinton, XII, 39.
 Burnmouth, Oxnam, XI, 16.
 Calroust, XVI, 185.
 The Curr (R.), X, 591.
 Hethpool, IV, 245, 448, XII, 182, 184, XX, 185.
 Hounam, V, 190.
 Howgate, Kale Water, X, 10.
 Humbleton, III, 89, IV, 160, VIII, 395, XIX, 414.
 Ingram, IV, 241, 243, XII, 441.
 Lemmington Hall (N.), XI, 308.
 Mountbenger, Yarrow, X, 272.
 North Charlton (N.), XIII, 260, 268.
 Primrose Hill (B.), XV, 377.
 Swineside, Oxnam, XI, 26.
 Wauchope (R.), XIV, 12.
 Yetholm (R.), IV, 244.
- Terraces, natural, at Floors (R.), VII, 190-2, 353.
- Terras, J. A., Edinburgh, admitted 1903, XIX, 50; his death, XXVII, 321.
- Testa de Nevil*, XVII, 131-3.
- Testimonials. *See* Presentations.
- Teviot, its flow interrupted, by Dr. Douglas, I, 184-8; by [Rev.] T. Riddell, I, 201; old Toast, XXVI, 378 n.
- Teviotdale, Farmers' Club, Report on plague of Field Mice, VIII, 467-72; *The Archdeaconry of T.*, by G. Watson, XXV, 480.
- Thew of Shortridge, XII, 524.
- Thew, A., Alnmouth, admitted 1878, VIII, 404.
- Thew, Dr. Edwin, Alnwick, admitted 1880, IX, 288.
- Thew, Edward, Warkworth and Gosforth, admitted 1887, XII, 77; on Warkworth Birds, XV, 307-8; on the old course of the Coquet, 308-9; his death, XXVII, 184.
- Thew, Mrs. E., on the Sea Shells of Alnmouth, XV, 309-12.
- Thief branding, IX, 224 n.
- Thieves' Road, Breamish (N.), XI, 290, XII, 450. *See also* Salters' Road.
- Thin, James, H., Edinburgh, admitted 1883, X, 259.
- Thin, John, Ferniehirst, admitted 1894, XV, 93; his death, XXVI, 314.
- Thirlestane, Lauder. *See under* Cast. Build., and Eccl. Build.
- Thirlestane (S.), X, 479.
- Thistle as Scottish Badge, VIII, 404.
- Thomas the Rhymer, his prophesies, I, 145-7, V, 263-8; inscription at Earlstoun Church, XIII, 123, XVI, 34, XXV, 346 (Pl. O, a.), XXVII, 173; ballads regarding him, XVI, 213-4; local tradition, XVII, 24; on his own place of burial, XXIII, 90; memorial set up at the Eildon Tree, XXVII, 67.
- Thomas, Dr. J., Selkirk, admitted 1884, X, 487.
- "Thomas's Grave," Greenlaw, IV, 62.
- Thompson, Andrew, Glanton, admitted 1889, XII, 452; his death, XXI, 126.
- Thompson, Andrew, Galashiels, admitted 1900, XVII, 254; his obituary notice of F. Lynn, XX, 213-4; his death, XXIII, 421.
- Thompson, Capt. C. J., Longridge, admitted 1926, XXVI, 23.
- Thompson, Rev. F., Durham, admitted 1864, V, 99, 100.
- Thompson, G., Reaveley, admitted 1890, XII, x.; his death, XIII, 257.
- Thompson, G. H., Alnwick, admitted 1877, VIII, 381; his death and writings, XX, 9.
- Thompson [John S.], his *Catalogue of Plants growing in the Vicinity of Berwick-upon-Tweed*, XIX, 305.
- Thompson, Mrs. E., Darlington, admitted 1905, XIX, 303; her death, XX, 135.
- Thompson, Major R., Walworth Hall, Darlington, admitted 1872, VI, 454; his *Raid of the Kers*, and *Ye Ancient Ballad of Chevy Chase*, XIII, 85; on High Rochester, XVI, 262.
- Thompson, Rev. R. J., Melrose, admitted 1918, XXIII, 421.

- Thompson, Robert, Jedburgh, admitted 1902, XVIII, 283.
- Thompson, T. R., Alnwick, admitted 1887, XII, 77; his death, 79.
- Thompson, W., Natural History Notes, Upper Coquetdale, XII, 128-9.
- Thomson, Rev. Adam, Coldstream, his printing of the Bible, XXI, 20, XXV, 470-2.
- Thomson, A. S., on Barometrical records at Eccles Manse, I, 27.
- Thomson, Rev. G. S., Alnham, admitted 1852, III, 90; his Presidential address, VI, 101-20; his death, XI, 332.
- Thomson, James, the poet, and Bowmont Water, I, 139; his house at Wideopen, III, 21; XXII, 401-2, 363; his cave at Ancrum, V, 101, 130; at Marlefield, IX, 24; at school at Jedburgh, X, 136; his portrait at Ednam, 243, XX, 243; at Southdean, XIII, 294, XXV, 212; his statue at Dryburgh, XIX, 22; his monument at Ednam, XX, 242; his chair in Kelso Museum, 250-1; his Letter in the *Kelso Mail*, XXII, 384; and the Earl of Buchan, XXVI, 63-4.
- Thomson, James, Shawdon, admitted 1883, X, 422; on Natural History records, XI, 251-8.
- Thomson, John, on Birds of Stobo, XI, 546-58.
- Thomson, John, Kelso, admitted 1877, VIII, 381.
- Thomson, Mrs. A. D., Nenthorn, admitted 1928, XXVI, 304.
- Thomson, Dr. R. D., Eccles, Glasgow, and London, admitted 1831, I, 2; on Berwickshire Geology, 11; on a Tweed mineral, 26; Barometrical Records, Eccles, 27; on *Tormentilla officinalis* and *Potentilla*, 42; on the strata of Berwickshire and North Durham, 85-90; on Fuller's Earth from Maxton, 157; on Lithomarge from Maxton, 158; his death, V, 105; his obituary notice, 133-5; his birthplace at Eccles, X, 248.
- Thomson, R. G., Rutherford House, Maxton, admitted 1871, VI, 286.
- Thomson, Rev. W., admitted 1837, I, 144.
- Thorbrandisheuch, Oxnam, XI, 96.
- Thorburn, W. M., Melrose, admitted 1904, XIX, 154.
- Thorneyburn, Cranshaws, XII, 491.
- Thorneydykes (B.), visited 1901, XVIII, 99-102; its owners, 101.
- Thornington, sold 1913, XXII, 307.
- Thornton, Rev. E., Ancroft, admitted 1891, XIII, 321.
- Thornton (E.L.), XV, 45.
- Thornton (N.), IX, 532.
- Thornton, Rule Water, XII, 99.
- Thornton of Netherwilton, XIV, 243.
- Thorntonloch (E.L.), its flora, XX, 210.
- Thorp, Archdeacon, admitted 1857, IV, 32.
- Thorp, Rev. C., Ellingham, admitted 1855, III, 218; his death, IX, 55.
- Thorp, Rev. C. F., Beadnell, admitted 1889, XII, 452.
- Thorp, C. F. [not F. C.], Alnwick, admitted 1923, XXV, 37; on Eagles at Chillingham, XXIV, 295.
- Thorp, Lieut. R. O. V., Chathill, admitted 1904, XIX, 154; killed 1918, XXIII, 421, XXIV, xi; his obituary notice, XXIII, 427.
- Thorp, T. A., Alnwick, admitted 1890, XII, xi.
- Thrashing machines introduced, XIV, 214, XXIII, 402.
- Three Baron's Ford, Bewick, V, 255.
- Three Brethren Cairn (S.), XXVII, 377.
- Threeburn Grange, rhyme, I, 147.
- Threipland, Mrs. Murray, Dryburgh, admitted 1929, XXVII, 50.
- Threipland, P. Murray, Dryburgh Abbey, admitted 1924, XXV, 207.
- Threestoneburn (N.), visited 1927, XXVI, 112.
- Threlkeld of Tritlington, XVI, 72-3.
- Thrum, Rothbury, VIII, 26.
- Thrunton Crag, visited 1860, IV, 222.
- Thruston (N.), XII, 121.
- Thurston (E.L.), visited, *see List p. 49 above*.
- Tiffen, J. S., Berwick, admitted 1917, XXIII, 249.
- Till, visited 1850, III, 4.
- Tillmouth, its owners, V, 347; visited, *see List p. 49 above*. *See also under Cast. Build., and Eccl. Build.*

- Tinkler's Loup, Spott, IX, 220.
 Tinnies (P.), XI, 330, 380 (fig.).
 Tinnis, the name, XIX, 128-9.
 Tinto Hill, local rhyme, XVIII, 250; view from it, XI, 383.
 Tippinge, Capt. V. Gartside-, Berrywell, admitted 1924, XXV, 196.
 Tippinge, Mrs. Gartside-, Berrywell, admitted 1922, XXIV, 386.
 Tippinge, Miss E. M., Gartside-, Berrywell, admitted 1923, XXV, 32.
 Tiptoe, its flora, X, 283.
 Tithe Barn, Whitekirk (E.L.), XVIII, 37, XX, 193.
 Titlington (N.), XXV, 225; Hodgson's papers in *Arch. Aeliana*, XXV, 225, 377, XXVI, 276.
 Toast to the River Teviot, XXVI, 378 n.
 Toad (*Bufo vulgaris*), I, 135; embedded, IV, 26, X, 491-506 (Pl. I., II.), XVII, 250-1, XX, 14.
 Toad of Drygrange, XXIV, 49.
 Tod, George, notar in Elbottell, XXVII, 86.
 * Tod, Rev. John, Fogo, his tombstone, XIV, 54.
 Todd, Rev. J., Duns, admitted 1892, XIV, 82.
 Todd, Mrs. A. J. K., Charlton Hall, admitted 1931, XXVII, 311.
 Todcrags, Yetholm, visited 1875, VII, 365.
 Todhoilaw, Coldingham, XIX, 361.
 Tollis Hill and Midside Maggie, VI, 6-9, XV, 37-8, 356-8, XXVI, 32; proverb, I, 122.
 Tolls, Road, abolished 1883, XXI, 241.
 Tomlinson, T., Alnwick, admitted 1886, XI, 348.
 Tomlinson, W. W., his *Life in Northumberland during the Sixteenth Century*, XXV, 377.
 Topley, W., Alnwick, admitted 1876, VIII, 32.
 Torsonce, its owners, XII, 63; visited 1887, 57.
 Tosson (N.), 1535, XII, 120; visited, *see List p. 49 above*.
 La Touche, W. D., Warkworth, admitted 1888, XII, 218.
Tour to the Eastern Borders, 1823, by J. H., XXV, 480.
Tour in the Scottish Border, by J. Sinton, XXV, 480.
 Townhead, Cockburnspath, its site, VIII, 406.
 Tra or Traver in place-names, XVIII, 142-3.
 Trabroun, the name, XVIII, 142.
 Trackways, Callaly, XXVII, 331; Edlingham, 333; Simonside, 295; Spital Hill, 332; Yorkshire, 333.
 Trade symbols on gravestones, XXV, 84-7.
 Traprain, the name, XVIII, 143; the Law, visited 1919, XXIV, 25.
 Traquair, the name, XVIII, 143; the House, by Miss Russell, IX, 484-6; the gates, 486, XIV, 333-5; "The Bush aboon T.," IX, 487; visited, *see List p. 49 above*.
 Traquair, Earl of, XIX, 146; Stewart of, XI, 97.
 Treasure chest washed ashore, 1565, XXII, 97.
 Trees, Instrument for measuring their height, VII, 11; *see also under Botany*.
 Trevelyan, Sir Walter Calverley, his improvements at Wallington, XIII, 285.
 Trimlestown, Lord, account of him, XXII, 276-8; his grave, XVIII, 93, 153.
 Trinity House and Lighthouses, X, 453.
 Trinley Knowes, Caddon Valley, XIV, 247.
 Tristram, Rev. Canon, Durham, admitted 1879, IX, 208; obituary notice of R. Carr-Ellison, X, 511-4; his death, XX, 9; his obituary notice, 211.
 Troquenne, Harbottle, V, 428.
 Trotter of Cattleshiels, XI, 67; of Charterhall, XXIII, 150, XXIV, 48.
 Trotter, Lieut.-Col. A. R., of Charterhall, admitted 1915, XXII, 373.
 Trotter, Lieut.-Col. E. H., Charterhall, admitted 1907, XX, 196; his death in action, XXIII, 47, 421, XXIV, xi.
 Trotter, Rev. E. B., Alnwick, admitted 1870, VI, 176.
 Trotter, Dr. John, friend of Boston, XI, 67.
 Trotter, Miss C. F. L., Mainhouse, *see Douglas, Mrs. W. S.*
 Trowhope, College Water, XI, 403, XXI, 171.

- Trows, Kelso, visited 1841, II, 2, 1874, VII, 352.
- Tufnell of Holburn, XXII, 198.
- Tughall, given by William de Vesey to Bishop Bek, VIII, 57-8; the Common, XXII, 324; visited 1919, XXIV, 32; grave-slabs removed, 38.
- de Tughall family owns Rock, VI, 62.
- Tulloch, Rev. W. W., Kelso, admitted 1876, VIII, 32.
- Tumuli. *See* Cairns.
- Turford, Ednam, XXVII, 215.
- Turnbull of Abbey St. Bathans, XXIV, 270; of Bedrule, XII, 73, XXI, 160; of Bonchester, XII, 93 ff.; of Braidhaugh, 100; of Houndwood, III, 256; in Rulewater, XV, 175-80; of Westwood, XII, 101.
- Turnbulls hanged at Jedburgh, IV, 349.
- Turnbull, A. R., Hawick, admitted 1877, VIII, 381.
- Turnbull, Bishop, XI, 142.
- Turnbull, George, on Edin's Hall, III, 9-20, (Pl. I, II.).
- Turnbull, George G., of Abbey St. Bathans, admitted 1893, XIV, 253; his death, XXVI, 314.
- Turnbull, Dr. George, Kelso, admitted 1877, VIII, 381.
- Turnbull, Rev. James, Graden, admitted 1858, IV, 61; his resignation, 136.
- Turnbull, James G. T., Burncastle, admitted 1919, XXIV, 38.
- Turnbull, Rev. [John], Eyemouth, admitted 1834, I, 33.
- Turnbull, John, of Abbey St. Bathans, 1768, XXIV, 448.
- Turnbull, John, of Abbey St. Bathans, admitted 1843, II, 41; his Presidential Address, V, 1-22; his death, XIII, 257; his obituary notice, 402-6; his writings, 406.
- Turnbull, John, Galashiels, admitted 1894, XV, ix.; his death, XXII, 336.
- Turnbull, John, Hawick, admitted 1888, XII, 218.
- Turnbull, John, junr., Hawick, admitted 1890, XII, x.
- Turnbull, John, Lauder, on a Parasite of the Swallow, XV, 353.
- Turnbull, John, Selkirk, admitted 1882, X, 222.
- Turnbull, John P., Alnwick, admitted 1870, VI, 176.
- Turnbull, Mark, Dingleton Mains, admitted 1889, XII, 468.
- Turnbull, Dr. M. J., Coldstream, admitted 1852, III, 93.
- Turnbull, Mrs. A., Lempitlaw Eastfield, admitted 1921, XXIV, 290.
- Turnbull, Mrs. J. D., Lauder, admitted 1926, XXVI, 23.
- Turnbull, T., Lilliesleaf, admitted 1878, VIII, 434; his death, XI, 332.
- Turnbull, Dr. W. P., ornithologist, obituary notice by Robert Gray, VIII, 71-2.
- Turnips introduced about 1740, II, 272; Swedish, introduced at Whitehall (B.), XII, 540; Swedish introduced at Halhill, Dunbar, 1784, XVI, 171; affected by insects, II, 317-39.
- Turvelaws, Wooler, XXII, 312.
- Twedell, G. F., Stokesley, admitted 1867, V, 297, 374.
- Tweed, former bed at Norham, I, 162; old course near Coldstream, XXIII, 416-9; Fishing, *see* Salmon, *under* Fishes; *see also* Floods, *under* Weather.
- Tweedhill (B.), XXIII, 150.
- Tweedie of Drumelzier, XI, 381, XXVI, 21.
- Tweedie, J., Berwick, admitted 1920, XXIV, 215.
- Tweedmouth, 1715, XXIV, 388.
- Tweedmouth, Dudley Coutts Marjoribanks, 1st Lord, admitted 1857, IV, 40.
- Tweedmouth, Right Hon. Edward, 2nd Lord, admitted 1887, XII, 77; his death, XXI, 2.
- Tweedsides in 1833, visit of J. T. Brockett, by J. C. Hodgson, XX, 55-81 (Pl. III.-VII.; fig.).
- Tweedsides Physical and Antiquarian Society represented at meeting, I, 38.
- Tweedsmuir, visited 1923, XXV, 33.
- Twinlaw Cairns (B.), legend and poem, V, 116; the cairns, XXIV, 160 (Pl. XV.).
- Twizel Castle, Tillmouth, its building, V, 347; its owners, XXI, 18, 19; in 1715, XXIV, 450; visited, *see* List p. 49 *above*.

- Twizell House, Belford, its Fauna, by P. J. Selby, I, 133-6; visited, *see* List p. 49 *above*.
- de Twysell family, XXI, 18.
- Tyneside Naturalists' Field Club, II, 261, X, 481, 507.
- Tynninghame, visited, *see* List p. 49 *above*.
- Typography:—
- Alnwick, by C. C. Burman, XXIII, 305-59.
- Berwick, by J. Lindsay Hilson, XXIII, 433-55, XXIV, 239-43, XXV, 464-70.
- Border, by J. Lindsay Hilson, XXV, 463-503.
- Hawick, by J. Lindsay Hilson, XXV, 478-83.
- Jedburgh, by J. Lindsay Hilson, XXII, 395-400, XXV, 483-97.
- Kelso, by J. Lindsay Hilson, XXII, 383-9, XXV, 497-501.
- Selkirk, by J. Lindsay Hilson, XXV, 501-3.
- Tytler, Mrs. C. A. Fraser, Melrose, admitted 1921, XXIV, 290.
- Ubbanford (Norham), II, 186, XIII, 369.
- Uily Strynde, Coldingham, XV, 223.
- Ulgham (N.), in 1535, XII, 121; its owners, XVI, 68; visited 1896, XVI, 67.
- Ulston Barony, Jedburgh, by J. L. Hilson, XXIV, 93-7; "Ulfston," IV, 352.
- Umfreville family, IX, 258, 452 ff., X, 550-1, XI, 97, 208, XII, 442, XXII, 161-2, XXIII, 361 ff.; their estates, XVIII, 74-5; of Chipchase, XI, 60; of Elsdon, XXII, 186, 199; of Harbottle, V, 427 ff.; of Redesdale, XVIII, 70; Sir Thomas, XII, 79 n.
- Unthank, the name, XV, 175, 177 n.; Alnham (N.), XXVI, 279; Hobkirk (R.), XV, 175-7; Norham (N.), XXII, 138.
- Upsetlington (Ladykirk), XIII, 301, 303-4, 369, XIX, 358.
- Usher of Norton and Wells, book-plate, XXIV, 78.
- Usher, Andrew, St. Abbs, admitted 1895, XV, 253.
- Usher, Lady, of Norton and Wells, admitted 1920, XXIV, 215.
- Usher, Miss G., Earlston and Yetholm, admitted 1924, XXV, 226.
- Usher, T. L., Edinburgh, admitted 1905, XIX, 303.
- Utterstone Burnhouse (B.), XIX, 358.
- Utware, a form of service, XII, 140.
- de la Vale, Sir John, XII, 120.
- Valentines, XXIII, 124.
- Vaughan, Rev. A. C. C., on Ingram Church, XX, 279-89; his death, 279 n.
- de Vaux, de Vallibus of Aydon, X, 36; of Dirleton, XXVII, 75-7; of Gilsland, V, 112, IX, 277-8.
- Veitch of Dawyck, XVIII, 251, XXVI, 21.
- Veitch, D., Duns, admitted 1895, XV, 253; his death, XXVI, 130.
- Veitch, Mrs. D. A., Duns, admitted 1927, XXVI, 134.
- Veitch, G., Brighton, admitted 1889, XII, 497.
- Veitch, James, the inventor, XI, 10, 12; his house and relics at Inchbonny, XXV, 216-7; *James Veitch, Astronomer*, by G. Watson, 494.
- Veitch, James, of Inchbonny, admitted 1899, XVII, 79; on Ferniehirst Castle, XXV, 308-14.
- Veitch, Prof. John, as guide at Peebles, XI, 329, 361; on "Rattling Roaring Willie," XI, 481.
- Veitch, Rev. John, Westruther, Covenanter, XVIII, 113-4; his account of Berwickshire, XXV, 69.
- Veitch, William, the Covenanter, at Harnham (N.), VI, 240, XVI, 154, XXIV, 206-7; in Northumberland, XI, 45-6; in Roxburghshire, 107; at Stanton (N.), XIV, 241; and the Bluecairn conventicle, XXV, 48.
- Vernon, J. J., Hawick, admitted 1879, IX, 208; on Treasure Trove at Langhoo (S.), IX, 303 (Pl. V.).
- Vernon, W. F., Kelso, admitted 1879, IX, 208.
- Vert, A. C. D., Edinburgh, admitted 1897, XVI, 180.
- De Vescy family, X, 550-2; owns Alnham, 546; of Alnwick, VII, 441, VIII, 239 ff., XII, 526,

De Vesey family—*Continued* :—

XVII, 202, 214-5, XXII, 314, XXIII, 428; owns Chatton, VII, 58; owns Ingram, XII, 442; owns Longhoughton, V, 74; William Vesces, last of the family, VIII, 57.

de Veteripont or de Vipont, bestows Dirrington on the monks of Kelso, XI, 67; bestows Horndean Church on monks of Kelso, XIII, 373; owns Langton (B.), XIV, 225.

Vicarhaugh (N.), XII, 122.

de Vigurus, Thomas, burgess of Roxburgh, XXIV, 224-7, 230.

Views, Bemersyde Hill (Scott's View), XVI, 31, XX, 69, XXVI, 26; in Breamish, XII, 447; Bridge of Aln, 167; Bunkle Edge, XXV, 336; Callaly Cliff, XIII, 49; Canonbie, the Mount, XII, 208; Carter Bar, XXV, 214; Chapelhill Forts, Teviot, XI, 393; Cheviot, XXIV, 368; Cockburn Law, XXIV, 263; Cockenheugh, 280; Coldsmouth, XXVII, 379; Dalkeith, XX, 36; Dryburgh, from St. Boswells, XXIV, 377; Dunion Road, XII, 74; Eildon Hills, XIX, 19; XXVII, 68 (Pl. XI.); Hardens Hill, X, 22; Hawthornside Moor (R.), XIV, 16; Holystone, XVIII, 67; Hume Castle, XX, 78, XXVII, (Pl. XVII.), 309; Kyloe Crags, XXV, 366; Ladykirk House, XIII, 299; Lanercost, XXVII, 301; Liddesdale, XII, 203-4, 459, 460, XIII, 68; Note o' the Gate, XII, 480; Pawston Hill (N.), XII, 483; Red Stone Rig (E.L.), XVI, 169; Roman Wall, Winshields Crags, XXVII, 334; Rule Water, XIV, 10; Three Brethren Cairn (S.), XXVII, 377; Tinto Hill (the Bass to Solway), XI, 383; Traprain Law, XXIV, 27; Wallington, XIII, 288-9; Wannay Crags (N.), XX, 33; Whitcheater, Duns, XX, 158; Yevering Bell, XIX, 111.

Villiers, Mrs. S. D. F., Adderstone Hall, admitted 1925, XXV, 350.

le Visconte family, owns Dunstanburgh, VI, 86.

Volunteers, Berwick, their colours, VII, 5; stature of men, XIV, 314-24.

Waddell, J. A., Glasgow, admitted 1915, XXII, 373; his death, XXVI, 314.

Waddell, Rev. Dr. P. H., on Whitekirk Church, XVIII, 36-9.

Waddell, Mrs. E., Palace House, admitted 1913, XXVII, 299.

Wages, of Miners, 1835, I, 89; in 14th Century, III, 246; mediaeval, IV, 188; of Royal Forester, 252.

Waite, Rev. J., Norham, admitted 1873, VII, 162.

Waite, W., on Produce of Fishery at Sandstell, I, 125.

Waite, W. H., Duns, admitted 1893, XIV, 253; his death, XXII, 336.

Wake, T., on the Roman Wall, XXVII, 334-40.

Walby, T., Alnwick, admitted 1880, IX, 288.

Waldie of Hendersyde, XX, 59, XXVI, 51 ff.

Waldie, R., Jedburgh, admitted 1920, XXIV, 215.

Wales, Robert, his grave at Lyne, XVIII, 244-5.

Walker of Bowland, XXIV, 46; Brig-Gen. Alexander W., his portrait at Bowland, XII, 59, 62.

Walker, Rev. Canon John, Whalton, admitted 1878, VIII, 404; his Presidential Address, XVI, 133-6; Reports of meetings, 1897, XVI, 137-42, 149-64, 179-84; obituary notice of Rev. A. Jones, XXI, 111; his death, XXI, 126; his obituary notice, 214-5; his obituary notice in *Arch. Aeliana*, XXVI, 275.

Walker of Newtown (N.), XXIII, 32.

Walker, A., Jedburgh, admitted 1924, XXV, 196; his death, XXVII, 184.

Walker, Rev. E. A., Cambo, admitted 1923, XXV, 49.

Walker, F., Nisbet, admitted 1871, VI, 286.

Walker, G., printer, Berwick, XXIII, 433 ff.

Walker, Rev. G., Belford, admitted 1843, II, 41.

Walker, James S. E., Norham, admitted 1926, XXVI, 49.

- Walker, Rev. John H., Greenlaw, admitted 1858, IV, 120; on Greenlaw, V, 110-20; his obituary notice, IX, 495-6.
- Walker, Dr. R., Wooler, admitted 1866, V, 294.
- Walker, Dr. R., Wooler, admitted 1893, XIV, 253.
- Walkerburn, founded in 1856, XIV, 248; visited, *see List* p. 49 *above*.
- Wallace, Sir William, at Happlew (P.), XI, 366; at Carham, XIII, 73; and Lyle of Stoneypath, XVI, 176; his title, XXII, 127; his death, 7; his statue at Bemersyde, III, 126, XI, 342, XII, 75, XX, 69.
- Wallace's Trench, Minchmoor (P.), VIII, 424, IX, 111, 178, X, 99.
- Wallace, Rev. J., Abbey St. Bathans, admitted 1834, I, 33; Meteorological records, Abbey St. Bathans, 126, 159, 169, 194.
- Waller, Miss D., Hauxley Hall, admitted 1923, XXV, 49.
- Wallington Hall, visited 1891, XIII, 284.
- Wallis of Coupland, XI, 406 ff.
- Walter, Rev. W. H., Durham, admitted 1876, VIII, 32.
- Walton, Rev. W. A., Berwick, admitted 1886, XI, 338.
- Wanless family, Redesdale, XXII, 226.
- War conditions, 1917, by J. A. Somervail, XXIII, 243-7; difficulties, *Preface*.
- Warden Court, Border, by J. C. Hodgson, XXI, 269-75.
- Wark, local rhyme, V, 63; offered for sale, 1913, XXII, 305-6; visited, *see List* p. 49 *above*. *See also under* Cast. Build.
- Warkworth, by Rev. J. W. Dunn, V, 42-57 (Pl. I., II.); 412-20; papers relating to it in *Arch. Aeliana*, X, 287-8; early place-names, XII, 139 ff.; old course of the Coquet, by E. Thew, XV, 308-9; sale of lands, 1920, XXIV, 124; Tithe Barn, XXVI, 277. *See also under* Cast. Build., and Eccl. Build.
- Warlow, Rev. W. M., Kelso, admitted 1889, XII, 452.
- Warner, Mrs. Lee, Belford, admitted 1931, XXVII, 311.
- Warner, W. H. Lee, Belford, admitted 1931, XXVII, 311.
- Warnoch, Rev. W., Loanhead, admitted 1928, XXVI, 304.
- Warr, Rev. A. E., Coldstream, admitted 1921, XXIV, 290; his resignation, XXV, 51.
- Warren, P. W. T., Berwick, admitted 1874, VII, 349.
- Warren, Samuel, author of *Ten Thousand a Year*, XIV, 369.
- Warrender, Miss M., Edinburgh, elected an Honorary Lady Member, 1894, XV, 94; on Finches mobbing a Hawk, XIV, 400; obituary notice of Lady John Scott, XVII, 306-8.
- Warrenton, cist with urn, III, 64 n.
- Watch-house, Eckford Churchyard, XVIII, 87, 95.
- Watches on the Marches, 1551, XXI, 203-4.
- Waterford, Marquis of, sells Ford, XXII, 29.
- Waterloo reminiscences, XXVI, 56-8.
- Watersides, Coquet (N.), XII, 122.
- Waterson, C. W., Embleton, admitted 1925, XXV, 354.
- Waterson, Dr. W. T., Embleton, admitted 1892, XIV, 83; readmitted 1903, XIX, 50.
- Waterston, C., Flodden, admitted 1908, XX, 277; his resignation, XXII, 189.
- Watson, C., Duns, admitted 1856, IV, 17; his Presidential Address, IX, 211-3; on local documents, X, 194-7; Rainfall at Duns, 422, XI, 316, 580, XII, 153, 415, 552, XIII, 243, 414; his death, XIV, 206.
- Watson, D. McB., Hawick, admitted 1875, VII, 535; on the Manufactures of Hawick, 81; Report of Cavers meeting, 1896, XVI, 62; his death, XVIII, 283, XIX, 17.
- Watson, Rev. G., Hounam, admitted 1865, V, 192.
- Watson, G., Oxford, on Edwardley, XVII, 287-90; on Cuthbertshope (R.), XIX, 333-9; on the Frisciscan Friary of Jedburgh, and Adam Bell, XX, 82-8; his *Roxburghshire Word Book*, XXV, 225.

- Watson, G. E., Alnwick, admitted 1877, VIII, 381.
- Watson, James, Jedburgh, elected an Associate Member, 1885, XI, 92; on the Restoration of Jedburgh Abbey, X, 127-37; on the Jedburgh meeting, 1885, XI, 10-2; his death, XVI, 240; his obituary notice, 379-80; his writings, 379-80.
- Watson, Dr. James, Whittingham (N.), admitted 1891, XIII, 322; his death, XXIII, 249.
- Watson, John S., Easter Softlaw, admitted 1921, XXIV, 290.
- Watson, Robert, Eccles Newtown, admitted 1884, X, 486.
- Watson, Robert F., Hawick, admitted 1890, XII, xi.
- Watson, Rev. S. W., Berwick, admitted 1858, IV, 60-1.
- Watson, Major T., admitted 1833, I, 2.
- Watson, W., London, admitted 1862, IV, 336.
- Watson, W. S., Edinburgh, admitted 1850, III, 54; his obituary notice, VII, 184-5.
- Wauchope (R.), visited 1892, XIV, 11.
- Wauchope of Niddrie Marishall, bookplate, XXIV, 79.
- Wagh, A., Hawick, admitted 1886, XI, 338.
- Wagh, Dr., of London Missionary Society, XVI, 41.
- de Wauton family, XV, 194.
- Wawane, Christian, XXVII, 79.
- Weapons used at Duns Law, 1639, XXI, 100-1. *See also* Axes, Spears, etc., *under* Relics.
- Wearing, H., Jedburgh, admitted 1896, XVI, 77.
- Weather, the Heavens:—*Aurora Borealis*. *See that heading*.
- Clouds, the Sea Tree, by W. Baird, I, 115-9.
- Drought of 1921, XXIV, 272; dry and wet seasons, XXVI, 383-4.
- Early and late seasons, VIII, 90; early harvests of 1826 and 1865, V, 190.
- Floods, 1294/5 (Tweed), XX, 111, XXII, 122; 1734 (Yarrow), XIX, 129; 1771 (Tyne), XXI, 44; 1772 (Bowmont) 204; 1782, I, 125; 1806 (St. James'), XII, 98; 1831-1900 (Coquet), V, 123, XXVI, 123; 1839 (Tweed), I, 211; 1842, II, 1; 1845, II, 125; 1846, VII, 3, (Rule) XII, 98; 1849 (Liddel), XII, 206; 1872-1903 (Whitadder, at Abbey St. Bathans), XXIV, 266; 1873, VII, 3; 1874, VII, 285, 504; 1874-5-6 (Tweed), VIII, 113; 1927 (Tweed), XXVI, 129.
- Frosts of 1836-7, I, 138; of 1838, by P. J. Selby, 188-93; 1860-1, IV, 234-5; 1870-6, VIII, 459-61 n.; 1874-5, VII, 371; 1878-9, VIII, 535, (Ford, Hirsell, Thirlestane) IX, 122-157; 1879-80, IX, 304-52 (Ayton) 310; by Dr. Stuart, XI, 170-3; 1880-1 (Blackadder), IX, 308; by R. Gray, 498-503; by Rev. J. Farquharson, 565-7; 1885 (July), XI, 240; 1894, by Rev. D. Paul, XV, 41-2.
- Ice-storing records on Tweed, by W. Paulin, II, 144.
- Ice-storing records on Tweed, by G. L. Paulin, VII, 118, XI, 537, XIV, 190.
- Lightning effects, by R. Carr-Ellison, VI, 388-9; at Cockburnspath, by Dr. Hardy, X, 200-1; at Selkirk, X, 55.
- Lunar phenomenon, by J. Wood, XIV, 326-7.
- Merse weather, by J. H. Craw, XXVI, 383-5 (charts); XXVII, 151.
- Midnight glow, by Rev. J. J. M. L. Aiken, XX, 323-5.
- Mock Moon, by Rev. F. R. Simpson, VI, 196.
- Observations, by William Stevenson, X, 289-90.
- Rain, Black, at Glanton Pyke, by F. J. W. Collingwood, XIV, 83, 192.
- Rainfall of 1872, at Springwood, Kelso (R.), Milne Graden (B.), Menslaws (R.), Lynnwood (R.), Sillerbithall (R.), Goldielands (R.), Linton Burnfoot (R.), Marchmont (B.), Cross Hall, Eccles (B.), Printonan (B.),

Weather—Rainfall—*Continued* :—

Melrose, Jedburgh, Wolflee,
Riccarton (R.), Deadwater (N.),
by James Tait, VI, 443-53.

Records (b.—barometer, r.—rain-
fall, s.—sunshine, t.—tem-
perature, w.—wind) :—

Abbey St. Bathans (b. r. t.), by
Rev. J. Wallace, 1836, I, 126;
1837, 159; 1838, 194.

Alnwick (r.), by J. J. Horsley,
1887, XII, 156; 1888, 414;
1889, 554.

Berwickshire (r.), by J. H.
Craw, XIX, 90, 216, 369, XX,
114, 220, 328, XXI, 114,
216, 321, XXII, 44, 156, 331,
403, XXIII, 240, 412, 458,
XXIV, 150, 247, 350, 508,
XXV, 161, 324, 593, XXVI,
95, 283, 398.

Berwickshire (t. s.), by Rev. A.
E. Swinton, XXII, 404,
XXIII, 239, 411, 457, XXIV,
149, 246, 349, 507, XXV,
160, 323, 592, XXVI, 94,
282, 397, XXVII (r. t. s.),
152-3, 276-7, 401-2.

Cheswick (r. t.), by J. S. D.
Selby, II, 270-1, 373-4; by
A. Aitken (b. r. t.), III, 44;
by Sir William Crossman (b.
r. t. w.), XIV, 195, 411, XV,
196, 380, XVI, 234-5, 391,
XVII, 163; by L. Morley
Crossman (r. t. w.), XIX,
91-4.

Cross Hall, Eccles (r.), VI, 450.
Deadwater (r.), VI, 453.

Duns (r.), by Charles Watson,
X, 422, XI, 316, 580, XII,
153, 415, 552, XIII, 243, 414.

Eccles (b.), by A. S. and R. D.
Thomson, I, 27.

Fallodon (r.), by A. Aitken, V,
70.

Galashiels (r.), VII, 530.

Glanton Pyke (r.), by F. W.
Collingwood, V, 92, 182, 240,
292, 358, 476, VI, 98, 175,
285, 455, VII, 161, 349, 528,
VIII, 202, 380, 551, IX, 207,
413, 571, X, 219, 422, 611,
XI, 316, 580, XII, 153, 415,
552, XIII, 243, 414, XIV,
188, 409, XV, 197.

Weather—Records—*Continued* :—

Goldielands, Teviot (r.), VI,
448.

Hawick (r.), VI, 447.

Howick (r.), II, 172.

Jedburgh (r.), VI, 451, VII, 530.

Kelso (r.), VI, 446.

Lilburn Tower (r.), 1859, IV,
137 n.; by F. W. and E. J.
Collingwood, V, 292, 358, 476,
VI, 98, 175, 285, 455, VII,
161, 349, 528, VIII, 202; by
John Deas, VIII, 380, 551,
IX, 207, 413, 571; by Ed. J.
Collingwood (b. r. t.), 1900,
XVII, 315; 1901, XVIII,
178; 1902, 302.

Linton Burnfoot (r.), VI, 449.

Longnewton Place, St. Boswells
(r. t.), VII, 529.

Longstone (t.), III, 231.

Marchmont House (r.), VI,
449; by Peter Loney (r. t.),
IX, 572-3, X, 219, 421, 612-3,
XI, 315-6, 580, XII, 155,
415, 554, XIII, 245, 415,
XIV, 193, 409.

Melrose (r.), VI, 450, VII, 530.

Menslaws, Teviot (r.), VI, 447.

Milfield (b.), by G. Grey, XVIII,
176.

Milne Graden (r.), VI, 446.

Mitford (t.), IX, 265.

Monteviot (t.), 1880-1, IX, 567.

Newton Don (b. r. t.), by C. B.
Balfour, XIV, 311-2, XVI,
87-8.

North Sunderland (r.), by Rev.
F. R. Simpson, V, 293, 358,
476, VI, 98, 175, 285, 455,
VII, 161, VIII, 380.

Old Bewick (r. t.), 1859, IV, 137.

Printonan (r.), VI, 450.

Rawburn (r. t.), by H. H. Craw,
XI, 317, 581, XII, 154, 413,
553, XIII, 245, 413, XIV,
194, 410, XV, 195, 378, XVI,
130, 390, XVII, 164; by J.
H. Craw, XVII, 316, XVIII,
177 (Pl. XXVI, p. 304).

Riccarton (r.), VI, 452.

Riddleton Hill (r.), VII, 530.

Springwood Park (r.), VI, 445;
by G. Wemyss, VII, 350;
(t.), 1869-79, IX, 151-2;
1879, 1881, 340-2.

Weather—Records—*Continued* :—

- Stamfordham (r.), by Rev. J. Bigge, VII, 528, X, 219.
- Stye, Cumberland (r.), 1872, VI, 453.
- Twizell House (t.), II, 211.
- West Foulden (r. t.), by H. H. Craw, X, 611, XI, 317, 581, XII, 153, 154, 413, 553, XIII, 244, 413, XIV, 194, 410, XV, 195, 378, XVI, 130, 390, XVII, 164; by J. H. Craw, XVII, 316, XVIII, 177, 304 (Pl. XXVI), XIX, 217, 370, XX, 115, 221, 329, XXI, 115, 217, 322, XXII, 45, 157, 332; rainfall chart, 1903-12, XXII (Pl. IX.), (r. and t.) averages and charts, 1873-1927, XXVI, 383-5; notes, 1917, XXIII, 432.
- Whitsomehill (r. t.), by J. T. Craw, XVIII, 303.
- Wolfee (r.), VI, 451.
- Storms in the Lammermoors, by H. H. Craw, XV, 379.
- Storms (h.—hail, s.—snow, t.—thunder, w.—wind). :—
- 1774 (w.), XXII, 365; 1785 (w.), VIII, 256, XXII, 389; 1821 (w.), I, 146; 1835 (w.), 127, 226; 1837 (w.), 152; 1839 (w.), VIII, 257, XI, 23; 1865 (s.), V, 232; 1871 (t.), VI, 194; 22nd July, 1873 (t. and h.), VII, 24, 119-20; 1878 (w.), VIII, 432; 1881 (w.), X, 84-7; by Dr. Hardy, 209-14; effect on trees, 358-62, *also* XIII, 305, XX, 153, XXII, 26, XXIV, 22; 1882 (s.), effect on trees, by M. T. Culley, X, 338; 1882 (h.), Jedburgh, 326-9; 1886 (s.), XI, 563-4; 1893 (w.), at Rock, by R. Clough, XIV, 399-400; 1894 (w.), XIX, 141; 1896 (w.), XXI, 29.
- Waterspout, 1764, at Arthur Seat, XIX, 345.
- Will-o'-the-Wisp, superstitions, XXIII, 114; by Dr. Stuart, VI, 252-3.
- Weatherhead, B. J., Berwick, admitted 1883, X, 285.
- Weatherhead, G., Berwick, admitted 1880, IX, 288.
- Weatherhead, J. K., Berwick, admitted 1878, IX, 7; his death, XXII, 189.
- Weatherhead, R., Berwick, admitted 1862, IV, 334.
- Weatherhead, W., Berwick, admitted 1871, VI, 286; his death, XXIII, 249.
- Weatherley, J., printer, Berwick, XXIII, 435.
- Weavers' Green, Coldingham, IV, 206.
- Webb, C., Morpeth, admitted 1928, XXVI, 305.
- Webb, William, schoolmaster, Berwick, 1646, XXIV, 231.
- Webster, G., Edinburgh, admitted 1864, V, 185; his death, VIII, 31.
- Weddell, J. W., Lauder Barns, admitted 1894, XV, 93.
- Weddell, R., Berwick, admitted 1880, IX, 288; his death, XXI, 2.
- Wedderburn, Seven Spears of, IV, 191, XXV, 381, XXVI, 81; *History of the House of W.*, M.S. by D. Home, of Godscroft, II, 103; Tower, inventory of 1716, XXII, 298-300; Castle, visited 1876, VIII, 206. *See also* Home of Wedderburn.
- Wedderburn's Cave, Thrunton, IV, 223.
- Wedderlie, its owners, XVIII, 108 (Pl. XVIII, XIX.); described, XI, 69-70 (Pl. I.-III.); visited, *see List* p. 49 *above*.
- Weens, visited 1887, XII, 69-71; 1910, XXI, 158.
- Weight, Dr. R., Melrose, admitted 1881, IX, 585.
- Weir, R. S., North Shields, admitted 1891, XIII, 321; his death, XXIII, 421.
- Welch, Miss F., Earlston, admitted 1923, XXV, 37.
- Weldendike (N.), XII, 121.
- Welford, R., Gosforth, admitted 1889, XII, 452; on James Ellis of Otterburn, XXII, 118-21; his death, XXIV, 37; his obituary notice, 87.
- Wells, Customs regarding them, VIII, 369; Roman, VIII, 367-8; in Scotland, XI, 119-20.

Wells :—

- Abbey St. Bathans, St. Bathans's, XX, 28, XXIV, 266, 292.
 Alnwick, III, 84; Malcolm's Well, XII, 527; Common, 22.
 Amble, XIV, 284.
 Anton's Hill, St. Anthony's, (modern ?), X, 251, XXIV, 89.
 Arthur Seat, St. Anthony's, XIX, 343; St. David's, XIX, 342; St. Margaret's, 342; Wells o' Wearie, 343.
 Ayton, St. Ebba's Well, V, 213, XIII, 95.
 Bamburgh Castle, V, 103, VI, 295.
 Belford, St. Mary's, IX, 250.
 Bellingham, St. Cuthbert's, XXV, 348.
 Bemersyde Hill, XIV, 326.
 Benton, Rag, VIII, 369.
 Berwick, Dod's, XXV, 53; Calder's, V, 256; Curley Heugh, 255; Tathey, 255.
 Blawearie, Eglington, XIV, 211.
 Bluecairn, Covenanters, XIII, 203.
 Bothal, Jubilee, XV, 65; Lady's, 65, XIX, 290; St. Catherine's, XV, 65.
 Branxton, Sybil's, X, 442, XVIII, 275, 280, XX, 275, 307.
 Brotherstone, Shillwell, XIV, 326.
 Brough Fort (N.), XI, 49.
 Callaly, Butter, XIII, 47; Lady, 48; St. Ninian's, 42, 48.
 Carrawburgh, VIII, 358 (Pl.).
 Castle Heaton, XXII, 178.
 Caverton, Holy or Priest's, XI, 119.
 Channelkirk, Holy Water Cleuch, XIII, 99.
 Chapelhill forts, Teviot, XI, 392.
 Chibburn, Chapel Well Field, XV, 247.
 Chirnside, Carter, XI, 238.
 Coldingham, St. Andrew's, XIII, 116.
 Coldingham Common, Bagarney's, XV, 296.
 Coldingham Priory, XXVII, 274.
 Colmslie, mentioned in *The Monastery*, XIII, 202.
 Colmslie Hill, Lady's, XIII, 58, 202.
 Coquet Island, Betty's, XIV, 121.
 Cornhill, medicinal, X, 440.
 Crichton Church (M.), XX, 40.

Wells—*Continued* :—

- Darnick, Helen's, XVIII, 136.
 Deadwater, XII, 471; sulphur spring, 476.
 Doddington, VI, 112, VIII, 232; Blind, VI, 147; Blunty, 147; Cuddy's, IV, 41, VI, 147; Dod, IV, 41, VI, 146-7, 151, XXI, 26.
 Dunbar, Cromwell's, VIII, 8.
 Dunglass, Bryan's, XXIII, 24.
 Duns, Spa, XIV, 50-1.
 Dunstanburgh Castle, VI, 93.
 Earlston, Pant, XXIV, 375.
 Edington, Goat, VII, 103.
 Edlingham, Senna, XII, 173.
 Edrington Castle, VII, 172, XX, 259, XXVII, 53.
 Elsdon, Keyheugh Wishing, IX, 302-3.
 Ewart Park, XVI, 254.
 Farne Islands, III, 227.
 Fast Castle, XXV, 189.
 Framlington, Shirehope, XII, 32.
 Gilsland, IX, 285.
 Glanton, Keppie, XII, 437.
 Gordon, Lady's, or St. Oswald's, XXII, 375.
 Gordon Moss, Verter, IX, 231.
 Haining, St. Mungo's, X, 54.
 Harbottle, St. Mungo's, XII, 46.
 Harelaw, Westruther, chalybeate, XVIII, 112.
 Hauxley (six), XIV, 116.
 Hawick, Verter, XI, 386.
 Hermitage (N.), XX, 150.
 Holy Island Priory, VII, 357 n.
 Holystone, Lady's, St. Ninian's, or St. Paulinus', V, 384, 389, XII, 42, 45-6, XVIII, 67 (Pl. XI.), 70, 71; St. Mungo's, XVI, 196.
 Hulne, chalybeate, XVII, 216.
 Hume Byres, Verter, XVI, 219.
 Hume Castle, VI, 309, XVI, 279, XX, 78, XXVI, 127.
 Innerleithen, Doo or St. Ronan's, IX, 489.
 Jarrow, Bede's, X, 513.
 Kilham, Priest's, XXIV, 465.
 Kirknewton, Gregory's, XXIV, 470.
 Ladykirk, St. Mary's and Nun's, XIII, 304, 370; Our Lady's, 138; St. Anne's, 138, 170.
 Lanternside (Coquet), Lady's, XI, 298.
 Leitholm, Virtue, X, 252.

Wells—*Continued* :—

- Linton, Lady's, III, 36.
 Longcroft Fort, XV, 34, XXIV, 202.
 Longformacus, Our Lady's, XIII, 144.
 Longframlington, Hedderwick's, XII, 31.
 Luffness, Brand's, X, 306.
 Melrose, St. Helena's, X, 100.
 Minchmoor, Cheese, XI, 263-7.
 Mitford, IX, 266.
 Norham, Holy, VIII, 21; Monk's, 21.
 Oldcambus, Cox's, XI, 161.
 Old Melrose, XX, 177; Virgin's, V, 392.
 Otterburn Tower, XXII, 188, XXV, 348.
 Oxnam, Colden's, XI, 20.
 Prestonkirk, St. Baldred's, VII, 87.
 Redpath, Earlston, XVI, 40; Style, 40.
 Restalrig, St. Triduana's, XXV, 13.
 Riccalton, Kirstening, XI, 118-9.
 Rothbury, Bridge, IV, 68; Reeve's, 68, 132, V, 193.
 Rule Water, Annie's, XII, 100; Ford, 100.
 Selkirk Common, Kettiethirst, VIII, 434 n.; St. Mungo's, X, 106.
 Simonburn, St. Mungo's, XI, 55; XVIII, 71.
 Simprim, Manse, VIII, 311.
 Soutra, St. Mungo's, XXVII, 177; Trinity, 177.
 Spott, St. John's, IX, 218.
 Stenton, Rood, IX, 438, X, 471, XVI, 173.
 Stichill, Cowpark, XV, 2.
 Tantallon Castle, XX, 191.
 Thrunton, St. Ninian's, XI, 308, XII, 168.
 Tindall House, St. Mary's, IV, 180.
 Torsonce, Stow, Our Lady's, XII, 57, 62, 67.
 Tweed's, XXV, 36.
 Twizel, St. Helen's, V, 347, X, 445.
 Verter Wells, by James Wood, XIV, 325-6.
 Wauchope, XIV, 15.
 Wheelkirk, Monk's, XII, 474.

Wells—*Continued* :—

- White, Source of Whitadder, XVI, 167, 177.
 Whitecleuch, Earlston, XIV, 325.
 Whitefield, Earlston, XIV, 326.
 Whitekirk (E.L.), Holy, XVIII, 37, XX, 193.
 Whitton Tower, VIII, 27.
 Wooler, Cattle, XXIV, 453; Mungo's, XVIII, 71; "Fairy," "Maiden," or "Wishing," III, 92, VI, 355.
 Wells, Rule Water, visited 1887, XII, 72; 1910, XXI, 159.
 Wemyss, Earl of, bookplate, XXIV, 79 (Pl. II.).
 Wemyss, George, on rainfall at Springwood Park, VII, 350.
 Wesley, John, at Felton, XXI, 134; at Kelso, XXV, 115-6.
 Westhugh (N.), XII, 121.
 de Weston, John, VIII, 296.
 Weston, W., Alnwick, admitted 1895, XV, 253.
 Westruther, the name, IV, 289; visited, *see List* p. 49 *above*. *See also under* Eccl. Build.
 Westwood, Rule Water, XII, 101.
 Whale. *See under* Mammals.
 Whale [Lancelot], XXII, 383.
 Whalton, by Rev. J. Elphinstone Elliot, Whalton, VI, 230-46; its owners, 232-5; visited, *see List* p. 49 *above*.
 Wheel Causeway, IX, 107, 118, XII, 464, 476, XIV, 10, XIX, 338; kirk, *see under* Eccl. Build.
 Wheeler, Rev. Canon R. F., Dodington, admitted 1886, XI, 338.
 Wheler, E. G., Alnwick, admitted 1890, XII, xi.
 Whinham, J., Alnwick, admitted 1913, XXII, 96.
 Whipperden, Bewick, V, 253.
 "Whippety Stourie," XXIII, 71.
 Whiston, Rev. G., his school at Norham, XXIV, 242.
 Whitadder, mouth, visited 1873, VII, 164; 1874, VII, 172; Upper vale visited, *see List* p. 49 *above*. Floods, *see Floods under* Weather.
 Whitcheater, Longformacus, XX, 159.
 White of Blagdon, XXI, 239.
 White, Adam, Reston, elected an Associate Member, 1928, XXVI, 304.

- White, Dr. P., Yetholm, admitted 1884, X, 486.
- White, Robert, author of *Histories of Battles of Otterburn, Flodden, and Bannockburn*, VIII, 406.
- Whiteburn Inn, Lauder, its opening 1800, XVIII, 116-7; visited 1870, VI, 116.
- Whiteburn, Grant's House, "The Sun," XXIV, 431.
- Whitehall, Chirnside, its owners, XII, 538; its *Wild Daffodils*, by Dr. Stuart, XII, 537-42; visited 1848, II, 264.
- Whitehead of Boulmer, XIII, 340.
- Whitekirk, visited 1901, XVIII, 36; 1907, XX, 192. *See also under* Eccl. Build.
- Whitelaw, J., Berwick, admitted 1833, I, 2.
- Whiteside barony, Greenlaw, V, 110; House, XV, 134.
- Whitley (N.), XVII, 72.
- Whitlie, A., London, admitted 1899, XVII, 79.
- Whitlow, supposed to be caused by the hair-worm, I, 25.
- Whitmuirhall (S.), visited, *see List* p. 49 *above*.
- Whitrig Bog, visited 1834, I, 38.
- Whitslaid, Lauder. *See under* Cast. Build.
- Whittingehame (E.L.), its owners, by Dr. Hardy, X, 472-3; spelling and pronunciation, XVI, 174; visited, *see List* p. 50 *above*.
- Whittingham (N.), in 1535, XII, 120; Dr. Hardy's notes, XIX, 82; visited, *see List* p. 50 *above*. *See also under* Eccl. Build., and Cast. Build.
- Whittle, Tom, Northumbrian poet, XXII, 21; his grave at Hartburn, XIII, 280.
- Whitton, IV, 69, VIII, 27, XXII, 363.
- Widdrington family, XI, 151 ff., XIV, 288-9, XVIII, 72-3; of Amble, XIV, 272; of Cheeseburn Grange, XXVI, 275; of Harbottle, V, 428; of Hauxley, tree, XIV, 95-105, 121, 419; of North Charlton, XIII, 273.
- Widdrington, General B. F., Newton Hall, admitted 1921, XXIV, 290.
- Widdrington, S. F., of Newton Hall, admitted 1880, IX, 414; his resignation and death, XXIII, 421.
- Widdrington, Sir Thomas, Recorder of Berwick, XXIII, 235.
- Widdrington, visited 1895, XV, 239.
- Wideopen, Kalewater, III, 21.
- Wight, Rev. James, Oxnam, notice of him, XI, 106-7.
- Wight, Miss, Ecclaw, admitted 1931, XXVII, 323.
- Wightman, W., Wooler, admitted 1861, IV, 253; on an Inscribed Stone, VI, 453-4 (Pl. II.); his death, VIII, 435.
- Wilkie of Eland Hall, XXI, 314; of Foulden, XXIV, 21; of Ladythorne, XXIII, 430, 448.
- Wilkie, Thomas, account of him, XV, 41, XXIII, 50-1; his collection of Old Songs, XV, 141; his Rites, Ceremonies and Customs of the Southern Counties, XXIII, 50-146.
- Wilkin, H. G., Alnwick, admitted 1890, XII, x.
- Wilkinson of High Buston, XII, 511 n., 513.
- Wilkinson, Rev. A., Felton, admitted 1894, XV, 93.
- Wilkinson, Rev. E. A., Bamburgh, admitted 1860, IV, 232.
- Wilkinson, Rev. G. P., Darlington, admitted 1876, VIII, 32; his death, XIII, 4.
- Wilkwood, Alwinton, V, 386.
- Will o' the Wisp, superstitions, XXIII, 114; by Dr. Stuart, VI, 252-3.
- William the Lion, taken at Alnwick, V, 401.
- Williams, Rev. E., Bamburgh, admitted 1904, XIX, 154; his resignation, XXII, 16.
- Williams, Capt. T., Etal House and Heatherslaw, admitted 1875, VII, 536; his death, XIII, 257.
- Williamson of Old Bewick, XXII, 368.
- Williamson, Ralph, owns Bewick, V, 255.
- Williamson, Rev. R. H., Gateshead, admitted 1877, VIII, 381; his death, XIII, 257; his obituary notice, XIV, 157-60.

- Willits, Mrs. H. M., Berwick, admitted 1925, XXV, 342.
- Willoby of Berwick, by J. C. Hodgson, XXIV, 497-501.
- Willoby, E., Berwick, admitted 1881, IX, 450; his death, XXIV, 379.
- Willoby, E., junr., Berwick, admitted 1881, IX, 585.
- Willoby, W., Berwick, admitted 1874, VII, 349.
- Willyams, H. J., Alnwick, admitted 1898, XVI, 287; his resignation, XXII, 16.
- Wilsden, Rev. J. S. [Pickles, Rev. J. S.], Wooler, admitted 1887, XII, 77, ix.; his resignation, XXII, 16.
- Wilson, Alexander, the Paisley poet, and American ornithologist, IX, 222; his relics, 291-2.
- Wilson, Dr. Allan, Alnwick, admitted 1882, X, 222.
- Wilson, Andrew, Coldingham, admitted 1866, V, 294; his death, VIII, 229.
- Wilson, Rev. Beverly, Etal, admitted 1864, V, 99, 100.
- Wilson, Rev. Beverley S., Duddo., admitted 1874, VII, 170; his death, XX, 8-9.
- Wilson, Catherine, witch, Hilton, XXVII, 265.
- Wilson, Dr. Charles, admitted 1843, II, 41; on Linton, III, 21-44 (Pl. III, IV.); on the Beaver in Scotland, IV, 76-86.
- Wilson, Charles M., Hawick, admitted 1873, VII, 162.
- Wilson, Edward J., Abbey St. Bathans, admitted 1897, XVI, 179; on a cist at Longniddry, XV, 360-1; on the Meeting at White Well, 1897, XVI, 171-8; his death, XXIII, 249; his obituary notice, 375-6; his writings, 376.
- Wilson, F. R., admitted 1857, IV, 35; on Brinkburn Priory, 139-45 (Illus.); on Ford and Etal, 175-8.
- Wilson, Rev. George, St. Boswells, admitted 1898, XVI, 287; on a Kitchen Midden at Hutton Hall, X, 88; his obituary notice, XVI, 383-4.
- Wilson, George, Alnwick, admitted 1891, XIII, 322.
- Wilson, George, M., Hawick, admitted 1893, XIV, 253.
- Wilson, James, of Otterburn and Buchtrig, XXIII, 423.
- Wilson, James, minister of Chirnside, III, 193.
- Wilson, Dr. James, Berwick, admitted 1853, III, 165.
- Wilson, Dr. James L., Duns, admitted 1889, XII, 497.
- Wilson, John, Edington Mains, on cists there, VI, 351-2; on habits of the Rat, 398-9; on Local Birds, 399-400.
- Wilson, John, Chapelhill, admitted 1893, XIV, 253; his death, XXII, 336.
- Wilson, John A., Alnwick, admitted 1868, V, 402.
- Wilson, John Mackay, short account of him, XXIII, 445; his father, XXVII, 46.
- Wilson, Joseph, Duns, admitted 1881, IX, 585; his death, XXIII, 421.
- Wilson, Miss Elizabeth C., Duns, admitted 1920, XXIV, 215.
- Wilson, Mrs., Hawick, admitted 1924, XXV, 202.
- Wilson, Philip, junr., Duns, admitted 1891, XIII, 322.
- Wilson, Dr. Robert, Alnwick, admitted 1864, V, 185; his obituary notice, IX, 496.
- Wilson, Samuel, his MS. Records of Berwick Guild, XIII, 6-20.
- Wilson, Thomas, Roberton, admitted 1904, XIX, 154.
- Wilson, William, Berwick, admitted 1877, VIII, 381; on the Early Literature of Flodden Field, X, 517-22; on a Letter from the Town Clerk to the Long Parliament, XVII, 146-8; his death, XIX, 17.
- Wilson, W. A., Middlesex, admitted 1922, XXIV, 386.
- Windilaw, Cockburnspath, XII, 149.
- Windylaw Cove, Cockburnspath, II, 358.
- Winkle or Wrinkle of Harnham, XXIV, 204.
- Winning, John G., Hawick, admitted 1883, X, 422; on a cist at Eckford, XI, 179-81 (fig.); on a stone setting at Eckford, 182-5 (fig.); on an urn at Eckford, 186.

Winning, John G.—*Continued* :—

8 (fig.); on Harden and the Harden relics, 484-6 (Pl. V.); on wafer irons, 488-91 (fig.); on a cist and urn at Eckford, XIV, 123-4 (fig.).

Winnoc the Hunter, XXII, 370.

Winter, William, hanged at Steng Cross, XXII, 183.

Wishart family, XI, 123-7.

Wishart, William, owns Plenderlathe, XI, 97.

Witchcraft, XXIII, 56, 66, 78-9, 81, 82-3, 96-7, 101-3, 110, 114, 117-8; Charms, *see* Amulets, *under* Relics. Hagberry (Bird-cherry) a protection, XIV, 330; at Auchencraw, I, 123; rhyme, 148, XIII, 206; charm, XXV, 342; in Berwickshire, XIV, 394, XVIII, 130; Burncastle, XXV, 199; at Chatton, VII, 64; Crieff witch and blue stone, IX, 35; at Dawyck, XI, 384; Delavel, XVII, 65; Dunbar, witches burnt, 1629, IX, 216; at Eckford, witches burnt, XI, 460; at Fast Castle, XXV, 189; Goldielands, XI, 387; and healing in Greece, XXIV, 3 ff.; at Hilton, XXVII, 265; Hutton, VII, 230; Kelso Presbytery, V, 332-6; Langleyford, VI, 358; Littledean (R.), XXIII, 117; Minchmoor, XI, 265; at Mordington, witch burnt, XXV, 10, XXVII, 54; at North Berwick, VII, 84; Prestonkirk, XX, 188; Samuelston (E.L.), XIV, 38; Warkworth, V, 419; protection against it, V, 418-9; Westruther, 1725, XVIII, 116, XXIII, 102-3.

"Witch-knots" on birches, IX, 443.

Witchy Cleuch, Cockburnspath (B.), II, 358.

Witham, Rev. T., Lartington, admitted 1845, II, 121; his resignation, IV, 36.

Witton Shields (N.), XIV, 241, 243.

Wodburn, Harbottle, V, 428.

Woden (N.), XII, 121.

"Woful Wednesday," 1412, XVIII, 67.

Wolf Cleugh, Peebles, X, 419; Penmanshiel (B.), IV, 291; Crag, Elsdon, IX, 452; Knowe, Galashiels, VIII, 440.

Wolfland, Nenthorn, IV, 290.

Wolfee, the name, XIV, 16.

Wolf's Fauld, Rothbury, XI, 36.

Wood of Burton, XXIII, 32.

Wood, F. W., South Berrington, admitted 1924, XXV, 226.

Wood, George, Jedburgh, admitted 1888, XII, 218.

Wood, H. M., Newcastle, admitted 1918, XXIII, 421; his death, XXVII, 184.

Wood, James, Duns, admitted 1862, V, 3.

Wood, James, Galashiels, admitted 1870, VI, 176; on cists at Galashiels, VIII, 441-3; on a Trout of great age, IX, 547; on cists at Coldingham, XI, 192-3; on habits of the Blue Tit, 250; on Verter Wells, XIV, 325-6; on a Lunar Phenomenon, 326-7; on a Rat killed by Jackdaws, 327; on Earthworm *versus* Beetle, XV, 346-7; Itinerary of Dryburgh Meeting, 1896, XVI, 41-3; his obituary notice, 381-3.

Wood, Rev. John A., Beadnell, admitted 1847, II, 200.

Wood, Mrs., Galashiels, an Hon. Lady Member, XV, xi; on an urn from Galashiels, XI, 487; on Redpath, Earlston, XVI, 39-40; on Earlston and its Traditions, XVII, 255-9; on Homing instincts of the Gull, 260; on Coldingham, XVIII, 123-32; her death, XIX, 249.

Wood, R., admitted 1930, XXVII, 168.

Wood, William, Newcastle, admitted 1890, XII, x.

Wood, William, on Plants of Newton Don, XIV, 403-4.

Wooden, Lesbury, VII, 459-60.

Woodhall, Harbottle, XII, 45.

Woodhall (E.L.), visited 1911, XXI, 253.

Woodman, William, on Morpeth Customs, XIV, 125-38; on Berwick Documents, 177-86; on Morpeth Documents, 186-8; Natural History Notes, Morpeth, XXIV, 345-7.

Woods, C., Wylam, admitted 1877, VIII, 381.

- Wooler, Early remains, by G. Tate, III, 154-5; View of the town, VI (Pl. III.); Hardy's MS. Extracts from Gibson's *Tynemouth*, XIX, 81; its owners, XX, 308-9; its rectors and vicars, 310-3; its farms, XXII, 311-3; sale of lands, 1920, XXIV, 124; *Walks from Wooler*, by Dr. W. Ford Robertson, XXVI, 49; visited, *see List* p. 50 above.
- Woollen Industry, Hawick, VII, 81; Selkirk, XII, 64.
- Wooperton, XXII, 367, XXVII, 175.
- Wordsworth at Dryburgh, XXIV, 419; at Ferniehirst, XXV, 314; at Jedburgh, XVI, 257, XXIV, 210.
- Workman, Rev. William, Stow, admitted 1887, XII, 77; obituary notice of Rev. T. Martin, XIX, 213; his death, XXI, 219.
- Worm Law, iron and slag found, by J. Hardy, VII, 261-4.
- Worms, VIII, 524; on Grebe, VII, 288; in rivers, VIII, 105; *Earth-worm versus Beetle*, by J. Wood, XV, 346-7.
- Worms :—
- ANNELEDS OF HOLY ISLAND, VII, 49.
- WORMS, INTESTINAL, by W. Baird, III, 142-153.
- Dodecaceria concharum*, III, 167.
- Filaria carabi*, III, 6.
- Gordius aquaticus*, Hair-worm, by W. Baird, I, 23-6 (fig.).
- Lug-worm as bait, I, 224.
- Phylline hypoglossi*, I, 104.
- Planaria*, I, 163; *cornuta*, 9.
- Wrangham, Leitholm, razed in 1545, X, 251.
- Wrangham, Smailholm (R.), X, 309, XIV, 235, XXVII, 172.
- Wreck of *Forfarshire* 1838, III, 230; off (N.), 1565, XXII, 97.
- Wright, J., Duns, admitted 1893, XIV, 253; his death, XXVII, 321.
- Wright, Dr. J. H., Kelso, admitted 1881, IX, 585.
- Wright, Rev. Mr., North Gosforth, admitted 1875, VII, 536.
- Wright, N. J., Morpeth, admitted 1906, XX, 53; his death, XXV, 51.
- Wright, Rev. N. M., Ancroft, admitted 1904, XIX, 154.
- Wul-cat-brae, Houndwood, IX, 15.
- Wyan, Rev. Mackel, Lesbury, his death, aged 118, XVII, 218.
- Wyllie, J., Duns, admitted 1924, XXV, 202; his death, XXVI, 1.
- Wyllie, A., Whitelee, admitted 1921, XXIV, 290.
- Wyllie, John, Oxnam, 1390, XI, 96.
- Wyllie, Mrs. H. G., Whitelee, admitted 1920, XXIV, 215; her death, XXVII, 321.
- Wyllie, Miss C. S., Whitelee, admitted 1920, XXIV, 215.
- Yair, visited 1878, VIII, 432.
- Yair, R. D., Bunkle, admitted 1871, VI, 286.
- Yaitsfield, Elsdon, X, 119.
- Yarrow, described by Scott, X, 57; Notes, by J. Hardy, 396-419; the Liberalis Stone, *see under* Inscriptions; church, X, 270, 402, XIX, 129; visited, *see List* p. 50 above.
- Yarrowford, its witch, XXIII, 102-3.
- Yellow Gowland, near Berwick, II, 19.
- Yeomanry, Berwickshire, Eagle Troop, XVIII, 104, 106.
- Yeomanry, Northumberland, *History of*, by H. Pease, XXVI, 395.
- Yester (E.L.), visited 1892, XIV, 44.
- Yester, Lady, her charity at Oxnam, XI, 107-9.
- Yester, Lord, subscribes to Darien Scheme, XXVII, 92.
- Yetholm, its early history, IV, 35, XXI, 169 ff.; its market cross and "Ringan Stane," by Rev. J. F. Leishman, XXI, 293; a botanical ramble, by Rev. J. J. M. L. Aiken, XIX, 327-32; described, XXIII, 381-2; Flora of the Loch, XX, 209; visited, *see List* p. 50 above.
- Yetts, Act regarding them, 1606, XXVII, 43; at Smailholm Tower, XIV, 236.
- Yevering, the name, VII, 244-6; the name, by G. G. Butler, XXV, 574-91; iron and slag found, by J. Hardy, VII, 261-4; St. Paulinus, IV, 432; "Edwin's Palace," IV, 433, XIX, 162, XXI, 118, XXIV, 457; visited, *see List* p. 50 above.

- Yool, T., Jedneuk, admitted 1924, XXV, 215.
- York Buildings Company, XV, 241.
- Young, G., Berwick, admitted 1870, VI, 176; on Salmon experiments, VI, 375-82; his death, VIII, 435.
- Young, Rev. G. J., St. Boswells, admitted 1877, VIII, 381.
- Young, J., Denholm, entomologist, V, 322-4.
- Young, M., Berwick, admitted 1870, VI, 176.
- Young, T., Innerleithen, admitted 1899, XVII, 79.
- Young, W., Berwick, admitted 1889, XII, 497; his death, XXI, 2.
- Younger, John, poet, St. Boswells XVI, 41.
- Younger, W., Ravenswood, admitted 1920, XXIV, 215; his book-plate, XXIV, 69.
- Younghusband family, XXIV, 34.
- Younghusband, Barbara, of Tughall, XXII, 324.
- Younghusband, Col., Belford, admitted 1845, II, 166.
- Yule, Dr. John, naturalist, VIII, 210.
- Zoophytes, see under *Cœlentera*.

